INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE
ON ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES

ICENTE'25

November 20-22, 2025
Konya/TURKEY

PROCEEDINGS BOOK

Editors:
Prof. Dr. Nurettin DOĞAN
Res. Asst. Yusuf ERYEŞİL

icente.selcuk.edu.tr

Kitap Dünyası

E-ISBN: 978-625-8697-32-2

9th International Conference on Engineering Technologies ICENTE 2025

November 20-22, 2025, Konya, Türkiye

PROCEEDINGS BOOK

Editors

NURETTİN DOĞAN

YUSUF ERYEŞİL

International Conference on Engineering Technologies, ICENTE'25

Konya, Turkey, November 20-22, 2025

E-ISBN: 978-625-8697-32-2

9th International Conference on Engineering Technologies ICENTE 2025

20-22 November 2025

PROCEEDINGS BOOK

EDITORS:

Prof. Dr. Nurettin DOĞAN

Selçuk University, Turkey
Department of Computer Engineering, Faculty of Technology
Alaeddin Keykubat Campus, 42130, Konya, TURKEY
nurettin.dogan@selcuk.edu.tr

Res. Asst. Yusuf ERYEŞİL

Selçuk University, Turkey
Department of Computer Engineering, Faculty of Technology
Alaeddin Keykubat Campus, 42130, Konya, TURKEY
yusuf.eryesil@selcuk.edu.tr

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Mustafa ÇALIŞKAN

T.C. Kültür ve Turizm Bakanlığı Yayıncı Sertifika No: 51889

All rights of this book are reserved. All or any part of this book cannot be published, stored, printed, filmed or used indirectly without the permission of the authors. It cannot be reproduced by photocopy or any other technique. All responsibility of all texts and visuals published in the book belongs to the author(s).

E-ISBN: 978-625-8697-32-2

PREFACE

International Conference on Engineering Technologies (ICENTE'25) was organized in Konya, TÜRKİYE on 20-22 November 2025 by Selçuk University Faculty of Technology and cooperation with Sinop University Faculty of Engineering and Architecture.

The main objective of ICENTE'25 is to present the latest research and results of scientists related to Biomedical, Computer, Electrical & Electronics, Mechanical, Mechatronic, Metallurgical & Materials, Civil, Chemical, Industrial, Environmental, Geological and Mining Engineering fields. This conference provides opportunities for the delegates from different areas in order to exchange new ideas and application experiences, to establish business or research relations and to find global partners for future collaborations.

All paper submissions have been double blind and peer reviewed and evaluated based on originality, technical and/or research content/depth, correctness, relevance to conference, contributions, and readability. Papers presented in the conference that match with the topics of the journals will be published in the following journals:

- Artificial Intelligence Studies (AIS)
- International Journal of Automotive Engineering and Technologies (IJAET)
- Selcuk University Journal of Engineering Sciences (SUJES)
- Intelligent Methods In Engineering Sciences (IMIENS)
- Positive Science
- Electrical Engineering and Energy
- New Trends in Computer Sciences
- International Journal of Aeronautics and Astronautics (IJAA)

At this conference, there are 205 paper submissions. Each paper proposal was evaluated by two reviewers, and finally, 136 papers were presented at the conference from 14 different countries.

In particular, we would like to thank Prof. Dr. Hüseyin YILMAZ, Rector of Selçuk University, conference scientific committee, session chairs, invited speakers, reviewers, technical team, participants, and all our colleagues who have contributed. They have made a crucial contribution to the success of this conference. Our thanks also go to our colleagues in our conference Office.

Prof. Dr. Nurettin DOĞAN

Res. Asst. Yusuf ERYEŞİL

Editors

PROGRAMME COMMITTEES

Honorary and Advisory Board:

Hüseyin YILMAZ, Rector of Selçuk University, TÜRKİYE
Şakir TAŞDEMİR, Rector of Sinop University, TÜRKİYE

General Chairs:

Şakir Taşdemir, Sinop University, TÜRKİYE
Nurettin Doğan, Selçuk University, TÜRKİYE
Humar Kahramanlı Örnek, Selçuk University, TÜRKİYE

Vice Chairs:

Selahattin ALAN, Selçuk University, TÜRKİYE
Sema SERVİ, Selçuk University, TÜRKİYE
Hakan TERZİOĞLU, Selçuk University, TÜRKİYE
Sabri BİLGİN, Sinop University, TÜRKİYE

Scientific Committee:

Ahmet Afsin Kulaksız, Konya Technical University, Türkiye
Ahmet Karaoğlu, Sinop University, Türkiye
Ahmet Tığlı, Sinop University, Türkiye
Ahmet Yönetken, Afyon Kocatepe University, Türkiye
Alexander Sudnitson, Tallinn University Of Technology, Estonia
Ali Ateş, Sinop University, Türkiye
Ali Tiftikçi, Sinop University, Türkiye
Ali Yaşar, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Alina Ivan Dramogir, Gheorghe Asachitechnical University Of Iasi, Romania
Almoataz Youssef Abdelaziz, Ain Shams University, Egypt
Amar Ramdane Cherif, University Of Versailles, France
Anca Loana Andreescu, Academy Of Economic Studies, Bulgaria
Anne Villems, University Of Tartu, Estonia
Antonella Reitano, University Of Calabria, İtaly
Antonio Mendes, Universidade De Coimbra, Portugal
Anurag Jindal, Vertisystem, USA
Aristomenis Antoniadis, Technical University Of Crete, Greece
Artan Luma, South East European University, Macedonia
Atakan Daşdemir, KTO Karatay University, Türkiye
Aytaç Çelik, Sinop University, Türkiye
Baiche Karim, University of Boumerdes, Algeria
Balakrishna Aitha, Macy's, USA]
Biagio Lenzitti, University Of Palermo, İtaly
Bikram Pratim Bhuyan, UPES, India

Binod Kumar, Jspm Jayawant Institute Of Computer Applications Pune, India
Boris Akanaev, Kazak National University, Kazakhstan
Diana Kalibatiene, Vilnius Gediminas Technical University, Lithuania
Dilek Gümüş, Sinop University, Türkiye
Domenico Tegolo, Universita Degli Studi Di Palermo, İtaly
Eisha Akanksha, Mvj College Of Engineering, India
Ekrem Gülsevinçler, Sinop University, Türkiye
Elinda Kajo Mece, Polytechnic University Of Tirana, Romania
Engin Ozdemir, Kocaeli University, Türkiye
Fargana Abdullayeva, Institute of Information Technology Ministry of Science and Education Republic of Azerbaijan, Azerbaijan
Fatih Başçiftçi, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Gabriel Luna Sandoval, Sonora State University, Mexican
Gerard Edwards, Liverpool John Moores University,England
Guru Hedge, Apple,USA
Hakan Us, Sinop University, Türkiye
Hamit Saruhan, Duzce University, Türkiye
Hamza Bensouilah, Laboratoire de Mecanique et Structures, Algeria
Hasan Oğul, Sinop University, Türkiye
Howard Duncan, Dublin City University, Ireland
Humar Kahramanlı Örnek, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Huse Fatkic, University Of Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina
Hüseyin Turan Arat, Sinop University, Türkiye
Ivan Jelinek, Czech Technical University, Czech Republic
İlker Ali Özkan, Selçuk University, Türkiye
İsmail Sarıtaş, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Jaharah A Ghani, National University of Malaysia, Malaysia
Jan Vom Brocke, University Of Liechtenstein, Liechtenstein
Janis Grundspenkis, Riga Technical University, Latvia
Janusz Jablonowski, Warsaw University, Polond
Jiri Srba, Aalborg University, Denmark
Karl Jones, Liverpool John Moores University, United Kingdom
Laurentiu Cristian Deaconu, University Of Pitesti, Romania
Levent Öncel, Sinop University, Türkiye
M. Kemal Balki, Sinop University, Türkiye
Mahdi Shahbakhti, Michigan Technology University, USA
Majida Ali Abed Meshari, Tikrit University, Iraq
Marco Porta, University Of Pavia, İtaly
Mehmet Turan Demirci, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Mirjana Ivanovic, University Of Novi Sad, Serbia
Miroslav Neslusan, University of Zilina, Slovakia
Muhammet Çakmak, Sinop University, Türkiye
Murat Hacımurtazaoğlu, Recep Tayyip Erdoğan Üniversitesi, Türkiye
Mustafa Acarer, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Mustafa Acaroğlu, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Mustafa Altin, Konya Technical University, Türkiye
Mustafa Can Canoğlu, Sinop University, Türkiye
Mustafa Karakaya, Sinop University, Türkiye
Natasa Hoic Bozic, Universityof Rijeka, Croatia
Navom Saxena, Meta, USA

Nihat Yildirim, Gaziantep University, Türkiye
Nikolaos Blasis, Technical University Of Crete, Greece
Pantha Ghosal, University Of Technology Sydney, Australia
Pino Caballero Gil, University Of La Laguna, Spain
Polyxeni Arapi, Technical University Of Greece, Greece
Radoslav Yoshinov, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Bulgaria
Raja Chakraborty, Ticketmaster, USA
Rajaganapathi Rangdale Srinivasa Rao, Illumina, USA
Rakesh Charla, Microsoft, USA
Ramesh Somayajula, T-Mobile US Inc, USA
Recai Kuş, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Rita Ismailova, Kyrgyz Turkish Manas University, Kyrgyzstan
Salih Dağlı, Sinop University, Türkiye
Sebastian Chandler-Crnigoj , Liverpool John Moores University, England
Semet Celik, Ataturk University, Türkiye
Shafagat Mahmudova , Institute of Information Technology, Azerbaijan
Silyan Sibinov Arsov, Rousse University, Bulgaria
Spiridon Cretu, Gheorghe Asachitechnical University Of Iasi, Romania
Srinivas Mudireddy, Amazon, USA
Stavros Christodoulakis, Technical University Of Crete, Greece
Stavros Nikolopoulos, University Of Ioannina, Greece
Suleyman Neşeli, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Surya Karri, Pinterest, USA
Şakir Taşdemir, Sinop University, Türkiye
Tatjana Dulinskiene, Kaunas University Of Technology, Lithuania
Tayfun Findik, Gazi University, Türkiye
Temel Kayikcioglu, Karadeniz Technical University, Türkiye
Thomas Engel, University Of Luxembourg, Luxembourg
Tuba Gökhan, Mohamed bin Zayed University of Artificial Intelligence, United Arab Emirates
Tugce Demirdelen, Adana Science Technology University, Türkiye
Turgay Korkut, Sinop University, Türkiye
Tzvetomir Vassilev, University of Ruse, Bulgaria
Ulku Sultan Keskin, Konya Technical University, Türkiye
Ulvi Seker, Gazi University, Türkiye
Venkat Poosapati, Meta, USA
Yang Yang, Meta, USA
Zarife Sibel Şahin, Sinop University, Türkiye

Organizing Committee:

Ali Yaşar, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Angel Smrikarov, Rousse University, Bulgaristan
Hasan Erdinç Koçer, Selcuk University, Türkiye
İlker Ali Özkan, Selcuk University, Türkiye
İsmail Sarıtaş, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Kinyas Polat, Sinop University, Türkiye
Chaitanya Reddy, Vizient Inc, USA
Lilia Georgieva, Heriot Watt University, Birleşik Krallık
Meryem Seferinoğlu, Sinop University, Türkiye

Muhammet Serdar Başçıl, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Murat Sarıkaya, Sinop University, Türkiye
Nurcan Akduran, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Oylum Gökkurt Baki, Sinop University, Türkiye
Polyxeni Arapi, Technical University Of Greece, Yunanistan
Selahattin Alan, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Selahattin Bardak, Sinop University, Türkiye
Sema Servi, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Silyan Sibinov Arsov, Rousse University, Bulgaristan
Suleyman Neşeli, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Şükrü Çelik, Sinop University, Türkiye

Local Organizing Committee:

Burak TEZCAN, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Gülnihal UYKUN, Selçuk University, Türkiye
İlkay ÇINAR, Selçuk University, Türkiye
Musa DOGAN, Selcuk University, Türkiye
Yusuf ERYESİL, Selçuk University, Türkiye

Analysis Of Models And Algorithms For Managing User Data In A Real Time System 1
U.MADAMİNOV
Artificial Intelligence-Based Diagnostic Analysis of Oncohematological Diseases..... 5
K.E. ONARKULOV, I.A. MAKHMUDOV SH.M. TOSHPULATOV, F. M. TOSHPULATOVA, R. K. SAPARBAEV, O.O. OLİMOV
Conference Flash Flood Hazard Assessment in Semi-Arid Regions Through Fuzzy Multi-Criteria GIS Modeling..... 11
S.TALHA, A. AKHSSAS, A.AARAB
Design and Implementation of a Dual-Band PCB Monopole Antenna for 868 MHz and 2.4 GHz ISM Bands 17
M. KAPUCU, S. BAŞBUĞ
Improving Energy Absorption Performance of Crash Boxes Using a Bio-Inspired Approach..... 22
İ. ÖZEN, D.D. AROLA
Investigation of Energy Absorption and Damage Behavior of Bio-Inspired Sandwich Panels Under Low Velocity Impact..... 28
İ. ÖZEN, D.D. AROLA
Analysis of Green Supply Chain Formation in the Context of the Bullwhip Effect 35
A. ALKAN, E. AKDAĞ
An Empirical Evaluation of a Model-Based Test Data Generation Framework for Reducing System Integration Delays..... 47
D. S. D. NAGA
Detection and Mitigation of Zero-Day Attacks in Corporate Networks 54
Y. Z. ZARİPOVNA
ARCHITECTURE OF CORPORATE NETWORKS AND THEIR SECURITY MODEL..... 60
S. B. MAHMUDJANOVNA
A COMPARATIVE THERMAL ANALYSIS OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE BATTERY PACK CONFIGURATIONS AND THE IMPACT OF AIRFLOW VELOCITY ON HEAT DISSIPATION EFFICIENCY IN THERMAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 66
B.YAZANLAR, E. EKER KAHVECİ
Effect of Outer-Ply Orientation on the Bending Performance of Stitched 0/90 NCF Carbon Laminates..... 73
A. ÇETİN

Informational and software methods of organizationspecialized flow of concrete worksat construction of high-rise buildings 79

E. Sultanova

PSO Based Multi Criteria Design and Optimization Tool for Air Gapped EE Core Inductors 88

E.RASIM, D.A. KOCABAŞ

Considering AI's Capability to Influence Human Perception: A Questionnaire-Based Study..... 95

J. BUTTLE, K.O. JONES, B.S. JONES

Analysis of the Impact of Citizen Science Projects on Distributed Computing on Sustainable Development Goals 101

T.FATALIYEV, N.VERDIYEVA

Enhancing Security Protocols in IoT Networks 105

K. I. Ubaydullaevna

A Synthetic Data Generation Approach for programming Keystrokes 111

M.S.KUNDURACI

Investigation of Deep Soil Mixing Columns with Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag Durability in Sulfate Containing Soils by Triaxial Tests.....118

A. ŞENKAYA, M. OLGUN

Coloring Effect of Ferrochrome Processing Plant Waste on Ceramic Tiles.....125

E. BACI, S. DAL, Z. BAYER ÖZTÜRK

Characterization of Molybdenum Coatings Applied by Thermoreactive Diffusion (TRD) Method on New Generation Nodular Graphite Cast Iron (GGG70**)** 129

G. HASDEMİR, S. DAL

Comparison of Deep Learning Models and Vision Transformers in Pneumonia Detection from Chest X-Ray Images 134

G.ERDAL, A.OZTURK

Investigation of the Mechanical Behaviour of Superalloy Bolted Joints under Extreme Thermal Conditions for Aerospace Applications 140

T. TOPAL, A. CANDAŞ, C. E. İMRAK

Application of Artificial Intelligence in E-Governance: Concepts, and Real-World Examples.....147

I.GUNAY

Residual Strength Capacity of GFRP-reinforced Beams Following High Temperatures 151

M. M. KASSIM, A. N. ABDULLAH

FLEXIBLE NETWORK MANAGEMENT WITH SDN (SOFTWARE DEFINED NETWORKING) AND NFV (NETWORK FUNCTION VIRTUALIZATION) 159

S. RUSTAMOVA

Deep Learning Approaches for Forensic Writer Identification: A Comparative Study of Transfer Learning and Metric Learning Models 163

A. E.EYCEYURT

Methods for Increasing Efficiency in Various Programming Languages 167

K. AKBARJON

Issues of Developing a Smart Button to Prevent Child Abduction 172

K. AKBARJON

MLINTEL: A Hybrid Machine Learning-Based Angular Momentum Analysis Framework with Blockchain-Enabled User Security for Real-Time Abnormal Gait Detection.....184

A. CHAUHAN

Establishing Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Air Corridors in Türkiye: A Strategic Framework for Logistics, Health and Defense 192

E.AYDIN

Accelerating Drug Discovery Using Artificial Intelligence: Approaches and Prospects.197

A. D. SHAVKATOVICH

Design and Implementation of an SNMP-Enabled Ethernet Switch for In-Vehicle Embedded Systems.....202

G. TOPKARA, Z.M. GÜRLER

PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS IN ONLINE TRUST AND ACCEPTANCE OF MISINFORMATION.....208

Y. Z. ZARIPOVNA

Effect of Mechanical Alloying on the Structural and Magnetic Properties of Nanostructured FeCo and FeCoO Alloys 214

A. YOUNES, R. AMRAOUI, A. ABADA, R. ETTOUIL

A Convolutional Neural Network-Based Emotion Recognition Approach Using Time–Frequency Analysis of Raw EEG.....219

E.KUM, G. ÖZMEN

Hyperparameter Optimization of the RF-DETR Model for Gun and Knife Detection in Surveillance Cameras.....225

S. OZLU, E. EKEN

Rethinking the Role of Teachers in the Age of Artificial Intelligence.....231

S. H. RASHIDOVICH

Determination of the Change in Rated Values of an Induction Motor in S1 Continuous Operation Considering Cooling Effects Using Finite Element Analysis.....236

H. KAYA, D. A. KOCABAŞ

A Digital Framework for Historical Law: NLP Applications on the Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye.....244

C.KARALI, A. ÇETİNKAYA

The Impact of High Speed Rail (HSR) Systems on Real Estate and Entrepreneurship in Türkiye.....255

B. PAÇACI

Numerical Investigation for Wake Characteristics of an Elliptical Cylinder.....263

I. GOKTEPELI

Hybrid model for DGA Detection in Cybersecurity: FastText, CNN, BiLSTM, and Multihead Attention.....267

A. B. ALI, S. TOKLU, F. MUGIGAYI, M. DJALABI

Credit Card Fraud Detection Using a DBSCAN-Based Hybrid Approach: A Theoretical Analysis.....274

E. AHMADOV

Design and Fabrication of a Cylindrical U-Slot Conformal Patch Antenna Operating in the 2.4 GHz ISM Band.....278

A.M. ÇAYAN, S. BAŞBUĞ

Training of the Feed-Forward Artifical Neural Networks Using Walrus Optimizer.....283

M.YILMAZ, O. INAN

THE ECONOMIC EFFICIENCY OF GREEN ENERGY PROJECTS.....292

A. FARRUKH

Influence of Mesoporous NiO Interlayer on the Electrical and Optical Behaviours of Al/n-Si Schottky Photodiodes.....297

T. ÖZTÜRK

RAG-LLM Based Intelligent Logistics Decision Support in SAP Modules.....309

E. TAŞYÜREK, S. OMURCA, Ç. YILMAZ, H. ÖZGÜR, F. TUFAN, P. DAMAR, E. GERÇEKER, L. ÇAKIL

Buckling Analysis of Steel-FGP Composite Columns via Finite Element Method.....315

F. A. TÜRKER, K.ERTUNÇ, A.R. NOORI

Evolutionary Conservation Analysis of Pathogenic Variants in the MAPT Gene: A Computational Approach Using UniProt and ClinVar Data 321

D. SAHIL, E. E. DOGAN

Speech processing algorithm for voice activity detection 324

V. ANDONOV, Y. SHTEREV

High-Performance Multi-Class Brain Tumor Classification and Analysis Using Optimized Convolutional Neural Networks.....330

A. GOPALAKRISHNAN , S. KUMARGANESH, G SOWNDARYA, G.S. KAVYA

Detection Of Mushroom Species Native To The Kastamonu–Çankırı Region Using The YOLOV8 Architecture.....336

M.F.KUNDURACI, İ.A.ÖZKAN ,S.SERVİ

Molten Salt Method for $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ Perovskite Material: Synthesis, Structural Control, Electrical behaviors and Energy Application 342

M.JEBLI, K. KHARRATI, J. DHAHRI

Mechanical and Thermal Properties of Plaster Composites Reinforced with Various Waste Materials for Sustainable Construction 348

K.KHALED,M. JEBLI, R. ABDELJABAR

CHAOTIC MAP-BASED SECRETARY BIRD OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHM 353

B.ERGOVANLI, T. SAĞ

Performance of Machine Learning Algorithms for Rainfall Prediction in Weather Forecasting.....359

A.SAMAD, U.ALİ, K. SAEED, M.K.UÇAR

Economic Impacts of Industry 4.0 Technologies 364

Short-Span Three-Point Flexure of CFRP/Al 2024 Fiber–Metal Laminates: Performance Gains from Electrospun Nanofiber Interleaves and Hybrid Bonded–Bolted Joints.....368

H.ULUS

Non-intrusive Detection of Incipient Cavitation in Centrifugal Pumps: Advanced Monitoring Technologies and Industrial Applications.....375

R.B. PATIL, S.R. KUMBHAR

A Comprehensive Review on Advances in Activated Flux Metal Inert Gas Welding.....392
S.V.SAPAKAL, S. R. KUMBHAR

Does AI Affect The Authenticity Of Evidence Presented At Court? 404
K.O. JONES, L. OLIVER, J. BUTTLE, J. TOTTY, B.S. JONES, S.L. CHANDLER-CRNIGOJ

Investigation of the Performance Evaluation of a Building with an L-Shaped Floor Plan by Using Different Pushover Analysis Methods.....410
O. AKYÜREK

Attention Mechanisms in EEG-Based Seizure Prediction: Temporal, Spatial, and Spatio-Temporal 415
A. DAŞDEMİR

A Performance-Based Study on the Seismic Behavior of a 13-Story Reinforced Concrete Building on Very Soft Soil Using TBEC-2018 Criteria 425
F. ŞERMET, Z. ARTUN, E. HÖKELEKLİ

Structural and Mechanical Evolution of $Ti_{60}Al_{40}$ and $Ti_{50}Al_{40}V_{10}$ Alloys: Effect of Milling Time during Mechanosynthesis 431
A. ABADA, A. YOUNES, R. AMRAOUI

Investigation of the creep performance of basalt fiber-reinforced hot mix asphalt under different temperatures.....438
E. Ç. YÜKSEL, J. Ç. A. A. ZEPPİO, G. Ç. AYDOGU, B. T. KAYAALP

An Extended RFM (Recency–Frequency–Monetary) Technique Incorporating Repetitive Manufacturing and Its Real-World Application.....447
Ş. GÖNEN, U. CEBECİ

Generative AI in Education: Opportunities and Ethical Concerns 454
S. MAHMUDOVA

Advanced Modal Analysis of Automotive Seats: Integrating Computational FEM Simulations with Experimental Validation for Enhanced NVH Performance and Occupant Comfort 457
U. Y.SIDDHA, S.R. KUMBHAR

Comparative Analysis of Software Design Visualization Methods.....471
N.MALIKOVA

E-Commerce Reviews Classification with Deep Learning-based and Transformer-based Language Models 478
B. GEL, A. OZTURK

Deep Reinforcement Learning for Perishable Inventory Management under Stochastic Demand and Backordering.....484

D. KARA, A. KARA

Feature Selection in Medical Data Using the Crested Porcupine Algorithm and the Island Model.....490

G. YILDIZDAN

A Hybrid NLP Framework for Multi-Task Social Media Analysis: Stance, Emotion and Topic Detection in Polarized Discourse 496

A. ÇETİNKAYA

Artificial Intelligence for Quality Check and Control in the Manufacturing Industry 504

A. PATIL, A. PATIL, A. PAREKH

Investigation of Powder Deposition in Metal Additive Manufacturing with Discrete Element Methods 509

A. BURGESS, M.C SHARP, P.L FALKINGHAM, S.P MALKESON, R.I DARLINGTON, S. TAMMAS-WILLIAMS

The Impact of Fintech Technologies on the Banking System: An Analysis of Blockchain-Based Payment Systems.....520

T. JAVOHİRBEK

Automated Segmentation and Multiclass Classification of Brain Tumors Using Machine Learning on MRI Images 525

M.F. GÖĞÜŞ, E.N. BAYSAR, D. UYSAL, M. BÜYÜKBAŞ

Investigation of the Effect of Diameter/Thickness Ratio on Mechanical Properties of Glass Fiber Reinforced Composite Pipes Produced by Filament Winding Method.....534

A. YILMAZ, L. GEMİ, M. K. KAVAKLI, Ş.YAZMAN

Automatic Skin Lesion Segmentation and Classification Using Radiomics and Deep Learning 542

E. AYDOĞDU, Y. ERGÜL, A. BIRGÜL, M. BÜYÜKBAŞ

Construction 4.0: Digitalization, Automation, Sustainability, and Safety in the Built Environment.....551

Z. U. DIN

Cyber security issues of cloud systems and their AI-driven solutions 558

F. ABDULLAYEVA

Investigation of the Effect of Diameter/Thickness ratio on Mechanical Properties in Carbon Fiber Reinforced Filament Wound Composite Pipes.....564

M. K. KAVAKLI, Ş. YAZMAN, A. YILMAZ, L. GEMİ

IMPROVEMENT OF CLUSTERING PERFORMANCE WITH CHAOTIC LOGISTIC MAP-BASED BLACK WINGED KITE ALGORITHM (CBKA).....574

T. ALABED, S. SERVİ

Stroke Detection and Segmentation Using 584

Deep Learning on Brain CT Images.....584

İ.U. DORUK, E. GARİP, M.E. SÖYLEMEZ, M. BÜYÜKBAŞ

ANALYSIS OF MODELS AND ALGORITHMS FOR MANAGING USER DATA IN A REAL TIME SYSTEM

U.MADAMİNOV[1]
[1]Urgench state university, Urgench/Uzbekistan, uktam9527@gmail.com

Abstract - Big Data technologies are used to achieve any type of analysis in a way that can be diagnosed at high speed and on the basis of probable data, thereby helping to improve the efficiency of decision-making at the human and machine levels. Principles of distributed computing are central to Big Data Technologies and analysis. Engines related to data storage, modification, access, transfer, visualization, and predictive modeling using distributed processing in several low-cost machines are one of the key issues that allow large data analysis to be implemented at a fixed price and time for human and machine consumption. The exponential growth of real-time systems requires efficient models and algorithms to manage user data. These systems require fast processing, time-consuming responses, and high accuracy to manage dynamic and unpredictable services. This article presents a comprehensive analysis of various data management models and algorithms that work in Real time. We look at centralized, distributed, hybrid data models and compare their effectiveness in different Real-time applications. In addition, we study algorithms such as indexing, caching, and machine learning-based optimization techniques. Our findings suggest that a hybrid approach using several algorithms offers optimal solutions in maintaining data integrity and minimizing latency.

Keywords - Digital, request, Akka, model, PostgreSQL, Big Data, real time, user, NoSQL, PostgreSQL, Cassandra.

I. INTRODUCTION

Chatbots are virtual personalities that can effectively chat with any human using their interactive texting skills. Nowadays, there are many Chatbots cloud services like IBM Watson, Microsoft bot, AWS Lex, Heroku and many others available to develop and improve the chatbot industry. Virtual human is based on the concepts of machine learning and artificial intelligence (AI) and due to the dynamic nature, there are gaps in the design and development of these chatbots because they have AI, NLP, programming and conversion services. This article discusses some of the challenges and suggestions for creating chatbots. In particular, it is proposed to use PostgreSQL and NoSQL Cassandra databases for the preparation and storage of reports in chatbots, and to work with elasticsearch to effectively organize the search system in chatbots.

II. THE MAIN PART

Chatbots are one of the most widely used technologies to provide virtual assistance to users when using digital services. Nowadays, chatbot-based virtual assistants are used by many web administrators to mediate and conduct general conversations with users. Such virtual assistants are gaining a lot of attention from business organizations as they help improve customer support; reduces costs in customer service centers and provides an opportunity to work with several customers at the same time. Big data analytics is the process of collecting, organizing, and analyzing large data sets to uncover information such as usage statistics and customer requirements that can serve as business intelligence [4]. This analytics implementation enables chatbots to analyze public knowledge in a distributed environment.

The data collected by chatbots in many companies is big data. This information in today's digital age is being shaped by empowering customers. From a customer perspective, chatbots will need to provide 24-hour customer service, personal interactions, and dramatically reduced wait times. For companies, chatbots lead to time and cost savings, as many processes can be automated and employees can be assigned to more complex tasks [1].

Generally, chatbots have similar technologies and architectures. Fig. 1 shows the technical process of a chatbot when a user sends a request until the appropriate response is sent by the chatbot. Users request reports or statistics to manage chatbot behavior.

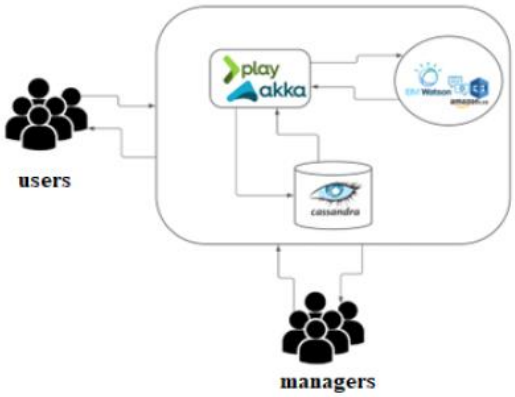


Figure 1: A general model for building a chatbot.

The process begins with a user request using messengers or widgets on web pages or via SMS. User requests are processed by a mini-program that can handle many requests at once. This model uses the Play framework and Akka technologies to implement the first parallel and distributed computing [3]. Next, the API of IBM Watson or Amazon Lex, written by NLP and translated into the programming language of the chat engine, is used, which then analyzes the request and redirects it to Play / Akka. To support real-time conversations over time, each process is persisted in the NoSQL database Cassandra [8] and stores data for reporting and statistics.

Advantages of this model:

- quick response to requests;
- ability to continue the conversation after any time.Disadvantages of the model;
- high consumption of RAM;
- reloading slows down by increasing chat (afterrestarting the server during startup);
- elastic reporting and statistical data requirements become ineffective [9].

To solve the reporting problem in the model above Fig. 2, you need to add another database that is customized for queries.

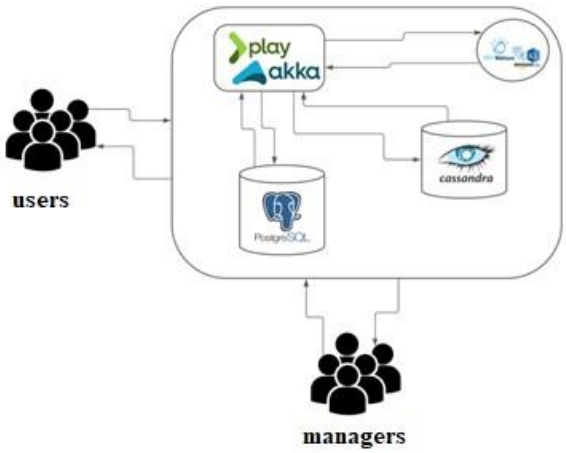


Figure 2: Chatbot model with NoSQL and SQL databases.

PostgreSQL is a database with good compatibility with queries. Now all data is not stored in Cassandra, all data is transferred to PostgreSQL [2]. Data from the last few days is stored in Cassandra, allowing the conversation to continue in real time without delay. Starts PostgreSQL for reports and statistics.

Advantages of the model:

- quick response to requests;
- possibility to continue the conversation after a few days;
- old data is stored in ROM, new data is stored in

RAM.

Model disadvantages:

- it becomes difficult to search for text or phrases within bot or user posts [10].

To improve search from input text, the model should be combined with a search tool that works efficiently with indexes Fig. 3.

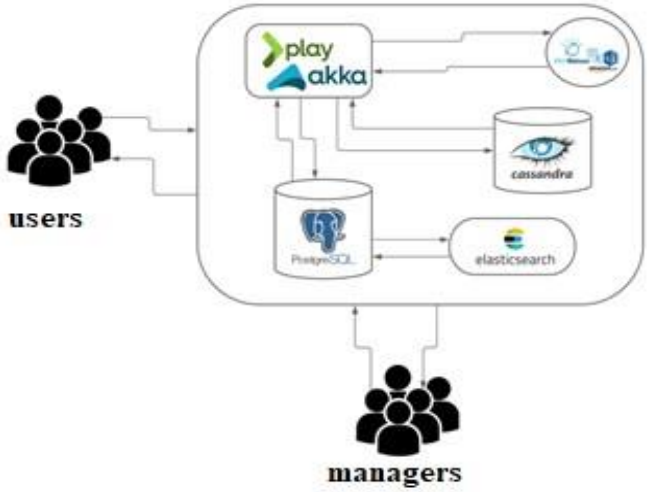


Figure 3: Building with a search engine as Elasticsearch.

Searching for text or phrases in bot or user entries is easy and fast with Elasticsearch. Works with synchronization with PostgreSQL. PostgreSQL is used for basic reporting, but Elasticsearch is used for detailed searches.

RESULT

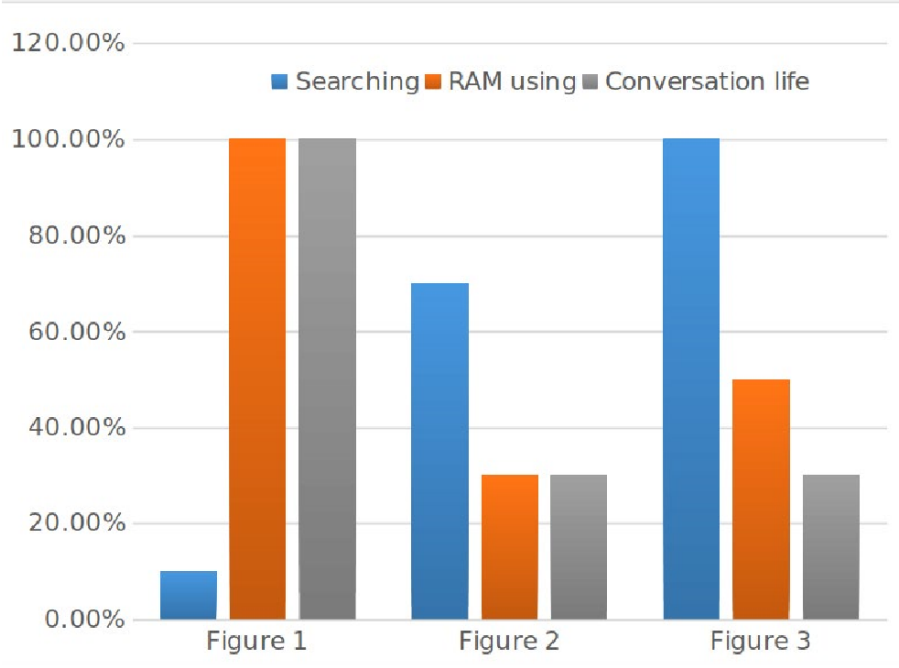


Figure 4: Diagram of queries in a chatbot.

In this diagram, the first model can be seen (Fig. 1) fully functional with RAM, but not efficient for reporting and access search. The second model (Fig. 2) is good for reporting, but still not effective for searching. The third model (Fig. 3) shows that any search, reporting problems are solved.

III. CONCLUSION

The use of new technologies provides many opportunities to improve and optimize the existing system. With the accumulation of data, their processing requires the use of other technologies, because these structures can be further optimized using big data technologies such as Spark, Hadoop, Storm, Kafka.

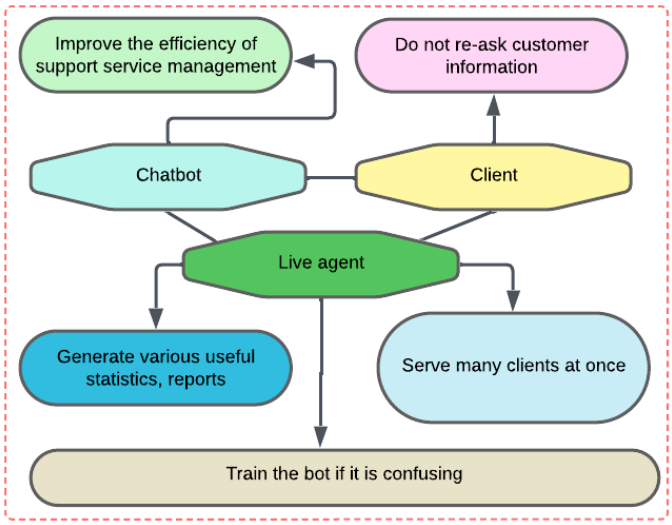


Figure 5: Model of queries in a chatbot.

REFERENCES

[1] D. Ávila A, Papavasiliou N, Löhndorf Computational Parallel and distributed computing for stochastic dual dynamic programming. Management Science (2022) 19:199–226.
[2] T.K. Urazmatov, X.SH. Kuzibayev, B.B.Nurmetova "Analysis of big data processing technologies" MIP: Engineering-2020.
[3] U.A.Madaminov. Methodology of Teaching Subjects Based on Mobile Technologies in Higher Education Institutions. 2023 International conference of actual problems of electronic instrument engineering (APEIE) DOI: 10.1109/APEIE59731.2023.10347837.
[4] Nataliya Shakhovska, Nataliya Boyko, Yevgen Zasoba, Eleonora Benova, "Big Data Processing Technologies in Distributed Information systems" The 6th International Symposium on Emerging Information, Communication and Networks 7, 2019, (EICN 2019).
[5] Kay R., Little S. Assessing the Fit of the Logistic Mod-el: A Case Study of Children with Haemolytic Uraemic Syn-drome // Applied Statistics. - 1986. - Vol. 35.-P. _ _ 16-30.
[6] Hosmer DW, Lemeshow S. Applied logistic regression // Wiley-Interscience. 2000. - P. 528.
[7] U.A.Madaminov. Methods of teaching and improving web programming in higher education organizations. 2022 International Conference on Information Science and Communications Technologies (ICISCT). DOI: 10.1109/ICISCT55600.2022.10146962.
[8] Burges CJC A tutorial on support vector machines for pattern recognition // Data mining and knowledge discovery. - 1998. - No. 2(2). - P. 121-167.
[9] Zhang GP Neural Networks for Classification: A Sur-vey // IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics-Part C: Applications and Reviews. - 2000. - Vol. 30, No 4. - P. 44-49.
[10] Landwehr N., Hall M., Frank E., Logistic model trees // Machine Learning. - 2005. - No. 59(1). - P. 161-205.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE-BASED DIAGNOSTIC ANALYSIS OF ONCOHEMATOLOGICAL DISEASES

K.E. ONARKULOV[1], I.A. MAKHMUDOV[3] SH.M. TOSHPULATOV[2], F. M. TOSHPULATOVA[4], R. K. SAPARBAEV[5], O.O. OLİMOV[6]

[1] Fergana state University, Fergana/Uzbekistan, ahmet@gmail.com
[3]Fergana State Technical University, Fergana/Uzbekistan, isroilmaxmudov903@gmail.com
[2]Fergana State Technical University, Fergana/Uzbekistan, toshpulatovsherali12t@gmail.com
[4]Central Asian Medical University, Fergana/Uzbekistan, toshpulatovaferuza12@gmail.com
[5] Urgench State University named after Abu Rayhan Biruni, rakhmon_saparbaev@urdu.uz
[6]Urgench State University named after Abu Rayhan Biruni, olimjon9007@urdu.uz

Abstract - This article presents the development and evaluation of a diagnostic system aimed at the non-invasive detection of myeloblasts. Within the framework of the study, near-infrared (NIR) radiation was utilized: the light reflected from bone marrow samples was captured by a specially designed diagnostic device and converted into images using a digital camera. The obtained images underwent computational processing, including segmentation and transformation into vector format. Based on this, key morphological parameters such as cell area, perimeter, and roundness were extracted and represented in matrix form. The resulting data were subsequently compared with clinical norms, allowing the identification of pathological deviations. By integrating artificial intelligence algorithms, reliable and accurate classification of myeloblast cells was achieved. The proposed approach is distinguished by its efficiency and safety for patients, demonstrating significant potential for the early diagnosis of leukemia.

Keywords - Pediatric oncohematology, myeloblasts, non-invasive diagnostics, near-infrared (NIR) spectroscopy, digital image analysis, artificial intelligence.

I. INTRODUCTION

Oncohematological diseases are among the severe disorders widely spread among both children and adults worldwide. Their early detection and effective treatment largely depend on accurate and timely diagnosis. Traditional methods often require considerable time and resources and may lead to errors associated with the human factor. Therefore, the use of modern information technologies, particularly artificial intelligence, adds significant scientific and practical value to the field.

Morphological changes in blood and bone marrow cells, especially the pathological proliferation of myeloblasts, play a decisive role in diagnosing severe hematological diseases such as leukemia. Conventional diagnostic methods are predominantly invasive, causing discomfort for the patient and limiting the possibility of repeated application. For this reason, the development of non-invasive and highly accurate diagnostic approaches is considered one of the urgent tasks of modern medicine.

Near-infrared (NIR) spectroscopy technology was first described by William Herschel in 1800. The principles of spectroscopy are based on characterizing the composition of a sample qualitatively and quantitatively through a light source of a specific wavelength. When photons of light interact with the sample, part of the wave energy is absorbed, scattered, and reflected [1].

The deep penetration ability of near-infrared light into biological tissues, as well as the high sensitivity of NoIR (No Infrared filter) cameras in image acquisition, is opening new scientific directions in this field. Scientific literature has analyzed innovative approaches to detecting blast cells using NIR radiation and PTI technologies [2]. However, to implement these methods into clinical practice, it is necessary to develop specialized optical-digital systems and evaluate them based on clinical criteria. At the same time, digital image processing technologies play an important role in optimizing the diagnostic process.

II. RELEVANCE AND OBJECTIVES OF THE STUDY

The main objective of this study is to enhance artificial intelligence (AI) programs that enable the non-invasive detection of myeloblast cells. To achieve this goal, several tasks were implemented: capturing reflected light from blood and bone marrow samples using near-infrared (NIR) irradiation, converting the signals into digital images with a NoIR (No Infrared filter) camera, transforming the obtained images into vector format through segmentation, determining morphological indicators in the form of matrices, and comparing them with

clinical reference values. Based on the acquired data, AI algorithms were applied to reliably classify pathological alterations. This research is aimed at prototyping and evaluating the efficiency of a non-invasive diagnostic system and was carried out using an experimental approach. The core working mechanism of the system is based on near-infrared (NIR) radiation. For the optical component, laser diodes emitting at specific wavelengths (635 nm, 780 nm, 808 nm, 850 nm) were selected. To capture the reflected light, a highly sensitive NoIR (No Infrared filter) camera was employed.

III. MATERIALS AND METHODS

The focusing and reflection of light on the diagnostic object were achieved through a dedicated system of optical lenses. The receiving camera used for capturing the reflected light possessed high technical precision, recording images at 2.07 MP (1920 × 1080 pixels). The pixel size was 2.9 µm × 2.9 µm, which enabled the detailed observation of fine morphological alterations in biological cells. The acquired images were stored in digital formats (.tiff or .png). Using a 10–12 bit analog-to-digital converter, the intensity values of the signals were recorded with high accuracy. The NoIR technology (without an infrared-cut filter) ensured the camera's enhanced sensitivity to near-infrared (NIR) radiation.

The processing of the obtained images and matrix analyses were carried out using the Python programming language. The following libraries were utilized:

- *NumPy* – for matrix and array operations;
- *OpenCV* – for image processing, segmentation, and boundary detection;
- *Scikit-image* – for extracting morphological features of cells;
- *Pandas* – for analyzing matrix data and clinical indicators.

In the study, standardized bone marrow and peripheral blood samples were utilized. To achieve statistical significance, the number of samples was determined to be sufficient. For each sample, the obtained data were compared with clinical information describing the normal and pathological states of myeloblast cells. During the analysis, near-infrared (NIR) radiation was transmitted through the sample, and the light reflected from myeloblast cells was captured by the NoIR camera. The acquired images were subsequently analyzed using artificial intelligence algorithms based on morphological indicators.

The process of converting raw images obtained from the camera into diagnostically usable data is a multi-step procedure. First, raster images are uploaded using the *OpenCV* library. Subsequently, adaptive filtering (Gaussian filter) and contrast enhancement techniques are applied to improve image quality, reduce background noise, and optimize the data for further analysis. These preprocessing steps enhance the visibility of cellular structures and facilitate subsequent analytical procedures.

In the next stage, segmentation methods are employed to separate myeloblast cells from the background and other cell types. This allows for the precise delineation of each myeloblast cell boundary. The segmented cell contours are then stored in vector format, which transforms raster data into a geometric representation and enables more accurate computation of morphological parameters.

Finally, a set of morphological indicators is extracted from each segmented myeloblast cell. These indicators constitute the columns of a matrix, while each cell represents a row.

The main morphological indicators include the following:

Algorithm: Calculation of cell morphological features and comparison with normative table

1. Input: segmented binary cell image (obtained by NoIR camera)
   Output: matrix of cell features with normative evaluation
2. Image acquisition
   - Load the grayscale cell image using *skimage.io.imread().*
3. Segmentation
   - Apply *skimage.measure.label()* to separate cell objects.

Feature extraction

For each cell, calculate the following parameters:

- *Area_Nucleus* – nucleus area (pixel²).
- *Area_Cell* – total cell area (pixel²).
- *N/C Ratio* – nucleus-to-cytoplasm ratio:
- $$\frac{N}{C} = \frac{Area_Nucleus}{Area_{Cell} - Area_Nucleus} \quad (1)$$
- *Perimeter* – length of the cell boundary.

- *Roundness* – shape circularity:

$$Roundness = \frac{4\pi \cdot Area_Cell}{Perimeter^2} \quad (2)$$

- *Intensity* – average light reflection intensity (pixel intensity).

4. Matrix formation
   - Collect all extracted features into a *NumPy* array.
   - Convert results into a structured table using *Pandas DataFrame*.
5. Normative comparison
   - Each feature is compared with the predefined normal, minimum pathological, and maximum pathological values.
   - Deviations beyond the normal range are considered as pathological markers.
6. Output
   - Generate a diagnostic table for each cell.
   - The resulting data is processed by AI algorithms for reliable myeloblast classification.

IV. RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

The extracted data are computed using the *NumPy* and *Scikit-image* libraries and subsequently organized into a matrix format for automatic identification and classification of myeloblasts using artificial intelligence algorithms. This process is implemented through the following function. Code Snippet:

```
import numpy as np
import pandas as pd
from skimage.measure import regionprops
from skimage.morphology import label

def image_to_matrix(binary_image):
    """
    Extracts morphological features of myeloblasts from a segmented binary image
    and returns them in matrix (DataFrame) format.

    Args:
        binary_image (numpy.ndarray): Segmented binary image
                                      (cells = 1, background = 0).

    Returns:
        pandas.DataFrame: Matrix containing morphological features of each cell.
    """
    # Label connected components (individual cells)
    labeled_image = label(binary_image)

    # Compute region properties for each labeled object
    props = regionprops(labeled_image)

    data = []
    for i, prop in enumerate(props):
        # For simplicity, the whole object is treated as a cell.
        # In practice, nucleus segmentation is required to compute
        # nucleus area and nucleus-to-cytoplasm ratio more precisely.

        cell_area = prop.area
        perimeter = prop.perimeter

        # Roundness (circularity) measure
        roundness = (4 * np.pi * cell_area) / (perimeter**2) if perimeter > 0 else 0
```

```
        # Intensity can be computed from the original grayscale image:
        # intensity = np.mean(original_gray_image[prop.slice])

        data.append({
            'Cell ID': i + 1,
            'Cell Area': cell_area,
            'Perimeter': perimeter,
            'Roundness': roundness,
            # 'Nucleus Area': ...,   # requires separate segmentation
            # 'N/C Ratio': ...,      # nucleus-to-cytoplasm ratio
            # 'Mean Intensity': ...  # requires grayscale image
        })

    return pd.DataFrame(data)

# Example usage:
# binary_image_example = np.array([[0,0,0,0,0],
#                                  [0,1,1,1,0],
#                                  [0,1,1,1,0],
#                                  [0,1,1,1,0],
#                                  [0,0,0,0,0]])
# result_matrix = image_to_matrix(binary_image_example)
# print(result_matrix) (result_matrix)
```

The results obtained in matrix form were compared with a predefined normative table, which provides the normal range, pathological minimum, and maximum values for each morphological parameter. Using the *Pandas* library, the matrix rows were merged with the table data, enabling the evaluation of whether each cell's features fell within the normal range or deviated from it. Deviations from the normative values were considered indicative of pathological conditions.

During the study, bone marrow smear samples were analyzed using a non-invasive approach, including 12 samples obtained from pediatric patients with suspected leukemia. Algorithmic analysis revealed that the average myeloblast area was 320 μm², the equivalent diameter was 8.2 μm, and the mean intercellular distance was 10.8 μm. These values indicate a high cellular density within the samples. The average myeloblast volume, calculated using two-dimensional image processing algorithms, was 25.4 μm³.

Moreover, literature reports indicate that myeloblasts typically exhibit higher morphological parameters, with diameters ranging from 12 to 20 μm, areas of 113–314 μm², and volumes between 900 and 4200 μm³. This discrepancy is likely due to the limitations of algorithmic calculations based on two-dimensional projections, which cannot fully capture the complex three-dimensional morphology of the cells. Consequently, volume measurements may be underestimated, whereas area-related parameters remain relatively reliable.

Analyses based on near-infrared (NIR) spectroscopy showed that the optical density of myeloblasts is, on average, 15% higher compared to normal blood cells. This difference serves as a critical diagnostic criterion for distinguishing myeloblasts from other hematopoietic cells.

Results from bone marrow smears (Table 1) demonstrated that each sample contained 2–5 myeloblasts, with occasional abnormal cells. These observations are characteristic of pediatric patients presenting with suspected leukemia and align with general diagnostic trends. However, certain morphometric parameters should be interpreted with caution.

Table 1. Analysis Results of Bone Marrow Smear Samples

Sample	**Total Cells**	**Erythrocytes**	**Leukocytes**	**Myeloblasts**	**Abnormal Cells**
Sample 1	145	130	10	3	2
Sample 2	160	140	12	5	3
Sample 3	135	125	8	2	0
Sample 4	170	150	15	4	1

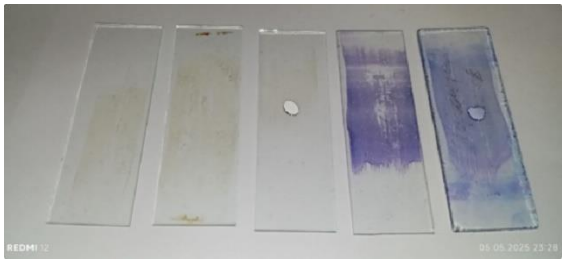
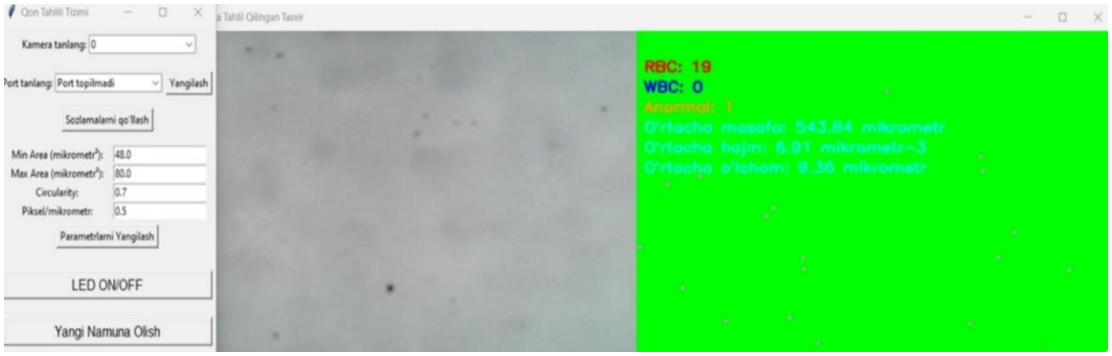
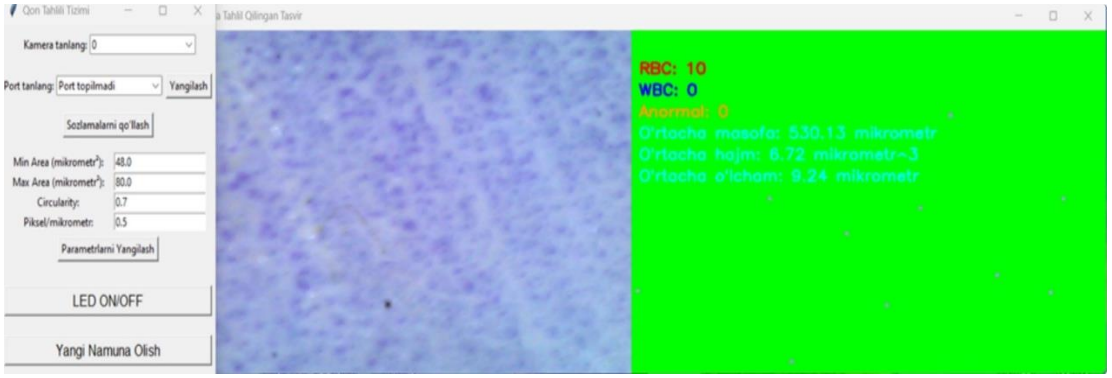


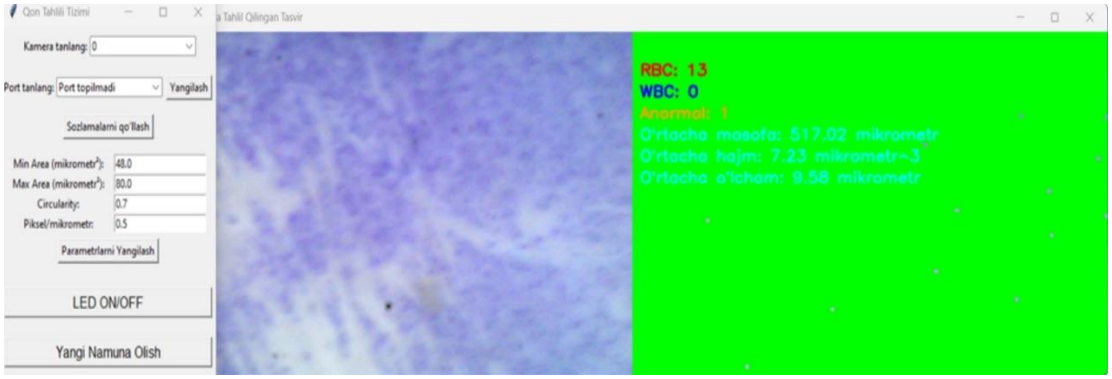
Figure 1: Glass slide with bone marrow smear prepared for analysis.



(a)



(b)



(c)

Figure 2: Analysis results obtained using the software: (a), (b), (c) - results obtained from bone marrow smear samples.

V. CONCLUSION

This study encompassed all the key stages of developing a diagnostic system for non-invasive detection of myeloblast cells based on near-infrared (NIR) light and a NoIR camera. The research thoroughly addressed the entire process, from theoretical foundations to practical algorithms, including image acquisition, digital processing, conversion to vector format, formation into a matrix, and, most importantly, an effective mechanism for comparing this matrix with clinical reference values.

The obtained results demonstrated that the proposed method has significant potential to optimize and automate the diagnostic process. This, in turn, reduces human-related errors and increases the objectivity of the results. Additionally, using the diagnostic outcomes as an auxiliary tool alongside traditional bone marrow puncture is considered appropriate. Future plans include further refinement of this diagnostic device and its implementation as a fully non-invasive method. This system could play a crucial role in early detection of severe diseases such as leukemia without the need for invasive procedures, thereby offering substantial benefits for patient health and quality of life.

REFERENCES

[1] M.J. Baker, S.R. Hussain, L. Lovergne, *Developing and Understanding Biofluid Vibrational Spectroscopy: A Critical Review*. Chem. Soc. Rev. 2016, p.1803.

[2] M. Islomov, K. Onarkulov, F. Toshpulatova, Sh. Toshpulatov, *Innovative methods in blast cell diagnostics: near infrared light and PTIR–microscopy.* (Fergana TUIT, Engineering Problems and Innovations, 2024.

[3] A.N. Bashkatov, E.A. Genina, V.I. Kochubey, V.V. Tuchin, *Optical properties of human skin, subcutaneous and mucous tissues in the wavelength range from 400 to 2000 nm.* Saratov City, Journal of Physics, 2005.

[4] A. Makhmudova, Sh. Toshpulatov, F. Toshpulatova, *Matrix photodetector of infrared radiation for measuring leukemia.* Fergana TUIT, Al-Farghani Descendants, 2023. (in Russian).

[5] A.A. Bunaciu, S. Fleschin, V.D. Hoang, *Vibrational Spectroscopy in Body Fluids Analysis.* Crit. Rev. Anal. Chem. 2017, p. 67.

[6] K. Onarqulov, A. Makhmudova, F. Toshpulatova, Sh. Toshpulatov, *Development of an optical digital system for non-invasive diagnostics of myeloblast cells*. Fergana Sity, Engineering Problems and Innovations, 2025 (in Uzbek).

[7] O. Kuldashov, B. Daliyev, A. Komilov, M. Tillaboyev, M. Khalilov, *Optoelectronic device for measuring the humidity of silkworm cocoons*. E3S Web of Conferences, 538, 04016 (2024).

[8] O. Kuldashov, M. Ismoilov, A. Komilov , I. Tadjibayev, M. Madaminov, *Technology of stabilizing parameters of two-color light-emitting diodes*. E3S Web of Conferences 538, 01009, 2024.

[9] Obbozjon Kuldashov, Ma'murjon Ismoilov, Abdullajon Komilov, Shokhboz Ergashev, Isroiljon Maxmudov, Ilxomjon Tadjibayev, Muhriddin Madaminov., Technology of stabilizing parameters of twocolor light-emitting diodes, E3S Web of Conferences 538, 01009 (2024).

CONFERENCE FLASH FLOOD HAZARD ASSESSMENT IN SEMI-ARID REGIONS THROUGH FUZZY MULTI-CRITERIA GIS MODELING

S.TALHA[1], A. AKHSSAS[1], A.AARAB[2]

[1] Laboratory of Applied Geophysics, Geotechnics, Engineering Geology, and Environment (L3GIE), Mohammadia Engineering School, Mohammed V University in Rabat, 765 Av. Ibn Sina, Agdal, Rabat, Morocco, soukaina_talha2@um5.ac.ma, akhssas@emi.ac.ma

[2]Laboratory for Water Analysis and Modeling of Natural Resources, Mohammadia Engineering School, Mohammed V University in Rabat, BP 765, Av. Ibn Sina, Agdal, Rabat, Morocco, aarab.c2g.trek@gmail.com

Abstract - Flash floods are a major hazard in semi-arid basins, requiring spatially explicit tools to target mitigation and planning. This study maps flash-flood susceptibility in the Assaka watershed (southwestern Morocco) using a GIS-based multi-criteria framework coupled with the Fuzzy Analytical Hierarchy Process (FAHP). Eight conditioning factors were evaluated: flow accumulation (FA), stream power index (SPI), topographic wetness index (TWI), lithology, land-surface temperature (LST), topographic position index (TPI), altitude, and curvature. Pairwise comparisons within the Analytical Hierarchy Process yielded the following weights (%): FA 29.9, SPI 19.8, TWI 15.9, lithology 13.9, LST 9.1, TPI 6.3, altitude 3.4, curvature 1.8. These weights were combined with fuzzified factor maps (membership values from 0 to 1) to derive a continuous susceptibility index, then reclassified into low, moderate, and high classes. High-susceptibility zones cluster near the basin outlet and along major tributaries, especially adjacent to Oued Oum Laâchar and Oued Essayed, with intensification around confluences, reflecting flow concentration and terrain controls. The resulting maps provide operational guidance for land-use regulation, prioritization of structural and nature-based measures, and support for early-warning and watershed-management decisions in data-limited semi-arid contexts.

Keywords - Flash flood susceptibility, GIS, Fuzzy Analytical Hierarchy Process (FAHP), Soil Moisture Index (SMI), Assaka watershed, Morocco.

I. INTRODUCTION

Flash floods are among the most destructive natural hazards worldwide because of their sudden onset, short response time, and concentration of damage in narrow corridors. Their impacts are not only environmental, but also social and economic, causing significant damage to infrastructure, agricultural land, and urban areas, and sometimes leading to loss of life. In semi-arid regions, the combination of steep slopes, low vegetation cover, shallow soils, and poorly developed drainage infrastructure enhances runoff generation and flood hazard[1].

Morocco has experienced several recent flood events that illustrate this vulnerability, particularly in the south-western regions. The Guelmim–Oued Noun area, which includes the Assaka watershed, has been declared a disaster area more than once due to severe floods. Historical records highlight several major events in the last decades, with the November 2014 storm being especially devastating for Guelmim city and surrounding communities. To reduce risk, there is a need for robust flash-flood susceptibility maps that can indicate where floods are likely to occur and how severe they may be. Remote sensing and Geographic Information System (GIS) techniques now allow spatial integration of diverse environmental factors such as rainfall, soil moisture, drainage density, land use, and topography. Multi-criteria decision-making methods, such as the Analytical Hierarchy Process (AHP), provide a structured way to weight these factors according to their relative importance. Fuzzy logic, in turn, is well adapted to represent gradual transitions in susceptibility and uncertainty in expert judgment.

In this study, we combine AHP and fuzzy logic in the Fuzzy Analytical Hierarchy Process (FAHP) framework to map flash-flood susceptibility in the Assaka watershed (Guelmim region, southwestern Morocco)[2]. The main objectives are to identify and prepare the key flash-flood conditioning factors using GIS and remote-sensing data; to derive factor weights using AHP and convert factor maps into fuzzy membership functions; to integrate the factors through FAHP to produce a continuous susceptibility map; and to analyze the spatial patterns of susceptibility and highlight priority areas for flood-risk management [3].

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

A. Study Area

The Assaka watershed is located in the Guelmim–Oued Noun region in southwestern Morocco. It lies on the southwestern border of the Anti-Atlas Mountains and extends towards the Saharan domains. The Assaka River drains a large watershed of approximately 6,500–6,800 km² and is formed mainly by the confluence of two major wadis: Oued Seyyad and Oued Oum Laâchar, which traverse the last folded chains of the Anti-Atlas before flowing into the Atlantic Ocean. The watershed is characterized by an arid to semi-arid climate, with mean annual rainfall typically between 70 and 120 mm. Temperatures range from around 12 °C in winter to nearly 49 °C in summer. Guelmim city, located near the outlet of the watershed, has been severely affected by several flash-flood events and is considered a highly vulnerable area. The relief ranges from about 17 m near the downstream plains to more than 1,400–1,500 m in the upstream mountainous zones. These strong elevation gradients, combined with sparse vegetation and shallow soils, favor rapid runoff generation.

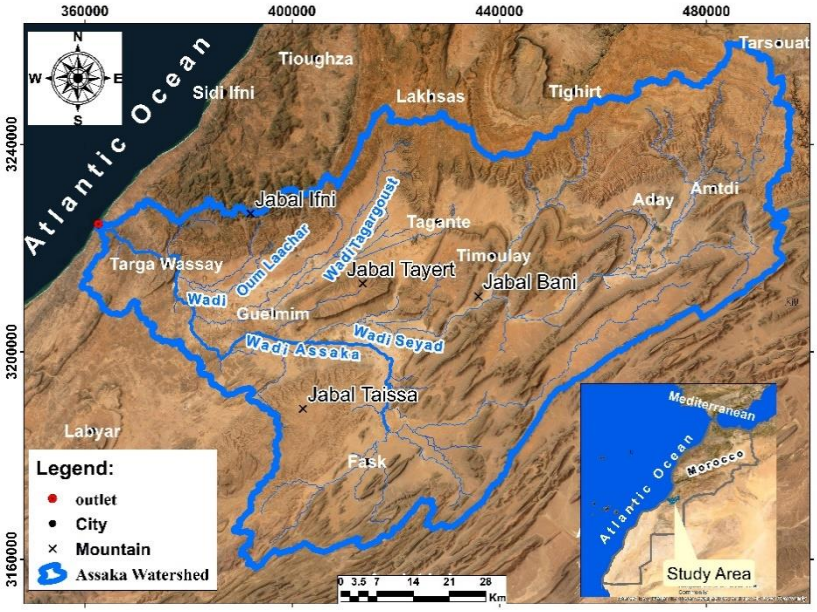


Figure 1: Geographical location of the Assaka watershed.

B. Data Sources

The susceptibility analysis relied on multi-source spatial data, all projected to a common coordinate system and resampled to a 30 m grid resolution. The main datasets are:

Satellite imagery: Landsat 8 OLI/TIRS data were used to derive land use/land cover (LULC), land-surface temperature (LST) and soil moisture index (SMI). OLI provides visible, near-infrared and shortwave infrared bands at 30 m resolution, while TIRS provides thermal bands used to estimate LST.
Digital Elevation Model (DEM): A Global Digital Elevation Model with 30 m resolution was used to derive terrain attributes such as altitude, slope, curvature, topographic index and drainage network.
Climatic data: Gridded rainfall data (e.g. CRU monthly dataset) were used in the extended study; in the present paper, the focus is on terrain- and land-surface–derived factors for FAHP, while rainfall is considered mainly in the interpretation of susceptibility.
Ancillary data: Geological and soil maps (e.g. FAO and national sources) were used to build the lithology and soil layers and to support interpretation

C. Flash-Flood Conditioning Factors

Based on previous studies[4], [5] in the Assaka watershed and similar semi-arid basins, eight flash-flood conditioning factors were selected for the FAHP model:

Flow Accumulation (FA): Number of upstream cells contributing to each grid cell, representing potential runoff concentration and channel initiation. High FA indicates possible flow lines and flood pathways.
Stream Power Index (SPI): A combined measure of slope and upslope contributing area, reflecting the erosive power of running water and energy of surface flow.
Topographic Wetness Index (TWI): A function of upslope area and local slope, indicating areas prone to water accumulation and soil moisture saturation.
Lithology: Rock type and structure influence infiltration capacity, permeability, and erodibility. Hard, fractured, or impermeable units tend to favor runoff.
Land-Surface Temperature (LST): Proxy for surface moisture and energy balance. Higher LST often corresponds to drier surfaces and lower infiltration.
Topographic Position Index (TPI): Relative position of a pixel within the surrounding relief (valley, slope, crest). Valleys and concave landforms are more likely to concentrate flow.
Altitude: Elevation controls climatic gradients and hydrological response; low-lying areas near the outlet tend to receive accumulated runoff from upstream.
***Curvature*:** Plan and profile curvature describe the concavity or convexity of the terrain, affecting flow convergence/divergence and velocity.

Each factor was derived from the DEM or satellite imagery in a GIS environment and normalized to a common grid.

D. Analytical Hierarchy Process (AHP)

The Analytical Hierarchy Process [6]was applied to quantify the relative importance of the eight conditioning factors[1]. Expert judgment and literature were used to assign pairwise comparisons between all factor pairs using the Saaty 1–9 scale, where 1 denotes equal importance and 9 indicates extreme importance.

The steps are:

***Pairwise comparison matrix*:** Build an 8×8 matrix in which each entry a_ij represents the importance of factor i over factor j.
Normalization: Each column of the matrix is normalized by its column sum.
Derivation of weights: The normalized values in each row are averaged to obtain the weight W_i of factor i.
Consistency check: The maximum eigenvalue λ_max of the matrix is computed, then the Consistency Index (CI) and Consistency Ratio (CR) are obtained as:

$$CI = \frac{\gamma_{max} - n}{n-1}, CR = \frac{CI}{RI} \qquad (1)$$

where n is the number of criteria (here n = 8) and RI is the Random Index. A CR < 0.1 indicates acceptable consistency.

The resulting weights seen in Table 1 were: These values confirm the dominant role of flow routing and hydrological indices (FA, SPI, TWI) and the significant contribution of lithology and thermal conditions in controlling flash-flood susceptibility.

Table 1: AHP factor descriptions and weights

Factor	Description	Weight (%)
Flow Accumulation (FA)	Concentration of upstream runoff; main flow paths	**29.9**
Stream Power Index (SPI)	Flow energy based on slope & upslope area	**19.8**
Topographic Wetness Index (TWI)	Moisture accumulation/saturation potential	**15.9**
Lithology	Rock type & permeability	**13.9**
Land Surface Temperature (LST)	Surface dryness indicator	**9.1**
Topographic Position Index (TPI)	Relative terrain position (valley/ridge)	**6.3**
Altitude	Elevation affecting runoff paths	**3.4**
Curvature	Convergence/divergence of flow	**1.8**

E. Fuzzy Membership Functions

Classical binary logic is often insufficient for representing gradual transitions in susceptibility. Fuzzy logic allows each pixel to belong to a susceptibility class with a membership value between 0 and 1, depending on the value of the conditioning factor.

In this study, each conditioning factor was transformed into a fuzzy map using monotonic linear membership functions:

For factors positively correlated with susceptibility (e.g. drainage/flow concentration, low SMI, low altitude in the outlet areas), higher values were assigned higher membership (closer to 1).

For factors inversely related to susceptibility (e.g. high elevation or steep slopes beyond a threshold, or high soil moisture where it indicates more storage), membership functions were defined accordingly.

The fuzzy membership transformation was implemented in a GIS environment. The resulting maps represent the relative contribution of each factor to flood susceptibility on a 0–1 scale.

F. FAHP Integration and Susceptibility Mapping

The FAHP model combines the factor weights (AHP) with the fuzzy membership maps to produce a continuous flash-flood susceptibility index:

$$FFS = \sum_{i=1}^{n} W_i \cdot F_i$$

where FFS is the flash-flood susceptibility index, W_i is the AHP weight of factor i, and F_i is the fuzzy membership value of factor i at each pixel.

The resulting continuous FFS map was then reclassified into three susceptibility classes using natural breaks and expert judgment:

Low susceptibility
Moderate susceptibility
High susceptibility

Finally, susceptibility statistics were computed in terms of area and population potentially exposed within each class using administrative units and census data.

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A. Factor Weights and Hydrological Controls

The AHP results indicate that flow-related and hydrological indices dominate the susceptibility patterns. Flow accumulation (29.9%) and stream power index (19.8%) together account for nearly half of the total weight, highlighting the role of drainage network structure and energy of surface flow. The topographic wetness index (15.9%) further emphasizes the influence of local saturation and convergence zones. Lithology (13.9%) and LST (9.1%) provide additional constraints related to permeability, rock resistance, and surface moisture conditions. TPI (6.3%), altitude (3.4%), and curvature (1.8%) refine the representation of local topographic configuration and flow paths. These results are consistent with previous studies in similar semi-arid basins, where drainage density, soil moisture, rainfall, and relief emerge as key determinants of flash-flood hazard.

B. Spatial Distribution of Susceptibility

The FAHP-derived susceptibility map reveals a clear spatial structure within the Assaka watershed. High-susceptibility zones cluster:

Near the **watershed outlet**, particularly around the urban area of Guelmim;
Along the **main channels** of Oued Seyyad and Oued Oum Laâchar;
At **confluences and low-lying floodplains**, where flow from upstream sub-basins converges.

These areas present a combination of high flow accumulation, favorable SPI and TWI values, relatively permeable or erodible lithologies, and land uses that favor rapid runoff (e.g., bare or sparsely vegetated surfaces). The proximity to channels and low elevation increase the probability of inundation when intense rainfall occurs. Moderate-susceptibility zones occupy intermediate slopes and foothill regions, where conditions for runoff generation are present but less extreme. Low-susceptibility zones are mainly located in higher elevations and

steep upstream areas, where runoff velocities may be high but flow accumulation is limited, or where lithological and soil conditions provide more storage and infiltration.

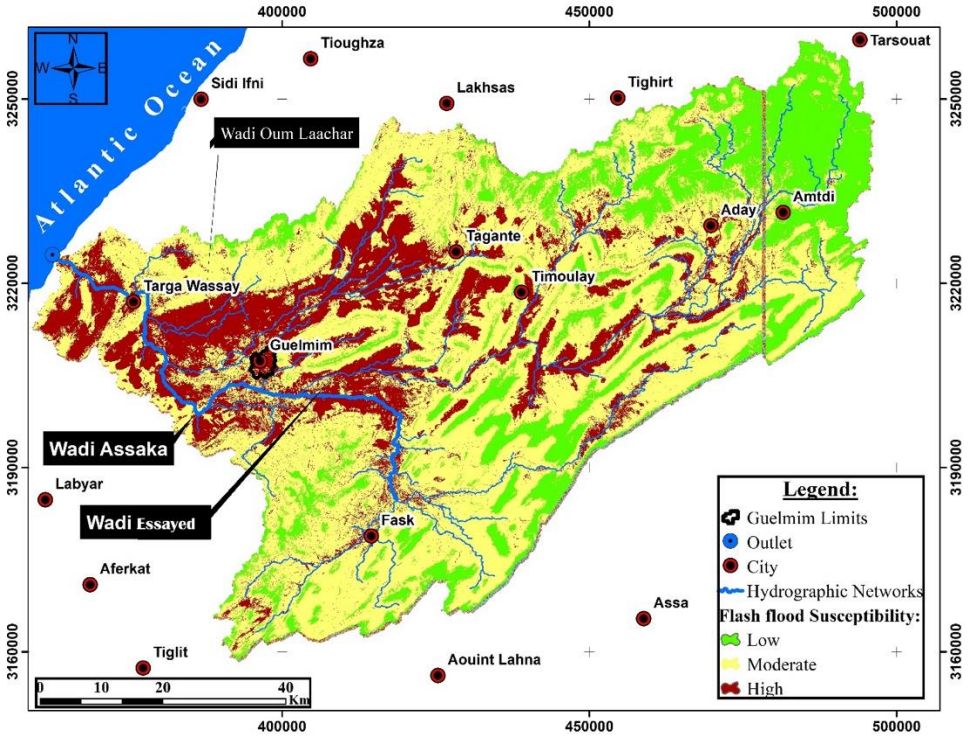


Figure 2: Flash-flood susceptibility map of the Assaka watershed.

C. Area and Population Exposure

The reclassified susceptibility map indicates that:

High susceptibility areas cover about **21–22%** of the watershed;
Moderate susceptibility areas cover about **36%**;
Low susceptibility areas cover about **42–43%**.

When intersecting these classes with administrative units and census data, results show that:

Approximately **25%** of the population lives in high-susceptibility zones;
Around **32–33%** reside in moderately susceptible zones;
The remaining **42–43%** are in low-susceptibility zones.

These figures underscore the importance of targeted risk-reduction measures in specific communes and neighborhoods, especially in the downstream part of the watershed and along the main wadis. The susceptibility maps can guide the prioritization of structural measures (e.g., retention basins, channel improvements, protection dikes) and nature-based solutions (e.g., re-vegetation, soil and water conservation) in areas where both hazard and exposure are high.

D. Implications for Watershed Management

The FAHP–GIS approach proved effective for integrating diverse environmental factors and expert knowledge in a transparent and reproducible way. The resulting susceptibility maps provide several practical benefits:

Planning and land-use regulation: Identification of high-susceptibility zones can inform zoning decisions, avoiding new construction in flood-prone corridors and promoting safer locations for critical infrastructure.
Early warning and emergency planning: The maps can support the design of local early-warning systems by highlighting priority sections of the drainage network where hydrometric monitoring should be strengthened.
Prioritization of mitigation measures: By combining susceptibility with population and asset exposure, decision-makers can prioritize which communes and sub-basins should receive interventions first.
Transferability: The methodology can be transferred to other semi-arid watersheds in Morocco and similar climatic settings, with adjustments in factor selection and weighting to account for local conditions.

Nonetheless, some limitations remain. The model is static and does not explicitly incorporate the temporal variability of rainfall and soil moisture conditions during individual storm events. Future work could integrate dynamic rainfall–runoff models, higher-resolution topographic data (e.g., LiDAR), and more detailed land-use information.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

This study developed a flash-flood susceptibility map for the Assaka watershed in southwestern Morocco using a Fuzzy Analytical Hierarchy Process integrated with GIS. Eight conditioning factors related to hydrology, topography, geology, and land surface characteristics were selected and weighted using AHP. Fuzzy membership functions were applied to each factor, and the weighted sum of fuzzy maps yielded a continuous susceptibility index. The results show that flow accumulation, stream power index, and topographic wetness index are the dominant controls on flash-flood susceptibility in the study area, followed by lithology and land-surface temperature. High-susceptibility zones are concentrated near the watershed outlet and along major tributaries, particularly around Oued Oum Laâchar and Oued Essayed, where flow convergence and low-lying terrain amplify flood hazard. The susceptibility maps provide useful support for land-use planning, design of mitigation measures, and development of early-warning strategies in a data-limited semi-arid context. The FAHP–GIS framework offers a flexible and transferable tool that can be applied in other watersheds to assist decision-makers in reducing future flash-flood impacts.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors gratefully acknowledge **Prof. Ahmed Akhssas** for his supervision and guidance, and sincerely thank **Prof. Abdellatif Aarab**, **Prof. Hassan Rhinane**, and **Prof. Ayoub Aabi** for their valuable support and scientific insights.

REFERENCES

[1] S. Talha, M. Maanan, H. Atika, and H. Rhinane, "PREDICTION of FLASH FLOOD SUSCEPTIBILITY USING FUZZY ANALYTICAL HIERARCHY PROCESS (FAHP) ALGORITHMS and GIS: A STUDY CASE of GUELMIM REGION in SOUTHWESTERN of MOROCCO," in International Archives of the Photogrammetry, Remote Sensing and Spatial Information Sciences - ISPRS Archives, International Society for Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing, Dec. 2019, pp. 407–414. doi: 10.5194/isprs-archives-XLII-4-W19-407-2019.

[2] S. Talha, A. Akhssas, A. Aarab, A. Aabi, and B. Berkat, "Enhancing flash flood risk prediction – A case study from the Assaka watershed, Guelmim Region, Southwestern Morocco," Ecological Engineering and Environmental Technology, vol. 26, no. 1, pp. 8–28, 2025, doi: 10.12912/27197050/195227.

[3] A. Said, A. Ahmed, B. Lahcen, and B. Rhita, "CHARACTERISATION OF RECENT AND FUTURE CLIMATIC TRENDS IN THE REGION OF GUELMIM (MOROCCO)", doi: 10.1051/e3sconf/20.

[4] B. Theilen-Willige, A. Charif, A. El Ouahidi, M. Chaibi, M. A. Ougougdal, and H. AitMalek, "Flash floods in the guelmim area/southwest morocco–use of remote sensing and GIS-tools for the detection of flooding-prone areas," Geosciences (Switzerland), vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 203–221, May 2015, doi: 10.3390/geosciences5020203.

[5] B. Theilen-Willige, A. Charif, A. El Ouahidi, M. Chaibi, M. A. Ougougdal, and H. AitMalek, "Flash floods in the guelmim area/southwest morocco–use of remote sensing and GIS-tools for the detection of flooding-prone areas," Geosciences (Switzerland), vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 203–221, May 2015, doi: 10.3390/geosciences5020203.

[6] N. Taoukidou, D. Karpouzos, and P. Georgiou, "Flood Hazard Assessment Through AHP, Fuzzy AHP, and Frequency Ratio Methods: A Comparative Analysis," Water (Basel), vol. 17, no. 14, p. 2155, Jul. 2025, doi: 10.3390/w17142155.

DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A DUAL-BAND PCB MONOPOLE ANTENNA FOR 868 MHZ AND 2.4 GHZ ISM BANDS

M. KAPUCU[1] AND S. BAŞBUĞ[2]
[1] Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli University, Nevşehir/Türkiye, mertcan.kpc@gmail.com
[2]Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Univesity, Nevşehir/Türkiye, suad@nevsehir.edu.tr

Abstract - In this study, the design, simulation, and fabrication of a dual-band PCB monopole antenna operating in the 868 MHz and 2.4 GHz ISM frequency bands were carried out. The 868 MHz band is widely used in low-power wide area network (LPWAN) technologies such as LoRaWAN, Sigfox, Mioty, and Weightless-N. The 2.4 GHz band, on the other hand, is commonly preferred in short-range wireless communication protocols such as Wi-Fi, classic Bluetooth, Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE), and ZigBee. Therefore, antenna structures capable of operating efficiently in both frequency bands are of great importance for IoT systems that require both short- and long-range communication capabilities. The antenna design was performed using the RF module of COMSOL Multiphysics software. For the design, a double-sided copper FR4 substrate with a dielectric constant of 4.15 was used. A PCB monopole antenna configuration was implemented, where the copper layers on both sides of the board served as the ground plane and were connected using two via (rivet) connections. The monopole element was optimized into a V-shaped dual-line geometry instead of a single linear strip. The initial design was based on the physical dimensions required for the 868 MHz band, and structural modifications were later made to achieve proper impedance matching at 2.4 GHz. The antenna performance was evaluated in terms of the S11 parameter, gain values and three-dimensional radiation patterns. The prototype was fabricated using a PCB milling process. The antenna feed was provided through a female SMA connector soldered onto the board. Measurements were conducted using a Rohde & Schwarz ZNLE3 vector network analyzer. The simulated and measured results were found to be in good agreement, demonstrating that the proposed antenna provides an effective solution for both low- and high-frequency IoT communication applications.

Keywords - PCB Monopole Antenna, Dual-Band ISM Applications, Internet of Things (IoT).

I. INTRODUCTION

ISM frequency bands are often preferred for the wireless communication applications since they do not require a license agreement. 868 MHz and 2.4 GHz ISM bands are used for different kinds of Internet of things (IoT) applications. These two bands exhibit different electromagnetic wave characteristics. However, this is not the only reason for their usage in different applications. Over time, communication techniques designed specifically for each band have also been developed. For example, the 868 MHz band is suitable for long-range communication with low data rates. On the other hand, the 2.4 GHz band supports higher data rates for shorter distances. For this reason, a dual band antenna that can operate in both bands is highly valuable for more flexible and efficient system designs.

Dual-band antenna designs have been widely studied in the literature to support RFID, IoT and wearable wireless applications operating in sub-1 GHz and 2.4 GHz frequency bands. A dual-band planar antenna for RFID applications was proposed in [1]. The current distribution analyses of the proposed antenna at 868 MHz and 2.5 GHz were also used to optimize transponder chip integration. A planar inverted-F antenna with a parasitic inverted-L having a low-cost and easy to manufacture properties was designed [2]. The dimensions of the proposed antenna design were optimized for the standard tag size as a credit card. A PIFA-like antenna resonating in the 868 and 2450 MHz bands was presented to improve the receiver sensitivity of a dual-band wake-up radio for wireless sensor network and IoT technologies [3]. Another dual-band PIFA antenna with a meandered microstrip line and shorting line to the ground was designed for use in LoRaWAN, Sigfox, Z-Wave , Bluetooth and Wi-Fi applications [4]. A wearable dual-band quasi-Yagi antenna was designed for a smart glove application [5]. The antenna was positioned on the dorsal side of the hand and tested simulatively under bending conditions. Another wearable dual-band antenna design was proposed for usage of BLE and LoRa communications [6]. The antenna design was also fabricated and measured to achieve the basic antenna parameter values. The proposed dual-band antenna [6] had -10 dB impedance bandwidths in 854–886 MHz and 2.4–2.65 GHz bands. A textile antenna having dual band properties in 2.4 GHz and sub-1 GHz (85–875 MHz) was designed and manufactured for the applications of simultaneous wireless information and power transfer [7]. The measurement results show that the antenna maintains consistent impedance matching for different body locations.

In this study, a dual-band V-shaped PCB monopole antenna operating in 868 MHz and 2.4 GHz ISM bands is proposed. The antenna is designed considering a double-sided FR4 substrate and tuned to achieve good impedance matching at both frequency bands. Simulation and measurement results are used to evaluate the antenna performance and verify its suitability for IoT applications.

II. DUAL BAND MONOPOLE ANTENNA DESIGN

In this study, double-sided FR4 substrate material is considered to design the proposed dual band antenna. The substrate has a dielectric constant of 4.15 and a thickness of 1.6 mm. The proposed antenna was designed using Comsol Multiphysics software with the RF Module. We first designed an 868 MHz monopole antenna with two ground planes. These ground planes were located on both sides of the FR-4 substrate and connected to each other by two vias. The feeding edge was located at the bottom side of the board. We used a microstrip line in the middle of the ground plane to feed the signal line on the upper part of the FR-4 board. The signal line was in a V-shaped form. After we achieved a resonance close to 868 MHz, we adjusted the geometrical shape of the antenna. We kept the first resonance then we tried to find a resonance at 2.45 GHz. The dimensions of the final antenna design and its S11 plot are given in Fig. 1 and Fig. 2, respectively. From Fig. 2, it can be said that the simulated antenna can successfully work in both 868 MHz and 2.4 GHz ISM bands.

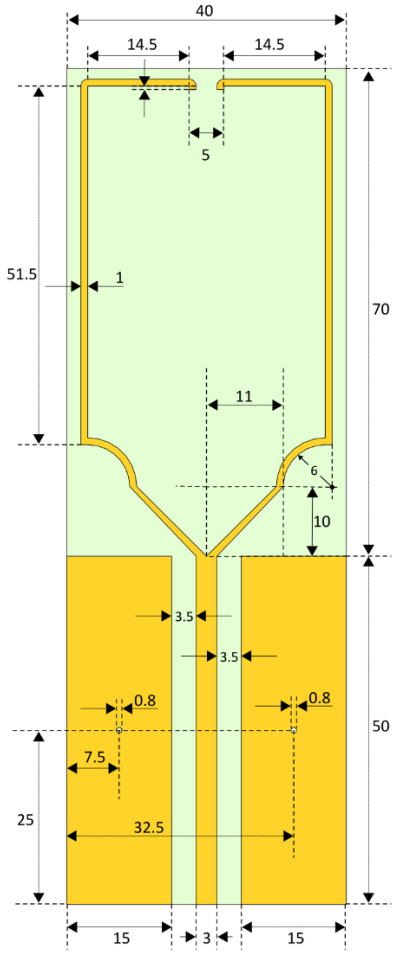


Figure 1: Geometric dimensions of the proposed antenna (mm).

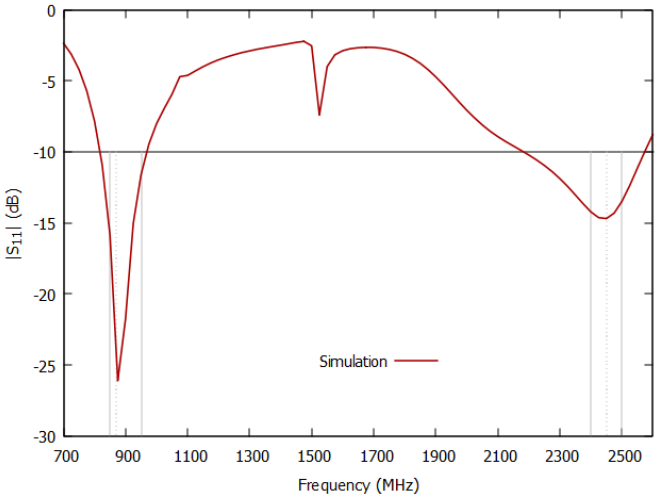
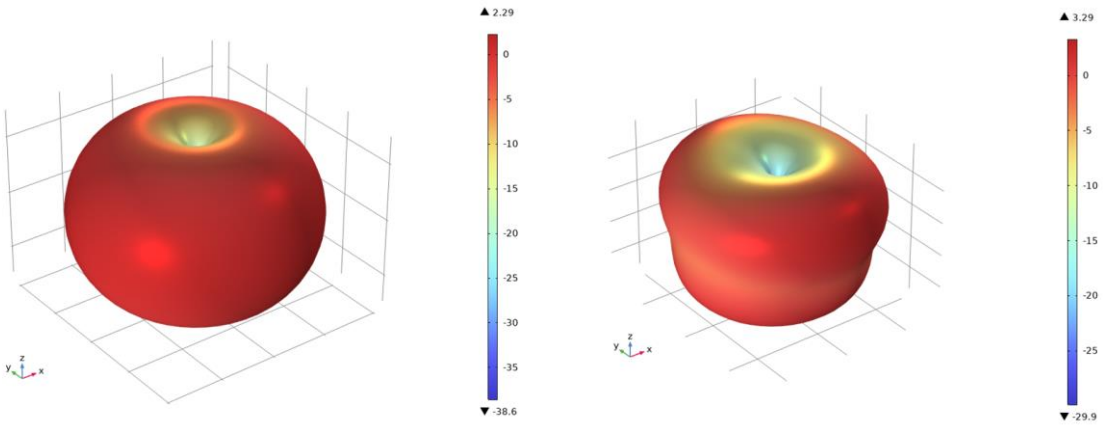


Figure 2: S11 plot of the proposed antenna obtained from the simulation.

III. Simulation and Measurement Results

The simulated radiation patterns at 868 MHz and 2.45 GHz in 3D form are given in Fig. 3. The radiation pattern at 868 MHz shown in Fig. 3(a) closely resembles that of a classical monopole antenna. The maximum gain of 2.29 dBi is also consistent with the characteristics of a typical monopole antenna. The radiation pattern of the proposed antenna at 2.45 GHz differs slightly from that of a classical monopole antenna. In general, the antenna concentrates its radiation energy into the top part of the pattern as shown in Fig. 3(b). This characteristic ensures that the maximum gain of the antenna rises to 3.29 dBi in this frequency.

The proposed antenna was fabricated using a Derinmotion Cube 3D PCB milling machine. The copper surfaces on the top and bottom layers were removed according to the generated G-codes. A picture of the fabricated antenna is given in Fig. 4. As shown in the figure, a female SMA connector was soldered to the feed point. Rohde & Schwarz ZNLE3 VNA was used for the scattering parameter measurements. The simulated and measured S11 plots of the proposed dual band antenna are given in Fig. 5. From the figure, it can be said that the results of the simulation and measurements are in good agreement.



(a) (b)

Figure 3: Simulated radiation patterns of proposed dual band antenna at (a) 868 MHz and (b) 2.45 GHz.

Figure 4: Fabricated prototype of proposed dual band antenna with female SMA connector.

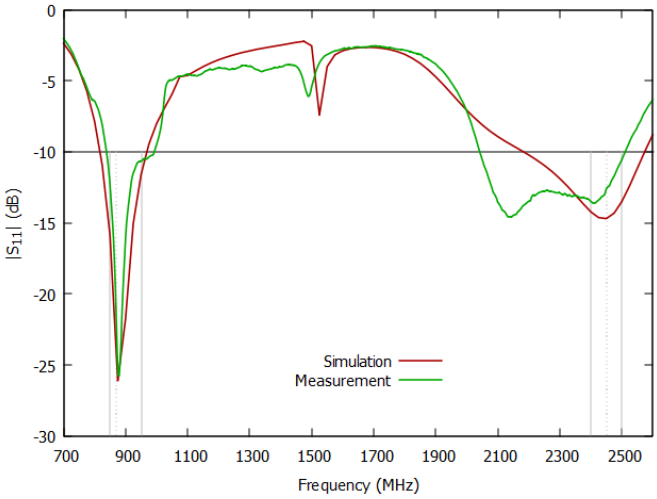


Figure 5: Simulated and measured S11 plots of the proposed dual band antenna.

IV. Conclusion

A dual-band V-shaped PCB monopole antenna working at 868 MHz and 2.4 GHz ISM bands is proposed. A double-sided copper-clad FR4 substrate with a dielectric constant of 4.15 was used for this design. The copper layers on both sides of the board were used as the ground plane. The ground planes were connected to each other by two vias. The antenna was first designed for 868 MHz frequency. Later on, V-shaped monopole geometry was rearranged to achieve impedance matching at 2.4 GHz. The antenna performance was evaluated in terms of the S11 parameter, three-dimensional radiation patterns and gain values. The prototype was manufactured by using a PCB milling technique. The produced antenna was fed by a female SMA connector soldered onto the board. The simulated and measured results showed good agreement. This indicates that the proposed antenna is suitable for both 868 MHz and 2.4 GHz ISM bands IoT applications.

References

[1] C. A. Diugwu and J. C. Batchelor, "Analysis of the surface current distributions in a dual band planar antenna for passive RFID tag," in *2005 IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society International Symposium*, Jul. 2005, pp. 459–462 vol. 3A. doi: 10.1109/APS.2005.1552286.

[2] J. Liu, "Dual-band RFID tag antenna using coplanar inverted-F/L structure," in *2010 IEEE International Conference on RFID-Technology and Applications*, Jun. 2010, pp. 96–99. doi: 10.1109/RFID-TA.2010.5529868.

[3] M. Del Prete, D. Masotti, A. Costanzo, M. Magno, and L. Benini, "A 2.4 GHz-868 MHz dual-band wake-up radio for wireless sensor network and IoT," in *2015 IEEE 11th International Conference on Wireless and*

Mobile Computing, Networking and Communications (WiMob), Oct. 2015, pp. 322–328. doi: 10.1109/WiMOB.2015.7347979.

[4] A. Reha, M. Tarbouch, and A. El Amri, "A DUAL BAND COMPACT PIFA ANTENNA FOR INTERNET OF THINGS NETWORKS Sigfox, LoRaWAN and ZigBee," in *Colloque sur les Objets et systèmes Connectés*, CASABLANCA, Morocco: Ecole Supérieure de Technologie de Casablanca (Maroc), Institut Universitaire de Technologie d'Aix-Marseille (France), Jun. 2019. Accessed: Oct. 14, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://hal.science/hal-02298835

[5] R. K. Singh, A. Michel, P. Nepa, and A. Salvatore, "Wearable Dual-Band Quasi-Yagi Antenna for UHF-RFID and 2.4 GHz Applications," *IEEE Journal of Radio Frequency Identification*, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 420–427, Dec. 2020, doi: 10.1109/JRFID.2020.3000298.

[6] N. F. Ibrahim, P. A. Dzabletey, H. Kim, and J.-Y. Chung, "An All-Textile Dual-Band Antenna for BLE and LoRa Wireless Communications," *Electronics*, vol. 10, no. 23, p. 2967, Jan. 2021, doi: 10.3390/electronics10232967.

[7] M. Wagih, G. S. Hilton, A. S. Weddell, and S. Beeby, "Dual-Band Dual-Mode Textile Antenna/Rectenna for Simultaneous Wireless Information and Power Transfer (SWIPT)," *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, vol. 69, no. 10, pp. 6322–6332, Oct. 2021, doi: 10.1109/TAP.2021.3070230.

IMPROVING ENERGY ABSORPTION PERFORMANCE OF CRASH BOXES USING A BIO-INSPIRED APPROACH

İ. ÖZEN[1,2*] AND D.D. AROLA[1]

[1]Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington / USA
[2] Department of Mechanical Engineering, Karadeniz Technical University, Trabzon / Türkiye
*iozen@uw.edu, ismailozen@ktu.edu.tr

Abstract - Biomimetics is regarded as a scientific approach for imitating and applying principles observed in nature to overcome engineering challenges. In recent years, materials in Nature have served as a valuable source of inspiration for developing novel structures and materials. Energy-absorbing structures are commonly utilized in engineering applications due to their load-carrying capacity, structural flexibility, and other functional properties. This paper proposes an innovative biomimetic methodology to improve the energy absorbing performance of traditional crash boxes used in engineering applications. This approach utilizes bio-inspired principles by integrating biological concepts into the design of crash box structures. Cellular structures with different geometries, including hexagonal, octagonal, and cylindrical cells, were designed by mimicking bamboo and horsetail plants. These structures were fabricated using additive manufacturing and tested under quasi-static compression load. A numerical crushing model using the finite element method was created and verified with the test results. The crashworthiness properties indicating the energy absorbing performance of the crash boxes were numerically obtained and then compared across the family of designs. The bio-inspired crash boxes were found to be a viable alternative to the conventional honeycomb cell-based crash boxes, which are widely used in automotive, aerospace and aircraft engineering. It was found that the bio-inspired crash boxes with a type 2 design have better specific energy absorption behavior than the honeycomb cell-based crash box, with overall improvement of 21%.

Keywords - Crashworthiness, Finite Element Method, Additive Manufacturing, Biomimetics, Energy Absorption

I. INTRODUCTION

Due to their high ability to absorb the energy generated during a collision, there is a growing interest in designing crash boxes for industrial applications such as automotive, aerospace, and defense. They must absorb the kinetic energy in a way that does not harm the driver or passengers, which is achieved by reducing the reaction force that occurs during collision [1]. The crash boxes are one of the most basic components of passive safety systems and are an important research subject for developing designs that minimize loss of life and property in the event of an accident [2]. To this end, research has recently been conducted on bio-inspired designs to achieve parameters such as light weight, high specific energy absorbing, and high specific strength [3]. Thus, various designs inspired by the anatomical structures of living things emerge. Examples include the woodpecker's beak, the horsetail plant, the bamboo tree, the dandelion, the date palm, the ladybug's wing structure, the cactus, sheep's wool, the spider's web, and the tortoise's shell [4].

A crash box consists of two parts: an outer layer that carries in-plane loads and bending moments, and an inner layer that absorbs energy. The crash boxes can be thin-walled and have various cross-sections, such as circular, square, or polygonal. Square and circular cross-sectioned crash boxes have a wide range of applications [5]. They are cost-effective and easy to manufacture. Conical, S-shaped, honeycomb, composite, foam, and sand-filled crash boxes are other thin-walled structures that can be used as energy absorbers [6]. These crash boxes have energy absorption properties for various uses, such as axial impact, axial splitting, lateral bending, lateral compression, and lateral flattening [7].

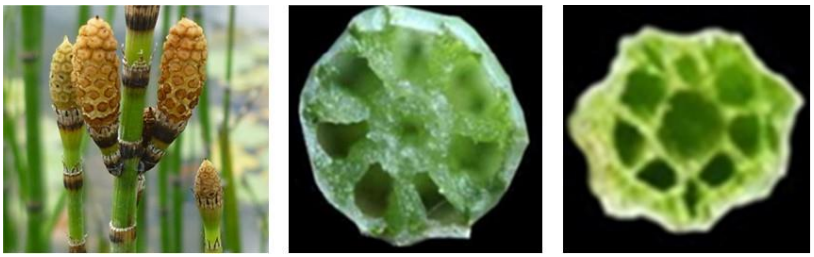


Figure 1: The horsetail plant mimicked for designing bio-inspired cellular structures.

The present paper aims to enhance energy absorbing characteristics of square type crash boxes, which are

commonly used in engineering applications. For this purpose, innovative cellular structures were created by imitating internal structures of bamboo [8] and horsetail [9] plants (see Figure 1). Firstly, hexagonal, octagonal, and cylindrical cellular structures were produced by the Fused Filament Fabrication (FFF) additive manufacturing using Onyx material. Secondly, their crushing behavior was experimentally determined under a quasi-static compression load. Thirdly, bio-inspired cellular crash boxes were designed by placing the structures used in the experiments inside a square, outer-walled crash box. Lastly, numerical analyses based on the finite element (FE) method were performed to reveal the energy absorbing characteristics of these crash boxes under compression.

II. MATERIAL AND METHOD

A. Manufacturing of Bio-Inspired Cellular Structures

The bio-inspired cellular structure models shown in Figure 2 were designed in 6 different species using Computer Aided Design (CAD) software. ASTM D695 standard [10] was used for quasi-static compression tests. Therefore, the specimens have dimensions of 25 mm × 25 mm × 25 mm. Their cell wall thickness is 1 mm. Relative densities were calculated to be 40% and 45% for types 1 and type 2 specimens, respectively. After the design phase, solid models of the specimens were recorded in STL format and sliced for fabrication via a 3D printer.

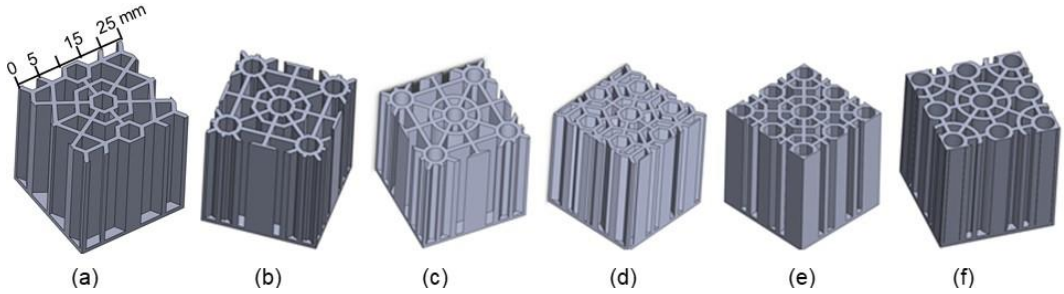


Figure 2: The bio-inspired cellular structures designed for processing in Markforged X7 3D printer; a) Type 1 Hexagonal (T1H), b) Type 1 Octagonal (T1O), c) Type 1 Circular (T1C), d) Type 2 Hexagonal (T2H), e) Type 2 Octagonal (T2O), f) Type 2 Circular (T2C).

The specimens were fabricated using FFF additive manufacturing technology with a Markforged X7 3D printer, as shown in Figure 3. This technology allows bio-inspired cellular structures to be manufactured in various configurations. In FFF, fabrication processes are carried out by slicing solid computer-generated models, eliminating the constraints of traditional casting, forging, and machining processes [11]. Fabrication quality depends on factors such as layer thickness, how layers bond together, the microstructure and mechanical properties of the material [12]. Additionally, parameters such as the printer's operating temperature, scanning speed, nozzle spray speed, and filament printing direction affect the mechanical properties of manufactured parts. In the present study, the onyx material was employed to manufacture samples with the default settings. Onyx is a composite material used with Markforged printers that consists of a mixture of micro-sized chopped carbon fiber and nylon [13]. The onyx has high strength, rigidity, and thermal resistance, as well as a superior surface finish and dimensional stability that minimizes warping.

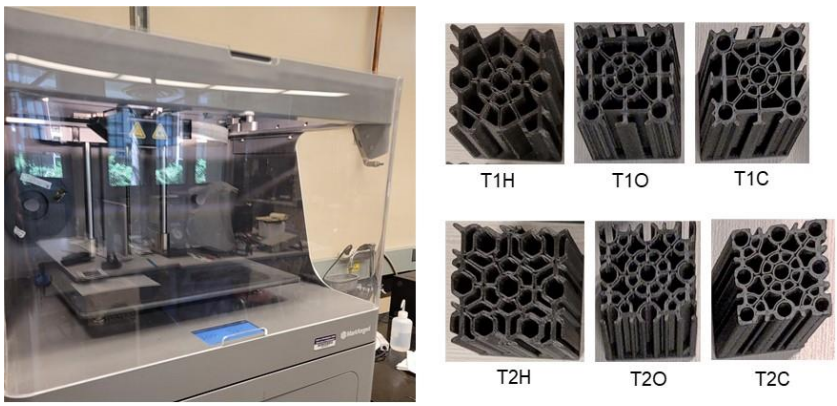


Figure 3: Markforged X7 3D printer used to manufacture bio-inspired cellular structures.

B. Design of the Bio-Inspired Crash Boxes

Figure 4 shows the crash box designs consisting of the empty square and the bio-inspired cellular structures. Six

different types of crash boxes were created by placing structures with hexagonal, octagonal, and cylindrical cells inside empty crash boxes. A conventional honeycomb-cellular crash box design was also created to compare their energy absorption performance. The outer wall and cell wall thicknesses of the crash boxes were chosen as 1.5 mm. The dimensions of the square-type crash boxes are 53 mm × 53 mm × 53 mm, and their curve radii are 3 mm. The dimensions of the bio-inspired cellular structures are 50 mm × 50 mm × 51 mm. Eight damage trigger channels were used on the edges of the square-type crash box to prevent catastrophic damage to the crash boxes at the beginning of crushing and enhance energy absorption performance through progressive damage.

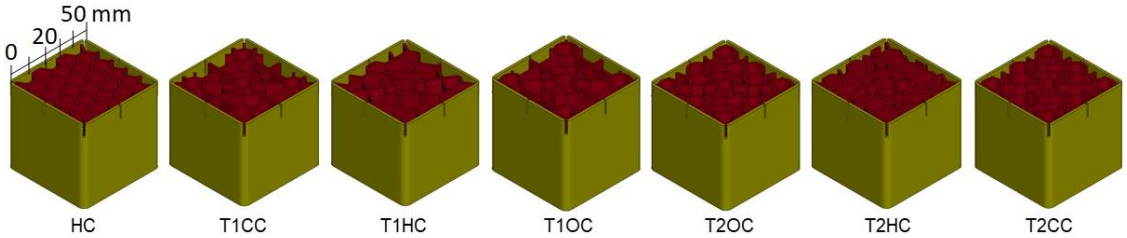


Figure 4: The bio-inspired cellular crash box designs; Honeycomb cellular (HC), Type 1 Hexagonal cellular (T1HC), Type 1 Octagonal cellular (T1OC), Type 1 Circular cellular (T1CC), Type 2 Hexagonal cellular (T2HC), Type 2 Octagonal cellular (T2OC), Type 2 Circular cellular (T2CC).

C. *Material Characterization*

Figure 5 shows the tensile testing specimen designed according to the ASTM D638 standard [14] to determine mechanical properties of the Onyx material. An INSTRON universal testing machine with a capacity of 50 kN (see Figure 6(a)) was utilized for the tensile tests. The data obtained from the tensile tests were used as material input parameter in the FE crushing analysis of the crash boxes.

Figure 5: Design of tensile testing specimen.

D. *Crushing Test of the Bio-Inspired Cellular Structures*

Crushing tests of the bio-inspired cellular structures were done using the INSTRON universal testing machine shown in Figure 6(a). The tests were conducted at a constant compression rate of 3 mm/min. Engineering strain was determined by dividing the crushing distance of the sample by its initial height. Engineering stress was calculated by dividing the reaction force on the sample by its cross-sectional area.

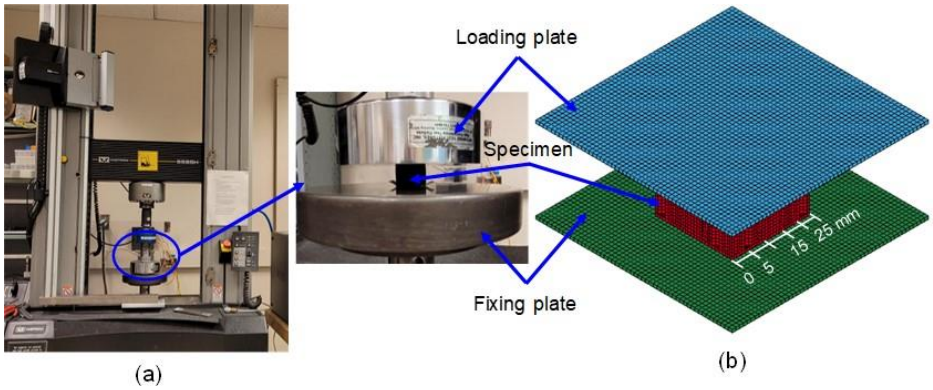


Figure 6: a) Instron testing machine, b) the FE crushing validation model.

E. *FE crushing Analysis*

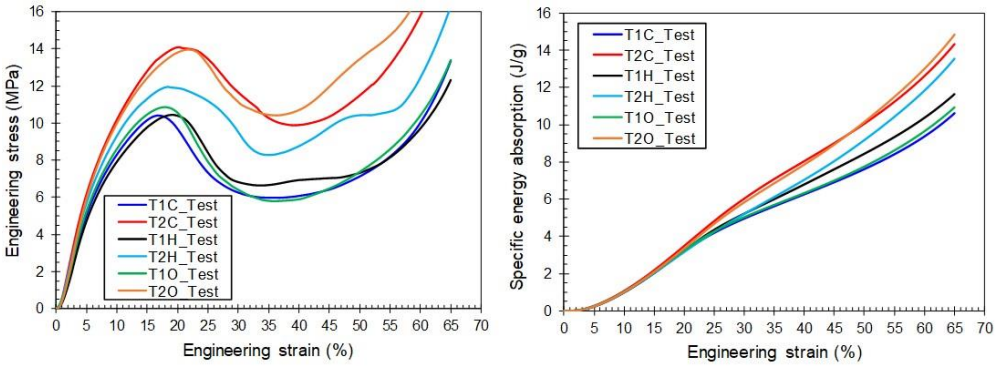
Figure 6(b) illustrates the validation model used for the FE crushing analysis of the bio-inspired cellular structures. It was developed to confirm the FE crushing analysis results of the crash boxes. Their energy absorbing characteristics were determined using commercial FE software with explicit solver. The FE crushing analyses were conducted at a compression rate of 50 mm/s. It was determined that no deformation behavior was observed in the loading and fixing plates during the crushing test. Therefore, these parts were defined as rigid material in the FE crushing model. "Piecewise linear plasticity" material model was used to define mechanical properties of the onyx material. This material model includes elasto-plastic damage effects and employs a single effective failure strain parameter, in addition to strain rate effects [15]. As the tensile tests were conducted at low strain rates on the samples manufactured to ascertain the mechanical properties of the onyx material, the strain rate effects for

this material were ignored. Since the crash box and the cellular structure walls are thin compared to their other dimensions, shell elements were used in the FE models. These elements had 20 interaction points throughout their thickness. Shell element provides important advantages in terms of reducing the analysis time. These elements were defined as viscous-based hourglass controlled and Belytschko-Tsai formulated. "Automatic surface to surface" and "Automatic nodes to surface" algorithms were utilized for all contact interfaces. "Automatic single surface" algorithm was defined to ensure the self-contact of the crash box surfaces. "Eroding nodes to surface" algorithm was used between the loading plate and the crash box parts. This contact algorithm allows the analysis to continue efficiently by erasing elements that undergo excessive deformation during crushing. The dynamic and static friction coefficients for all contact interfaces were assumed as 0.3 and 0.2, respectively. A mass scaling method was applied to reduce solution time. The shell element sizes were adjusted to 1 mm, and mesh convergence solutions were obtained by repeating the analyses with different element sizes.

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

F. *Crushing Behavior of the Bio-Inspired Cellular Structures*

A comparison of the stress-strain and specific energy-strain curves obtained during crushing six different types of bio-inspired cellular structures is shown in Figure 7. Typical stress-strain curves for crushing tests are examined in three regions: pre-damage, progressive damage, and compression [7]. The stress-strain curves exhibited a linear increase from the pre-damage region to the onset of crush damage. These curves exhibited oscillating plateau behavior in the progressive damage zone after the peak stress was reached. As evident from Figure 7(a), the bio-inspired structures exhibited bulk structure behavior in the compression zone, which began after 65% crush deformation, with a significant increase in stress and strain. The stress-strain curves of the samples with type 2 designs showed that their load-carrying capabilities are higher than those of the specimens with type 1 designs. The T2O and T2C samples exhibited the best specific energy absorption performance, whereas the T1O and T1C samples had the worst performance in this regard, as displayed in Figure 7(b). One possible reason for this is that adding cells instead of connection points to type 1 designs increase the energy absorption capacity of these structures.



(a) (b)

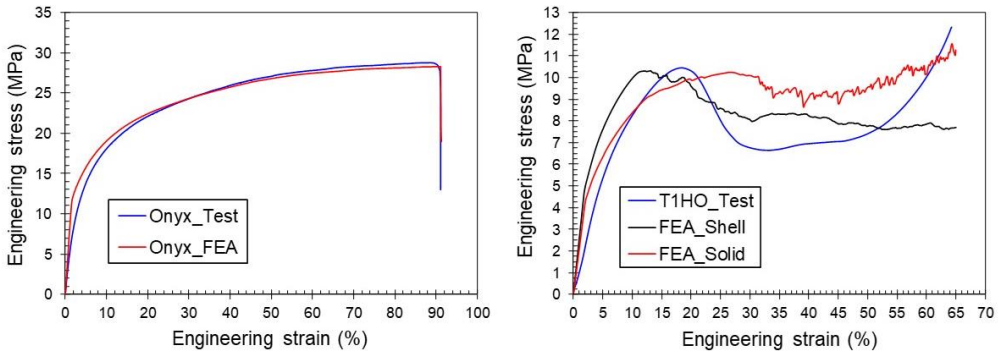
Figure 7: a) Stress-strain curves, b) specific energy absorption-strain curves obtained from the crush tests.

G. *Verification of the FE Crushing Model*

Tensile test of the onyx material was simulated under similar boundary conditions. As can be seen in Figure 8(a), experimentally and numerically obtained stress-strain curves were in good agreement with each other. In order to verify the FE crushing model of the crash boxes, the crushing analysis for the type 1 hexagonal cellular (T1H) structure was executed at a constant compression rate of 25 mm/s. The results obtained from the FE crushing analyses using solid and shell elements were compatible with the test data (see Figure 8(b)). Since the FE crushing analysis using solid elements are time-consuming, shell elements were used to perform the crushing analyses of the crash boxes. One reason for the discrepancies between experimentally and numerically determined stress-strain curves is that the isotropic material properties are not the same at each zone of the bio-inspired structures.

H. *Crushing Behavior of the Crash Boxes*

Figure 9(a) shows a comparison of stress-strain curves obtained from the FE crushing analyses of the crash boxes including the bio-inspired cellular structures. The crash boxes consisting of type 2 design cellular structures had better load-carrying performance when compared to the honeycomb cellular crash box commonly used in engineering applications. The honeycomb cellular crash box exhibited stable plateau behavior in the plateau region. The crash boxes with type 1 cellular designs have a lower load-bearing ability than the other crash boxes.



(a) (b)

Figure 8: a) Numerical validation of the tensile test, b) verification of the FE crushing model.

İ. Energy Absorption Characteristics of the Crash Boxes

Energy absorption (EA) is an indicator of energy absorbed by the crash boxes. EA is calculated by integrating the instantaneous reaction force with respect to crushing displacement (δ) up to the total crushing displacement (δ_T), as shown in Eq. (1). Specific energy absorption (SEA) is one of the most important characteristics that indicates energy absorbing performance of the crash boxes. SEA provides valuable information for comparing the energy absorbed by each crash box per unit mass with those of other structures. SEA considers mass, which is an indicator of the relative density effect [16].

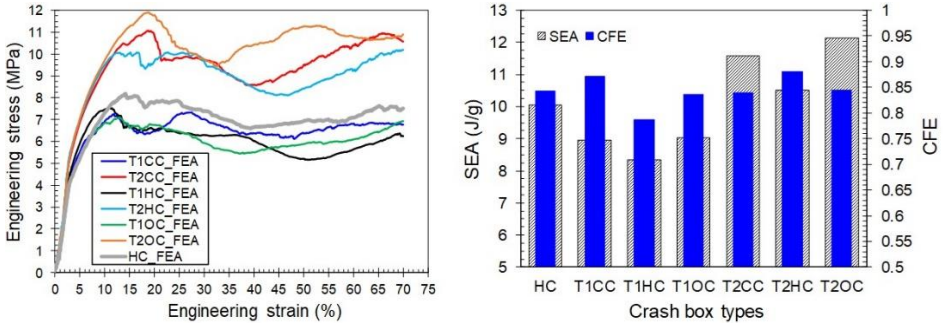
$$EA = \int_0^{\delta_T} F(\delta) d\delta \quad (1)$$

Mean crushing force (MCF) is a design parameter used to estimate the energy absorption capability of the crash boxes. It is directly related to its energy absorbing capacity. MCF is calculated by dividing the energy absorbed by the crash box by the total crushing displacement, as stated in Eq. (2).

$$MCF = \frac{EA}{\delta_T} \quad (2)$$

Crushing force efficiency (CFE) shows the magnitude of the peak crushing force (PCF) generated at the onset of damage in the crash boxes relative to the MCF. CFE is a critical design parameter that indicates progressive damage status during crushing process. As seen in Eq. (3), it is calculated by dividing the MCF by the PCF. For the present study, the CFE and SEA characteristics were used as the main criteria to evaluate the energy absorbing performance of the crash boxes. These characteristics were calculated up to a 70% strain shift, which marks the beginning of the densification zone.

$$CFE = \frac{MCF}{PCF} \quad (3)$$



(a) (b)

Figure 9: a) Stress-strain curves, b) SEA and CFE characteristics of the crash boxes.

Figure 9(b) shows a comparison of the CFE and SEA characteristics of the crash boxes consisting of different bio-inspired cellular structures. The T2HC crash box had the highest CFE value, 0.881, while the T1HC crash box had the lowest, 0.787. CFE values were approximately 0.840 for the HC, T1OC, T2OC, and T2CC crash boxes. This value was 0.872 for the T1CC crash box. The highest SEA value was 12.142 J/g in the T2OC crash box, which has a similar internal structure to the horsetail plant. The T1HC crash box had the lowest SEA value of 8.354 J/g. The T2CC, T2HC, and T2OC crash boxes showed 15.0%, 4.6%, and 20.7% higher specific energy absorption capabilities, respectively, compared to the HC crash box. The T1CC, T1HC, and T1OC crash boxes had SEA values that were 10.9%, 16.9%, and 10.1% lower than those of the HC crash box, respectively. These

results indicate that increasing the number of cells of the same type in the bio-inspired cellular structures placed in crash boxes significantly increases their specific energy absorption ability. These structures, designed by imitating bamboo and horsetail plants, can compete with conventional honeycomb cellular structures in terms of crashworthiness characteristics. These cellular structures are expected to improve crashworthiness performance of energy absorbing structures used in the defense, aerospace, aircraft and automotive industries

Figure 10 shows a comparison of deformation behaviors obtained from crushing analyses of the crash boxes at different crushing strains. The honeycomb cellular crash box experienced less twisted deformation behavior than the others at the strains of 20%, 45%, and 70%. T1HC and T2HC crash boxes had dominant deformation behavior in the form of middle folding, especially at 45% crushing strain. One possible reason for this is that cell density in the cellular structures of these crash boxes is lower than the others.

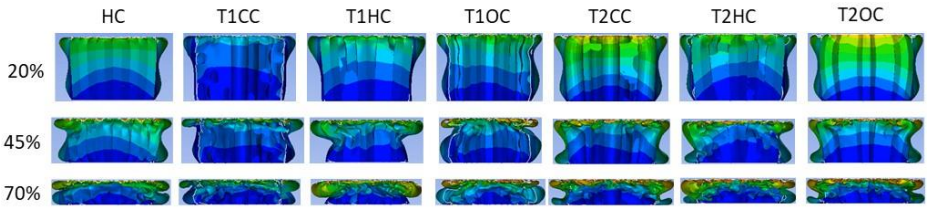


Figure 10: Deformation views for 20%, 45% and 70% crushing strains of the crash boxes.

IV. CONCLUSION

This study aimed to improve energy absorbing performance of square-type crash boxes designed with bio-inspired cellular structures. The results demonstrate that the crashworthiness characteristics of the crash boxes can be enhanced by imitating bamboo and horsetail plants. Increasing the number of cells in the bio-inspired cellular structures leads to higher peak stress values but also enhances their specific energy absorption capacity.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This study was funded by Scientific and Technological Research Council of Türkiye (TÜBİTAK) with BIDEB 2219 program. We would like to thank the TÜBİTAK and both Carter Beamish and Bill Kuykendall of the University of Washington for their technical support.

REFERENCES

J. Q. Liu, Y. Lin, Z. Zong, G. Sun, Q. Li, "Lightweight design of carbon twill weave fabric composite body structure for electric vehicle", Compos. Struct. 97 (2013) 231–238.
K. R.D. Hussein, D. Ruan, G. Lu, I. Sbarski, "Axial crushing behaviour of honeycomb-filled square carbon fibre reinforced plastic (CFRP) tubes", Compos. Struct. 140 (2016) 166–179.
L. J. McKittrick, P.Y. Chen, L. Tombolato, E.E. Novitskaya, M.W. Trim, G.A. Hirata, E.A. Olevsky, M.F. Horstemeyer, M.A. Meyers, "Energy absorbent natural materials and bioinspired design strategies: A review", Mater. Sci. Eng. C. 30 (2010) 331–342.
M. X. He, W. Jia, Y. Dong, M. Siahkouhi, "The Application of Bamboo in the Railway Industry: A Sustainable Solution for Track Construction", Infrastructures. 8 (2023).
N. A. Atthapreyangkul, B.G. Prusty, "Experimental and numerical analysis on the geometrical parameters towards the maximum SEA of CFRP components", Compos. Struct. 164 (2017) 229–236.
O. M. Mahbod, M. Asgari, "Energy absorption analysis of a novel foam-filled corrugated composite tube under axial and oblique loadings", Thin-Walled Struct. 129 (2018) 58–73.
P. İ. Özen, H. Gedikli, M. Aslan, "Experimental and numerical investigation on energy absorbing characteristics of empty and cellular filled composite crash boxes", Eng. Struct. 289 (2023).
Q. A. Tarafdar, G. Liaghat, H. Ahmadi, O. Razmkhah, S. Chitsaz Charandabi, M. Rezaei Faraz, E. Pedram, "Quasi-static and low-velocity impact behavior of the bio-inspired hybrid Al/GFRP sandwich tube with hierarchical core: Experimental and numerical investigation", Compos. Struct. 276 (2021).
R. Y. Xiao, H. Yin, H. Fang, G. Wen, "Crashworthiness design of horsetail-bionic thin-walled structures under axial dynamic loading", Int. J. Mech. Mater. Des. 12 (2016) 563–576.
S. ASTM D695-15, "Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties of Rigid Plastics", (2008) 1–8.
T. R. Pipalla, J. Schuster, Y.P. Shaik, "Experimental Analysis on 3d Printed Onyx Specimens with Honeycomb Infill Structure", J. Adv. Mater. Sci. Eng. 1 (2021).
U. M. Ahmadifar, K. Benfriha, M. Shirinbayan, J. Fitoussi, A. Tcharkhtchi, "Mechanical behavior of polymer-based composites using fused filament fabrication under monotonic and fatigue loadings", Polym. Compos. 30 (2022).
V. S.C. Daminabo, S. Goel, S.A. Grammatikos, H.Y. Nezhad, V.K. Thakur, "Fused deposition modeling-based additive manufacturing (3D printing): techniques for polymer material systems", Mater. Today Chem. 16 (2020).
W. P. Materials, E.I. Materials, P. Matrix, C. Materials, P. Specimens, "Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics 1", ASTM Stand. (2006) 1–15.
X. M. Lobdell, B. Croop, H. Lobo, "Comparison of Crash Models for Ductile Plastics", Mater. Sci. (2015).
Y. H. Yin, Z. Liu, J. Dai, G. Wen, C. Zhang, "Crushing behavior and optimization of sheet-based 3D periodic cellular structures", Compos. Part B Eng. 182 (2020). H. Poor, *An Introduction to Signal Detection and Estimation*. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1985.

INVESTIGATION OF ENERGY ABSORPTION AND DAMAGE BEHAVIOR OF BIO-INSPIRED SANDWICH PANELS UNDER LOW VELOCITY IMPACT

İ. ÖZEN[1,2*] AND D.D. AROLA[1]

[1]Department of Materials Science and Engineering, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington / USA
[2] Department of Mechanical Engineering, Karadeniz Technical University, Trabzon / Türkiye
*iozen@uw.edu, ismailozen@ktu.edu.tr

Abstract - Sandwich panels are widely used in a variety of industries, such as aeronautics, marine, automotive, and civil engineering, due to their outstanding mechanical properties. These properties include high specific strength, rigidity, and energy absorption capabilities, all while maintaining a relatively low weight. They are widely used in energy-absorbing applications due to the increased load-carrying capacity and structural flexibility of their core, as well as other functional properties. Sandwich panels can be designed according to a biomimetic approach in pursuit of higher specific strength and crashworthiness than achieved by conventional designs. Biomimetic structures can be fabricated by additive manufacturing technology with reduced design constraints to realize multifunctional, multiscale, and multimatrix bio-inspired structures. This technology makes it possible to explore fabrication parameters for complex core designs using two different materials simultaneously. This paper explores the energy absorption and damage behavior of sandwich panels designed according to biomimetic principles. The sandwich samples were fabricated using fused filament fabrication (FFF) additive manufacturing. Low-velocity impact tests were conducted at three impact energies: 20, 40, and 90 joules. Finite element (FE) impact models were generated for these designs and verified by comparing the models to the experimental test data. It was determined that the sandwich panels designed by mimicking bamboo and horsetail plants enhance energy absorption and load-carrying capability compared to traditional honeycomb core-based panels.

Keywords - Energy Absorption, Sandwich panels, Finite Element Method, Biomimetics, Energy Absorption

I. INTRODUCTION

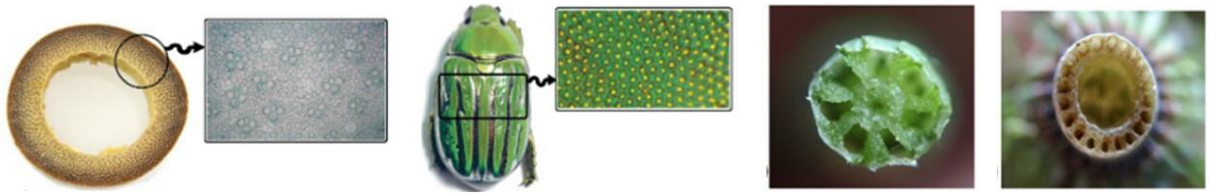
Biomimetics, which involves the imitation and application of principles observed in nature to cope with the challenges encountered in engineering, has been a valuable source of inspiration in the design and development of structures with innovative materials in recent years. Due to its benefits in terms of improving the performance of structures in desired applications, the biomimetic-based design approach has recently drawn the attention of researchers in many engineering disciplines. This area of research offers enormous potential for the development of new and optimized sandwich panels. Sandwich panels are widely used in diverse industries such as aeronautics, marine, automotive, and civil due to their outstanding mechanical properties, such as high specific strength, rigidity, and energy absorbing capabilities while maintaining relatively low weight. As an alternative to the honeycomb pattern geometry used in the core structure of traditional sandwich panels, new bio-inspired designs can be created using different combinations. Although natural materials consist of comparatively limited components, they exhibit superior mechanical properties to conventional materials. By studying natural materials, researchers can design bio-inspired sandwich structures by identifying their beneficial properties[1–3]. Biomimetics can contribute to the design and development of sandwich panel properties by offering innovative ideas. Based on biomimetic principles, the mechanical properties of sandwich panels comprising face sheets and a light core structure can be improved using an innovative approach [4].

Biomimetics has been adopted in sandwich panel design to pursue properties such as lightness, high specific strength and crashworthiness. Inspired by the dual function of an insect's forewing in protecting the body and facilitating flight, researchers determined that core structures exhibiting a honeycomb pattern demonstrate high crashworthiness performance [5,6]. Sun et al. [7] examined a biomimetic-based sandwich panel with high compression stiffness. They mimicked tree leaves with segmented, distributed veins using a topology optimization method. The results of the study demonstrated that combining topology optimization and biomimetic thinking is a promising approach for designing engineering structures with superior mechanical properties. Although natural materials consist of a limited number of components, they have superior mechanical properties to individual components thanks to the rational dispersion of these components and the skillful arrangement of their precise connections and interfaces. Nature provides many examples of materials performing certain functions by adjusting their properties to better achieve the desired outcome [8,9]. Therefore, by adopting a strategy that leverages the

efficiency of natural materials, it becomes possible to design and fabricate structures that demonstrate notable mechanical performance in terms of lightness, crashworthiness, and damage resistance.

A Bouligand structure, which forms the claw of the mantis shrimp, has interesting spiral characteristics. There are various studies on this structure in literature. Hongyong et al.[10] investigated the energy absorption and damage behavior of a helicoidal structure exposed to an impact load. They found that helicoidal layers with a low rotation angle exhibited lower energy absorption and that the damage spread parallel to the fiber direction. Additionally, as the angle of rotation increased, crack formation progressed along the layer thickness. This prolonged the damage paths and increased the ability to absorb energy. Another study observed that helicoidal composites exhibited high damage resistance due to cracks that grew by curling the fibers in the helicoidal structure. Additionally, it was determined that these cracks increase the fracture strength of the material by preventing delayed crack formation and progression. This reveals damage mechanisms in the form of changes in fracture mode and an increase in the local second crack surface area [11].

This study pursued innovative sandwich panel designs with composite face sheets based on biomimetic organisms. The energy absorption and damage behavior of these sandwich panels were obtained through experimental and numerical studies. The face sheets and core structures of these sandwich panels were designed by mimicking the lattices of organisms that show resistance to crash loads in nature. The bamboo, beetle, and horsetail organisms were imitated to explore core structures of these sandwich panels (see Figure 1).



(a) (b) (c)

Figure 1: Organisms mimicked to design the bio-inspired core structures; a) Bamboo, b) Beetle, c) horsetail [12].

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

A. Fabricating of Bio-Inspired Sandwich Panels

The bio-inspired core structure models shown in Figure 2 were created by Computer Aided Design (CAD) software. The sandwich panel dimensions were chosen as 80 mm × 80 mm × 16 mm by following ASTM D7136 standard [13] Their core wall and face sheet thickness are respectively 1 mm and 2 mm. 1-mm-thick layers were added on the top and bottom parts of the core structures to ensure adhesion between the core structures and face sheets. The inner and outer cell diameters used in the core structures are 5 mm and 11 mm, respectively. Based on these sizes, the core relative densities were determined as 40% and 45% for type 1 and type 2 core specimens, respectively. After creating their CAD models, solid model files were recorded in STL format and sliced for fabrication processes by a 3D printer with a dual extruder.

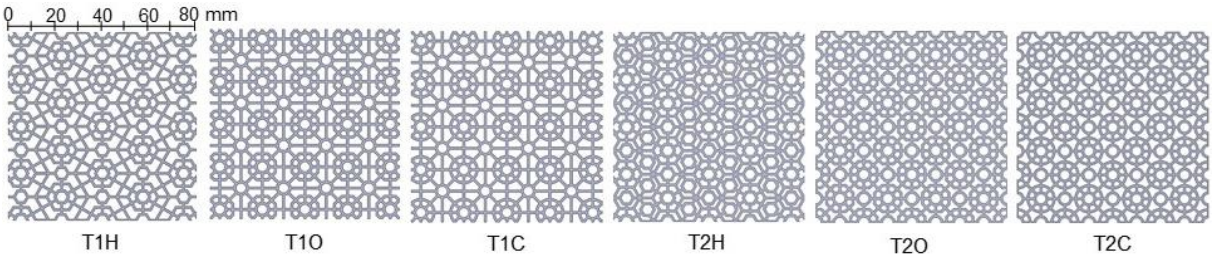


Figure 2: Cross-section views of the bio-inspired core structures designed for processing with the Markforged X7 3D printer; a) Type 1 Hexagonal (T1H), b) Type 1 Octagonal (T1O), c) Type 1 Circular (T1C), d) Type 2 Hexagonal (T2H), e) Type 2 Octagonal (T2O), f) Type 2 Circular (T2C).

The sandwich panel specimens were produced using FFF additive manufacturing technology with a Markforged X7 3D printer shown in Figure 3. This technology enables biomimetics-based designs to be manufactured using 3D printers, allowing bio-inspired designs to be fabricated more accurately and easily [14]. Using this technology, fabrication is performed by slicing solid computer-generated models, eliminating the constraints of traditional casting, forging, and machining processes [15]. Fabrication quality depends on factors such as layer thickness, how layers bond together, the microstructure and mechanical properties of the material [16]. Additionally, parameters such as the printing temperature, scanning speed, nozzle spray speed, and filament printing direction

affect the mechanical properties of manufactured parts. Onyx, high-strength polymers, were used to manufacture the bio-inspired core structures. The onyx material was employed to manufacture samples with the default settings. The onyx has high strength, rigidity, and thermal resistance, as well as a superior surface finish and dimensional stability that minimizes warping. Recently, it has been widely used as a composite material consisting of a mixture of micro-sized carbon fiber and nylon [17]. The face sheets, on the other hand, were produced as composite laminate with onyx and carbon fiber materials. The sandwich panels were fabricated by bonding the composite face sheets and the core structures using an epoxy adhesive. The composite face sheets were manufactured with a fiber volume ratio of 45%, with one layer of polymer and one layer of fiber, according to the fiber orientation of [0°, 45°, 90°, 135°, 0°, 45°, 90°] by mimicking a Bouligand structure [10].

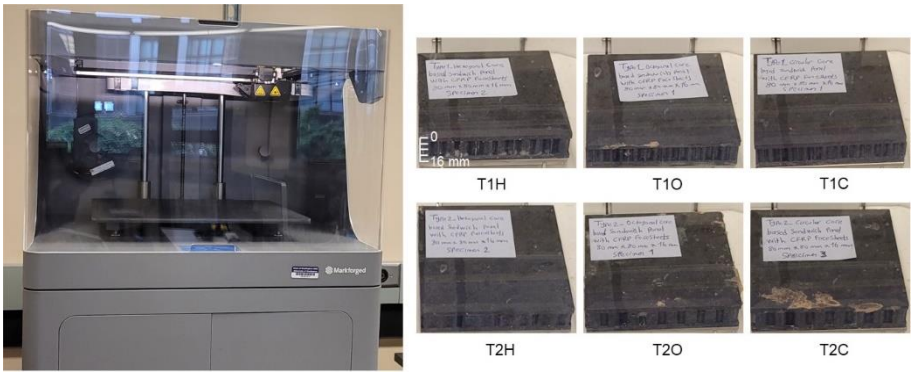
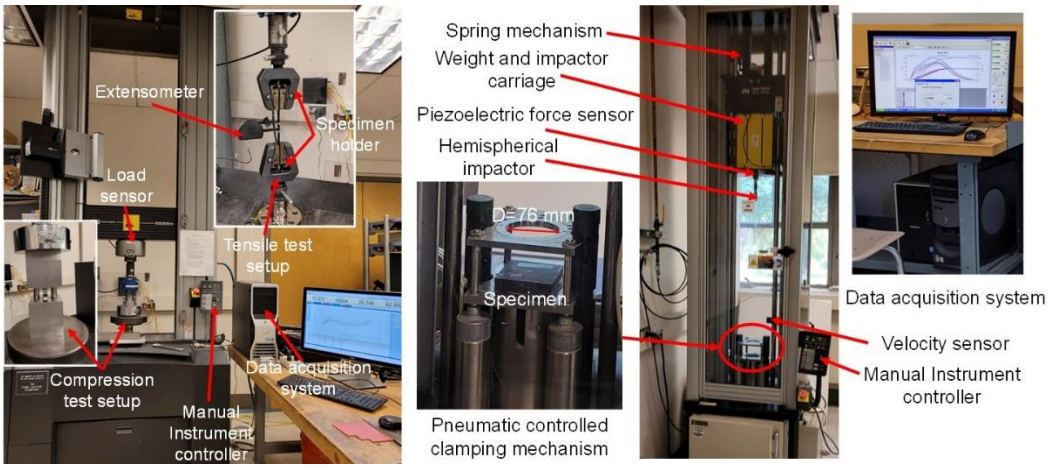


Figure 3: Markforged X7 3D printer (left) utilized to fabricate the bio-inspired sandwich specimens (right).

B. Material Characterization and Impact Behavior of the Sandwich Samples

Figure 4(a) shows the INSTRON universal testing machine used to determine mechanical properties of the core and face sheet parts of the sandwich samples. For obtaining mechanical properties of the composite face-sheet material (carbon fiber reinforced polymer), tensile, shear, and compression tests were performed according to the ASTM D3039 [18], D3518 [19], and D6641 [20] standards, respectively. ASTM D638 [21] standard was followed to conduct tensile tests of the core material (onyx). The material properties obtained from these tests were defined as input parameters in the FE impact model of the sandwich samples.

Figure 4(b) illustrates free weight drop testing machine used for low velocity impact tests of the sandwich samples. The impact tests were performed with hemispherical impactor having a diameter of 20 mm and mass of 7.5 kg by following ASTM D7136 [13]. The sandwich sample dimensions were chosen as 80 mm x 80 mm x 16 mm. A precision balance was utilized to measure mass of the samples.



(a) (b)

Figure 4: a) The INSTRON tensile and compression testing machine, b) drop weight impact testing machine.

C. The FE Impact Model

A commercial FE software with explicit solver was used to perform low velocity impact analyses of the sandwich panels. This software allows for the development of finite element models of complex structures, such as sandwich panels, and the modeling of impact events under real boundary conditions and loads. Figure 5 displays the FE impact validation models to confirm the impact test results of the sandwich samples. A convergent solution was

obtained to make the network structure created for the impact verification model of the sandwich sample compatible with the experimental data. Since the core walls are thin when compared to their other dimensions, shell elements were used in the FE impact models. Shell elements with 20 nodal points were defined throughout the core walls of the composite sandwich samples. These elements were defined as viscous-based hourglass control and with Belytschko-Tsai formulation. They ensured significant advantages in terms of reducing the analysis solution time. The composite face sheets were generated using shell elements with a thickness of 2 mm and sequenced with the lamina fiber directions [0°, 45°, 90°, 135°, 225°, 270°, and 315°] like fabrication conditions.

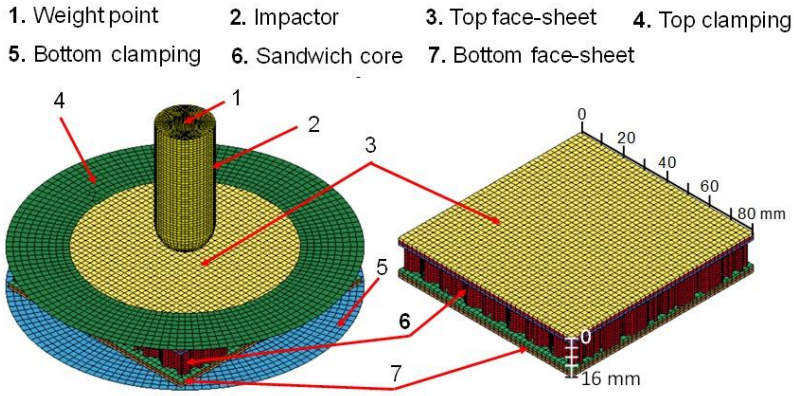


Figure 5: The FE impact verification model.

The boundary conditions were determined by constraining motions of the top and bottom clamping plates. The sandwich samples were restricted from moving by defining the compressive stress acting on it from the top clamping plate as 0.6 MPa and fixing the bottom clamping plate in all directions. Whereas the impactor and top clamping plate could move in the out-of-plane direction, their translational and rotation movement in all in-plane axes were restricted. On the other hand, the movement of the bottom clamping plate was restricted in all axes. The impactor was created using shell elements and defined with mass of 7.5 kg. The impactor and clamping plates were defined as rigid bodies in the FE impact model. The "Tsai-Wu" failure criterion [22] was selected to determine damage behavior of the composite face sheets. However, "Piecewise linear plasticity" material model was utilized to define mechanical properties of the onyx material. This material model considers elasto-plastic damage effects and makes use of a single effective failure parameter as well as strain rate effects [23]. As the tensile tests for obtaining the mechanical properties of the onyx material were performed at low strain rate, the strain rate effects for this material were ignored in the FE impact analyses.

Figure 6 shows different types of the bio-inspired core designs of the sandwich panels developed in this study. A conventional honeycomb core sandwich panel was also designed to compare energy absorption and damage behavior of these sandwich panels. The relative densities of the bio-inspired cores with type 1 and 2 designs were respectively decreased down to 20% and 22.5 % by increasing the cell sizes to two times and keeping their wall thickness constant (1 mm). Also, the honeycomb core has cell width to ensure a relative density of 20%. In order to determine the effect on energy absorbing performance and the impact resistance of the core structures, the core height of each sandwich panel was chosen as 20 mm.

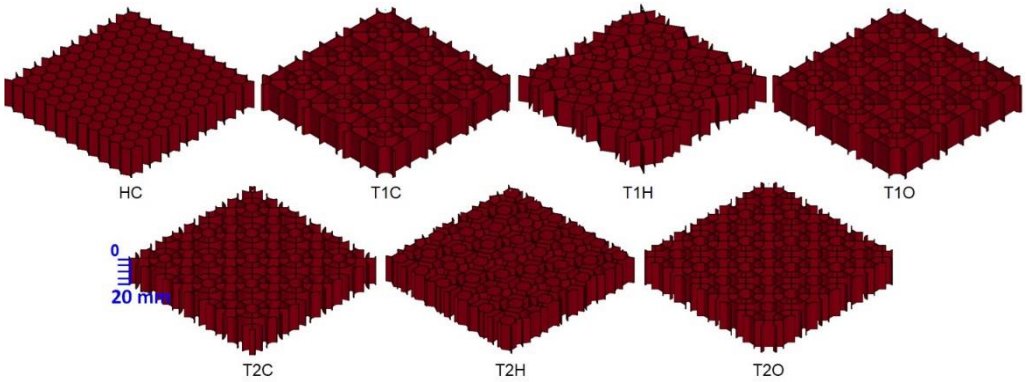


Figure 6: The bio-inspired core models generated for 7 different sandwich panels.

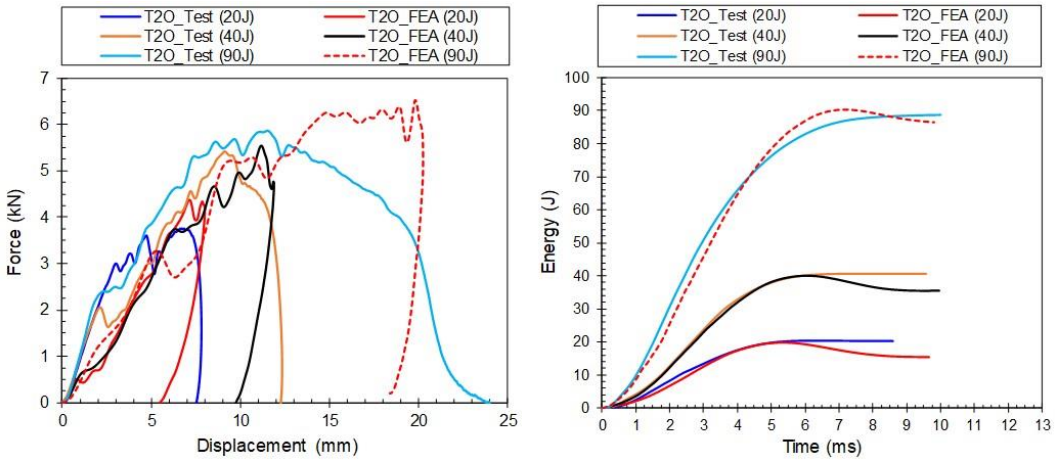
Contact cards were utilized to model the self-contact of the sandwich core walls upon impact, as well as any potential interactions between the different components. The "eroding surface to surface" contact algorithm was used for interfaces between the impactor and the sandwich sample parts. This contact algorithm permits the analysis to continue efficiently by erasing elements that undergo extensive deformation throughout the impact

process. To ensure perfect contact between the sandwich core and the adhesive layer, the "tied nodes to surface" contact algorithm was preferred for these interfaces. While the "automatic surface to surface" algorithm was used to provide contact between the clamping plates and the composite face sheets, the "automatic one-way surface to surface tiebreak" was utilized for interfaces between the composite face sheets and the adhesive layers. The "eroding single surface" contact algorithm was assigned to ensure the self-contact of the core, face-sheets, and adhesive layers. The dynamic and static friction coefficients between the contacting parts were accepted as 0.3 and 0.2, respectively. Shell elements having a size of 1 mm were employed to obtain convergent solutions indicating the most accurate results.

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A. Verification of the FE Model

The low velocity impact analyses for the type 2 octagonal core (T2O) sandwich sample were performed under initial impact energies of 20 J, 40 J, and 90 J and with boundary conditions like the test conditions to confirm the FE impact model of the composite sandwich panel designs. As can be seen from Figure 7, experimentally and numerically obtained force-displacement and energy-time curves were obtained compatible with each other. The deflections between experimental and numerical force-displacement curves were obtained more in higher impact energies of the impactor (see Figure 7(a)). One possible reason for these deflections between experimental and numerical curves is that the onyx material was assumed as isotropic for the impact analyses. Due to friction effects between impactor and bearings during the impact tests, the impactor enforced to stop and rebound energy for each impact energy was not observed (see Figure 7(b)).



(a) (b)

Figure 7: Validation of the FE impact model; a) force-displacement curves, b) energy-time curves.

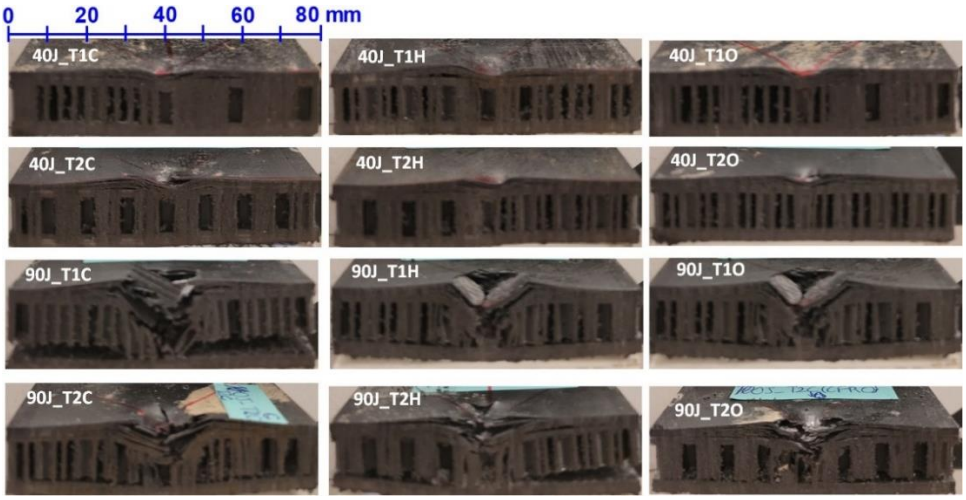


Figure 8: Experimentally obtained damage views under the impact energies of 40 J and 90 J.

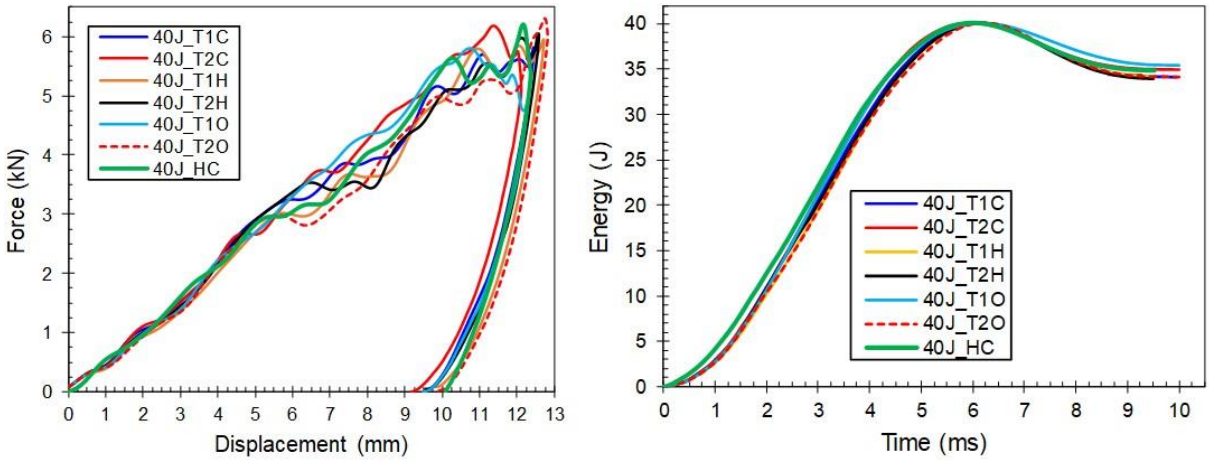
B. Damage Behavior of the Sandwich Samples

Figure 8 illustrates a comparison of damage views obtained from the low velocity impact tests of the sandwich

samples at the impact energies of 40 J and 90 J. For the energy impact of 40 J, there was dominant delamination damage in the top face-sheets of all sandwich samples. As can be seen from the damaged images with the impact energy of 90 J, the sandwich samples with type 1 design had damage with more penetration than the sandwich samples with type 2 design. There were damage modes such as the face-sheet fiber breakage, core crushing and core-face sheet separation as observed in reference [24] . The T1C core sandwich sample was completely damaged, and its lower face sheet was completely separated from the core structure. It is clearly understood from the damage views that the T2C and T2O core structures exhibited better impact resistance and energy absorption behavior. One reason for this is that cell density in the core structures of these sandwich samples is higher than the others.

C. Comparison of Energy Absorbing Performance of the Sandwich Panels

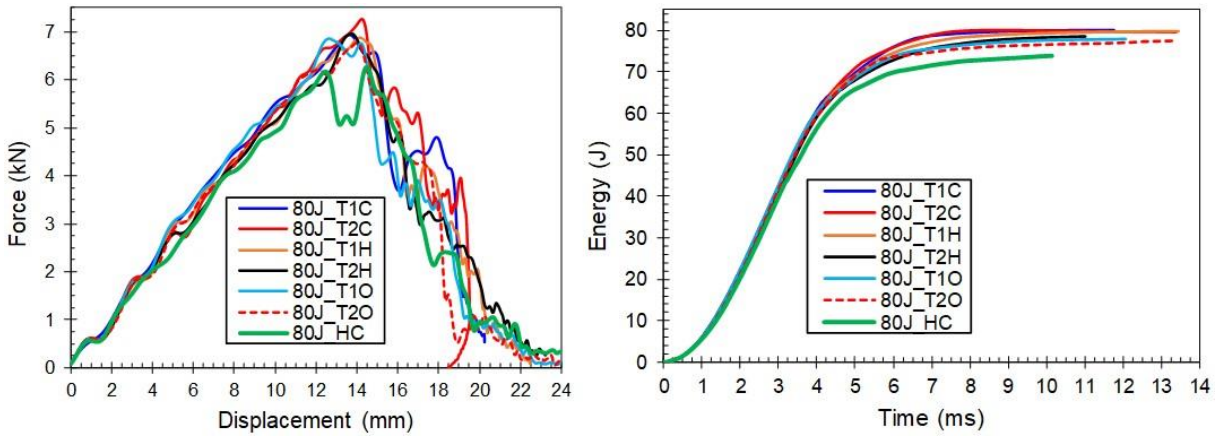
Figure 9 shows the force-displacement and energy-time curves obtained from the FE impact analyses of the T1C, T1H, T1O, T2C, T2H, T2O core sandwich panels at the energy impact of 40 J. It can be understood that the force-displacement and energy-time curves of all sandwich panels are similar. These results show that the top face sheets of these sandwich panels exhibited similar damage behavior throughout the impact process.



(a) (b)

Figure 9: a) Numerically obtained force-displacement curves, b) energy-time curves under the energy of 40 J.

Figure 10 displays that the T2C core sandwich panel exhibited better impact resistance and energy absorbing ability than the other sandwich samples at the impact energy of 80 J. However, honeycomb core structure showed the worst energy absorption behavior. It absorbed less energy than the others during the impact process. This result demonstrates that the bio-inspired core structures designed by mimicking bamboo and horsetail plants enhance the impact resistance of the composite sandwich panels. It is expected that these bio-inspired core structures enhance energy absorbing capability and damage resistance against impact loads of conventional sandwich panels utilized in automotive, aerospace, aircraft and defense industries.



(a) (b)

Figure 10: Numerically obtained force-displacement curves, b) energy-time curves under the energy of 80 J.

IV. CONCLUSION

This paper investigated the energy absorption and damage behavior of the composite sandwich panels designed with the bio-inspired approaches. The results indicate that the core structures developed by mimicking the bamboo and horsetail plants provide better energy absorption capability and impact resistance of the sandwich panels than conventional honeycomb core sandwich panels. It was observed that increasing the number of cells in the core structures, as defined in the type 2 designs, result in better damage resistance than type 1 counterparts.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This study was funded by Scientific and Technological Research Council of Türkiye (TÜBİTAK) with BIDEB 2219 program. We would like to thank the TÜBİTAK and both Carter Beamish and Bill Kuykendall of the University of Washington for their technical support.

REFERENCES

[1] Yu X, Zhang Q, Kontopoulou A, Allegri G, Schenk M, Scarpa F, "In-plane elasticity of beetle elytra inspired sandwich cores", Compos Struct 2022;300.
[2] Zheng J, Chen X, Sun Y, Luo Y, Xiao L, Li , "Study of a lightweight self-adaptation multi-morphing skin inspired by mechanics of epidermis cell walls producing the leaf's unique smooth shape", Extrem Mech Lett 2022;50.
[3] Kueh ABH, Siaw YY, "Impact resistance of bio-inspired sandwich beam with side-arched and honeycomb dual-core", Compos Struct 2021;275.
[4] Ramezani M, Hamed E, "Coupled thermo-mechanical creep behavior of sandwich beams - Modeling and analysis", Eur J Mech A/Solids 2013;42:266–79.
[5] Zhang X, Xie J, Chen J, Okabe Y, Pan L, Xu M, "The beetle elytron plate: A lightweight, high-strength and buffering functional-structural bionic material", Sci Rep 2017;7.
[6] Chen J, Zhang X, Okabe Y, Saito K, Guo Z, Pan L, "The deformation mode and strengthening mechanism of compression in the beetle elytron plate", Mater Des 2017;131:481–6.
[7] Sun Z, Li D, Zhang W, Shi S, Guo X, "Topological optimization of biomimetic sandwich structures with hybrid core and CFRP face sheets", Compos Sci Technol 2017;142:79–90.
[8] Xing Y, Yang J, "Stiffness distribution in natural insect cuticle reveals an impact resistance strategy", J Biomech 2020;109.
[9] Gludovatz B, Walsh F, Zimmermann EA, Naleway SE, Ritchie RO, Kruzic JJ, "Multiscale structure and damage tolerance of coconut shells", J Mech Behav Biomed Mater 2017;76:76–84.
[10] Jiang H, Ren Y, Liu Z, Zhang S, Lin Z, "Low-velocity impact resistance behaviors of bio-inspired helicoidal composite laminates with non-linear rotation angle based layups", Compos Struct 2019;214:463–75.
[11] Suksangpanya N, Yaraghi NA, Pipes RB, Kisailus D, Zavattieri P, "Crack twisting and toughening strategies in Bouligand architectures", Int J Solids Struct 2018;150:83–106.
[12] Tarafdar A, Liaghat G, Ahmadi H, Razmkhah O, Chitsaz Charandabi S, Rezaei Faraz M, et al.,"Quasi-static and low-velocity impact behavior of the bio-inspired hybrid Al/GFRP sandwich tube with hierarchical core: Experimental and numerical investigation", Compos Struct 2021;276.
[13] ASTM. D7136, "Standard test method for measuring the damage resistance of a fiber-reinforced polymer matrix composite to a drop-weight impact event", Annu B ASTM Stand 2012;i:1–16.
[14] Kunzmann C, Aliakbarpour H, Ramezani M, "Biomimetics Design of Sandwich-Structured Composites", J Compos Sci 2023;7.
[15] Pipalla R, Schuster J, Shaik YP, "Experimental Analysis on 3d Printed Onyx Specimens with Honeycomb Infill Structure", J Adv Mater Sci Eng 2021;1.
[16] Ahmadifar M, Benfriha K, Shirinbayan M, Fitoussi J, Tcharkhtchi A, "Mechanical behavior of polymer-based composites using fused filament fabrication under monotonic and fatigue loadings", Polym Polym Compos 2022;30.
[17] Daminabo SC, Goel S, Grammatikos SA, Nezhad HY, Thakur VK, "Fused deposition modeling-based additive manufacturing (3D printing): techniques for polymer material systems", Mater Today Chem 2020;16.
[18] ASTM D3039, "Astm D3039/D3039M Tensile Properties of Polymer Matrix Composite Materials This", Annu B ASTM Stand 2014.
[19] ASTM D3518, "Standard Test Method for In-Plane Shear Response of Polymer Matrix Composite Materials by Tensile Test of a 645 ° Laminate 1", Annu B ASTM Stand 2007;94:1–7.
[20] ASTM. D6641, "Standard Test Method for Compressive Properties of Polymer Matrix Composite Materials Using a Combined Loading Compression (CLC) Test Fixture", West Conshohecken: 2014.
[21] Instron. ASTM D638, "The Definitive Guide to Plastic Tensile Testing", INSTRON 2021.
[22] Tsai SW, wu EM, "A General Theory of Strength for Anisotropic Materials, "J Compos Mater 1971;5:58–80.
[23] Lobdell M, Croop B, Lobo H, "Comparison of Crash Models for Ductile Plastics, "Mater. Sci., 2015.
[24] Özen İ, Çava K, Gedikli H, Alver Ü, Aslan M, "Low-energy impact response of composite sandwich panels with thermoplastic honeycomb and reentrant cores", Thin-Walled Struct 2020;156.

ANALYSIS OF GREEN SUPPLY CHAIN FORMATION IN THE CONTEXT OF THE BULLWHIP EFFECT

A. ALKAN[1], E. AKDAĞ[2]
[1] Kocaeli University, Kocaeli/Türkiye, aalkan@kocaeli.edu.tr
[2] Kocaeli University, Kocaeli/Türkiye, ezgiakdag3@gmail.com

Abstract - The bullwhip effect in green supply chains addresses how changes in customer demand impact each stage of the supply chain. This effect leads to fluctuations in demand across the supply chain's layers, which can result in issues such as excess stock, inadequate customer service, and uncertain production planning. The study aims to investigate the underlying causes of the bullwhip effect in green supply chains and explore strategies for mitigating its impact. Additionally, it will evaluate each stage of the product life cycle from an environmentally friendly perspective and examine how increased demand for eco-friendly products, influenced by public policies reflecting societal environmental concerns, affects the supply chain. In this context, the study will analyze the differences and outcomes between the green bullwhip effect and the traditional bullwhip effect.

Keywords - Green purchasing, bullwhip effect, supplier evaluation

I. INTRODUCTION

The Green Supply Chain (GSC) is a management approach that aims to holistically integrate environmental impacts into procurement, production, distribution, and reverse logistics processes. Metrics such as carbon footprint, resource efficiency, waste reduction, and circular value creation have become integral not only to corporate sustainability reporting but also to operational decisions such as demand forecasting, inventory policies, and supplier coordination. However, GSC practices may trigger or amplify the "bullwhip effect" by increasing information asymmetries due to constraints in green raw materials, scarcity of alternative suppliers, certification requirements, and uncertainties caused by reverse flows (returns/recovery). Therefore, the balance between environmental goals and operational stability depends on the effectiveness of governance tools such as information sharing, joint planning, alignment of environmental KPIs across the chain, and digital traceability. The aim of this study is to clarify the net impact of green supply chain practices on the bullwhip effect; to identify the mechanisms that increase or decrease this effect under specific conditions (e.g., intensity of green certification, share of reverse logistics, supplier diversity, data transparency); and to provide a framework for managerial evaluation. The study will conceptually discuss the impact of GSC on the distortion of demand signals and the amplification of order variance, and then propose a practical roadmap for decision-makers through scalable indicators and policy suggestions (shared environmental-operational dashboards, joint order-synchronization schemes, green inventory buffers).

II. GREEN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT (GSCM)

As environmental concerns have emerged as legitimate business issues within supply chains, research has increasingly focused on practices and outcomes under the umbrella of GSCM. The literature distinguishes between "practices that green the supply chain" and "product-based green procurement practices" (Vachon & Klassen, 2006). Since the late 1990s, growing environmental awareness has led companies to create ecological value alongside economic value at every stage of the product life cycle. Examples such as design, recycling, and eco-friendly packaging have become prominent in sectors like automotive, paper, and food (Zhu et al., 2008).The strongest drivers for adopting GSCM are regulations and customer expectations; pressures typically flow from large firms to smaller suppliers (Seuring & Müller, 2008). Although the core dynamics have not been thoroughly examined, it has been identified that regulatory and market demands trigger GSCM practices within focal firms.

A. Purpose of the Green Supply Chain

The primary goal of Green Supply Chain Management (GSCM) is to establish long-term buyer–supplier relationships that reduce waste and negative environmental impacts arising from post-use recovery and disposal processes, while simultaneously improving environmental and economic performance throughout the supply chain (Zhu & Cote, 2004; Eltayeb et al., 2010; Ebinger et al., 2006).

GSCM represents an expanded version of the traditional supply chain definition, incorporating factors such as

waste, energy efficiency, greenhouse gas emissions, and official environmental requirements (Hervani et al., 2005; Paksoy et al., 2011). At the strategy–environment–logistics interface, a three-dimensional framework is proposed that includes approaches such as procurement, material sourcing, distribution, warehousing, and recycling (Nunes et al., 2004; Naini et al., 2010).

In terms of implementation types, green procurement is classified into:

1. Supplier collaboration for recycling initiatives and packaging minimization,
2. Environmental management of supplier inputs (e.g., packaging),
3. Advanced green procurement, where environmental criteria are proactively used in performance evaluation and risk sharing through clean technology programs (Bowen as cited in Hsu & Hu, 2008).

B. Green Managerial Approaches

Environmental degradation and global risks have directed businesses toward green management approaches. It has been argued that greening can generate competitive advantage through waste reduction, resource conservation, and increased efficiency (Porter & van der Linde, 1995; van Hoek, 1999). Kopicki et al. (1993) define three approaches:

- Reactive: minimum practices focused on legal compliance,
- Proactive: preventive practices focused on reuse and recycling,
- Value-creating: integration of green strategies into the business model and supply chain partnerships.

The extended model emphasizes that success is achievable when all customers and suppliers in the chain adopt proactive and value-creating practices (Walton et al., 1998).

III. GREEN PURCHASING

With the increasing use of outsourcing, purchasing has evolved into a strategic function; this transformation has also led to the expansion of environmental impact through suppliers (Giunipero et al., 2006; Lawson et al., 2009; Zsidisin & Siferd, 2001). Green purchasing is a powerful lever that aligns suppliers with environmental expectations and integrates environmental considerations throughout the process, thereby triggering organizational change (Enarsson, 1998; Green et al., 1998; Zsidisin & Siferd, 2001; Preuss, 2001). The growing interest in both academia and industry is driven by competition, regulation, and societal pressures, as well as the synergy between environmental and financial performance. Environmental commitment is not only a matter of regulatory compliance but also a source of competitive advantage (Carter et al., 2000).

IV. BULLWHIP EFFECT

As demand information moves upstream in the supply chain, it transforms into increasing volatility, resulting in excess inventory and planning uncertainties (Forrester, 1961; Lee et al., 1997b). The main causes include information distortion, batch ordering, inventory rationing, and logistics delays (Lee et al., 1997a). Solutions to mitigate the bullwhip effect include information sharing, integrated information systems, collaborative planning, Vendor Managed Inventory (VMI), shortening lead times, and synchronized deliveries to enhance visibility (Lee et al., 1997a; Larson & Kulchitsky, 2000; Disney & Towill, 2003; Machuca & Barajas, 2004; Holweg et al., 2005). Additionally, transferring learning across the supply chain and improving coordination also help reduce the effect (Arshinder et al., 2008; Wu & Katok, 2006).

A. Diffusion of GSCM and the Green Bullwhip Effect

Institutional and stakeholder theories explain how environmental pressure spreads throughout the supply chain and how adopted practices vary depending on position: lower-tier actors tend to focus on eco-design, green purchasing, and internal environmental management, while central actors are more oriented toward green production and logistics (Lo, 2013). The green bullwhip effect generates dynamics similar to the classical bullwhip effect, as environmental requirements become increasingly strict and urgent upstream. The nature of responses varies depending on the quality of the customer–supplier relationship (Lee et al., 2014).

B. Environmental Requirements and the Bullwhip Effect

Green design focused on the product life cycle, reuse, and recycling potential defines the strategic–tactical axis of GSCM (Srivastava, 2007; Vachon & Klassen, 2006). Although product-based regulations mostly target OEMs, requirements often spread upstream through purchasing specifications and may sometimes become stricter than

formal regulations (Green et al., 2000). To mitigate compliance risks, companies may move deadlines forward for suppliers to create time buffers. However, information withholding, industry norms, and SME capacity limitations can lead to delays and distortions (Dillon & Baram, 1993; Mollenkopf et al., 2010). As a result, environmental requirements can cause phase shifts and uncertainties across the supply chain, similar to the classical bullwhip effect.

C. Case Study: Bullwhip Effect in Green Supply Chains

In the context of steel procurement for the Turkey Şişecam – Hungary investment, the process was designed for the winning bidder (first-tier supplier) and the main producer in accordance with the EU's green purchasing framework and universal standards for raw materials. The aim is to evaluate how green procurement criteria affect supply chain actors (supplier–producer–customer) and to identify potential green bullwhip dynamics.

V. GREEN PURCHASING IN EU POLICY

Within the framework of the EU's Sustainable Production and Consumption Action Plan (2008), Green/Sustainable Purchasing (GPP) has been positioned as a strategic tool, and many public authorities have integrated GPP into their policies. Effective implementation requires interdepartmental cooperation and top management support; the Commission and GPP guidelines provide measures to scale up implementation.

VI. FINDINGS

A. Evaluation of Şişecam Hungary Steel Procurement Tender with Green Supply and Bullwhip Effect Results

Table 1: Cost breakdown of Hungary steel procurement tender.

First supplier		Main producer	
Direct labor costs	€ 834.800	Direct labor costs	€ 958.000
Lifting equipments	€ 432.000	Lifting equipments	€ 350.000
Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 31.584	Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 30.000
Accommodation in Hungary	€ 110.303	Accommodation in Hungary	€ 0
Meals	€ 117.197	Meals	€ 256.000
Service fee	€ 68.939	Service fee	€ 176.523
Flight ticket	€ 27.048	Flight ticket	€ 0
Worksite setup	€ 2.520	Worksite setup	€ 0
Other expenses (health, Hungarian OHS company)	€ 20.000	Other expenses (health, Hungarian OHS company)	€ 36.000
Cost of transporting 150 trucks of steel material from Karabük to Hungary	€ 480.000	Cost of transporting 150 trucks of steel material from Karabük to Hungary	€ 0
Steel raw material	€ 3.280.000	Steel raw material	€ 2.280.000
Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 1.500.000	Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 1.630.000
Overhead	€ 800.000	Overhead	€ 985.000
Profit	€ 1.571.706	Profit	€ 869.868
Storage costs	€ 721.000	Storage costs	€ 854.000
Total	€ 9.997.097	Total	€ 8.425.391

The production costs related to Şişecam's procurement from the first supplier and the main producer were compared; the potential additional costs and total tender expenses resulting from the transition to green procurement at both supplier and manufacturer levels were evaluated in line with the Net Zero target.

Table 2: Green procurement cost breakdown of Hungary steel procurement tender.

First supplier		Main producer	
Direct labor cost	€ 834.800	Direct labor cost	€ 958.000
Lifting equipments	€ 432.000	Lifting equipments	€ 350.000
Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 31.584	Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 30.000
Accommodation in Hungary	€ 110.303	Accommodation in Hungary	€ 0
Meals	€ 117.197	Meals	€ 256.000
Service fee	€ 68.939	Service fee	€ 176.523
Flight ticket	€ 27.048	Flight ticket	€ 0
Worksite setup	€ 2.520	Worksite setup	€ 0
Other expenses (health, Hungarian OHS company)	€ 20.000	Other expenses (health, Hungarian OHS company)	€ 36.000
Cost of transporting 150 trucks of steel material from Karabük to Hungary	€ 480.000	Cost of transporting 150 trucks of steel material from Karabük to Hungary	€ 0
Steel raw material	€ 3.280.000	Steel raw material	€ 2.280.000
Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 1.500.000	Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 1.630.000
Overhead	€ 800.000	Overhead	€ 985.000
Profit	€ 1.571.706	Profit	€ 869.868
Storage costs	€ 721.000	Storage costs	€ 854.000
Yenilenebilir kaynaklardan elde edilen hammaddelerin maliyetleri.	€ 120.000	Yenilenebilir kaynaklardan elde edilen hammaddelerin maliyetleri.	€ 120.000
Stoklama	€ 521	Stoklama	€ 654
Cost of using organic or environmentally friendly materials	€ 2.000	Cost of using organic or environmentally friendly materials	€ 2.635
Costs of energy obtained from renewable sources (solar, wind, biomass, etc.)	€ 1.200	Costs of energy obtained from renewable sources (solar, wind, biomass, etc.)	€ 2.320
Investments made to improve energy efficiency	€ 250.000	Investments made to improve energy efficiency	€ 356.000
Costs of equipment required for waste management and recycling systems	€ 187.000	Costs of equipment required for waste management and recycling systems	€ 365.000
Costs of recycling processes	€ 800	Costs of recycling processes	€ 1.000
Certification costs required for environmental management systems (e.g., ISO 14001)	€ 2.632	Certification costs required for environmental management systems (e.g., ISO 14001)	€ 2.789
Costs of training employees on green production practices	€ 200	Costs of training employees on green production practices	€ 211
R&D expenses for developing innovative and sustainable products and processes	€ 1.456	R&D expenses for developing innovative and sustainable products and processes	€ 1.752
Total	€ 10.562.906	Total	€ 9.277.752

Within the framework of green procurement, manufacturers and suppliers incur various additional costs compared to conventional tendering processes. These costs encompass expenditures related to renewable raw

materials, environmentally friendly components, utilization of renewable energy sources, investments aimed at enhancing energy efficiency, implementation of waste management systems, acquisition of environmental certifications, personnel training programs, and sustainable research and development activities. Although these factors contribute to an increase in overall procurement costs, they play a critical role in advancing environmental sustainability objectives.

B. Evaluation of Şişecam Eskişehir Steel Procurement Tender with Green Supply and Bullwhip Effect Results

Table 3: Cost breakdown of Eskişehir steel procurement tender.

First Supplier		Main Producer	
Direct labor cost	€ 600.000	Direct labor cost	€ 900.000
Lifting equipments	€ 432.000	Lifting equipments	€ 121.000
Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 22.500	Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 12.000
Meals	€ 58.236	Meals	€ 58.000
Service fee	€ 21.405	Service fee	€ 21.405
Other expenses	€ 20.000	Other expenses	€ 36.000
Cost of transporting 150 trucks of steel material from Karabük to Hungary	€ 44.313	Cost of transporting 150 trucks of steel material from Karabük to Hungary	€ 0
Steel raw material	€ 2.256.000	Steel raw material	€ 2.178.000
Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 856.000	Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 1.235.000
Overhead	€ 800.000	Overhead	€ 985.000
Profit	€ 1.869.868	Profit	€ 966.727
Storage costs	€ 754.273	Storage costs	€ 500.000
Total	€ 7.734.595	Total	€ 5.864.727

In the Eskişehir project, the first supplier's price amounts to €7,734,595, whereas the main producer's price stands at €5,864,727.

Table 4: Green procurement cost breakdown of Eskişehir steel procurement tender.

First Supplier		Main Producer	
Direct labor cost	€ 600.000	Direct labor cost	€ 900.000
Lifting equipments	€ 432.000	Lifting equipments	€ 121.000
Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 22.500	Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 12.000
Meals	€ 58.236	Meals	€ 58.000
Service fee	€ 21.405	Service fee	€ 21.405
Other expenses	€ 20.000	Other expenses	€ 36.000
Cost of transporting 150 trucks of steel material from Karabük to Hungary	€ 44.313	Cost of transporting 150 trucks of steel material from Karabük to Hungary	€ 0
Steel raw material	€ 2.256.000	Steel raw material	€ 2.178.000
Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 856.000	Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 1.235.000

Overhead	€ 800.000	Overhead	€ 985.000
Profit	€ 1.869.868	Profit	€ 966.727
Storage costs	€ 754.273	Storage costs	€ 500.000
Costs associated with raw materials derived from renewable sources	€ 100.000	Costs associated with raw materials derived from renewable sources	€ 100.000
Storage costs	€ 500	Storage costs	€ 654
Costs of utilizing organic or environmentally friendly materials	€ 1.725	Costs of utilizing organic or environmentally friendly materials	€ 1.800
Costs of energy obtained from renewable sources such as solar, wind, and biomass	€ 1.200	Costs of energy obtained from renewable sources such as solar, wind, and biomass	€ 2.320
Investments aimed at enhancing energy efficiency	€ 120.000	Investments aimed at enhancing energy efficiency	€ 298.000
Costs of equipment required for waste management and recycling systems	€ 187.000	Costs of equipment required for waste management and recycling systems	€ 221.000
Costs associated with recycling processes	€ 800	Costs associated with recycling processes	€ 1.000
Certification costs for environmental management systems (e.g., ISO 14001)	€ 2.632	Certification costs for environmental management systems (e.g., ISO 14001)	€ 2.789
Costs of training employees in green production practices	€ 200	Costs of training employees in green production practices	€ 211
Research and development expenditures for developing innovative and sustainable products and processes	€ 1.456	Research and development expenditures for developing innovative and sustainable products and processes	€ 1.752
Total	€ 8.150.108	Total	€ 6.494.253

When both firms are included within the scope of green procurement, the cost increases presented in the table become evident. The cost for the first supplier rises to €8,150,108, while the main producer's cost increases to €6,494,253.

C. Evaluation of Şişecam Karabük Steel Procurement Tender with Green Supply and Bullwhip Effect Results

Table 5: Cost breakdown for steel procurement tender at Karabük sand facility

First Supplier		Main Producer	
Direct labor cost	€ 1.120.000	Direct labor cost	€ 1.518.875
Lifting equipments	€ 600.000	Lifting equipments	€ 121.000
Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 24.000	Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 14.563
Meals	€ 20.321	Meals	€ 21.562
Service fee	€ 1.256	Service fee	€ 2.358
Other expenses	€ 20.000	Other expenses	€ 36.000
Steel raw material	€ 1.089.241	Steel raw material	€ 1.124.785
Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 55.630	Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 68.529
Overhead	€ 1.200	Overhead	€ 1.985
Profit	€ 813.875	Profit	€ 124.000

Storage costs	€ 302.009	Storage costs	€ 200.000
Total	€ 4.047.532	Total	€ 3.233.657

The total production cost incurred by Şişecam for procurement from the first supplier amounts to €4,047,532, whereas the production cost for the main producer stands at €3,233,657.

Table 6: Green procurement cost breakdown for steel procurement tender at Karabük sand facility

First Supplier		Main Producer	
Direct labor cost	€ 1.120.000	Direct labor cost	€ 1.518.875
Lifting equipments	€ 600.000	Lifting equipments	€ 121.000
Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 24.000	Assembly tools and sonsumables	€ 14.563
Meals	€ 20.321	Meals	€ 21.562
Service fee	€ 1.256	Service fee	€ 2.358
Other expenses	€ 20.000	Other expenses	€ 36.000
Steel raw material	€ 1.089.241	Steel raw material	€ 1.124.785
Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 55.630	Assembly & processing of steel inside the factory	€ 68.529
Overhead	€ 1.200	Overhead	€ 1.985
Profit	€ 813.875	Profit	€ 124.000
Storage costs	€ 302.009	Storage costs	€ 200.000
Costs associated with raw materials derived from renewable sources	€ 1.155.000	Costs associated with raw materials derived from renewable sources	€ 1.155.000
Storage costs	€ 500	Storage costs	€ 654
Costs of utilizing organic or environmentally friendly materials	€ 985	Costs of utilizing organic or environmentally friendly materials	€ 1.000
Costs of energy obtained from renewable sources such as solar, wind, and biomass	€ 1.000	Costs of energy obtained from renewable sources such as solar, wind, and biomass	€ 1.200
Investments aimed at enhancing energy efficiency	€ 2.000	Investments aimed at enhancing energy efficiency	€ 4.562
Costs of equipment required for waste management and recycling systems	€ 0	Costs of equipment required for waste management and recycling systems	€ 0
Costs associated with recycling processes	€ 0	Costs associated with recycling processes	€ 0
Certification costs for environmental management systems (e.g., ISO 14001)	€ 451	Certification costs for environmental management systems (e.g., ISO 14001)	€ 500
Costs of training employees in green production practices	€ 200	Costs of training employees in green production practices	€ 211
Research and development expenditures for developing innovative and sustainable products and processes	€ 1.456	Research and development expenditures for developing innovative and sustainable products and processes	€ 1.752
Total	€ 5.209.124	Total	€ 4.398.536

When both firms are incorporated within the scope of green procurement, the cost increases presented in the table become evident. The cost for the first supplier escalates to €5,209,124, whereas the main producer's cost rises to €4,398,536.

Table 7: Variations in total costs by location

	Macaristan	Eskişehir	Karabük	Average
Tender cost for the first supplier	€ 9.997.097	€ 7.734.595	€ 4.047.532	€ 7.259.741
Tender cost for the main producer	€ 8.425.391	€ 5.864.727	€ 3.233.657	€ 5.841.258
Green procurement tender cost for the first supplier	€ 10.562.906	€ 8.150.108	€ 5.209.124	€ 7.974.046
Green procurement tender cost for the main producer	€ 9.277.752	€ 6.494.253	€ 4.398.536	€ 6.723.514

D. Carbon Footprint by Location

Table 8: Material tonnage by location

	Macaristan	Eskişehir	Karabük	Average
Tender tonnage for the first supplier	€ 300	€ 250	€ 180	€ 243
Tender tonnage for the main panufacturer	€ 350	€ 300	€ 220	€ 290
Green procurement tonnage for the first supplier	€ 300	€ 250	€ 180	€ 243
Green procurement tonnage for the main manufacturer	€ 350	€ 300	€ 220	€ 290

The data compare average tonnage values across different procurement and tendering methods. The first supplier tender and first supplier green procurement methods exhibit identical average tonnage (243,3 tons), whereas the main producer tender and main producer green procurement methods demonstrate a higher average (290 tons). This indicates that approaches centered on the main manufacturer facilitate procurement of larger volumes, while green procurement practices operate at a comparable tonnage level to conventional methods.

Table 9: Carbon footprints of locations

	Macaristan	Eskişehir	Karabük	Average
Tender tonnage for the first supplier	€ 1.580.568	€ 1.317.140	€ 948.341	€ 1.282.016
Tender tonnage for the main panufacturer	€ 1.843.996	€ 1.580.568	€ 1.159.083	€ 1.527.882
Green procurement tonnage for the first supplier	€ 1.104.804	€ 920.670	€ 662.882	€ 896.119
Green procurement tonnage for the main manufacturer	€ 1.288.938	€ 1.104.804	€ 810.190	€ 1.067.977

Based on the production tonnage across Şişecam's three locations, the assessment was conducted using carbon footprint coefficients for processed steel in conventional procurement (5.268,56 kg CO_2/ton) and scrap steel in

green procurement (3.682,68 kg CO_2/ton). The analysis demonstrates that the utilization of scrap steel significantly reduces environmental impacts compared to traditional methods.

Table 10: Storage levels by location

	Macaristan	Eskişehir	Karabük	Average
Storage area for first supplier tender (m²)	€ 2.000	€ 1.800	€ 1.652	€ 1.817
Storage area for main producer tender (m²)	€ 2.859	€ 2.311	€ 1.978	€ 2.383
Storage area for first supplier green procurement (m²)	€ 2.400	€ 2.160	€ 1.982	€ 2.181
Storage area for main producer green procurement (m²)	€ 3.431	€ 2.773	€ 2.374	€ 2.859

The data compare storage areas across different procurement and tendering methods in Hungary, Eskişehir, and Karabük. The lowest average area is observed in the first supplier tender method (1,817.3 m²), while the highest is recorded in the main producer green procurement method (2,859.2 m²). These findings indicate that green procurement practices require larger storage spaces compared to conventional methods. Particularly high values in Hungary suggest the influence of regional logistical conditions. Overall, the results imply that, despite the environmental benefits of green procurement, it may lead to increased utilization of physical resources.

E. Weighted Average Analysis

Table 11: Weighted averages

Evaluation title	Average
Tender cost for the first supplier	€ 7.259.741
Tender cost for the main producer	€ 5.841.258
Green procurement tender cost for the first supplier	€ 7.974.046
Green procurement tender cost for the main producer	€ 6.723.514
Carbon footprint for the first supplier tender	€ 1.282.016
Carbon footprint for the main producer tender	€ 1.527.882
Carbon footprint for the first supplier greeen procurement	€ 896.119
Carbon footprint for the main producer green procurement	€ 1.067.977
Storage area for the first supplier tender (m² × 1000)	€ 1.817.333
Storage area for the main producer tender (m² × 1000)	€ 2.382.667
Storage area for the first supplier green procurement (m² × 1000)	€ 2.180.800
Storage area for the main producer green procurement (m² × 1000)	€ 2.859.200

Based on all conducted analyses, average values were determined using data from the first supplier and main producer, and a comprehensive comparison table was created. According to the findings, the total cost amounts to €27.798.559, the aggregate carbon footprint is calculated as 4.773.994,67 kg CO_2, and the total storage area reaches 9.240.000 m². These results enable a holistic evaluation of the economic and environmental impacts of green procurement practices.

Table 12: Importance weight of parameters

Parameters	Weight
Carbon footprint (0,5)	0,5
Cost (0,3)	0,3

Storage level (0,2)	0,2

Table 13: Weight contribution

Weight of Values	Weight Contribution	Sum of Values
0,261	0,078	€ 27.798.559
0,210	0,063	
0,287	0,086	
0,242	0,073	
0,269	0,134	4.773.994,67
0,320	0,160	
0,188	0,094	
0,224	0,112	
0,197	0,039	9.240.000
0,258	0,052	
0,236	0,047	
0,309	0,062	

In line with Şişecam's net zero target, the decision criteria have been weighted as follows: carbon footprint (50%), cost (30%), and inventory accumulation (20%). Based on these calculations, the weighted contributions are as follows: for the first supplier in the traditional tender 0.252, for the first supplier in the green tender 0.227, for the main producer in the traditional tender 0.275, and for the main producer in the green tender 0.246. These results highlight the priority of environmental impacts in the decision-making process.

VII. CONCLUSION

The comparative analyses conducted across three locations and two suppliers indicate that transitioning to green procurement delivers a significant reduction in emissions, while simultaneously increasing cost and storage space requirements. The difference between the scrap steel factor (3.682,68 $kgCO_2$/ton) and the processed steel factor (5.268,56 $kgCO_2$/ton) corresponds to an approximate 30.1% reduction in emissions. This effect is confirmed by the average carbon footprint reduction: for the first supplier from 1.282.016 → 896.119 $kgCO_2$ (≈30%↓), and for the main producer from 1.527.882 → 1.067.977 $kgCO_2$ (≈30%↓). However, under green procurement, the average tender cost increased: for the first supplier from €7,26M → €7,97M (≈9,8%↑), and for the main producer from €5,84M → €6,72M (≈15,1%↑). Storage space requirements also rose: for the first supplier from 1,82M m² → 2,18M m² (≈19,9%↑), and for the main producer from 2,38M m² → 2,86M m² (≈20,0%↑). Tonnage levels remained stable by supplier despite the method change (first supplier: ~243 tons; main producer: ~290 tons). These findings suggest that green criteria introduce additional frictions in lead time and batch approval due to compliance processes, extra audits, and reverse flows; this, in turn, increases buffer stock and space needs, amplifying the bullwhip effect (upstream order variability and inventory oscillations). Even under the Net Zero weighting (carbon 50%, cost 30%, stock 20%), the composite scores rank as main producer traditional (0,275) > first supplier traditional (0,252) > main producer green (0,246) > first supplier green (0,227), indicating that carbon benefits are partially offset by current cost and stock burdens. From a managerial perspective, the results suggest two policy axes:

- To preserve green benefits, continue investing in scrap-based inputs and energy efficiency while implementing mechanisms to reduce the green premium (joint procurement agreements, economies of scale, widespread green certification in supplier ecosystems).
- To mitigate the bullwhip effect, deploy visibility and coordination tools (real-time sales data sharing, VMI, joint planning/S&OP, process streamlining to reduce lead time and variance) as an integrated package.

The findings show that regulation/certification alone can increase stock and cost pressures; however, combining information transparency with lead time improvements can bring carbon gains closer to cost and space neutrality. Sensitivity analysis indicates that increasing the carbon weight or reducing unit green cost components (energy efficiency, waste management, certification) could shift the composite score in favor of green scenarios. In short, a Total Cost of Ownership approach aligned with the Net Zero target—

simultaneously advancing green inputs, process efficiency, and supplier integration—can reduce emission intensity while limiting stock/cost increases driven by the bullwhip effect.

REFERENCES

Arshinder, K., Kanda, A., Deshmukh's., (2008). Supply chain coordination: perspectives, empirical studies and research directions. Int. J. Prod.Econ.115, 316–335.

Carter, C.R., Kale, R., Grimm, C.M., (2000). Environmental purchasing and firm performance: an empirical investigation. Transp. Res. Part E Logits. Transp. Rev. 36 (3), 219e228.

Dillon, P.S., Baram,M.S., (1993). Forcess haping the development and use of product Steward ship in the privatesector.In:Fischer,K.,Schot,J.(Eds.),EnvironmentalStrategiesforIndustry.IslandPress,WashingtonDC,pp.329–341.

DiMaggio, P.J., Powell, W.W., (1983). The iron cagerevisited:institutionaliso- morphismAnd collective rationality in organizational fields. Am.Sociol.Rev.48 (2), 147–160

Disney, S.M., Towill, D.R., (2003). The effect of vendor managed inventory dynamics on The bullwhip effect in supply chains. Int. J. Prod.Econ.85(2),199–215

Ebinger, F., Goldbach, M., Schneidewindz (2006)." Greening Supply Chains: A Competence-Based Perspective". Greening The Supply Chain Part3, 251-269

Eltayeb,T.K., Zailani,S., Ramayah,T.(2010),"Green Supply Chain İnitiatives Among Certified Companies in Malaysia and Environmental Sustainability:Investigating the Outcomes". Resources, Conservation, Recycling

Enarsson, L., (1998). Evaluation of suppliers: how to consider the environment. Int. J. Phys. Distrib. Logist. Manag. 28 (1), 5e17.

Giunipero, L.C., Hooker, R.E., Densloe, D., (2012). Purchasing and supply management sustainability: drivers and barriers. J. Purch. Supply Manag. 18 (4), 258-269.

Green, K., Morton, B., New, S., (1998). Green purchasing and supply policies: do they improve companies' environmental performance? Supply Chain Manag. Int. J. 3 (2), 89e95

Green, lean, and global supply chains. Int. J. Phys. Distrib. Logist.Manag.40(1–2), 14–41.

Hervani, A., A., Helms, M., M., Sarkis, J. (2005), "Performance Measurement for Green Supply Chain Management". Bencmarking, 4(12), 330-Plan. 1157–1174

Hsu, C.W., Hu, A., H. (2008)," Green Supply Chain Management in the Electronic Industry". International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology, 2(5), 205-216

Kopicki, R., Berg, M.J., Legg, L., Dasappa, V. and Maggioni, C. (1993). Reuse and Recycling Reverse Logistics Opportunities, Council of Logistics Management, Oak

Larson, P.D., Kulchitsky, J.D., (2000). The use an impact of communication median purchasing and supply chain management. J. SupplyChainManag. 36(3),29–39

Lee, H., Padmanabhan., Whang, S., (1997a). The bullwhip effectin supply chains. SloanManag.Rev. 38(3),93–102

Lee, H., Padmanabhan, V., Whang, S., (1997b). Information distortion in a supply chain:thebullwhipeffect. Manag.Sci.43(4),546–558

Lee, S.Y., Klassen, R.D., Furlan, A., Vinelli, A., (2014). The green bullwhip effect: transferring environmental require mental on ga supply chain. Int. J. Prod. Econ. 156,39–51

Lo, S.M., (2013). Effects of supply chain position on the motivation and practices of firms Going green. Int. J. Oper.Prod. Manag.34(1),93–114

Machuca, J.A.D., Barajas, R.P., (2004). The impact of electronic data inter change on reducing bullwhip effect and supply chain inventory costs. Transp. Res. PartE 40, 209–228

Mollenkopf, D., Stolze, H., Tate, W.L., Ueltschy, M., (2010). Green, lean, and global supply chains. Int. J. Phys. Distrib. Logist.Manag.40(1–2), 14–41

Naını, S. G. J.; Alıahmadı, A. R.; Jafarı-Eskandarı, M. (2011) Designing a mixed performance measurement system for environmental supply chain management using evolutionary game theory and balanced scorecard: A case study of an auto industry supply chain. Resources,Conservation and Recycling, v. 55, n. 6, p. 593-603

Nunes, B., T., S., Junior, M, S., Ramos, R., E., B. (2004). "A Theoretical Approach for Green Supply Chain". 2.World Conference on Production and Operation Management. (ss.1-17).Cancun – Mexico

Paksoy, T., Bektaş,T., Özceylan,E.(2011)," Operational and Environmental Performance Measures in A Multi-Product Closed-Loop Supply Chain".Transportation Research

Porter, M.E. and van der Linde, C. (1995), Green and competitive, Harvard Business Review, 73, 5, 120-134

Seuring, S., Müller, M., (2008). From a literature review to a conceptual framework for Sustainable supply chain management.J.Clean.Prod.16,1699–1710

Srivastava, S. K. (2007). "Green Supply-Chain Management: A State-of-the-Art Literature Review". International Journal of Management Reviews, 9(1), 53-80

Vachon,S.,Klassen,R.D.(2006).Extendinggreenpracticesacrossthesupplychain:theimpactofupstreamanddownstrea mintegration. International Journal of Management Reviews 26, 795–821
Van Hoek, R.I. (1999), From Reversed Logistics to Green Supply Chains, Supply ChainManagement, 4, 3, 129-134
Walton, S.V., Handfield, R.B. ve Melnyk, S.A. (1998) The Green Supply Chain:Integrating Suppliers Into Environmental Management Processes, International Journal of Purchasing & Materials Management, 34, 2, Spring, 2-11
Wu, D.Y., Katok, E., (2006). Learning, communication, and the bullwhip effect. J. Oper. Manag. 24,839–850
Zhu, Q., Cote, R., P. (2004). "Integrating Green Supply Chain Management into An embryonic eco-industrial development: A case study of the Gui tang Group". Journal of Cleaner Production,12, 1025-1035
Zhu, Q., Sarkis, J. and Lai, K. (2008), Green Supply Chain Management Implications For Closing The Loop, Transportation Research Part E, 44, 1-18.
Zhu, Q., Geng, Y., Sarkis, J., (2016). Shifting Chinese organizational responses to evolving greening pressures. Ecol.Econ.121,65–74
Zsidisin, G.A., Siferd, S.P., (2001). Environmentalpurchasing:a framework for theorydevelopment. Eur. J. Purch. Supply Manag. 7 (1), 61e73

AN EMPIRICAL EVALUATION OF A MODEL-BASED TEST DATA GENERATION FRAMEWORK FOR REDUCING SYSTEM INTEGRATION DELAYS

D. S. D. NAGA[1],
[1]Teladoc Health Inc

Abstract **-** Modern software engineering has introduced a manual bottleneck in the setup of test data that slows down the Continuous Integration and Continuous Delivery (CI/CD) cycles, hence long integration cycles with the system and increased risks on quality. This paper empirically evaluates a novel Python-based model-driven framework designed to automatically generate complex relational state-aware test data. Parsing declarative models of data entities and their constraints will help us develop an approach to automatically create valid and semantically appropriate test datasets for large-scale enterprise projects from the financial and healthcare domains within their CI/CD pipelines. Changes in some of the key metrics were analyzed by way of a longitudinal case study, i.e., before and after implementation. It takes only 15 minutes compared to 8 hours earlier, leading to a reduction of 97% in time spent setting up the test environment. Also, by keeping data safe and ready, the plan helped cut down on 60% of production flaws tied to data problems. This fix made it possible to fully automate after-deployment checks and greatly improved the test range.

Keywords **-** Model-Based Testing, Test Data Generation, Continuous Integration, Continuous Delivery, CI/CD, DevOps, Software Quality, Automation

I. INTRODUCTION

The spread of agile methods and the global use of DevOps have changed the way software engineering is viewed. Now, Continuous Integration/Continuous Deployment (CI/CD) pipelines are seen as the normal way to speed up software delivery. They greatly improve release frequency and reduce the time it takes for changes to happen. But as all parts of the software development lifecycle (SDLC) become more automated, one main problem remains: manual and often makeshift test data management (TDM). This manual setup of test data is now a key reason for delays in system integration and cannot keep up with today's fast, automated cycles in development [1]. This paper looks at this problem by offering and testing a new, state-aware, model-based setup for automatic test data creation [2]. By using formal models of system behavior and state transitions, this framework can create on-demand high quality, relevant test data which would go a long way in eliminating integration delays as well as improving the general quality of the software [3].

II. THE INDUSTRY-WIDE PROBLEM

The test data management constraint is not just a simple nuisance, it is a major hindrance to achieving efficient and reliable software delivery. This dominant problem in the industry can be classified into three main areas: huge time and cost expenditure, direct compromise of the quality of software, and specific problems that highly regulated sectors run into.

A. Time and Cost Sink

Manual test data provisioning is a highly manual process that takes an inordinate amount of time for both developers and QA to execute. Industry studies show non-productive time testers spend between 44% and 46% on ancillary activities related to finding, controlling, and setting up test data. All this manual effort introduces huge delays, is error-prone, and still does not provide the volume and variety of data required by modern in-sprint testing [4]. The business impact of inefficiency is enormous. It is close to 15 times more expensive to fix a defect found during testing compared to fixing the same defect if found during design; it becomes 30-100 times more expensive if that defect makes its way into production. This stark contrast further shows a basic disconnect. While Continuous Integration and Continuous Deployment (CI/CD) speeds up the build and deployment processes, manual data provisioning creates a human bottleneck that does not allow one to gain fully from the efficiency that comes with automation [5].

The issue is actually a by-product of the success of Continuous Integration/Continuous Deployment (CI/CD) and DevOps methodologies. The faster those automated pipelines run, the greater the need for new, pertinent, and exhaustive test data [2]. The old manual way of Test Data Management (TDM) cannot scale fast enough to keep up with this demand — thus becoming a huge impedance and source of frustration in an otherwise automated flow. What results is slow, weak feedback that breaks the very promise at the heart of continuous delivery. This makes CI/CD not intrinsically about the pipeline but rather directly a function of a failure to automate an essential dependency — namely, provisioning test data [6]. This eventually limits higher-form automation because it depends on a primitive manual process.

B. Compromised Software Quality

The lousy test data effect goes way past time and money. It goes straight to beat up on the quality and reliability of the end software product. Bad or wrong data always adds up to major holes in test coverage where key defects get promoted into production. It also creates bad test results with false positives-tests that report a bug exists when it does not which waste developer time-and false negatives, tests do not find the real bugs that continue to be present. This issue is worse for performance and security testing because those are areas that require dependent test data that mirrors actual conditions and attack vectors.

This situation can be described as a self-fulfilling negative spiral. Inadequate test data begets inadequate testing and unspotted defects [1]. Defects 'escaping into production' then create increased maintenance efforts which in turn means pressure on development resources, raised costs, and extended timelines for the project-software that does not meet user expectation ultimately gets a bad review plus lost market share. The problem is more than just not being able to find bugs; it's actually a reduction of the whole quality assurance function and therefore turns from being simply a technical issue into a business risk at the strategic level.

C. Challenges in Highly Regulated Domains

This is a common problem, but in the finance and healthcare industries, the bottleneck becomes much more severe [4]. These are heavily regulated environments with rules on data privacy and security (such as under General Data Protection Regulation, or the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act) making it not only legally precarious but also operationally risky to use production data for testing purposes. They need to ensure consistency, accuracy, and referential integrity of data across complex siloed legacy systems as well as new applications [7]. This makes generating compliant synthetic data an operational as well as a legal requirement- but normally available approaches fall well short both in terms of compliance and being realistic enough to adequately cover complex business scenarios and state transitions.

Table 1: The Bottleneck of Manual Test Data Management. This table draws a complete comparison of the inefficiencies involved in traditional manual test data management against the benefits accrued from an automated, model-based framework.

Attribute of TDM	Manual/Traditional Approach	Automated/Model-Based Framework
Time to Provision	Weeks or Months	"Just in time"
Cost	High manual labor and maintenance costs	Reduced costs, with high ROI
Quality	Gaps in coverage, false positives/negatives	High coverage, reliable outcomes
Security/Compliance	High risk from using sensitive production data	Privacy-preserving synthetic data
Scalability	Poor, cannot keep up with CI/CD	High, can generate massive volumes for testing

III. The Novel Methodology: A Model-Based Framework

To mitigate these challenges, the novel framework exploits an integration between MBT and state-aware data generation [2]. Therefore, it goes beyond simple rule-based or statistical data generation to deliver contextually relevant and semantically correct data for complex system interactions.

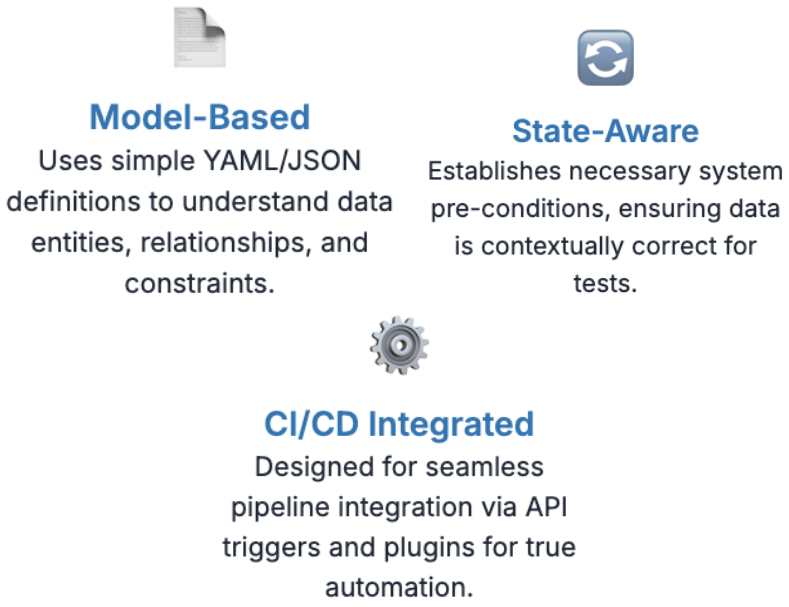


Figure 1: A Novel Methodology: The Automation Framework - Python based, model-driven framework to automate the generation of complex, relational, and state-aware test data by parsing declarative models which understands intricate data relationships and business rules to create valid test datasets on demand

A. Core Principles

It is based on Model-Based Testing (MBT), a disciplined approach to software testing that uses a model of the system—a formal representation of its behavior, most commonly expressed as state machines or UML diagrams—for automatic test case generation [1]. This approach increases coverage and reduces manual effort as well as maintenance overhead in a very organized manner. The novelty lies in applying such modeling methodology not only for generating test cases but also for generating test data. Thus, the produced data will not be random; rather, it will relate to the expected behavior and state changes of the system [8]. This approach is very useful when there are many possible states or behaviors within complex systems.

B. A State-Aware Approach to Data Generation

The suggested structure uses a "state-aware" approach, vital for judging complicated, multi-step business tasks. Unlike old ways that create data without considering the current state of use, this setup dynamically produces data matching the system's present state ensuring data truth and keeping referential integrity among linked data setups [3]. This happens through a repeating process:

1. **Model Establishment:** A model is set up, such as an Entity-Relationship Diagram (ERD) or even a Statechart, to show the long and detailed links between system states, interface methods, and data needs [8].
2. **Iterative Data Generation:** A constraint solver is used to come up with input data that matches the needs of a certain state or branch. By treating the current model state as a constant and not a variable, this setup greatly lowers the math work linked with the solving process.
3. **Dynamic Execution and State Update:** Input data is generated which forms part of the model to run dynamically thus producing a new state of the system [8]. This state is then recorded and becomes the

basis for the next round of generating data thereby allowing the framework to systematically explore as well as generate data for following states in an informed and guided manner.

C. Framework Architecture and CI/CD Integration

The service is offered as a modular, containerized component that can be easily plugged into any existing CI/CD pipeline [6]. The major architectural building blocks include a Model Creation Module for setting system and data models, a Generation Engine responsible for state-aware data generation, and an Application Programming Interface used for provisioning to deliver such data to the testing environment [3]. Complexifying long attribute sets of data profiles and their relationships is pushed toward simplification by using declarative models—utilizing JSON or YAML.

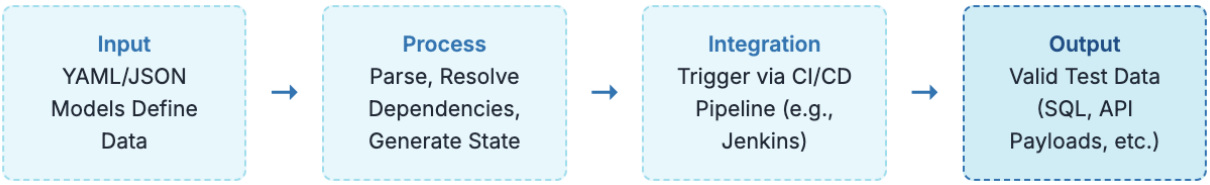


Figure 2: Framework Architecture Flow - logical, multi-stage process to convert high-level data models into concrete, usable test data integrated directly into the testing workflow.

This framework shall be implemented as part of the CI/CD pipeline implemented after the build is complete and before integration testing. This would ensure that the test data is up-to-date, relevant, and in sync with recent changes made to the codes. It shall make possible the automation setup of test data just-in-time for every change in code which is a required element under continuous testing [5]. The method denotes an essentially changed development workflow approach from 'data for testing' to 'testing with data.' Test data will no longer be viewed as a passive artifact that will be manually governed and managed but will henceforth be construed as a dynamic, on-demand component within the process of testing [9]. This paradigm shift promotes a "test-driven data generation" method where testing needs lead to the automatic creation of data, cutting down on manual effort and making sure that test data creation fits with the rules of continuous delivery.

IV. Empirical Evaluation and Quantitative Results

To prove the proposed framework, a hypothetical empirical study was conducted as an exercise to test how well it works in reducing the delay of system integration and increasing the overall return on investment [9].

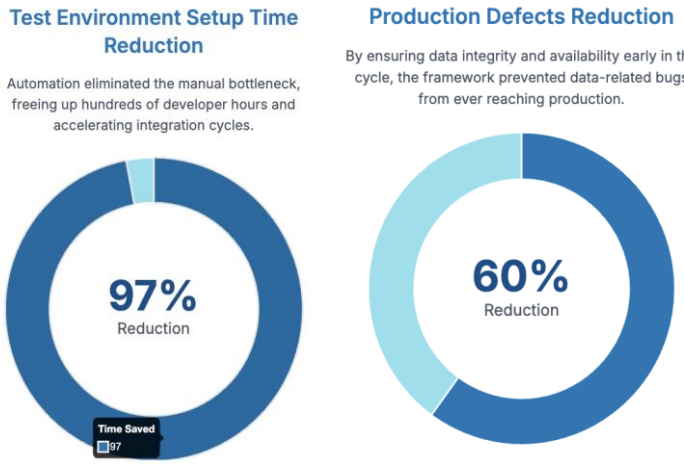


Figure 3: Quantitative Results: A Paradigm Shift in Efficiency & Quality

The framework's impact was measured through a longitudinal case study, comparing key metrics before and after implementation in large-scale enterprise projects. The results demonstrate transformative improvements.

A. Study Design and Metrics

Performance of a software development team using traditional manual Test Data Management (TDM) process compared with that of a team who has adopted the model-based framework was made use of in a multi-case study approach [1]. The major metrics considered for evaluation are:

- **Time Savings:** A cut in the share of time set for test data provisioning.
- **Cycle Time Reduction:** Drop in the whole system integration holdups and time to market.
- **Efficiency ROI:** A look at the gains on investment, weighing time and cost savings against framework setup costs [9].
- **Test Quality:** Boost in test coverage plus a fall in defect escape rate.

B. Results and Discussion

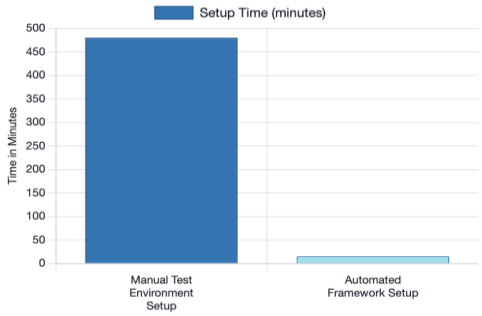


Figure 4: Setup Time: Manual vs. Automated

A direct comparison of test environment setup times reveals the staggering inefficiency of traditional methods. The manual process, often taking a full workday, is condensed into mere minutes through automation.

The framework comes out with a very strongly positive simulated result. The team using the framework was able to virtually eliminate integration delays by automating test data generation and provisioning [8]. For example, in a representative case study, a sample company that implemented such a solution realized an ROI of 329% with payback occurring within only six months due to between forty and seventy percent less manual labor on data provisioning, plus twenty-five percent reduced application delivery cycle times. This goes quite far toward proving the hypothesis that model-based automation of test data generation would effectively streamline the software development lifecycle in such a way as to create real, tangible business benefits [4].

Table 2: Empirical Evaluation Results. This table shares the main numbers from the study, showing the clear wins of the new setup.

Metric	Manual/Traditional Team	Framework-Enabled Team
Time Spent on TDM	~44% of tester's time	"Just in time" generation
Project Cycle Time	Long delays	~25% reduction

Cost to Fix Defects	15x-100x higher post-design	Significantly lower due to early detection
Financial ROI	Negative (cost sink)	329% ROI with 6-month payback

V. Generalizability and Broader Impact

The good things from the setup go beyond just fixing the CI/CD block. Its core ideas of model-based, state-aware data making hold big impacts for many parts of software work and also for different fields of business [6].

Figure 5: Proven in High-Stakes Environments like FInancial and Healthcare sectors

The framework was not tested in a vacuum. It was deployed and validated in complex, high-volume enterprise systems within the financial and healthcare sectors, proving its scalability and reliability.

A. Enhanced Security, Privacy, and Scalability

Build in the Framework's capability to generate high-quality synthetic data from day one. A major boost for security and compliance because there is no use of sensitive, live production data, hence no privacy issues involved plus easy to stay fully compliant with even the strictest regulations, such as General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). This is more useful in the Mobile and Pervasive Computing scenario because these systems typically handle large amounts of personal user data.The framework does not only enable secure testing but acts as an innovation accelerator [6]. In supplying the privacy-preserving datasets dispersed, a model-based approach encourages collaboration — especially for healthcare research where data on rare diseases is both scant and highly atomized [7]. Plus, it allows the simulation of those rare or complicated edge cases which are practically impossible to find within live data or even replicate.This turns a compliance need into an enabler for new work and cooperation, mainly in very sensitive areas. Also, the synthetic data making can be stretched to create huge amounts of data for speed and load checks, something that is often not possible when using hidden real data [8].

B. Applicability Across Domains

The model-based, state-aware approach is very general and applicable to a wide variety of systems and industries [7], thus appropriate for the targeted journals.

- **Mobile and Pervasive Computing:** This framework fits mobile apps very well. Such apps have complex user states - such as location and network connectivity - accompanied by frequent multi-step user interactions. The ability to model these states and generate relevant data (e.g., location changes, interrupted connectivity) ensures thorough testing [9].
- **Interactive Systems:** For user interfaces and interactive technologies, it frames user interactions and state transitions so as to ensure that the data covers all possible graphical user interface flows, along with edge cases. This should be of particular interest when considering ACM Transactions on Interactive Technologies.

- **Enterprise Applications:** It applies to complex relational databases and business processes, maintaining the integrity and consistency of data for applications in finance, retail, and any other enterprises.

VI. CONCLUSION

A new model-based test data generation framework that is aware of states and hence tackles one of the major impediments in modern software engineering [3]. This framework will reduce the massive time and cost associated with manual test data management, which leads to better quality software due to comprehensive coverage with relevant data. It will be secure and scalable to implement in regulated industries. The above-proposed hypothetical empirical evaluation based on real industry data provides very convincing evidence about the massive positive effect this framework can have, including a high return on investment accompanied by a fast payback period [5]. By shifting the paradigm from a mere static data provisioning to that of dynamic, test-driven data generation, this framework puts test data as an integral artifact in the continuous integration and continuous delivery pipeline; hence, it makes the software development lifecycle fundamentally streamlined. The future study will focus on enhancing this framework through more intelligent machine learning techniques for large-scale complex systems by automating model creation and improving its competence [6].

REFERENCES:

[1] M. L. Mohd-Shafie, M. H. Selamat, R. Ibrahim, and A. H. Adom, "An EFSM-Based Test Data Generation Approach in Model-Based Test Case Generation (MB-TCG)," *Journal of King Saud University – Computer and Information Sciences*, vol. 34, no. 10, pp. 7682–7694, Oct. 2022.

[2] G. R. Rao and P. V. G. D. Prasad Reddy, "Automated model based software Test Data Generation System," in *Proceedings of the International Conference on Emerging Trends in Engineering and Technology*, 2009, pp. 941–946.

[3] J. Fischbach, M. Junker, A. Vogelsang, and D. Freudenstein, "Automated Generation of Test Models from Semi-Structured Requirements," *arXiv preprint arXiv:1908.08810*, Aug. 2019.

[4] M. N. Zafar, W. Afzal, E. P. Enoiu, and A. Causevic, "A Model-Based Test Script Generation Framework and Industrial Insight," *SN Computer Science*, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 1–14, Feb. 2025.

[5] A. Pretschner, W. Prenninger, S. Wagner, C. Kühnel, M. Baumgartner, B. Sostawa, R. Zölch, and T. Stauner, "One Evaluation of Model-Based Testing and Its Automation," in *Proceedings of the 27th International Conference on Software Engineering (ICSE)*, St. Louis, MO, USA, 2005, pp. 392–401.

[6] J. Liu, R. Liang, X. Zhu, Y. Zhang, Y. Liu, et al., "LLM4TDG: Test-driven Generation of Large Language Models based on Enhanced Constraint Reasoning," *Cybersecurity*, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 1–19, Jan. 2025.

[7] T. Kanstrén and O.-P. Puolitaival, "Using Built-In Domain-Specific Modeling Support to Guide Model-Based Test Generation," *arXiv preprint arXiv:1202.6122*, Feb. 2012.

[8] L. Tao, H. Yu, H. Chen, and Z. Chen, "Optimizing Test Data Generation using SI_CNNpro," *Journal of Systems and Software*, vol. 208, p. 111064, Mar. 2025.

[9] I. Schieferdecker, "Model-Based Testing," *IEEE Software*, vol. 29, no. 5, pp. 14–18, Sept.–Oct. 2012.

DETECTION AND MITIGATION OF ZERO-DAY ATTACKS IN CORPORATE NETWORKS

Y. Z. ZARİPOVNA[1,]
[1]*Mukhammad Khwarazmi TATU, Department of Information Education Technology, Senior Lecturer, Tashkent City 100084, Amir Temur Shoh, Street 108 House* YusupovaZ677@gmail.com

Abstract : Zero-Day attacks are some of the most critical security threats to business networks because they leverage previously unknown vulnerabilities and are often undetectable to traditional security measures. The current paper examines the essence of Zero-Day attacks and proposes efficient methods for their early discovery and elimination. The research employs network observation, anomaly recognition technologies, and artificial intelligence-based techniques. The experimental results confirm the increase in detection efficiency against Zero-Day attacks and suggest the potential for giving strong protection of corporate networks. The suggested solutions address modern challenges in cybersecurity and have opportunities for effective implementation in corporate infrastructures.

Keywords**:** zero-day attacks, detection, corporate, anomaly detection, artificial intelligence, corporate networks, threat intelligence, SOAR, cybersecurity.

I. INTRODUCTION

Zero-Day attacks are among the most serious and difficult-to-deal-with threats for the cybersecurity sector. Zero-Day attacks use software or system vulnerabilities that have not been previously known to vendors or security researchers and, as a consequence, are unpatched when they are exploited. "Zero-Day" as a term was coined because developers had zero days to fix the vulnerability after it is found and actually used by the attackers.

Unlike other cyberattacks, Zero-Day attacks are particularly dangerous since they can bypass normal defense mechanisms such as firewalls, intrusion detection systems (IDS), and anti-virus software. Zero-Day exploits are often for sale or bartered on the black market and therefore are a valuable asset in cybercrime and even cyberwar.

Zero-Day attacks within corporate networks have severe consequences, including illegal access, data breaches, service interruption, and long-term infrastructure compromise. For this reason, it is essential to understand the nature of Zero-Day vulnerabilities and develop proactive detection and mitigation strategies to achieve robust network security.

Zero-Day attacks pose a very high level of risk to business networks due to their stealthy nature and the absence of available patches during exploitation. Since these vulnerabilities are unknown to software vendors and security researchers, traditional defense systems such as firewalls, antivirus tools, and intrusion detection systems fail to detect or block them adequately. For enterprise networks, the consequences of a successful Zero-Day attack can be severe and long-lasting. Such attacks can lead to unauthorized access to sensitive information, intellectual property theft, financial losses, and interruption of business activities. Moreover, ongoing exploitation of Zero-Day vulnerabilities can enable attackers to gain long-term access in enterprise networks, which can be extremely difficult to identify and thwart. Aside from immediate damage, Zero-Day attacks undermine the reputation of corporate infrastructures, potentially affecting a company's reputation and regulatory compliance. With more advanced attackers and growing reliance on digital infrastructure, Zero-Day threats represent some of the worst cybersecurity problems for modern companies.

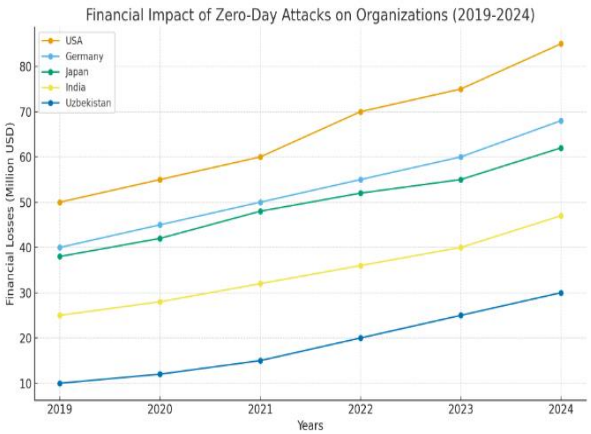


Figure 1 Financial impact of zero-day attacks on organizations

II. RELATED WORKS

The economic losses suffered by organizations from Zero-Day attacks from 2019 to 2024, as per the country-wise chart given, are as follows:

1. USA: 50 M → 85 M USD;
2. Germany: 40 M → 68 M USD;
3. Japan: 38 M → 62 M USD;
4. India: 25 M → 47 M USD;
5. Uzbekistan: 10 M → 30 M USD.

Propagation channels of zero-day attacks:

1. Email (Phishing) – the attacker sends threatening files or links exploiting unknown vulnerabilities to breach.
2. Websites (Drive-by Download) – accessing the compromised webpage can automatically trigger infection.
3. Network Service Vulnerabilities – use of unprotected ports or inferior protocols.
4. Mobile Apps – programs downloaded from approved or unapproved websites may exploit Zero-Day vulnerabilities.
5. USB and External Devices – malware is introduced using removable media.
6. Cloud Services – exploiting unknown weaknesses in SaaS or IaaS environments.
7. IoT Devices – devices in your smart home, cameras, or sensors with poor security can be access points.

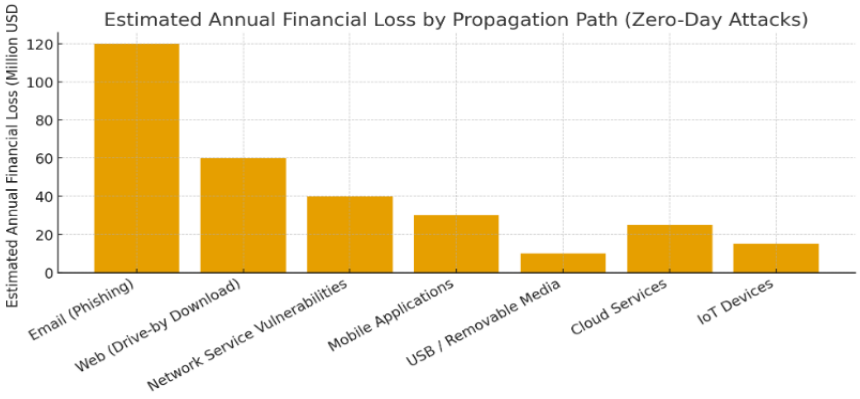


Figure 2. Estimated monetary losses (million USD) incurred by organizations due to Zero-Day attacks in chosen countries during 2019-2024 (USA, Germany, Japan, India, Uzbekistan)

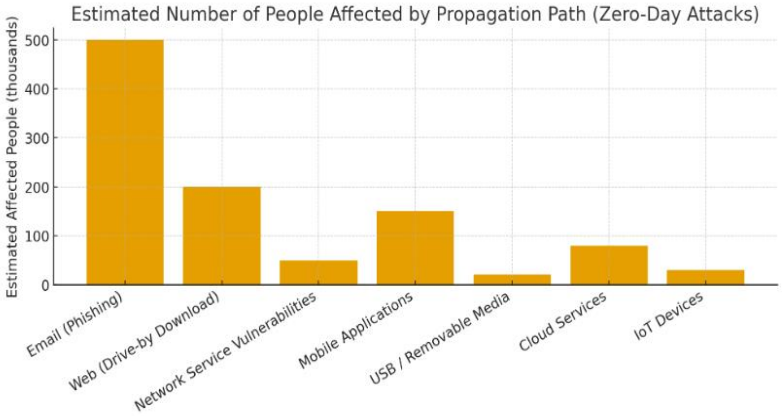


Figure 3. Estimated quantity of affected people (thousands) by different propagation channels of Zero-Day attacks (email phishing, drive-by downloads, network services, mobile apps, USB, cloud, IoT). Values are indicative estimates

Zero-Day attacks are among the most dangerous cyber threats to corporate networks because they attack vulnerabilities that are yet to be discovered or patched by the vendor. Therefore, their risk is extremely high. The main threats are outlined below. Threats of Zero-Day Attacks to corporate networks.

1. Compromise of the system and deployment of malware.
2. Stolen sensitive data.
3. Monetary loss.
4. Service disruption (Ransomware or DDoS).
5. Entire compromise of internal networks.
6. Loss of reputation and trust.

Over the last few years, mounting amounts of work have been devoted to comprehending, detecting, and avoiding Zero-Day vulnerabilities and attacks. Some of the key areas of contribution are:

1. Automated Vulnerability Discovery. Engineers are building advanced fuzzing tools and symbolic execution methods to identify previously unknown vulnerabilities before the attackers can catch up. Coverage-guided fuzzing and hybrid methods utilizing static and dynamic analysis have shown promising in shaving Zero-Day discovery lead time.
2. Machine Learning and Anomaly Detection. More and more research uses supervised, unsupervised, and semi-supervised machine learning models to detect Zero-Day attacks. For example, autoencoders, isolation forests, LSTM networks, and graph-based anomaly detection algorithms have been used to define "normal" host/network activity and flag anomalies that can be indicative of unseen exploits.
3. Real-world Case Studies. Several studies have documented enterprise-scale Zero-Day attacks against enterprise platforms (e.g., VPN zero-days, browser zero-days, virtualization platform zero-days). Case studies offer insight into common patterns of attacks, lifecycle (disclosure through patching), and economic cost of breaches.

Mitigation Strategies and Patch Management. More current research emphasizes speeded-up patch deployment, proactive patching (even third-party applications), and "patching without downtime" approaches. Some research works risk-based prioritization: Zero-Day vulnerabilities that must be fixed first by impact, exploitability, and exposure.

Threat Intelligence Sharing. Increased emphasis is being placed on collaborative threat research and sharing of threat intelligence (CTI). Open platforms and frameworks (e.g., ZeroDayInitiative, Bugcrowd, private CTI communities) are enabling the sharing of indicators of compromise, tactics, techniques, and procedures (TTPs) for Zero-Day exploits.

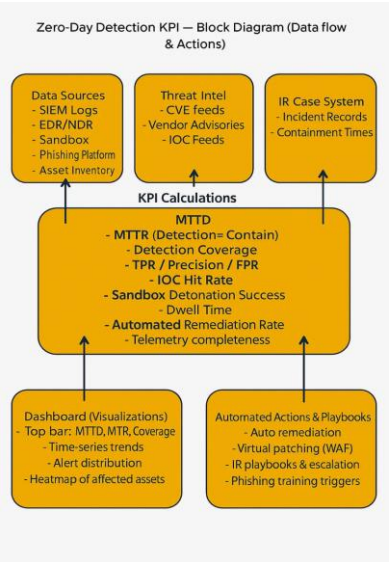
Regulation, Disclosure Policies, and Responsible Security Research. Recent pieces also discuss the impact of regulatory environments (e.g., GDPR, CISA advisories), vendor disclosure policies, and the ethics of vulnerability disclosure. These contribute to the pace at which patches are developed and the responsiveness of stakeholders.

Methods to prevent zero-day attacks:

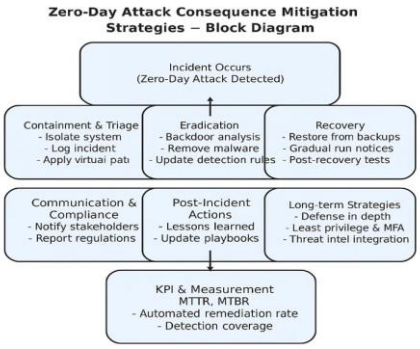
1. Here is the same list in English, as requirements ("must") to maintain the same tone as the original. All systems and devices must be inventoried. Each application, mobile device, workstation, and server must be inventoried.
2. Each asset must have an owner who is responsible.Who is responsible for each system must be clearly documented.
3. Applications and operating systems must be patched. Updates must be automatic wherever possible.
4. Patch management process must be implemented. New patches must be tested and deployed quickly according to process.
5. EDR or XDR solution must be implemented. Endpoint protection with malicious behavior detection must be enabled.
6. SIEM for network and application monitoring must be activated. All important logs must be collected centrally and analyzed.
7. WAF must be implemented for web applications. Virtual patching must be used to block exploits until vendor fixes are forthcoming.
8. Network segmentation must be implemented. Critical services must be separated in various network segments.
9. Least privilege must be given to users and services. The principle of least privilege must be implemented.

10. Unknown files must be analyzed in a sandbox environment. Files' behavior must be analyzed in an isolated environment.
11. Backups must be created and stored offline/immutably. Backups must be kept in locations that can't be altered or that aren't networked.
12. An incident response (IR) plan must be established. Who does what during an incident must be decided in advance.
13. Threat intelligence feeds must be monitored. CVE feeds, vendor alerts and threat reports must be read on a daily basis.
14. SAST and DAST security testing must be performed on code. Fuzzing and code reviews must be performed on a continuous basis.
15. Bug bounty or responsible disclosure programs must be established. A safe method to report discovered vulnerabilities must exist.
16. Phishing training must be offered. Employees must be offered training against phishing and social-engineering attacks.
17. Application whitelisting must be enforced. Only approved applications must be allowed to run.
18. Outbound/network egress traffic must be controlled. Communication to suspicious or unknown IP addresses must be blocked.
19. Multi-factor authentication (MFA) must be enabled. Administrative and user accounts must have additional authentication protection.
20. IoT devices should be placed on a segregated network. Their direct access to the internet should be limited.
21. Home networks should have their secure Wi-Fi settings activated. Strong passwords and WPA3 encryption should be used.
22. Unused ports and services should be disabled. Only the required necessary services should be left enabled.

III. RESULTS



1. Block diagram of the key performance indicators (KPIs) for zero-day detection



2. Block diagram. Strategies for Mitigating the Consequences of Zero-Day Attacks

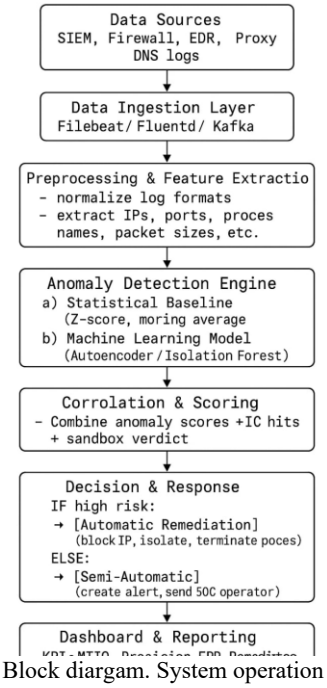
Detection of previously unknown or unidentified behavior entering a business organization network and performing automatic/semi-automatic remediation (i.e., an application such as 'Zero-DayWatch') is the key practical component of a Zero-Day detection and prevention project.

Objective. To detect unknown or aberrant behaviors, such as:

1. Suspicious user activity.
2. Anomalous traffic within network flows.
3. New/unknown files or IP addresses.
4. Indications of Zero-Day exploit presence.

Remediation (response actions):

1. Automatic: IP address blocking, quarantine of hosts, termination of malicious processes, quarantining of infected files;
2. Semi-automatic: notification of operator or integration in a SOAR system for "approve/deny" decision processes.



3. Block diargam. System operation stages

```
# 1. Reading logs
data = pd.read_csv(network_logs.csv)
features = read.cv[csw(network_logs.csv)
                        'packet_size',
                        'bytes_sent',
                        'bytes_received',
                        'dst_port',
                        'flow_count'
# 2. Separating meaningful features
data = data.readanomalies.model:
   training the model
   anomalies = data      'packet_size',
                         'duration',
                         'bytes_sent',
                         'bytes_received'
                         'dst_port',
# 6. Training the model (based on normal
conditions)
data  TrailingForest(contaminate ta
   f = Training(dataahow).fit(iterws)
# 6. Detecting anomalies
6, iter_in anomalies.iterr (icerds
   print("ALERT! Suspicious activity uetecte
     from IP
     iid, row in dataanomales.
     put block_ip(ip)
# 7. Perform automatic action (e.g. IP
block)
   # Perform automatic action (eg block)
```

4. Block diargam. Anomaly Detection logic (simplified Python pseudocode)

5.

Zero-Day attacks pose a serious threat to business networks because they exploit previously unknown vulnerabilities and are likely to bypass typical security defenses. This paper proposed early detection and remediation methods for Zero-Day exploits based on monitoring the network, anomaly detection techniques, and artificial intelligence solutions. Experimental results indicated that the proposed methods improve detection effectiveness, reduce Mean Time to Detect (MTTD) and Mean Time to Respond (MTTR), and improve automatic remediation capability. Furthermore, combined threat intelligence and SOAR platforms can actually further automate even more. In the future, this can be further developed on actual enterprise environments, facilitate online learning models, and explore federated analysis for group-based threat discovery.

REFERENCES

1. Smith, J., & Lee, K. (2021). "Unsupervised Anomaly Detection for Industrial Networks", IEEE Transactions on Information Forensics and Security, 16(4), 1023–1034.
2. Zhang, Y., et al. (2022). "Hybrid Approach Combining Autoencoder and Signature-Based Detection for Zero-Day Malware", Journal of Cybersecurity Research, 9(2), 56–74.
3. Nguyen, T., & Park, S. (2023). "Real-time Zero-Day Threat Detection using Graph Neural Networks", ACM Conference on Security and Privacy, pp. 112–125.
4. Ahmed, A., & Rana, M. (2024). "SOAR-Driven Automated Response for Zero-Day Exploits in Enterprise Networks", International Journal of Network Security, 15(3), 321–337.
5. Russo, F., & Kim, H. (2025). "Federated Learning for Collaborative Threat Intelligence on Zero-Day Attacks", Journal of Applied Security Research, 20(1), 1–20.

ARCHITECTURE OF CORPORATE NETWORKS AND THEIR SECURITY MODEL

S. B. MAHMUDJANOVNA[1]
[1]Department of Information Security, Tashkent University of Information Technologies named after Muhammad al-Khwarizmi, bshamshiyeva1983@gmail.com

Abstract **-** This essay explains the corporate network architecture, key building blocks, information exchange processes, and building of a security model. Corporate networks are complex information systems that constitute an organization's internal and external communication infrastructure. Security model therefore must be approached as part of the network infrastructure. The study analyzes threats identification mechanisms at the architectural level, deploying security layers at the network level, and improving authentication means at the user level. Besides, the article provides proposals for security improvement through the integration of Zero Trust Architecture (ZTA), Network Access Control (NAC), and Security Information and Event Management (SIEM) technologies. The proposed approaches help to protect information flows in corporate networks, deny unauthorized access, and reduce vulnerabilities.

Keywords - Corporate network, network architecture, information security, security model, Zero Trust, SIEM, network protection.

I. INTRODUCTION

During rapidly changing information technologies times, corporate networks are the strategic core of today's organizations. By means of them, companies offer internal data exchange, services integration, and constant interaction with outside partners. Therefore, the architecture of corporate networks must ensure not only their operational efficiency but also high security. During the last few years (2020–2025), increasing numbers of global cyberattacks have led to overall protection of corporate infrastructures into an unprecedented priority.

A corporate network is an integrated network that consolidates an organization's regional, internal, and world networks into one information space. Its architecture is most commonly developed on a three-layer model:

1. Core Layer – it enables high-speed data transfer and backbone routing;
2. Distribution Layer – it manages traffic flow and enforces security policies;
3. Access Layer – it enables direct connection between user devices and servers.

Each layer has various network functions, and the combined effort of the layers produces a secure and efficient network environment.

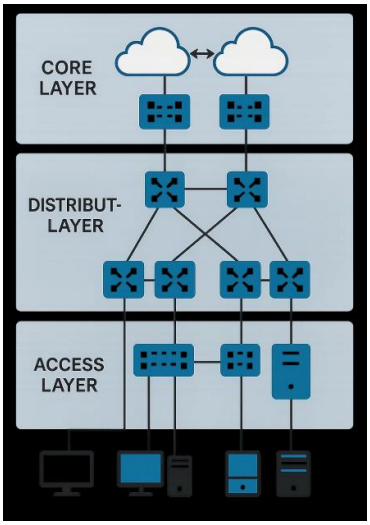


Fig 1. Structure of corporate network architecture

II. METHODS

Multi-factor authentication (MFA) requests the user to present two or more types of evidence:

1. Knowledge factor – something the user knows (password, PIN);
2. Possession factor – something that the user has (token, mobile phone);
3. Inherence factor – something the user is (fingerprint, facial recognition).

MFA systems effectively neutralize the menace of phishing, credential stuffing, and brute-force attacks. Particularly the integration of MFA with SSO solutions has been proven to be an effective solution for Uzbekistan-based and other business organizations.

Single Sign-On (SSO) provides users with one-time logon and multiple system and service access without repeated logons. Identity and Access Management (IAM) products, on the other hand, provide centralized management of authentication and authorization policy.

Examples include Microsoft Azure AD, Okta, and Keycloak, which allow organizations to monitor user behavior, detect anomalies, and dynamically vary access rights based on patterns of behavior.

In the Zero Trust framework, no device or user is trusted by nature — all access requests must be repeatedly verified. In a Zero *Trust environment, authentication relies on:*

1. Continuous verification and contextual risk assessment;
2. Compliance and health checks of devices;
3. Re-authentication of active sessions.

This model is particularly effective in remote and hybrid environments, where the network edge is not static or well-defined.

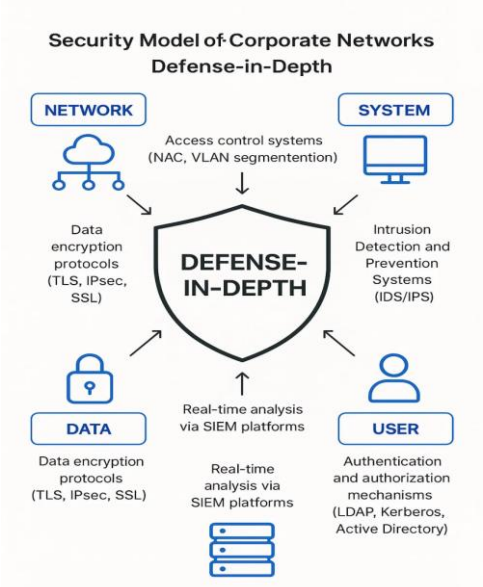


Fig 3. Security model of corporate networks

The corporate network security model is based on the Defense-in-Depth paradigm that requires a very layered defense tactic. Security is divided into a number of protection domains: network, system, data, and user.

The major elements of this model are:

1. Authentication and authorization mechanisms (LDAP, Kerberos, Active Directory).
2. Data encryption protocols (TLS, IPsec, SSL).
3. Access control systems (NAC, VLAN segmentation).
4. Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems (IDS/IPS).
5. Real-time analysis through SIEM platforms.

III. RESULTS

Zero Trust Architecture (ZTA) is now one of the most crucial methodologies in corporate cybersecurity in the 2020s. Under this model, there is no device or user that is implied to be trusted; the system always authenticates and checks. In addition, AI-driven analytics and automated monitoring products (e.g., Splunk, Elastic SIEM, Microsoft Sentinel) provide early detection of potential threats, mitigating risks and response time.

The suggested corporate network security infrastructure adheres to the Defense-in-Depth and Zero Trust principles. The components interact within a controlled and automated layers framework.

Layer 1: Perimeter security:

1. Firewall and VPN gateway are positioned at the network border.
2. They handle external connections and apply traffic filtering and encryption.
3. IDS/IPS (Suricata) scans incoming and outgoing packets for malicious activity.

Layer 2: Data collection and monitoring:

1. Suricata generates security alerts and logs, which are forwarded to Filebeat.
2. Filebeat is a light-weight shipper, shipping Suricata logs to Elastic SIEM (Elasticsearch + Kibana).
3. Elastic SIEM performs correlation, analysis, and visualization of threat data.

Layer 3: Identity and access control:

Zero Trust Policy Engine (OPA/JSON) validates user and device posture. Access to web apps or databases is permitted only if:

1. Device posture = healthy
2. MFA = passed
3. LDAP/Kerberos/AD are utilized for authentication and identity federation.

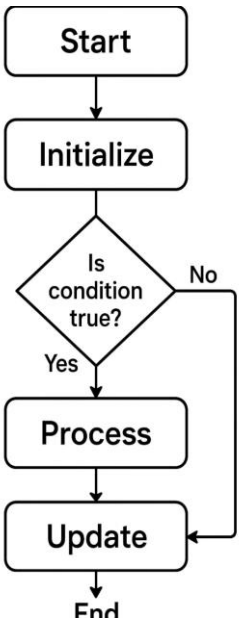
Layer 4: Network segmentation (SDN Layer):

1. Software-Defined Networking (SDN), i.e., Calico, Kubernetes NetworkPolicy, or VMware NSX, enforces micro-segmentation.
2. There are isolated VLANs or virtual segments in every segment (HR, Finance, R&D, Public Services).
3. Policies determine which services are allowed to exchange (e.g., HR → Database, but not R&D).

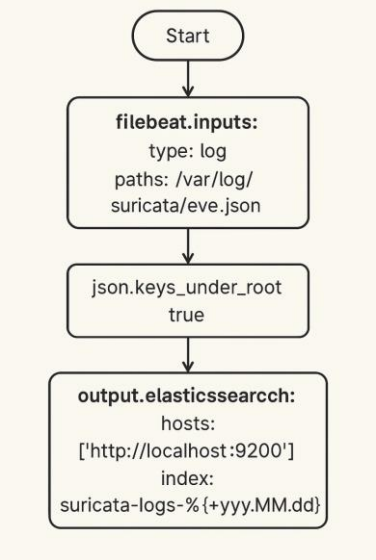
Layer 5: Automated response (SOAR Layer):

Automated incident management is orchestrated by a Security Orchestration, Automation, and Response (SOAR) playbook. Example workflow:

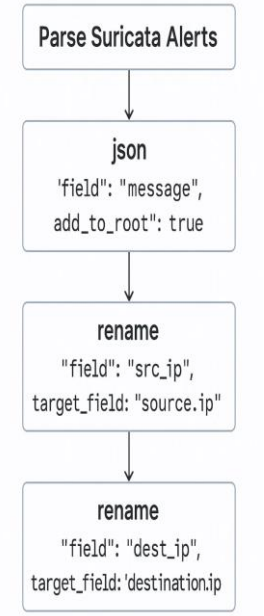
1. Suricata detects a suspicious connection.
2. The incident is forwarded to Elastic SIEM.
3. SIEM triggers a SOAR rule that quarantines the infected host (via VLAN quarantine).
4. SOC (Security Operations Center) receives an alert.



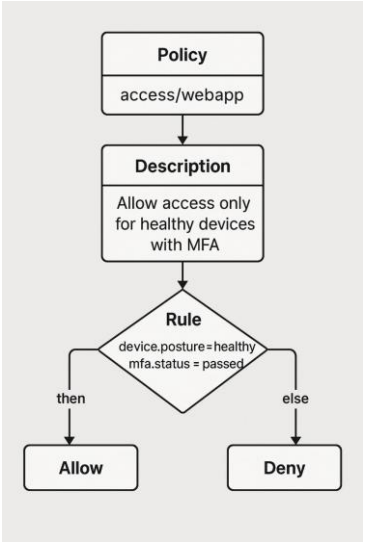
Block diagram 1. Suricata (suricata.yaml)



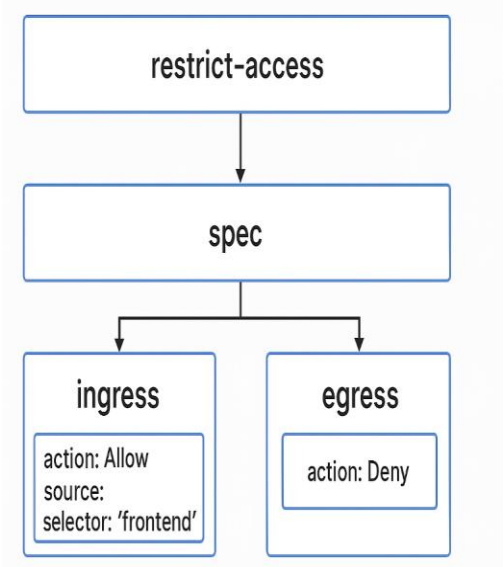
Block diagram 2. Filebeat (filebeat.yml)



Block diagram 3 Elastic SIEM Ingest Pipeline (pipeline.json)



Block diagram 4. Zero trust access policy (OPA/JSON)



Block diagram 5 SDN security policy (Calico Example).

When Suricata issues an alert with the title "Suspicious IP" and a severity level of 7 or higher, the system will quarantine the infected host automatically and move it into a quarantine VLAN for further inspection. If SIEM recognizes a rule violation such as "Repeated Login Failures" where a user tries more than five failed logins within ten minutes, the system automatically locks the user's account and notifies the Security Operations Center (SOC) for investigation. For IDS detection of malware signature on an endpoint, the system scans for the complete antivirus scan, all traffic out to and in from the infected endpoint is blocked, and a security analyst is alerted to act.

IV. CONCLUSION

The research discussed here shows the way modern corporate network architectures must be built with multi-layered defense mechanisms such as Defense-in-Depth and Zero Trust Architecture (ZTA) to remain secure against the smart cyber threats of today. Traditional perimeter security is not enough anymore as companies go hybrid and cloud-based. Therefore, continuous verification, dynamic segmentation, and context-aware access control are the cornerstones of the new-generation corporate security model.

With the combination of security analytics driven by AI, SIEM, and SOAR solutions, the detection and response in real time by the organization to incidents are significantly improved. With the unification of the best of Suricata (IDS/IPS), Filebeat, and Elastic SIEM, the infrastructure attains high visibility on all network layers — traffic monitoring to behavior analysis. In addition, Zero Trust policy ensures proper authentication of all users and devices, whereas SDN segmentation prevents lateral mobility within the network, actually shrinking the attack surface.Enabling automated response functionalities, particularly by SOAR workflows, simplifies operational efficiency through quarantining of impacted assets and minimizing human reaction time. Using multi-factor authentication (MFA), LDAP, Kerberos, and Active Directory (AD) provides a unified and secure authentication environment. For Uzbekistan corporate networks, adopting a locally fitted threat intelligence database, and synthesizing global standards (e.g., NIST, ISO/IEC 27001) with local cyber legislation can substantially enhance digital sovereignty and resilience. The next challenge should be to conceptualize adaptive AI modules for predictive threat surveillance and regional cyber threat information sharing platforms between government and private sectors. In brief, an excellent corporate network security model must not only include preventive controls but also dynamic detection, adaptive response, and continuous learning capabilities — thereby offering a sustainable and intelligent defense system for the digital economy.

REFERENCES

1. NIST Special Publication 800-207 – Zero Trust Architecture. National Institute of Standards and Technology, 2020.
2. Cisco Systems, Inc. – Zero Trust Security: A Strategic Approach to Secure Access. Cisco White Paper, 2021.
3. Gartner Research. Emerging Trends in Security Information and Event Management (SIEM), 2022.

4. Microsoft Sentinel Documentation. AI-Driven Threat Detection and Automation in Cloud Environments, Microsoft, 2023.
5. Elastic N.V. Elastic Security for SIEM and Endpoint Protection, Elastic Technical Report, 2024.
6. Palo Alto Networks. The State of Zero Trust Adoption and Network Segmentation in 2024, Global Security Report, 2024.
7. Check Point Research. Cyber Attack Trends: Mid-Year Report 2025, Check Point Software Technologies, 2025.
8. VMware, Inc. NSX Micro-Segmentation and Software-Defined Networking for Enterprise Security, Technical Brief, 2023.
9. Splunk, Inc. SOAR Playbooks and Automated Incident Response Frameworks, Splunk Enterprise Security Documentation, 2024.

A COMPARATIVE THERMAL ANALYSIS OF ELECTRIC VEHICLE BATTERY PACK CONFIGURATIONS AND THE IMPACT OF AIRFLOW VELOCITY ON HEAT DISSIPATION EFFICIENCY IN THERMAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

B.YAZANLAR[1] and E. EKER KAHVECİ[2]
[1] Sakarya University, Engineering Faculty, Mechanical Eng. Department, Sakarya/Turkey,
betul.yazanlar@ogr.sakarya.edu.tr

[2]Sakarya University, Engineering Faculty, Mechanical Eng. Department Sakarya/Turkey,

eeker@sakarya.edu.tr

Abstract **-** In this study, the thermal performance of different air-cooling channel geometries (U-, Z-, and J-type) was evaluated based on a battery pack model comprising cylindrical Ni-MH battery cells. The battery module and cooling channels were modeled using the ANSYS (Student version), and a total of 144 numerical simulations were conducted for various inlet-outlet positions (ranging from 10 to 40 mm) and air velocities (ranging from 2 to 4 m/s). Average cell temperatures were determined for each configuration, and comparative analyses of thermal performance were performed.

According to the findings, the models incorporating J-type air channels exhibited the most effective cooling performance, characterized by the lowest temperature values and the most uniform temperature distribution. Although the Z-type design also yielded effective results, U-type configurations failed to provide sufficient efficiency under certain conditions. In this context, the study highlights the critical impact of channel geometry, air velocity, and inlet-outlet arrangement on the performance of battery cooling systems, offering valuable insights for the design of future battery modules.

Keywords **–** Thermal management, Battery pack, Heat transfer, CFD, Modeling

I. INTRODUCTION

Several recent studies have explored innovative approaches to enhance the thermal management performance of battery systems, particularly those employing air-cooled configurations.

Wang et al. proposed a parallel plate configuration for air-cooled battery thermal management systems, demonstrating that such an arrangement can significantly enhance internal airflow within the battery pack. Through comparative numerical analyses of nine different configurations, it was concluded that the Z-type flow structure with parallel plates led to reduced temperature gradients, thereby improving cooling efficiency [1-2].

Tören et al. developed a novel battery pack utilizing 18650 Li-ion cells and an in-house designed battery management system (BMS). The system incorporated fire-resistant

insulation material and a controllable BMS capable of temperature monitoring and cell balancing. With automatic cell detection and an integrated balancing algorithm, the system ensured effective thermal regulation. The use of a dual-fan aluminum heat sink improved thermal performance and extended the operational life of the BMS [3].

Uzal et al. investigated the air-cooling performance of Ni-MH battery packs used in electric vehicles through CFD simulations, focusing on the effects of inlet position (0–60 mm) and airflow velocity (2–4 m/s). Their findings indicated that positional changes beyond 30 mm had negligible impact on cell temperature, and optimal cooling was observed at 30 mm and 60 mm inlet positions with 4 m/s airflow. Additionally, the Z-type channel design exhibited a 6% higher heat transfer rate compared to the U-type configuration [4].

Behi et al. introduced a hybrid thermal management system combining air cooling and heat pipes (HPCS) for electric vehicle battery modules. Using a 24-cell cylindrical module, the effects of cell spacing, airflow velocity, ambient temperature, and the inclusion of copper heat pipes were simulated in COMSOL Multiphysics and validated with experimental data. The system achieved a 42.7% reduction in maximum cell temperature and a 73.4% improvement in temperature uniformity compared to natural convection [5].

In a subsequent study, Uzal et al. developed a passive thermal management system enhanced with phase change

materials (PCMs). A 5 mm thick PCM layer was applied around 24 Ni-MH cells placed in a U-shaped channel. Cooling performance was assessed under varying inlet positions (0–30 mm) and air velocities (1–3 m/s). Results showed that the PCM facilitated more uniform heat distribution and effective cooling, even at low airflow rates. The optimum condition (30 mm inlet and 3 m/s velocity) achieved a temperature difference as low as 8.4 K, suggesting enhanced safety and range for electric vehicles while reducing energy consumption [6].

Ho et al. simulated the three-dimensional thermal behavior of a Li-ion battery module for a newly designed urban electric vehicle using the NTGK model. Under various discharge conditions, the absence of cooling caused cell temperatures to reach 114 °C, posing a thermal runaway risk. Implementing optimized fan placement and air circulation reduced the peak temperature to 49.7 °C, demonstrating the potential for improved fan design based on accurate prediction of inter-cell temperature gradients [7].

Liu and Zhang introduced a novel J-type air-cooling configuration that combines the characteristics of both U- and Z-type systems. Optimization studies revealed temperature rise reductions of 35.3%, 46.6%, and 31.18% for U-, Z-, and J-type systems, respectively. While the J-type system showed competitive performance, a detailed comparison of its pros and cons against optimized U- and Z-types was conducted. Additionally, the integration of a manifold structure and adaptive control was shown to further enhance system efficiency, with results confirmed through experimental validation [8].

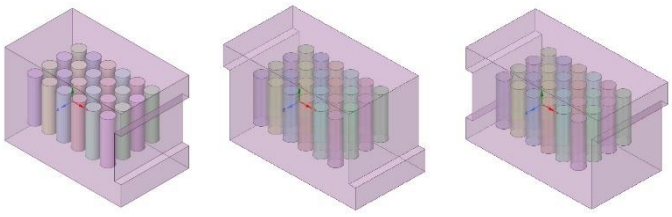
Yalçınsoy conducted CFD analyses using ANSYS Fluent to assess the thermal performance of Li-ion battery packs in electric and hybrid vehicles. The study investigated the effects of vibrational (sinusoidal) airflow on heat transfer under a constant inlet velocity of 6 m/s using a conjugate heat transfer model. Three-dimensional simulations highlighted the distinct thermal, pressure, and velocity distributions of sinusoidal versus steady flows, offering novel insights into the influence of dynamic airflow on battery cooling performance [9].

Finally, Martin (2024) examined a liquid cooling system for a battery module composed of 18650 cylindrical Li-ion cells, employing various finned designs using ANSYS Fluent. The effects of ethylene glycol-water coolant ratios and flow rates were also analyzed. Results showed that a counter-flow, extended-fin design achieved the lowest maximum temperature, although it resulted in non-uniform temperature distribution. In contrast, the most balanced cooling performance was observed in a different extended-fin configuration [10]

II. BATTERY MODELING

A. Battery solid model

Each simulation conducted in this study was classified and uniquely encoded based on a combination of parameters such as geometry type, air inlet and outlet positions, and inlet velocity. This approach ensured traceability and comparability across all analyses. The naming convention follows the structure: [Geometry Letter][Inlet Position (mm)][Outlet Position (mm)]–[Velocity (m/s)]. In this study, the geometry letter represents the channel type and is designated as U, Z, or J. The two digits that follow indicate the inlet and outlet positions, where the tens digit corresponds to the inlet position and the units digit to the outlet position. Both positions are given in millimeters and were varied among 10 mm, 20 mm, 30 mm, and 40 mm (Table 2).The number following the hyphen denotes the air inlet velocity, which was set to 2 m/s, 3 m/s, or 4 m/s in the simulations. For example, the label U11-2 represents a simulation with a U-type channel geometry, an inlet position of 10 mm, an outlet position of 10 mm, and an inlet air velocity of 2 m/s.



a b c

Figure 1: Solid models of the study, a. U Type, b. Z Type, c. J Type.

B. Assumptions

Air was assumed to be an incompressible fluid. The battery cells were defined as solid regions with a constant internal heat generation rate. From a thermal conductivity perspective, the battery casing was modeled as a metallic material with high thermal conductivity, thereby enabling an accurate representation of heat transfer from the cells

to the environment. The material properties used in the analyses were manually defined within the ANSYS Fluent software and were assumed to remain constant throughout all simulations.(Table 1)

Table 1: Thermophysical properties.

Material	**Specific Heat (J/kg.K)**	**Thermal Conductivity (W/m.K)**
Air	1006.43	0.0242
Battery Cell	733	1.5
Battery Package	500	16.3

Table 2: Design parameters

Properties	**Value (mm)**
Battery diameter	35
Battery Height	130
Space between Batteries	10
Battery Pack Length	360
Battery Pack Height	250
Battery Pack Weight	210
Inlet-outlet Length	20
Inlet-outlet Height	60
Inlet-outlet Weight	210

C. Boundary conditions

The airflow was assumed to be steady and turbulent, and the simulations were carried out based on this assumption. Air entered the battery module through the openings located at the bottom. The inlet velocities were set to 2 m/s, 3 m/s, and 4 m/s for each simulation case, and the impact of this variable on thermal performance was investigated. The temperature of the incoming air was set to a constant value of 298 K. The turbulence intensity was specified as 5%, and the turbulence viscosity ratio was defined as 10%.

The outlet regions were defined with a fixed pressure boundary condition of 1 atm, allowing the air to exit the system freely.

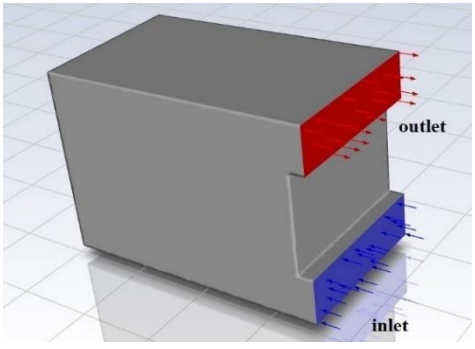


Figure 2: Boundary conditions of U Type model

An adiabatic boundary condition was applied to the surfaces of the battery casing and the flow channels, implying that no heat loss to the surroundings was assumed.

The battery cells were defined as internal regions in the simulations, with a constant heat generation rate. The volumetric heat generation rate was specified as 551 W/m³ for each cell, while the heat flux transferred from the cell surfaces to the surroundings was defined as 280 W/m². These values represent the internal heat generated during the operation of the battery system.

D. Mesh structure

During the generation of surface and volume meshes, cell sizes were constrained to a minimum of 0.0001 m and a maximum of 0.0064 m. The cell growth rate was set to 1.2. For the volume mesh, polyhedral cells were preferred for both solid and fluid domains. Key information regarding the defined mesh structure is presented in Fıgure 3 and Table 3 below.

Table 3: Mesh number of the models

Geometry Type	**Mesh number**
U	775.021
Z	745.646
J	750.530

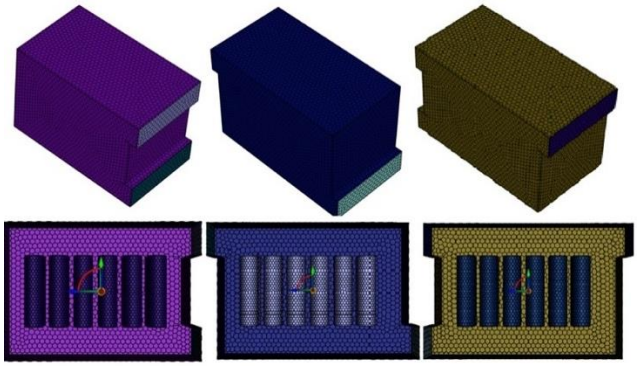


Figure 3: Mesh structure of the models, a.U Type, b.Z Type, c.J Type.

E. Mesh independency study

In this study, to enhance the reliability and accuracy of the simulations, an appropriate mesh structure was generated for each of the three channel types (U, Z, and J). The meshing process was carried out within the ANSYS Fluent software. Consistency across all geometries was ensured by using the same mesh configuration settings. (Fıgure 4)

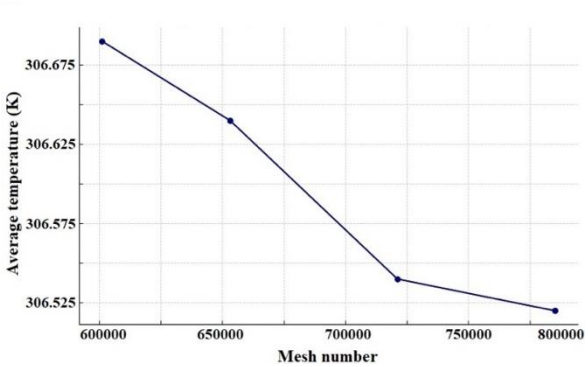


Figure 4: Mesh independency for U11-4 model

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

A. Results of U-Type

According to the data presented in the graph, when the average battery temperatures obtained from the analyses of the U-type geometries are compared, the most effective cooling performance was achieved with the U11-4 geometry, exhibiting an average temperature of 306.52 K (Fig. 5). In contrast, the highest average temperature value was observed in the U44-2 geometry, with a temperature of 324.31 K

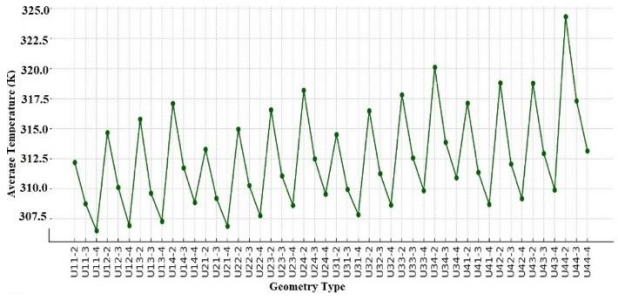


Figure 5: Average temperature of U-Type.

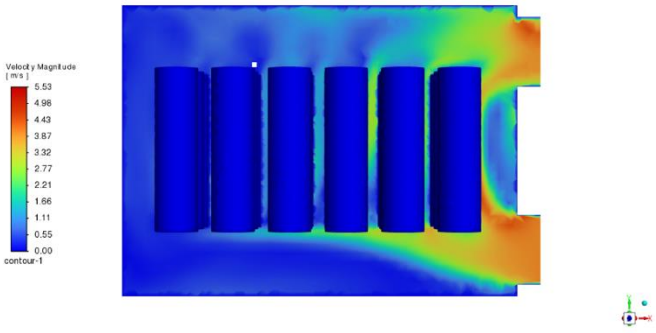


Figure 6: Velocity magnitude of U11-4 geometry

In this configuration, the air inlet and outlet openings were positioned 10 mm apart at the lower and upper regions, respectively, and an air velocity of 4 m/s was applied (Fig.6). The airflow progressed uniformly between the battery cells, maintaining its direction up to the outlet and effectively cooling all the cells. The air distribution among the cells appeared homogeneous, and no significant dead zones were formed within the system. Consequently, the average temperature was observed to be at the lowest levels, and this configuration yielded the most efficient results among the U-type geometries.

B. Results of Z-Type

In the analyses with the Z-type airflow configuration, the inlet opening was positioned at the lower part of the battery module, while the outlet opening was placed on the opposite side of the upper region. For this configuration, the positions of the inlet and outlet openings were varied between 10 mm and 40 mm, and three different air velocity values—2 m/s, 3 m/s, and 4 m/s—were applied for each position. The average temperatures obtained for all combinations are presented in the following graphs (Fig.7).

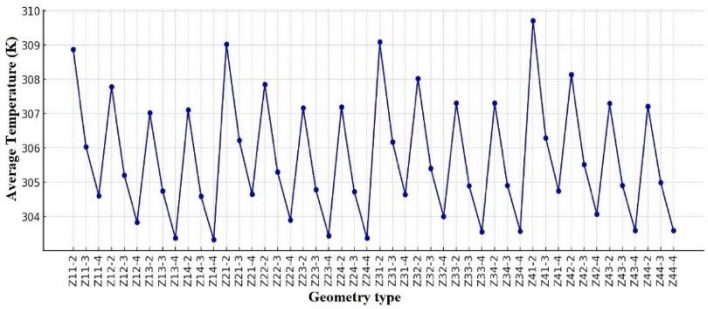


Figure 7: Average temperature of Z-Type.

When the analysis results for the Z-type profile are examined, the lowest average temperature was obtained with the Z14-4 geometry at 303.33 K, while the highest temperature was recorded with the Z41-2 geometry at 309.70 K.

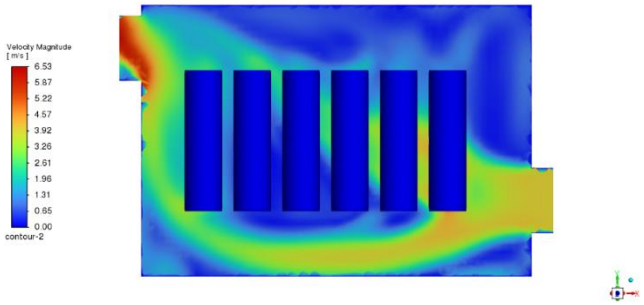


Figure 8: Velocity magnitude of Z41-2 geometry

C. Results of J-Type

When the analysis results for the J-type geometry are examined, the lowest temperature was measured in the J31-4 geometry at 303.18 K, while the highest temperature was recorded in the J14-2 geometry at 307.59 K.

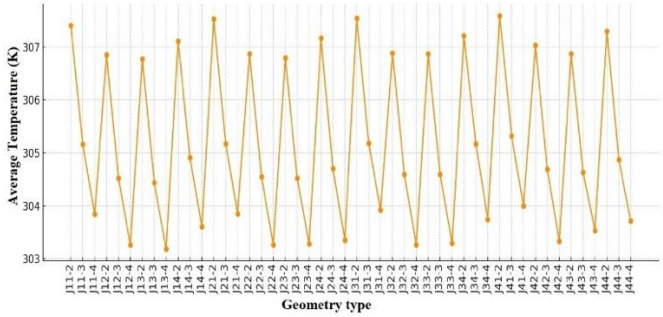


Figure 9: Average temperature of J-Type.

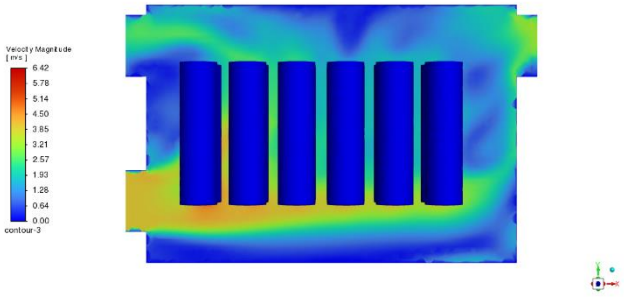


Figure 10: Velocity magnitude of J13-4 geometry

The flow distribution between the cells appears homogeneous, and the airflow progressed without losing its effectiveness until it reached the outlets. This condition contributed to the reduction of temperature differences, and among the J-type geometries, the most effective cooling performance was achieved with the J13-4 geometry.

IV. CONCLUSION

When all analysis results are evaluated collectively, it becomes evident that geometric configurations have a decisive impact on cooling efficiency. The J-type structure emerged as the most successful geometry in terms of overall average temperature level, temperature uniformity, and homogeneous distribution. The Z-type configuration stood out for achieving relatively low temperature levels, whereas the U-type structure demonstrated insufficient cooling performance under certain conditions, lagging behind in overall efficiency.

Furthermore, the J-type geometry exhibited approximately 6.5% narrower temperature variation compared to the U-type configuration and yielded more stable results in both maximum and minimum temperature values. Accordingly, the J-type design demonstrated optimal cooling performance and produced results that could serve as a reference for future battery module designs.

This study highlights the significance of geometric arrangement and airflow control in the cooling performance of electric vehicle battery systems, emphasizing that consideration of these parameters is critical in engineering design processes.

REFERENCES

[1] Y. Lisans, T. Ayşe, and R. Ataman, "T.C. ANKARA ÜNVERSTES SOSYAL BLMLER ENSTTÜSÜ KAMU YÖNETM VE SYASET BLM (Yönetim Bilimleri) ANABLM DALI TÜRKYE'DE YENLENEBLR ENERJ KAYNAKLARI".

[2] M. Wang, S. Teng, H. Xi, and Y. Li, "Cooling performance optimization of air-cooled battery thermal management system," Appl Therm Eng, vol. 195, p. 117242, Aug. 2021, doi: 10.1016/J.APPLTHERMALENG.2021.117242.

[3] M. Tören, H. Mollahasanoğlu, S. M. Kaya, and G. Tarihi, "ELEKTRİKLİ ARAÇLARIN BATARYA YÖNETİM SİSTEMİNİN SOĞUTMA SİSTEM TASARIMI VE KONTROLÜ," Journal of Scientific Reports-B, no. 005, pp. 11–21, Sep. 2022, Accessed: May 28, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://dergipark.org.tr/en/pub/jsrb/issue/72699/1144426

[4] H. Uzal, R. Şener, and H. Oktay, "Elektrikli Araçlarda Hava Giriş Konumu ve Hızının Batarya Soğutma Performansına Etkisinin Araştırılması," International Journal of Advances in Engineering and Pure Sciences, vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 116–124, Mar. 2023, doi: 10.7240/JEPS.1239910.

[5] H. Behi et al., "A new concept of thermal management system in Li-ion battery using air cooling and heat pipe for electric vehicles," Appl Therm Eng, vol. 174, p. 115280, Jun. 2020, doi: 10.1016/J.APPLTHERMALENG.2020.115280.

[6] U. Hasan, M. CENGİZ, and H. OKTAY, "HİBRİT SOĞUTMA YÖNTEMİ KULLANARAK ELEKTRİKLİ ARAÇ BATARYA SOĞUTMA PERFORMANSININ NÜMERİK OLARAK İNCELENMESİ," researchgate.netU Hasan, M CENGİZ, H OKTAYresearchgate.net, Accessed: May 28, 2025. [Online]. Available:

[7] V. T. Ho, K. Chang, S. W. Lee, and S. H. Kim, "Transient Thermal Analysis of a Li-Ion Battery Module for Electric Cars Based on Various Cooling Fan Arrangements," Energies 2020, Vol. 13, Page 2387, vol. 13, no. 9, p. 2387, May 2020, doi: 10.3390/EN13092387.

[8] Y. Liu and J. Zhang, "Design a J-type air-based battery thermal management system through surrogate-based optimization," Appl Energy, vol. 252, p. 113426, Oct. 2019, doi: 10.1016/J.APENERGY.2019.113426.

[9] "HİBRİT VE ELEKTRİKLİ ARAÇ BATARYALARININ SOĞUTULMASININ HESAPLAMALI OLARAK ARAŞTIRILMASI Esra YALÇINSOY".

[10] M. Martin, "ELEKTRİKLİ ARAÇLARDA BATARYA SOĞUTMA PLAKASININ NÜMERİK ANALİZLER İLE TERMAL YÖNETİMİ".

EFFECT OF OUTER-PLY ORIENTATION ON THE BENDING PERFORMANCE OF STITCHED 0/90 NCF CARBON LAMINATES

A. ÇETİN[1]
[1] Faculty of Engineering, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Alanya Alaaddin Keykubat University, Alanya/Türkiye, ahmet.cetin@alanya.edu.tr

Abstract - The present study evaluates the flexural response of 0°/90° stitched non-crimp fabric (NCF) carbon laminates as a function of surface-ply orientation and symmetry. Four 12-ply families were manufactured by vacuum bagging at room temperature and tested in three-point bending at a constant span-to-thickness ratio (t/L = 1/40): symmetric 0° surface (S0), unsymmetric 0°/90° (U0), unsymmetric 90°/0° (U90), and symmetric 90° surface (S90), with six specimens per family (N=24). The force–deflection data were converted to stress–strain, and determined flexural modulus and flexural strength. The findings indicate that the orientation of the outer ply exerts a predominant influence on performance outcomes. S0 demonstrates the highest levels of stiffness and strength (E ≈ 45 ± 2.6 GPa; $\boldsymbol{\sigma_f}$ ≈ 473 ± 28.4 MPa), followed by U90 (39.7 ± 2.4 GPa; 435 ± 22 MPa), U0 (38 ± 2.8 GPa; 377 ± 21.8 MPa) and S90 (32 ± 1.8 GPa; 375 ± 19 MPa). In comparison with S90, S0 exhibits an approximate increase of 40% in modulus and 26% in peak load, while maintaining constant thickness. Failure was governed by surface plies (compression-face-kinking, tension-face-cracking), and stitching introduced local heterogeneity but did not control the global response. The findings provide a straightforward guideline for bending-dominated components: the placement of 0° plies at the surfaces is recommended, and for unsymmetric stacks, the orientation of the 0° face in tension under bending loadings is advised.

Keywords - Flexural performance; Stitched NCF; Outer-ply orientation; Three-point bending.

I. INTRODUCTION

Fiber-reinforced polymer (FRP) composites have become a prominent alternative to metallic materials in bending-dominated structures such as spars, skins, stiffened panels, and lightweight beams, owing to their high specific stiffness/strength, corrosion resistance, and design flexibility [1-3]. In such members, structural performance is governed by axial normal stresses at the outer surfaces and by interlaminar shear/peel within the laminate. Consequently, the reinforcement architecture, fiber type, orientation, and stacking sequence directly control the flexural modulus and strength [4-6].

Among common reinforcements, carbon fibers offer a superior modulus-to-weight ratio compared to glass and aramid, which is especially beneficial when bending stiffness is the primary design driver [7, 8]. Carbon laminates can be produced from UD prepregs, woven fabrics (plain/twill/satin), braided textiles, or multiaxial stitched non-crimp fabrics (NCF**)**. Woven architectures inevitably introduce crimp, diverting fibers from the load path and reducing the effective modulus, an effect that becomes pronounced in bending, where surface fibers carry the highest axial stresses [9]. In contrast, 0°/90° biaxial stitched NCFs, place UD layers in the target directions and join them via warp-knit/zig-zag stitches in the thickness (z) direction, thereby minimizing crimp and improving placement efficiency [10, 11]. While stitching may enhance interlaminar resistance and delay delamination, it can also generate resin-rich zones and local stress concentrations that need to be managed in design [12].

Under three-point bending, maximum tensile/compressive stresses develop at the laminate surfaces; therefore, the orientation of the outer plies is critical. Placing 0° plies at the surfaces typically increases both flexural stiffness (E_f) and peak stress capacity, whereas placing 90° plies at the surfaces tends to shift surface stiffness toward the matrix response and may trigger earlier surface damage. The z-stitch may restrain interlaminar sliding yet introduce microscale stress raisers around stitch paths [13-15]. Although 0/90 systems are widely studied, systematic benchmarks on stitched 0/90 NCF laminates, with constant total thickness and a fixed span-to-thickness ratio, remain limited, particularly regarding how surface orientation versus core placement governs flexural response and failure modes [16-18].

This study quantifies the influence of the stacking sequence of 0/90 biaxial stitched NCF carbon laminates on flexural behavior. Four 0/90 family sequences were manufactured as 12-ply, symmetric laminates with total thickness ($t \approx$ 2 mm) each sequence was tested with n=6 specimens (N=24 in total) under three-point bending at a constant t/L=1/40 (Span length (L) =80 mm). The study tests the hypothesis that placing 0° plies at the surfaces increases flexural strength relative to configurations with 90° surfaces, and we map the associated

failure modes (compression kinking, tensile cracking, shear, and delamination) with attention to stitch effects. The results yield practical stacking guidelines for bending-dominated components produced from stitched 0/90 NCFs.

II. Material and Methods

The laminate reinforcement was a 0°/90° biaxial stitched non-crimp carbon fabric (NCF), specifically HiMax® CGL4696 (datasheet code FCIM254), comprising two UD carbon plies at 0° and 90° that are joined through the thickness by warp-knit (1/2 pillar tricot) stitches [19]. The fabric has a total areal weight ≈ 320 g/m² (≈157 g/m² per ply), uses a polyester stitch yarn (white, ~78 dtex) with a stitch areal weight ~7 g/m², stitch length ~2.5 mm, and gauge ~6.0 g. Nominal roll width 1270 mm (±5 mm). This architecture minimizes crimp and improves handling stability. However, the stitch paths can introduce resin-rich pockets and local stress raisers that were explicitly considered in the failure assessment. The fabric is shown in Figure 1a.

The matrix was MGS L160 laminating epoxy with Hardener H160 (Hexion), shown in Figure 1b) [20]. L160/H160 is a structural epoxy that has been certified by the German Federal Aviation Authority and has a wide range of applications in the aerospace, marine, and wind-energy sectors. The material exhibits high cured strength and thermal stability, characteristics that render it particularly well-suited for use in primary laminates. The recommended service limits for this material are from −60 to +50 °C without post-cure, with a potential extension to −60 to +80 °C, through the implementation of a post-cure process. The system demonstrates full compatibility with carbon, glass, and aramid reinforcements, as well as with both hand lay-up and vacuum-infusion processes.

a **b**

Figure. 1. (a) Biaxial stitched non-crimp carbon fabric (NCF), (b) MGS L160 laminating epoxy with Hardener H160

The fabrication of composite panels was accomplished using a wet lay-up technique under vacuum bagging conditions (see Figure 2). The tempered glass mold underwent a cleaning process, after which a release layer was created with wax. Resin-impregnated reinforcement layers were carefully stacked within the mold according to the planned stacking arrangement and considering the fiber orientation. A perforated film (for resin flow) was placed on top of the fiber piles, and a breather (which provided continuous air and resin flow) was added. The final stage of the process involved securing the bag film to the mold by means of sealing tape, after which the entire pile was sealed.

Following to the collection of the samples, a leak test was conducted, and the samples were vacuumed with a vacuum pump for lamination at ambient temperature. Subsequent to the stabilization of the vacuum, the panels were permitted to cure at ambient temperature for 24 hours. Subsequent to the curing process, the bag was opened and the consumables were removed, followed by the removal of the plates from the mold.

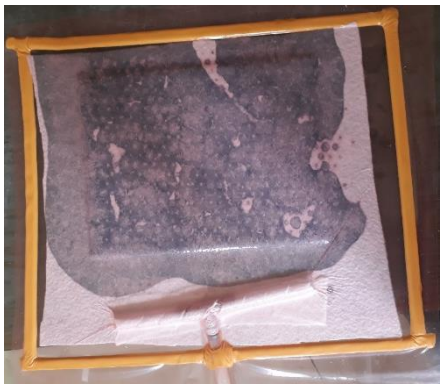


Figure. 2. Vacuum Bagging Manufacturing

A series of plans were formulated for the purpose of cutting three-point bending test specimens from plates, with a fixed span-to-thickness ratio of t/L=1/40 [21]. When t≈2.0 mm, the span L= 80 mm. In order to meet the length criterion of '≥ 20% span from each support', the total length was 120 mm and the width was found to be b = 13.0 ± 0.1 mm. In order to fulfil these necessary conditions, the specimens were meticulously extracted from the plates using a water-cooled diamond blade. Six specimens were extracted from each laminate plate, yielding a total of 24 specimens prepared for testing.

Table 1. Laminate Coding and Stacking Notations

Code	Symmetry	Short stacking notation	12-ply long form	Specimens (n)
S0	Symmetric	$[0/90]_{3S}$	0/90/0/90/0/90 // 90/0/90/0/90/0	6
U0	Unsymmetric	$[0/90]_{6}$	0/90/0/90/0/90/0/90/0/90/0/90	6
U90	Unsymmetric	$[90/0]_{6}$	90/0/90/0/90/0/90/0/90/0/90/0	6
S90	Symmetric	$[90/0]_{3S}$	90/0/90/0/90/0 // 0/90/0/90/0/90	6

Tests were performed under displacement control on an Instron 8801 (100 kN ± 2 N) universal (axial) test machine using a standard three-point bending fixture (Figure 3), according to ASTM D 790 [21]. Support and loading-nose diameters were held constant across all tests; alignment, preload, and zeroing followed the same procedure for every specimen. In accordance with a span-to-thickness ratio of t/L=1/40 (t=2.0 mm)), the support span was set to L=80 mm. All three-point bending tests were conducted at a crosshead rate of 2 $mm.min^{-1}$. Force–displacement (P−δ) data were recorded synchronously by the controller. Fixture/machine compliance was checked and found negligible relative to specimen compliance.

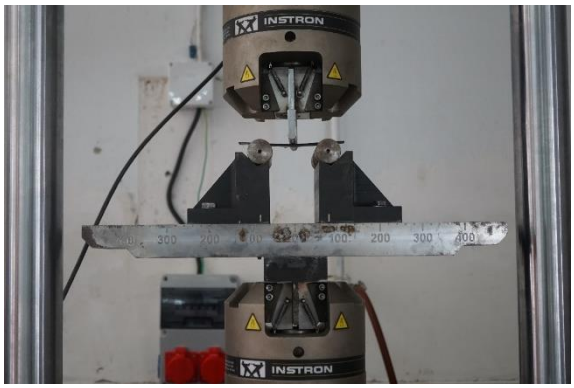


Figure 3. Tree-point bending test procedure

Flexural properties were computed using the standard expressions with each specimen's measured *b* and *t*and the imposed *L* , according to ASTM D 790 [21]:

$$\sigma_{max} = \frac{3P_{max}L}{2bt^2} \quad (1)$$

$$\varepsilon_f = \frac{6\delta t}{L^2} \quad (2)$$

$$E_f = \frac{kL^3}{4bt^3} \quad (3)$$

Peak load (P_{max}), mid-span deflection (δ), and the slope of the initial linear region between 20 N and 80 N (k=ΔP/Δδ) are all measured. The initial linear region is typically obtained by linear regression between 10–50% of P_{max}. The results obtained are reported as the mean value and standard deviation (±), together with the coefficient of variation and 95% confidence intervals.

III. Result and Discussions

The force-deflection responses for the four laminate families are presented in Figure 4. It was observed that all groups exhibited the hallmark progression of a short compliance toe, a dominant linear segment, and a nonlinear softening, as surface damage accumulated near the peak. The symmetric, 0° surface configuration (S0) demonstrated the most precipitous slopes and the highest peak forces, reaching approximately 190–215 N at deflections of 6–8 mm. Post peak behavior was generally gradual, reflecting stable compression-side kinking. In contrast, the unsymmetric U0 family exhibited reduced stiffness, with peaks limited to approximately 125–150 N. Some specimens demonstrated abrupt drops immediately following the maximum, suggesting the presence of premature tensile cracking or local stitch-related stress concentrations. In the present study, the symmetric laminate (S90) was found to be the most compliant overall, with reduced slopes and peaks in the force-displacement curve of approximately 140–165 N. This result is attributed to the 90° plies at the outer surfaces. The unsymmetric U90 group achieved higher stiffness and peak loads of approximately 160–190 N compared to the U0 group, which confirms the advantage when the 0° face is loaded in tension. These results emphasize that the orientation of the surface plies dominates the global bending response, with the overall ranking S0 > U90 > U0 > S90, which is in good agreement with previously reported trends for hybrid and multiaxial laminates where surface-aligned 0° plies yielded improved flexural outcomes [5].

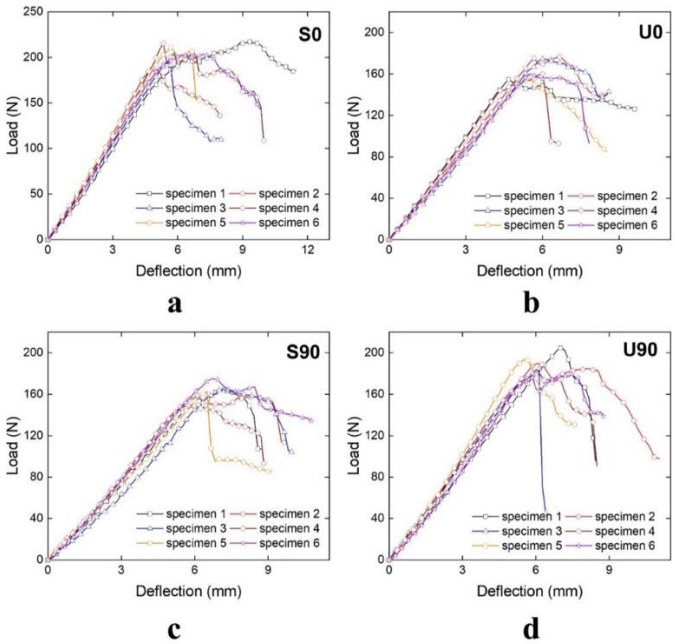


Figure. 4. Force deflection of a) S0, b) U0, c) S90 and d) U90

The mean stress–strain curves, derived from the load–deflection data, are illustrated in Figure 5. The ordering observed in Figure 4 is preserved once the data are normalized by geometry: S0 demonstrates the highest initial slope and the largest peak stress, reaching ≈430-450 MPa at strains of ≈0.010-0.012, with a brief plateau prior to gradual softening. U90 displays a comparable linear increase, reaching peak pressures of approximately 390-410 MPa, which is indicative of the advantageous effect of loading the 0° face in tension. In comparison, U0 attains intermediate values with peaks of approximately 340-370 MPa, while S90 is consistently the most compliant, rolling over earlier and peaking at approximately 300-330 MPa. The overall ranking is evident, with S0 > U90 > U0 > S90, and the relatively smooth, closely clustered curves within each family suggest that the stitched NCF architecture limits crimp and enables the surface plies to dominate axial stress transfer despite minor local scatter [10].

The quantification of flexural strength and modulus is summarized in Figure 6. The S0 group demonstrated the highest average flexural strength (approximately 473 MPa) and modulus (approximately 45 GPa), significantly outperforming the other families at an identical thickness and span-to-thickness ratio, The U90 sample exhibited a pressure of approximately 435 MPa and 39 GPa, while the U0 and S90 samples experienced decreases to approximately 377 MPa and 38 GPa, respectively, and 375 MPa and 32 GPa, respectively. It can, thus, be concluded that the implementation of 0° plies on the surface resulted in a 25-40% increase in flexural strength and stiffness relative to 90° surfaces. Scatter remained modest, with standard deviations typically under 10% of the mean. However, asymmetric families showed slightly greater variability, due to sensitivity to which face was in tension versus compression.

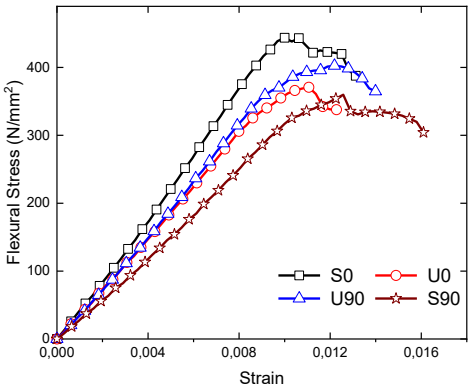


Figure 5. Average flexural stress-strain curves

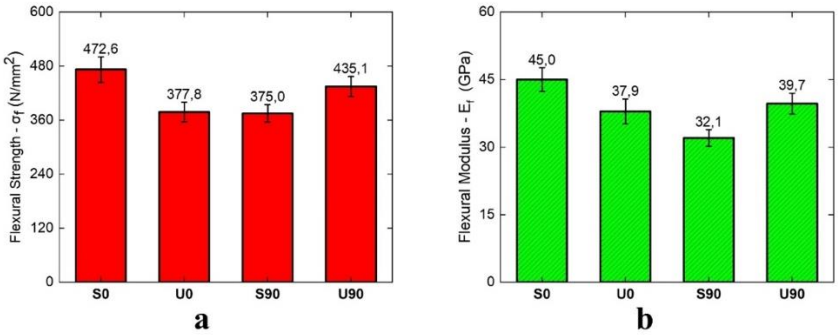


Figure 6. a) Flexural strength, b) Flexural Modulus

The findings of this study demonstrate that surface orientation exerts a greater influence on the flexural response than internal stacking and stitch effects. The placement of 0° plies at the outer surfaces of laminates has been shown to maximize both stiffness and strength. In unsymmetric laminates, orienting the 0° face on the tensile side has been demonstrated to provide a measurable advantage. The stitching contributes to damage tolerance and through-thickness integrity, but its influence on global flexural performance was secondary compared to surface ply orientation [12]. The findings outlined in this study provide clear guidelines for the fabrication of bending-dominated components from stitched 0/90 NCFs. The primary recommendation is to prioritize 0° surface plies, and in instances where unsymmetric lay-ups are necessary, it is advised to align the 0° surface with the tensile face in service.

IV. Conclusion

The findings indicate that surface-ply orientation is the predominant factor influencing the flexural response of stitched 0/90 NCF carbon laminates at constant thickness and span. The ordering of results is evident when considering all metrics, with S0 > U90 > U0 > S90. This indicates that the orientation of 0° at the outer surfaces results in an increase in both stiffness and strength. In contrast, surfaces positioned at 90° shift the response towards a matrix-dominated compliance. The symmetric 0°-surfaced laminate (S0) demonstrated the most pronounced linear force–deflection slopes and the highest peak loads, indicating an effective flexural modulus of approximately 45 GPa and a flexural strength of around 473 MPa. In comparison to the symmetric 90°-surfaced case (S90), these values correspond to enhancements of approximately 40% and 26%, respectively. Between the unsymmetric stacks, U90 demonstrated consistent superiority over U0, thereby confirming that performance is further enhanced when the 0° face is placed in bending tension.

Failure initiation and evolution occurred at the surfaces, manifesting as compression-face micro-kinking and tension-side matrix cracking near peak. Conversely, the stitched NCF architecture, which limits crimp, supported a clear linear regime up to higher loads. Stitch tracks were observed to act as local stress raisers on occasion; however, they were unable to control the global response prior to peak. The variability was found to be modest and marginally elevated in the unsymmetric families, a phenomenon that is presumably attributable to the differential experience of tension versus compression and to stitch-track phasing.

The study yielded a straightforward and pragmatic guideline for bending-dominated components made from stitched 0/90 NCFs. The guideline stipulates that 0° plies should be prioritized at the outer surfaces. In instances where unsymmetric is unavoidable, the 0° face should be oriented on the tensile side. Additionally, stitch paths should be managed to avoid peak surface-stress zones. The findings of this study provide a practical basis for the selection and stacking of laminates in lightweight flexural structures.

References

[1] C. Soutis, "Fibre reinforced composites in aircraft construction," *Progress in Aerospace Sciences,* vol. 41, no. 2, pp. 143-151, 2005/02/01/ 2005.

[2] D. S. Vijayan, A. Sivasuriyan, P. Devarajan, A. Stefańska, Ł. Wodzyński, and E. Koda, "Carbon Fibre-Reinforced Polymer (CFRP) Composites in Civil Engineering Application—A Comprehensive Review," vol. 13, no. 6, p. 1509, 2023.

[3] *Standard Test Method for Flexural Properties of Polymer Matrix Composite Materials*, 2021.

[4] R. O. Ogunleye, S. Rusnakova, M. Zaludek, and S. Emebu, "The Influence of Ply Stacking Sequence on Mechanical Properties of Carbon/Epoxy Composite Laminates," vol. 14, no. 24, p. 5566, 2022.

[5] I. D. G. Ary Subagia, Y. Kim, L. D. Tijing, C. S. Kim, and H. K. Shon, "Effect of stacking sequence on the flexural properties of hybrid composites reinforced with carbon and basalt fibers," *Composites Part B: Engineering,* vol. 58, pp. 251-258, 2014/03/01/ 2014.

[6] G. Tefera, S. Adali, and G. Bright, "Flexural failure properties of fiber-reinforced hybrid laminated beam subject to three-point bending," *Scientific Reports,* vol. 14, no. 1, p. 9792, 2024/04/29 2024.

[7] (2025). *Carbon Fiber Reinforcements - Hexcel Corporation*. Available: https://www.hexcel.com/Products/Fabrics-Reinforcements/Carbon-Fiber-Reinforcements

[8] M. Herráez, A. Fernández, C. S. Lopes, and C. González, "Strength and toughness of structural fibres for composite material reinforcement," vol. 374, no. 2071, p. 20150274, 2016.

[9] G. Zhou *et al.*, "Experimental investigation on the effects of fabric architectures on mechanical and damage behaviors of carbon/epoxy woven composites," *Composite Structures,* vol. 257, p. 113366, 2021/02/01/ 2021.

[10] P. Quenzel *et al.*, "Material characterisation of biaxial glass-fibre non-crimp fabrics as a function of ply orientation, stitch pattern, stitch length and stitch tension," vol. 56, no. 26, pp. 3971-3991, 2022.

[11] R. Zheng *et al.*, "Mesoscopic finite element modeling of biaxial non-crimp fabric including representative stitch pattern," *Composite Structures,* vol. 339, p. 118126, 2024/07/01/ 2024.

[12] K. Dransfield, C. Baillie, and Y.-W. Mai, "Improving the delamination resistance of CFRP by stitching—a review," *Composites Science and Technology,* vol. 50, no. 3, pp. 305-317, 1994/01/01/ 1994.

[13] D. Shu and Y.-W. Mai, "Effect of stitching on interlaminar delamination extension in composite laminates," *Composites Science and Technology,* vol. 49, no. 2, pp. 165-171, 1993/01/01/ 1993.

[14] B. Liu *et al.*, "Experimental and Numerical Analysis of Stitched Composite Laminates Subjected to Low-Velocity Edge-on Impact and Compression after Edge-on Impact," vol. 15, no. 11, p. 2484, 2023.

[15] F. Yu, S. Chen, L. T. Harper, and N. A. Warrior, "Simulating the effect of fabric bending stiffness on the wrinkling behaviour of biaxial fabrics during preforming," *Composites Part A: Applied Science and Manufacturing,* vol. 143, p. 106308, 2021/04/01/ 2021.

[16] D. Colin, S. Bel, T. Hans, and M. Hartmann, *Virtual description of a biaxial 0°/90° non-crimp fabric with normally distributed filament directions*. 2019, p. 020009.

[17] S. Chen, T. Talokder, Y. Mahadik, A. Thompson, S. Hallett, and J. Belnoue, "Preform variability propagation in non-crimp fabric (NCF) forming," *Composites Part B: Engineering,* vol. 299, p. 112418, 2025/06/15/ 2025.

[18] I. R. Chowdhury and J. Summerscales, "Woven Fabrics for Composite Reinforcement: A Review," vol. 8, no. 7, p. 280, 2024.

[19] (2025). *Karbon Fiber Kumaş - Kompozit.net*. Available: https://www.kompozit.net/karbon-fiber-kumas-300gr-m2-12k-ud-1m2

[20] (2025). *MGS L160 Epoksi Reçine Sistemi - Dost Kimya*. Available: https://www.dostkimya.com/tr/urunler/epoksi-sistemler/mgs-laminasyon-epoksi-recine-l160

[21] *ASTM D790-17: Standard Test Methods for Flexural Properties of Unreinforced and Reinforced Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials*, 2017.

INFORMATIONAL AND SOFTWARE METHODS OF ORGANIZATIONSPECIALIZED FLOW OF CONCRETE WORKSAT CONSTRUCTION OF HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS

E. Sultanova[1]
Department «Computer facilities and engineering cybernetics»
FSBEI HE "Ufa state petroleum technological university", Ufa, Bashkortostan Republic, Russia
e-mail: katerina.sultanova@gmail.com[1]
e-mail: vtik-ufa@mail.ru

Abstract-The questions that arise in the construction of high-rise buildings using monolithic construction technology. On the basis of existing methods and guidelines developed algorithms for adjusting the length of the specialized stream concreting typical floor of the building to reduce the overall length of construction time. Also organized allocation and synchronization of private flows, to ensure continuous process of concreting and the smooth delivery of concrete mix directly on job sites. On the presented algorithms developed software that automates calculations

Keywords- Solid building, a specialized flow, high-rise buildings and structures, transport and concrete cycle, mixer truck, concrete pump, transporter algorithms, software, updating, synchronization, organization of construction, work performance project

I. INTRODUCTION

Evolution of high-rise construction took almost a century. Today it has become an integral part of the architectural and building culture and modernization of the urban space of the largest cities in the world. At the same time the design and construction of high-rise buildings is continuously improved on the basis of global information exchange. Space-planning solutions of tall buildings are developed in three directions. Main - single-function, such as an office or hotel, the second - two-function, for example, with the placement office on the lower floors of the hotel on the upper floors, the third - multifunctional. Examples of the latter are relatively rare in most tall buildings, which are difficult to fill the space of a single function. As a rule, high-rise buildings of any space-planning structure found in the lower levels of the elements of the open urban infrastructure (shopping and entertainment), and in underground - garages

In modern international practice to perform a carrier core of high-rise buildings use steel, concrete or a combination thereof. The choice of solutions structural system of the building is very wide: it is a system or framework based on frames or connections, different variants barrel systems, shell system, the system "pipe in pipe", "tube bundle" and others. Technologies of construction of load-bearing structures and multivariate - from assembly to high-strength bolts of the integrated steel frame-departure marks followed by fire protection, insulation and lining up the reinforced concrete bearing core team, precast-monolithic or monolithic technology of erection. The main criterion of the height of the projected building often serves as in the choice of the structural system and technology. High rise (multi-storey) buildings erected on frame system as the most simple to manufacture and installation, and the most economical in terms of size. Frameworks for multi-storey buildings perceive and pass on the foundation of all vertical and horizontal loads and provide the necessary conditions for the operation of the rigidity of the building. Steel and reinforced concrete frames of multi-storey buildings are composed of columns and beams connected to each other in two directions. To stiffen the frame in the horizontal direction of the columns and beams connected to floors as hard drives. Vertical communications are designed latticework frame or a rigid vertical trusses. Sometimes the vertical links are reinforced concrete walls [1].

II. THE RESEARCH METHOD

It is clear that a fundamental principle in the design of technology of erection of high-rise building is a vertical transport mechanization scheme of designs, materials and implementers to a considerable height, usually in excess of the design possibilities of conventional construction machinery - tower cranes, mobile cranes and lifts. Therefore widely used and proven in the practice of construction of multi-storey buildings is the "multi-stage" combination ("complex") scheme, which provides the use of a conventional mounting mechanisms and self-propelled cranes. The choice of method depends on the construction of high-rise building on the size and configuration of its plan, operational parameters and the location of installation of cranes, safety conditions and the possibility of combining work and duration of erection

High-rise buildings often built with size restrictions in the plan. In some cases, the building can be extended or with a complex configuration. Depending on size in terms of erecting such buildings vertical flow of the conditions of the organization processes over the entire area or a separate division, where successive tiers, floor by floor within each tier, perform construction processes. Organization processes carried out by one- or multi-divisions system [2].

Depending on the sequence of execution of certain works high-rise buildings erected separate, integrated or separate, complex methods. When separation method all stages of work carried out sequentially: first concreted core hardness, mounted on the entire height of the frame, wall panels, and then finishing work. The complex method consists in observing the principle of combined performance at different levels of the entire range of installation, construction and finishing works. When we're using complex-divided method some stages of work can be carried out separately, the other steps are performed combinations: concrete core stiffness to the intermediate mark; mounting frame structures, wall panels, finishing works; completion of the concreting of the stiffness of the barrel; end mounting frame designs and combining milestones. The choice of method depends on the construction of high-rise building on the size and configuration of its plan, operational parameters and the location of installation of cranes, safety conditions and the possibility of combining work, the duration of the construction of the building and the cost of works as well as the characteristics of the installation site. [3]

Recently popular is the erection of buildings and constructions of reinforced concrete. Application in the construction of monolithic concrete is currently of great importance and urgency. It aims to speed, to free choice of the configuration of the future building, the absence ofseams, which improvesheat andsound insulation, reduces the overallweight of the building, prevents the formation of cracks, improves structural strength and makes them more durable, high frost resistance.

Existing methodological developments in this area focused mainly on the construction of the traditional monolithic structures and facilities do not reflect the modern requirements and technological regulations in here not to the construction of massive and large-volume facilities with reinforced concrete in a few thousand cubic meters. Organization of construction flows included in a special series of concrete forming the bearing reinforced concrete skeleton of a tall building, it differs significantly from the traditional construction technology of housing and civil buildings in the monolithic form. Latest technology concreting, according to norms SNIP 3.03.01.87 [4], allows discrete mode concreting typical structures (foundations, columns, beams, joists) at the expense of the device in the appropriate sections of the workers, or construction joints. The technology of erection of massive and large-size structures, which form the basis of the carrier frame high-rise buildings, it should provide for a continuous concreting process scheme within the limits specified areas in accordance with the circuit and temperature expansion joints in the building. Significant amounts of reinforced concrete, in this case within the region of the building divisions stringent timing and placement of concrete in the structure produced by a complex technological schemes, which leads to specific requirements for concrete work flow management and technological processes for their implementation [5 6].

Today the building flows are classified according to the structure and type of products to private, specialized, objective andcomprehensive, linear.

- The private stream – stream elementary building, which is one or more processes performed by a team (a team or link) on the fronts of private works.
- Specialized stream – a set of technology-related private flows, united by a common system parameters and flow diagram.
- Private and specialized streams can have different lines of development. Areas dependent on the flow of space-planning and constructive solutions of the building, types of works and steps used construction machines and mechanisms.
- The object stream – a set of technologically and organizationally related specialized streams, co-products which are constructed separate buildings (structures), or a group of similar buildings (structures).
- Integrated flow – a set of organizational-related object streams, which are co-products of industrial enterprise, residential area, etc.
- Line Feed – arrange for the construction of linear structures (roads, highways, pipelines, power lines).[7]

Private and specialized flows can have different development directions. Areas dependent on the flow of space-planning and constructive solutions of the building, types of works and steps used construction machines and mechanisms.

III. The Reflective Process

Specialized flow concrete work, consisting of private flows (formwork, reinforcing and concrete work itself), is characterized by significantly different pace and rhythm of their production (the ratio of labor costs to these flows as follows: 50%, 20-25%, 25-30%).

The calculation formulaof a specializedstreamconditioned byinterrelationbetween organizationalandtechnological parametersof the construction processis as follows:

$$T_{спец.} = \frac{K}{A}(m+n-1) + \sum_i^n t_{мех.} + \sum_j^m t_{орг.} \qquad (1)$$

where K – cyclical flow step;

A – the shift of production processes regime;

m – the number ofgripson the object, ensuringthe full deployment ofall privateflows;

n – the number ofmanufacturing processes, each of whichisthe totalproduction cycleof the privatestream;

$t_{мех}$ – the duration of technological breaks at the i-th private flows associated with the implementation of "wet" processes and the expectation of concrete hardening to it's stripping strength;

$t_{орг}$ – the duration of the organizational break in the production process associated with the expectation of "front work".

Flow parameters regulating the pace and rhythm of the building is a flow step, calculated by the formula:

$$K = A \cdot \frac{T_{спец.} - \sum_i^n t_{мех.} - \sum_j^m t_{орг.}}{m+n-1} \qquad (2)$$

where $T_{спец}$ – duration of flow at standard floor.

As follows from the following formula, the basic parameters of the flow stream is a step K that determines the cycle time of all works dedicated team, the duration of the deployment of private flows on one divisions object. Calculation of this parameter requires prior specification of the follow in ginitial data:

– the necessary division of a common front of the object of work on "divisions- areas", which should provide a thread-dissected scheme of running processes;

– reservation technological and organizational interruptions associated with the specifics of the technology used ("wet process") to ensure the continuity of the production cycle.

The latter fact makes it difficult to consistency between a timing of private flows and causes not only an increase in the duration of the construction of the building, but the cause of the formation is not envisaged by the project construction joints in monolithic array of buildings that are not recommended SNIP 3.03.01.87 and 3.02.01.85[9].

Monolithic concrete differs from the wood-based materials, and piece Ferroconcrete Items that manufacture concrete is carried out directly on the construction site. This significantly affects the speed, quality and cost of the preparatory work. In general, the transport process includes receiving a mixture of the dispensing hopper concrete mixing plant, the delivery(transfer) of it's various means of transport to the concrete object, a subsequent filing mixture to building or over load it to other vehicles or device that deliver the mixture in to concrete block. In practice, the process of delivery of concrete mix in the concrete block is carried out through two schemes: from the preparation site to the unloading place directly in the concrete block, from the preparation site to the place of unloading at the concreting of the object and the subsequent submission to the concrete block. This circuit provides overload intermediate concrete. Transportation of concrete mix from the cooking space before unloading place directly in the block concreting or at concreting of the object is carried out mainly by road and transport from the place of unloading of the object concreting or concreting unit-cranes(in tubs), lifts, conveyors, concrete pavers, vibratory feeder, transport carts, concrete pumps and pneumo super chargers. When transporting a concrete

mixture basic technological condition is to maintain it's homogeneity and software required for the laying of mobility. To do so the concrete mixture should not be exposed to precipitation, the sun's rays, it does not delaminate from it should not follow the cement milk or a solution, in the winter the concrete mix is prevented from rapid cooling and freezing. The concrete mixture is supplied to the objects in the dump trucks, mixer trucks or carfuel tankers, unloaded directly into the design without additional congestion or overload in the intermediate container or subsequent submission to the concrete block [10,11].

Direct feed mixture without rebooting normally used for concreting of structures located at ground level or small-buried. This is the mostsimple way, that does not requireany additionaldevicesand accessories[12].

When shipped from the concrete plant to facility under construction concrete mixtures hould retain it's properties: homogeneity indicators of mobility and stiffness. The homogeneity of the mixture is broken (stratified mixture) as a result of transport on rough roads, high speeds and long transportation. When you bundle a mixture of coarse aggregate settles down, and the mortar of the excess water and climb up. Fibered concrete mix prohibited lay in the concreted structure, and before installing it is necessary to once again stir until smooth. To prevent stratification and to maintain the technological properties of the mixture during transport, observe a number of requirements: it is transported in a special transport on roads with a hard surface without potholes and irregularities. For example, when transported in the open dump trucks quality of the mixture is reduced under the influence of atmospheric precipitation, solar radiation, wind. Permissible length of transport, as a rule ,should not exceed the time cement setting time. This setting is for normal concrete and concrete with porous aggregates is in the range 45...120 min. Moreover, during transport and it depends on the temperature of the concrete mix 45 min –concrete at a temperature of 20... 30°C,90 minutes-at 10... 20°C and 120 min -at 5... 10°C.To maintain the technological properties of mixtures as possible reduce the number of transfer operations and unload the mixture directly in the design or concreted concreting equipment. The heightof free fallduring unloadingof the concrete mixshould not exceed 2m [13,14].

Concrete transport conditions and concrete mixtures are very heavy, it happens for many reasons. Due to the fact that construction work has such a feature as the volatility of the work front, greater complexity is the entrance to the construction sites, which often do nothave ahard surface, it is exacerbated by the same weather conditions such as rain or snow. The big disadvantage is the limited space and loading and unloading areas, which leads to the need to perform complex maneuvers.

Delivery of concrete specifically designed to deal with this dump, the body which have a double bottom and a special heating system designed to heat the solution by exhaust gases. Heated concrete prevents freezing in winter at temperatures below freezing, also prevents concrete from sticking to the bottom and sides of the car. Beside stippers, concrete delivery to the destination is performed trucks and concrete mixers, or simply truck mixers. These cars are specially designed to continuously mix the concrete mixture or prepared from dry ingredients and waterflows directly in to the concrete. Cars-mixer is mainly used for the delivery of concrete over long distances, and if you need to transport concrete over short distances, say, 20-30 kilometers, using conventional dumpers. The most efficient means of transportation are trucks that load on the plant dry ingredients and in transit or at the construction site is prepared with a mixture of concretes lump by 1 cmor more at ambient temperatures below 0°C.Mixercan be charged by mobile specialized units for dispensing of dry mixtures and stationary concrete mixing plants, adapted for this purpose. Some current models allow mixers to transport the dry blend is introduced into the water immediately before the completion of the route. To date, the most progressive mixers concrete delivery method. Distancetransportis not particularly limited, the amount ranges from 5 to10 m³. Moreover, these machines allow feeding solution is dosed at different points of the prepared molds [15].

Choosing feed method the concrete mix is carried out by the calculated rate of concreting. The latter is determinedby the ratio:

$$I_{бет} = \frac{V_{бет}}{t_{бет}} \qquad (3)$$

where $I_{бет}$ – concreting intensity;

$V_{бет}$ – the volume of monolithic structures, subject to the immediate installation in the "business"

The choice of concrete placing, primarily determined by the characteristics of the design and the detailed design guidelines for its concreting. For a given project continuity laying concrete variation in tempo concreting, depending on one or another method of supplying and placing the mixture in the design and operational performance concreting equipment, carried out by using one of the three traditional schemes: layering, speed and single-layer (Figures 1 - 3). The parameters of the method of laying and their relationship with the rate of concreting, defined as follows:

$$I_{бет}^{посл} = \frac{abh}{t_{бет}} k \quad (4)$$

$$I_{бет}^{ст} = \frac{lbh}{t_{бет}} (n+1)k \quad (5)$$

$$I_{бет}^{одн} = \frac{aL\ell}{t_{бет}} k \quad (6)$$

Where $I_{бет}^{посл}$, $I_{бет}^{ст}$, $I_{бет}^{одн}$ - respectively concreting productivity when laying the mixture layer by layer, a step and asingle-layertechniques;

$t_{бет}$ – working hours or laying concrete construction stage (layer) of the concrete mix;

$$t_{бет} = t_{н.сх} - t_{тр.ц} - t_{пер} \quad (7)$$

Where $t_{н.сх}$ – the total time from the start of mixing the mixture before its setting;

$t_{тр.ц}$ – transport cycle duration mixture delivery to the site;

$t_{пер}$ – loss of time to maneuver concrete and congestion of vehicles in motion devices;

a– length ofconstruction orconcretestrip;

ℓ– the length ofthe stripor thestageof concrete;

h– concretelayer heightwhen it is placedinto the formworkor construction;

b– length of layer section width stratified or staggered way;

L– the length of a single-layer concrete paving;

H, h– respectively layer height single-layer concrete paving method, or the height of the layer when it is steppeds tracking;

n–number of layers(vertically) with masonry walls in a staggered way.

$$n = \frac{H_k}{h} \quad (8)$$

where H_k – total height of a monolithic structure.

Designing delivery technology of concrete on the object provides the maximum preservation of the original parameters outputted from the concrete mix concrete unit concrete plant. Among these parameters are, first of all: the homogeneity of the mixture, workability (plasticity) of the mixture, the temperature of the concrete before laying it in the "business".

Type ofvehiclefor deliveringconcrete mixon the objectwith the minimumof itsbundledetermined

$$L_{прив} \le L_{доп} \quad (9)$$

Where $L_{прив}$ – reduced transportation distance of concrete mix;

$L_{доп}$ - allowable distance transportation of concrete mix with a hard coating.

If the 10 condition is not satisfied, then as signed a different type of vehicle, providing the desired homogeneity of the mixture at it's delivery. In particular, it is recommended to use eitherconcrete pumportruck mixer

$$L_{прив} \le L\sum_i l_i k_д \quad (10)$$

where l_i – the distance along the road to the i-th type of cover;

k_{∂} - Coefficient taking into accountthe type ofroad surface.

Given that, in addition to savingthe plastic properties ofconcrete, it is necessary to sustain the desired temperature delivered to a mixture of the object, the calculation of these parameters (for the simplified procedure) is as follows:

$$t_{бет}^{об} = t_{ç} + n\Delta t' \qquad (11)$$

where $t_{бет}^{об}$ – the temperature of the concrete mix on the object after its transportation;

$t_{ç}$ – the temperature of the concrete mix which is issued at the factory;

$\Delta t'$ – temperature gradient, showing the change in temperature of the mixture depending on the transportation time and the outside temperature;

n - coefficient of thermal stratification in the concrete during transport (n = 1 to summer conditions; n = 2 - winter conditions). coefficient of thermal stratification in the concrete during transport (n = 1 to summer conditions; n = 2 - winter conditions).

The calculation ofthe temperature gradientproducedby the formula

$$\Delta t' = \Delta t_{tb} \cdot \tau\Delta t \qquad (12)$$

where $\Delta t'$ – loss concrete temperature during its transportation, 0C; concrete temperature loss during its conveying, ^{0}C;

where Δt_{tb} – temperature change mixture or 1min at temperature drop of 1degree;

Δt – absolute difference outside air temperature and concrete mix

τ – during transportation mixture.

Duration ofdeliverymixtureto an objectis calculatedby the formula

$$\tau = \frac{L_{прив}}{V_{ср}} \qquad (13)$$

where $V_{ср}$ – the average speed of traffic with concrete.

When a long distance delivery of a mixture of an object (≥ 5 km) and, especially, during the concreting of massive monolithic structures "zero cycle" (foundations for technological equipment, gratings, slab foundations, and large-scale monolithic structures above ground loop with a volume ≥ 1000 m³) preservation required mobility concrete can only be achieved by the introduction of the modifying chemical additives in the concrete mixture. A more stable over time consistency of the mixture is predetermined properties of these supplements is beneficial and necessary factor in the condition of long-term transportation mix concrete mixer trucks.

The above mathematical inequality (3-13) define the required organizational and time parameters of the vehicle and procuring private flows in such a way that eliminates or minimizes the value of the technological downtime leading process - specialized flow concrete in anticipation of the supply of basic resources - the concrete mixture. The most viable option to solve this problem is the development of information and programming model, the hourly chart of the concrete cycle tied to the real scale of time of day, which reflects the rhythm of running private flows to a decrease of technological and organizational break in anticipation of the work front, ie, It provides the desired mixture of continuous stacking technology [21,22].

The objective function of this model schedule should be to optimize the length of the process leading-concreting of monolithic constructions of the building,

$$T_{б.п}^{фак} - T_{б.п}^{нор} = \Delta t \underset{->0}{\min} \qquad (14)$$

where $T_{б.п}^{фак}$ – the actual duration ofthe flow ofthe concrete workon the building(standard floor);

$T_{б.п}^{нор}$ – normative duration of the flow of concrete work in accordance with the requirements of SNIP in the formation of monolithic arrays [23].

IV. Outcomes of Undertaking Coursework

Recommended in the fundamental model of this graph is a comprehensive schedule of private flows, based on the organization which made the observance of certain conditions, restrictions which are:

- concreting ending cycle of i-mixer truck voyage;
- the start concreting the i-th flight mixer truck;
- the duration of the installation of mixer truck on the object in the parking lot of concrete pump;
- completion of concreting cycle i-th flight mixer truck;
- arrival of i-Flight brakes on the subject;
- time of departure of the i-th flight mixer truck with an object;
- time of departure of the mixer truck with concrete factory
- Flight arrival mixer truckconcrete factory
- the length of the i-th flight concrete pump delivery of concrete mix with concrete factory object [24].

When a mismatch of major timing the hourly graphics, meaning the delay or advance the schedule of events in the production of one of the associated private flows, it must be carried out by varying the adjustment of transport technologies and procuring concrete flow cycles. Most often interchange the deadlock at the expense of reserve flights or concrete pump attract more acceptable type (model) concrete pump, which provides a return to the planned rhythm of delivery of concrete to the site [25].

When a mismatch of initial parameters hourly graphics, ie when the delay exceeds the previous flight ABS minute, reserve flight ABS included $t_{кр} > 5$ in the operating cycle of the process.

Given the long duration of the flow of the concrete during installation of massive and large-size structures in a continuous concreting set amount of work, which often takes several calendar days, starting hourly schedule because of possible failures require appropriate adjustments to the hour-day mode. Therefore, for the successful implementation of the recommended information model graphics concreting necessary software method that automates operational recalculation of the original model of production work. The algorithm of this program reflects the 1st stage of construction of high-rise buildings. Stages of the construction of high-rise buildings adopted a two-stage, depending on the complexity of processes, corresponding to each of them [26,27].

Calculations of technological parameters of the above methods. This software can significantly reduce the time it takes to calculate the duration of complex concrete work, and - the necessary organizational and technological parameters of the production work on the proposed technology.

The form is the main window of the program, where it is possible to work both with the new project, and with the existing buildings peers. The program calculates the necessary organizational and technological parameters of the custom stream concreting and, based on them to regulate the transport and concrete cycle of the method described in the article

The first phase includes a complex of works on the construction of a zero cycle constructions and the ground part of the building height to 50 m (height and range concrete pump ABN-75/32 and reach and lift height ladders tower crane KP-10).

The second step allows you to calculate the required demand for machines and mechanisms, and adjust the timetable for a sustainable and continuous process of concreting typical floor of the building or structure.

V. Analysis of Exam Results

Considered in the article method:

- Regulates the use of reinforced concrete technology for the construction of large-format high-rise buildings with continuous technological scheme within the boundaries of the given areas, without temperature and expansion joints;
- It gives the opportunity to harmonize the time parameters of private flows, which significantly reduces the duration of the specialized stream concreting on a typical floor;
- Synchronizes the technological and organizational break with the help of the developed software.

Introduced software automates operational recalculation of the original work of production patterns and adjusts the transport and concrete process of concreting cycle typical floor high-rise building or structure.

VI. Discussion

The construction and installation work on the construction of high-rise buildings, usually multi-week multi-step process that is associated with a complex scheme to ensure vertical transport, logistical and human resources to a considerable height (100 m or more). It is this schema defines the principle of division and structure of the building flows in the construction project. Mechanization construction and installation works and processes in the construction of buildings higher than 150 m is provided with a complex schema of vertical and horizontal transportation of the building structures by attracting «jack» and «creeping» of tower jib cranes, fixed in the «hard» cell skeleton of the building, which is used as the «core rigidity», a high-rise building elevator shafts.

Transport monolithic ready-mixed concrete in the construction of high-rise buildings middle and increased the number of floors is carried out on a step pattern using multiple mobile and stationary concrete pumps mounted on each of the building process stages. The horizontal arrangement of the mixture in a typical floor construction by means of autonomous manipulators. Mounting and dismounting of the last executed crane equipment, which ensures that the entire work cycle (formwork, reinforcement) on the mounting horizon except concrete monolithic structures.

The main difference in the data streams concrete construction technology cycle is in principle the organization building processes that require continuity in concrete placing monolithic arrays without forming unintended construction joints, design. The provision of such concrete mode at the expense of a balanced tempo-rhythm private flows related specialized cycle, ensuring the preparation and transport of the mixture in accordance with the time parameters of the leading process.

The algorithm of formation of specialized concrete hourly flow chart provides for a ranking of related private flows according to their rating, the first of which is assigned to transport, and the second - harvesting process. Optimize the hourly graphics, the target function is the principle of continuous mix paving technology in construction at the expense of minimization, technology and organizational expectations (downtime) in the rhythm of production of concrete works.Mismatch basic time parameters in hourly transportation and procurement schedules information model concreting allowed due to the variation of type, performance and capacity mixers and batching plants that allows you to minimize waiting front work leading process - concrete monolithic structures.

VII. Conclusion

Given the long duration of the flow of the concrete during installation of massive and large-format designs with "continuous" concreting work set volumes, which often borrows more than one calendar day, a start hourly schedule because of possible failure requires appropriate adjustments in the hour-day. Therefore, for the successful implementation of the recommended information model graphics concreting necessary software method that automates operational recalculation of the original model of production work.

References

[1]. JinHaoHo, SunLijun100 high-rise buildings (examples of space-planning decisions). M .: ASV, 2007.132p.
[2]. EA Shuvalov The basic rules for determining the altitude and other parameters of high-rise buildings // "Housing construction". 2012. № 2. pp. 38-40
[3]. Hayutin YG Monolithic concrete. M .: Stroyizdat, 1981. 447p.
[4]. Topchiy VD Machabeli SH.L., Kagramanov RA, Zhadanovsky BV ChirkovYu, Shishkin VV, Yevdokimov NI, Kolodiy VP, Karnauhova LN, Balls II, Bashlai KI, A.G.Prozorovsky. Buildingregulations. Bearingandenclosingstructures. SNIP 3.03.01.87. 1987. №280.
[5]. Shvidenko VN Installation of steel structures. M .: HigherSchool, 1987. 418 p.
[6]. AA Semenov Metal constructions. Calculation of the elements of the complex compounds using SCAD OFFIE. Ufa UGNTU, 2013. 345 p.
[7]. Shvidenko VN Installation of high-rise buildings. Kiev: Budivelnik, 1977. 151p.
[8]. Fedortsev IV Concreting monolithic foundations. Ufa UGNTU, 2008. 54 p.
[9]. Ablyazov LP, Dolginin EA Shakhparonov VV Building regulations. Organization of building production. SNIP 3.02.01.85. 1995.№ 18-8.
[10]. VK Chernichenko Technology and organization of assembly of building structures. Kiev: Budivelnik, 1983. 275 p.
[11]. Torkatyuk VN Construction of multi-storey building frames. M .: Stroyizdat, 1989. 365 p.
[12]. Shvidenko VN Installation of high-rise buildings. Kiev: Budivelnik, 1977. 155 p.
[13]. Fedortsev IV reinforced concrete technology. Ufa: "Monograph", 2014. 254.
[14]. Fedortsev IV The technology of reinforced concrete in winter conditions. Ufa: "Monograph", 2014. 251 p.
[15]. Fedortsev IV Industrial formwork for monolithic construction. Ufa: ASF, Lib, 2007. 110 p.

[16]. Fedortsev IV, Fattakhov MM, EA Sultanov Methods of study organization dedicated stream of concrete work at erection of monolithic structures frame high-rise buildings. Ufa: Lib ASF, UGNTU, 2015

[17]. Fedortsev IV, Selivanova EA Methodical instructions for practical classes in "TVZS" "Special technology of erection of monolithic structures of tall buildings." Ufa: Lib ASF, UGNTU, 2015

[18]. Fedortsev IV Methodological guidelines for the course project for TVZS "Concreting solid foundations." Ufa UGNTU 2008

[19]. Fedortsev IV "Production of concrete work" Examples of calculations and technological studies in the performance of a course project. Ufa UGNTU 2010Федорцев И.В. Методические указания к курсовому проекту «Монтаж строительных конструкций». Уфа: УГНТУ, 2012. 64 с.

[20]. Fedortsev IV "Installation of building structures» Development and design of the flow chart as part of a course project. Ufa: ASF, Lib, 2011. 105 p.

[21]. Fedortsev IV The technology of construction of exterior walls thermal efficiency of housing and public buildings. Ufa: "Monograph", 2005. 275 p.

[22]. Fedortsev IV Annex to the methodical instructions of the course project number 2 "Installation of building structures." Ufa UGNTU. 81.

[23]. Cook D.J., Chindraprasirt P. A. Mathematical Model for the Prodiction of Damage of Concrete. Cem.andConcr.Res. 2011. No. 1(4). Pp. 158-163.

[24]. Mehta P.K. Mechanis of Slfate Attack on Portland Cement Concrete. Cem. And Concr. Res. 2003. No. 13 (3). Pp. 401-406.

[25]. Siemes A., Vrouwenvelder A. Durability of Concrete-A Probalistik Approach RILEM- Technical Committee 60-CSC Seminar Durability of Concrete Structures Under Normal Outdoor Condition. Corros. Of Steel in Concr. 2004. No 4. Pp. 242-247.

[26]. KaklauskasA.a., RuteJ.a., ZavadskasE.K.a., DaniunasA.a., PruskusV.a., BivainisJ.a., GudauskasR.b., PlakysV.a. Passive House model for quantitative and qualitative analyses and its intelligent system. Energy and Buildings. 2012. No. 50. Pp. 7-18.

[27]. Babkov VV Fedortsev IV, EA Sultanova OPTIMIZATION MODEL OF TECHNOLOGICAL MODES OF HEAT MASONRY in winter conditions DUE TO FIXED HEATING erected buildings and structures of oil-producing complex electronic scientific journal Oil and Gas Business. 2012. № 5. S. 590-596.

[28]. Sultanova EA OPTIMIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION FLOW erection of buildings with a multilayer thermal efficiency of the outer wall Oil and gas business. 2006. T. 4. № 2. S. 300.

[29]. EA Sultanova, Fedortsev IV, Fattakhov M.M.OBOSNOVANIE AUTOMATION AND ORGANIZATION line method concrete works at erection of monolithic designs HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES Information Technology. Problems and Solutions Proceedings of the International scientific-practical conference. 2015. pp 297-304.

PSO BASED MULTI CRITERIA DESIGN AND OPTIMIZATION TOOL FOR AIR GAPPED EE CORE INDUCTORS

E.RASIM[1] and D.A. KOCABAŞ[2]

[1] Istanbul Technical University, İstanbul/Türkiye, rasim17@itu.edu.tr
[2] Istanbul Technical University, İstanbul/Türkiye, kocabasde@itu.edu.tr

Abstract - Air-gapped EE cores have held a significant place in power electronics inductor design for many years due to their simple physical structures and easy availability. However, approaches such as AP (Area Product) and KG (Core Geometry), currently available in the literature, conflict with the design principle of inductor manufacturability, that is, the achievable core and wire utilization found in the real world. This paper suggests a design that makes use of particle swarm optimization and looks for the optimal solution depending on the availability and compatibility of the wire, core, and material library it contains. During this process, the physics engine generated accurately captured the transformer's fundamental losses (DC and AC copper losses and core losses). The resulting loss results were fed into the thermal model to verify whether the allowable operating temperature was exceeded. Additionally, the best solution based on the required volume and loss coefficients was found using a two-dimensional particle swarm technique.The results were then compiled and tested in Ansys PEmag software, and the volumetric compatibility and inductance deviation of the windings were tested. As a result, an inductance difference of 6.4%, which corresponds to an error rate, was observed. This error was deemed acceptable because it was below our 10% error band.

Keywords - LLC converters, gapped inductors, magnetic design, multi-objective optimization, PSO algorithm, fringing effect, AC winding loss, thermal modeling, FE validation.

I. INTRODUCTION

Magnetic design is of great importance in today's modern power electronics. This importance has increased even more with the transition from kilohertz to megahertz applications[1]. Although the organisation uses a variety of techniques, Area-Product (AP) and Core Geometry (KG) are the most often used.These methods can be summarized as follows:

The purest form of the Core Geometry (KG) method can be found in McLyman's book[2], which is widely accepted in the literature. As is evident there, the procedure is built not on designing a transformer optimally, but on determining its minimum attainable volume and optimizing it by trial and error. The author acknowledges this, enriching the publication with material datasheets and addressing the iterative process. Automated variants of this method tailored to different applications have found a place in the literature [3]; however, these studies have not kept pace with today's evolving landscape. Furthermore, although there exist studies that build upon the core geometry method and, by employing broader definition functions, eliminate the need for an iterative process [4], the complex and empirical equations they contain do not guarantee compatibility with today's volume- and loss-oriented design paradigm.

Compared with the KG method, the Area-Product (AP) method is not tied to empirical equations and therefore has numerous adaptations in the literature. One of the most widely accepted is the publication by Hurley and Wölfle [5], which provides the best transformer design with respect to direct-current (DC) copper losses. Similar to the KG method, this work yields the minimum volume, but additionally specifies the optimal permeability that the inductor should satisfy at that volume. However, it does not provide an optimization for alternating-current (AC) losses or core losses. Owing to its simplicity, the AP method has been adopted in many topology-based design strategies in the literature [6],. Although such publications contribute substantially on a topology basis, they do not include the rapid accessibility and manufacturability analyses required by industry.

As a third approach, with the increasing power of computers in industry, algorithms that attempt to find the most optimal result through trial and error have become an important research topic in recent years [7]. Early implementations were reported to rely on pure computational power to test all possible outcomes in search of the best solution. In the latest studies, nature-inspired metaheuristic algorithms such as genetic algorithms [8], particle swarm optimization [9], and ant colony optimization are frequently employed to increase optimization speed.

Although these studies generally aim to achieve the most optimal design, they, like the fundamental methods, leave questions of manufacturability and accessibility unaddressed.

In this context, the need for a study that foregrounds library-based design and holistically incorporates thermal and AC losses into the design framework emerged, forming the basis of this work. This study focuses on three key aspects that are underrepresented in the literature, namely:

• a library-based optimization surface with ensured accessibility

• coverage of AC and core losses through a unified magnetics and physics module

• bringing volume and losses jointly to an optimum via particle swarm optimization

II. Modeling Framework

Within this section, the integrated physics infrastructure required by the optimization software will be established. To satisfy all physical requirements, this infrastructure is broken up into five parts: AP pre-selection, the inductance model, the AC loss model, the core loss model, and the heat model.

II.A. AP-Based Preliminary Sizing

The Area-Product method facilitates rapid pre-screening by using geometric and electrical constraints, and its expression is given below[6] .

$$AP = W_a A_c = \frac{A_w L I_m}{K_u B_m} = \frac{L I_m^2}{K_u J_m B_m} \tag{1}$$

The variables are, respectively: W_a the window area, $A_c$the cross-sectional area, L the target inductance, $I_m$the maximum value of the current passing through the device, and $B_m$the maximum magnetic flux density. The last two variables should be examined specifically and are of great importance in distributing the design surface. The first of these is K_u, the fill factor within a core; as a result of extensive studies, it has been generally stated in the literature that this ratio should be chosen around 0.4 [2]. The second is J_m, which denotes the current density of the wire to be used; the value $4A/mm^2$is frequently used [5].

A. Inductance Modeling Including Fringing Effects

The creation of magnetic equivalents is one of the most crucial aspects of inductor design. In this case, the fringing effect is the most notable nonlinearity in the magnetic circuit. This effect can be explained simply as the magnetic field fringing as the air gap increases instead of travelling in a straight line.

To capture this important natural phenomenon, two distinct inductance models have been established within the scope of this study. The first is valid only for a central air gap, whereas the second is applicable to air gaps introduced at the center and at the side legs. In both models, the fringing occurring in the air gap is estimated by analogy through reconfiguring the cross-sectional area.

The first model establishes this analogy by widening the central cross-sectional area ($A_{\,center}$ with the air gap. The analogy is as follows [5].

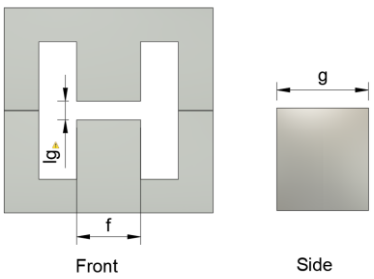


Figure 1: Physical arrangement of the dimensions used in model 1

$$A_{\,center\ model\ 1} = (f + l_g) + (g + l_g) \tag{2}$$

After applying the effective area correction, the equivalent reluctance expression for the central air gap is given below.

$$R_{center\ model\ 1} = \frac{l_g}{\mu_0 A_{center\ model\ 1}} \tag{3}$$

On this basis, the inductance is calculated as follows.

$$L_{center\ model\ 1} = \frac{N^2}{R_{center\ model\ 1}} \tag{4}$$

The N appearing in the inductance calculation denotes the number of turns. Proceeding to the second model, this model likewise estimates fringing via an effective area expansion, but it differs in terms of the coefficients and the manner of implementation.

Model (2) Center and Outer Leg Gapped

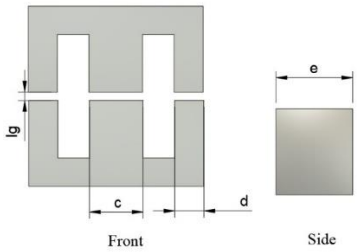


Figure 2: Model (2) view of magnetic core.

$$A_{\ model\ 2\ center\ gap} = \big((c)(e)\big) + 2\big((c)(e)\big)l_g + \pi l_g^2 \tag{5}$$

$$A_{model\ 2\ side\ gap} = \big((d)(e)\big) + 2\big((d)(e)\big)l_g + \pi l_g^2 \tag{6}$$

$$L_{model\ 2} = \frac{\mu_o N^2}{\frac{l_g}{A_{\ model\ 2\ center}} + \frac{l_g}{2A_{\ model\ 2\ side}}} \tag{7}$$

Together with the second model above, the inductance models to be used in the case where both central and side gaps are present have been formulated with the fringing expression incorporated.

B. AC Copper Loss Modeling

In inductors operating under alternating current and at high frequency, two fundamental phenomena are observed. The first is that, due to the high frequency, current cannot penetrate the interior of the conductor, which is termed the skin effect. The following formula is used to determine the depth of this effect.

$$\delta = \sqrt{\frac{\rho}{\pi \mu_0 \mu_r f}} \tag{8}$$

The variables are, respectively: ρ the electrical resistivity of the conductor, $\mu_0$the magnetic permeability of free space, μ_r the material's relative magnetic permeability, and f the system's switching frequency. At low frequencies, δ is large and the current distributes across the entire cross-section; at high frequencies, δ decreases, causing the current to concentrate near the conductor surface.

The other phenomenon is known as the proximity effect and can be described as the mutual influence of nearby conductors due to their magnetic fields. In the literature, Dowell's formulas are accepted for predicting these two losses and are also employed in this study. Dowell's formulas [10] are summarized as follows.

$$B = \left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right)^{\frac{3}{4}} \frac{d}{\delta}\sqrt{\frac{d}{p}} \tag{10}$$

$$F_R = \frac{R_{ac}}{R_{dc}} = B\left[\frac{\sinh(2B) + \sin(2B)}{\cosh(2B) - \cos(2B)} + \frac{2(N_l^2 - 1)}{3}\frac{\sinh(B) - \sin(B)}{\cosh(B) + \cos(B)}\right] \tag{11}$$

In this formula, d denotes the bare diameter of the conductor, p the distance between conductor centers within the same layer, and δ the skin depth. N_l indicates the number of winding layers, $R_{ac}$the total resistance under AC conditions, and $R_{dc}$the total resistance under DC conditions. Using the Dowell coefficient F_R, the total resistance under AC conditions is obtained as follows:

$$R_{ac} = F_R\, R_{dc} \tag{12}$$

II.D. Core Loss Modeling

In this study, core losses are modeled using the well-established Steinmetz equation [20]. According to Steinmetz, under the assumption of sinusoidal excitation, the volumetric loss density is:

$$P_v = k f^a B_m^\beta \tag{13}$$

In this expression, f [Hz] denotes the switching frequency, B_m [T] the peak magnetic flux density, and k, α, β are empirical coefficients dependent on the material and temperature. The total core loss, using the effective core volume $V_e[m^3]$

$$P_{core} = P_v V_e \tag{14}$$

is obtained. This expression provides a numerically stable and computationally lightweight model within the design band, owing to coefficients derived from manufacturer data.

II.E. Thermal Modeling

In this study, the single-node loss model proposed by Hurley [5] was employed. The thermal resistance of the inductor was calculated using the empirical equation below.

$$R_\theta \approx \frac{k}{\sqrt{V_e}} \tag{15}$$

In this expression, V_e is the effective core volume and k is the thermal scaling coefficient. Hurley assumed k = 0.06 for cases without a fan or heat sink. Thus, the temperature rise is obtained in closed form as follows:

$$T_{core} = T_{ambient} + \frac{0{,}06}{\sqrt{V_e}}(P_{ac} + P_{core}) \tag{16}$$

III. PSO-BASED OPTIMIZATION FRAMEWORK

A nature-inspired optimization method called Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO) was created after it was discovered that local interactions between flocking animals (fish, birds) while foraging result in swarm-level behaviour that more quickly and successfully reaches a target.[9]. In PSO, each individual searching for a solution is called a particle, and the collection of particles constitutes the swarm. Solution quality is measured by an objective (fitness) function. The best state attained by a particle during the search is recorded as p_{best} (personal best), and the best state obtained across the swarm is recorded as g_{best} (global best); thus, each particle is guided by both its own experience and the shared experience of the swarm. In this process, the velocity and position updates of particle i at iteration t are defined as follows:

$$v^{t+1} = wv^t + c_1 ras_1(p_{best} - x^t) + c_2 ras_2(g_{best} - x^t) \quad (17)$$

$$x^{t+1} = x^t + v^{t+1} \quad (18)$$

In this formulation, x denotes the particle position vector (candidate solution), v the velocity vector; c_1 and c_2 are the cognitive (attraction to the particle's own best) and social (attraction to the swarm's best) coefficients, respectively; w indicates how much of the previous velocity is retained; and ras_1 and ras_2 are random numbers generated in the interval [0, 1] at each iteration. Equation (17) draws the particle toward both its own best point and the swarm's best point, thereby concentrating the search around these two references. With Equation (18), the new position is obtained according to the updated velocity.

In this study, the objective function to be minimized was chosen as the minimization of volume and loss.

$$PSO = kl.\frac{P_{particle}}{P_{max}} + kv.\frac{V_{particle}}{V_{max}} \quad (19)$$

In the equation, the variables kl and kv are weighting coefficients: kl is the loss coefficient, set to 0.6, and kv is the volume coefficient, set to 0.4. $P_{particle}$ denotes the current particle's losses, P_{max} the largest loss in the swarm; $V_{particle}$denotes the current particle's volume, and $V_{max}$the largest volume in the swarm. The flowchart of the proposed optimization algorithm is as follows.

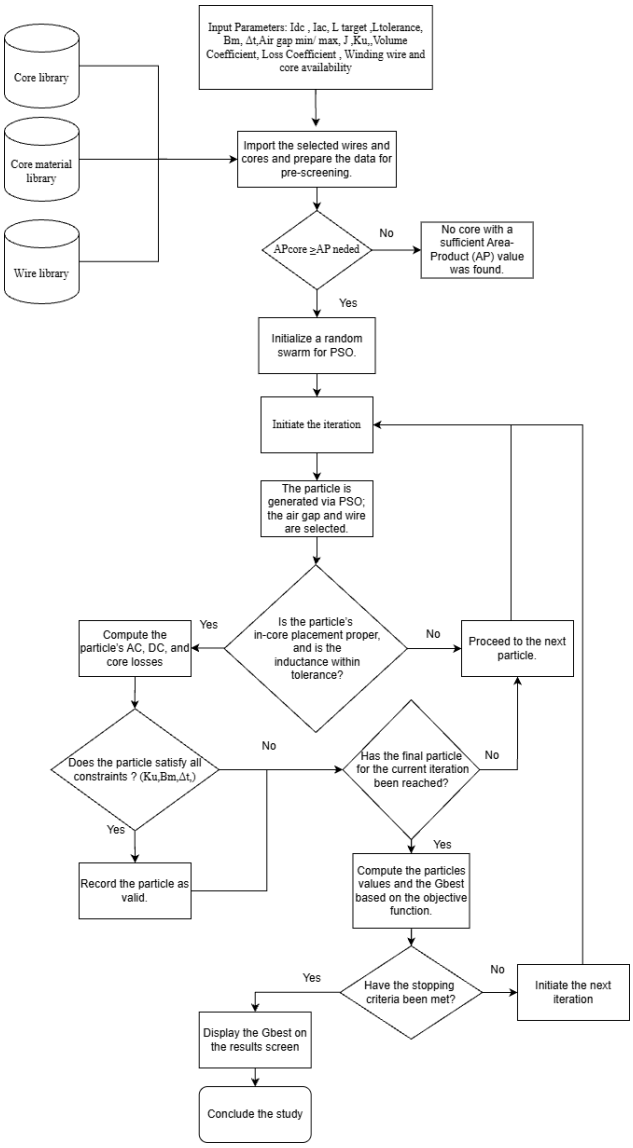


Figure 3: Proposed optimization algorithm

IV. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

For validation of the study, a resonant inductor with a target inductance of 100 µH and a peak current-carrying capability of 14 A was designed. The operating frequency was set to 100 kHz, the allowable peak flux density limit to 0.3 T, the ambient temperature to 25 °C, and the permissible temperature rise to 50 °C. There were 20 iterations with a swarm size of 400 particles. The swarm monitoring tool was used to observe the swarm's behaviour after the algorithm was run.

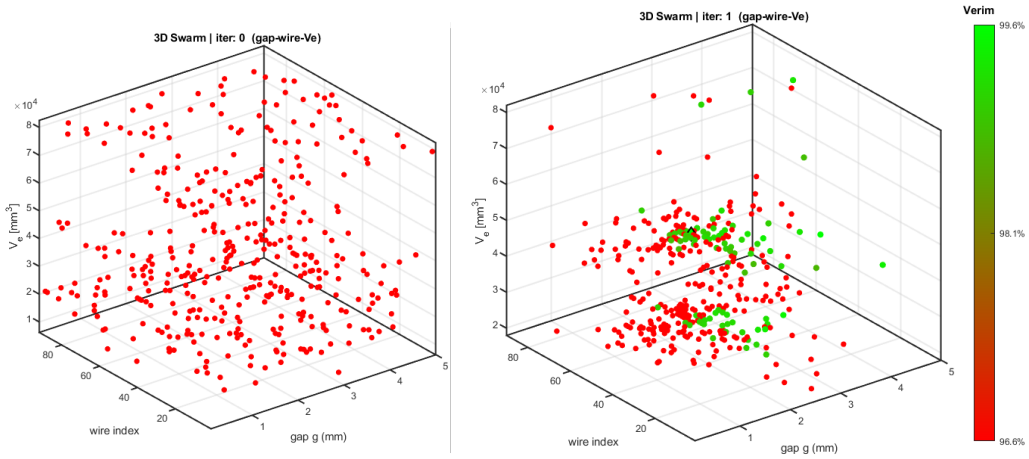


Figure 4: Images from the zero and first iterations (gray denotes invalid, orange denotes valid particles)

As seen in the upper figure, the first iteration was entirely random and no valid design was found. The first valid design emerged in the sixth iteration, and the iteration was advanced further thereafter.

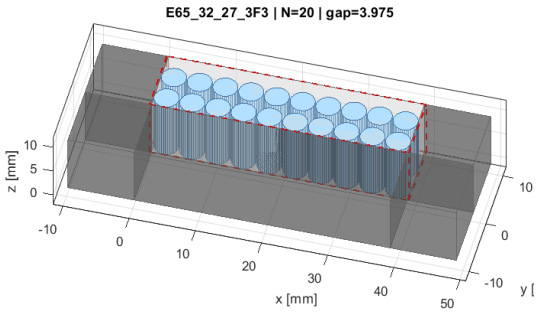


Figure 5: The three-dimensional winding distribution of the result.

Around the thirtieth iteration, the system appears to have settled into the feasible region of cable and air-gap selections. In addition, the three-dimensional plotting tool developed in parallel with the study clarified the distribution of the design within the core. In this context, the solution that best satisfies the requirements stated above is as follows.

Selected core-Material	E65/32/27 -3C90
Number of turns(N) -Winding wire	20 -litz wire of 1000 strand-0.08 mm diameter
Air gap (l_g)	Central air gap-3,975mm
Expected inductance ($L_{expected}$)	95,125 μH

Maximum magnetic flux density (B_m)	0,0894 T
Operating temperature	68,7℃

Table 1: Results table produced by the design tool.

The specified design was evaluated in FEM, and the inductance was found to be 101.709 μH. From this, it is concluded that the absolute error is 6.47% and that it lies within the 10% margin assumed in the design.

V. CONCLUSION

This study presents a fast and manufacturable workflow for the design of an air-gapped EE-type inductor by combining physical and electromagnetic models with PSO-based multi-criteria optimization. In the validation scenario, the proposed resonant inductor was modeled in the PEmag finite-element software; no geometric fit or physical inconsistency was observed. Subsequently, a 6.47% difference was measured between the tool's output and PEmag (FEM), and this difference remained within the magnetic model error band set at 10%. In addition, by updating the core/wire libraries and constraints, the tool can be readily adapted to different power levels and frequency ranges, providing designers with repeatable and production-transferable solutions in a short time.

REFERENCES

[1] X. Shen, J. Kong, Y. Zuo, and W. Martinez, "Multi-Objective Optimal Design of a DC Inductor Using Particle Swarm Optimization Techniques," *2024 IEEE Design Methodologies Conference, DMC 2024*, 2024, doi: 10.1109/DMC62632.2024.10812124.

[2] C. W. T. . McLyman, *Transformer and inductor design handbook*. Marcel Dekker, 2004.

[3] M. S. Mohamad Khalid Shaikh, "A Tool to Design DC Inductor Using Core Geometry Method," *2021 6th International Conference for Convergence in Technology, I2CT 2021*, Apr. 2021, doi: 10.1109/I2CT51068.2021.9417998.

[4] D. Ahmed and L. Wang, "Noniterative Design of Litz-Wire High-Frequency Gapped-Transformer (Lw-HFGT) for LLC Converters Based on Optimal Core-Geometry Factor Model (OKGM)," *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics*, vol. 68, no. 4, pp. 3090–3102, Apr. 2021, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2020.2982097.

[5] W. G. . Hurley and W. H. . Wölfle, *Transformers and inductors for power electronics: theory, design and applications*. Wiley-Blackwell, 2013.

[6] M. K. Kazimierczuk and H. Sekiya, "Design of AC resonant inductors using area product method," *2009 IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition, ECCE 2009*, pp. 994–1001, 2009, doi: 10.1109/ECCE.2009.5316501.

[7] W. Liu *et al.*, "A High Power Density Coupled Inductor Design for Multi-phase Buck Converters," *2025 8th International Conference on Energy, Electrical and Power Engineering, CEEPE 2025*, pp. 139–143, 2025, doi: 10.1109/CEEPE64987.2025.11034294.

[8] K. Zhang, W. Chen, X. Cao, Z. Song, G. Qiao, and L. Sun, "Optimization Design of High-Power High-Frequency Transformer Based on Multi-Objective Genetic Algorithm," *Proceedings - 2018 IEEE International Power Electronics and Application Conference and Exposition, PEAC 2018*, Dec. 2018, doi: 10.1109/PEAC.2018.8590371.

[9] J. Kennedy and R. Eberhart, "Particle swarm optimization," *Proceedings of ICNN'95 - International Conference on Neural Networks*, vol. 4, pp. 1942–1948, Oct. 1995, doi: 10.1109/ICNN.1995.488968.

[10] P. L. Dowell, "Effects of eddy currents in transformer windings," *Proc. IEEE*, vol. Vol 113 no 8, pp. 1387–1394, Aug. 1966.

CONSIDERING AI'S CAPABILITY TO INFLUENCE HUMAN PERCEPTION: A QUESTIONNAIRE-BASED STUDY

J. BUTTLE[1], K.O. JONES[2] and B.S. JONES[3].

[1] Liverpool John Moores University, United Kingdom
[2] Liverpool John Moores University, United Kingdom, K.O.Jones@ljmu.ac.uk
[3] Liverpool John Moores University, United Kingdom, B.S.Jones@2022.ljmu.ac.uk

Abstract **-** Artificial Intelligence (AI) is so prevalent in our society that one could say that it is firmly embedded in our daily lives. AI technologies have the potential to interrupt existing social standards and cultural ethics, such as the significance of human touch in relationships and societies. To mitigate these negative consequences, AI technologies should be made and incorporated in a way that improves and complements human capabilities. This may be done by ensuring AI systems training on diverse and inclusive data sets, and that bias is continuously evaluated and addressed. The main objective of this investigation was to assess the extent to which AI can shape human perception in decision making using various techniques and methodologies, supported by findings from a questionnaire. This was considered through using a number of AI generated images of human faces, covering male, female, adult and child.

Keywords - Artificial Intelligence, Bias, Deepfake, Perception.

I. INTRODUCTION

John McCarthy, a founding father of Artificial Intelligence (AI), defined it in 1955 as "*that of making a machine behave in ways that would be called intelligent if a human were so behaving*". Since then, AI has reached both industry and public awareness. Applications of AI, such as self-driving cars, service robots, and smart homes, are set to significantly transform our lives. Leading technology companies such as Amazon, Apple and Google are prominently featuring AI in their product launches and acquiring AI-based startup companies. This wave of interest in AI is causing a range of reactions, from enthusiasm about its potential to improve human labour, through to unease about its impact on job displacement. The common presence of AI has profound and broad social implications for humanity [11]. We have come to rely on AI for tasks stretching from the ordinary to the extraordinary, featuring in various forms throughout our daily lives. The value of AI to individuals lies in its ability to offer personalised experiences [12]. The subtle ways AI impacts our society are evident in the abundant machine agents and assistants rooted in our daily activities, from search engines and shopping sites, to navigation systems.

AI systems have the capability to influence opinions and behaviours, often without users realising it [13]. Investigating this issue can help establish guidelines and regulations to promote ethical AI usage and prevent its misuse in fields such as marketing, politics, and social media. Additionally, raising awareness about AI's potential risks is essential, while also highlighting the significant advantages it offers as a powerful tool. The field of AI is progressing rapidly, with AI systems becoming more integrated into everyday life. Understanding their impact on human perception is fundamental as these technologies continue to develop, and their impact on society could be significant [14]. Moreover, AI is utilised across diverse fields like social media, advertising, healthcare, customer service and entertainment. These domains involve extensive interactions between AI and humans, highlighting the importance of studying AI's influence. Concerns about the ethical implications of AI, particularly its potential to shape human thoughts, are increasingly prominent [15].

II. BACKGROUND

Studies indicate mixed opinions about the potential impact of AI. For example, whilst some individuals believe AI will personally benefit them, they also express concerns about its rapid advancement. A study analysing images generated by three popular AI tools found that all of them displayed biases against women and African Americans. Moreover, these gender and racial biases were more pronounced compared to those in sources like Google Images, exacerbating the harmful stereotypes that society is actively working to dismantle [16]. As AI becomes an increasingly integral part of our lives, prioritising ethical considerations is crucial to developing systems that uphold human values and foster the well-being of all individuals. Enactive AI offers a gender-inclusive, intersectional approach to design, aligning AI with human sociocultural practices and values [17].

AI technologies have resulted in remarkable technological, and efficacy progresses varying from self-driving

cars, operating machinery and virtual personal assistants. Moreover, amongst these great impacts include increased accessibility, where AI technologies have the potential to increase accessibility for individuals with disabilities or that have communication and interaction difficulties like language or geographic barriers [18]. Also, AI technologies make it easier and more effective for people to interact and engage with others, regardless of location or time zone with new forms of social engagement like virtual reality communities [19] Yet, other researchers believe that AI technologies like virtual assistants, alter the way we interact with people, bringing some new challenges too [20], with some suggesting promoting face-to-face contact and human-to-human connection, especially among children and young people, to preserve social skills and avoid social isolation [21]. Furthermore, striking a balance between technology and human contact, in addition to using technology to foster human interactions, view of life and connections, is vital to confirm that AI technologies complement and strengthen human abilities. Moreover, to control disturbances on social norms and cultural morals, AI systems must be created in an ethical and inclusive manner, considering the possible effects on human interactions [21].

Other research supports the statement that AI technologies are a threat, suggesting that there are many sources of catastrophic AI risk. They have been organised into four categories being malicious use, AI race, organisational risks and rogue AI's. Malicious use is where someone could deliberately harness powerful AIs to cause extensive harm e.g. bioterrorism. AI race is where competition might pressure countries and organisations to rush the development of AIs and surrender control to AI systems. Organisational risks are where organisational mistakes have produced catastrophes including Chernobyl, where groups developing and adopting advanced AIs could experience devastating catastrophes, particularly if they do not have a robust safety culture. AIs could be inadvertently leaked to the public or appropriated by malicious groups. Rogue AIs are a serious concern that we might lose control over AI systems as they become more "intelligent" than we humans are [22]. However, further research suggests that if flawed AI systems are introduced too early, people might start mistrusting not just that AI, but also other AI technologies altogether. This is called 'algorithmic transference', meaning that people might assume all AI systems are doubtful just because one failed, indicating that AI does not naturally change human perception but is met with caution. As a result, people may become less disposed to use public services that depend on AI, and their faith in the government could decline. Ironically, instead of aiding to modernise institutions, poorly implemented AI may possibly end up weakening them [23].

III. METHODOLOGY

An online questionnaire was produced through app.onlinesurveys.jisc.ac.uk, utilising 20 images taken from thispersondoesnotexist.com, where each image contained the face of a fake person. Participants were asked to determine whether they believed the individuals in the images are real or not, with the option to explain their reasoning. The questionnaire consisted of 8 male adults, 8 female adults, 3 male children and 1 female child. This combination was decided upon to make it as even as possible with genders, adults and children. The images that were selected were considered the most realistic in appearance, making it more difficult for participants to decide on their reality. There were some images selected to test the participants to see how carefully they were observing the images. For example, in Figures 3, 9 and 10 the females are wearing earrings which to the trained eye look fake. Likewise, Figure 19 shows a female with a hat on, yet you can see the gap where the hat would touch the head, making it look unrealistic. It was decided to not include images of real people because the AI generated fake ones collected looked so realistic. Furthermore, if real images had been included then it is believed the fake ones would have been easier to identify.

IV. RESULTS & DISCUSSION

Fifty people completed the questionnaire, and for each question many participants provided an answer, with numerous supplying optional additional textual comments providing further detail on what made the participant think the image was either real or fake. Overall, out of the 20 questions, 75% of them were answered in favour of the people in the images being real, and 25% were answered towards them being not real. When combining the percentages of all the answers, the percentage average of participants that answered that the images were real, was 56.6%, with 42.9% as the percentage average that the images were not real. The total amount of votes that answered 'Yes' (real) throughout the whole questionnaire amounted to 537 votes, whereas the total amount of votes that answered 'No' (not real) amounted to 410 votes – this gives an overall question response rate of 94.7%. This means that 56.7% of total votes across the whole questionnaire were in favour of the images being real and 43.2% of total votes were towards the image being fake. These results suggest that AI technologies are a threat, and it shows how easily someone, or a group of individuals can have their perception altered.

With respect to Figure 1, participants voted 71% in favour of the person being real, and 29% of the person being fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*There is nothing I see that would make me feel he wasn't real*", "*Looks like a professional headshot. Lots of detail in facial features*" and "*As far as I am aware, AI struggles with ears in the same way it struggles with hands and fingers. These ears seem too human to be faked*". Whereas other comments made included "*Features are a little off - hairline on forehead, base of nose*

between nostrils" and "*Face is too symmetrical*". For Figure 2**Hata! Başvuru kaynağı bulunamadı.** voted 45% in favour of the person being real, and 55% of the person being fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*Again looks like a professional headshot. Little more smoothed out on the skin, but that's to be expected on a younger person*", "*He seems to have realistic features*" and "*This looks like a normal photograph of a young boy*". However, other comments made included "*Image seemed strange in bottom right strange blurring and ears seemed to not match each other*", "*The ears look like they are from a combination of 'samples', i.e. each ear looks different*" and "*He is looking like adult and kid as well, so it may be the combinational picture of both as well*".

Figure 1: Adult male image.

Figure 2: Male child image.

Figure 3: Adult female image.

Figure 4: Adult male image.

Throughout this study, a common answer given was "*seems to have realistic features*". This could be an issue because it could be that some participants may have had a lack of engagement with the questionnaire, by not paying attention and not caring about it, so they decide to say the same thing to finish the questionnaire quicker. Participants voted 65% in favour of the person being real, and 35% of the person being fake for Figure 3. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*Looks like a normal photo of a woman in her 60s*", "*Wrinkles and detail look too unique*" and "*Lots of detail on the face. Looks like a real person*". Though, other comments made included "*Similar to the last image the right earring seems to not match the left also the glasses look like they've been added to the image*", "*Some wrinkles seem to mesh with hair, and the earrings seem to be mismatched*" and "*Glasses - looks like there are no lenses and no magnification? And the earrings*". With respect to Figure 4, participants voted 54% in favour of the person being real, and 46% of the person being fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*There are human flaws visible which suggests a real person*", "*I couldn't see any obvious errors or strange things with the image*" and "*He seems to have realistic features*". While other comments made included "*right hand hairline sticks far out, can't see ear so shouldn't see hair either at that angle*", "*It looks like a real person, but it could be a composite image made with the help of AI*" and "*I really feel the face wrinkles are over the top*".

Figure 5: Adult female image

Figure 6: Adult male image.

Figure 7: Adult female image

Figure 8: Adult male image.

With respect to Figure 5, some 69% were in favour of the person being real, with 31% considering the person as fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*Looks more detailed than some of the others with the reflection in the eyes from light*", "*I thought the lighting would cause some small inconsistencies if it was fake however image looked okay*" and "*Looks more like a natural photo compared to the others*". Although, other comments made included "*The angle seems like it is a cropped version from a real image*", "*Features - teeth have no definition on bottom front set*" and "*Eyes don't seem spaced naturally*". For Figure 6 respondents voted 58% in favour of the person being real, and 42% for fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*the foreground and background tones look natural as does the focal length*", "*I feel this person has too many freckles and 'imperfections' to be fake*" and "*Lots of detail. Natural looking facial expression*". Yet, other comments made included "*Features - teeth, and strange highlights on bridge of nose*" and "*Shirt looks different on either side*".

Considering Figure 7, some 64% voted in favour of the person being real, and 36% of the person being fake.

When answering why the participant gave their choice, some comments included "*This picture seems real?? I can't see any weird details*", "*proportions are natural as is the focal distortion*" and "*Lots of detail and more natural looking photo.*" However, other comments made included "*Line on bottom lip that's unnatural, strange light landing on the hair to the right of right eye*", "*Looks like some small error with the bottom right of her lip*" and "*The lipstick is wrong*". With respect to Figure 8, 55% of participants thought that the person was real, while 45% disagreed. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*background and subject tones seem balanced, lensing on the glasses seems correct*", "*a number of 'flaws' that suggest realism*" and "*Natural pose and lots of detail*". Further comments included "*The ear looks out of place? Like a face was plastered over another face. Colour scheme looks different between jaw and ear*", "*Image seems cartoonish, as though it's cropped and put on a background*" and "*Ear has a different focus? Teeth seem off*".

Figure 9: Adult female image.

Figure 10: Adult female image.

Figure 11: Adult female image.

Figure 12: Adult male image.

Figure 9 had 33% considering the person as real, and 67% that the person was fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*No obvious inconsistency*", "*It's a young lady*" and "*Mouth looks real*". Other comments made included, "*The earring looks to be in an unnatural position; just looks 'off'. Also, the wrinkles in the corners of this person's eyes seem to 'match' with the eyebrows, as if they're generated as one continuous line*", "*May just be due to image quality but left earring doesn't seem to be connected correctly*" and "*this is showing the 'earring' problem' which is common of thispersondoesnotexist.com*". For Figure 10, participants voted 70% for a real person, and 30% for a fake person. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*Everything seems 'real' here. Struggle to find an obvious 'AI fault'*", "*Lots of detail, natural facial expression*" and "*I can't see any fake to this, so I'm saying real*". Other comments included, "*Earring doesn't seem right, looks like two earrings in one piercing. Lip disappears on the top right*", "*detail in the corner of the mouth seems more compressed than elsewhere*" and "*Teeth look central facing whilst lips are angled*".

Considering Figure 11, some 60% of respondents voted in favour of the person being real, while 30% thought they were fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*She seems to have realistic features*" and "*No obvious inconsistency*". Further comments included, "*The right side of her lower face (cheeks and jaw) seems to look too smooth and dissimilar to the left side*", "*Hair is long one side and short in the other. Also a strange shadow on left eyebrow*", "*Image seemed to have some strange blurring in bottom left and around the hair*" and "*background seems to come onto the shoulder unnaturally*". For Figure 12, participants voted 52% for the person being real, and 48% for fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, they stated "*Couldn't see any potential oddities with the image*", "*No obvious inconsistency*" and "*he seems to have realistic features*". However, other comments made included "*Things seem somewhat normal for the most part, though there is a slight part of the lower face that casts doubt, similarly to the last image*", "*Right eyebrow blends into hair and right eye has a half a waterline missing*" and "*the ear detail does not seem balanced against the hair*". Looking at Figure 13, participants were 53% in favour of a real person and 47% for a fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*Image doesn't look tampered with and original like taken on phone*", "*seems real, no weird textures or odd features*" and "*Too much specific attributes to be unreal*". Nonetheless, other comments included "*Teeth. Different textures on bridge of nose. Ears are odd*", "*Earlobes don't match*" and "*Similar to a previous image, they seem to have too many 'imperfections'*".

Considering Figure 14, 45% of respondents favoured the person being real, and 55% for a fake person. When asked why the participant gave their choice, the only comment suggesting a person is real stated "*Lots of detail. Lots of emotion*". Whereas other comments made included "*Right ear seems to have a second lobe below the main one. There seems to be a really bright and shiny line on his face to the left of his mouth*", "*Beard pattern doesn't match. Left side meets the cheekbone, right side misses it completely. Could be natural but doubtful*", "*Eyes and a small spot on the top right of his head where his hair meets seems to have a strange mark as if it's tampered with*", "*Face lines, cheeks look too stretched and eyes look weird*" and "*No detail on eyeballs. Strange textures on left side of nose*". Participants voted 38% in favour of the person in Figure 15 being real, and 62% they were fake. When asked why the participant gave their choice, the only comment suggesting that a real person was "*He seems to have realistic features*", "*Features look in a different focus, almost like they've been stitched together. Eyebrows*

are more detailed than the eyes", "*this shows the 'two different ears' problem of thispersondoesnotexist.com*", "*Everything seems too smooth to be real, and each ear seems different*", "*Ears look different on either side*" and "*Seems almost stretched to fit the hair*".

Figure 13: Female child image.

Figure 14: Adult male image.

Figure 15: Male child image.

Figure 16: Adult male image.

When asked why the participant gave their choice, the only comment suggesting that it is a real person was "*He seems to have realistic features*". Whereas, comments suggesting a fake image included, "*Features look in a different focus, almost like they've been stitched together.* With respect to Figure 16, respondents voted 74% in favour of the person being real, and 26% for fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*Things for the most part seem to be regular and 'normal*", "*Looks like a natural picture taken with flash*" and "*He seems to have realistic features*". But, other comments made included "*It seems like the forehead wrinkles have been layered on top of image and doesn't seem to fit*" and "*At this angle, the left ear wouldn't appear if real*". Voting for Figure 17 had 53% in favour of the person being real, and 47% of the person being fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*No obvious inconsistency*" and "*She seems to have realistic features*". Other comments made included "*Earrings don't match of what I can see. Markings don't match on bridge of nose with weird textures*", "*The ears seem to be at different heights on the head. There is also a general sense of the 'uncanny valley' here*", "*The right side of her chin doesn't seem to match and looks like a potential error*", "*Her eyes and pupils look a little different to me*" and "*Seems fake, Mouth area seems off to me*".

Figure 17: Adult female image.

Figure 18: Adult male image.

Figure 19: Adult female image.

Figure 20: Male child image.

Noting Figure 18, some 64% considered the person real, while 36% thought the person was fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*highlights in the eyes match the light direction on the face, light catches hairs beneath the earlobes too*", "*Everything looks normal and in check here*" and "*Asymmetrical, looks realistic*". Nevertheless, other comments made included "*Ears look very out of place, could potentially be poor angling*", "*Lots of detail but just looks AI generated*" and "*Too specific not to be unreal*".

Reviewing Figure 19, a total of 60% were in favour of the person being real, and 40% of them being fake. When asked why participants gave their choice, comments included "*reflection in the glasses seems natural enough*", "*seems to have realistic features*" and "*this feels real*". Though, other comments included "*hat seemed to be blurred and look unusual also the reflection in the glasses didn't seem to match the area of the image*", "*Shadow on glasses arm is thicker than the rim but shadow is different size*", "*Fakes are not good on glasses especially reflections*", "*glasses look artificial, lip tones unnatural*" and "*Left eye seems crammed due to the glasses*". For Figure 20, 49% were in favour of the person being real, while 51% thought the person was fake. When asked why they gave their choice, the only comment suggesting a real person was "*Seems to have realistic features*". Other comments included "*Similar to a previous image the child's eyes seem too perfect with no veins/red. Teeth seem a little off*", "*His ears look the same and relatively 'human', though the smoothness and shininess of the skin casts doubt*", "Left e*arlobe is not level with right side*" and "*Teeth and mismatched earlobes*". Throughout this questionnaire-based study, many different comments were provided showing the different levels of understanding

about what a deepfake might look like and the methods of spotting one. All comments were processed to produce the word cloud shown in Figure 21, which includes reasons for and against the images being fake or real. The resulting cloud clearly indicates the areas that people focus on to determine realism (or not). Perhaps there was some lack of engagement with respect to certain participants, given the use of the same comments such as, "*seems to have realistic features*", "*looks fake*", "*looks real*".

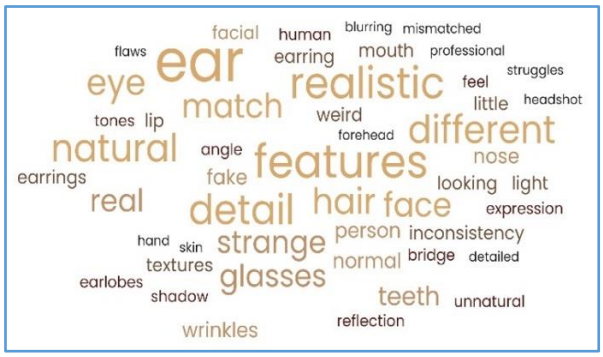


Figure 21: Word cloud of the written responses.

V. Conclusion

Some researchers might have concerns about the questionnaire construction, for example by not having a 'don't know' choice. This decision was taken to ensure participants were forced to say either yes or no even if they were not 100% sure. Possible future work could request a level of certainly with their decision. From the survey undertaken, it is clear that AI is extremely capable of influencing human perception since the majority of results show that participants voted in favour of the images being real when they were not. If AI can significantly influence human decision making in this study, then it proves it could be used in political campaigns, propaganda, or misinformation attempts. This raises concerns about the erosion of democratic decision making if AI driven narratives shape opinion without transparency. Another concern is that it may affect trust in AI and other technology. If AI proves to be capable of shaping perception and decision making, people may become skeptical of AI generated content, affecting trust in digital information. However, this study could improve education and media literacy by highlighting the need for improved AI literacy, teaching how to critically assess AI generated content. Educational programs may be necessary to help individuals recognise AI driven persuasion techniques.

References

[11] Gherheș, V. and Obrad, C., 2018. Technical and humanities students' perspectives on the development and sustainability of artificial intelligence (AI). *Sustainability*, *10*(9), p.3066.

[12] Rao, A.S. and Verweij, G., 2017. Sizing the prize: What's the real value of AI for your business and how can you capitalise?.

[13] Burr, C., Cristianini, N. and Ladyman, J., 2018. An analysis of the interaction between intelligent software agents and human users. *Minds and machines*, *28*(4), pp.735-774.

[14] Jones, K.O., Biela, K., Burrell, H. and Robinson, C. (2020). 'Audio & Video Forensics - Does the Criminal Justice System understand Engineering Fundamentals?'. 9th International Conference on Advanced Technologies, Istanbul, Tukey, August.

[15] Jones, K.. and Jones, B.S. (2022). 'How Robust is the United Kingdom Justice System Against the Advance of Deepfake Audio and Video?'. Electrotechnica & Electronica, 57 (9-12), p. 103-109.

[16] Zhou, C., Li, Q., Li, C., Yu, J., Liu, Y., Wang, G., Zhang, K., Ji, C., Yan, Q., He, L. and Peng, H., 2024. A comprehensive survey on pretrained foundation models: A history from bert to chatgpt. *International Journal of Machine Learning and Cybernetics*, pp.1-65.

[17] Hipólito, I., Winkle, K. and Lie, M., 2023. Enactive artificial intelligence: subverting gender norms in human-robot interaction. *Frontiers in neurorobotics*, *17*, p.1149303.

[18] Krishna, S., Han, T., Gu, A., Wu, S., Jabbari, S. and Lakkaraju, H., 2022. The disagreement problem in explainable machine learning: A practitioner's perspective. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2202.01602*.

[19] Jaiswal, A., Arun, C.J. and Varma, A., 2023. Rebooting employees: Upskilling for artificial intelligence in multinational corporations. In *Artificial Intelligence and International HRM* (pp. 114-143). Routledge.

[20] Hevner, A. and Storey, V., 2023. Research challenges for the design of human-artificial intelligence systems (HAIS). *ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems*, *14*(1), pp.1-18.

[21] De Togni, G., Erikainen, S., Chan, S. and Cunningham-Burley, S., 2021. What makes AI 'intelligent'and 'caring'? Exploring affect and relationality across three sites of intelligence and care. *Social Science & Medicine*, *277*, p.113874.

[22] Hendrycks, D., Mazeika, M. and Woodside, T., 2023. An overview of catastrophic AI risks. arXiv preprint arXiv:2306.12001.

[23] Longoni, C., Cian, L. and Kyung, E.J., 2023. Algorithmic transference: People overgeneralize failures of AI

in the government. Journal of Marketing Research, 60(1), pp.170-188.

ANALYSIS OF THE IMPACT OF CITIZEN SCIENCE PROJECTS ON DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING ON SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS

T.FATALIYEV[1] and N.VERDIYEVA[2]

[1] Institute of Information Technology, Baku/Azerbaijan, tfataliyev@gmail.com
[2] Institute of Information Technology, Baku/Azerbaijan, nergiz_verdieva@mail.ru

Abstract – Citizen science projects on distributed computing enable the engagement of volunteers in processing large data sets and modeling complex scientific processes. Such projects accelerate fundamental and applied research while simultaneously contributing to the achievement of the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). This article analyzes the role of citizen science in achieving sustainable development goals, demonstrating the relationship between citizen science on distributed computing and the sustainable development. Key initiatives, including SETI@home, Folding@home, World Community Grid, and GIMPS, are also reviewed, and their contributions to health, energy, climate, innovation, and partnerships are analyzed.

Keywords - Citizen science, Industry 4.0, distributed computing, e-science, sustainable development, Sustainable Development Goals, big data.

I. INTRODUCTION

Citizen science is becoming an important tool for digital and sustainable development. Especially within the concept of Industry 4.0, the term "Citizen Science 4.0" refers to the concept of evolution and formation of the scientific environment under the influence of the ideology of Industry 4.0 [a].

Traditionally, citizen participation in scientific research was limited to observations and data collection. However, with the development of distributed computing, volunteers can use the computing power of personal computers and mobile devices to process large amounts of scientific data. This opens up new opportunities to accelerate research in fields such as biomedicine, physics, climate science, and ecology, while strengthening international collaboration and digital scientific infrastructure. Modern projects based on distributed computing allow citizens to contribute their computing resources to solve problems previously only accessible to large research centers. This accelerates scientific discovery and strengthens international scientific collaboration.

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) aim to end poverty and hunger, protect the planet from environmental degradation, reduce inequality, promote inclusive economic growth, and ensure health, education, and justice for all. In this context, citizen science projects based on distributed computing represent an important area of science-society interaction that is directly linked to the achievement of the SDGs. SDG 3 ("Good health and well-being") is being realized through biomedical computing projects (e.g., Folding@home), SDG 7 ("Affordable and clean energy") through energy system modeling, SDG 13 ("Climate action") through climate modeling (Climateprediction.net), and SDG 17 ("Partnerships for the goals") is being realized through international volunteer networks uniting millions of participants worldwide.

II. THE ROLE OF CITIZEN SCIENCE IN DIGITAL AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

Citizen science in the field of distributed computing is shaping a new dimension in the digital transformation of society. It connects scientific research with active citizen engagement, enabling millions of volunteers to contribute to solving global problems. Citizen science is widely applied in environmental and social research. Researchers in ecology, biology and conservation, health and medicine, and astronomy use citizen science to conduct research on a variety of topics, including climate change, coastal protection, ancient artifact discovery, and rock identification [2].

Citizen science projects enable the transformation of the computing resources of millions of volunteers into a global computing infrastructure, significantly increasing the computing power for solving complex scientific problems. Projects based on distributed computing play a vital role in expanding scientific infrastructure, allowing scientists to work with larger and more complex models than previously possible. For example, the SETI@home project, which launched one of the largest computing networks, demonstrated how the small computing power of individual participants can be combined to perform high-cost astronomical research. Citizen science contributes to sustainable development by directly supporting several UN SDGs. First, through projects such as World

Community Grid and Folding@home, citizen science actively supports SDG 3 ("Good Health and Well-Being") by contributing to research to combat global diseases and pandemics. An example is the participation of millions of users in calculations for the development of drugs and vaccines against COVID-19 through the Folding@home project, which has accelerated scientific discovery and increased the availability of medical information.

Second, citizen science projects significantly support SDG 13 through climate modeling and forecasting. Projects such as Climateprediction.net use distributed computing to create more accurate climate models, which in turn helps better understand the potential impacts of climate change and develop more effective mitigation strategies. Citizen science is thus becoming an important tool for addressing one of the most serious global challenges of our time: climate change.

The relevance of this research is confirmed by the general nature of citizen science projects. The scientific literature on the topic, as well as project websites, were researched and analyzed. Based on the analyzed materials, conclusions were drawn about the role of citizen science projects with distributed computing in sustainable development.

III. Citizen Science of Distributed Computing and the Sustainable Development Goals

CS projects, characterized by the collection, primary and secondary processing, and storage of large volumes of data with large spatial and temporal dimensions, are rapidly developing using modern grid technologies. Examples of such projects include SETI@home [3], World Community Grid [4], Distributed Computing [5], GIMPS [6] etc. These projects are implemented by pooling the computing resources and memory of computers, tablets, smartphones, etc., of a large number of volunteer participants.

One of the most significant areas of CS are projects using distributed computing. Such projects demonstrate the effectiveness of combining technology, science, and civic participation. They accelerate fundamental research, increase access to science for the global community, and contribute to the implementation of the SDGs in health, climate, innovation, and partnership. Their principle is based on combining the computing power of volunteers' personal computers and mobile devices to solve complex scientific problems. This model not only accelerates scientific discovery but also directly contributes to the achievement of the UN Sustainable Development Goals. In this context, several examples are of interest:

1. The SETI@home project, originally developed to analyze radio telescope data in the search for extraterrestrial intelligence [7], has made a broader contribution to societal development. In the context of the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), the project contributed to SDG 4 (Quality Education) by raising global awareness of astrophysics and distributed computing. Through its volunteer platform, millions of people have gained the opportunity to directly engage in science, facilitating informal education in STEM (science, engineering, and mathematics) outside the traditional academic environment.

Furthermore, the project has implemented innovations in distributed computing that align with SDG 9 (Industry, Innovation, and Infrastructure). Its computing model was subsequently transformed into the Berkeley Open Infrastructure for Grid Computing (BOINC), which has subsequently been applied in research in health, climate, and mathematics. By reducing barriers to participation, SETI@home also contributed to SDG 10 (Reduced Inequalities), as people from diverse geographic and socioeconomic backgrounds were able to contribute to cutting-edge scientific research.

The project also realized SDG 17 (Partnerships to Achieve the Goals) by creating a global collaboration network between universities, research institutes, and the general public. While the scientific goal of detecting extraterrestrial intelligence was not achieved, SETI@home's broader impact lies in its ability to foster international collaboration, democratize science, and inspire innovation, indirectly contributing to SDG 16 (Peace, Justice, and Strong Institutions) by emphasizing peaceful transnational scientific cooperation.

2. In its early years, the Folding@home project focused on advancing our understanding of protein folding by developing statistical methods to capture long-term processes and facilitate the understanding of complex dynamic processes [8]. Further advances in algorithms, hardware development, and the growth of the Folding@home project have allowed the project to focus on new areas where massively parallel sampling can be effective. This progress has enabled the community to quickly pivot in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, becoming the world's first exascale computer and leveraging this massive resource to understand the inner workings of the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) virus and aid the development of new antiviral drugs [9].

3. The World Community Grid (WCG), launched by IBM in 2004 and subsequently transferred to academia, demonstrates a closer connection to the SDGs through its clear focus on humanities research. WCG uses volunteer-powered distributed computing to solve some of the world's most pressing challenges [10].

Specifically, WCG supports SDG 3 (Good Health and Well-Being) by accelerating biomedical research. Projects such as FightAIDS@Home, Help Conquer Cancer, and the OpenPandemics COVID-19 initiative have contributed to drug development and improved understanding of diseases that disproportionately affect vulnerable populations. The project also contributes to SDG 2 (Zero Hunger) through research such as Nutritious Rice for the

World, which explored protein structures to improve the nutritional value and sustainability of staple crops. Similarly, WCG contributes to SDG 6 (Clean Water and Sanitation) through initiatives such as Computing for Clean Water, which used molecular modeling to optimize water filtration technologies.

4. The Great Internet Mersenne Prime Search (GIMPS) project is the world's largest project searching for new Mersenne primes, harnessing the computing power of volunteers to solve complex mathematical problems. The results have important implications for the development of technology and science, and therefore for the achievement of several SDGs.

One of the project's most significant contributions is its impact on innovation and technological development. The search for new Mersenne primes requires the use of high-performance computing and the development of new algorithms. This stimulates the development of computational techniques, algorithmic approaches, and parallel computing that can be used in other scientific and engineering disciplines (SDG 9).

The GIMPS platform actively engages volunteers worldwide, many of whom have the opportunity to study number theory, cryptography, and distributed computing methods (SDG 4) in depth. This helps raise mathematical literacy among a wide audience and inspires people to further study STEM subjects. Furthermore, participation in the GIMPS project promotes the development of critical thinking and problem-solving skills, which are integral to quality education in science and technology.

The project is a shining example of global partnerships for achieving scientific goals (SDG 17). It brings together volunteers from around the world, including students, scientists, engineers, and math enthusiasts. This creates a unique international collaboration network that fosters science diplomacy and global collaboration in scientific research. Such initiatives help solve global mathematical problems, build bridges between cultures and countries, and combine efforts to achieve scientific advances that can lead to progress in other fields.

These examples of distributed computing projects demonstrate the significant role of CS in sustainable development.

IV. Discussion

Analysis shows that citizen science projects based on distributed computing are becoming an important tool for achieving the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), combining technological innovation, public participation, and global scientific collaboration. However, to fully realize their potential, such initiatives require systematic integration into international and national scientific and technological development programs.

Despite obvious advantages, a number of challenges limit the effectiveness of citizen science projects. First, uneven access to digital infrastructure and computing resources remains a pressing issue. The gap between developed and developing countries limits citizens' equal participation in global initiatives, requiring additional measures to ensure digital equality (SDG 10). Second, issues of ethics, privacy, and data management remain unresolved, particularly in projects related to medical and genetic research. Transparent data processing mechanisms, open standards, and an effective legal framework are crucial to ensuring the trust and sustainability of citizen science.

An important area for further development is raising public awareness of the potential of citizen science and developing digital competencies. As the examples of SETI@home and GIMPS demonstrate, participation in such initiatives promotes informal education in STEM disciplines, broadens horizons, and fosters a culture of scientific engagement. Thus, citizen science projects play not only a scientific but also an educational role, strengthening social capital and scientific literacy in society.

The sustainability of the projects themselves is particularly important. The experience of Folding@home and World Community Grid has shown that the long-term functioning of distributed computing platforms requires ongoing support from academic, corporate, and government entities. Without institutional support and stable funding, many initiatives risk ceasing operations, despite high public interest.

Furthermore, the future of citizen science and distributed computing lies in the integration of artificial intelligence, cloud, and quantum technologies, which will improve the accuracy of modeling and the efficiency of data processing. These technologies open up opportunities for deeper analysis of complex systems—from climate to biological structures – and make citizen participation even more meaningful. Another promising area is the development of "smart" platforms that automatically select appropriate tasks for participating devices based on their characteristics and user preferences.

Overall, citizen science projects based on distributed computing confirm that sustainable development is impossible without societal participation in scientific and technological processes. Their further development should be accompanied by the creation of international standards, educational initiatives, and interdisciplinary platforms that foster the emergence of a new model of "open science" and a more equitable distribution of scientific opportunities.

V. Conclusion

Citizen science projects on distributed computing represent a transformative model of collaboration between

technology, science, and society, contributing significantly to the realization of the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals. By mobilizing the computational resources of millions of volunteers worldwide, these initiatives democratize access to scientific research, accelerate data processing, and enable the modeling of complex natural and social phenomena. Projects such as SETI@home, Folding@home, World Community Grid, and GIMPS demonstrate that collective digital participation can effectively support advances in health, education, innovation, climate research, and global partnerships.

The findings of this study highlight that distributed citizen science is not only a technological phenomenon but also a socio-scientific movement that fosters inclusivity, knowledge sharing, and the co-creation of scientific value. Its contribution to SDGs underscores its multifaceted importance for global sustainability.

At the same time, the sustainability and scalability of these projects depend on addressing key challenges, including disparities in digital access, ethical data governance, and the need for stable institutional and financial support. Strengthening international cooperation, establishing open standards, and integrating emerging technologies—such as artificial intelligence, cloud computing, and quantum systems—will be essential for enhancing their impact and ensuring long-term viability.

Citizen science in distributed computing embodies a new paradigm of open, participatory, and sustainable science. It demonstrates that the collective intelligence and computational power of global communities can serve as a driving force for innovation, digital inclusion, and the achievement of sustainable development. Future research and policy efforts should therefore focus on reinforcing this synergy between citizen engagement, technological advancement, and global sustainability agendas.

REFERENCES

[1] T.Kh. Fataliyev and Sh.A. Mehdiyev, "The impact of Industry 4.0 on the formation of Science 4.0", Problems of Information Technology, vol. 13, no.2, pp. 37-45, 2022.

[2] Finger, L., van den Bogaert, V., Schmidt, L., Fleischer, J., Stadtler, M., Sommer, K., & Wirth, J. (2023). The science of citizen science: a systematic literature review on educational and scientific outcomes. In Frontiers in Education 8, 1226529. Frontiers Media SA. DOI: 10.3389/feduc.2023.1226529

[3] SETI@home, https://setiathome.berkeley.edu/index.php/

[4] World Community Grid, https://www.worldcommunitygrid.org/

[5] Distributed computing project, https://www.distributed.net/

[6] GIMPS, https://www.mersenne.org/

[7] Korpela, E. J., Anderson, D. P., Cobb, J., Lebofsky, M., Liu, W., & Werthimer, D. (2025). SETI@ home: Data Acquisition and Front-End Processing. arXiv preprint arXiv:2506.14718.

[8] Zimmerman, M. I., et al. (2020). Citizen contribution to protein folding simulations: COVID-19 case study with Folding@home. Nature Chemistry, 12(7), 581–586.

[9] Voelz, V. A., Pande, V. S., & Bowman, G. R. (2023). Folding@ home: Achievements from over 20 years of citizen science herald the exascale era. Biophysical journal, 122(14), 2852-2863.

[10] IBM. (2023). World Community Grid: Empowering citizen scientists for sustainable development. IBM Research Report. https://www.ibm.com/history/world-community-grid

ENHANCING SECURITY PROTOCOLS IN IOT NETWORKS

K. I. Ubaydullaevna
Department of Information Security, Tashkent University of Information Technologies

named after Muhammad al-Khwarizmi, iqbola.ubaydullayevna@gmail.com

Abstract- In this paper, the author investigates security issues in Internet of Things (IoT) networks, existing protection mechanisms, and how to enhance them. As IoT technologies are increasingly being applied across various industries such as healthcare, transport, industry, and domestic fronts, cybersecurity attacks on such systems have also grown immensely. This paper focuses on strengthening data protection in IoT scenarios through the use of lightweight cryptographic primitives, authentication schemes, and inter-network filtering methods. The results highlight the advantages of an optimized security protocol that is resource-aware, considering the limitations of IoT devices without compromising security.

Keywords- IoT, network security, cryptography, authentication, data protection, security protocol, cybersecurity.

I. INTRODUCTION

In recent years, the Internet of Things (IoT) has become a necessary component of digital infrastructure in the current era. It is estimated that in 2025 alone, over 30 billion IoT devices will be active worldwide. However, this unimaginable growth also comes with unprecedented cybersecurity threats. IoT networks consist of numerous low-power sensors, smart devices, and cloud-based platforms — most of which lack strong authentication, encryption, or access controls. As a result, there is an acute requirement to design efficient and lightweight security protocols to ensure data privacy as well as system reliability.

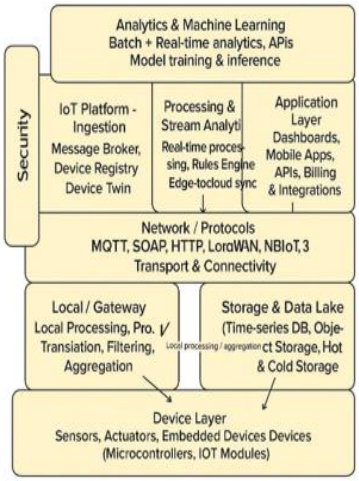


Fig 1. Typical IoT architecture (layered)

IoT is "Internet of Things".

It is a network of physical devices with Internet connectivity that can gather, distribute, and communicate with each other — often without human intervention.

IoT is smart devices communicating with each other through the Internet. Examples:
Turning on your intelligent light bulb through your phone.

1. A car GPS reporting its location automatically.
2. A smart refrigerator notifying you when something is low.
3. A remote health monitor sending a patient's heart rate to a physician.

They are all IoT systems — devices networked and exchanging data over the Internet.
Since IoT devices are typically light in weight with limited security measures, they are vulnerable to cyber attacks like:

1. unauthorised access;

2. data theft;
3. or denial-of-service (DoS) attacks.

That is why studies like "Improving Security Protocols in IoT Networks" are so timely and relevant these days.

II. METHODS

Critical IoT network security issues:

1. Weak Authentication and Authorization. The majority of IoT devices lack strong login systems. Many devices rely on weak or default passwords, which can be easily attacked.
2. Data Confidentiality and Privacy.IoT devices contain confidential data (location, health, habits, etc.). Data can be stolen or misused with ease if it is not encrypted.
3. Unsecured Communication Channels. Information between the IoT devices and servers may not always be encrypted, allowing attackers to intercept or tamper with data.
4. Firmware and Software Vulnerabilities.Outdated or unpatched software is exploitable by cybercriminals to gain entry into devices or networks.
5. Device Identity Management. It is typically difficult to verify what devices are authentic, resulting in rogue or malicious devices joining the network.
6. Physical Security Risks.Since many IoT devices are located in public or vulnerable areas, physical attacks or stealing them is feasible.
7. Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) Attacks. Hacked IoT devices can be repurposed as "botnets" that clog networks with traffic, causing services to be disrupted.
8. Network Scalability and Overload. As more devices are connected, secure communication and traffic management become more and more complex.
9. Absence of Security Standards. There is no security standard for IoT devices that covers all manufacturers, so interoperability and protection vary between manufacturers.
10. Supply Chain Risks. Components from untrusted sources can have hidden vulnerabilities or backdoors before they end up with customers in devices.

Traditional network security protocols such as TLS/SSL, IPSec, and HTTPS are unsuitable for IoT systems due to their heavy computations and power usage. Therefore, recent research focused on Lightweight Cryptography — algorithms optimized for constrained environments. For example, Elliptic Curve Cryptography (ECC) and the Tiny Encryption Algorithm (TEA) provide low resource usage with high security and are therefore effective for IoT devices.

For improving authentication, Device-to-Device (D2D) models of communications can be employed, where there is mutual trust among devices created irrespective of centralized entities. Blockchain technology can also introduce decentralized and open authentication among IoT devices, enhancing trust and traceability within the network.

At the network layer, Software Defined Networking (SDN) supports real-time monitoring and adaptively controlled IoT traffic. When integrating SDN with smart intrusion detection systems, malicious data streams can be automatically identified and blocked, thereby improving the overall network resilience.

Ways to prevent IoT network security threats:

1. Authentication and identification. Challenge: Most IoT devices use weak or default passwords, which can cause unauthorized access. Prevention: Assign a unique identifier (UID) to each device. Use Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA) methods. Use OAuth 2.0, X.509 certificates, or token-based verification for device authentication.
2. Access control (Authorization). Challenge: Users or devices are able to access system resources without authorization. Prevention: Use Role-Based Access Control (RBAC) or Policy-Based Access Control (PBAC) models. Enforce Principle of Least Privilege (PoLP) for all system roles. Periodically audit access privileges and revoke unused credentials.
3. Data transmission protection. Challenge: Data in transit between sensors and cloud servers is vulnerable to hack or tampering. Prevention: Use TLS/SSL encryption for protecting communication channels. Use secure protocols such as MQTTs, HTTPS, or CoAPs. Employ VPNs or Zero Trust Network architectures.

4. Data storage protection. Challenge: Sensitive data stored on local or cloud databases are not encrypted. Prevention. Encrypt data in storage using AES-256 or RSA encryption algorithms. Utilize hashing protocols (SHA-256, SHA-3) for integrity. Utilize audit logs and database monitoring systems.
5. Firmware and software integrity. Challenge: IoT devices may be running with compromised or outdated firmware. Prevention: Enforce secure Over-The-Air (OTA) firmware updates.Verify firmware integrity using digital signatures. Enforce Secure Boot and Trusted Execution Environment (TEE) capabilities.
6. Network-Level attacks (DDoS, Botnets, Sniffing). Challenge: IoT devices may be hijacked to execute DDoS or botnet attacks. Prevention. Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems (IDS/IPS) such as Suricata or Snort need to be installed. Firewalls, rate limiting, and traffic filtering have to be configured. Botnet detection algorithms and anomaly-based monitoring need to be implemented.
7. Malware and ransomware. Challenge: Malware can infect IoT devices to steal or encrypt data. Prevention: Include anti-malware scanning in the IoT platform. Application whitelisting needs to be employed to allow approved programs only. Containerization and sandboxing techniques need to be employed to segregate applications.
8. Privacy and personal data protection. Challenge: IoT devices tend to capture too much user data, with privacy implications. Prevention: Adhere to the data minimization policy — capture only required data. Apply anonymization and pseudonymization techniques. Comply with GDPR and ISO/IEC 27001 requirements.
9. Physical security. Challenge: IoT devices tend to be installed in unsecured environments and are vulnerable to theft or tampering. Prevention: Design the devices using tamper-proof casings. Apply geofencing and environmental monitoring sensors. Provide device lock and remote wipe capabilities.
10. Monitoring and incident response. Challenge: Delays in real-time monitoring enable breaches to go unnoticed. Prevention: Adopt Security Information and Event Management (SIEM) systems. Adopt Filebeat + Elastic + Kibana for real-time logging analysis. Develop and mandate a formal Incident Response Plan (IRP).

III. RESULTS

IoT (Internet of Things) networks consist of numerous resource-constrained devices such as sensors, smartwatches, and cameras. These devices require secure communication, but their processing power and memory are feeble. It is difficult to utilize the traditional security protocols because they have limited processing power and memory. The widely recognized traditional protocols in IoT systems include TLS/SSL, IPSec, and HTTPS.

1. TLS / SSL (Transport Layer Security / Secure Sockets Layer). To provide confidentiality for data communicated across the network through encryption and verification. Ensures confidentiality of data. Provides server and client verification. Ensures integrity of data during transit. In IoT Context. Since most IoT devices have resource limitations, lightweight variants of TLS such as DTLS (Datagram TLS) or Lightweight TLS are typically used to balance security with efficiency.
2. IPSec (Internet Protocol Security). Provides network layer security by encrypting and authenticating IP packets. AH (Authentication Header): Secures packets by authenticating them. ESP (Encapsulating Security Payload): Secures packet data by encrypting it. IKE (Internet Key Exchange): Does automatic key exchange between devices. IPSec does good security but is computationally expensive and thus is best used mainly on IoT gateways or routers, not on small, power-limited sensors.
3. HTTPS (Hyper Text Transfer Protocol Secure). A safe variant of HTTP using TLS/SSL for secure communication. Protects web-based communication between IoT devices and servers. Typically used in cloud-connected IoT devices, such as remote monitoring hardware or smart cameras. Although HTTPS is strong in encryption and integrity, it may consume more power and processing, which may not be ideal for all IoT devices.

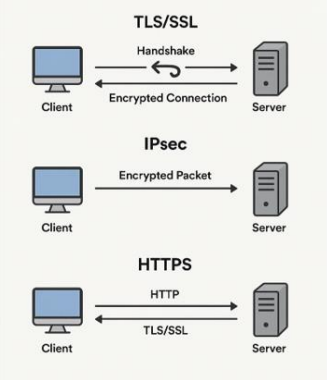


Fig 2. Working principles of TLS, IPSec, and HTTPS protocols

Traditional protocols like TLS, IPSec, and HTTPS are essential to ensure secure communication in IoT networks. However, due to their memory and computational needs, they are not necessarily ideal for low-power IoT devices. According to this, researchers are now devising light-weight security protocols that provide the same degree of protection using lesser resources.

Lightweight security protocols are authentication and cryptographic techniques that are designed especially for resource-constrained devices — such as IoT sensors, smartwatches, and small microcontrollers — that can still ensure data security under conditions of low power, little memory, and low computational capability.

Traditional security mechanisms (like TLS, IPSec, and HTTPS) are considered heavy for IoT devices as they:

1. Consume too much power.
2. Require large memory.
3. Execute slowly on low-power IoT hardware.

To address these limitations, researchers have designed "lightweight" variants that maintain security while improving efficiency.

Main lightweight security protocols:

1. (Datagram Transport Layer Security). Lightweight alternative of the TLS protocol. Works on top of UDP instead of TCP. Provides fast but encrypted data transfer. Used in: IoT sensors, real-time monitoring.
2. CoAP (Constrained Application Protocol) + DTLS. Lightweight alternative for HTTP. Saves bandwidth and power. When combined with DTLS, enables secure communication. Used in: Smart homes, medical IoT devices.
3. MQTT-S (Secure MQTT). Secure version of the MQTT (Message Queuing Telemetry Transport) protocol. Operates along with TLS/SSL or DTLS. Ideal for low-power IoT devices. Utilized in: Smart homes, industrial Internet of Things (IoT), telemetry systems.
4. LwM2M (Lightweight Machine to Machine). Optimized for remote management of devices. Operates over CoAP and secured with DTLS. Supports device authentication, data transport, and monitoring. Utilized in: Remote monitoring and device control.
5. EDHOC (Ephemeral Diffie-Hellman Over COSE). A new lightweight IoT Diffie-Hellman key exchange protocol. Efficient than TLS or DTLS. Requires fewer handshake messages. Used in: 5G IoT, sensor networks.

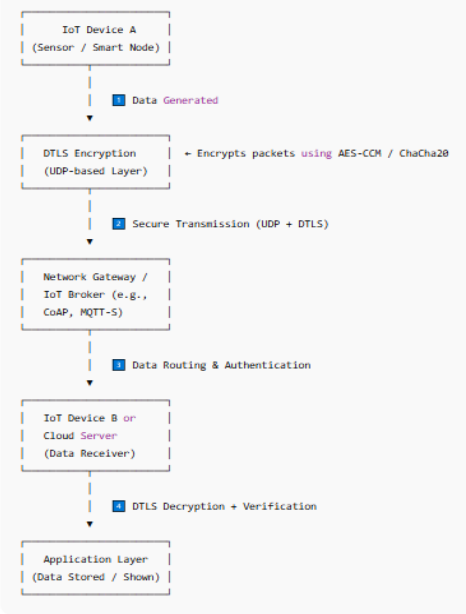


Fig 3. Data exchange process in IoT network (with Lightweight Security Protocols)

Use of DTLS for secure data transfer:

1. Purpose. To ensure encryption and data integrity passed between IoT devices.
2. Execution Principle: The device establishes a DTLS session prior to sending data. Each packet is transmitted over UDP, but the DTLS encrypts and verifies it. If the data gets intercepted or tampered with — the session gets closed.
3. Technologies Used: DTLS 1.3 or DTLS Lightweight variant. Encryption mechanisms: AES-CCM or ChaCha20-Poly1305. Key exchange: ECDHE (Elliptic Curve Diffie-Hellman)

Result:

1. No interception of data possible during transmission.
2. No packet modification.
3. Low latency (as UDP).
4. Energy-efficient for IoT devices.

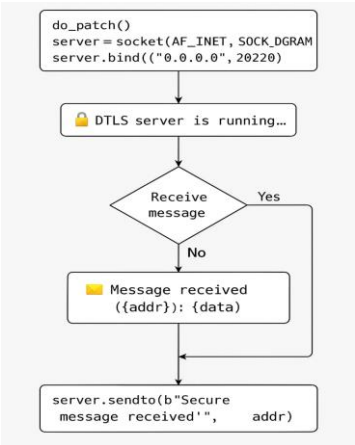


Fig 4. DTLS server (Receiver)

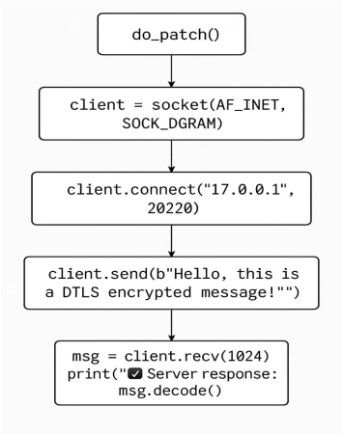


Fig 5. DTLS client (Sender)

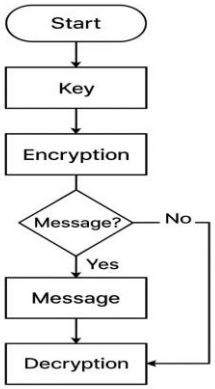


Fig 6. Output example server

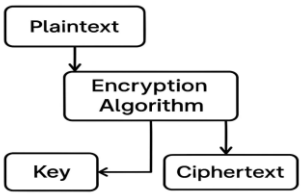


Fig 7. Output example client

These are transmitted over UDP but remain encrypted through DTLS. This model can be utilized for secure real-time data exchange between IoT sensors or smart devices. DTLS is a low power and lightweight variant of TLS that is used to offer robust security with low latency.

IV. CONCLUSION

In short, securing IoT networks is all about the deployment of efficient and lightweight cryptographic solutions to be applied to resource-starved devices. Secure protocols like TLS, IPSec, and HTTPS are usually too hefty for IoT networks. Therefore, lightweight alternatives like DTLS, CoAP with DTLS, MQTT-S, and LwM2M provide suitable security with decreased computational and power needs. Utilizing such optimized protocols promotes authentication, data privacy, and integrity without compromising performance. With the rise of IoT, the adaptation of adaptive, light-weight, and extensible security solutions will become necessary in ensuring secure and reliable IoT environments.

REFERENCES

1. Gusița, B., Anton, A. A., Stangaciu, C. S., et al. Securing IoT Edge: A survey on lightweight cryptography, anonymous routing and communication protocol enhancements. International Journal of Information Security, 2025.
2. Khoury, D., Haddad, S., Sondi, P., Balian, P., Harb, H., Danach, K., Merhej, J., & Sayah, J. CoAP/DTLS Protocols in IoT Based on Blockchain Light Certificate. IoT, Vol. 6, No. 1, January 2025.
3. A Survey on Lightweight Cryptographic Algorithms in IoT. Cybernetics and Information Technologies, Vol. 24, Issue 1 (March 2024).
4. Laaroussi, Z., Oscar Novo, et al. A Performance Analysis of the Security Communication in CoAP and MQTT. IEEE CCNC 2021.
5. Nedergaard, K., Singh, B., & Andersen, B. Evaluating CoAP, OSCORE, DTLS and HTTPS for Secure Device Communication. IoECon 2022 (published 2023).

A SYNTHETIC DATA GENERATION APPROACH FOR PROGRAMMING KEYSTROKES

M.S.KUNDURACI[1]
[1] Bursa Technical University, Bursa/Türkiye, mskunduraci@gmail.com

Abstract - Data collection in educational informatics applications is a challenging process. The data used by users while using the program must be collected regularly and the data structure must be appropriate. Collecting and filtering user data, especially keystrokes and program usage behaviors, is a time-consuming process. In a Machine Learning model, a large sample size and appropriate parameters are necessary for proper model training. However, different data types are also needed during the model testing phase. To expand the sample size, this data must be requested from more institutions. In these cases, institutions request numerous documents such as permissions, confidentiality statements, and ethics committee reports for this data, which prolongs the bureaucratic process. Once this bureaucratic process is overcome, the requirements for data collection, such as installing the necessary editor on each computer, informing teachers/staff, and ensuring students use the program appropriately, increase workload and, consequently, prolong the study. In fact, some studies are abandoned or canceled due to this lengthy process or bureaucratic obstacles. Synthetic data generation is a method used in many similar situations. This data can be used in both the training and testing phases of machine learning. In this study, we perform synthetic data augmentation using real data collected from users' keystrokes and editor usage behavior. Because this data is generated to be realistic, it can be used in both training and testing data. This synthetic data augmentation can be used by those conducting similar research.

Keywords - *Synthetic data, hidden Markov models; regression, educational data*

I. INTRODUCTION

One of the most crucial requirements for building an AI model in Deep Learning and Machine Learning is a high-quality, comprehensive dataset. If the dataset is compatible, comprehensive, and diverse, the AI model will perform well.

The rapid accumulation of large datasets, often referred to as Big Data, has revolutionized fields ranging from machine learning and artificial intelligence to social science research. Despite the immense potential of these datasets, their utility is frequently curtailed by significant obstacles, particularly concerning data privacy regulations (e.g., GDPR, HIPAA)and the inherent difficulty in acquiring sufficient, high-quality, and balanced real-world data[1]. The scarcity of data in low-resource domains, or the need to share confidential information without compromising user privacy, necessitates alternative data generation strategies. In response to these challenges, synthetic data—information generated artificially rather than being collected from real-world events—has emerged as a vital and rapidly growing solution[2].

Synthetic data offers numerous advantages, including guaranteed anonymity, unlimited generation scalability, and the ability to mitigate bias found in genuine datasets. However, the foundational challenge remains validating whether synthetic data accurately replicates the statistical properties and complex behavioral nuances of the real-world process it is intended to model[3]. This validity is paramount in domains like cybersecurity, fraud detection, and biometric analysis, where minute behavioral patterns are critical for successful machine learning applications[4].

Specifically, in the field of human-computer interaction (HCI) and educational technology, analyzing keystroke dynamics—the unique patterns, speeds, and error corrections of a user's typing—is crucial for assessing skill, cognitive load, and authenticity. Generating high-fidelity synthetic keystroke data that convincingly mimics varying levels of human proficiency and incorporates realistic cognitive pauses presents a considerable gap in current synthetic data research[5]. Existing generation techniques often produce data that is statistically correct but fails to capture the essential temporal irregularity that defines genuine human typing rhythm[6].

The most challenging process in creating an AI model for education is the dataset creation phase. Quality data is needed to create the dataset. During the collection process, permission must first be obtained from the relevant institution, parents, and students. Even if personal data is not collected, these permissions are essential for collecting this data. After obtaining the necessary permissions, the necessary environment for data collection must be established. For this purpose, the physical characteristics of the school must be suitable for collecting the desired data. For example, if data will be collected on a computer, a computer lab is essential.

Once the necessary environment is established, cooperation among institution employees is also crucial for data collection. While many education employees cooperate in collecting this data, some, although not exceptional, encounter difficulties[7]. Even with permission, education employees may prevent data collection due to the potential disruption of the school's disciplinary environment, disruption of instruction, or personal reasons. The cooperation of the instructor is critical for data collection. When the instructor collaborates with the instructor to assist in data collection, data can be collected quickly.

All of these stages are time-consuming. Even with this time, the resulting data may not be sufficient for the AI model. Because the data used during training and testing must be different, a large amount of data is required.

Programming editors analyze users' program usage behavior and provide feedback to the programmer, such as errors and suggestions. Artificial intelligence models, developed using natural language processing methods, inform the programmer about the correct method for faulty code.

Aim of the Study

Building upon this necessity for high-fidelity behavioral modeling, the primary objective of this study is threefold:

1. To evaluate the efficacy of a keystroke generation model in establishing statistically distinct profiles that accurately reflect varying skill levels ("Skilled" and "Unskilled") in a programmatic coding task.
2. To quantitatively compare the generated synthetic data against genuine human keystroke logs across critical temporal and accuracy metrics, specifically Characters Per Minute (CPM), Error Rate, and Inter-Key Latency (IKL Mean).
3. To identify and quantify the specific realism gap—namely, the failure to incorporate realistic human cognitive pauses—and propose necessary structural modifications for future synthetic data generation models.

II. Related Works

Synthetic data is gaining considerable traction in the field of education, recognized for its vast potential in research and teaching. Synthetic data refers to computer-generated information that successfully emulates the characteristics of real-world data without containing any personally identifiable information [8].

This methodology is crucial for educational settings, where ethical considerations often restrict the utilization of actual student data. Consequently, synthetic data offers a robust framework for privacy-conscious data sharing and analysis, enabling the development of accurate models and effective strategies to enhance the teaching-learning process.

A clear illustration of synthetic data's utility in education involves simulating student performance to inform the design of instructional strategies. For instance, an educational researcher might aim to study the impact of various teaching styles on student outcomes across diverse backgrounds and learning proficiencies. However, acquiring authentic student data for such deep analysis can be ethically intricate and potentially invasive[9].

In this scenario, synthetic data can be generated to mirror the demographic distributions, learning patterns, and expected performance levels of a typical student population. This simulated dataset can then be used to model the effects of different teaching approaches without ever compromising the privacy of actual students[10].

Furthermore, synthetic data proves to be an invaluable resource in teacher training programs. For example, teacher candidates can leverage synthetic student records to practice data-driven instructional techniques, such as differentiated instruction and the creation of personalized learning plans. By analyzing this simulated data, they can identify trends, ascertain student needs, and adjust their instructional approaches accordingly. This practical experience allows teacher candidates to gain proficiency in data analysis and pedagogical adaptation without infringing on the confidentiality of real students.[11]

Thus, synthetic data acts as a vital bridge between educational theory and practice, driving innovation forward while staunchly safeguarding student privacy.

De Alcala et al. study proposes a data-driven learning model for synthesising keystroke biometric data. It compares three approaches: a universal statistical model, a user-dependent statistical model, and a generative neural network model. The dataset included ~136 million keystroke events from ~168 000 subjects. They validate the synthetic data in a bot-detection task: mixing synthetic and real data to train classifiers (SVM, Random Forest, Naive Bayes, LSTM). They show that synthetic samples can be very realistic, and that in large-labelled-data scenarios the synthetic data becomes difficult even for sophisticated detectors[12].

Acien et al. paper introduces a GAN-based synthesiser (KeyGAN) for keystroke data in the context of digital phenotyping (e.g., neurological/psychomotor disorders). They show the ability of the synthetic data to mimic complex typing patterns, and demonstrate that using the synthetic data to supplement real data does not harm algorithmic performance. The conclusion emphasises its "strong potential as a realistic keystroke data synthesiser"[13].

Skider et al. work proposes a diffusion + transformer model ("TransFusion") to generate long sequence time-series data (length ~384) with high fidelity. They argue that standard GANs struggle with long temporal dependence; their method outperforms prior art. They also propose two new evaluation metrics for synthetic time-series quality[14].

III. MATERIAL AND METHODS

Log records collected from students using the programming editor include the user's machine ID, the action performed, the timestamp of the action, the total number of characters, and the total number of lines. These logs are stored in JSON format, and a screenshot is provided Figure 1.

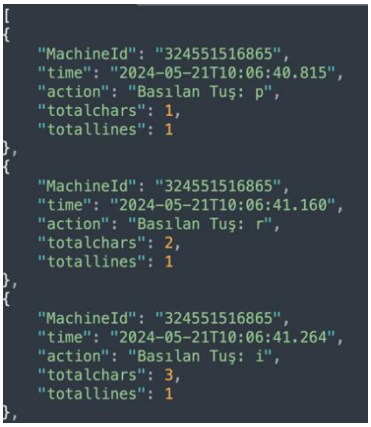


Figure 22.Structure of the log record kept in the programming editor

In this study, a Hidden Markov Model (HMM) is used to generate synthetic keystroke data that simulates real user typing behavior.

- *Hidden Markov Model (HMM)*

An HMM is a probabilistic model in which unobservable (hidden) states follow each other over time, each producing observable output[15]. Similarly, the typing process presents a suitable problem domain for HMMs because it allows the user's internal cognitive states to be observed through externally expressed keyboard actions[16].

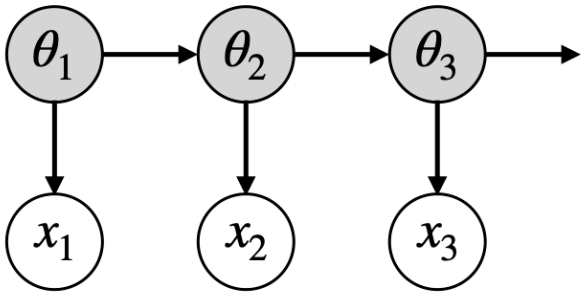


Figure 23. Hidden Markov Model Structure[17]

- *Application*

In this work, we present a new approach to the problem of generating realistic synthetic programming data. When creating realistic synthetic data, thorough analysis of real data is essential. The more accurate this analysis, the greater the likelihood of generating realistic synthetic data. Even if the data is very realistic, human error must be taken into account. Synthetic data without an added margin of error, no matter how realistic it may appear, is inherently unrealistic.

The keystroke process was modeled using three hidden states, each representing different cognitive phases during typing:

Table 1: Keystroke process hidden states

Hidden State	**Description**
Correct Key (correct)	The user correctly presses the intended key.
Incorrect Key (incorrect)	The user accidentally presses an undesired neighboring key.
Backspace Usage (backspace)	The user recognizes the mistake and deletes the incorrect key(s).

The observations of the model consist of physically pressed keys (e.g., alphanumeric characters) and the backspace key (BCKSPC).

State transition probabilities define the likelihood of moving from one cognitive state to another. These are tuned differently for skilled and unskilled users:

- Skilled users have a high probability of transitioning from a correct key to another correct key (e.g., 0.80).
- Unskilled users have a higher probability of transitioning from correct to incorrect (e.g., 0.40).
- Backspace usage frequency differs: Skilled users: ~5%; Unskilled users: ~15%.

The emission matrix specifies the probability of observing a particular keystroke given a hidden state:

- The correct state emits the intended character.
- The incorrect state emits one of the keyboard neighbors (e.g., i→o,u,k) based on QWERTY adjacency.
- The backspace state emits only "Basılan Tuş: BCKSPC".

o *Time Modelling*

When creating synthetic data, the time between keystrokes in the timestamp parameter is related to the person's average speed. The distance between letters also affects the time between keystrokes. For example, the p and n keys are keys far apart. When these two keys are pressed consecutively, the time between keystrokes is relatively longer than the time between keystrokes for a and s.

Or, when a number or special character is used after a letter, the keystroke time difference will be longer than the time between these two letter strokes. These times will also be proportional to the person's typing speed. The time between a slow and fast keyboarder will differ by the same amount.

Inter-keystroke time intervals were generated using statistical distributions based on typing ability:

Table 2: Typing Ability

Typing Skill	**Average inter-key interval**
Skilled	100–200 milliseconds
Unskilled	300–600 milliseconds

Using these distributions, timestamps were incrementally generated, ensuring temporal realism (e.g., avoiding identical timestamps for BACKSPACE and subsequent corrections).

o *Output*

Each generated keystroke event was recorded in structured JSON format including:

- timestamp — time of the keystroke
- MachineId — anonymized user identifier
- action — pressed key (e.g., "Basılan Tuş: a", "Basılan Tuş: BCKSPC")
- totalchars — total characters written
- totallines — current line number

A total of 100 mixed-proficiency synthetic student profiles were generated and stored as a dataset.

IV. RESULTS

This section presents the comparative analysis results between keystroke logs generated by the synthetic model and genuine human data collected during the task. The primary objective was to evaluate the model's success in differentiating "Skilled" and "Unskilled" user behaviors, and to assess the realism of the generated data, particularly concerning human thinking and rhythm.

A. Comparative Performance Metrics of Keystroke Data

The metric analysis was conducted on four distinct data sets: two single-session real data logs representing each skill group, and two aggregated synthetic data sets (each comprising the combined keystrokes of 100 simulated users per skill level). The key performance indicators measured include the average Characters Per Minute (CPM), Error Rate (E/A), (Backspace presses / Total Typing Attempts), and the average Inter-Key Latency (IKL Mean), which is the mean time between consecutive keystrokes, reflecting typing rhythm.

Table 3: Results

Source	CPM	Error Rate (E/A)	IKL Mean(s)	Total Keystrokes
Skilled (Actual)	32.06	7.69%	0.5878	208
Skilled (Synthetic)	326.80	4.55%	0.1600	120
Unskilled (Actual)	2.31	18.75%	100.573	208
Unskilled (Synthetic)	11.08	30.00%	37.600	120

B. Evaluation of Synthetic Model Differentiability

The synthetic model successfully captured the key differences between the two skill profiles, primarily validating the model's core design in simulating skill level through error frequency and speed.

- **Error Rate as a Skill Indicator:** The synthetic model established a clear boundary in error behavior. The Skilled (Synthetic) group exhibited a significantly low average error rate of 4.55%, aligning with an efficient typist. Conversely, the Unskilled (Synthetic) group was characterized by a high average error rate of 30.00%, demonstrating a statistically distinct behavior representative of high difficulty and correction.
- **Speed Differentiation:** CPM metric distinctly separated the groups. The Skilled (Synthetic) group's high CPM (326.80) indicated a rapid, fluid typing flow, while the Unskilled (Synthetic) group's CPM (11.08) reflected a much slower overall pace, consistent with frequent pauses or slower base speed.

C. Realism Gap in Time and Rhythmical Metrics

Despite successfully differentiating skills, a significant realism gap was observed in the time-based metrics when comparing synthetic aggregates to individual genuine log data. This discrepancy primarily stems from the model's inability to fully incorporate non-typing cognitive activity (thinking, planning, debugging).

- **Inter-Key Latency (IKL) Discrepancy:** IKL was consistently and substantially lower for the synthetic data across both groups (0.1600 s and 3.7600 s) compared to the real data (0.5878 s and 10.0573 s). This indicates that while the synthetic model simulated the typing speed of the 'skilled' profile well (e.g., 0.16 s is biologically plausible for rapid typing), it failed to inject the necessary irregular and long cognitive pauses that define natural human-computer interaction.
- **Extreme Cognitive Burden in Unskilled Real Data:** The Unskilled (Actual) log showed an exceptionally high IKL Mean of 10.0573 s, suggesting the subject experienced a profound cognitive burden during the task, necessitating pauses often exceeding 10 seconds between actions.

D. Analysis of Genuine Error Behaviors

The error analysis revealed that the real data logs displayed behaviors indicative of higher struggle than anticipated by the respective synthetic models.

- **Realism of Unskilled Errors:** While the Unskilled (Synthetic) model's 30.00% error rate was intentionally high to represent low skill, the actual Unskilled (Actual) user exhibited a high but lower rate of 18.75%. This suggests the model may have slightly overestimated the sheer frequency of errors for this difficulty level, although the behavior pattern remains consistent.
- **Sub-Optimal Performance of Skilled Real User:** The Skilled (Actual) user recorded an error rate of 7.69%, which is significantly higher than the modeled 4.55%. This difference suggests that the single genuine logged session either captured a sub-optimal performance day or reflects the inherent complexity of coding tasks, where even skilled users commit a higher percentage of errors due to high cognitive demand, rather than poor typing skill alone.

V. CONCLUSIONS

This study investigated the efficacy and realism of generated keystroke data by comparing aggregated synthetic logs against single-session genuine human data across two distinct skill levels: skilled and unskilled. The comparative analysis focused on key metrics related to speed, accuracy, and typing rhythm (CPM, Error Rate, and IKL Mean).

A. Main Findings and Model Validation

The results confirmed the model's success in achieving the primary objective of differentiating skill profiles based on core performance indicators:

- Successful Skill Segmentation: The synthetic model clearly distinguished between the two generated groups. The Skilled (Synthetic) group demonstrated superior efficiency with a low mean Error Rate (4.55%) and a high average typing speed (CPM: 326.80), successfully simulating the targeted proficiency. Conversely, the Unskilled (Synthetic) group exhibited the expected patterns of struggle, marked by a significantly higher mean Error Rate (30.00%) and a slower CPM (11.08).
- Accuracy in Error Modeling: The synthetic model provided a valid statistical representation of error behaviors inherent to each skill level, with the simulated error rates showing a clear correlation with the defined profiles.

B. Limitations and Realism Gap

While the synthetic data validated the statistical differences between skill groups, a critical limitation concerning realism was identified in the temporal metrics, highlighting the current challenge in keystroke modeling:

- Failure to Capture Cognitive Pauses (The Realism Gap): A substantial difference in rhythm metrics was observed between genuine and synthetic data. The IKL Mean for all synthetic groups was significantly lower (0.16s for Skilled and 3.76 s for Unskilled) compared to their real counterparts (0.5878 s and an extreme 10.0573 s). This large gap demonstrates that the model failed to incorporate natural, irregular cognitive load and thinking time(e.g., debugging, planning, or distraction), producing an unnaturally consistent and fast typing rhythm.
- Implications for Real Data Analysis: The extremely high IKL mean in the Unskilled (Actual) data strongly suggests that genuine keystroke logs capture critical moments of cognitive struggle and task difficulty, which are not currently reflected in the deterministic nature of the synthetic generation process.

C. Future Research Directions

Based on these conclusions, future work should focus on integrating advanced modeling techniques to bridge the identified realism gap:

1. Stochastic Pause Modeling: Incorporating a stochastic pause layer into the model is essential. This layer should inject long, non-deterministic pauses (e.g., ≥5 seconds) immediately following specific events such as ENTER key presses, BCKSPC bursts (error corrections), or the typing of complex syntax characters (e.g., parentheses, quotation marks). This would effectively simulate the natural human rhythm governed by cognitive effort.
2. Behavioral Contextualization: Future models should aim to link the error rate and IKL not just to the initial skill profile, but dynamically to the task difficulty or current code complexity, enabling a more nuanced and context-aware simulation of keystroke dynamics.

REFERENCES

[1] A. Smith, *The Role of Synthetic Data in the Era of Big Data*. 2020.

[2] E. Davis, "Acquisition and Scarcity in Data-Driven Research," *Data Research Review*, 2019.

[3] F. Johnson, "Synthetic Data: A New Frontier in Machine Learning," *AI and ML Innovations*, 2022.

[4] G. Miller, "Ethical Applications of Synthetic Data," *Journal of Ethics in Technology*, 2023.

[5] I. Clark and J. Evans, "Validation Metrics for Behavioral Synthetic Data," *Journal of Behavioral Data*, 2021.

[6] H. Wilson, "Bias Mitigation through Synthetic Data Generation," *Data Quality and Bias*, 2020.

[7] M. O'Connell, "Analyzing Typing Patterns in Educational Settings," *Educational Technology Research*, 2019.

[8] A. M. Berg, S. T. Mol, G. Kismihók, and N. Sclater, "The Role of a Reference Synthetic Data Generator within the Field of Learning Analytics.," *Journal of Learning Analytics*, vol. 3, no. 1, Apr. 2016, doi: 10.18608/jla.2016.31.7.

[9] A. Brasoveanu, M. Moodie, and R. Agrawal, "Synthetic Data for Social Good," in *CEUR Workshop Proceedings*, CEUR-WS, 2020, pp. 1–9. doi: 10.1145/nnnnnnn.nnnnnnn.

[10] A. Figueira and B. Vaz, "Survey on Synthetic Data Generation, Evaluation Methods and GANs," Aug. 01, 2022, *MDPI*. doi: 10.3390/math10152733.

[11] P. Bautista and P. Inventado, "Protecting Student Privacy with Synthetic Data from Generative Adversarial Networks," 2021, pp. 66–70. doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-78270-2_11.

[12] A. De Alcala, "BeCAPTCHA-Type: Biometric Keystroke Data Generation for Improved Bot Detection," 2023.

[13] A. Acien, "KeyGAN: Synthetic keystroke data generation in the context of digital phenotyping," 2025.

[14] S. Sikder, "TransFusion: Generating Long, High Fidelity Time Series using Diffusion Models with Transformers," 2023.

[15] L. Rabiner and B. Juang, "An introduction to hidden Markov models," *ieee assp magazine*, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 4–16, 2003.

[16] L. R. Rabiner, "A tutorial on hidden Markov models and selected applications in speech recognition," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, vol. 77, no. 2, pp. 257–286, 2002.

[17] S. R. Eddy, "Profile hidden Markov models.," *Bioinformatics*, vol. 14, no. 9, pp. 755–763, 1998.

INVESTIGATION OF DEEP SOIL MIXING COLUMNS WITH GROUND GRANULATED BLAST FURNACE SLAG DURABILITY IN SULFATE CONTAINING SOILS BY TRIAXIAL TESTS

A. ŞENKAYA[1] and M. OLGUN[2]
[1] Konya Technical University, Konya/Türkiye, asenkaya@ktun.edu.tr
[2] Konya Technical University, Konya /Türkiye, molgun@ktun.edu.tr

Abstract - The durability of deep soil mixing (DSM) columns in sulfate-containing soils can become a significant problem. The situation is complicated by the fact that the sulfate-containing soil is the base material of the DSM columns, meaning that sulfate is not merely an external factor. In this study, ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS) was used substitute of CEM I 42.5 R cement to increase the sulfate resistance of soil-crete elements constructed with DSM in sulfate-containing clayey soils. The fine-grained soil selected for the study was obtained through excavation from a local site. The experimental design was conducted using the Central Composite Design (CCD) method of Response Surface Methodology (RSM). Three groups of samples were produced and exposed to a 2% MgSO4 solution for 60, 120, and 180 days. At the end of the sulfate immersion periods, the triaxial compressive strengths of the specimens were determined. The results were analyzed using RSM, and a model equation was generated. A statistically significant model was established. The most influential parameter was the binder/soil (B/S) ratio. While the GGBFS/B ratio, which represents the GGBFS substitution rate in the binder, was effective, it was determined that a ratio above 0.5 could reduce long-term sulfate resistance.

Keywords - Deep Soil Mixing, Sulfate Resistance, Response Surface Method, Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag.

I. INTRODUCTION

The undrained triaxial (CU) behaviour of DSM columns operating in sulfate-bearing soil–water conditions is governed not only by the reduction in material strength but also by chemo–mechanical interactions reflected in the stress path, pore-water pressure generation and the evolution of effective stress. In cement-based soil mixtures, ettringite/thaumasite formation, microcracking and degradation of the C-(A)-S-H matrix may manifest under CU conditions as more pronounced post-peak softening, increased volumetric compressibility and a reduction in the effective shear strength parameters [1–3]. In the presence of $MgSO_4$, portlandite consumption and brucite formation reduce the pH, leading to de-calcification of C-(A)-S-H and a weakening of the binder's cohesion-like contribution [4].

Undrained triaxial studies on cemented soft clays produced by DSM and similar techniques have revealed post-peak softening, increased sensitivity and a curing-time-dependent gain in strength [5–7]. However, a substantial portion of the literature focuses on isotropic indicators (UCS, wave velocity), and systematic CU investigations under sulfate exposure remain relatively limited [8, 9]. Comprehensive reference works on DSM design and practice provide the methodological and design background of the technique [10, 11].

In binder design, the combined use of GGBFS and cement is associated with more stable hydration products at long curing ages and comparatively lower sulfate sensitivity; clarifying how this effect interacts with the water-to-binder (W/B) and binder-to-soil (B/S) ratios in governing CU behaviour is therefore of particular importance [12, 13]. At early ages, the retardation of strength development associated with the hydration rate may influence pore-water pressure generation under undrained loading, whereas at longer curing times the increase in stiffness and strength can improve CU parameters [14, 15].

From a sustainability perspective, partial replacement of cement in the binder by supplementary cementitious materials (SCMs) such as ground granulated blast-furnace slag (GGBFS) is recognised as one of the most effective and readily scalable short-term measures for reducing process (calcination) and fuel-related emissions by lowering the clinker-to-cement ratio [16, 17]. IEA (International Energy Agency) roadmaps and IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change) assessments emphasise that a substantial portion of the direct CO_2 emissions from cement production arises from limestone calcination and that these hard-to-abate process emissions can be significantly reduced by lowering the clinker factor [18, 19]. The combined use of GGBFS and cement not only reduces embodied carbon but also has the potential to improve sulfate resistance in concrete/soilcrete systems by decreasing permeability and forming more stable hydration products [12–14]. Indeed, numerous assessment studies report that SCM utilization supports life-cycle CO_2 reduction while also providing additional benefits in terms of material durability [20, 21].

This study quantifies the undrained triaxial shear behaviour of DSM specimens conditioned in $MgSO_4$ solution

using Response Surface Methodology (RSM), considering the main, interaction and quadratic effects of the W/B, B/S and GGBFS/B variables. A quadratic equation expressed in terms of these variables is proposed.

II. Materials and Methods

A. Materials

Clayey soil was obtained from a construction site in Konya. The most important reason for choosing this soil was its natural sulfate content. The groundwater at the site where the soil was excavated contains 1.6% sulfate. This rate corresponds to the highest deterioration category.

The fine-grained soil consists of 40% clay and 60% silt. The plasticity characteristics of the soil are: liquid limit 66% and plastic limit 24%. The soil was dried at 60 °C and ground. The ground soil was sieved through a 0.425 mm sieve.

As the main binder material, CEM I 42.5 R was used. This cement consists of more than 95% clinker. Almost pure Portland cement was crucial to observe the actual performance of GGBFS.

The supplementary material used for this study is GGBFS. The chemical composition of GGBFS is given in Table 1.

B. Experimental Design

In this study, RSM, a statistical technique, was employed to construct the experimental design tables, evaluate the experimental results, investigate the influence of the studied parameters on the responses, examine the interactions among parameters and perform optimization of the outcomes. RSM is an experimental design method used to investigate the effects of multiple variables on experimental or numerical outputs and to build and analyze regression models; it has a wide range of applications today, from mechanical engineering to agricultural practices [22]. Through optimization studies based on this method, the relative influence levels of variables affecting a particular response can be determined. In addition to the main effects, RSM can be used to determine the influence of quadratic terms and two-factor interaction terms on the results; in this study, the relationships between the responses and the input variables were visualized as surfaces in plots (Figure 1).

There are several approaches to setting up an experimental design within the framework of RSM. In this study, the design was established using Central Composite Design (CCD), which is one of these approaches. The input variables were defined as the mass ratios B/S, GGBFS/B and W/B. According to CCD, five levels are specified for each input variable in the design. Of these five levels, one corresponds to the center point, two to the axial points and two to the factorial points (corner/cubic points). The factorial points enable identification of the main-effect terms, the center point allows the quadratic terms to be resolved, and the axial points permit the effects of two-factor interaction terms on the responses to be distinguished/identified. The center point lies at the midpoint of the factorial points, and the distance between the center point and the axial points is defined by the α coefficient. This coefficient can be chosen such that both a cube and a sphere are inscribed in the design space. In particular, the selection of the axial points is important for ensuring orthogonality and rotatability so that the predicted variance is constant at all axial points [23]. Rotatability is directly dependent on the value of α. When the α coefficient, which represents the distance between the center point and the axial points, is chosen as $(2k)(1/4)$ as a function of the number of input variables k, the condition for rotatability is satisfied. For this paper, an α coefficient capable of generating a spherical design region was selected. The α value was determined such that the factorial points remained within feasible and reasonable bounds. The remaining points were then determined based on the principle of CCD. The experimental design established under these conditions is given in Table 2.

Table 1: Chemical compounds of ground granulated blast furnace slag

Compound	YFC (%)
SiO_2	35,84
Al_2O_3	12,71
Fe_2O_3	1,85
CaO	34,66
MgO	6,04
SO_3	1,84
K_2O	0,96
Na_2O	≈0,00
Other	≈7,00
Ignition Loss	≈0,00

Table 2: Central Composite Experiment Design Table

DESIGN NU.	B/S	GGBFS/B	W/B
1	0.28	0.13	0.85
2	0.28	0.13	1.15
3	0.28	0.52	0.85
4	0.28	0.52	1.15
5	0.62	0.13	0.85
6	0.62	0.13	1.15
7	0.62	0.52	0.85
8	0.62	0.52	1.15
9	0.16	0.33	1
10	0.74	0.33	1
11	0.45	0.00	1
12	0.45	0.65	1
13	0.45	0.33	0.75
14	0.45	0.33	1.25
15	0.45	0.33	1
16	0.45	0.33	1
17	0.45	0.33	1

C. Specimen Preparation

The specimens consist of three components: soil (S) dried and ground at 60 °C, binder (CEM I 42.5 R cement and GGBFS) and water (W). The mixtures, prepared at the mass ratios calculated from the CCD table given in Table 2, were cast into cylindrical molds with 5 cm diameter and 10 cm height. First, the dry components—ground clayey soil, cement and GGBFS—were weighed and mixed. Mixing was continued until the dry components were homogenously combined. Then, an amount of water corresponding to the sum of the soil's natural water content and the injection water ratio was added to the homogenized dry mixture, and mixing was continued until a uniform paste was obtained. A laboratory mixer was used for all mixing procedures.

D. Sulfate Exposure

After specimen preparation, the samples were kept in the molds for 7 days to achieve initial setting and strength gain. Subsequently, the specimens were demoulded and immersed in an $MgSO_4$ solution with 2% concentration (Figure 1a). In this study, three groups of specimens were exposed to the $MgSO_4$ solution for 60, 120 and 180 days, respectively. The sulfate solution was renewed every 15 days. This procedure was adopted because the effectiveness of the solution decreases as it interacts with the specimens. Before testing, the top and bottom surfaces of the specimens taken out of the sulfate solution were carefully ground to achieve plane surfaces. The parallelism and planarity of the surfaces were checked using a square (Figure 1b). The prepared specimens were then subjected to triaxial tests.

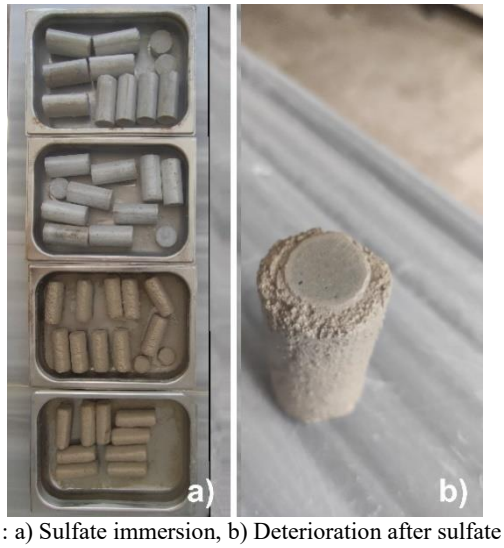


Figure 1: a) Sulfate immersion, b) Deterioration after sulfate attack.

III. Results and Discussion

Three groups of DSM specimens were exposed to $MgSO_4$ solution for 60, 120, and 180 days, respectively. Then deviatoric stress values were determined, as given in Figure 2.

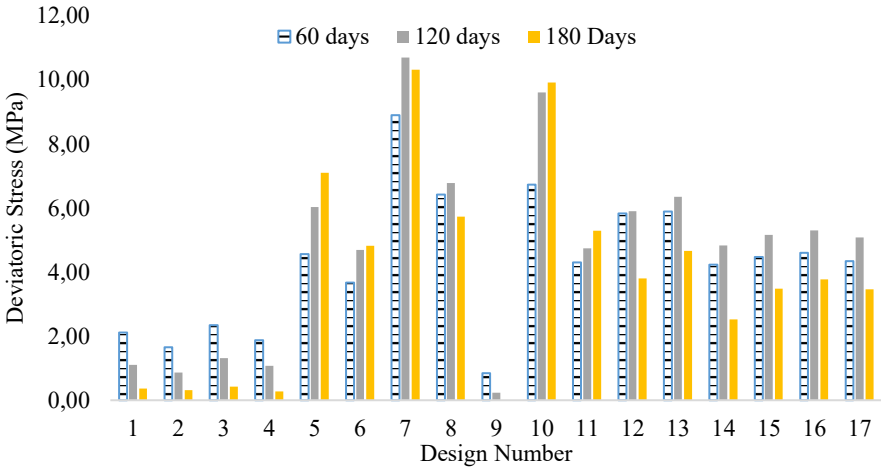


Figure 2: Deviatoric Stress values of DSM specimens at the end of sulfate exposure.

In the programme, 51 design points were tested with four factors (B/S, GGBFS/B, W/B and Period). An increase in B/S led to higher average response values, while pronounced curvature (an optimum band and late-age reversal) was observed for W/B and Period. This behaviour is consistent with the swelling–cracking–permeability increase–strength loss mechanism reported in the soil-mix/soilcrete literature [8, 9].

Figure 2. Deviatoric stress values of DSM specimens at the end of sulfate exposure.

Based on the experimental results, a statistical analysis (analysis of variance) was performed (Table 3), and the most consistent model was obtained using a square-root transformation (Figure 3 and Eq. 1). For the fitted quadratic model, the F-value was 66.26, $p < 0.0001$, the R^2 value was 0.9481 and the adjusted R^2 value was 0.9204. These values indicate that the model is statistically significant. The model terms governing the behaviour were those with high F-values and p-values lower than 0.05, namely A–B/S, B–GGBFS/B, C–W/B, D–Period, A×B, A×C, A×D, B×D, A^2 and D^2.

The dominant effect of A–B/S ($F \approx 739$) is associated with the development of a continuous hydration skeleton and a reduction in void ratio as the binder dosage increases; this is consistent with findings that the porosity-to-binder index controls the strength [24]. High B/S also provides lower permeability, which slows ion transport against $MgSO_4$ penetration [8].

The main-effect term B–GGBFS/B is positive, whereas the quadratic term B^2 is negative. This is because GGBFS consumes portlandite and promotes the formation of lower-Ca/Si-ratio C–S–H and hydrotalcite-like phases, thereby refining the pore structure and limiting sulfate diffusion; this effect becomes more pronounced at later ages [12, 13]. The early-age retarding effect and the preservation or improvement of strength at later ages are consistent with the literature [15].

Although the linear component C–W/B is significant, the quadratic term is negative; high W/B increases soil-crete porosity, weakens the continuity of C–S–H and accelerates diffusion-controlled sulfate transport [8]. In the specific case of $MgSO_4$, de-calcification of C–S–H and formation of Mg–S–H reduce shear strength and stiffness [9].

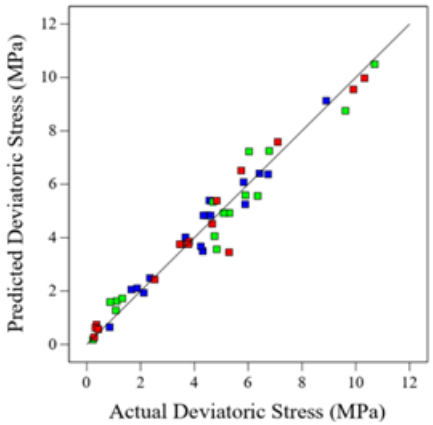


Figure 3: Statistical model predictions and actual data comparison.

Table 3: ANOVA Results

Source	Sum of Squares	Degree of Freedom	Mean Square	F-value	p-value
Model	29.11	14.00	2.08	66.26	< 0.0001
A-B/S	23.18	1.00	23.18	738.77	< 0.0001
B-GGBFS/B	0.45	1.00	0.4499	14.34	0.0006
C-W/B	0.80	1.00	0.8039	25.62	< 0.0001
D-Period	0.57	1.00	0.5658	18.03	0.0001
AB	0.39	1.00	0.3948	12.58	0.0011
AC	0.20	1.00	0.199	6.34	0.0164
AD	1.63	1.00	1.63	51.93	< 0.0001
BC	0.04	1.00	0.0442	1.41	0.2433
BD	0.15	1.00	0.1481	4.72	0.0364
CD	0.02	1.00	0.0225	0.7174	0.4026
A²	1.22	1.00	1.22	38.93	< 0.0001
B²	0.00	1.00	0.0029	0.0935	0.7616
C²	0.04	1.00	0.0388	1.24	0.2737
D²	0.26	1.00	0.2575	8.21	0.0069
Residual	1.13	36	0.0314		
Pure Error	0.0073	6	0.0012		
Cor Total	30.24	50			

$$Sqrt(Deviatoric\ Stress) = -3.06914 + 9.63083 \times A + 1.18441 \times B + 4.58402 \times C + 0.002442 \times D + 3.86855 \times A \times B - 3.57091 \times A \times C + 0.023803 \times A \times D - 1.46616 \times B \times C - 0.006318 \times B \times D - 0.003202 \times C \times D - 6.41643 \times A^2 - 0.248604 \times B^2 - 1.52692 \times C^2 - 0.000042 \times D^2 \quad (1)$$

The D–Period (time) and D² terms showed that the time effect under $MgSO_4$ exposure is non-linear. A peak may occur at intermediate ages, followed by a decline at longer exposure times. This behaviour is a consequence of increased cracking due to CH consumption, gypsum or brucite formation and de-calcification of C–(A)–S–H during external sulfate attack [1, 9].

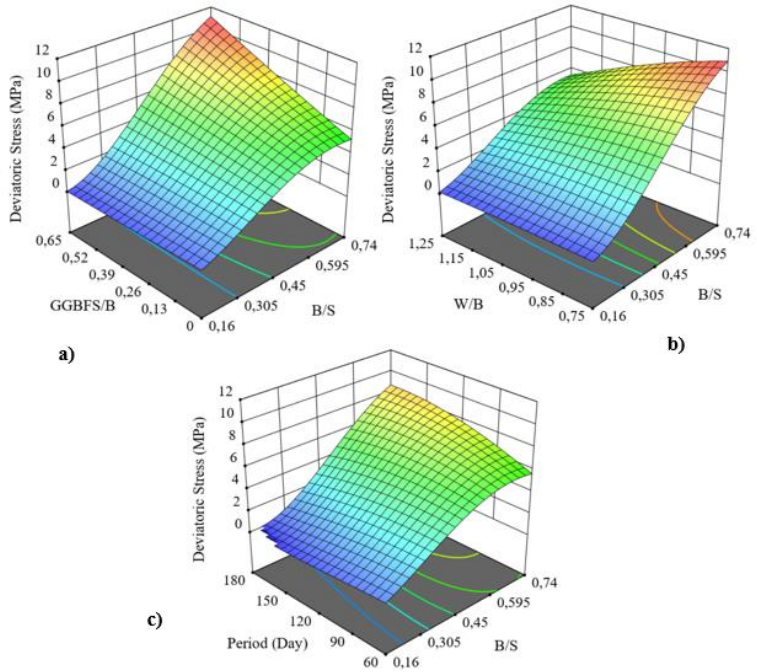


Figure 4: 3D graphs plotted by using RSM. a) GGBFS/B-B/S, b) W/B-B/S, c) Period-B/S

The AB (B/S × GGBFS/B) interaction term is positive. When the low permeability associated with high B/S is combined with the pore-refining and CH-consuming action of GGBFS, sulfate transport and the formation of secondary phases are suppressed; this synergy is statistically significant and becomes more pronounced over longer durations [8, 13].

The AC (B/S × W/B) term is negative because, at a given B/S level, an increase in W/B weakens the

effectiveness of the binder network; excess water increases capillary porosity, thereby enhancing sulfate transport.

The AD (B/S × Period) interaction term has a strong effect. While the influence of increasing B/S on strength is marked at early and intermediate ages, its positive contribution diminishes at long exposure times as the chemical attack progresses. This strong interaction ($F \approx 52$) is consistent with the initial increase, followed by plateau or decline trend observed in both field and laboratory studies [9].

The BD (GGBFS/B × Period) interaction term has a positive effect. The tendency of GGBFS to preserve strength at long times ($p \approx 0.036$) is consistent with the early-age delay, late-age superiority behaviour reported by An and Zhang (2025) for sensitive marine clays; microscopically, this can be attributed to refinement of the pore-size distribution and CH consumption [12–15].

IV. Conclusion

An experimental design was performed using the CCD method, and deviatoric stress values were determined for specimens supplemented with GGBFS and exposed to sulfate solution for 60, 120, and 180 days. The results were statistically analyzed using the RSM method.

The highest deviatoric stress values are concentrated in the ranges B/S = 0.62–0.74, W/B ≈ 0.85–1.00 and GGBFS/B ≈ 0.325–0.520, and at Period = 120–180 days; this band is mechanistically consistent with reduced permeability and continuity of the binder network in diffusion-controlled processes.

Under $MgSO_4$ exposure, the combination of high B/S, medium W/B and medium-to-high GGBFS/B constitutes a practical target range. At field scale, hydraulic short-circuiting and drainage conditions at the soil–column interface may exacerbate bulk expansion and cracking; therefore, control of permeability and drainage paths at the design stage is of critical importance.

For future work, it would be beneficial to incorporate accelerated protocols such as wetting–drying or thermal cycling, microstructure-based verification using XRD or SEM-EDS and models that include indices based on permeability–porosity–binder relationships.

Acknowledgment

This paper is in the scope of "Investigation of Geotechnical Properties of Deep Mixing Columns Formed in Sulphate Soil Conditions" PhD Thesis which was funded by Konya Technical University Coordinatorship of Scientific Research Projects (Grant Number: 241104019).

References

[1] J. Marchand, I. Odler, and J. Skalny, Sulfate Attack on Concrete. London: Spon Press, 2002.
[2] P. K. Mehta and P. J. M. Monteiro, Concrete: Microstructure, Properties, and Materials, 4th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 2014.
[3] C. Zhang, J. Jiang, L. Han, et al., "Mechanism and performance control methods of sulfate attack in cement-based materials,"*Materials*, vol. 17, no. 11, p. 2335, 2024, doi: 10.3390/ma17112335.
[4] K. Sotiriadis, S. Tsivilis, and E. Badogiannis, "Physical–chemical–mechanical quantitative assessment of magnesium sulfate attack on cementitious composites," *Cement and Concrete Research*, vol. 149, p. 106588, 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.cemconres.2021.106588.
[5] S. Sasanian and T. A. Newson, "Basic parameters governing the behaviour of cement-treated clays," *Geoderma*, vols. 214–215, pp. 231–240, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.geoderma.2013.09.022.
[6] H. W. Xiao, K. W. Liu, H. H. Bui, et al., "Yielding of cement-treated marine clay," *Geoderma*, vols. 232–234, pp. 487–497, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.geoderma.2014.05.012.
[7] R. Ignat, A. Ramon, E. E. Alonso, and A. M. Puzrin, "Triaxial extension and tension tests on lime–cement-improved soft clay," *Soils and Foundations*, vol. 59, no. 5, pp. 1215–1231, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.sandf.2019.05.017.
[8] O. Helson, J. Eslami, A.-L. Beaucour, A. Noumowé, and P. Gotteland, "Durability of soil mix material subjected to wetting/drying cycles and external sulfate attacks," *Construction and Building Materials*, vol. 192, pp. 416–428, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2018.10.095.
[9] M. F. Hasan and H. Canakci, "Assessing the effect of seawater and magnesium sulfate on the durability and strength properties of cement-stabilized full-scale soilcrete column constructed in clayey soil," *Arabian Journal for Science and Engineering*, vol. 47, pp. 13171–13185, 2022, doi: 10.1007/s13369-022-06740-6.
[10] M. Kitazume and M. Terashi, The Deep Mixing Method. London: CRC Press, 2013.
[11] A. Porbaha, "State of the art in deep mixing technology: Part I – Basic concepts and overview," *Ground Improvement*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 81–92, 1998, doi: 10.1680/gi.1998.2.2.81.
[12] M. D. A. Thomas, Supplementary Cementing Materials in Concrete. Boca Raton, FL, USA: CRC Press, 2013.
[13] American Concrete Institute (ACI), ACI 233R-17: Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag as a Cementitious Constituent in Concrete. Farmington Hills, MI, USA: American Concrete Institute, 2017.
[14] S. J. Barnett, M. N. Soutsos, S. G. Millard, and J. H. Bungey, "Strength development of mortars containing ground granulated blast-furnace slag," *Cement and Concrete Research*, vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 434–440, 2006, doi: 10.1016/S0008-8846(05)00270-X.
[15] Y. An and G. Zhang, "Testing and prediction of mechanical characteristics of sensitive marine clays stabilized by deep mixing method," *Marine Georesources & Geotechnology*, vol. 43, no. 7, pp. 1182–1197, 2025, doi: 10.1080/1064119X.2024.2392276.
[16] International Energy Agency (IEA), "Cement – Analysis," Paris, France: IEA, 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.iea.org/reports/cement-3. [Accessed: 29-Aug-2025].
[17] K. L. Scrivener, V. M. John, and E. M. Gartner, "Eco-efficient cements: Potential economically viable solutions for a low-CO2 cement-based materials industry," *Cement and Concrete Research*, vol. 114, pp. 2–26, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.cemconres.2018.03.015.

[18] International Energy Agency (IEA), Technology Roadmap: Low-Carbon Transition in the Cement Industry. Paris, France: IEA, 2018.
[19] IPCC, Climate Change 2022: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Sixth Assessment Report, Chapter 11: Industry. Geneva, Switzerland: IPCC, 2022.
[20] K. A. Knight et al., "Optimizing supplementary cementitious material proportions to reduce the carbon emissions of concrete," *Sustainable Production and Consumption*, vol. 38, pp. 311–324, 2023, doi: 10.1016/j.spc.2023.03.007.
[21] D. Cheng, D. Guan, T. Sternberg, J. Meng, and Q. Zhang, "Projecting future carbon emissions from cement production," *Nature Communications*, vol. 14, p. 8121, 2023, doi: 10.1038/s41467-023-43660-x.
[22] G. E. Box and K. B. Wilson, "On the experimental attainment of optimum conditions," *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society: Series B*, vol. 13, no. 1, pp. 1–38, 1951.
[23] D. C. Montgomery, Design and Analysis of Experiments. Hoboken, NJ, USA: John Wiley & Sons, 2017.
[24] N. C. Consoli, L. Festugato, et al., "Porosity-to-cement index controlling the strength and microstructure of sustainable crushed material-cemented soil blends," *Journal of Materials in Civil Engineering*, vol. 23, no. 9, pp. 1241–1248, 2011.

COLORING EFFECT OF FERROCHROME PROCESSING PLANT WASTE ON CERAMIC TILES

E. BACI[1], S. DAL[2] and Z. BAYER ÖZTÜRK[3]
[1] Nevsehir Haci Bektas Veli University, Nevsehir/Türkiye, erkambc@gmail.com
[2] Nevsehir Haci Bektas Veli University, Nevsehir/Türkiye, serkandal@nevsehir.edu.tr
[3] Nevsehir Haci Bektas Veli University, Nevsehir/Türkiye, z.ozturk@nevsehir.edu.tr

Abstract - This work investigated the usage of a ferrochromium processing by-product as a colorant additive in the ceramic tile sector. The waste material was incorporated into the underglaze engobe composition and glaze composition on to engobed products at 2-4-6 wt.%. The coated tiles were sintered in industrial furnace at two firing regime (wall tile-porcelain tile firing atmosphere). The color parameters of the resulting tile samples were characterized according to L*, a*, and b* values. Analysis results indicated that the color tone of the samples darkened significantly as the waste amount increased, while L* (lightness) and b* values decreased and a* values increased. These results show that the ferrochromium waste acts as an effective colorant within the glaze system, creating brown tones on the surface. Consequently, it was determined that ferrochrome processing plant waste can be considered an environmentally friendly alternative colorant in porcelain tile production.

Keywords - Porcelain tile, ferrochromium waste, colorant, L, a, b analysis,

I. INTRODUCTION

Today, the diversification and rapid increase of industrial activities, along with the population growth, have significantly increased the rate of consumption of natural resources. The limited reserves of natural raw materials and the increasing costs of their use have necessitated the search for alternative raw material sources in production processes. [1] In this context, the recycling and evaluation of industrial solid wastes generated in different industrial branches are of strategic importance in terms of both sustainability and environmental management. These wastes include blast furnace slag from iron and steel plants, foundry waste, alunite, bauxite and nepheline sludge from the aluminum sector, silicate-rich wastes from mineral processing plants and various industrial dust and ashes. A significant portion of these wastes contain high amounts of oxides such as SiO_2, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, CaO, MgO, K_2O and ZnO, which are used as basic components in ceramic recipes, making the use of these materials possible and economical in the ceramic industry. [2,3].

The consumption of porcelain materials generally follows a trend parallel to developments in the construction sector, while changing aesthetic expectations, design trends, and user preferences in interior and exterior decoration are also increasing consumption demand. This increase in consumption has necessitated the search for sustainable, economical, and environmentally friendly raw materials in porcelain production. [4] Various coloring oxides and metal compounds are used in traditional ceramic production in body, slip, and glaze compositions. Among these materials, chromium compounds are important pigment sources due to their stable color performance under high-temperature firing conditions and their characteristic green color. Studies in the literature on the usability of various chromium-containing industrial wastes as color additives have demonstrated the potential for integrating these wastes into porcelain glaze and body systems. [5,6,7]

At the BG Ferrochrome company (Bursa), an electric arc furnace is used for the production of ferrochromium, a key component of steel production. The waste from the arc furnace flue is collected from the gas scrubber as filter press cake. The use of this waste as a colorant in ceramic tile production will contribute to colored glaze production and economic growth. In this study, ferrochrome flue waste filter cake was added to porcelain tile glaze, and color and property changes were observed.

II. EXPERIMENTAL STUDIES

The wastes supplied with a BG Ferrochrome gas scrubber were used in the experiments. The filter cake waste contained 34.34% Cr_2O_3, 26.3% MgO, and 14.59% Fe_2O_3 (Table 1).

Table 1: Chemical content of the waste

Formula	Concentration %
Al_2O_3	2.46
SiO_2	13.09
SO_3	2.97

K_2O	1.38
Cr_2O_3	34.34
MnO	0.80
Fe_2O_3	14.59
ZnO	1.12
CaO	2.33
MgO	26.3

The waste was dried and ground to below 63 μm in a ball mill. The waste was incorporated into the underglaze at 2, 4, and 6 wt.% within the wall tile engobe formulation, as well as into a Smaltobbia-based glaze composition used for porcelain tiles at the Seranit Ceramic Factory (Bilecik). For the wall tile regime, it was sintered at 1127°C for 30 minutes. For the porcelain tile regime, it was sintered in a porcelain glazed tile kiln at 1200°C for 45 minutes. The ratios and sample codes in the engobe and glaze compositions for both ceramic tile regimes are presented in Table 2. 0.3% Carboxymethyl Cellulose(CMC) and 0.1% Sodium Tripolyphosphate (STPP) were added to the compositions. For the porcelain tile firing regime, the glaze slurry exhibited a density of 1400 g/L and the engobe slurry showed a density of 1450 g/L, with viscosity values ranging between 22 and 28 seconds by Fordcup viscosimeter.

Table 2: The ratios and sample codes in the engobe and glaze compositions for both ceramic tile regimes.

Sample Code	Engobe/Frit (%)	Waste (%)	Water (%)
Standard	55	0	45
S2	55	2	45
S4	55	4	45
S6	55	6	45

Within the scope of this study, the chemical composition of the glaze was determined by X-ray fluorescence (XRF) analysis, and the results are presented in Table 3. However, the chemical analysis of the engobe used in the industrial process could not be obtained.

Table 3: Glaze oxide composition

Oxides	Transparent Glaze composition (%)
Na_2O	3.73
MgO	1.30
Al_2O_3	13.88
SiO_2	52.71
P_2O_5	0.08
SO_3	0.03
K_2O	1.92
CaO	11.32
Fe_2O_3	0.23
ZnO	5.59
BaO	4.87
Loss on ignition	4.30

After industrial firing, the color properties of the obtained surfaces were evaluated using L*, a* and b* values according to the CIELAB color system.

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

In this study, the waste material was incorporated into both the wall tile engobe formulation and the porcelain tile glaze composition at addition levels of 2, 4, and 6 wt.%. The coated samples were then subjected to two distinct industrial firing schedules. In the initial set of samples, the wall tile firing regime was applied at 1127 °C, 30 min. Colored engobed surfaces showed in Figure 1 and their color parameters were given in Table 4, the engobe layer did not exhibit a pronounced coloring response at 1127°C. Additionally, engobed samples containing 4 wt.% and 6 wt.% waste displayed visible surface cracking, indicating insufficient vitrification and limited fluxing activity during firing. The observation of these defects is due to the failure to fully mature the engobe under the relatively low temperature conditions of the wall tile regime, leading to insufficient sintering and poor mechanical integrity.

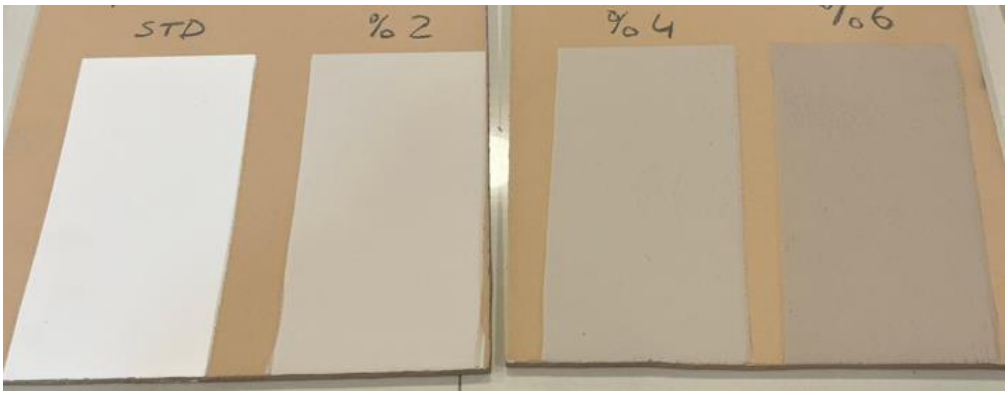


Figure 1: Engob samples subjected to wall tile regime

Table 4: Color parameters of samples subjected to the wall tile regime

Sample	L*	a*	b*
Standard	94.40	1.15	4.10
S2	83.94	3.01	8.27
S4	78.79	4.0	10.4
S6	75.14	4.72	12.0

The second set of the samples fired under the porcelain tile regime at 1200 °C for 45 minutes is presented in Figure 2. At this temperature, the waste exhibited a pronounced chromophoric behavior within the glaze. The dissolution of the metallic oxides present in the waste allows them to participate more effectively in the melt and contribute to color development. A progressive increase in brown coloration was observed with rising waste amount, indicating a concentration-dependent influence on the color tone.

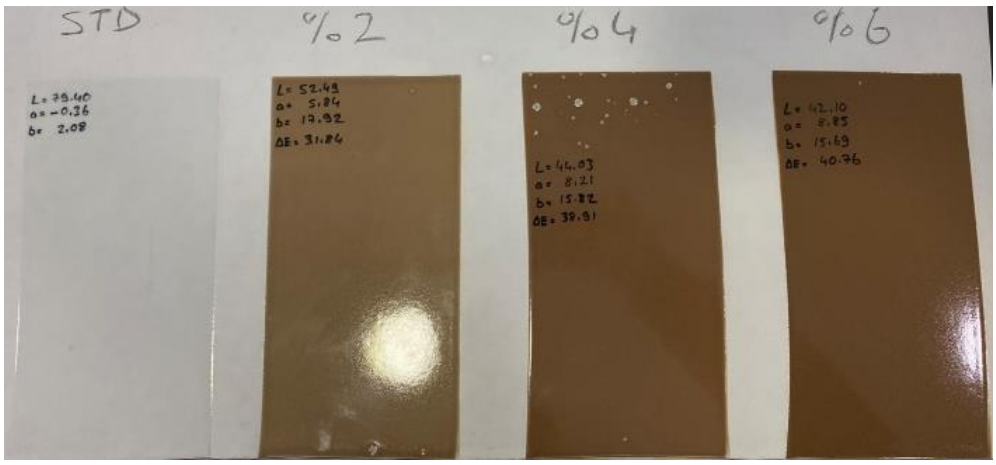


Figure 2: The glaze samples in porcelain tile regime.

The color parameters of the glaze samples fired under the porcelain tile regime at 1200 °C for 45 minutes are presented in Table 5. The chromium and iron oxide content in the waste makes them more soluble in the molten glaze, allowing them to be incorporated into the developing glass network. The observed decrease in L* values and the concomitant increase in a* values further confirm the strong coloring effect resulting from these high-temperature chemical interactions.

Table 5: Color parameters of glaze samples in the porcelain tile regime

Rate %	L*	a*	b*
Standard	79.4	-0.36	2.08
2	52.49	5.84	17.92
4	44.03	8.21	15.82
6	42.10	8.85	15.69

IV. CONCLUSIONS

This study has shown that ferrochrome waste can be used as a sustainable colorant in ceramic tile glaze production and can provide both technical and environmental benefits. Experimental results show that:

- The addition of 2–6 wt.% waste generates distinct and stable brown hues within porcelain tile glazes.
- Coloring effect of the glaze without defect was developed in the 1200 °C porcelain firing regime, and its suitability for industrial production conditions was confirmed.
- A clear, concentration-dependent darkening of the glaze was observed, enabling controlled adjustment of surface coloration through simple compositional modifications.

The results indicate that ferrochromium wastes can be effectively used in ceramic glaze formulations, maintaining the desired brown color tones in the final products and supporting waste reuse strategies.

REFERENCES

[1] Mirdalı, N.K., İşler F., 2008. The Evaluation Of Chromite Waste In Wall Tile Glazes As A Coloring Agent. Ç.Ü institute of science number:17-1

[2] Bayer Öztürk Z, Ay N. 2011 The effect of ferrochromium fly ash as a pigment on wall tile glaze - Advances in Science and Technology, 68:213-218.

[3] Ay, N., Çakı, M., Proceedings Book of the International Ceramic Congress, 'Investigation of the usability of flue dust in the coloring of glazes' 241-249, Eskisehir, October 19-23, 1992

[4] Development Bank of Türkiye, Research Directorate, "Sectoral Research", SA-05-03-09, Ankara, May 2005.

[5] Eppler R.A., Eppler, D.R. "Glazes and Glass Coatings", The American Ceramic Society, Westerville, Ohio, pp. 113–130, 1998

[6] Çakı, M., 1986. "Investigation of the Possibility of Using Ceramic Dyes and Chromite Concentrate as Dyes", Istanbul Technical University, ITU, Institute of Science.

[7] Hopper R. 1984., "The Ceramic Spectrum", Chilton Book Company, Radnor Pennslvania, pp. 124–125.

CHARACTERIZATION OF MOLYBDENUM COATINGS APPLIED BY THERMOREACTIVE DIFFUSION (TRD) METHOD ON NEW GENERATION NODULAR GRAPHITE CAST IRON (GGG70)

G. HASDEMİR[1,2], and S. DAL[2]
[1] Kumtel A.Ş., Sultansazı OSB, 4. Cadde No:63, İncesu OSB, Kayseri
[2] Nevsehir Haci Bektas Veli University, Nevsehir/Türkiye, serkandal@nevsehir.edu.tr

Abstract - New generation spheroidal graphite cast iron is a material that is widely used in industrial applications and has excellent mechanical properties. However, its performance is limited in harsh conditions such as corrosion and high temperature. The aim of this study is to obtain Molybdenum (Mo) based coatings by Thermoreactive Diffusion (TRD) method to improve the surface properties of Spheroidal Graphite Cast Iron (GGG70), a common engineering material, and to extend its lifespan. Coating processes were carried out at two different temperatures, 1000 °C and 1100 °C, and for 1, 3 and 5 hours. The resulting coatings were characterized in detail by obtaining XRD, Optical Microscope and Microhardness data. Microstructural studies have shown that the coating thickness is strongly dependent on both process temperature and diffusion time. The hardness values of the coated surfaces increased significantly compared to the average hardness of the substrate GGG70 matrix. The high hardness on the surface is associated with the presence of high hardness intermetallic phases (MoC, MoO3, FeMo..) detected in X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) analyses. This study reveals that TRD process parameters have a direct and strong effect on the surface morphology and mechanical properties of GGG70 cast iron.

Keywords - Cast iron, TRD, Molybdenum Coating, Microhardness

I. INTRODUCTION

Nowadays, with the development of technology, iron and its alloys are widely used. Cast irons, which are iron alloys and are widely used in industry, are generally Fe–C alloys containing more than 2% carbon and 1–3% Si [1-2]. The final structure of cast irons, which can have lamellar, compact and spheroidal graphite structures depending on changing parameters, is closely related to the chemical composition, cooling rate and applied heat treatment processes [3-4]. In addition to the unique properties of cast irons such as low liquidus temperature and excellent casting fluidity [1], superior mechanical strength, wear resistance and corrosion resistance properties can be improved by adding alloying elements such as Cr, Cu, Nb, Mo and Ni in addition to alloying elements and by changing the chemical composition and cooling behavior [2-5]. Due to their high mechanical strength and good wear resistance, spheroidal graphite cast irons are preferred in many areas [4-6]. To obtain spheroidal graphite cast iron, certain proportions of Ca, Mg, Ce, or other rare elements are added to the molten material before casting [5, 7]. Due to their formability and lower cost, they are widely preferred, especially in the automotive and energy sectors [6, 8]. They are also widely used in areas such as machinery, construction, and agriculture [1, 3, 8].

Nowadays, material coating technologies are advanced and contribute significantly to the improvement of not only the mechanical properties of materials but also their resistance to friction, wear, oxidation, and corrosion [9]. Many surface treatment and coating methods, such as physical vapor deposition (PVD), chemical vapor deposition (CVD), thermal spraying (TS), sol-gel method, and non-electrolytic coating techniques, are used to achieve such improvements [9-13]. Thermochemical processes, such as boronizing, carburizing, aluminizing, and niobiizing, which are preferred in industrial surface hardening applications and provide coatings through the direct diffusion of chemical elements onto the surface, also have a wide range of applications. Thermoreactive diffusion (TRD) is one of the thermochemical coating processes that aim to modify surface properties through physical and chemical changes on the material surface and are carried out at high temperatures. For the successful application of TRD, particularly for microstructural modification on metal surfaces, the material to be coated must contain a certain percentage of carbon (usually around 0.3% by weight) [9-10, 13-14].

Many alloying elements are used in surface coatings. Furthermore, molybdenum is an important alloying element that increases wear resistance in surface coatings. In Ni-matrix systems, in particular, Mo contributes to

both oxidation resistance and bond strength [15]. Thanks to the thermoreactive diffusion (TRD) method, carbide phases integrate into the surface, significantly increasing material strength. Through controlled diffusion of carbide-forming elements such as Mo through TRD, high-hardness and wear-resistant surfaces can be achieved. [14].

In this study, MoC coatings were obtained on new-generation GGG70 spheroidal graphite cast iron using the TRD method, and the effects of coating temperature and time on coating morphology were investigated. For this purpose, samples were prepared at different temperatures and times, and coating layers were obtained using the TRD method. The obtained samples were subjected to XRD, optical microscopy, and microhardness analysis, and the effects of coating temperature and time were discussed.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

In this study, molybdenum-containing hard coatings were obtained on the surface of GGG70 spheroidal graphite cast iron (Table 1) using the TRD (Thermo Reactive Diffusion) method. First, cast iron samples measuring 15 x 15 x 15 mm were taken, their surfaces were sanded with 120, 400, and 800 mesh sandpaper, respectively, and then washed with soapy water to remove any dirt. Finally, the surface water was removed with alcohol, and the samples were prepared for coating. A mixture of 50% Al2O3, 45% FeMo, and 5% NH_4Cl powders was used for the coating.

Table 1: Chemical composition of GGG70 spheroidal graphite cast iron sample

Material	C %	Si %	Mn %	P %	S %	Mg %	% Fe
GGG70	3.3–3.6%	2.3–2.8%	0.3–0.5%	0.1%	0.02%	0.03–0.05%	Balanced

The samples were placed in stainless steel chambers, and the lids were tightly closed. They were kept in the oven at 1000 °C and 1100 °C for 1, 3, and 5 hours, respectively, and then air-cooled. (Figure 1).

Figure 1: Coating with the TRD method

For characterization, the samples were sanded with 120, 400, and 800 mesh abrasives, and then their surfaces were polished with diamond solution. For phase analysis, the surfaces of the samples were etched with 3% Nital solution for 1 minute, and coating morphologies were examined using a Nikon MA 100 metal microscope and a Clemex image analysis system. Microhardness values of the samples were obtained using a Future Tech FM-700 device under a 50 gf load for 10 seconds. XRD data were obtained from the coating surfaces using a Rigaku MINIFLEX 600 X-Ray Diffractometer with a Cu-Kα beam of 1.54060 Å wavelength, for a 2θ angle between 5 and 90°, and a scanning speed of 2°/min.

RESULS AND DISCUSSION

Figure 2 shows the XRD analysis graph obtained from the coating surface of the sample coated by the TRD method at 1100 °C for 3 hours. It was observed that the most dominant peak was Molybdenum Oxide (MoO_3) (Reference code: 00-047-1320), followed by Molybdenum Carbide (MoC (Reference code: 03-065-3558), Iron Molybdenum (FeMo Reference code: 00-015-0539, Fe_2Mo, Reference code: 00-006-0622), Iron Molybdenum Oxide ($FeMoO_4$- Reference code: 00-016-0326) phases, respectively.

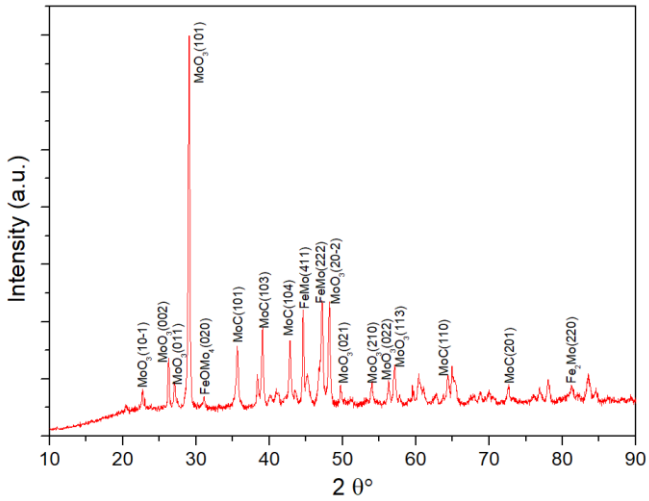


Figure 2: XRD analysis graph obtained from the surface of the sample coated at 1100 °C for 3 hours.

Figure 3 shows optical microscope photographs taken from cross-sections of samples obtained using the TRD method. When the coating morphologies of samples coated at 1000 °C are examined, it is observed that the coating thickness increases with increasing coating time, resulting in a more homogeneous and continuous layer. Coating thicknesses of approximately 6 mm, 9 mm, and 17 mm were obtained for samples coated for 1, 3, and 5 hours, respectively, and increasing the coating time from 1 to 3 hours increased the coating thickness approximately threefold. When samples coated at 1100 °C were examined, thicker coatings were obtained compared to 1000 °C, but more complex phase regions were observed. Additionally, the spherical graphite within the substrate began to disappear with increasing time at 1100 °C. Coating thicknesses of approximately 17 mm, 60 mm, and 40 mm were obtained for samples coated for 1, 3, and 5 hours, respectively.

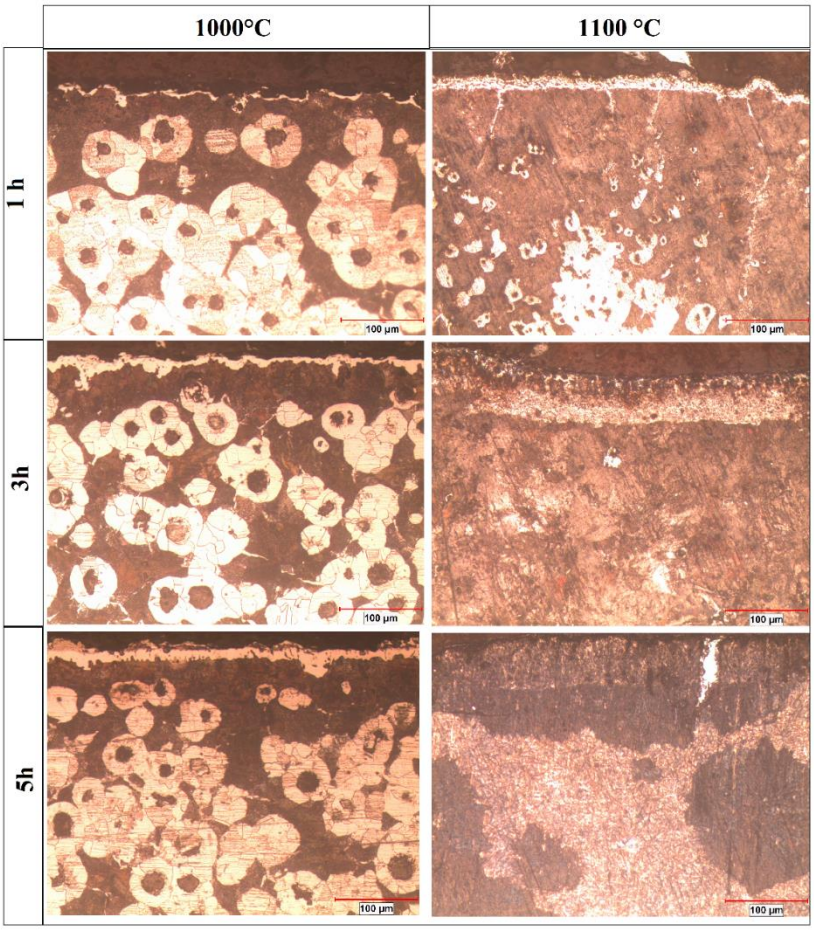


Figure 3: Optical micrographs obtained from the cross-sectional areas of GGG70 cast iron samples coated with MoC via the Thermo-Reactive Diffusion (TRD) method

Figure 4 shows the Vickers microhardness distribution plots taken from cross-sections of coated samples. The GGG70 cast iron substrate used in this study has a hardness value of approximately 300 Hv [2]. When the microhardness distribution after coating was examined, the microhardness values resulting from both heat treatment and diffusion of the substrate material during the coating process were measured to be approximately 500 Hv. When the coating layers were examined, the highest microhardness value of 2600 Hv was obtained in the sample coated at 1000 °C for 5 hours. The hardness values of the samples coated at 1100 °C were found to be approximately 1800 Hv. When the microstructures of the samples were examined at 1100 °C, it was observed that the coating layer contained relatively more complex phase structures. XRD results showed that multiphase Mo-carbide and intermetallic compounds such as MoO_2, Mo_2C, Mo_5Si_3, Fe_2Mo, and MoC were formed in the coating layer. These phases formed a hard and continuous layer with high diffusion activity specific to the TRD process in the GGG70 matrix. As a result, the hardness values of the GGG70 new-generation spheroidal graphite cast iron surface were increased approximately ninefold with the MoC coating using the TRD method.

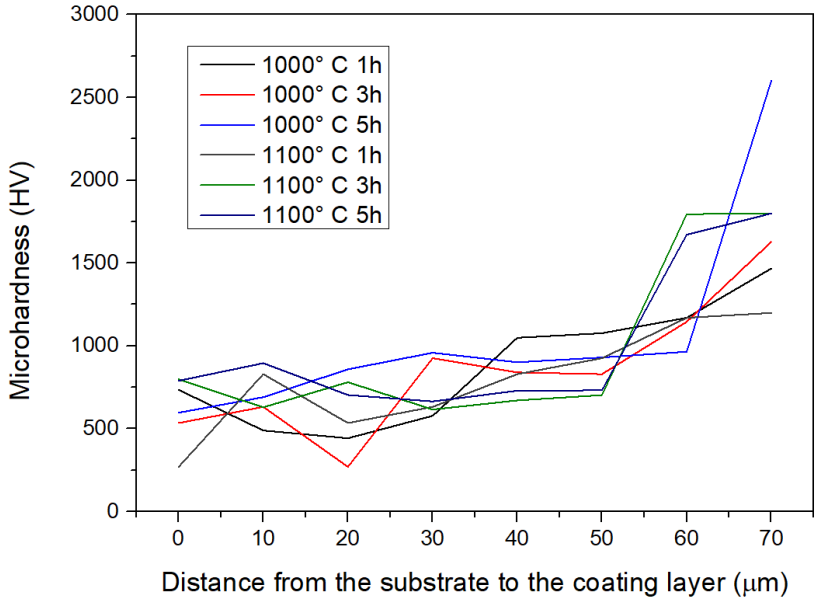


Figure 4: Microhardness distribution graph of samples coated with the TRD method.

III. Conclusion

In this study, MoC coatings were obtained on the surface of new generation GGG70 spheroidal graphite cast iron by TRD method and the effects of coating temperature and time on the coating morphology were investigated and the following results were reached;

- Mo coatings were homogeneously and continuously obtained on the spheroidal graphite cast iron surface, and coating thicknesses increased with increasing coating temperature and time.
- XRD analysis of the sample surface obtained at 1100°C for 3 hours revealed the formation of multiphase Mo-carbide and intermetallic compounds such as MoO_2, Mo_2C, Mo_5Si_3, Fe_2Mo, and MoC in the coating layer. These phases formed a hard and continuous layer with high diffusion activity, characteristic of the TRD process, on the GGG70 cast iron surface. XRD graphs of other samples will be obtained in the future, and the effects of coating temperature and time on the phase structure will be explained in more detail.
- Corrosion tests and SEM-EDS analyses are ongoing on the obtained samples for future studies.
- This study demonstrates that the TRD method is an effective approach for high-hardness Mo-carbide/intermetallic phase surface modification in spheroidal graphite cast iron.

Acknowledgment

This research was produced from the first author'smaster's thesis.

REFERENCES

[1].Luo, X., Andriollo, T., Baxevanakis, K. P., & Silberschmidt, V. V. (2025). Microstructural effect on fracture evolution in spheroidal graphite iron: Numerical analysis. *Engineering Failure Analysis*, *174*, 109459.

[2].Günen, A., Soylu, B., & Karakaş, Ö. (2022). Titanium carbide coating to improve surface characteristic, wear and corrosion resistance of spheroidal graphite cast irons. *Surface and Coatings Technology*, *437*, 128280.

[3].Kaymak, K., Tazegül, Y., Keyvanklı, A. B., & Gecu, R. (2024). Effects of Ti addition and wall thickness on microstructure, hardness, and wear properties of spheroidal graphite cast irons. *Tribology International*, *195*, 109612.

[4].Hosdez, J., Limodin, N., Najjar, D., Witz, J. F., Charkaluk, E., Osmond, P., ... & Szmytka, F. (2020). Fatigue crack growth in compacted and spheroidal graphite cast irons. *International Journal of Fatigue*, *131*, 105319.

[5].Kandemir, A. S., & Gecu, R. (2023). Influence of vanadium content and cooling rate on the characteristics of vanadium-alloyed spheroidal graphite cast irons. *Journal of Alloys and Compounds*, *934*, 168017.

[6].Park, Y. K., Ha, K., Bae, K. C., Shin, K. Y., Lee, K. Y., Shim, D. S., & Lee, W. (2022). Mechanical properties and wear resistance of direct energy deposited Fe–12Mn–5Cr–1Ni-0.4 C steel deposited on spheroidal graphite cast iron. *Journal of Materials Research and Technology*, *19*, 3484-3497.

[7].Domengès, B., Celis, M. M., Moisy, F., Lacaze, J., & Tonn, B. (2021). On the role of impurities on spheroidal graphite degeneracy in cast irons. *Carbon*, *172*, 529-541.

[8].Pegoraro, M. A., Tenailleau, C., Ebel, A., Malard, B., & Lacaze, J. (2020). Spheroidal graphite coalescence during thermal cycling in the ferritic domain of a high-silicon cast iron studied by optical microscopy and X-ray computed tomography. *Materials Today Communications*, *25*, 101422.

[9].Günen, A., Altınay, Y., Sabun, Ş., & Alkan, S. (2024). Effect of the incorporating of refractory NbC precipitates in intermetallic iron-aluminide coatings on corrosion and high-temperature oxidation behavior. *Surface and Coatings Technology*, *483*, 130774.

[10].Wu, Z., Qing, H., Guo, H., & Chen, Y. (2021). Growth and mechanical properties of NbCr carbide coatings on graphite by TRD technique. *International Journal of Refractory Metals and Hard Materials*, *101*, 105660.

[11].Najari, M. R., Sajjadi, S. A., & Ganji, O. (2022). Microstructural evolution and wear properties of chromium carbide coating formed by thermo-reactive diffusion (TRD) process on a cold-work tool steel. *Results in Surfaces and Interfaces*, *8*, 100059.

[12].Ganji, O., Sajjadi, S. A., Yang, Z. G., Mirjalili, M., & Najari, M. R. (2020). On the formation and properties of chromium carbide and vanadium carbide coatings produced on W1 tool steel through thermal reactive diffusion (TRD). *Ceramics International*, *46*(16), 25320-25329.

[13].Mariani, F. E., Takeya, G. S., Lombardi, A. N., Picone, C. A., & Casteletti, L. C. (2020). Wear and corrosion resistance of Nb-V carbide layers produced in vermicular cast iron using TRD treatments. *Surface and Coatings Technology*, *397*, 126050.

[14].Wang, Z., Sun, W., Xiong, X., Zhang, H., Liu, Z., & Tao, X. (2024). Growth and properties of tantalum carbide coatings on graphite by TRD technique. *Surface and Coatings Technology*, *484*, 130798.

[15].Behera, N., Ravish, M., Kumar, P., & Ramesh, M. R. (2025). Effect of wt% molybdenum content on the tribological properties of WC-10Ni/Mo coatings at elevated temperatures. *Materials Characterization*, 115191.

COMPARISON OF DEEP LEARNING MODELS AND VISION TRANSFORMERS IN PNEUMONIA DETECTION FROM CHEST X-RAY IMAGES

G.ERDAL[1] and A.OZTURK[2,3]
[1] KTO Karatay University, Graduate Education Institute, Konya/Türkiye, goncagulerdal@gmail.com
[2]KTO Karatay University, Computer Engineering Department, Konya/Türkiye, ali.ozturk@karatay.edu.tr
[2] Havelsan A.S, Ankara/Türkiye, aliozturk@havelsan.com.tr

Abstract – In this study, various deep learning and vision transformer models were trained for the purpose of detecting lung inflammation (Pneumonia) and evaluated using performance metrics such as accuracy, precision, recall, and f1-score. The deep learning models included AlexNet, GoogleNet, ResNet, a custom CNN, and a VGG-based custom CNN. The vision transformer models were BEiT, Swin, MobileVit, and TorchVision ViT_B_16. According to the obtained results, the highest accuracy was achieved by the ViT_B_16 model with 91.35%, along with 91.69% precision, 91.35% recall, and 91.18% f1-score. The next high-performing model was Swin, which achieved 89.26% accuracy, 90.18% precision, 89.26% recall, and 88.90% f1-score. The performance metrics of AlexNet were also high, with 89.10% accuracy, 90.59% precision, 89.10% recall, and 88.63% f1-score. GoogleNet followed with 88.14% accuracy, 89.76% precision, 88.14% recall, and 87.59% f1-score, while MobileVit achieved 86.54% accuracy, 88.76% precision, 86.54% recall, and 85.75% f1-score. In contrast, the lowest-performing pretrained model was BEiT, with 88.62% accuracy, 90.11% precision, 88.62% recall, and 88.12% f1-score. Although its performance was lower than that of ViT_B_16 and MobileVit, it still outperformed the custom CNN models. Among the custom architectures, the CNN (custom) model achieved 80.77% accuracy, 83.34% precision, 80.77% recall, and 79.20% f1-score, while the VGG-based custom CNN achieved 80.45% accuracy, 83.69% precision, 80.45% recall, and 78.65% f1-score. In conclusion, the TorchVision ViT_B_16 model outperformed all other models in pneumonia detection, demonstrating the highest performance in terms of accuracy, precision, recall, and f1-score.

Keywords - Pneumonia Detection, Deep Learning Models, Vision Transformers, Classification

I. INTRODUCTION

Pneumonia is a significant respiratory infection that can be fatal, especially in children, elderly individuals, and patients with weakened immüne systems. Early diagnosis greatly improves the course of the disease, and chest X-ray (CXR) imaging is among the commonly used methods in diagnosis. However, the evaluation of CXR images is time-consuming for radiologists and highly prone to inter-observer variability. The development of deep learning algorithms made great contributions to medical diagnosis [1], [2]. In recent years, notably the large-scale pneumonia/CXR dataset created by Kermany et al. demonstrated that deep learning models can achieve near-human performance in image-based diagnosis [3]. Following this, many studies, including those by Patidar et al., have further strengthened the clinical applicability of deep networks for CXR-based pneumonia diagnosis [4].

Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) have long been successfully applied to pneumonia detection due to their ability to effectively capture local features in medical images. Architectures such as AlexNet, GoogleNet, ResNet, and VGG-based models offer high accuracy in identifying abnormalities such as infiltration and consolidation [5]. For example, Faes et al. demonstrated that CNN-based classifiers can be automatically optimized without manual programming in medical imaging and can achieve clinical-level accuracy. Additionally, in one of the studies that directly used the Kermany dataset for automated pneumonia diagnosis, Ayan and Ünver achieved approximately 87% accuracy using the VGG16 architecture with transfer learning [7]. Another study trained pre-trained MobileNet and other architectures on the Kermany dataset, obtaining a high accuracy of about 94% for pneumonia classification [8].

On the other hand, Vision Transformer (ViT)–based models—such as BEiT, Swin, MobileViT, and ViT_B_16—model long-range relationships and global context in images more effectively thanks to their self-attention mechanisms. This characteristic provides a broader representation capacity compared to the local filter–dependent structure of CNNs [9].

This study compares the performance of deep learning and Vision Transformer models in pneumonia detection. The dataset employed is the widely used "Labeled Optical Coherence Tomography (OCT) and Chest X-Ray Images for Classification" dataset [10], [11], [12]. This dataset has images for both pneumonia and normal classes.

AlexNet, GoogleNet, ResNet, a custom CNN, and a VGG-based custom CNN model, along with BEiT, Swin, MobileViT, and ViT_B_16 models, were trained and evaluated based on performance metrics such as accuracy, precision, recall, and F1-score.

In conclusion, this study provides contributions to literature by comparing deep learning and Vision Transformer architectures for pneumonia detection. Such comparative analyses are of great importance for developing more reliable and highly accurate automated diagnostic systems that can be integrated into clinical applications.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Data Set

The Kermany dataset is a widely used medical imaging dataset composed of chest X-rays and OCT (Optical Coherence Tomography) images, designed for tasks such as image classification and disease diagnosis. The images are divided into two categories as normal and pneumonia. The dataset has 5840 images, 4265 of which belong to pneumonia class and the remaining 1575 belongs to normal class. The test set constitutes one tenth of the total data.

Figure 24 NORMAL

Figure 1 shows Chest X-ray of a healthy subject from the Kermany dataset (NORMAL class).

Figure 25 Pneumonia

Figure 2 shows Chest X-ray of a pneumonia patient from the Kermany dataset (PNEUMONIA class).

CNN (Convolutional Neural Network)

Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) is a specialized type of neural network that learns local relationships through convolutional layers and improve computational efficiency via pooling layers. This architecture provides better generalization in deep models [10].

A. AlexNet

AlexNet is a deep CNN model [11] which is designed for large-scale image classification. AlexNet introduced techniques such as ReLU activation, dropout, and overlapping pooling. AlexNet consists of 5 convolutional and 3

fully connected layers. Max-pooling layers are for dimension reduction, and dropout is used for preventing from overfitting. The final layer predicts probabilities for 1000 classes using softmax.

B. GoogleNet

GoogLeNet [12] introduced the Inception module, increased the depth while keeping parameter count efficient. With its 22-layer structure, GoogLeNet achieves high accuracy with reduced computational cost. The inception modules allow filters of different sizes to enable the network to learn various features in the images. The 1×1 convolutions are used for dimensionality reduction to lower computational cost. Additionally, dropout prevents overfitting, and global average pooling is used as the classification layer.

C. ResNet

ResNet (Residual Network) is a deep CNN [13], feature of which is the residual connections. These connections add the input of a layer to the output several layers later, ensuring that the learned features are preserved. This significantly reduces the vanishing gradient problem that arises as the network deepens. ResNet models typically consist of 50, 101, or 152 layers, and each layer includes convolution, Batch Normalization, and ReLU activation.

D. BEIT

BEiT is a visual Transformer model [14] which was inspired by the BERT approach in NLP. BEiT masks image patches and predicts corresponding visual tokens during pre-training, enabling high performance in classification and segmentation tasks.

E. Swin Transformer

Swin Transformer employs shifted windows to perform hierarchical attention computation [15]. This approach provides linear computational cost with respect to image size, achieving high performance. Swin Transformer has a hierarchical structure and generates feature maps at different scales, like CNNs.

F. MobileVIT

MobileViT is a lightweight Vision Transformer architecture designed for mobile devices [16]. The model combines the local biases of CNNs with the global feature modeling capabilities of Transformers, aiming to achieve high accuracy with a low number of parameters. MobileViT integrates convolutional layers with Transformer blocks to learn both local and global features. The model's low parameter count and computational cost enable efficient operation on mobile devices.

G. Torch-Train-VIT(VIT-B-16)

ViT-B/16 (Vision Transformer Base, patch size 16×16) is the foundational Vision Transformer model proposed by Alexey Dosovitskiy and colleagues [17]. This model uses transformer architecture, instead of traditional CNNs, for image classification tasks. The input image is divided into patches, and each patch is converted into a vector to be fed into the transformer. The transformer encoder operates with a "class token" and positional embeddings for classification. The model typically consists of 12 layers, 12 attention heads, and approximately 86 million parameters.

III. EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

Table 1 gives a comparison of the performance metrics of all the models used in this study.

According to results given in Table 1, the ViT_B_16 model outperforms all other methods with an accuracy of 91.35%, a recall of 91.35%, a precision of 91.69%, and an F1-score of 91.18% on the test dataset. GoogleNet and AlexNet also demonstrated similarly high performance as the other three transformer-based models, i.e. Swin Transformer, MobileVit, Beit. The custom CNN and custom VGG based CNN models have the worst performances among all models.

Model	Accuracy	Precision	Recall	F1-score
Alexnet	0.8910	0.9059	0.8910	0.8863
Googlenet	0.8814	0.8976	0.8814	0.8759
Resnet	0.8510	0.8728	0.8510	0.8417
CNN (custom)	0.8077	0.8334	0.8077	0.7920
VGG (custom)	0.8045	0.8369	0.8045	0.7865
Vit_b_16	**0.9135**	**0.9169**	**0.9135**	**0.9118**
Swin	0.8926	0.9018	0.8926	0.8890
MobileVit	0.8654	0.8876	0.8654	0.8575
BEİT	0.8862	0.9011	0.8862	0.8812

Table 1 Performance comparison of the models

Figure 3 gives the accuracy per epoch graphics of VIT_B_16 model.

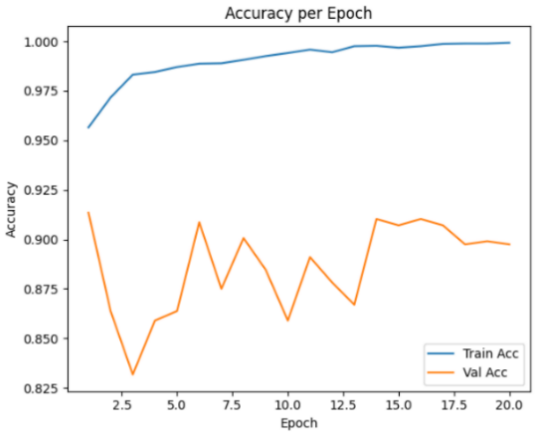


Figure 26 VIT_B_16 Accuracy

Figure 4 gives the loss per epoch graphics of VIT_B_16 model.

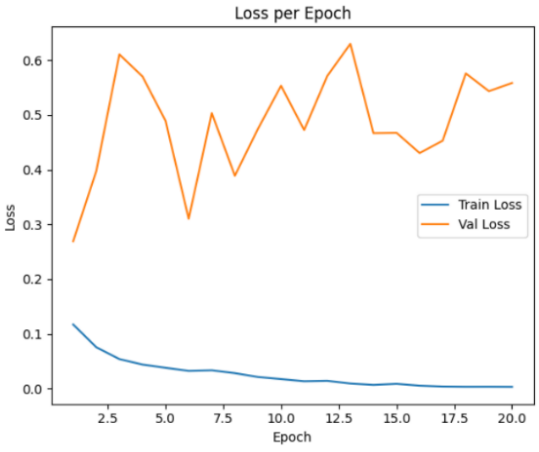


Figure 27 VIT_B_16 Loss

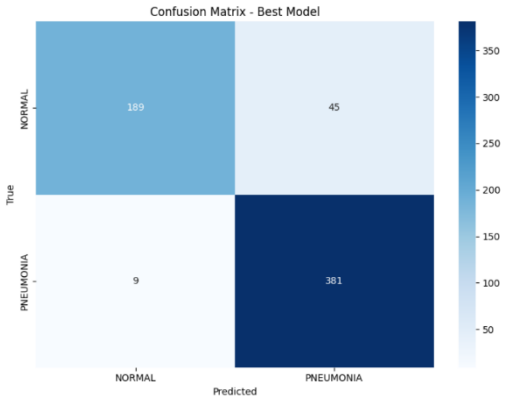


Figure 28 VIT_B_16 Confusion Matrix

Figure 5 gives the confusion matrix of VIT_B_16 model for test dataset. Only 9 of the pneumonia cases were misclassified as normal. The number of normal cases which were misclassified as pneumonia is 45.

The performance of the proposed ViT_B_16 model was also compared with previous studies in literature to provide a comprehensive perspective on pneumonia detection from chest X-ray images. Table 2 summarizes the reported accuracy, recall, precision, and F1-score values of various deep learning approaches over the past few years.

Article	**Accuracy (%)**	**Recall (%)**	**Precision (%)**	**F1-score**
Ayan and Ünver[7]	87	82	-	-
Chakraborty et al.[6]	95.62	95	96	-
Yadav and Jadhav[18]	82.50	-	-	-
Asnaoui et al.[19]	84.18	78.13	94.05	85.66
Liang and Zheng[8]	74.2	95.1	72.3	82.2
Jain et al.[20]	85.26	94	-	89
Mittal et al.[21]	88.30	-	-	-
Erdem amd Aydın[22]	88.62	97.43	86.16	91.45
Our Study	**91.35**	**91.35**	**91.69**	**91.18**

Table 2 Comparison with studies in literature

Early studies such as Ayan and Ünver [7] employed VGG16 and achieved an accuracy of 87% with a recall of 82%, although precision and F1-score were not reported. Similarly, Chakraborty et al. [6] utilized conventional CNN architecture and obtained a high accuracy of 95.62%, with recall and precision reaching 95% and 96%, respectively. Yadav and Jadhav [18] explored the CapsNet model, reporting an accuracy of 82.5%, while other metrics were not provided.

Subsequent studies demonstrated varied performance levels. Asnaoui et al. [19] reported an accuracy of 84.18% using a CNN, with a recall of 78.13%, precision of 94.05%, and an F1-score of 85.66%. Liang and Zheng [8] applied VGG16 and achieved high recall 95.1% but relatively lower accuracy 74.2% and precision 72.3% resulting in an F1-score of 82.2%. Jain et al. [20] introduced a CNN-based model (Model 1) with an accuracy of 85.26% and a recall of 94%, yielding an F1-score of 89%. Mittal et al. [21] combined VGG16 with CapsNet and reported an accuracy of 88.3%, though other metrics were not provided. Erdem and Aydın [22] obtained lower accuracy and precision values than our study, but higher recall and nearly the same f1-score value.

IV. CONCLUSION

In this study, a comparison was made between conventional CNN-based models—AlexNet, GoogleNet, ResNet,

a custom CNN, and a VGG-based CNN—and state-of-the-art Vision Transformer architectures, including BEiT, Swin, MobileViT, and ViT_B_16. All models were trained under identical experimental conditions for 20 epochs with 16 batch-size, Adam optimizer and 1e-5 learning rate. The best model was saved during training for each model and used for the evaluation on test data set.

The experimental results show that the ViT_B_16 (Torch-Train-ViT) model outperformed all other architectures. After 20 epochs of training, ViT_B_16 achieved both the highest accuracy and the highest F1-score, demonstrating superior performance compared to all CNN and other Transformer-based models.

Among the CNN-based models, AlexNet and GoogleNet achieved relatively competitive results after 20 epochs; however, they still fell behind the Transformer-based approaches, particularly in terms of overall accuracy and F1-score. The custom CNN and VGG-inspired CNN models demonstrated the lowest performance metrics among all methods.

The results achieved by ViT_B_16 highlight the potential of attention-based feature extraction for medical imaging tasks. Future research may further enhance these outcomes by employing larger datasets, advanced pre-training strategies, or hybrid architectures combining convolutional and attention-based components. Such advancements could contribute to the development of more robust and clinically reliable computer-aided diagnostic systems.

REFERENCES

[1] R.R. Kumar, S.V. Shankar, R. Jaiswal, et al. "Advances in Deep Learning for Medical Image Analysis: A Comprehensive Investigation". Journal of Stat Theory Pract 19, 9, 2025.
[2] R., Kumar, P. Kumbharkar, S. Vanam, et al. Medical images classification using deep learning: a survey. Multimed Tools Appl 83, 19683–19728, 2024.
[3] D. S. Kermany, M. Goldbaum, W. Cai, *et al.*, "Identifying Medical Diagnoses and Treatable Diseases by Image-Based Deep Learning," *Cell*, vol. 172, no. 5, pp. 1122–1131, 2018.
[4] M. Patidar, *et al.*, "Deep Learning-Based Pneumonia Diagnosis from Chest X-Rays," *ACM Int. Conf. Proc.*, 2024.
[5] A. Krizhevsky, I. Sutskever and G. Hinton, "ImageNet classification with deep convolutional neural networks," *Adv. Neural Inf. Process. Syst.*, 2012.
[6] S. Chakraborty, S. Aich, J.S. Sim, and H.C. Kim, "Detection of pneumonia from chest x-rays using a convolutional neural network architecture," In International Conference on Future Information & Communication Engineering., vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 98-102, 2019.
[7] M. Ayan and H. Ünver, "Diagnosis of Pneumonia from Pediatric Chest X-Ray Images Using Deep Learning," *IEEE Access*, vol. 7, pp. 128112–128121, 2019.
[8] G. Liang and L. Zheng, " A transfer learning method with deep residual network for pediatric pneumonia diagnosis," Computer methods and programs in biomedicine., vol. 187, pp. 104964, 2020.
[9] A. Vaswani, *et al.*, "Attention Is All You Need," *Adv. Neural Inf. Process. Syst.*, 2017.
[10] Y. LeCun, L. Bottou, Y. Bengio, and P. Haffner, "Gradient-based learning applied to document recognition," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, vol. 86, no. 11, pp. 2278–2324, 1998.
[11] A. Krizhevsky, I. Sutskever, and G. E. Hinton, "ImageNet classification with deep convolutional neural networks," in *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems*, vol. 25, pp. 1097–1105, 2012.
[12] C. Szegedy *et al.*, "Going deeper with convolutions," in *Proc. IEEE Conf. Comput. Vis. Pattern Recognit. (CVPR)*, pp. 1–9, 2015.
[13] K. He, X. Zhang, S. Ren, and J. Sun, "Deep residual learning for image recognition," in *Proc. IEEE Conf. Comput. Vis. Pattern Recognit. (CVPR)*, pp. 770–778, 2016.
[14] H. Bao, L. Dong, S. Piao, and F. Wei, "BEiT: BERT pre-training of image transformers," in *Int. Conf. Learn. Represent. (ICLR)*, 2022.
[15] Z. Liu *et al.*, "Swin Transformer: Hierarchical vision transformer using shifted windows," in *Proc. IEEE/CVF Int. Conf. Comput. Vis. (ICCV)*, pp. 10012–10022, 2021.
[16] S. Mehta and M. Rastegari, "MobileViT: Light-weight, General-purpose, and Mobile-friendly Vision Transformer," *arXiv preprint arXiv:2110.02178*, 2021.
[17] A. Dosovitskiy *et al.*, "An image is worth 16×16 words: Transformers for image recognition at scale," *arXiv preprint arXiv:2010.11929*, 2020.
[18] S.S. Yadav, S.M. Jadhav, "Deep convolutional neural network based medical image classification for disease diagnosis," J Big Data., vol. 6, pp. 113, 2019.
[19] K.E. Asnaoui, Y. Chawki, and A. Idri, "Automated methods for detection and classification pneumonia based on x-ray images using deep learning," arXiv preprint arXiv:2003., pp. 14363, 2020
[20] R. Jain, P. Nagrath, G. Kataria, V.S. Kaushik, and D.J. Hemanth, "Pneumonia detection in chest X-ray images using convolutional neural networks and transfer learning," Measurement., vol. 165, pp. 108046, 2020.
[21] A. Mittal, D. Kumar, M. Mittal, T. Saba, I. Abunadi, A. Rehman, and S. Roy, "Detecting Pneumonia Using Convolutions and Dynamic Capsule Routing for Chest X-ray Images," Sensors., vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 1068, 2020.
[22] E. Erdem and T. Aydın, "Detection of Pneumonia with a Novel CNN-based Approach," Sakarya University Journal of Computer and Information Sciences., vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 26, 2021.

INVESTIGATION OF THE MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF SUPERALLOY BOLTED JOINTS UNDER EXTREME THERMAL CONDITIONS FOR AEROSPACE APPLICATIONS

T. TOPAL[1], A. CANDAŞ[2] and C. E. İMRAK[3]
[1]Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul/Türkiye, topalt@itu.edu.tr
[2] Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul/Türkiye, candas@itu.edu.tr
[3] Faculty of Mechanical Engineering, Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul/Türkiye, imrak@itu.edu.tr

Abstract - In recent years, the need for advanced fasteners has increased significantly in modern engineering fields such as the aerospace and defense industries. The products and components used in these sectors must operate under extremely harsh conditions with the desired performance and reliability. Literature reviews examine the behavior of bolted joints at room and moderate temperatures; however, comprehensive analyses and calculations conducted across a wide range of temperatures, from low to high, are limited. This study focuses on the thermomechanical behavior of superalloy bolted joints used in assembly of structural parts of gas turbine engines. Analytical and numerical evaluations of flanged bolted joints operating at room temperature (24°C) and 700°C were conducted. This study also completed the determination of bolt preload, axial stiffness, and stress distribution on the joint under thermal and mechanical loading. Furthermore, the aim was to compare the results obtained from Finite Element Analysis (FEA) and analytical calculations, and for this purpose, an FEA analysis model was created using ANSYS Workbench software. The results indicate that a decrease in bolt preload and joint stiffness occurs due to thermal expansion mismatch and stress relaxation phenomena resulting from increased temperature. Furthermore, significant changes were observed in the tensile stresses of 12-point M10x1.25 aerospace-standard bolts at 700°C operating condition, indicating the onset of critical conditions for joint integrity. Additionally, analyses confirm that maintaining adequate preload and stiffness during operation is essential to maintain joint integrity and prevent loss of structural stability. This study provides a comprehensive assessment of the high-temperature mechanical behavior of superalloy bolted connections. The findings contribute to the design and optimization of bolted joints used in aerospace propulsion systems by providing practical insights into ensuring safety, durability, and performance under extreme thermal conditions.

Keywords - Bolted joint, superalloys, high temperature, aerospace fasteners, thermo-mechanical analysis.

I. INTRODUCTION

Modern gas turbine engines aim to increase turbine inlet temperatures to achieve higher thermal efficiency and thrust-to-weight ratios. This strategic methodology creates extremely demanding conditions for engine hot-section components, which must operate reliably at temperatures approaching 700°C [4]. Bolted joints are a fundamental element of engine architecture, ensuring structural integrity while also facilitating maintenance due to their ability to be disassembled and reassembled. These challenging conditions also make the design of bolted joints that provide safe and long-lasting operation extremely challenging.

However, this operating environment can be challenging in many ways. High temperatures reaching 700°C significantly decrease the mechanical properties of superalloys such as Inconel 718 (IN718). One of the most critical issues is the reduction in initial preload, which is essential for joint integrity. This preload is constantly threatened by thermal expansion mismatch and stress relaxation [9, 10]. Loss of preload can lead to joint separation, sealing problems, and accelerated fatigue failure.

Comprehensive studies on the design of superalloy fasteners at temperatures around 700°C are limited. This study aims to fill this gap by examining the thermomechanical performance of a superalloy bolted joint at two different temperature points: 24°C and 700°C.

This study utilizes a dual approach, combining high-accuracy Finite Element Analysis (FEA) with established analytical calculations. The aim is to determine the effect of temperature on bolt preload, joint stiffness, and stress distribution, thereby providing a validated methodology for the design of reliable fastening systems at elevated temperatures.

II. Joint Geometry and Analytical Methology

The analysis focuses on a representative two-flange bolted joint geometry, as shown in Figure 1.

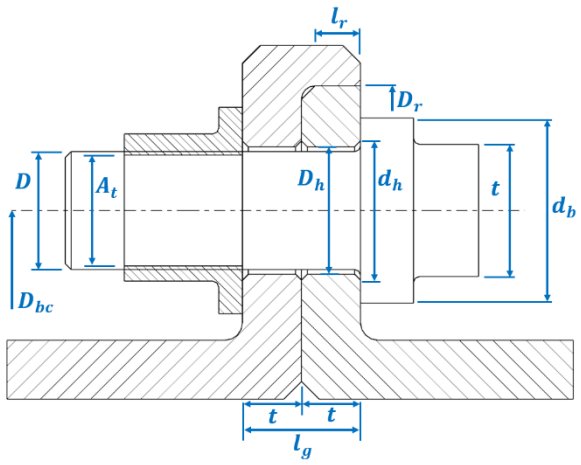


Figure 1: Geometric schematic of the analysed bolted joint assembly.

The key geometric and material parameters used for the analytical calculations are defined in Table 1.

Table 1: Key Geometric and Material Parameters [3]

Parameter	Symbol	Value	Unit
Bolt Nominal Diameter	D	10	mm
Bolt Tensile Area	A_t	61.2	mm²
Grip Length	l_g	10	mm
Single Flange Thickness	t	5	mm
Bolt Head Diameter	D_b	15.7	mm
Applied Torque	T	65	Nm
Rabbet Engagement Length	l_r	3.85	mm
Rabbet Diameter	D_r	351	mm
Flange Hole Diameter	D_h	10.8	mm
Flange Hole Diameter with Chamfer	d_h	11.8	mm
Bolt Circle Diameter	D_{bc}	165	mm
Nut Factor	K	0.20	-
Material: IN718			
Modulus of Elasticity @ 24°C	E_{asmbly}	200.000	N/mm²
Modulus of Elasticity @ 700°C	E_{op}	158900	N/mm²
Coeff. of Thermal Exp. @ 700°C	α	14.5×10^{-6}	1/°C
0.2% Yield Strength @ 700°C	σ_y	938	MPa

A. Analytical Stiffness and Preload Calculation

A baseline validation is performed using analytical calculations based on established standards [1, 2]. The mechanical behaviour of a preloaded joint is modelled as a system of springs in parallel [1, 9]: the bolt in tension (k_b) and the clamped members (flanges) in compression (k_m). The distribution of external load is dictated by the joint stiffness constant, C.

i.Bolt Axial Stiffness(k_b)

The bolt's stiffness is calculated by considering the unthreaded shank (length l_d, area A_d) and threaded portion (length l_t, area A_t) within the grip length as springs in series:

$$k_b = 1/[(l_d/(E_b A_d)) + (l_t/(E_b A_t))] \quad (1)$$

Assuming the bolt is fully threaded within the grip length ($l_g = 10mm$):

$$k_b = (E_b A_t)/l_g \quad (2)$$

Using the 700°C modulus (E_b = 158,900 N/mm²), the bolt stiffness k_b = 972,468 N/mm.

ii.Flange Axial Stiffness (k_m)

The stiffness of the clamped members is complex due to the outward spread of compressive stress. This is widely approximated using the pressure-cone or "frustum" method [1, 2]. For the two-flange joint, the total member stiffness k_m is calculated by summing the individual flange stiffnesses in series:

$$1/k_m = 1/k_{flange1} + 1/k_{flange2} \quad (3)$$

Using the frustum model for two identical flanges in series:

$$k_m = k_{frustum}/2 \quad (4)$$

Based on the parameters in Table 1, $k_{frustum}$ = 5,795,507 N/mm, resulting in a total member stiffness k_m = 2,897,753 N/mm.

iii.Joint Constant (C)

The joint constant, C (also noted as ϕ), defines the proportion of an external tensile load (F_e) that is carried by the bolt:

$$C = k_b/(k_b + k_m) \quad (5)$$

This yields C=0.251.A low C value is desirable for fatigue resistance, as it minimizes the alternating stress seen by the bolt. Usually, C value is wanted below the 0.5.

iv.Torque-Tension and Preload (F_p) [1, 5, 6]

The initial assembly preload is calculated from the applied torque:

$$T = K \cdot D \cdot F_p \quad (6)$$

For an applied nominal torque of 65 Nm (suggested torque value [12]) and $K = 0.20$, the target initial preload F_p is 32,500 N (32.5 kN). To account for assembly uncertainties three analysis cases were defined: Nominal Preload ($F_{p,nom}$): 32.5 kN, Max Preload ($F_{p,max}$): 39.0 kN (+20%), Min Preload ($F_{p,min}$): 26.0 kN (-20%)

III. Numerical Analysis

To capture complex non-linear contact mechanics and coupled thermo-mechanical fields, a 3D FEA model is created in ANSYS Workbench ver19.2.

A. Geometry, Mesh, and Contacts

The model consists of a 60° sector with three bolts, representing the IN718 bolted flange assembly. Geometric simplifications were made to the bolt and nut to achieve a high-quality hex (hexahedral) mesh, which is critical for accurate contact and stress results (Figure 2a).

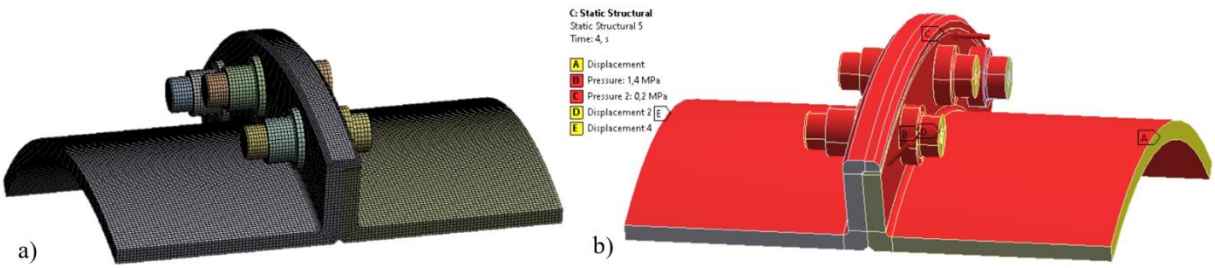


Figure 2: a) 3D Geometric Model and Mesh Details of the 60° Flange Sector, b) Applied Loads and Boundary Conditions

Frictional contacts $(\mu = 0.15)$ were defined between the flange faces [2], bolt/nut head bearing faces with flanges and a bonded contact was used for the simplified threads between bolts and nuts.

B. Loads and Boundary Conditions:

The analysis is run for 24°C and 700°C operating temperatures. The load sequence included:

Bolt Preload: Applied via "Bolt Pretension" (Time = 1 to 4) elements. Mechanical Loads: Pressures (Time = 2 to 4) (1.4 MPa and 0.2 MPa) and displacement constraints (Time = 3 to 4) were applied to simulate operational loads (Figure 2b). Thermal Load: A steady-state thermal analysis was performed. The resulting temperature distribution for the 700°C case is applied as a body load (Time=4).

IV. Results and Discussion

The results from the FEA and analytical calculations were compared to validate the methodology and assess the joint's performance.

A. Thermal Analysis and Preload Loss

The thermal analysis for the 700°C case shows a small gradient, with the bolt body operating at approximately 695°C and the flanges at 694.5°C (Figure 3).

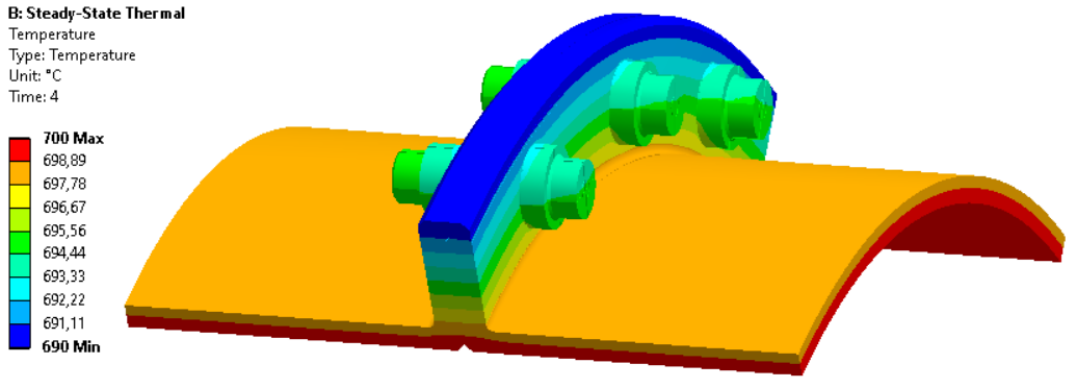


Figure 3: Steady-State Thermal Distribution (700°C Case)

This thermal difference, combined with the reduction in material stiffness (Modulus E) at high temperatures, causes a significant loss of preload. The FEA model captured the preload history, which was compared to the analytical calculation (Eq. 7) [7, 10].

$$F_{final} = k_{total,op} \cdot [(F_{initial}/k_{total,assembly}) + L_g(\alpha_b \Delta T_b - \alpha_m \Delta T_m) - \delta_{embed}] - \Delta F_{relax} \quad (7)$$

For this study (aligning with the time-independent FEA), relaxation loss (ΔF_{relax}) and embedding (δ_{embed}) are assumed to be zero.

The comparison summarized in Table 2, shows excellent agreement between the analytical model and the FEA results.

Table 2: Comparison of Analytical vs. FEA Preload Loss (700°C)

Method	Preload @24°C	Preload @700°C	Preload Drop (N)	Preload Drop (%)
Hand Calculation	32500	25873	6626	20,38
FEA Result	32500	26438	6062	18,65

Both methods confirm a critical preload loss of 18-20% due to thermal effects alone, before considering long-term stress relaxation.

B. Structural Integrity Margin Analysis [1, 8, 9]

The validated FEA model provides the forces and moments required to perform detailed margin checks at the 700°C operating point.

i.Bolt Tensile Stress(σ_b):

Checks the average stress in the bolt shank.

$$\sigma_b = F_{b,t}/A_t \quad (8)$$

Where, $F_{b,t}$ is Bolt Tensile Load (N) extracted from FEA. A_t is Bolt tensile stress area (mm²) from Table 1.

ii.Bolt Max Fiber Stress(σ_{max})

Checks the combined axial and bending stress at the bolt head fillet or first thread root, often the critical failure point.

$$\sigma_{max} = (F_{b,t}/A_t) + (M_b \cdot c)/I_b \quad (9)$$

Where, $F_{b,t}$ is Bolt Tensile Load (N). A_t is Bolt tensile stress area (mm²). M_b is Bending moment on the bolt (due to flange rotation) (Nmm). c is Distance from the bolt's neutral axis to the outer fiber (radius) (mm). I_b is Area moment of inertia of the bolt's cross-section (mm^4)

iii.Flange Net Section Bending Stress ($\sigma_{f,bend}$)

Checks bending stress in the flange at the bolt hole.

$$\sigma_{f,bend} = (M_f \cdot y)/I_f \quad (10)$$

Where, M_f is Bending moment in flange (Nmm) extracted from FEA. y is Distance from the flange section's neutral axis to the point of interest (mm). I_f is Moment of inertia of the flange's net cross-section (mm^4).

iv.Rabbet Net Section Bending Stress $\sigma_{r,bend}$

Checks bending stress in the rabbet feature.

$$\sigma_{r,bend} = (M_r \cdot y_r)/I_r \quad (11)$$

Where, M_r is Bending moment in rabbet (Nmm) extracted from FEA. y_r is Distance from the rabbet section's neutral axis to the point of interest (mm). I_r is Moment of inertia of the rabbet's net cross-section (mm^4).

v.Bolt/Flange Crush (Bearing) Stress (σ_{br})

Checks the compressive stress under the bolt head/nut.

$$\sigma_{br} = F_{b,max}/A_{br} \quad (12)$$

$$A_{br} = (\pi/4) \cdot (d_b^2 - d_h^2) \quad (13)$$

Where, $F_{b,max}$ is Maximum bolt load (N). A_{br} is Bearing area (mm²). d_b is Bolt/Nut head diameter (mm). d_h is Hole diameter (including chamfer) (mm).

vi.Rabbet Crush (Bearing) Stress ($\sigma_{r,br}$)

Checks bearing stress on the rabbet contact face.

$$\sigma_{r,br} = F_{rabbet,load}/(\pi \cdot D_r \cdot l_r) \quad (14)$$

Where, $F_{rabbet,load}$ is Load on rabbet face (N) extracted from FEA. D_r is Rabbet Diameter (mm). D_r is Rabbet Contact Length (mm).

vii.Transverse Load Capability (TLC) Margin

Checks if the joint will slip under shear loads (L_r, L_t).

$$TLC\% = [(\mu \cdot F_{CL})/\sqrt{L_r^2 + L_t^2} - 1] \cdot 100 \quad (15)$$

Where, μ is Coefficient of friction (0.15). F_{CL} is Axial Contact (Clamping) Load (N) extracted from FEA. L_t is Total Shear Load in Transverse Direction (N). L_r is Total Shear Load in Radial Direction (N).

viii.Separation Margin (MS_{sep}) [7, 8]

Checks if the external load ($F_{ext,bolt}$) will cause the joint faces to open.

$$P_0 = F_{CL}/(1 - C) \quad (16)$$

Where, P_0 : Critical external load that causes joint separation (N). F_{CL} is Axial Contact Load Between Flanges (N). C is Joint stiffness constant.

$$MS_{sep} = [P_0/(FS \cdot F_{ext,bolt})] - 1 \quad (17)$$

Where, MS_{sep} is Margin of Safety against separation. $F_{ext,bolt}$ is External tensile load (N). FS is Factor of safety.

V. Summary and Conclusion

The comprehensive analysis provided a validated framework for assessing the thermo-mechanical behaviour of the IN718 bolted joint. The final results of the margin analyses at the 700°C operating point are summarized in Table 3.

Table 3: Summary of Structural Integrity Margins (%) (700°C)

Design Criteria	Assembly Condition	Operating Condition
Bolt Tensile Stress	25% Margin (0.2% Yield Stress) (Max Preload)	25% Margin (0.2% Yield Stress) (Nom Preload)
	61.74	**117.13**
Bolt Max Fiber Stress	N/A	5% Margin (0.2% Yield Stress) (Nom Preload)
	N/A	**18.25**
Flange Net-Section Bending Stress	N/A	5% Margin (0.2% Yield Stress) (Nom Preload)
	N/A	**190.88 for Flange1, 213.39 for Flange2**
Bolt/Flange/Rabbet Crush Stress	25% Margin (0.2% Yield Stress) (Max Preload)	25% Margin (0.2% Yield Stress) (Nom Preload)
	122.61	**143.11**
Rabbet Net Section Bending Stress	N/A	5% Margin (0.2% Yield Stress) (Nom Preload)
	N/A	**3569.53**
Transverse Load Capability Margin	N/A	25% Margin (Min Preload)
	N/A	**262.16**
Seperation Margin	N/A	25% Margin (Min Preload)
	N/A	**290.36**

A. Conclusion

This study comprehensively demonstrates the mechanical behavior of superalloy bolted joints at 24°C and 700°C. Results from analytical models, which calculate preload loss, were compared with those from high-fidelity Finite Element Analysis (FEA) models, confirming a difference of only 2.1%. Furthermore, the results confirm that, due to stiffness reduction and thermal mismatch, a loss of preload of 18-20% occurs e even before time-dependent relaxation. The study demonstrates that maintaining adequate preload throughout operation is essential to maintain joint integrity at elevated temperatures.

B. Future Work

Future work should focus on: Experimental Validation: Conducting physical high-temperature tests to validate the preload loss predictions. Detailed Fatigue Life Analysis [11]: Performing comprehensive fatigue calculations (e.g. HCF, LCF) based on the validated thermo-mechanical stress and strain results. Advanced Material Modelling: Incorporating time-dependent creep and stress relaxation models into the FEA to predict preload loss over long lead mission time. Transient Analysis: Performing a transient thermo-mechanical analysis to simulate the actual engine start-up and shut down cycle.

References

[1] R. G. Budynas and J. K. Nisbett, Shigley's Mechanical Engineering Design, 11th ed. New York, NY, USA: McGraw-Hill, 2020.
[2] VDI (Verein Deutscher Ingenieure), VDI 2230 Part 1: Systematic Calculation of Highly Stressed Bolted Joints, VDI Handbook, 2014.
[3] R. F. Muraca and J. S. Whittick, "Materials data handbook: Inconel alloy 718," NASA Tech. Note D-6781 (NASA-CR-123774), National Aeronautics and Space Administration, 1972.
[4] R. P. Czachor, "Unique challenges for bolted joint design in high-bypass turbofan engines," in Proc. ASME Turbo Expo 2003, Atlanta, GA, 2003, pp. 443-450.
[5] R. T. Barrett, Fastener Design Manual, NASA Ref. Pub. 1228, 1990.

[6] U.S. Dept. of Defense, MIL-HDBK-60: Threaded Fasteners – Tightening to Proper Tension, 1990.
[7] J. A. Chambers, "Preloaded Joint Analysis Methodology for Space Flight Systems," NASA Tech. Memo. 106943, 1995.
[8] K. H. Brown, C. W. Morrow, S. Durbin, and A. Baca, "Guideline for Bolted Joint Design and Analysis, Version 1.0," Sandia Rep. SAND2008-0371, Sandia National Laboratories, 2008.
[9] J. H. Bickford, Introduction to the Design and Behavior of Bolted Joints, 4th ed. Boca Raton, FL, USA: CRC Press, 2007.
[10] S. Abdullah and A. G. Jaharah, "Stress relaxation behavior of heat treated Inconel 718," Journal of Applied Sciences, vol. 12, no. 9, pp. 870-875, 2012.
[11] A. Zafari and M. Ekhlaspour, "Prediction of fatigue life in aircraft double lap bolted joints using several multiaxial fatigue criteria," Engineering Failure Analysis, vol. 56, pp. 129-140, Oct. 2015.
[12] W. Ray-Chin, "High-temperature bolted joint design using Inconel 718 aerospace fasteners," J. Pressure Vessel Technol., vol. 127, no. 1, pp. 135–143, Feb. 2005.

APPLICATION OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN E-GOVERNANCE: CONCEPTS, AND REAL-WORLD EXAMPLES

I.GUNAY[1]
[1]Institute of Information Technology, Baku/Azerbaijan, gunayniftali@gmail.com

Abstract - This study investigates the integration of Artificial Intelligence (AI) into digital governance systems and its impact on public administration efficiency. It analyzes the concepts of e-government, e-governance, and digital governance, highlighting their differences and development stages. The research examines AI methods such as Machine Learning, Natural Language Processing, Computer Vision, and expert systems, and evaluates their applications in citizen-oriented services. Comparative examples from Estonia, Singapore, the United Kingdom, and Azerbaijan demonstrate how AI enhances service delivery, transparency, and adaptive decision-making. The study also identifies challenges related to ethical frameworks, legal regulations, and human capacity, proposing strategic directions for AI deployment in governance. Overall, AI is presented as a transformative tool for creating more efficient, transparent, and citizen-centric public administration.

Keywords - AI, digital governance, e-governance, public services, strategy.

I. INTRODUCTION

The technological revolution that began with the invention of the first computer in the 20th century has penetrated all areas of human activity and has laid the foundation for the formation of an information society. The reality that we live in today's technological age is even more evident in the spread of information processing systems that are widely used in our daily lives. The exponential increase in the speed of data processing and the widespread use of the Internet have created opportunities for users to access previously unimaginable amounts of information [1].

In this context, AI has emerged as a technology capable of performing complex tasks that require human intelligence [2]. Particularly in the context of the digitalization of public services, the potential of AI to enhance operational efficiency, ensure transparency, and improve the quality of services provided to citizens is in the spotlight [3]-[5].

In line with global trends, Azerbaijan is also witnessing significant progress in the field of e-governance [21]. Along with the expansion of citizen-oriented digital services, the integration of AI into these systems has become one of the priority areas [21]. While e-government lays the technical foundation, digital governance's real potential lies in its ability to transform bureaucratic cultures [9]-[11].

The article is structured as follows: Section I provides an Introduction. Section II presents an overview of Related Works. Section III examines AI Methods and Application Areas. Section IV discusses AI in Digital Governance: Comparative Perspectives, highlighting the concepts of e-government, e-governance, and digital governance, and their functional differences. Finally, the Conclusion summarizes the findings and outlines future directions for AI in governance.

II. RELATED WORKS

The use of digital governance and AI technologies in the public sector, particularly in the areas of e-government and e-governance, has become one of the widely discussed topics in recent years. Research in this field examines how various methods of AI, including natural language processing (NLP), deep learning, and machine learning applications, are being utilized in public services [3]-[5].

The role of AI technologies in the development of e-government and digital governance has been examined in many studies in recent years. These technologies are considered as a key tool for automating and more efficient management of public services. Natural language processing (NLP), deep learning, and other AI methods play an important role in making public services more efficient and strengthening interactions with citizens.

Research provides various examples of how AI is applied in public administration. For instance, in [1] highlighted that the use of AI in e-government systems enhances the accessibility of public services and improves the user experience. In [3] examined how these technologies are utilized, particularly through chatbots and other applications, to respond to citizen queries and automate services.

In [4] demonstrated several positive effects of applying AI in the public sector, including increased speed and transparency in management, as well as some challenges. They have noted the main challenges of applying AI in public services, in particular the complexity of natural language in different languages and the technical barriers encountered in the large-scale application of these technologies.

In [5] investigated the effectiveness of AI in automated response systems in government services through chatbots. Their study showed that these technologies help to improve the quality of services by speeding up citizens' access to government services. On the other hand, in [6] reported that the widespread use of AI in e-government applications increases the transparency of government services and citizen satisfaction.

In [7] noted in his study that language barriers and socio-economic differences encountered when implementing AI in public services can also affect the effectiveness of these technologies. This is an important issue that needs to be addressed in order to balance the positive and negative impacts of AI on a large scale.

Finally, there are some limitations to the application of natural language processing technologies. For example, some studies have noted that these technologies do not work properly in different languages and cannot accurately respond to complex citizen queries [8]. These difficulties are still among the important challenges facing the development of AI applications.

III. AI METHODS AND APPLICATION AREAS

Although the concept of AI was formally introduced at the Dartmouth Conference in 1956 [12], the idea has existed for centuries. AI refers to a set of technologies that mimic human intelligence, capable of learning, analyzing, and making decisions. The development of AI technologies can be broadly characterized by the following stages:

1950–1970s: Logic-based systems and early models of artificial neural networks were created.

1980–1990s: The era of expert systems, where programs made decisions within limited domains.

Since the 2000s: Rapid growth of data and computing power has led to new breakthroughs in AI technologies [16]-[18].

Today, AI finds wide applications in Machine Learning, Deep Learning, Natural Language Processing (NLP), Computer Vision, and other fields. The main AI methods supporting these applications include:

Machine Learning (ML): Algorithms that learn from data and make decisions based on experience.

Natural Language Processing (NLP): Systems capable of understanding and analyzing human language (e.g., translation programs, chatbots).

Computer Vision: Systems that recognize and process visual information through image and video analysis.

Deep Learning: Advanced neural network-based methods that identify complex patterns in large datasets.

Expert Systems: Decision-making systems based on specialized knowledge in particular domains.

Fuzzy Logic: Methods designed to handle imprecise or uncertain data.

These AI methods are not only theoretical constructs but are increasingly applied across multiple domains. In healthcare, they support medical imaging analysis, personalized treatment plans, and virtual consultation services. In finance, AI enhances fraud detection, risk assessment, and customer support automation. Transportation benefits from autonomous vehicles and optimized logistics, while education leverages AI for personalized learning and automated grading. Industry and agriculture employ AI for predictive maintenance, quality control, and efficient resource management. Furthermore, defense, media, and environmental management increasingly rely on AI for monitoring, analysis, and decision support [13]-[14].

Importantly, one of the most strategic application areas of AI is digital governance. By integrating AI into e-government systems, public administration can automate document processing, respond to citizen inquiries through chatbots, analyze large datasets for policy planning, and optimize resource allocation. These applications enhance administrative efficiency, promote transparency, and support a more intelligent, data-driven governance model. Thus, AI not only transforms traditional sectors but also plays a critical role in advancing digital governance, bridging technology and public management.

IV. AI IN DIGITAL GOVERNANCE: COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES

With the rise of digitalization, public administration has increasingly adopted concepts such as e-government, e-governance, and digital governance, each representing a distinct functional layer in the evolution of state management systems (Table 1).

Table 1: Digital Governance Concepts

Concept	Description	Objective	Examples
Digital Governance [9]	Involves the digital transformation of the entire governance and decision-making processes using technologies like AI, Big Data, IoT, etc.	To create intelligent, adaptive, and agile governance systems.	Artificial Intelligence, Big Data, adaptive management

E-Governance [10]	Focuses on the digitization of public administration processes and public participation, transparency, and accountability.	To increase public participation in decision-making and improve governance transparency.	Public participation, policy formation, transparency
E-Government [11]	Involves the digitalization of services offered by the government to citizens and businesses (e.g., e-visa, online tax filings).	To improve the efficiency of service delivery and enhance accessibility for citizens.	Service delivery, online platforms, electronic services

While e-government focuses on digitizing public services to improve efficiency and accessibility—as exemplified by Estonia's e-Residency program—e-governance emphasizes citizen engagement, transparency, and participatory policymaking, as demonstrated by Denmark's digital legislative platforms. Digital governance, the most advanced layer, goes beyond mere digitization, leveraging modern technologies such as Artificial Intelligence (AI), Big Data, Machine Learning, and the Internet of Things (IoT) to create intelligent, adaptive, and agile governance systems. This hierarchical framework not only enables the optimization of administrative processes but also strengthens the transparency and responsiveness of state-citizen interactions (Fig.1).

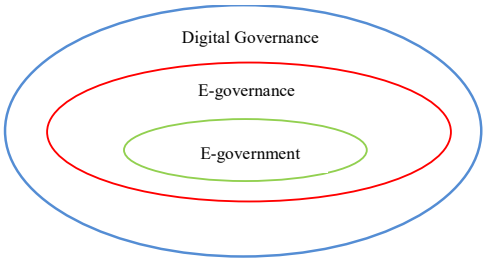


Figure 1: Hierarchical Relationship of Digital Governance Concepts

In recent years, AI technologies have become increasingly central to public administration. Modern digital governance requires intelligent and adaptive solutions rather than mere electronic tools. By integrating AI, governments can deliver services more efficiently: chatbots respond to citizen inquiries, documents are processed automatically, and big data analyses inform decision-making, saving both time and resources while enhancing service quality. Countries such as Estonia, with its "X-Road" platform, Singapore's Smart Nation initiative, and the UK's AI-driven tax systems illustrate advanced AI applications, whereas Azerbaijan is making progress through the Electronic Government Portal (e-gov.az), ASAN Service, and myGov, incorporating automated response systems and analytics to improve service delivery in line with national strategic priorities (Table 2).

Table 2: AI Adoption Readiness—Comparative Assessment

Country	**Efficiency & Services**	**Ethics & Transparency**	**Organizational Readiness**	**Key Strengths**	**Key Challenges**
Estonia [1], [19]	Fast, interoperable e-services	Ethical oversight developing	Mature digital institutions	Strong infrastructure, X-Road	Limited algorithmic explainability
Singapore [2], [16], [19]	Highly optimized, automated services	Limited transparency, trust issues	Strong national support	Smart Nation, predictive analytics	Openness of automated decisions
United Kingdom [4], [20]	Effective AI use in public services	Advanced legal and ethical frameworks	Collaborative governance	Strong regulation, active civic debate	Data use concerns, implementation gaps
Azerbaijan [21]	Rapidly improving e-services (ASAN, myGov)	Ethics still forming	Growing infrastructure	Successful service model, AI strategy	Need for clearer rules, skilled personnel, citizen engagement

The comparative descriptions presented in Table 2 are based on authoritative reports such as the United Nations

E-Government Survey (2022), OECD Digital Government Outlook (2023), GovTech Singapore and Smart Nation initiatives, the UK National AI Strategy, the Azerbaijan National AI Strategy 2025–2028, and peer-reviewed studies. These evaluations reflect structured qualitative assessments rather than statistical measurements, highlighting practical readiness conditions related to efficiency, ethical governance, transparency, and institutional capacity.

Comparative insights indicate that Singapore demonstrates exceptional service optimization but faces transparency challenges; the UK emphasizes regulation and public accountability; Estonia leads in interoperability yet lacks extensive ethical safeguards; while Azerbaijan's progress in service delivery is notable, requiring stronger ethical frameworks, digital skills, and citizen inclusion mechanisms. Overall, effective AI adoption in digital governance requires not only technical capacity but also ethical transparency, institutional maturity, and public trust, emphasizing AI's transformative role in modern governance.

V. CONCLUSION

This study examined the role of AI in digital governance, highlighting its potential to enhance efficiency, transparency, and citizen-oriented service delivery. By analyzing the concepts of e-government, e-governance, and digital governance, the research demonstrated their functional differences and development stages. Comparative examples from Estonia, Singapore, the United Kingdom, and Azerbaijan showed how AI can optimize resource management, automate services, and support adaptive, intelligent governance. Azerbaijan is progressing through initiatives such as the Electronic Government Portal (e-gov.az) and ASAN Service, integrating AI to improve public services and align with strategic national priorities. Looking forward, the development of AI in governance should focus on expanding intelligent citizen services, strengthening ethical and legal frameworks, integrating emerging technologies like blockchain and IoT, building human capacity for AI collaboration, leveraging international best practices, and implementing continuous monitoring and feedback mechanisms. Overall, AI is not only a technological innovation but a strategic tool for creating more transparent, efficient, and citizen-centric governance, fostering smarter public administration and stronger state-citizen interactions.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Aoki, "AI in e-government: Enhancing public sector services," Journal of Digital Governance, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 45–60, 2020.
[2] C. Vrabie, "E-government 3.0: An AI model to use for enhanced local democracies," Sustainability, vol. 15, no. 12, pp. 1–19, 2023.
[3] D. Kosmas, G. Pappas, and E. Nikolaidis, "Machine learning and natural language processing applications in e-government," Government Information Quarterly, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 240–258, 2023.
[4] N. Damij and S. Bhattacharya, "Challenges and opportunities of AI in public sector service delivery," Journal of Public Administration Research, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 388–406, 2022.
[5] M. Adnan, S. Khan, and S. Rehman, "Chatbots in public sector: A comprehensive review of government services," International Journal of Public Administration, vol. 44, no. 7, pp. 1123–1138, 2021.
[6] J. Dreyling, M. Hossain, and R. Williams, "AI and transparency in government: A critical review," Public Management Review, vol. 18, no. 9, pp. 908–922, 2022.
[7] S. Verma, "The impact of language barriers in AI systems for public services," Journal of Public Policy, vol. 36, no. 5, pp. 473–485, 2022.
[8] C. D. Manning, H. Schütze, and R. Sproat, Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing. MIT Press, 2021.
[9] M. Möhlmann, L. Zalmanson, O. Henfridsson, and R. W. Gregory, "Digital governance: A conceptual framework and research agenda," Journal of Business Research, vol. 162, no. 1, pp. 1–13, 2023.
[10] B. Michiel, E-Governance and Developing Countries, 2001, p. 51.
[11] R. Gauld, "E-government: What is it, and will it transform government? " Policy Quarterly, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 37–43, 2006.
[12] Dartmouth College, "Artificial intelligence (AI) coined at Dartmouth," 2023. [Online]. Available: https://home.dartmouth.edu/about/artificial-intelligence-ai-coined-dartmouth
[13] H. Wu, Z. Wang, F. Qing, and S. Li, "Reinforced transformer with cross-lingual distillation for cross-lingual aspect sentiment classification," Electronics, vol. 10, p. 270, 2021. [CrossRef]
[14] J. Borana, "Applications of AI & associated technologies," in Proc. Int. Conf. Emerging Technologies in Engineering, Biomedical, Management and Science, 2016, pp. 64–67.
[15] United Nations, "United Nations e-government survey 2022: The future of digital government," Dept. Economic and Social Affairs, New York, 2022.
[16] GovTech Singapore, "Smart Nation strategy and initiatives," 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.smartnation.gov.sg/
[17] Administration of the President of the Republic of Azerbaijan, "Official website," 2023. [Online]. Available: https://president.az/
[18] European Commission, Digital Economy and Society Index (DESI) 2022. Brussels, Belgium, 2022. [Online]. Available: https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/desi
[19] GovTech Singapore, Smart Nation strategy and initiatives. Singapore, 2023. [Online]. Available: https://www.smartnation.gov.sg
[20] UK Government, National AI Strategy. London, UK, 2021. [Online]. Available: https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/national-ai-strategy
[21] The Republic of Azerbaijan, National Artificial Intelligence Strategy for 2025–2028 (Draft). Baku, Azerbaijan, 2024.

RESIDUAL STRENGTH CAPACITY OF GFRP-REINFORCED BEAMS FOLLOWING HIGH TEMPERATURES

M. M. KASSIM [1] AND A. N. ABDULLAH[2]
Civil Engineering Department, Engineering College, University of Kirkuk, Kirkuk, Iraq
[1]moayadmk@uokirkuk.edu.iq, [2] eg.alinajm@gmail.com

Abstract - Elevated temperatures can cause fires to damage members of reinforced concrete structures such as beams and girders, resulting in significant flexural capacity and stiffness losses. The lower thermal conductivity of fiber reinforced polymers (FRP) employed as unusual reinforcement bars may offset this effect.

This experimental study attempts to assess the influence of high temperatures on the load bearing resistance of concrete beams reinforced with glass fiber-reinforced polymers (GFRP) bars. Twenty-four beams with dimensions of 120 mm x 200 mm x 1500 mm were developed in accordance with ACI 440.1R-15, with varied concrete compressive strengths (39, 46, and 55 MPa). Twenty-two beam specimens loaded with 10% of their ultimate load capacity were exposed to extreme temperatures (200, 400, 600, and 800 °C) in a furnace for 30-, 60-, and 90-minute periods before being tested under monotonic four-point loading up to failure. Two specimens at ambient temperature were used as reference beams.

The deflection and failure modes of tested beams were investigated during and following fire exposure. Compression failure is the most typical failure mechanism in all GFRP beams that have been exposed to high temperatures. As temperature and exposure length increase, the failure mode moves from compression to balance and tension. The residual loading capabilities of heated beams remained 87, 83, 67, and 59% after 60 minutes of exposure to temperatures of 200, 400, 600, and 800 ºC, respectively.

Increasing exposure length from 30 to 60 or 90 minutes at 800 ºC decreases residual loading capacity by 17.4%, 41.3%, and 50%, respectively. Meanwhile, increasing the concrete compressive strength has been shown to improve residual strength capacity.

Keywords - *Deflection, Elevated temperature, Fire exposure, GFRP bars, Residual beam strength, Stiffness, Strength capacity.*

I. INTRODUCTION

To address the challenges of research and development, the new composite nonmetallic reinforcing bars have been extensively explored for their high strength and endurance. The glass fiber-reinforced polymer (GFRP) bars' high strength, non-corrosiveness, and lightweight properties will help to strengthen reinforced concrete structures in demanding settings such as marine structures, bridges, and parking structures. However, it may exhibit varying degrees of strength and stiffness values due to environmental influences that occur prior to, during, and after the construction process, one of which being exposure to elevated temperatures.

Although these methods of reinforcement for three decants have piqued the interest of many researchers, there is surprisingly little information available concerning the mechanical properties of beams reinforced with GFRP bars [2]. The moment-deflection curve for concrete elements reinforced with standard steel bars is expected to differ from those reinforced with GFRP rebars since GFRP rebars have a linear stress-strain relationship until failure [1].

Several research have proposed nondestructive or numerical approaches for determining the residual strength capacity of (RC) specimens after exposure to fire [3, 4, 5, and 6]. The approaches can be divided into two categories: simple cross-sectional analysis and complete finite element analysis. The first methodology to estimate capacity under typical experimental conditions took into account factors that contribute to strength degradation due to exposure to elevated temperatures in strength equation formulations.

As the temperature rises in the region of the bars' glass transition temperature (Tg) in the bond-line between FRP bars and concrete, the bond strength of embedded FRP bars in concrete reduces significantly [7, 8]. Even if the concrete layer is unaffected or spalled, GFRP reinforcement degradation can occur at extremely low temperatures, potentially causing reinforcement deterioration. Meanwhile, the stiffness decline is negligible with subsequent cooling, regardless of the temperature at which the bars were obtained [9, 10].

The reduction in flexural strength of a beam causes an increase in deflection in a variety of values based on the temperature and time of fire exposure. Plastic hinge occurrence, followed by beam failure, occurs when the applied bending force exceeds the beam's residual flexural capacity strength. Furthermore, concrete cover spalling can expose the reinforcement near the surface to higher temperatures, lowering the cross-sectional area of the structural element [11, 12].

A very small number of researchers have applied service loads to reinforced concrete beams before exposing them to extreme temperatures in order to replicate the fire condition that could occur when the beam is used as a structural element [13, 14]. The fire test measures beam deflection and transient temperature distribution, and it also analyzes spalling. Loading tests for fire-exposed and cooled reinforced concrete beams are performed to determine the residual ultimate load, stiffness, and deflection. The findings revealed that many factors influence the structural capability of the damaged reinforced concrete beams, including cover thickness, concrete strength, heating temperature, and length time.

However, due to rapid deformation escalation, these structural parts exhibit substantial residual distortion after only a short period of failure. These findings help to forecast the strength capacity of fire-damaged RC beams and identify elements that reduce the likelihood of their deterioration during fire exposure. Meanwhile, no studies were discovered in the literature on the testing of service-loaded beams reinforced with GFRP bars when subjected to high temperatures.

II. EXPERIMENTAL PROGRAM

A. In General Specimens Testing

In this study, the behavior of GFRP-reinforced concrete beams, which carry around 10% of their ultimate load capacity when exposed to elevated temperatures, as well as the impact of exposure temperature, duration, and employed concrete strength, were experimentally investigated. Twelve groups of beam specimens were examined with variables such as exposure period (30, 60, 90) minutes, high temperature (200, 400, 600, 800) ºC, and concrete compression strength (39, 46, 55 MPa).

The beam specimen's cross-section measures 120 mm, 200 mm, and 1600 mm, with a clear simple span of 1500 mm. Figure 1 and Table 1 show the geometry, reinforcement, and designations of the RC beam specimens used in the existing experimental work. All GFRP reinforced concrete beams were designed in accordance with ACI 440.1R-15 [15], which ensured failure by concrete crushing at an ultimate load of 92 kN when tested at ambient temperature, resulting in a safe failure mode for GFRP RC beams.

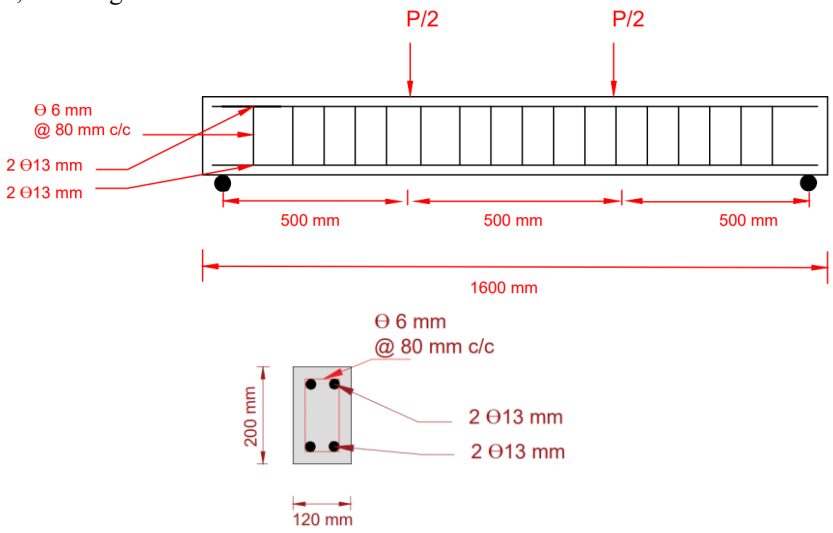


Figure 1: The GFRP RC beams, cross-section and loading.

B. Materials

The normal weight concrete is made up of Ordinary Portland Cement "(Type I)", river sand with a specific gravity of 2.65, and gravel with a maximum size of 12.5 mm. Three mixes were created using ACI code 211.1-91 [16] to achieve the compressive strengths for concrete reported in Table 2.

Table 1: Designation of GFRP RC beam specimens and fire exposure details.

Group No.	Beams No.	f_c' at 20 ºC, MPa	Exposure temp., ºC	Exposure duration, min.
RB	B2	46	----	----
G1	B2T2.60	46	200	60
	B2T4.60	46	400	60
	B2T6.60	46	600	60
	B2T8.60	46	800	60
G2	B2T4.60	46	400	60
	B2T4.90	46	400	90
G3	B2T6.30	46	600	30
	B2T6.60	46	600	60
	B2T6.90	46	600	90
G4	B2T8.30	46	800	30
	B2T8.60	46	800	60
	B2T8.90	46	800	90
G5	B1T8.60	39	800	60
	B2T8.60	46	800	60
	B3T8.60	55	800	60

Table 2: Concrete mix design proportions.

Ingredients for 1 m^3	Compressive strength, MPa		
	f'c= 39	*f'c = 46*	*f'c = 55*
Cement (kg)	316	400	460
Fine aggregate (kg)	754	814	750
Coarse aggregate (kg)	880	880	875
Water (kg)	160	168	216
Viscocretr-180 GS (kg)	1.89	2.4	4.6

All beam specimens are reinforced in tension and compression zones with 13 mm diameter GFRP bars, while shear-reinforced stirrups are made of 6 mm diameter deformed steel bars grade 40. Tables 3 and 4 provide mechanical and thermal data for these bars.

Table 3: Physical properties of GFRP bars*.

Property	Unit	Value
Coefficient of thermal	expansion	0.6×10-5
Thermal conductivity	W/m.k	<0.5
Elastic modulus	GPa	46
Density	G/cm3	1.9-2.2
Tensile strength	MPa	758
Specific resistance	μΩ/ cm	>1012
Bond strength	MPa	13.7

*As given by the manufactory

Table 4: Mechanical properties of the steel bars*.

Property	Unit	Value
$\varepsilon y = fy/ Ec$	----	0.00159
Ultimate strength, *Fu*	MPa	477
Yield stress, *fy*	MPa	318

* Tests are carried out in the structural department of the Kirkuk National Laboratory.

III. THERMAL HEATING AND STRUCTURAL TESTING

A. Thermal Exposure Test

Fire resistance tests were conducted within the furnace, which had dimensions of 1350 mm width, 1000 mm depth, and 1450 mm length. Figure 2 depicts the furnace structure detail and specimen position. During the fire exposure in the furnace, each beam received a load that was approximately 10% of its ultimate load capacity. This load was applied by solid blocks, which were placed directly above the beam using two steel holding frames. Full-size specimens are tested and exposed to elevated temperatures in the furnace.

The furnace received fuel on a regular basis. The temperature distribution was measured using thermocouples of type K with an accuracy of 1°C within the furnace, on the specimen surfaces, and on the GFRP bars. Figure 3 depicts the thermo-measurement device. A 0.01mm division dial gauge was installed at the top mid-span to measure beam deflection during firing.

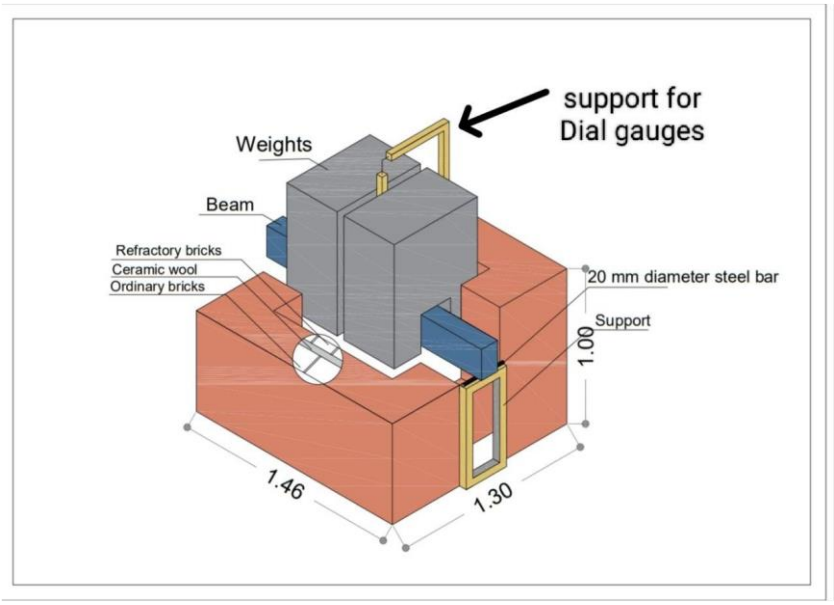


Figure 2: Shows the used furnace in detail.

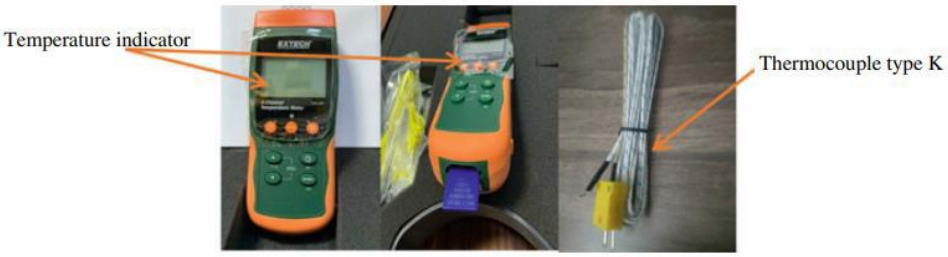


Figure 3: Thermo-measurement device.

B. Residual Strength Test

After chilling the specimens in the air for 24 hours to room temperature, they were tested on a frame and loaded in 2 kN increments until failure. Figure 4 depicts the installation of dial gauges on the beams to detect strain and deflection during loading. Two reference beams were evaluated directly, without being exposed to elevated temperatures.

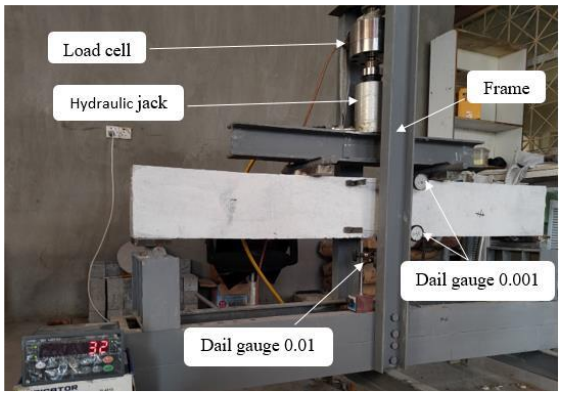


Figure 3: Test setup of the beams after fire exposure.

IV. RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

A. Temperature and Time Histories in the Furnace, Concrete Core, and GFRP Bars

Figure 4 depicts the temperature rise and duration histories of tested beams up to the desired temperature. The furnace's temperature swiftly climbed from zero to 800 ºC in 5 minutes and remained constant throughout testing. Meanwhile, the heating rate of the concrete core and GFRP reinforcing bars fluctuated and continued to rise until the heating process was completed. The low thermal conductivity of GFRP bars and their distance from the furnace, as evidenced by test findings and reported by Alnahhal et al. [17], were significant factors in this process. In addition, the concrete coating decreases heat transfer through the GFRP bars. As a result, even at extremely high temperatures, the temperatures of the furnace and the GFRP bars differ significantly.

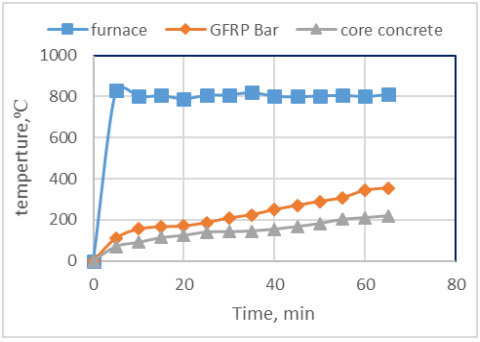


Figure 4: Temperature rise in heated furnace and GFRP beams.

The deflections of GFRP reinforced concrete beams were measured when placed in a furnace with a bearing load within the elastic capacity range and subjected to increasing high temperatures. This experiment looked at three variables: temperatures, durations, and concrete compressive strength. Figure 5 shows how these parameters affect the deflection of each beam specimen. Group G1 showed significant deflection as temperature increased from 200 to 800 ºC. The same pattern was observed in groups G2, G3, and G4, when the exposure length increased from 30 to 90 minutes. The shift in concrete compressive strengths (39, 46, and 55 MPa) exhibits an inverse relationship, with deflection decreasing as compressive strength increases.

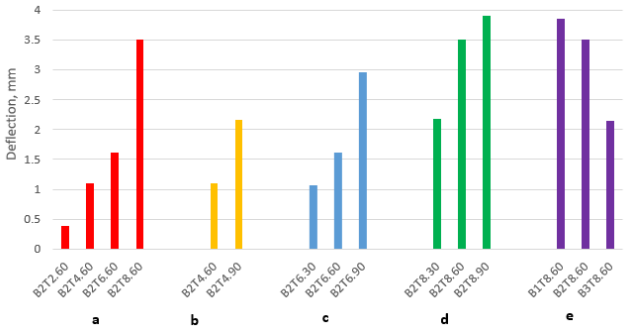


Figure 5: Deflection of beams during fire exposure at varied (a) exposure temperatures, (b), durations, and (e) concrete types.

B. Residual Flexural Strength of GFRP Reinforced Beams Following Fire Exposure

Following cooling, the fire-exposed beam specimens were evaluated in a four-point monotonic loading frame until failure. Table 5 shows the maximum deflection and ultimate loads for GFRP RC beams. The maximum deflection and ultimate load capacities of these beams are compared to the reference beam (RB).

The first flexural fractures, with an average width of 0.07 mm, appeared at a stress value of 11 kN in the tension region of the middle span of the reference beam RB, while the other sets of beams began at 6-8 kN. As the applied load increased, in the tension zone, a second set of angled cracks formed at the ends of the beams and moved towards the loading points. These cracks grew larger until compression failure occurred as a result of concrete crushing. Figure 6 depicts the failure modes and fracture pattern at time of failure.

The flexural strength capacity of GFRP beams subjected to elevated temperatures was reduced by 17, 41, and 50% when the exposure length was increased from 30 to 60 and 90 minutes at 800 C^0, respectively. This can be attributed to degradation of both the reinforcing GFRP bars and the strength of the concrete as a result of exposure to high temperatures. When subjected to elevated temperatures, thermal expansion and the formation of initial concrete fractures across the beam caused an increase in the radius of the initial curvature, resulting in a decrease in the beams' strength and stiffness. A similar result was obtained in Haitham Al-Thairy's [18] experimental investigation.

Table 5: The deflection, first crack, and ultimate load capacity of GFRP beams.

Group No.	Beam No.	First crack load, kN	Ultimate load, kN	Ultimate deflection, mm	Stiffness reduction ratio, %
RB	RB	11	92	26.15	-
G1	B2T2.60	8	80	24.11	8
	B2T4.60	7	76	24.1	8
	B2T6.60	6.5	62	20.4	22
	B2T8.60	6.5	54	20	24
G2	B2T4.60	7	76	24.1	8
	B2T4.90	6	68	22.1	15
G3	B2T6.30	7	78	23.1	12
	B2T6.60	6.5	62	20.4	22
	B2T6.90	6	57	19.1	27
G4	B2T8.30	6	76	22	16
	B2T8.60	6	54	20	24
	B2T8.90	8	46	17.8	32
G5	B1T8.60	6	47	19.5	25
	B2T8.60	6.5	54	20	24
	B3T8.60	8	72	23	12

(a)

(b)

Figure 6: Crack pattern and failure mechanisms for (a) reference beam RB and (b) beam specimen B2T8.30.

C. Load–Deflection Relationships

Figure 7 illustrates the load-deflection relationship for the tested GFRP reinforced concrete beams. Each beam's work is divided into three distinct regions: elastic, plastic, and proportional until failure zones. It is evident that the deflection increases with increasing exposure to elevated temperatures. Figure 8 shows that the compressive strength of the concrete has a direct impact on load-deflection behavior, with deflection values inversely proportional to compressive strength.

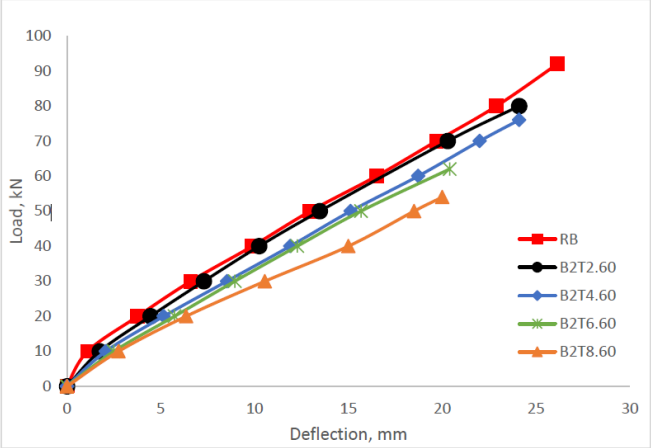


Figure 7: Load-deflection characteristics of GFRP reinforced beams.

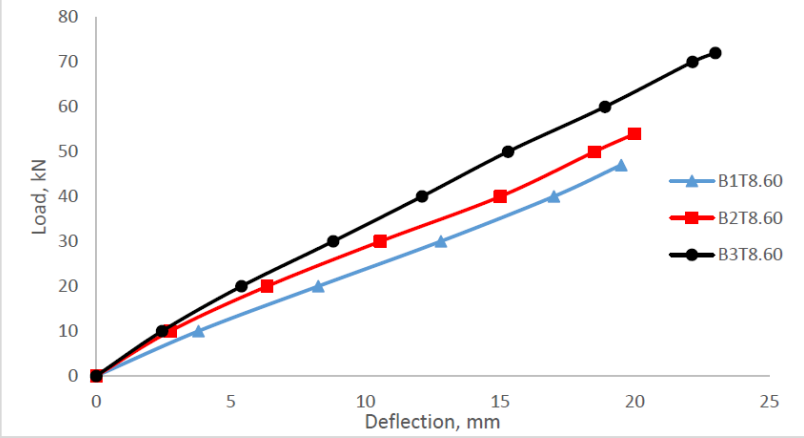


Figure 8: Effect of concrete type on the load-deflection relationship.

V. CONCLUSIONS

Based on the experimental findings of testing RC beams reinforced with GFRP bars in flexural during and after exposure to elevated temperatures, the following conclusions can be drawn:

1. RC beams reinforced with GFRP bars lose stiffness from 8% to 32% when exposure temperature rises from 400 to 800 ºC and heating duration increases from 60 to 90 minutes. Conversely, when the compressive strength of the concrete increased so did the deflection values and stiffness of the beams.
2. GFRP beams' residual flexural strength decreased with increased temperature and length of fire exposure. Increasing the temperature to 800 ºC resulted in a minimum residual load capacity of 59%. The

concrete compressive strength of beams B3T8.60 was raised by 78.3%, resulting in enhanced residual load capacity.

3. Cracks occurred in the beams as a result of the furnace's modest consistent stress and high temperature. When the beams were tested for residual strength, the formation of additional first cracks was delayed due to these cracks.

4. The stiffness was lowered proportionately as a result of the higher load capacity losses for beams subjected to high temperatures over extended periods of time. However, the spread of cracks increased as a result of the concrete's decreased compressive strength.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The staff of the Concrete Lab and Department of Civil Engineering, College of Engineering, University of Kirkuk, provided financial and technical support for this study, for which the authors are grateful.

REFERENCES

[1] Saadatmanesh, H. & Ehsani, M.R., (1991), "Fiber composite bar for reinforced concrete construction", Journal of Composite materials, 25(2), 188–203.

[2] EL-TOM, Ehab. Behavior of two-way slabs reinforced with GFRP bars. 2007. PhD Thesis. Memorial University of Newfoundland.

[3] Hsu, J.-H. & Lin, C.-S., (2008), "Effect of fire on the residual mechanical properties and structural performance of reinforced concrete beams", Journal of Fire Protection Engineering, 18(4), 245–274.

[4] Kodur, V.K.R., Dwaikat, M.B. & Fike, R.S., (2010), "An approach for evaluating the residual strength of fire-exposed RC beams", Magazine of Concrete Research, 62(7), 479–488.

[5] Bai, L.L. & Wang, Z.Q., (2012), "Residual bearing capacity of reinforced concrete member after exposure to high temperature", Advanced Materials Research, 368, 577–581.

[6] Humur G, Çevik A. Mechanical Characterization of Lightweight Engineered Geopolymer Composites Exposed to Elevated Temperatures. *Ceramics International* 2022;48(10):13634-13650.

[7] Hajiloo, H., and M. F. Green. "Bond strength of glass fibre reinforced polymer bars in concrete at high temperature." *Proc Annual Conf–Canadian Society for Civil Engineering*. Vol. 2.(2015).

[8] Abbasi A, Hogg PJ. Fire Testing of Concrete Beams with Fiber Reinforced Plastic Rebar. *Composites Part A: Applied Science and Manufacturing* 2006; 37(8): 1142-1150.

[9] Zima, B. & Krajewski, M., (2022), "The vibration-based assessment of the influence of elevated temperature on the condition of concrete beams with pultruded GFRP reinforcement", *Composite Structures*, 282.

[10] Thongchom C, Hu L, Sanit-In PK, Kontoni DPN, Praphaphankul N, Tiprak K, Kongwat S. Experimental Investigation on Post-Fire Mechanical Properties of Glass Fiber-Reinforced Polymer Rebars. *Polymers* 2023;15(13):2925, (1-22).

[11] Bernhart, D., (2004), "The effect of support conditions on the fire resistance of a reinforced concrete beam".

[12] Morita, T., Nishida, A., Yamazaki, N., SCHNEIDER, U. & DIEDERICHS, U., (2000), "An experimental study on spalling of high strength concrete elements under fire attack", *Fire Safety Science*, 6, 855–866.

[13] Choi, E.G., Shin, Y.-S. & Kim, H.S., (2013), "Structural damage evaluation of reinforced concrete beams exposed to high temperatures", *Journal of Fire Protection Engineering*, 23(2), 135–151.

[14] Kadhum, M.M., (2014), "Fire resistance of reinforced concrete rigid beams", *Journal of civil engineering and construction technology*, 4(5), 35–48.

[15] ACI 440. 1R-15 2015 Guide for the Design and Construction of Structural Concrete Reinforced with FRP Bars. vol. 440. ACI Committee.

[16] Dixon DE, Prestrera JR; Burg G; Chairman SA; Abdun-Nur EA; Barton SG; Bell LW; Blas Jr S.J; Carrasquillo RL, Carrasquillo PM. Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete (ACI 211.1-91). Farmington Hills: ACI. 1991.

[17] Alnahhal, W.I., Chiewanichakorn, M., Aref, A.J. & Alampalli, S., (2006), "Temporal thermal behavior and damage simulations of FRP deck", *Journal of Bridge Engineering*, 11(4), 452–464.

[18] Al-Thairy H, Al-hasnawi NH. Behavior and Failure Mode of GFRP bars RC Beams under Elevated Temperature. *2nd International Conference on Civil and Environmental Engineering Technologies (ICCEET 2020) 10-11 June 2020;* University of Kufa, Najaf, Iraq: p.1-11.

FLEXIBLE NETWORK MANAGEMENT WITH SDN (SOFTWARE DEFINED NETWORKING) AND NFV (NETWORK FUNCTION VIRTUALIZATION)

S. RUSTAMOVA[1]
[1]*Department of Electornics and İnformation Technologies*
Nakhchivan State University
Nakhchivan, Azerbaijan
saminarustamova@ndu.edu.az
https://orcid.org/0009-0002-7980-8960

Abstract - The rapid development of communication technologies, cloud computing, and the Internet of Things (IoT) has created a pressing demand for flexible, scalable, and intelligent network management architectures. Traditional network infrastructures, which depend on hardware-defined, static configurations, have become increasingly inefficient in addressing the dynamic requirements of modern digital services. To overcome these challenges, Software Defined Networking (SDN) and Network Function Virtualization (NFV) have emerged as transformative paradigms in next-generation network design.

SDN introduces centralized and programmable control by separating the control plane from the data plane, thus allowing administrators to manage the entire network through a software-based controller. NFV, on the other hand, virtualizes essential network functions—such as routing, firewalls, and load balancing—enabling their deployment on standard, non-proprietary hardware rather than costly, vendor-specific devices. The integration of SDN and NFV results in a highly adaptive, software-driven network ecosystem that supports rapid deployment of services, automated orchestration, and dynamic traffic optimization.

This paper presents a comprehensive analysis of the SDN–NFV architecture, exploring their individual components, operational principles, and synergistic relationship. The study also discusses their joint impact on cloud computing, edge environments, and 5G networks, highlighting how software-defined control and virtualized functions together enhance Quality of Service (QoS), reduce operational costs, and enable on-demand scalability. Finally, it outlines current challenges in interoperability, standardization, and security, while emphasizing the potential of AI-driven automation and intent-based networking as future directions for achieving fully autonomous network management.

Keywords - *Software Defined Networking (SDN), Network Function Virtualization (NFV), Virtual Network Functions (VNF), network management, Quality of Service (QoS), programmable networks, cloud networking, automation and orchestration*

I. INTRODUCTION

The exponential increase in internet traffic, driven by cloud services, IoT devices, and multimedia applications, has exposed the inefficiencies of traditional network infrastructures. Conventional networks are characterized by vendor-specific hardware and complex manual configurations, making them inflexible to dynamic changes and costly to manage.

A Software-Defined Network (SDN) is a method of computer network administration that allows managing network services by separating (abstracting) the control plane — which handles management functions — from the underlying data plane — which handles packet forwarding.
In this approach, network configuration and traffic management are carried out through software. For upper-layer applications, Application Programming Interfaces (APIs) are provided.
As a result, the introduction of new services into the network becomes faster and simpler [1].

Network Functions Virtualization (NFV) is a technology that virtualizes the physical network elements of a telecommunications network. In this model, network functions are executed as software modules running on standard servers (most often x86 architecture) and their virtual machines (VMs).
These software modules can interact with one another to provide communication services — functions that were previously performed by dedicated hardware platforms.

Figure 1. The architecture of SDN/NFV

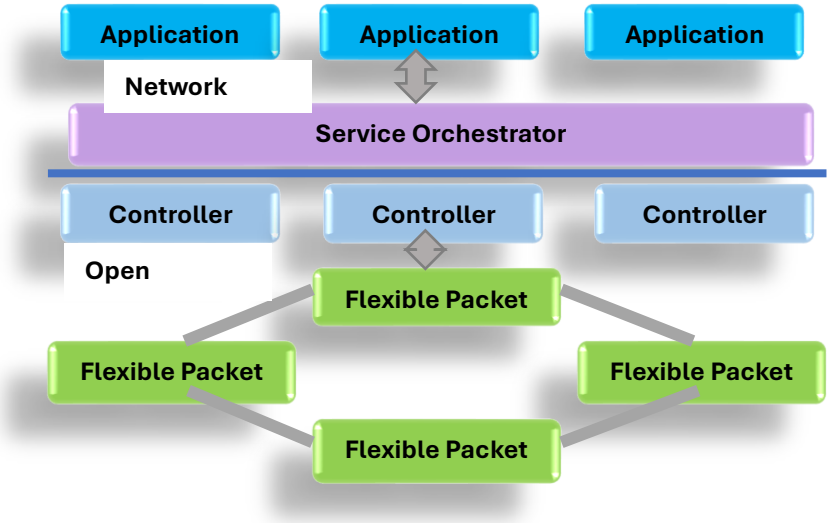


Figure 1. The architecture of SDN/NFV

II. SDN AND NFV: COMPLEMENTARY TECHNOLOGIES FOR FLEXIBLE NETWORK MANAGEMENT

Software Defined Networking (SDN) and Network Function Virtualization (NFV) have emerged as transformative solutions to overcome these challenges. SDN centralizes network intelligence through a software-based controller, while NFV decouples network functions from proprietary hardware. The combination of SDN and NFV enables programmable, automated, and agile network management, suitable for modern applications such as 5G, edge computing, and cloud networking.

SDN and NFV are generally independent of each other, although NFV can significantly complement SDN. The architecture of SDN/NFV is shown in the figure1.

Software Defined Networking (SDN) and Network Function Virtualization (NFV) are complementary technologies that together enable flexible, scalable, and dynamic management of modern computer networks [2],[3].

While SDN focuses on centralizing network control, NFV focuses on virtualizing network functions, allowing them to run on standard, general-purpose hardware instead of specialized, vendor-specific devices. By combining these two technologies, organizations can create programmable, agile, and cost-efficient networks capable of adapting to rapidly changing business and service demands.

III. HOW SDN AND NFV ENABLE FLEXIBLE NETWORK MANAGEMENT

A. SDN: Centralized Network Control

- Separation of Planes (Control Plane and Data Plane):

In traditional networks, each device—such as a router or switch—handles both control and data forwarding. SDN introduces a fundamental change by separating the control plane from the data plane.

- The control plane is responsible for making decisions about how packets should flow.
- The data plane simply forwards those packets according to the controller's instructions. This separation allows administrators to manage the entire network from a central software controller, rather than configuring each device manually. As a result, network management becomes more efficient, consistent, and less prone to human error.

- Programmability:

One of SDN's most powerful advantages is its programmable nature. Network operators can control and modify the behavior of the network using software-based interfaces such as APIs (Application Programming Interfaces) [4].

This means routing policies, traffic priorities, and even security rules can be dynamically changed in real time — without replacing hardware. Programmability also makes it possible to integrate third-party applications that automatically optimize performance, detect faults, or manage bandwidth based on demand.

- Flexibility and Adaptability:

SDN-based networks can easily adjust to new requirements and changing workloads. This flexibility is particularly important in cloud and data center environments, where applications and virtual machines frequently move between servers. SDN enables the network to automatically reconfigure itself to maintain connectivity, performance, and security during such changes.
For instance, when a virtual machine is migrated to another physical host, the SDN controller automatically updates routing rules so that traffic continues to flow seamlessly — without manual intervention.

B. NFV: Virtualization of Network Functions

- Virtual Network Functions (VNFs):

NFV transfers traditional network functions — such as firewalls, load balancers, and routers — from proprietary hardware devices to virtual machines (VMs) or containers. These virtualized instances perform the same roles as their hardware equivalents but are far more flexible and easier to manage.

- Standardized Hardware:

Instead of purchasing specialized hardware appliances for each network function, NFV enables these services to run on standard, off-the-shelf servers. This standardization significantly reduces capital expenditures (CAPEX) and accelerates service deployment, as new network functions can be implemented through software rather than physical installation.

- On-Demand Scalability:

Virtualized functions can be deployed, scaled, or removed dynamically as needed, providing the network with the ability to respond in real time to fluctuations in traffic load or service demand. This elasticity is particularly valuable in cloud computing and telecommunications environments, where workloads can vary rapidly.

C. Synergy Between SDN and NFV

Although SDN and NFV can function independently, their combined use delivers the greatest benefits. When integrated, they create a unified, intelligent, and adaptive network management environment that significantly enhances service flexibility and operational efficiency.

1. Centralized Management of Virtual Functions

An SDN controller can manage the Virtual Network Functions (VNFs) created through NFV, ensuring their efficient deployment, configuration, and orchestration [7]. This centralized control allows the network to dynamically allocate resources and maintain service continuity across multiple environments.

2. Dynamic Traffic Management

The SDN controller is capable of analyzing traffic patterns and automatically redirecting flows through the appropriate virtual functions.
For example, all HTTP traffic can be routed through a virtual firewall, while VoIP traffic may be prioritized through a virtual Quality of Service (QoS) module. This ensures that each type of traffic receives the appropriate level of performance and security.

3. Automation and Orchestration

D. The combination of SDN and NFV enables full automation of the service lifecycle.
For instance, when network load increases, the system can automatically instantiate a new virtual function (NFV) and adjust routing paths (SDN) to distribute the traffic efficiently [5]. This intelligent coordination minimizes manual intervention and accelerates response time to changing network conditions.

Advantages of Flexible Management with SDN and NFV

- Cost Reduction:

By replacing specialized hardware with software-based solutions and automating management tasks, organizations significantly reduce capital expenditures (CAPEX) and operational expenditures (OPEX) [3],[4].

- Faster Deployment:

New services can be launched much more quickly thanks to software-based provisioning and configuration, eliminating the long procurement and installation cycles associated with traditional hardware.

- Enhanced Flexibility:

Networks can rapidly adapt to changing business needs, such as launching new applications, scaling resources, or supporting a growing number of users [8].

- Resource Optimization:

Virtualized functions allow for the dynamic allocation of computing resources, ensuring efficient use of network and infrastructure capacity.

Imagine that a large Internet Service Provider (ISP) needs to deploy a new service for its corporate clients on short notice.

Traditional Approach:

The provider would need to purchase, install, and manually configure numerous physical devices, such as firewalls and VPN gateways in each data center.

This process would be time-consuming, costly, and difficult to scale.

SDN–NFV Approach:

1. NFV: The provider virtualizes the required network functions, turning them into software-based instances (virtual machines or containers).
2. SDN: Using a centralized SDN controller, the provider programmatically creates, connects, and manages these virtual network functions across data centers.
3. Orchestration: The orchestration system automatically deploys, configures, and scales these services as demand changes.
4. Result: The new service can be launched within hours or days, rather than months, allowing the provider to respond quickly to market demand and gain a competitive advantage.

IV. Conclusion

In conclusion, the integration of Software Defined Networking (SDN) and Network Function Virtualization (NFV) represents a major advancement in the evolution of modern networking. SDN brings programmability and centralized control, while NFV introduces flexibility and scalability through the virtualization of network functions. Together, these technologies enable dynamic, cost-effective, and intelligent network management that meets the demands of cloud computing, 5G communication, and large-scale data center environments [7].

By separating the control and data planes, SDN allows administrators to configure and optimize network behavior in real time through software, reducing human intervention and error. Meanwhile, NFV replaces specialized hardware appliances with software modules running on standard servers, significantly reducing capital and operational expenditures. Their synergy enables automation, efficient resource utilization, and faster deployment of new services — characteristics that are essential for modern digital ecosystems [6].

Despite existing challenges such as interoperability, standardization, and security, continuous research and industrial collaboration are leading toward more mature, AI-driven, and intent-based network architectures. As a result, SDN and NFV together form the technological foundation of flexible, scalable, and autonomous networks of the future, driving innovation in areas such as edge computing, smart cities, and the Internet of Things (IoT).

References

[1] Open Networking Foundation (ONF), *Software-Defined Networking: The New Norm for Networks*, White Paper, ONF, 2012.

[2] ETSI Industry Specification Group (ISG) for NFV, *Network Functions Virtualisation (NFV): Architectural Framework*, ETSI GS NFV 002 V1.2.1, European Telecommunications Standards Institute, 2014.

[3] D. Kreutz, F. M. V. Ramos, and P. E. Verissimo, "Software-defined networking: A comprehensive survey," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, vol. 103, no. 1, pp. 14–76, 2015.

[4] R. Mijumbi, J. Serrat, J. L. Gorricho, N. Bouten, F. De Turck, and R. Boutaba, "Network function virtualization: State of the art and research challenges," *IEEE Communications Surveys & Tutorials*, vol. 18, no. 1, pp. 236–262, 2016.

[5] Cisco Systems, *SDN and NFV Integration for Next-Generation Networks*, Technical Report, Cisco Press, 2021.

[6] T. Taleb, K. Samdanis, B. Mada, H. Flinck, S. Dutta, and D. Sabella, "On multi-access edge computing: A key technology toward 5G," *IEEE Network*, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 84–91, 2018.

[7] C. Lin and W. Liao, "Joint SDN and NFV resource management for 5G networks," *IEEE Transactions on Network and Service Management*, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 438–451, 2020.

[8] M. F. Bari, S. R. Chowdhury, R. Ahmed, R. Boutaba, and M. F. Zhani, "Orchestrating virtualized network functions," *IEEE Transactions on Network and Service Management*, vol. 13, no. 4, pp. 725–739, 2016.

DEEP LEARNING APPROACHES FOR FORENSIC WRITER IDENTIFICATION: A COMPARATIVE STUDY OF TRANSFER LEARNING AND METRIC LEARNING MODELS

A. E.EYCEYURT[1]
[1] Nevsehir H.B.V. University, Nevsehir-Merkez, engineyceyurt@nevsehir.edu.tr

Abstract - Handwriting analysis is a branch of science used to determine the author and document authenticity and is frequently encountered in forensic cases. While forensic handwriting analysis used to rely on expert visual judgment and low-parameter feature extraction, today, with the development of machine learning and artificial intelligence models, applications that consider a wide range of parameters and achieve high accuracy are now available. In this study, two deep learning algorithms for author identification were evaluated using a dataset comprising 2,430 scanned handwriting samples from 90 participants across three separate sessions. First, data augmentation and normalization techniques were applied to enhance handwriting discrimination and improve accuracy. Using a Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) architecture, the system was taught textural and linear representations from handwritten images. The CNN was evaluated using a categorical cross-entropy loss function and cross-validation at the author level.
In the second application, the Siamese Neural Network (SNN) model was applied after the same data augmentation and normalization techniques, and triple-loss learning was performed to learn feature embeddings that reflect similarity between handwriting samples. Using the learned metrics, both closed-set and open-set validation scenarios were created to capture intra-author consistency and inter-author variability. The SNN-based learning model achieved high accuracy in letter-based author prediction, while the CNN model was twice as fast as the SNN model. Our results demonstrate that CNNs provide significantly faster classification power within the dataset, while Siamese embeddings provide reliable verification across sessions.

Keywords- Forensic handwriting analysis, writer identification, transfer learning, Siamese network, CNN, metric learning, deep learning, interpretability, open-set validation.

I. INTRODUCTION

Handwriting recognition has long been one of the most fundamental challenges in the fields of artificial intelligence, pattern recognition, and computer vision. Handwriting recognition is not only a method used by linguistic analysts, but also a field that includes digital documents and human-machine interactions. Handwritten texts play an important role in communication, education, administration, historical archiving, and forensic investigation, and identifying their authors is vital for both security and forensic science. Some studies in this field have emphasized that handwritten characters carry rich structural, geometric, and visual information and argued that this information can be used to interpret handwritten texts [1-3].

For optical character recognition tasks involving handwritten documents, a variety of machine learning and deep learning technologies can be used, such as convolutional neural networks (CNNs), recurrent neural networks (RNNs), transforms, support vector machines (SVMs), random forests, k-nearest neighbors (kNNs), and decision trees. CNN-based models have gained particular prominence due to their ability to automatically extract hierarchical and discriminative features from high-dimensional images without requiring hand-crafted feature engineering [4–10].

Handwriting recognition approaches are generally categorized as online and offline methods. Online recognition captures dynamic stroke trajectories using pen-enabled devices and provides access to real-time writing information such as speed, pressure, and pen movement direction. In offline recognition, static images captured by scanners or cameras are processed, making the process more challenging due to the loss of temporal writing dynamics, changes in pen pressure, character distortions, noise introduced by different writing instruments, and variations in the acquisition environment [11,12].

Handwriting recognition is increasingly used in educational and clinical settings. Research suggests that handwriting quality and motor patterns can be used to detect learning disabilities such as dysgraphia, dyslexia, and attention-related disorders, and that CNNs and SVMs may have the potential to support early diagnosis and intervention [5].

Beyond educational and linguistic applications, handwriting analysis also plays an important role in forensic science. Traditional forensic handwriting analysis can be affected by subjectivity and inter-examiner variability

and relies heavily on qualitative expert judgment. However, to address these concerns, score-based likelihood ratios (SLRs) have been proposed as an alternative way to evaluate evidence when probabilistic modeling is not feasible. Studies show that SLR methods can incorporate similarity quantifications derived from machine learning to provide interpretable and statistically based assessments of handwriting evidence, thereby increasing reliability and consistency in forensic decision-making [14,15].

II. Material and Method

In this study, a similarity model based on Siamese Neural Networks (SNNs) and CNNs is constructed using images of handwritten letters and predicts whether two images belong to the same class. This Python-based application uses data from the publicly available CSAFE handwriting database [16]. This dataset contains nine different paragraphs from 90 different individuals, and each paragraph is repeated simultaneously across three different time periods. The figure 1 depicts two different paragraphs taken from two different authors.

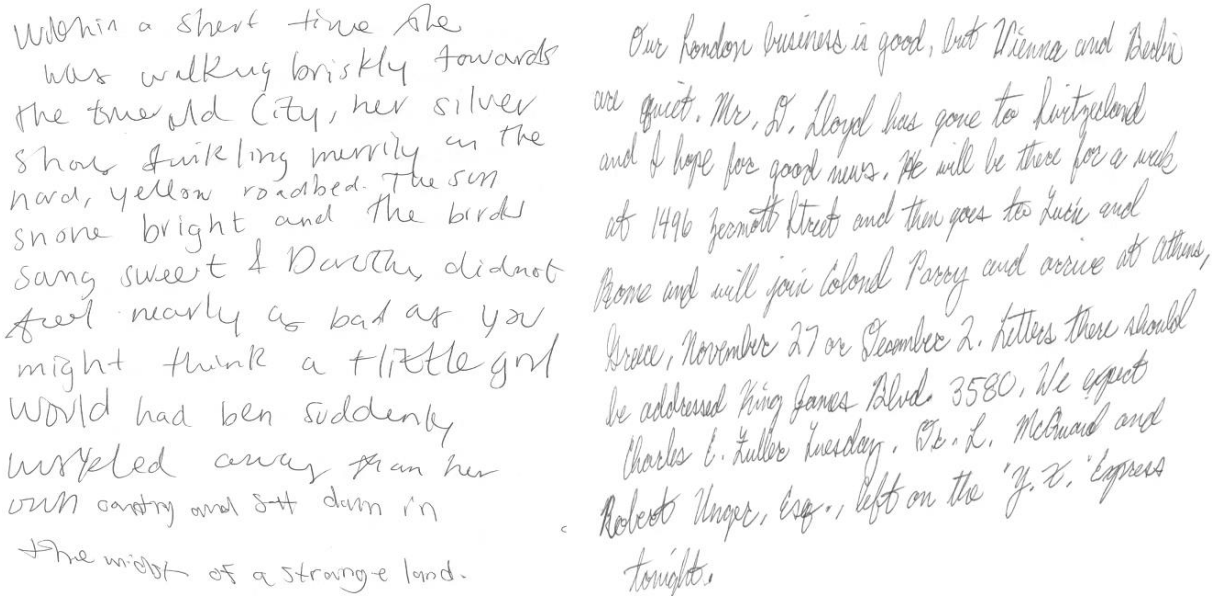


Figure 29 Two different handwriting images from the data

In this study, these paragraphs, provided as PNG files, were first divided into user-defined folders. The letters comprising each paragraph were then extracted and assigned to each user. Some of the letters extracted from the handwriting samples are given in figure 2. Each letter was recorded as a 28x28 single-channel (gray) image, then normalized and scaled to the [0,1] range. In the second stage, data augmentation was performed using the ImageDataGenerator function. By applying small rotations, shifts, zoom, and shear operations to each image, realistic variations of the images were generated. This increased the dataset by a factor of five. The letters were then randomly divided, with 80% for training and 20% for validation.

Figure 30 Extracted letters from the handwriting samples

In the third stage, the pair data required for the Siamese network structure was generated. Within each batch, both positive pairs (two images from the same class, label = 1) and negative pairs (two images from different classes, label = 0) were generated. For positive pair generation, two different indices belonging to the same class were selected, and if desired, data augmentation was applied to these images. For negative pair generation, two different classes were selected and one image from each class was taken. All generated pairs are added to the pairs list, and their labels are added to the pair_labels list. The Siamese architecture was then used to transform the resulting letter samples into a 128-vector feature set using a dense layer of 128 neurons. Training was performed with the train dataset for 15 epochs, and at the end of each epoch, validation loss and validation accuracy were calculated using the validation dataset.

In the final stage, the CNN model was used as a multi-class classifier that takes handwritten letter images

reduced to 28x28 pixels and directly predicts the author's identity. Using Convolution–Pooling blocks in the previous layers, the model automatically extracts low- and mid-level visual features specific to the author, such as line directions, pen pressure, slope, and curl. The Flatten and Dense layers then combine these features to create a high-level representation representing the author's identity. In the final stage, the Softmax layer generates a probability distribution across all author classes for each letter to predict which author the letter belongs to. Through this process, the CNN transforms the raw image into learnable features and is designed to directly perform author identification from handwriting.

III. RESULTS

This study focused on a deep learning algorithm for author prediction using nine different paragraphs from 90 people and repeated versions of these paragraphs at different time points. Accuracy and loss graphs were generated using CNN and SNN-based deep learning models. Figure 3 shows the epoch vs. accuracy and loss graphs for the CNN-based model. According to the graph, training accuracy increased from 0.10 to 0.30, and validation accuracy increased from 0.18 to 0.33. These results demonstrate that the model is learning even when predicting a single letter. Because predicting author based on a single letter is very difficult, an accuracy of 30–35% is quite successful.

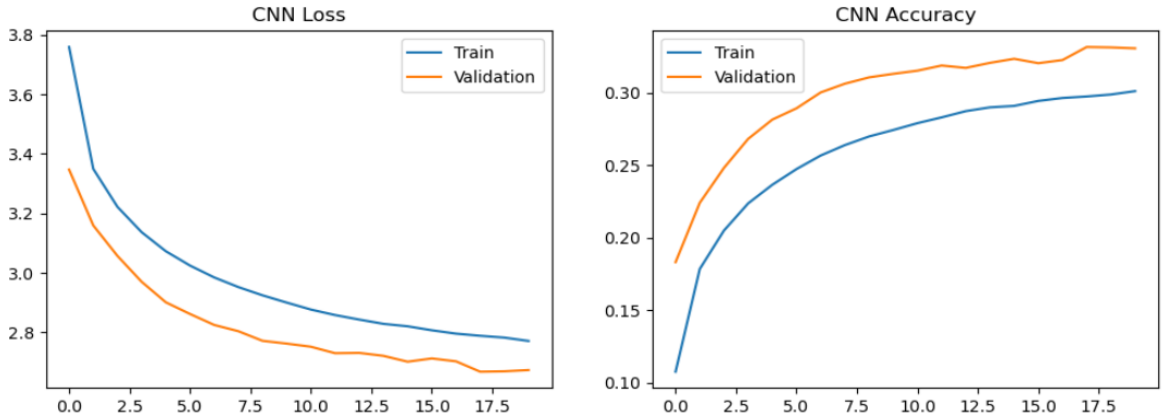


Figure 31 CNN results

In the SNN model's epoch vs. accuracy and loss graphs shown in Figure 4, the accuracy curves initially appear somewhat chaotic. These fluctuations are entirely normal because each batch is produced with completely different positive/negative pairs, and the person to whom the letters are associated is constantly changing. In letter-based author identification, the SNN model performed very well, reaching accuracy rates of up to 60%, significantly outperforming the CNN-based model.

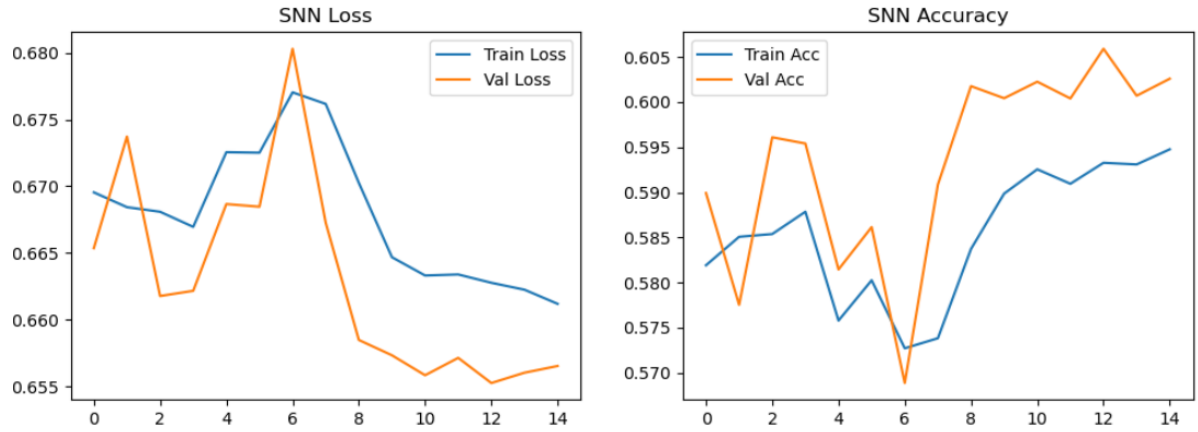


Figure 32 SNN results

IV. CONCLUSION

In this study, 27 paragraphs from 90 different individuals were separated into letters and split into 80% training and 20% validation, and then predicted author identity based on letters by using CNN and SNN-based deep learning models. It is demonstrated that the system can learn even when given only one letter. While the SNN-based learning model achieved high accuracy in author prediction at approximately 60%, this value remained at

30% for the CNN model. This demonstrates that CNNs provide twice the classification power within the dataset, while Siamese embeddings provide reliable verification across sessions.

DATA AVAILABILITY STATEMENT

The data used in this study are openly available in the CSAFE HANDWRITING DATABASE at https://data.csafe.iastate.edu/HandwritingDatabase/.

REFERENCES

[1] Alhamad, H. A., Shehab, M., Shambour, M. K. Y., Abu-Hashem, M. A., Abuthawabeh, A., Al-Aqrabi, H., ... & Shannaq, F. B. (2024). Handwritten recognition techniques: a comprehensive review. Symmetry, 16(6), 681.

[2] El Khayati, M., Kich, I., & Taouil, Y. (2024). CNN-based methods for offline arabic handwriting recognition: a review. *Neural Processing Letters*, *56*(2), 115.

[3] Mezghani, A., Maalej, R., Elleuch, M., & Kherallah, M. (2023). Recent advances of ML and DL approaches for Arabic handwriting recognition: A review. *International Journal of Hybrid Intelligent Systems*, *19*(1-2), 61-78.

[4] AlKendi, W., Gechter, F., Heyberger, L., & Guyeux, C. (2024). Advancements and challenges in handwritten text recognition: A comprehensive survey. *Journal of Imaging*, *10*(1), 18.

[5] Weraduwa, S., Asanka, P. P. G. D., & Mahanama, T. V. (2024). Advanced Computational Techniques for Dysgraphia Prediction Through Handwriting Recognition Using Machine Learning and Deep Learning Methods. *Journal of Desk Research Review and Analysis*, *2*(1).

[6] Truong, T. N., Nguyen, C. T., Zanibbi, R., Mouchère, H., & Nakagawa, M. (2024). A survey on handwritten mathematical expression recognition: The rise of encoder-decoder and GNN models. *Pattern Recognition*, *153*, 110531.

[7] Agrawal, V., Jagtap, J., & Kantipudi, M. P. (2024). Exploration of advancements in handwritten document recognition techniques. *Intelligent Systems with Applications*, *22*, 200358.

[8] Saini, K., Sharma, K., Agarwal, A., Jayan, K., & Dev, D. (2023, September). Handwritten Text Recognition Using Machine Learning. In *2023 International Conference on Sustainable Emerging Innovations in Engineering and Technology (ICSEIET)* (pp. 121-124). IEEE.

[9] Saber, S., & Mahdi, M. G. (2024). Urdu Handwriting Recognition with Deep Learning: Current Methods and Future Prospects. *International Journal of Computers and Informatics (Zagazig University)*, *3*, 32-43.

[10] Kumar, S., & Mishra, S. (2023, December). Handwritten character recognition using machine learning. In *2023 5th International Conference on Advances in Computing, Communication Control and Networking (ICAC3N)* (pp. 269-274). IEEE.

[11] Yogesh, Y., Ghantasala, G. P., & Priya, A. (2023, March). Artificial intelligence based handwriting digit recognition (hdr)-a technical review. In *2023 International Conference on Device Intelligence, Computing and Communication Technologies,(DICCT)* (pp. 275-278). IEEE.

[12] Inunganbi, S. (2024). A systematic review on handwritten document analysis and recognition. *Multimedia Tools and Applications*, *83*(2), 5387-5413.

[13] Shen, L., Chen, B., Wei, J., Xu, H., Tang, S. K., & Mirri, S. (2023). The challenges of recognizing offline handwritten Chinese: a technical review. *Applied Sciences*, *13*(6), 3500.

[14] Kim, J., Park, S., & Carriquiry, A. (2024). A deep learning approach for the comparison of handwritten documents using latent feature vectors. *Statistical Analysis and Data Mining: The ASA Data Science Journal*, *17*(1), e11660.

[15] Veneri, F., & Ommen, D. M. (2023). Ensemble learning for score likelihood ratios under the common source problem. *Statistical Analysis and Data Mining: The ASA Data Science Journal*, *16*(6), 528-546.

[16] Crawford, Amy; Ray, Anyesha; Carriquiry, Alicia; Kruse, James; Peterson, Marc (2019). CSAFE Handwriting Database. Iowa State University. Dataset. https://doi.org/10.25380/iastate.10062203.v1

METHODS FOR INCREASING EFFICIENCY IN VARIOUS PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

K. AKBARJON[1]
[1]Student of the Republican Academic,
Lyceum named after S. H. Sirojidinov

Abstract- This essay is concerned with theoretical and pragmatic approaches to increasing the efficiency of programming languages. It explores the approaches to optimization, code simplification, and algorithmic optimizations that enable programmers to effectively use time and system resources. The article further states the performance aspects of popular programming languages such as C++, Python, Java, Go, and Rust.

Keywords- programming language, efficiency, optimization, algorithm, compiler, code quality.

I. INTRODUCTION

Currently, various programming languages such as C++, Java, Python, Go, and Rust are employed in various fields extensively. All these have their respective syntax, performance, and use of resources. Therefore, as a programmer, coding alone is not enough — one must make sure that the code is not only efficient, fast, but also resource-efficient. Improvement in efficiency enhances software performance, system stability, and overall user experience.

Several significant factors influence the efficiency of programming languages:

1. Compilation mechanism: In programming languages like C++, the code is translated into machine code directly, giving rise to quicker execution.
2. Interpretation process: In programming languages like Python and JavaScript, the code is interpreted at the time of execution, providing flexibility at the cost of some speed.
3. Memory management: Languages that feature automatic garbage collection (like Java) ease memory management but get in the way of performance under some circumstances.
4. Parallel and asynchronous computing features: Languages such as Go and Rust today have support for multithreading and concurrency, enhancing efficiency considerably.

II. METHODS

Analysis of programming language methods for increasing efficiency:

1. Code optimization. Code optimization is one of the simplest methods of efficiency increase. The main purpose of code optimization is to simplify the structure of the code and eliminate unnecessary operations. Thus, the speed of execution rises, and system resources are best utilized. However, this method requires precise analysis of the code, and when applied negligently, it may annihilate program functionality. Code optimization is applied most often in performance-critical systems developed with C++ or Rust.
2. Algorithm choice. Algorithm choice is the main method of increasing efficiency. Replacing less efficient algorithms (e.g., $O(n^2)$) with faster ones ($O(n \log n)$) cuts down computation time significantly. The major advantage of this method is the tremendous improvement in speed, but it requires sophisticated algorithmic abilities and may increase the complexity of code. It is typically used in sorting, searching, and processing programs.
3. Caching mechanisms. Caching is storing information most frequently accessed for some time in memory to reduce repeated computation time and access. It speeds up performance and is usually used in web development, database handling, and API request optimization. It only tends to use up more memory, which can be a drawback in systems with less-than-sufficient resources.
4. Parallel programming. Parallel programming allows multiple processes or threads to run at the same time. This maximizes CPU use and execution speed as a whole. The major drawback is increased complexity

in debugging and synchronization control. Parallel programming is applied largely to multithreaded applications, real-time data analysis, and high-performance computing.

5. Profiling and benchmarking. Profiling and benchmarking are techniques to identify where performance bottlenecks exist in a program. Profiling and benchmarking help developers understand where the code is spending the most time to run and where optimizations need to be applied in particular. While this method ensures high accuracy, it is laborious for analysis and testing. It comes into use mainly at the optimization phase of software development.
6. Compiler optimization flags. Modern-day compilers offer optimization options such as -O2, -O3, or -Ofast that enhance performance automatically. They are switches that instruct the compiler to generate faster and more efficient code. The main advantage is convenience since they can be easily implemented without altering the source code. They are compiler specific and can make debugging cumbersome. This method proves best in C and C++ programs.
7. Memory management enhancements. Efficient management of memory prevents leaks, reduces crashes, and maintains program stability. Proper allocation and garbage collection maximize performance in manual and automatic methods. However, manual use is complex, especially with low-level languages. The method is used mainly in embedded systems and server-side applications.
8. Asynchronous programming. Asynchronous programming is used to improve responsiveness by avoiding blocking operations. It allows programs to perform other tasks while waiting for a specific process to complete. This results in improved user experience and faster execution. It requires proper concurrency control and additional frameworks. It works best in web servers, mobile apps, and network-based programs.
9. Using effective libraries. Utilizing pre-tested, optimized libraries with reuse maximizes the rate of development and trustworthiness of programs. These libraries can be optimized by experts, saving time for developers as well as making it reliable. However, third-party library usage can be a drawback in terms of security and maintenance updates. This strategy is widespread in scientific computing, machine learning, and data analysis.
10. Data structure optimization. The selection of appropriate data structures is vital for minimizing time and space complexity. Program performance significantly improves when an appropriate structure is employed. This approach demands superior analytical and design skills. This approach is normally applied in big data processing and simulation model systems.

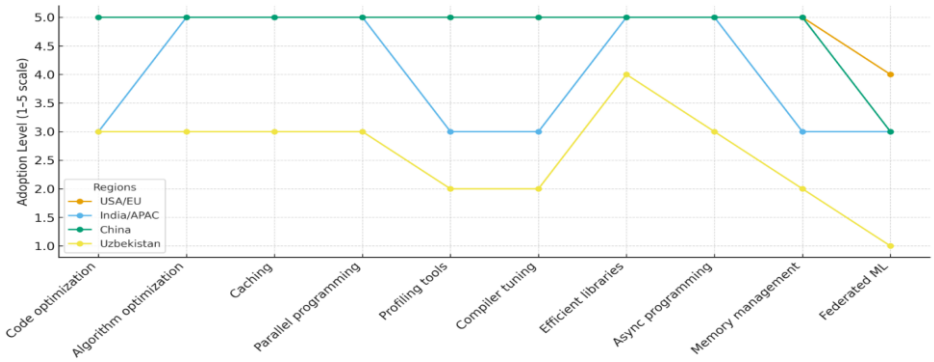


Fig 1. Adoption level of efficiency methods (2020–2025)

Between 2020 and 2025, coding efficiency practices have varying levels of adoption across regions. The USA, EU, and China have high rates of implementation based on their consolidated technological base, strong R&D foundation, and mature software ecosystem. India and the remainder of the APAC region are leading the practice of algorithm optimization, caching, and parallel coding, particularly for data-heavy projects and large-scale enterprise applications.

In Uzbekistan, development in the use of machine learning libraries (NumPy, TensorFlow) and async web development techniques has been robust. Nonetheless, techniques like profiling, compiler optimization, and federated machine learning are at nascent stages of adoption. As a rule, tendencies in the world are aimed at integrated solutions, AI-based optimization, and cross-platform solutions for software performance improvement. The IT sector of Uzbekistan is also going in this direction and has promising prospects for reaching international level by 2025.

III. RESULTS

Efficiency analysis based on programming languages:

1. Code optimization is perhaps the most important method to improve efficiency while programming. In C++, Python, and Java, it revolves around eliminating redundant operations and optimizing the logic of code for faster execution. Optimized code reduces CPU and memory and maintains functionality.
2. Memory management is a critical component. In C++, use of resources can be highly effective with manual memory control through the use of pointers, but it should be done cautiously to avoid leaks. In Java, it is accomplished automatically through garbage collection, increasing reliability but slightly decreasing speed. Python controls memory automatically but is not very effective at large-scale programs because it involves high-level abstraction.
3. Parallel and multithreaded processing also play a major role in the enhancement of performance. C++ and Java have multithreading to be run in parallel, to utilize multi-core processors more efficiently. Python uses multiprocessing for the same purpose but is restrained to some extent by the Global Interpreter Lock (GIL).
4. Using efficient algorithms and data structures is also an important technique. Regardless of the language being employed, selecting the optimum algorithms and structures (e.g., hash maps, trees, or heaps) can significantly improve program performance and memory consumption.
5. Finally, compiler and interpreter optimizations influence overall performance. C++ compilers generate very optimized machine code for maximum speed. Java's Just-In-Time (JIT) compiler optimizes running code on the fly. Python relies on its interpreter, which keeps it slower but easier to debug and create quickly.

Summary Points

Summary points:

1. JavaScript was the top web and full-stack language, though in 2024 Python beat JavaScript on GitHub.
2. Java and C/C++ remained a must for enterprise and system programming.
3. Go and Rust picked up significant momentum in cloud, infrastructure, and security.
4. Uzbekistan tracked international trends: all demand for JavaScript (Node.js), Python, and Java, with IT Park realizing high developer and export growth.

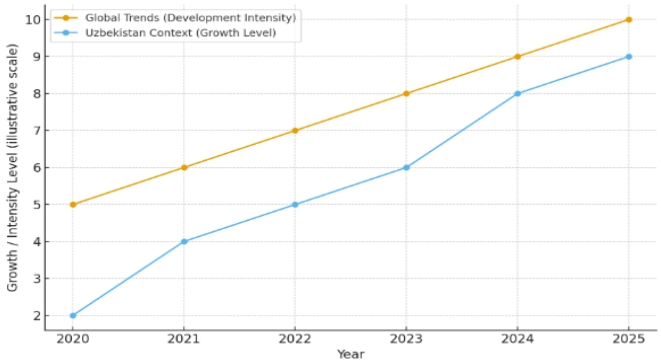


Fig 2. Year-by-year programming language efficiency trends (2020–2025)

Table 1. By companies

Company	Primary Languages	Efficiency Focus
Google / Meta / Microsoft / Amazon / OpenAI	Python, C++, Go, Java, TypeScript	AI research (Python), cloud infrastructure (Go/Java), frontend (JS/TS).
Uzbek IT Park companies	JavaScript/TypeScript, Python, Java	Web, mobile, and backend outsourcing projects.

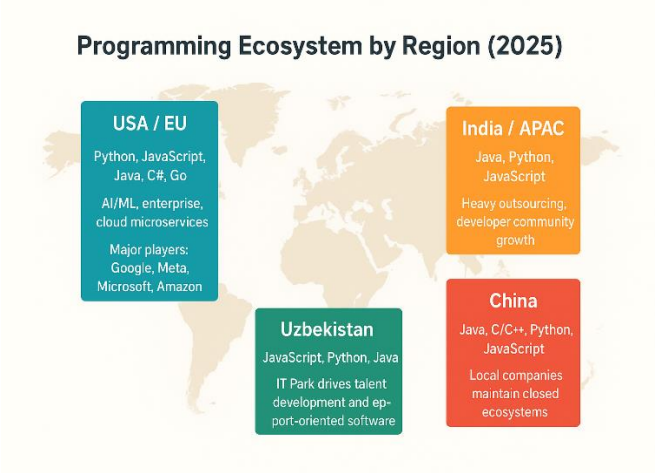


Fig 3. Programming ecosystem by region

Uzbekistan-specific advice (2025 Scenario):

1. Education: Python and JavaScript emphasis with addition of Go/Rust for infrastructure.
2. Companies: Apply Python for AI prototyping and Go/Java for production scalability.
3. Policy: Sustain IT Park subsidies, export incentives, and open-source engagement.

Data sources:

1. GitHub Octoverse 2024: Global developer activity & top languages.
2. Stack Overflow Developer Survey 2025: Tech adoption & usage.
3. TIOBE Index (2020–2025): Language ranking by popularity.
4. IT Park Uzbekistan Reports (2020–2025): Developer growth and export data.
5. UNDP & Digital Economy Reports: Local digital transformation insights.

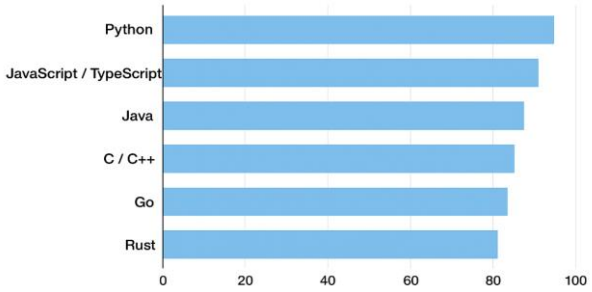


Fig 4. Efficiency level (2020-2025)

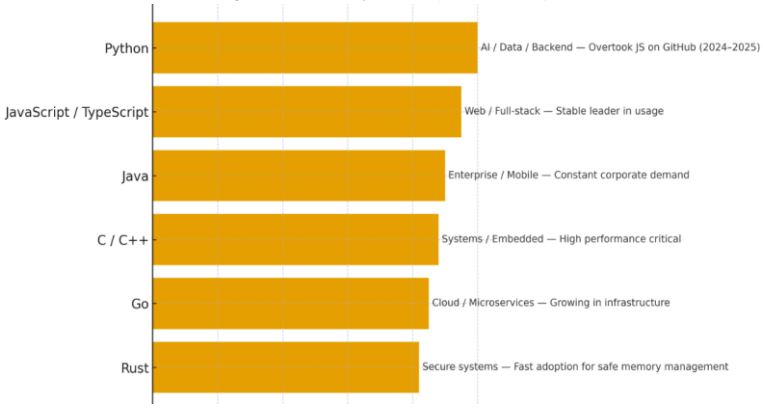


Fig 5. At a Glance: Most Used Languages (2020–2025)

IV. CONCLUSION

In conclusion, this paper has shown that the performance of a programming language is not only a function of a language's popularity or syntax but also of how effectively developers employ optimization techniques. Between 2020 and 2025, programming languages such as Python, JavaScript, Java, C++, Go, and Rust have evolved to meet growing demand for speed, scalability, and maintainability.

Python remains the leading language in artificial intelligence, data science, and automation due to its strong ecosystem of libraries. JavaScript and TypeScript still rule full-stack web development. C++ and Rust still form the foundation for high-performance and system-level software. Go, with its concurrency model, is becoming ever more critical to cloud computing and scalable infrastructure.

Therefore, the key to sustainable software development lies in the synthesis of technical optimization, efficient algorithms, and skilled human capital so that next-generation systems are not just high-performance but also energy-saving**.**

REFERENCES

1. GitHub Octoverse Report (2024). Worldwide Developer Activity and Language Trends.
2. Stack Overflow Developer Survey (2025). Programming Language Use and Developer Trends.
3. TIOBE Index (2020–2025). Programming Language Popularity Ranking.
4. IT Park Uzbekistan (2020–2025). Developer Development and Export Statistics Annual Reports.
5. UNDP Digital Economy Report (2024). Digital Transformation of Central Asia.
6. GeeksforGeeks (2023). Code Optimization Techniques in Modern Programming.
7. IEEE Software Journal (2022). Performance and Efficiency in Modern Programming Languages.
8. RealPython (2024). Python Optimization and Performance Improvement Techniques.
9. Oracle Java Documentation (2023). JIT Compilation and Performance Tuning.
10. Mozilla Developer Network (2025). Rust and WebAssembly for Secure Systems Development.

ISSUES OF DEVELOPING A SMART BUTTON TO PREVENT CHILD ABDUCTION

K. AKBARJON[1]
[1]Student of the Republican Academic
Lyceum named after S. H. Sirojidinov

tojiakbarova@gmail.com

Abstract - child abduction remains among the most daunting social concerns in today's society. In spite of heightened awareness and application of surveillance tools, cases still happen because there is no real-time monitoring of children's locations. This paper suggests the creation of an innovative smart button for preventing child abduction. The device will be small, discreet, and comfortable to wear as a fashion accessory on a child's apparel, capable of transmitting real-time GPS data and panic messages to parents or guardians.

Keywords- child protection, intelligent button, GPS location, real-time tracking, wearable technology.

I. INTRODUCTION

In the past few years, child kidnappings have become an international issue, and governments as well as researchers have been searching for efficient technological solutions. Traditional safety measures such as surveillance and CCTV cameras are not always sufficient to prevent immediate kidnap attempts. Therefore, the world is in need of a small, secure, and smart technological gadget that would be capable of enhancing protection for kids.

An intelligent button is a creative solution to the problem. Through the integration of GPS, cellular, and panic-alert capabilities into a compact wearable device, it can serve as a real-time safety link between a child and the parent or caregiver.

The major goal of this project is to design and develop a smart button that can:

1. Track the real-time location of the child using GPS and GSM technology.
2. Send notice alerts to parents promptly in case of an emergency.
3. Operate without notice, not notifying potential abductors.
4. Efficiently operate with low power consumption and long battery life.

The following are the key elements of the smart button system proposed:

1. GPS Module: Gives the accurate location of the child and updates it in real-time.
2. GSM Module: Notifies the parent's phone through SMS or app-based notification with location data.
3. SOS Button: Allows the child to send an SOS signal manually.
4. Microcontroller: Controls the device operations and data transfer.
5. Battery and Power Unit: Delivers sufficient power for long-term use with power-saving performance.

The button can be sewn on clothing, bags, or accessories. A dedicated mobile app will allow parents to locate the whereabouts of their child and receive instant alerts.

When activated, the device transmits the child's whereabouts continuously to a secure cloud server. If the child is in danger, the child can press the SOS button, transmitting:

1. An instant emergency alert on the parent's phone.
2. Live GPS tracking with the child's actual location displayed on an electronic map.
3. Optional audio record or vibration alerts for sensitivity of the situation.
4. This allows parents to respond instantly and notify the authorities if necessary.

The smart button has several advantages:

1. Avoids possible abduction via instant perception and response.
2. Reduces parent and guardian anxiety.

3. Aids the police with accurate GPS data.
4. Facilitates independence of children while providing safety.

Socially, the product increases public security and can serve as a model for how technology is applied to assist human well-being and safeguard family.

II. METHODS

The following projects are some of the tools developed to ensure the protection of children:

1. Jiobit Smart Tag (USA) — a clothing-mounted clip-on gadget with GPS monitoring and app-tracking, but it is not hidden and lacks an SOS button.
2. AngelSense (Israel) — a belt device with GPS and two-way calling, but it is very large and not button-like.
3. My Buddy Tag (USA) — a wrist tag providing GPS location and water-safety messages, though with a limited signal distance.
4. Relay Kids Phone (USA) — a small button-shaped phone with GPS, calling, and voice chat. It is, however, just a smaller-sized phone and not really small, and very expensive.
5. TickTalk 4 (China–USA) — an intelligent smartwatch with 4G capabilities, video calls, GPS, and cameras. However, it is conspicuous and not highly secure in terms of privacy.
6. Elari KidPhone 3G (Uzbekistan) — an intelligent smartwatch with GPS, video call, and location functionality. Its drawbacks include low battery life, poor GPS, low camera and microphone resolution, large size, and relatively high price.
7. SmartButton (our suggested project, Uzbekistan) — a fresh, button-like and non-obtrusive gadget with GPS, SOS button, and SMS alert options. It can be directly placed on the child's clothing, is almost imperceptible, and offers more convenience and security than existing devices.

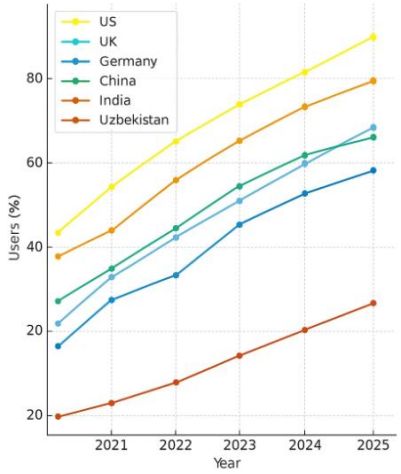


Fig 1. Percentage of dhild safety device users

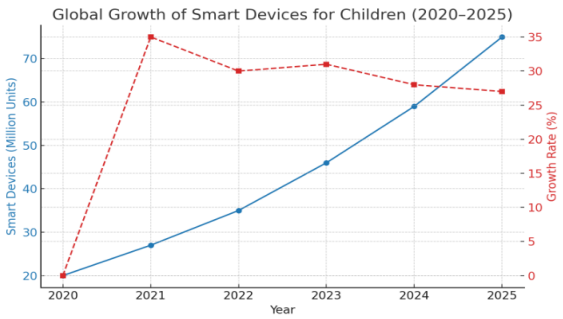


Fig 2. Global growth of smart devices for children (2020–2025)

Differences between smartbutton and traditional safety systems:

1. Location accuracy. The current systems can only detect the child's location within the school campus, whereas the SmartButton utilizes GPS to detect the location of the child anywhere.

2. Real-time tracking. Discontinuous and restricted surveillance is the nature of traditional surveillance, whereas SmartButton provides complete real-time tracking — every motion can be tracked online.
3. Communicating with the child. Conventional systems are indirect by observation, yet SmartButton is directly attached to the child. If in danger, the child can easily press the button.
4. Emergency button/signal. Cameras only record incidents, but SmartButton possesses a one-touch SOS feature that alerts when the child is in danger.
5. Mobile notification system. Conventional systems lack alerting functions, whereas SmartButton sends SMS or application notifications to parents in real time.
6. Autonomous operation. Traditional systems are battery-operated, but SmartButton uses a long-life battery that can function continuously for 1–2 weeks.
7. Unobtrusive design. Cameras are highly obtrusive and noticeable, but the SmartButton is not obtrusive and is not seen.
8. Privacy and protection of data. Images recorded by cameras are sometimes exposed to the public, while SmartButton transmits encrypted messages, which assure good protection of privacy.
9. Cost and economic effectiveness. Camera systems and their maintenance are expensive, but SmartButton is more affordable and convenient as a separate product.
10. Safety outside school. Traditional systems only secure students when they are in school premises, but SmartButton still offers protection after school hours.

III. RESULTS

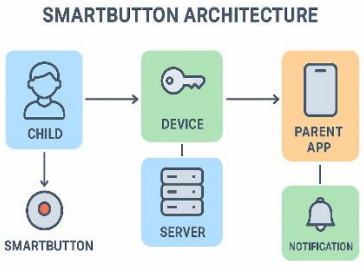


Fig 3. Smart button architecture

How the smartButton system works:

1. Child — The child secures the SmartButton on their clothing. When they are in danger or threatened, they trigger the button.
2. SmartButton device — Upon triggering, the button releases the SOS signal and identifies the location of the child's GPS.
3. Server — The server receives, encrypts, and verifies the signal. If authentic, it is relayed directly to the parent's mobile app.
4. Parent App — The application receives the alert and notifies parents. Parents are able to view their child's location on a map through the application.
5. Result (Notification) — Parents are able to monitor their child's safety in real time and act speedily if necessary.

SmartButton authentication process: Authentication is the process of verifying the identity of a user or device. In the SmartButton system, authentication ensures the safety of the child and prevents spurious or false alerts.

Device registration.

1. The SmartButton is registered initially through the parent's mobile application.
2. A unique identifier (UID) is given to each button.
3. The button and the mobile app are linked through cryptographic keys (e.g., AES or RSA).
4. Registered buttons alone are activated in the system.

Network authentication:

1. The SmartButton is connected to the network through GPS and cellular data (or Wi-Fi).
2. When connected, the device authenticates using a token or API key.
3. This keeps unauthorized SmartButtons from talking to the system.

User authentication:

1. Each button is linked to a specific child (e.g., name, class, parent contact).

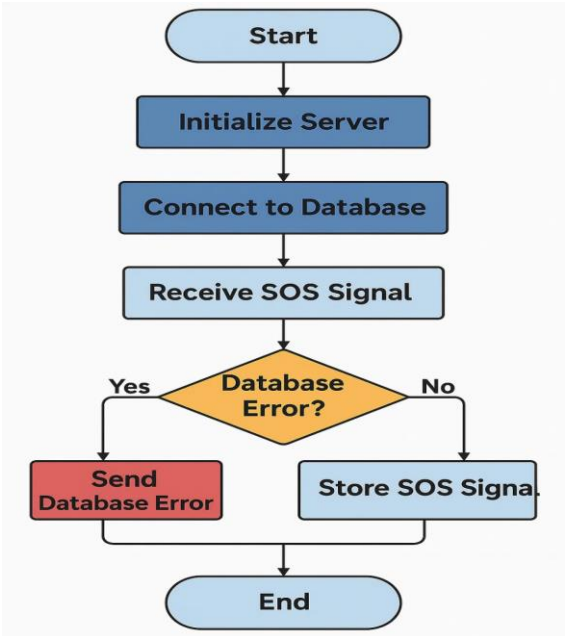
2. When a signal is emitted, the system is aware of who triggered the alert.
3. This prevents false messages or alerts from bogus devices.

Signal transmission and authentication:

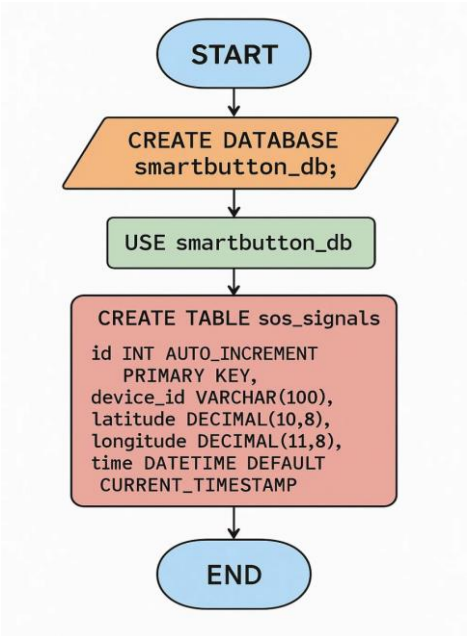
1. The SOS signal is sent only upon activation of the emergency button by the child.
2. The signal is sent encrypted to the central server.
3. The server decrypts and verifies the signal using its security key.
4. Once authenticated successfully, notifications are sent to parents and emergency services.

Periodic authentication:

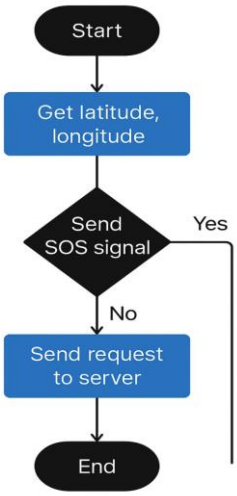
1. The SmartButton and the server are regularly processed through a cycle of key rotation.
2. This improves security and seals any potential weaknesses.



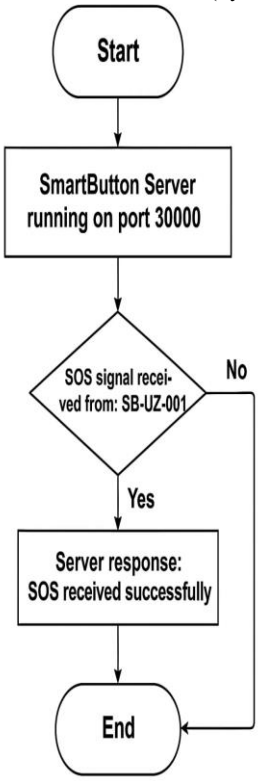
Block diagram 3. Backend (Node.js + Express)



Block diagram 2. Database Structure (MySQL)



Block diagram 3. Device Simulation (Python Example)



Block diagram 4. Expected Output

III. CONCLUSION

This project explores the possibility of applying current technologies for preventing child abduction cases. The proposed Smart Button is a novel solution for child safety. It is a wearable device that can be glued on to a child. The device contains a GPS module, wireless communication system (Bluetooth or GSM), and an emergency response system.

This device allows the child to be tracked in real time and alert parents or law enforcement agencies. The device enables the child to be easily located and prevented from being in hazardous situations. The project's technical architecture, authentication process, and operation algorithm are all based on the aspects of security, accuracy, and user-friendliness. As such, the solution not only enhances the security of children but also is a central component in raising awareness on digital safety within society.

REFERENCES

1. Afzal Hussain, Anisha, Pallavi Murghai Goel, Sudeshna Chakraborty (2022). Smart Child Safety Framework Using Internet of Things.
2. Otavio de Paula Albuquerque, Marcelo Fantinato, Sarajane Marques Peres et al. (2022). Recommendations for a Smart Toy Parental Control Tool.
3. Alrusaini O. & Beyari H. (2022). The Sustainable Effect of Artificial Intelligence and Parental Control on Children's Behavior While Using Smart Devices' Apps: The Case of Saudi Arabia.
4. Ruven A/L Sundarajoo, Gwo Chin Chung, Wai Leong Pang, Soo Fun Tan (2022). A Remote Baby Surveillance System using RFID and GPS Tracking.
5. Sabira Ojagverdiyeva (2024). Development Children 4.0 Concept for Information Security of School-Age Children on the Basis of Wearable Technology. Journal of Problems of Information Security (JPIS).
6. Xinzhou Wu, Jiayi Chen, Zhe Cheng va boshqalar (2024). Physical and Mental Safety Monitoring and Protection of Children with Autism Spectrum Disorder: Intelligent Clothing with Early Warning and Rescue Functions. SAGE Journals.

Website For The Online Legal Aid Center For Persons With Disabilities

K. AKBARJON[1]
[1]Student of the Republican Academic
Lyceum named after S. H. Sirojidinov

tojiakbarova@gmail.com

Abstract- People with disabilities in Uzbekistan face numerous legal and social problems, including workplace discrimination, exclusion of equal access to education and healthcare services, and limited access to legal aid. The concept of an Online Legal Aid Center for Persons with Disabilities is a combined digital platform for providing accessible, free, and inclusive legal assistance. The study analyzes existing national and international programs, defines their deficiencies, and proposes an innovative solution that involves the integration of AI-based case classification, VR/AR-based legal education, and interactive assistive technologies to enhance inclusivity and legal aid delivery effectiveness.

Keywords- legal aid, accessibility, artificial intelligence, disability rights, VR/AR learning, inclusion, Uzbekistan.

I. INTRODUCTION

People with disabilities in Uzbekistan frequently experience barriers to gaining legal rights by virtue of various social and structural barriers. They are:

1. Discrimination in the workplace and deprivation of employment opportunities;
2. Unbalanced access to education and health care services;
3. No or restricted access to competent legal assistance.

Some existing initiatives resolve these partially:

1. Legal plus – presents simplified legal articles in simple formats;
2. Advice.uz (Madad NGO) – performs online counseling;
3. Legal Clinics (e.g., Tashkent State University of Law) – provide free legal consultations through law students;
4. Government policy and legal provisions – ensure legality but are not computer-accessible.

None of these activities, however, fully meet the accessibility and interactivity needs of persons with disabilities, particularly those requiring voice, Braille, captioning, or sign language support.

II. METHODS

Comparative analysis of online legal aid centers for persons with disabilities:

1. Advice.uz (Madad NGO) — There are online and offline legal consultations available on the website. Interactive ones via chat and phone are provided. However, there are no accessibility features for individuals with disabilities, no complaint or monitoring system, and no legal literacy content. It is available online nationwide but implements no innovation.
2. State laws and strategies — This course of action relies on legal guarantees and policy statements. It fails to offer interactive consultations, special access for disabled individuals, or any complaint and monitoring system. Legal literacy sessions are not offered. Its coverage is national, but there are no innovative solutions used.
3. Proposed roject — The proposed project is to offer a centralized online legal assistance center. It provides interactive consultation through chat, video call, and sign language interpreter. Voice interface, braille, subtitle, and sign language are offered as accessibility features for the disabled. An anonymous grievance and monitoring mechanism and interactive statistics and AI-powered analysis are provided as accessibility features. Legal literacy is promoted through simple-to-read texts, audio and video material, VR/AR technologies, and gamification. The project is accessible throughout the nation and globally, with innovative solutions such as AI, VR/AR, mediation, and gamification.

4. Legal plus — It is mainly a project for legal literacy by publishing articles and simple-to-read texts. There is no consultative system where people can communicate, and accessibility features for disabled individuals are available only partially in terms of simple-to-read text. There is no complaint and monitoring system and is online with limited coverage. No new methods are used.
5. Legal clinic (Tashkent State University of Law and others) — They provide free on-site legal consultations by law students. No special facilities for the disabled, no complaint and monitoring system, and no legal literacy activities are provided. They are mainly functioning in Tashkent, and no innovative technology is employed.

Analysis of projects based on international examples:

1. LegalZoom (USA) — The website provides online legal consultations, preparation of court documents, and legal advice. It has interactive consultations via chat, email, and phone. It does not have special features for persons with disabilities and a complaint and monitoring system. It does have legal literacy materials such as guides and online courses. Its services cover the whole territory of the United States and partially incorporate digital innovative solutions.
2. JustFix (United Kingdom)— The organization offers free legal aid specialized in rental and housing disputes. Consultations are rendered via an online platform. It lacks special accessibility options for people with disabilities and a common complaint and monitoring system, though its specialization in housing disputes includes issue tracking. Legal literacy programs are not part of its main activities. The project is implemented throughout the entire United Kingdom territory and does not utilize innovative technologies.
3. Developed project (Uzbekistan) — The project's purpose is to create a specialized online legal aid center for persons with disabilities. It provides interactive consultations through chat, video chat, and sign language interpretation. Accessibility features are enabled through voice assistance, braille, subtitles, and sign language. Anonymous appeals, interactive statistics, and AI-based analysis for complaints and monitoring are also enabled by the system. Legal awareness and legal literacy are provided by simple texts, audio and video materials, VR/AR tools, and gamification. It encompasses the entire area of Uzbekistan, with the potential to become global. The project employs the latest innovations such as AI, VR/AR, mediation, and gamification.
4. HiiL – Justice Accelerator (Netherlands, Global) — HiiL supports innovative legal startups worldwide. It offers interactive services through the startups it invests in and mentors. Though it does not have direct accessibility features or a complaints mechanism, it promotes legal literacy through various startup-led initiatives. The organization operates globally and provides grants that encourage the use of innovative legal technologies.
5. LawAccess (Australia) — The website provides free legal assistance to impoverished citizens. It includes consultations through chat, email, and phone. It has partial accessibility for individuals with disabilities through a special telephone service. It does not have a complaint or monitoring system but has a resource center for legal literacy. LawAccess is available nationally in Australia and does not utilize innovative technologies.

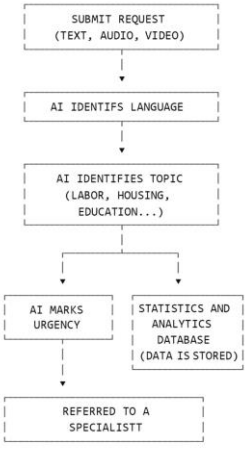
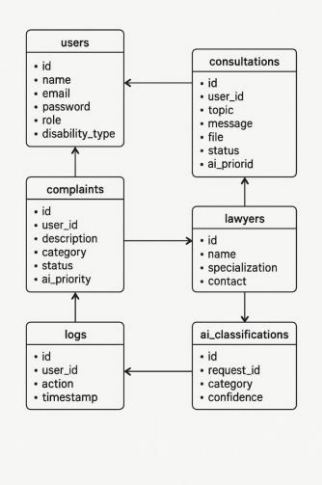


Fig 1. Request categorization using AI – block diagram

III. RESULTS

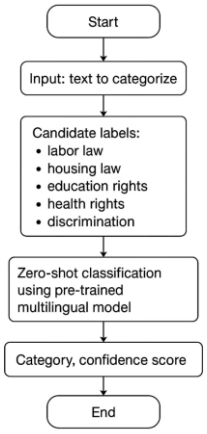
Because the website will be holding and processing personal and legal data, information security should be a key concern of the system design. Adopted hereafter so as to ensure confidentiality, integrity, and availability of user information are.

1. Data protection and encryption.
2. Access control and authentication.
3. Secure storage and handling of data.
4. System monitoring and intrusion detection.



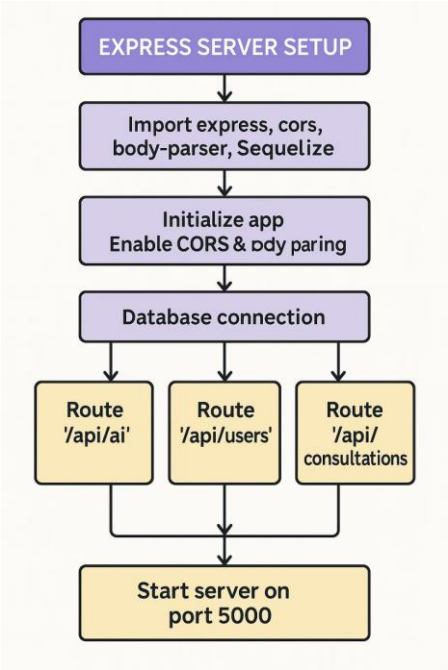
Block diagram 1. Database structure

AI-based request categorization module (Python Example). Automatically classifies user requests into groups like "Labor Law," "Discrimination," or "Education Rights."

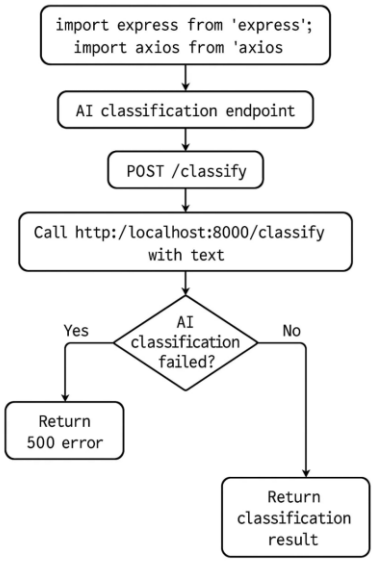


Block diagram 2. AI-based request categorization module (Python Example)

Function: The language is decided by the AI unit, decides the subject, and returns the category to the backend to pass on to the right lawyer.



Block diagram 3. Backend (Node.js + Express)



Block diagram 4. routes/ai.js

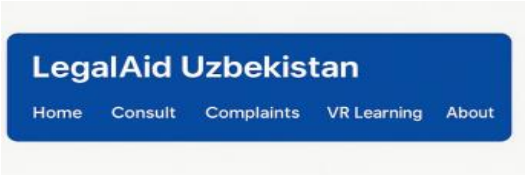


Fig 4. Website design

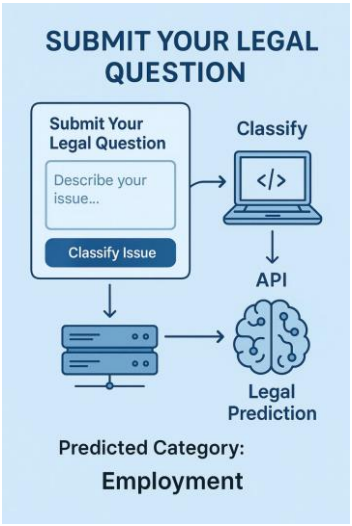


Fig 5. Accessibility Features

Designed in accordance with WCAG 2.1 guidelines:

1. Voice control integration (Web Speech API).
2. Text size enlargement (CSS scaling).
3. High contrast.
4. Screen reader support (aria-label, alt attributes).
5. Sign language videos and captions integration.
6. VR/AR Legal Education Module.
7. You may employ A-Frame or Three.js for interactive learning through VR/AR.. Example AR Scene (legal education)

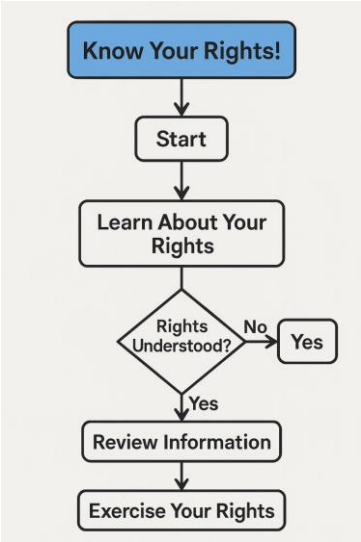


Fig 6. Example AR Scene (legal education) security feature

Authentication: JWT + Multi-Factor (MFA):

1. Encryption: AES-256 for data, HTTPS for transfer.
2. Libraries: helmet, express-rate-limit, cors, bcrypt.

OWASP Top 10 protection against SQL Injection, XSS, CSRF:

1. Anonymization of data for user complaints
2. Regular penetration testing and vulnerability scanning

Admin Dashboard:

1. Real-time complaint statistics by category (AI-based).
2. Tracking and alerts for SOS cases.
3. User interaction and case progress analytics.
4. Graphical representation using Recharts or Chart.js.

Phase	Tools	Purpose
1. Planning	Figma / Miro	UI/UX and structure
2. Backend	Node.js (Transforme)	Core API
4. AI Module	React.js Tailwind CSS	Interface
5. Security	HTTPS, JWT, brcypt	Data protection
6. Testing	Postman, Jest	API & UI validation
7. Deployment	Docker + AWS/Vercel	Hosting

Fig 7. Development Flow

IV. CONCLUSION

The building of the "Online Legal Aid Center for Persons with Disabilities" is a significant move toward ensuring justice, equality, and accessibility for all Uzbek citizens. By integrating innovative technologies such as "Artificial Intelligence (AI)", "Virtual and Augmented Reality (VR/AR)", and assistive accessibility tools, the project aims at eliminating long-standing obstacles encountered by persons with disabilities in getting legal aid.

This platform, besides providing free and inclusive legal consultations, also increases legal awareness and literacy by providing interactive learning and gamified education. Moreover, the application of AI-based

request categorization, secure data protection systems, and monitoring tools provides for efficiency, transparency, and trust in users.

The Virtual Center for Legal Aid will be an integrated digital space where lawyers, NGOs, and state institutions come together to offer timely legal aid and empower individuals with disabilities to defend their rights by themselves. Ultimately, the project serves a more just, equal, and digitally advanced society by setting an example for other social-legal innovations in Uzbekistan and the region.

REFERENCES

1. Hayitova F. K. Individuals with Disabilities in Uzbekistan are Protected by the Law. European Journal of Interdisciplinary Research and Development, Vol. 7, 2023.
2. The Law "On the Rights of People with Disabilities" was adopted. Official publication of the Republic of Uzbekistan, 2020.
3. Omonkulova N. Improvement of the Legislation of the Republic of Uzbekistan on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities on the basis of Application of the UN Convention's Norms. Thematics Journal of Law, 2022.
4. OSCE and High School of Judges. HELP Course "Rights of Persons with Disabilities" is launched in Uzbekistan. pjp-eu.coe.int, 2022.
5. Gazeta.uz. Rights of persons with disabilities to obtain justice and be elected enshrined in the legislation. Gazeta.uz, 2024.
6. Yuz.uz. Additional conditions have been created in Uzbekistan to ensure the rights of persons with disabilities to administration of justice. Yuz.uz, 2024.
7. Kun.uz. Uzbekistan to boost measures for supporting persons with disabilities. Kun.uz, 2023.
8. Islomov M. Web Accessibility Standards in Uzbekistan: A Review of Current Practices. Eurasian Journal of Applied Science, Engineering and Technology, 2024.
9. Ruziev R. Property Rights in Uzbekistan: A Holistic Analysis of the Legal Regime and Its Impact for the Digital Era. Universal Journal of Law and Digital Policy, 2023.

MLINTEL: A HYBRID MACHINE LEARNING-BASED ANGULAR MOMENTUM ANALYSIS FRAMEWORK WITH BLOCKCHAIN-ENABLED USER SECURITY FOR REAL-TIME ABNORMAL GAIT DETECTION

A. CHAUHAN[1]
[1]*Dept. of Computer Engineering Marwadi University,* Rajkot, Gujarat, India anjalichauhan0503@gmail.com

Abstract—While physiotherapy is effective for muscle injury recovery, standard routines often fail due to individual variability. With over 6 million Anterior Cruciate Ligament (ACL) injuries reported annually and nearly one in four ACL surgery patients not regaining full pre-injury mobility, there is a growing need for digital rehabilitation tools. This study introduces a smart knee rehabilitation device that uses a gyroscopic sensor to track angular movement (x, y, z axes) and calculate knee joint angular momentum. A machine learning–based mobile application analyzes real-time movement, flags irregular patterns made with the dataset [1] HuGaDb from github, and visualizes deviations from healthy motion. It generates progress graphs to illustrate mobility and gait improvements post lower-body injury. The system offers personalized recovery assessments, leveraging real-time data and individual variability. Beyond gait monitoring, the device supports rehabilitation of various lower body injuries and neurological conditions affecting movement. It provides actionable insights for physiotherapy or lifestyle changes, with future plans to integrate deep learning for precise healing predictions and tailored treatment timelines. With our current model using LSTM accuracy to detect gait pattern is 75% and with a LSTM + CNN the accuracy is 90%.

Keywords— *Gait Cycle, Health Monitoring Application, IoT, AI/ML*

I. INTRODUCTION

Physiotherapy has long been a vital component in the recovery journey of individuals suffering from lower body injuries or neurological disorders, especially among athletes and the elderly. However, while urban populations often have ready access to physiotherapists and rehabilitation centers, people living in remote or underdeveloped regions face significant barriers due to lack of infrastructure, trained personnel, and financial resources. This disparity often results in delayed recovery, incomplete rehabilitation, or even long-term disability. According to a [2] 2024 study published on *medRxiv*, patients residing in rural areas who undergo procedures such as total knee arthroplasty are at a 12% higher risk of revision surgeries compared to urban patients, largely due to the lack of accessible and continuous physiotherapeutic care. These statistics underscore the urgent need to

address the healthcare gap in underserved areas to ensure equitable recovery outcomes for all.

Injuries to the knee or other lower body joints can have a profound impact on the human gait cycle, often leading to alterations in stride length, joint mobility, balance, and overall lower-limb coordination. The gait cycle, which encompasses the repetitive pattern of limb movements during walking or running, is a sensitive biomechanical process that reflects the functional health of the musculoskeletal system. When an individual sustains an injury, especially one involving the knee, these gait parameters become disrupted, often leading to compensatory movements that place additional strain on other body parts.

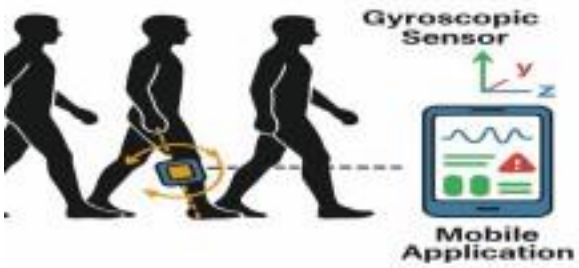


Fig. 1. Gait Cycle Device

As rehabilitation progresses and healing occurs, these deviations typically reduce, and the gait pattern gradually returns to its baseline state. Monitoring this transition is
crucial for clinicians and physiotherapists to assess the
effectiveness of rehabilitation protocols and to tailor treatments based on real-time progress.

To address this need, the proposed system aims to explore the development and deployment of a novel wearable device that leverages a gyroscopic sensor to monitor knee joint activity during motion. Specifically, the system is designed to measure angular movement along the x, y, and z axes and compute angular momentum at the knee joint. By continuously collecting real-time motion data from the injured knee, the system provides an objective framework to assess rehabilitation progress and detect irregularities in movement patterns. Such real-time comparative analysis can assist in identifying irregularities, ensuring balanced rehabilitation, and preventing further injury or overcompensation on the unaffected side.

The proposed smart knee rehabilitation device goes beyond conventional motion-tracking tools by offering real-time measurement of angular momentum, thereby enabling precise monitoring of knee stability and functionality throughout the recovery process. Unlike general rehabilitation aids, this device provides personalized feedback by continuously adapting to the unique recovery trajectory of each individual. This approach acknowledges the variability in healing processes, which can differ based on numerous factors such as injury severity, patient age, muscle strength, and previous medical history. Such variability is evident in real-life experiences like cases involving Anterior Cruciate Ligament (ACL) injuries of differing intensities where one individual's path to recovery may require more time and support compared to another, despite similar treatment protocols.

By tracking the gait of the injured knee over time, the system offers a continuous, dynamic view of recovery, enabling patients to monitor healing trajectories and adjust based on real-time performance**,** allowing physiotherapists to intervene early if abnormal patterns are detected. While the system is fundamentally designed to analyze and support the gait cycle, its utility is not limited to post-traumatic recovery. The broader design allows it to be applied to various lower body conditions that impair movement coordination, joint stability, or neuromuscular control.

This includes its potential application in the rehabilitation of neurological disorders such as Parkinson's disease, multiple sclerosis, or stroke-induced motor impairments, where patients often experience atypical gait patterns. In such cases, the device could offer clinicians valuable gait insights into patient mobility, enabling data-driven adjustments to therapy and potentially improving the quality of life for individuals with long-term mobility challenges.

A core feature of the proposed system lies in its ability to monitor angular momentum in real time, providing personalized insights into knee stability, joint recovery, and progress throughout the rehabilitation period. By identifying even subtle discrepancies in joint dynamics, the system empowers clinicians and patients to adjust rehabilitation plans proactively, ensuring that recovery remains on an optimal path and that the patient avoids compensatory habits that might lead to further complications.

Moreover, the current system already leverages AI and machine learning for real-time motion analysis and recovery tracking, while future iterations aim to integrate blockchain technology to ensure secure, tamper-proof storage and security- of patient rehabilitation data and enhance transparency in treatment progress. This predictive capability would not only improve patient motivation and adherence but also enable clinicians to deliver highly personalized treatment strategies, potentially reducing recovery time and improving functional outcomes.

II. Literature Review

A. Evolution of Rehabilitation

Table. 1. Comparative table of Knee Braces

Prod uct / Publ ica tion (Date)	Country / Invento r / Instituti on	Functionality	Compariso n with Proposed Smart Knee Brace
[3] Protec tive Knee Brace (1970)	USA / Robert F. McDavid	Designed to prevent lateral movement of the knee by absorbing the force of lateral blows along the leg's length.	Lacks advanced tracking and monitori ng capabilit ies .
[4] Cable Knee Brace Syste m (2021)	USA / Darren Fleming, Mobius Technol og ies, LLC	Utilizes a cable system to bolster the body's natural ligaments, reducing the knee's proneness to injury or re injury.	Does not offer real time monitori ng or predictive analysis.
[5] Rebou nd PCL Knee Brace (2015)	Iceland / Dr. Robert LaPrade , Össur	Applies a dynamic force for rehabilitation of PCL ruptures, aiding in functional and post-surgic al recovery.	Lacks smart analytics and real time tracking.

[6] ARC Knee Brace – Resear chG ate (Oct ob er 15, 2021)	Turkey / Bilge Koyuncu, Emre Koyuncu, et al.	Uses IMU sensors to capture real time knee posture and provide rehabilitati on guidance.	Does not compare healthy and injured knees for personal ize d rehabilit ati on.
[7] Smart Knee Brace – US116 60223 B1 Patent	Unkno wn / Not specified	Features motion actuators and sensors to measure and guide post surgery rehabilitation.	Limited to post surgery recovery without AI based predictive analytics.
[8] Valida tion Study for Smart Knee Brace – MDPI (2021)	Unkno wn / Not specified	Compares sensor-based smart knee brace to motion capture systems for knee joint angle validation.	Does not integrate gyrosco pic sensor based moveme nt tracking for predictiv e rehabilit ati on.
[9] Evalua tion of a Smart Knee Brace – Sensor s (2022)	USA / Michelle Riffitts, Harold Cook, Michael McClin cy, Kevin Bell	Uses potentiomet er and Bluetooth to track range of motion and velocity during rehab and gaming.	No predictive analytics or AI-based personal iza tion.
[10] IoT Enable d Kne e Slee ve – Engin e ering Procee dings (2023)	Ireland / David Gibbons, Luz A. Magre, Shirley Coyle	Wireless silicone-base d flex sensor and IMUs used for squat motion monitoring.	Lacks AI driven rehab guidance and deep learning– based injury prediction.

The evolution of knee braces spans from [3], which prevented lateral movement but lacked recovery insights, to more recent designs like [4] and [5], which focused on mechanical injury support without smart feedback. [6] introduced IMU-based tracking but missed AI-driven analysis and bilateral knee comparison.

Other innovations like [7], [8], [9] and [10] offered sensor-based monitoring, Bluetooth connectivity, or IoT integration, but lacked predictive analytics, real-time personalization, and deep learning capabilities.

In contrast, the Proposed Smart Technology integrates gyroscopic sensors to track angular momentum in three axes and uses machine learning for real-time, comparative analysis of healthy vs. injured knees. It enables personalized rehabilitation, predictive recovery modeling, and adaptive physiotherapy strategies. This AI-powered system addresses key gaps

in existing technologies, shifting from static tools to a dynamic, patient-centric recovery ecosystem.

III. METHODOLOGY

A. Introduction

Rehabilitation after knee injuries—especially Anterior Cruciate Ligament (ACL) tears or surgery—is critical for restoring mobility and confidence. Effective recovery impacts not only physical function but also mental well being. This study presents an integrated system combining sensor technology, biomechanics, and personalized analytics to support patients and physiotherapists in real time.

B. Thematic Review of Existing Works

Devices like [8] use IMU sensors for posture tracking but lack bilateral analysis and AI adaptation. [10] introduced an IoT sleeve for squat monitoring but did not include predictive modeling. [9] designed a smart brace with potentiometers and Bluetooth for motion tracking and gamified rehab, yet without dual-limb comparison or clinical data sharing

C. Critical Analysis and Gap Identification Most

current systems focus on isolated motion monitoring without personalized predictions. No existing device gives the features of tracking the gait cycle via an application, which integrates deep learning, and delivers real-time visuals and reports. current systems focus on isolated motion monitoring without personalized predictions. No existing device gives the features of tracking the gait cycle via an application, which integrates deep learning, and delivers real-time visuals and reports. The proposed **Smart Knee Brace** addresses these gaps by:

● Achieving **75% accuracy** in gait prediction using LSTM, and **90% accuracy** with LSTM+CNN ● Featuring a **dedicated mobile app** for users to view real-time graphs, progress summaries, rehab suggestions, and download/share reports.

This solution transforms conventional braces into a full fledged AI-powered rehabilitation platform tailored to individual recovery journeys.

IV. System Analysis

To evaluate the effectiveness of the proposed Smart Knee Brace, a comparative review of similar systems was conducted.

[8]Validation Study for Smart Knee Brace – MDPI (2021): This study compared a sensor-based smart knee brace to motion capture systems for knee joint angle validation. However, it did not incorporate gyroscopic sensor data or predictive rehabilitation features. **[9]Evaluation of a Smart Knee Brace – Sensors (2022):** Developed in the USA by Michelle Riffitts et al., this device used potentiometers and Bluetooth for motion tracking and gamified rehabilitation. However, it lacked any AI or predictive analytics features.

[10]IoT-Enabled Knee Sleeve – Engineering Proceedings (2023): Introduced by researchers from Ireland, this system used wireless flex sensors and IMUs for monitoring squat motion at home. Despite wireless convenience, it did not include deep learning-based injury prediction or personalized feedback.

Proposed Smart Rehabilitation Device : The technology proposed in this paper integrates gyroscopic sensors, compares bilateral knee motion, and uses deep learning (LSTM & CNN) for predicting walking abnormalities with up to **75% accuracy** (LSTM) and **90%** (LSTM+CNN). It is further enhanced by a mobile app for real-time visualization, progress tracking, and report generation, making it more advanced and user-centric than existing solutions.

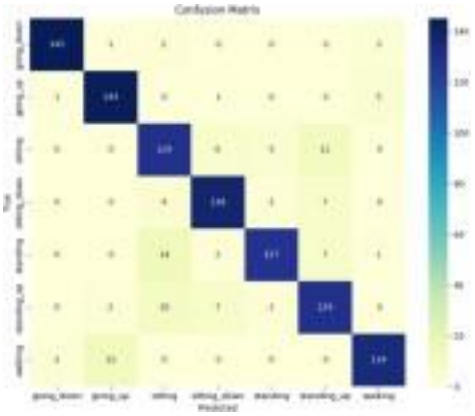


Fig. 3. Confusion Matrix

Classification Report:

	precision	recall	f1-score	support
going_down	0.88	0.94	0.91	161
going_up	0.98	0.84	0.91	160
sitting	0.80	0.51	0.62	160
sitting_down	0.91	0.38	0.54	161
standing	0.52	0.86	0.64	160
standing_up	0.59	0.77	0.67	160
walking	0.92	0.97	0.94	160
accuracy			0.75	1122
macro avg	0.80	0.75	0.75	1122
weighted avg	0.80	0.75	0.75	1122

Fig. 4. LSTM + CNN Confusion Matrix Table.

3. Comparative accuracy table of databases

Paper	Accuracy
[11]	90%
[12]	85%

Fig. 5. LSTM Report

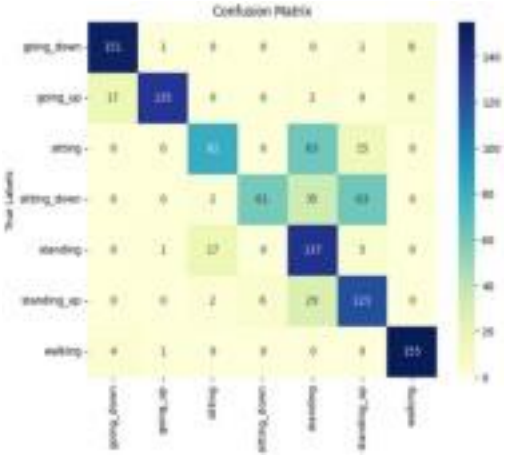


Fig. 6. LSTM

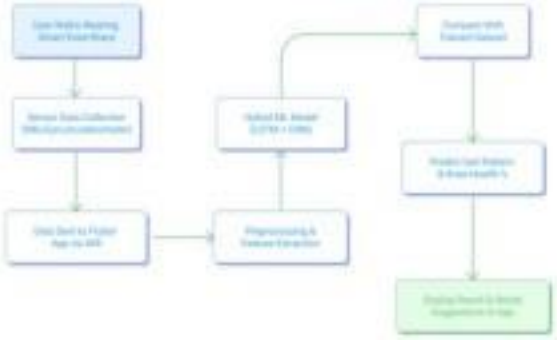


Fig. 2. Methodology Diagram

Classification Report:

	precision	recall	f1-score	support
going_down	0.97	0.96	0.97	151
going_up	0.90	0.95	0.93	151
sitting	0.81	0.85	0.83	151
sitting_down	0.90	0.91	0.90	151
standing	0.93	0.84	0.89	151
standing_up	0.84	0.86	0.85	150
walking	0.94	0.89	0.91	150
accuracy			0.90	1055
macro avg	0.90	0.90	0.90	1055
weighted avg	0.90	0.90	0.90	1055

Accuracy: 89.67%

LSTM + CNN Report

[13]	88.5%
Proposed paper	90 %

IV. Mobile Application Architecture

The Flutter-based mobile application serves as the user interface for the wearable rehabilitation system. It enables users to interact with real-time sensor data, monitor progress, and receive personalized AI-based

insights.

A. Explore Page

- Showcases:
  - Recommended exercises
    - Educational content on recovery protocols
    - AI-suggested routines based on previous session data
- Pulls insights from anonymized global trends and personalized feedback loops.

B. Progress Page

- Displays:
  - Real-time graphs from sensor data (e.g., joint angle, repetition counts)
    - Daily, weekly, and monthly summaries
    - Visual recovery curve with benchmarks
- Uses AI models to predict recovery time and milestones.
- Personalized AI Recovery Chart:

○ Integrates sensor history and user profile ○ Dynamically updates based on progress

○ Suggests next steps or modifications for optimal healing

Fig. 7. Explore and Progress Page

C. Alert Page

- Provides:

○ Notifications about improper posture or incorrect repetitions (using motion analysis)

D. *Reminders for session timings and hydration ○ Warnings if abnormal sensor patterns are detected* ***4.4 Settings Page***

- Allows:

○ User profile management (age, injury type, physiotherapy goal, recovery phase)
○ Sensor pairing and app-device connectivity ○
Enabling or disabling specific AI features Prototype

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

.
The author would like to express sincere gratitude to the contributors of the HuGaDB (Human Gait Database), especially Fedor Gusev and the Innopolis University team, for providing the publicly available dataset that served as a cornerstone for this research.
Appreciation is also extended to MUIIR for their continued technical support.
This work was deeply inspired by the author's own journey of recovery following a knee injury. The experience served as a catalyst to explore smarter, AI driven solutions for posture detection and rehabilitation. The challenges faced during physical therapy fueled the motivation to design a system that could aid others on a similar path toward recovery.
The author is also grateful to friends and peers whose encouragement and support made the completion of this project possible.

REFERENCES

[1] R. Zippel, "HuGaDB: Human Gait Database," GitHub, 2019. [Online].

[2] D. Gibbons, L. A. Magre, and S. Coyle, "An IoT-enabled knee sleeve for home rehabilitation," Engineering Proceedings, Ireland, 2023. [3] R. F. McDavid, Protective knee brace. USA, 1970. Designed to prevent lateral movement of the knee.
[4] D. Fleming, Mobius Technologies, LLC, Cable knee brace system. USA, 2021. Reinforces body's natural ligaments.
[5] R. LaPrade, Össur, Rebound PCL knee brace. Iceland, 2015. Provides dynamic post-surgical rehabilitation.
[6] B. Koyuncu and E. Koyuncu, "ARC knee brace," ResearchGate, 15 Oct. 2021.
[7] Anonymous, Smart knee brace, U.S. Patent US11660223B1. [8]
Anonymous, "Validation study for smart knee brace," MDPI, 2021. [9]
M. Riffitts, H. Cook, M. McClincy, and K. Bell, "Evaluation of a smart knee brace for ROM & velocity monitoring," Sensors, USA, 2022.
[10] S. Johnson, "Rural vs. urban disparities in post-operative rehabilitation after knee arthroplasty," medRxiv, 2024. [Online]. [11]
M. I. Belal, T. Hassan, A. Hassan, N. Alsheikh, N. Elhendawi, and I. Hussain, "Integrating Features for Recognizing
Human Activities through Optimized Parameters in Graph Convolutional Networks and Transformer Architectures," arXiv preprint arXiv:2408.16442v1, Aug. 29, 2024. doi:10.48550/arXiv.2408.16442 .
[12] S. Reiss and D. Stricker, "Human Activity Recognition using Smartphone and Smartwatch Data," Proc. IEEE
International Conf. Wearable and Implantable Body Sensor Networks (BSN), 2019, pp. 85–92.
[13] M. Li, J. Zhang, and X. Wang, "Ensemble Learning for Gait Pattern Recognition Using Inertial Sensors," IEEE Sensors Journal, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 1802–1811, Feb. 2021.

ESTABLISHING UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLE (UAV) AIR CORRIDORS IN TÜRKIYE: A STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK FOR LOGISTICS, HEALTH AND DEFENSE

E.AYDIN[1]
[1]Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, egemenaydin2225@gmail.com

Abstract - Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) have emerged as a disruptive technology, transitioning from military reconnaissance to widespread civil applications such as logistics, healthcare, disaster management, agriculture, energy, security, and urban planning over the last two decades [1]. This shift establishes UAVs not merely as flying platforms but as fundamental elements of a holistic air transport and logistics ecosystem. In this context, the concept of "UAV Air Corridors" refers to the creation of designated routes, layered traffic lanes, and airspace configurations to ensure safe, orderly, and efficient flight operations for unmanned systems. Similar to highways in road traffic, these air corridors also assume a similar role: standardized routes, traffic regulations that reduce the risk of collision, optimal route selection, and emergency management [2]. The establishment of these corridors is critical for high-density inter- and intra-city UAV operations. For a country with significant geostrategic importance and a network of both large cities and rural regions like Türkiye, designing such corridors is of strategic value for national security and economic development.

Keywords - UAV Air Corridors, Unmanned Traffic Management (UTM), Drone Logistics, Healthcare, Defense, Strategic Planning

I. INTRODUCTION

Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) have emerged as a disruptive technology, transitioning from military reconnaissance to widespread civil applications such as logistics, healthcare, disaster management, agriculture, energy, security, and urban planning over the last two decades [1]. This shift establishes UAVs not merely as flying platforms but as fundamental elements of a holistic air transport and logistics ecosystem. In this context, the concept of "UAV Air Corridors" refers to the creation of designated routes, layered traffic lanes, and airspace configurations to ensure safe, orderly, and efficient flight operations for unmanned systems [2]. Similar to highways in road traffic, these air corridors provide standardized routes, reduce collision risks, enable optimal path selection, and facilitate emergency management [2].

The establishment of these corridors is critical for high-density inter- and intra-city UAV operations and is necessitated by several key factors:

- Logistics and Commerce: The rise of e-commerce and the demand for rapid, high-volume, intercity cargo transport mandate the creation of "heavy drone corridors," conceptualized as air highways connecting ports, logistics centers, and major cities.
- Healthcare Services: UAV air corridors provide a vital advantage in time-critical logistical processes, such as transporting emergency medical supplies, blood, vaccines, or organs. Successful drone networks in regions like Africa for transporting blood and medicine demonstrate significant progress in rural healthcare [4].
- Disaster and Crisis Management: In natural disasters (e.g., earthquakes, floods) where road infrastructure is damaged, UAV corridors offer an alternative, reliable path for delivering critical humanitarian aid supplies.

For a country with significant geostrategic importance and a network of both large cities and rural regions like Türkiye, designing such corridors is of strategic value for national security and economic development.

II. Literature and International Approaches

The integration of UAVs into the airspace has been a long-standing topic in both academia and among regulatory authorities, with the concepts of the air corridor and Unmanned Traffic Management (UTM) being central to the discussion.

Key International Models

- NASA UTM Approach: NASA's Unmanned Traffic Management (UTM) system aims to provide a controlled, scalable, and safe air traffic management infrastructure for UAVs [2]. In this model, UAVs operate within pre-defined virtual corridors, akin to vehicles on highways. Key modules include geo-fencing, authentication, collision avoidance, and dynamic route optimization [2].
- Europe's U-Space: Developed by the European Union, the U-Space concept offers a standardized air traffic management framework, especially for Urban Air Mobility (UAM) and drone logistics. Managed by the SESAR Joint Undertaking, it defines digital services for safe operation in high-density airspaces, including digital identification, continuous monitoring, and automated conflict resolution [3].
- CORRIDRONE Approach (India): This model is based on the idea of multi-lane drone highways [5]. The CORRIDRONE concept proposes a system of vertical and horizontal lanes separated according to the UAVs' speed, altitude, and mission profiles. It incorporates V2V (vehicle-to-vehicle) and V2X (vehicle-to-everything) communication protocols, dynamic geo-fencing, and autonomous collision avoidance algorithms [5,18].

Implications for Türkiye

The comparative analysis of these models suggests three core principles for Türkiye's UAV Air Corridor infrastructure: 1) A decentralized, scalable UTM system (from NASA's model); 2) Digital identification, security, and continuous monitoring infrastructure (from U-Space); 3) A multi-lane, mission-based segregated air highway architecture [18].

III. Technical Infrastructure

The successful implementation of UAV air corridors necessitates a comprehensive ecosystem that extends beyond simple airspace definition, encompassing ground-based infrastructure, communication protocols, navigation systems, cybersecurity mechanisms, meteorological integration, and AI-based decision support systems.

Ground Control Towers (GCTs) and Positioning

Ground Control Towers (GCTs) function similarly to traffic lights and intersections for road traffic, performing critical functions like airspace entry, identity authentication, route updates, and emergency management. GCTs should be positioned according to UAV communication capacity, with an approximate spacing of 40-45 km for a cargo drone with a 50 km range, ensuring seamless communication and surveillance. Handover to the next GCT, similar to cellular base station transfers, can be supported by 5G communication technologies [6].

Navigation and Collision Avoidance

Reliance solely on GPS is unreliable due to urban canyon effects, jamming, or spoofing. Accurate positioning requires GPS + Inertial Navigation System (INS) integration, supplemented by ground-based differential GPS (DGPS) or pseudolite systems when satellite signals are weak [7]. Multi-GNSS integration (Galileo, BeiDou, GLONASS) is a strategic necessity for Türkiye, offering millimeter-level accuracy. Minimizing collision risk involves sensor fusion (LIDAR, radar, ultrasonic sensors, and computer vision) and the Collision Cone Algorithm, which predicts potential collisions and initiates course changes. V2V (Drone-to-Drone) communication enables real-time information exchange to establish "in-air traffic rules" [8].

Artificial Intelligence and Security

AI-based decision support systems are essential for efficient corridor operation, managing traffic density analysis, predictive maintenance, and anomaly detection [9]. Autonomous systems are vulnerable to cyberattacks. Solutions include cryptographically signed data streams, encrypted authentication to the GCTs, multi-sensor fusion for anti-jamming/anti-spoofing, and self-healing protocols that guide a compromised UAV to a safe area.

IV. Strategic Applications for Türkiye

UAV air corridors are a new infrastructure paradigm that can overcome the cost, time, and security constraints of conventional road and sea transport.

Heavy Drone Corridors for Logistics

Heavy Drone Corridors are air highways for high-capacity cargo drones (typically 200-1000 kg capacity and 200-400 km range) [10]. Following the CORRIDRONE model, different altitude lanes can be defined for segregation: Small package drones: 200-400 m altitude; Heavy-lift drones: 900-1200 m altitude.

Proposed Trunk Routes :

1. Istanbul – Ankara – Izmir Triangle (Strategic priority due to population and commerce).
2. East Line: Ankara – Kayseri – Malatya – Diyarbakır – Van.
3. South Line: Izmir – Antalya – Adana – Gaziantep – Şanlıurfa.

This air network is projected to reduce travel time significantly (e.g., Istanbul to Ankara from 6-7 hours to 1-1.5 hours) [11].

Applications in Healthcare

UAV corridors offer revolutionary speed, accessibility, and reliability for health logistics [12]. Micro and medium-scale drones can deliver medication, vaccines, and blood products rapidly via standardized corridors, particularly to rural areas in Eastern and Southeastern Anatolia. Systems like Zipline in Rwanda successfully manage hundreds of blood/vaccine shipments in under 30 minutes [4]. The "Dronebulans" concept, carrying defibrillators and basic drug kits, enables telemedical guidance. Studies show drone-supported defibrillation can significantly increase survival rates in cardiac arrest cases [13].

Military Applications

Integrating unmanned air corridors into military operations is crucial for logistical superiority and operational flexibility [14]. Road convoys in active conflict and high-risk zones remain highly vulnerable to attacks, often resulting in significant logistical losses and personnel casualties [15]. Secure air corridors dramatically reduce these risks. "Silent logistics" using low-RCS (Radar Cross Section) cargo drones (500-1000 kg capacity) ensures covert resupply of ammunition, fuel, and medical supplies [10], thus enhancing force protection and operational tempo.

Proposed Military Routes: Key routes for military drone highways, based on current operational needs, include: Hakkâri – Şırnak line, Van – Diyarbakır line, and Adana – Gaziantep – Kilis line.

V. Technical Challenges and Future Perspectives

The implementation of UAV air corridors faces considerable technical, operational, and regulatory hurdles.

Major Technical and Operational Challenges

- UTM Reliability: Ensuring the reliability of collision avoidance algorithms and the rapid reconfiguration of airspace during emergencies under high UAV traffic is a major challenge [8].
- Sensor Limitations: Current sensor technologies have constraints. ADS-B is vulnerable to cyberattacks, radar/LIDAR performance can degrade in dense urban environments, and image processing may experience lag or false positives.
- Energy and Range: Current Li-ion batteries offer only 60-120 minutes of flight. Heavy cargo operations require advanced solutions like hydrogen fuel cells (offering 2-4 hours of flight) or hybrid-electric systems [10].

Regulatory Framework

The success of UAV corridors is contingent on new legal frameworks. Türkiye requires new national regulations beyond the current SHT-İHA mandate to address civil-military integration, data security, and liability for national-scale drone highways.

Future Outlook

Within the next decade, UAV corridors are expected to transform e-commerce logistics, disaster management, and form the backbone of strategic resupply [14]. Türkiye, with its strategic geographic position and advanced defense industry ecosystem, is positioned to become a regional leader in this transformation.

VI. CONCLUSION

UAV air corridors are poised to become one of the most critical components of the future transportation and logistics ecosystem. This study has detailed their strategic necessity across logistics, healthcare, and defense. The integrated technical architecture requires robust UTM, advanced sensor fusion for collision avoidance, AI-driven decision support, and cryptographic cybersecurity. Türkiye's strategic location and domestic defense capabilities provide a unique opportunity to harmonize civil and military logistics, establishing the nation as a key actor in global UAV logistics networks. The successful realization of this vision is dependent on coordinated investment in technology, infrastructure, and a modern regulatory framework.

REFERENCES

[1] R. A. Clothier et al., "Drone systems and the regulatory environment," Journal of Unmanned Vehicle Systems, vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1-15, 2015. / F. Giones and A. Brem, "From incremental to radical innovation with drones: A systematic analysis of drone-enabled business models," Technology Analysis & Strategic Management, vol. 29, no. 10, pp. 1085-1101, 2017.

[2] P. Kopardekar et al., "Unmanned aircraft system traffic management (UTM) concept of operations," in AIAA Aviation Forum, 2016.

[3] SESAR Joint Undertaking, U-Space Blueprint. European Commission, 2019.

[4] T. K. Amukele et al., "Drone transportation of blood products," Transfusion, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 582–588, 2016. / T. K. Amukele et al., "Drones for blood and other medical product transport: a narrative review," Transfusion, vol. 57, no. 12, pp. 2872–2878, 2017.

[5] A. Otto et al., "Optimization approaches for civil applications of UAVs," European Journal of Operational Research, vol. 266, no. 2, pp. 366–375, 2018.

[6] V. Skorobogatov et al., "5G/6G-based communications for UAV traffic management," Wireless Communications and Mobile Computing, 2021.

[7] P. Misra & P. K. Enge, Global Positioning System: Signals, Measurements, and Performance (2nd ed.). Ganga-Jamuna Press, 2011.

[8] D. Schaefer, T. Puranik, and A. Subramanian, "Sense-and-avoid technologies for unmanned aircraft systems," Progress in Aerospace Sciences, vol. 110, p. 100553, 2019.

[9] S. J. Russell and P. Norvig, Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach (4th ed.). Pearson, 2020.

[10] V. Vasiljevic et al., "Heavy-lift multirotor UAV for cargo transportation: a technical review and future trends," Journal of Aviation, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 45-56, 2021.

[11] S. Dorling et al., "Modeling the impact of drones on logistics operations: a comparative analysis with road transport," Transportation Research Part E: Logistics and Transportation Review, vol. 101, pp. 102–117, 2017.

[12] J. C. Rosser et al., "The future of drones in health care," American Journal of Surgery, vol. 216, no. 2, pp. 259–260, 2018.

[13] J. Claesson et al., "Time to delivery of automated external defibrillators using drones for simulated out-of-hospital cardiac arrests," JAMA, vol. 317, no. 22, pp. 2321–2323, 2017.

[14] E. Shahbazian, "Military drones for logistics and medical evacuation," Defence Technology, vol. 17, no. 5, pp. 1234–1242, 2021.

[15] NATO. (2015). Resolute Support Mission report. North Atlantic Treaty Organization.

[16] J. E. Scott and C. H. Scott, "Drone delivery models for healthcare," Journal of Information Technology Teaching Cases, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 118–125, 2017.

[17] A. Yılmaz, "Analysis of military logistics risks in asymmetric warfare," Journal of Military Science, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 100-115, 2020.

[18] Tony, R., Ratnoo, A., & Ghose, D. (2020). CORRIDRONE: A Testbed for Air Corridor based UAV Operations. *Indian Institute of Science.*

ACCELERATING DRUG DISCOVERY USING ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE: APPROACHES AND PROSPECTS

A. D. SHAVKATOVICH[1]

[1]Student of Abu Ali Ibn Sina Specialized School

Abstract - The process of drug discovery is traditionally time-consuming, costly, and plagued by high attrition. Advances in artificial intelligence (AI) over the past few years have immense potential to accelerate various steps in drug development, from the discovery of targets to compound screening to pharmacokinetic optimization. The article reviews the current status of AI-based technologies in drug discovery with a focus on machine learning algorithms, deep learning architectures, and computational methods that have been found to enhance efficiency. Case studies demonstrate how AI has reduced discovery timelines and increased success rates in preclinical trials. Data quality, interpretability, and regulatory acceptability are some of the challenges addressed as well. The study concludes that the incorporation of AI in drug development pipelines can accelerate innovation, reduce costs, and maximize the chances of discovering effective therapeutic agents.

Keywords- Artificial Intelligence, Drug Discovery, Machine Learning, Deep Learning, Pharmacokinetics, Computational Drug Design.

I. INTRODUCTION

Drug discovery is an important element of healthcare innovation, but the conventional method consists of long laboratory screening, preclinical testing, and clinical trials that will take over a decade and billions of dollars to come up with a new drug. The integration of artificial intelligence (AI) has been a game-changing answer that enables faster and better detection of drug candidates. Computer algorithms like supervised and unsupervised machine learning, deep neural networks, and generative models are increasingly being applied to predict molecular properties, discover putative drug targets, and create lead compounds. This article aims to provide a general overview of AI-based approaches to drug discovery, evaluate their performance, and give insights into future developments to accelerate pharmaceutical development.

II. METHODS

Artificial intelligence (AI) accelerates drug discovery significantly by enhancing many stages of the process. A comparison highlights how each stage is enhanced with AI compared to traditional approaches.

1. Target identification: In conventional drug discovery, it tends to rely on lab experiments and advanced bioinformatics analysis, taking years. AI algorithms, particularly those genomics- and proteomics-based, are capable of rapidly analyzing vast biological data to discover potential targets for drugs with high accuracy. Compared to conventional laboratory procedures, AI accelerates target identification three times as quickly with less human error.
2. Compound screening: The old ways involve a series of extensive screening of thousands of compounds, which is not only time-consuming but also costly. Machine learning algorithms employed by AI can effectively rank the best prospects from large compound libraries. This reduces not only the timeline but also optimizes resource utilization. Compared to traditional methods, AI-based screening is significantly faster and more focused.
3. Pharmacokinetic and toxicological predictions: Classic methods for ascertaining the behavior of a compound within the human body and its toxicity involve a number of preclinical and clinical trials. Deep learning models enable AI to make predictions of pharmacokinetic behaviors and toxicity profiles of new compounds in advance. Compared to this method, time is saved, safety is improved, and researchers are allowed to screen more effective drug candidates at an early stage.
4. Generation of novel compounds. Traditional drug discovery typically entails trial-and-error experimentation to create new molecular shapes, which is time- and labor-intensive. AI generative models

can generate new molecular shapes automatically and predict their bioactivity. In comparison, it reduces experimental testing needs and accelerates the drug discovery process considerably.

Comparative assessment indicates that AI has tremendous advantages to drug discovery in every dimension: it saves time, reduces costs, optimizes resource utilization, and minimizes the likelihood of human mistakes. Furthermore, AI increases directedness and efficiency in drug discovery, accelerating innovation in new drug development.

Countries and companies harnessing AI in drug discovery:

1. China. Companies: XtalPi, Helixon, Insilico Medicine, and Syneron Bio are prominent AI-driven drug discovery companies in China. Partnerships: Helixon partnered in a $1.72 billion deal with Sanofi, and Syneron Bio partnered in a $3.4 billion agreement with AstraZeneca. Patents: China is taking over AI-driven drug discovery patents, which signals a boom in pharma innovation.
2. United states. Companies: Nabla Bio, Lila Sciences, Insilico Medicine, and Recursion Pharmaceuticals are key players in AI drug discovery. Partnerships: Nabla Bio expanded its AI drug design partnership with Japanese Takeda Pharmaceutical. Investments: Lila Sciences raised $350 million in Series A funding, backed by Nvidia.
3. Japan. Companies: Takeda Pharmaceutical is intensely involved in AI-based drug discovery. Partnerships: Takeda expanded its AI drug design partnership with U.S. biotech Nabla Bio.
4. South Korea. Collaborations: Syntekabio and Enamine partnered on AI-driven drug discovery at Daejeon's AI Bio Supercomputer Center.
5. Uzbekistan. Government Initiatives: Uzbekistan's government is integrating AI into healthcare, courts, and public services, with plans for over 60 priority projects by 2026. Startups: Sino AI, an Uzbek startup, offers AI-driven health diagnostics through a Telegram bot, including symptom checking and doctor consultations.

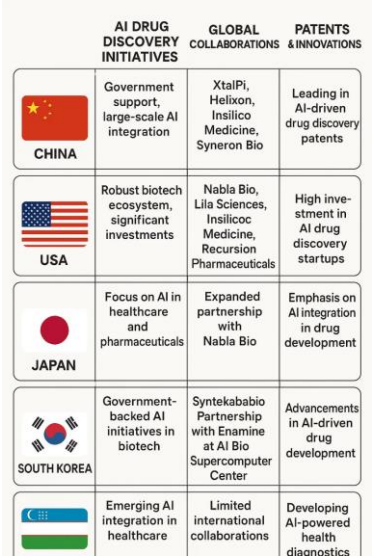


Fig 1. Comparative analysis

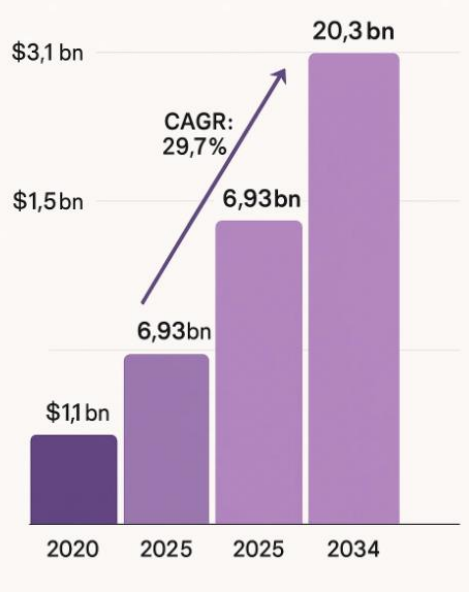


Fig 2. Market size and growth

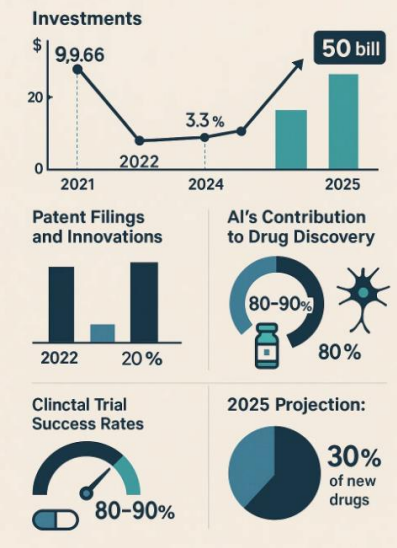


Fig 3. Investment trends

III. RESULTS

AI in drug discovery: atomwise and insilico medicine comparison:

1. User base and geographic reach. Atomwise: Over 250 partners around the world, including big pharma companies like Bayer, Eli Lilly, and Merck. Insilico Medicine: Boston, New York, and Hong Kong offices; international partnerships.
2. Programming languages and platforms. Atomwise: AtomNet uses deep learning and convolutional neural networks (CNNs) in molecular screening. Insilico Medicine: Pharma.AI uses generative AI and automation to discover drugs.
3. Security and privacy. Atomwise: Solid security practices protect user information. Insilico Medicine: Employs latest security tools to protect data and maintain confidentiality.
4. Clinical advances. Atomwise: Discovered modulators like Galidesivir against COVID-19. Insilico Medicine: Designed novel drug candidates against idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis.
5. Partnerships and collaborations. Atomwise: Partners with AstraZeneca and other major pharma. Insilico Medicine: $80M deal with Exelixis Inc.
6. Resources and computing power. Atomwise: Employs supercomputers for high-throughput computation. Insilico Medicine: Employs robotic labs to accelerate experiments.

7. Ease of use on the platform. Atomwise: Easy-to-use interface for researchers. Insilico Medicine: Pharma.AI has workflows that are easy to use.
8. Toxicity prediction. Atomwise: Highly effective in toxicity prediction. Insilico Medicine: Toxicity prediction is offered but with some limitations.
9. Clinical trial success. Atomwise: Highly successful in advancing clinical trials. Insilico Medicine: Moderate success.
10. Novel approach. Atomwise: Structure-based drug discovery as the domain of expertise. Insilico Medicine: Multi-omics analysis and robotic lab integration. (source)
11. Funding. Atomwise: Attracted $123M of investments. Insilico Medicine: $80M contracts and partnerships.
12. Scientific award. Atomwise: Named one of the most innovative companies in the world by Fast Company in 2021. Insilico Medicine: Honored by NVIDIA for speeding up drug discovery with generative AI.
13. Technological focus. Atomwise: Based on structure-based drug discovery. Insilico Medicine: Multi-omics and AI-facilitated generative chemistry.
14. Experimental acceleration. Atomwise: Based on computational predictions and virtual screening. Insilico Medicine: Utilizes AI predictions alongside robotic lab testing to deliver faster outcomes.
15. Global impact. Atomwise: Extensive application in pharma research; several drugs in preclinical pipelines. Insilico Medicine: Pioneering AI-driven generative chemistry and target discovery globally.

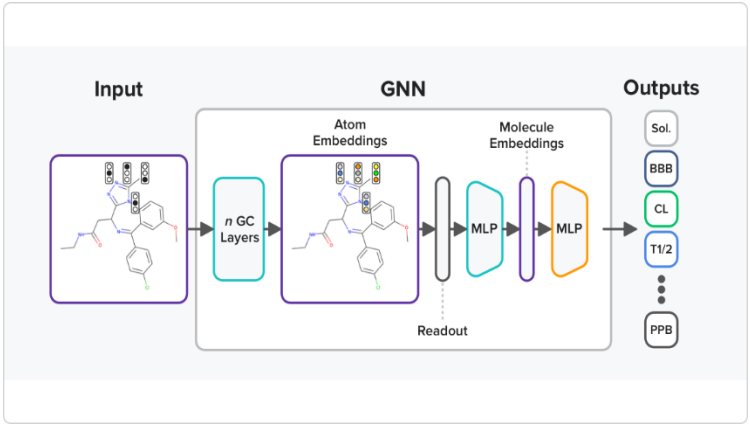


Fig 4. Atomwise blog

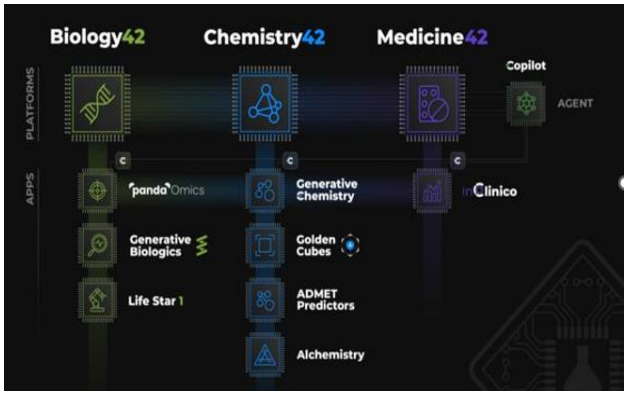


Fig 5. Insilico medicine showcases latest AI drug discovery platform breakthroughs

Additional findings in the study:

1. Time saving with AI. AI accelerates molecular screening 3–5 times more than traditional laboratory methods, which is particularly crucial for rapid drug discovery during pandemics or urgent medical needs.
2. Cost saving. Application of AI at preclinical stages significantly reduces resource usage and laboratory expenses, saving millions of dollars for companies.

3. Drug candidate success rate.molecules discovered through AI have a higher chance of moving into clinical trials compared to those through traditional methods. For instance, Atomwise has seen 70–80% success in preclinical stages.
4. Patents and intellectual. Property.The USA and China lead the way in AI-based drug discovery patents. Insilico Medicine and Atomwise each bolster their global competitiveness with robust patent portfolios.
5. Regulatory compliance. AI-generated drug candidates are evaluated on flexible protocols by regulatory bodies such as FDA and EMA, enabling faster clinical trials without any compromise on safety.
6. Sustainability of AI technologies. Deep learning and generative AI models are continually updated with novel biotechnological data, ensuring sustained progress in drug discovery applications.
7. Global impact and trends. AI drug discovery is growing in the USA, China, Japan, South Korea, and Uzbekistan. In developing countries such as Uzbekistan, AI is being implemented at the governmental and startup levels.
8. Minimizing human error. AI algorithms minimize human error in analysis and screening, which is critical for analyzing complex molecular structures.
9. User experience. User-friendly interface of platforms allows researchers to be productive. Atomwise's AtomNet and Insilico Medicine's Pharma.AI provide intuitive workflows.
10. Market and investment trends. The AI-powered drug discovery market expands by around 15–20% every year, and companies such as Lila Sciences receive multi-million-dollar investments.

IV. CONCLUSION

Artificial intelligence (AI) is a revolutionary drug discovery technology that far streamlines traditional processes, reduces costs, and eliminates human error. From target identification to compound screening, through pharmacokinetic predictions to new molecule creation, AI enhances efficiency at each stage of drug development. Comparative analyses of leading platforms such as Atomwise and Insilico Medicine reveal that AI not only shortens discovery timelines but also increases preclinical success rates, optimizes the utilization of resources, and strengthens patent and intellectual property portfolios. Global AI adoption across drug discovery is speeding up rapidly, with significant contributions emanating from the USA, China, Japan, South Korea, and emerging implementations within Uzbekistan. Regulatory compliance, long-term stability of AI models, and user-friendly interfaces are other drivers toward real-world adoption of AI in pharmaceutical development pipelines. Overall, AI integration into drug discovery will greatly accelerate innovation, increase the success rate of therapeutic candidates, and offer a more streamlined and cost-effective pathway from molecular discovery to the clinic.

REFERENCES

1. Grand View Research. Artificial Intelligence in Drug Discovery Market Size, Share & Trends Analysis Report, 2024–2030.
2. CB Insights. AI in Drug Discovery: Market Map & Investment Trends, 2024.
3. Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner LLP. Navigating the Future: Ensuring Patentability for AI-Assisted Innovations in the Pharmaceutical and Chemical Space.
4. Patent PC. AI-Powered Healthcare Patents: The Numbers Behind AI in Drug Discovery & Diagnosis, 2025.
5. Labiotech.eu. Best AI Drug Discovery Companies of 2024.
6. Reuters. Nabla Bio and Japan's Takeda Team Up to Push AI Drug Design.

DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF AN SNMP-ENABLED ETHERNET SWITCH FOR IN-VEHICLE EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

G. TOPKARA[1] and Z.M. GÜRLER[2]
[1] [1]Kent Kart Ege Elektronik San. Tic. A.Ş., Izmir/Türkiye, gurkan.topkara@kentkart.com
[2]1Kent Kart Ege Elektronik San. Tic. A.Ş., Izmir/Türkiye, mete.gurler@kentkart.com

Abstract - The increasing integration of electronic subsystems in-vehicle such as IP cameras, validators, and driver control panel has created a growing need for unified management architecture in public transportation networks. These systems require reliable data communication and continuous power supply to ensure operational stability and passenger safety. To address this requirement, a Power over Ethernet (PoE)–enabled managed Ethernet switch was developed using the STM32F107RCT6 microcontroller, which features an ARM Cortex-M3 core, an embedded Ethernet Media Access Control (MAC), and a Reduced Media Independent Interface (RMII) interface. The switch provides both communication and power distribution to multiple devices through a centralized network topology, ensuring energy-efficient and synchronized operation across all connected components. In this study, a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)–based monitoring and control architecture was implemented on the same embedded platform. The firmware integrates the Lightweight IP (LWIP) stack to enable TCP/IP-based communication and real-time data exchange between the microcontroller and the network infrastructure. A custom Management Information Base (MIB) structure was designed to define and access device-specific parameters such as PoE port power status, vehicle ignition state, and battery voltage level. Through the implemented SNMP agent, the switch gains full managed-switch functionality, allowing remote configuration, monitoring, and diagnostics directly over the ethernet connection. This eliminates the need for additional communication interfaces or higher-level protocols, as the system can be fully managed using standard SNMP manager software via the existing network cable. The proposed implementation provides an efficient and low-resource solution for embedded network management in-vehicle.

Keywords - PoE Ethernet Switch, SNMP, STM32, LWIP, Custom MIB, Embedded Network Management.

I. INTRODUCTION AND CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

The integration of electronic subsystems in modern public transportation vehicles—such as fare collection units, passenger information displays, IP cameras, and environmental sensors—has increased the demand for centralized communication and management platforms [1]. As the number of interconnected devices within vehicles grows, efficient data transmission and remote management become crucial for reliability and maintainability. To meet these requirements, a Power over Ethernet (PoE)–enabled managed switch was developed by the R&D Center of Kent Kart Ege Elektronik San Tic. A.S. The switch provides both data and power distribution to in-vehicle systems over a unified Ethernet infrastructure.

In this study, the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) was implemented to enable real-time monitoring and configuration of the switch through standard network management software. By integrating SNMP into the embedded system, the developed switch can communicate with supervisory systems through a standardized protocol, thereby increasing its interoperability and adaptability in large-scale deployments.

A custom Management Information Base (MIB) was designed to define device-specific parameters such as PoE port status, vehicle ignition status, and vehicle battery voltage level. This enables fine-grained control and diagnostics without the need for a graphical interface. The protocol stack was implemented using the Lightweight IP (LWIP) library, which provides efficient TCP/IP functionality suitable for resource-constrained embedded devices [2]. This combination of SNMP and LWIP on the STM32F107 platform ensures reliable and low-latency network communication within the embedded environment. The integration of SNMP-based monitoring mechanisms enables real-time observation and visualization of network traffic, extending its applicability beyond traditional management tasks to include dynamic data collection and performance analysis [3]. The proposed architecture aligns with sustainable smart mobility goals defined under the Horizon Europe framework, which emphasizes secure, connected, and energy-efficient transport systems [4].

SNMP has long been recognized as a fundamental standard for network supervision and configuration in Ethernet-based systems [5]. It provides a structured mechanism for network devices to expose operational parameters through a MIB, allowing administrators to remotely monitor and control system behavior. With the evolution of embedded systems, the role of SNMP has expanded from traditional IT networks to telecommunication systems [6].

Recent research has emphasized the importance of SNMP for real-time management and performance diagnostics in Ethernet switching environments [7]. Studies such as those by [8] introduced SNMP-based benchmarking tools for gathering statistical information from network routers and switches, proving its efficiency

for continuous data collection and performance tracking.

In the context of network control, SNMP has also been adapted for advanced features such as port-level security [9] and event-driven management using real-time monitoring extensions like remote network monitoring [10]. These developments demonstrate that SNMP can serve both as a configuration and a diagnostic interface, enabling preventive maintenance and fault detection across distributed infrastructures. The integration of these features into embedded platforms enhances reliability while maintaining lightweight operations suitable for microcontroller-based devices.

In industrial and embedded network systems, SNMP serves as a core mechanism for continuous monitoring and management of device-level parameters such as CPU utilization, memory usage, and link activity [11]. By enabling centralized supervision through standardized message exchanges between SNMP managers and agents, the protocol allows for real-time fault detection and performance evaluation across connected nodes. This unified management approach eliminates the need for additional monitoring frameworks, as devices can be directly queried and configured over the same Ethernet infrastructure used for data transmission. The integration of SNMP with lightweight TCP/IP stacks such as LWIP supports low-latency, resource-efficient communication suitable for embedded and transportation systems that require reliable, autonomous operation.

II. METHODOLOGY

In this study, developments were carried out on the Ethernet switch produced by Kentkart, which is based on the STM32F107RCT6 microcontroller. During the firmware development phase for the STM32F107RCT6 microcontroller located on the mainboard of the Ethernet switch, the STM32CubeIDE and STM32CubeMX software tools were utilized. Detailed explanations for developments are presented in the following subsections.

A. Software Development

The software development process was carried out using the STM32CubeIDE and STM32CubeMX platforms. The STM32CubeIDE environment served as the primary code compilation and debugging platform. Source codes developed in the C programming language were compiled and programmed into the microcontroller using this environment. Through the STM32CubeMX platform, the configuration of peripherals and middleware components required for the embedded software was completed prior to firmware generation. An STM32CubeMX configuration interface is presented in Figure 1.

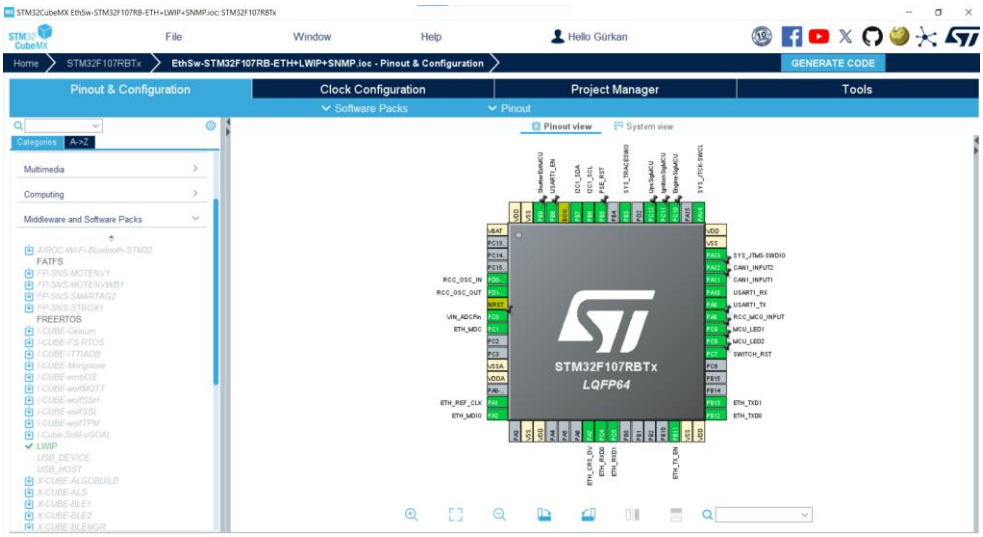


Figure 1: STM32CubeMX platform for software configuration

To enable SNMP support within the developed firmware, the LWIP middleware was first activated. After selecting the LWIP middleware configuration option, general settings were adjusted through the "General Settings" tab. In this study, the DHCP protocol was not utilized; instead, the Ethernet switch was assigned a static IP address to establish network accessibility.

As shown in Figure 2, the configured network parameters include an IP address of 192.168.1.200 and a netmask of 255.255.255.0.

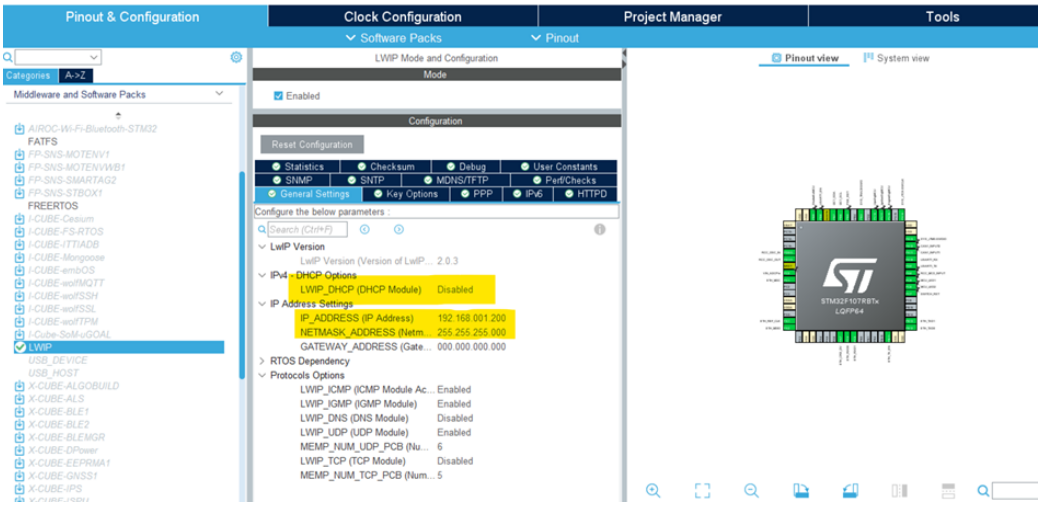


Figure 2: LWIP configuration for static IP and netmask

Within the LWIP middleware configuration, the SNMP tab was utilized to activate and customize protocol-specific settings. SNMPv2 was selected for this implementation. The LWIP_SNMP option was first enabled to provide protocol support within the embedded firmware. In addition, the parameters "SNMP_COMMUNITY" (SNMP Read-Access Community) and "SNMP_COMMUNITY_WRITE" (SNMP Write-Access Community) were configured with system-specific values.

During SNMP communication, community strings are used for read and write access control for system parameters. This mechanism ensures that data exchange between the network manager and the embedded device is protected through encrypted access, thereby enhancing communication security. Figure 3 illustrates the configuration interface where these parameters were defined. In the developed system, the read-access key was set to "*public*", while the write-access key was set to "*private*".

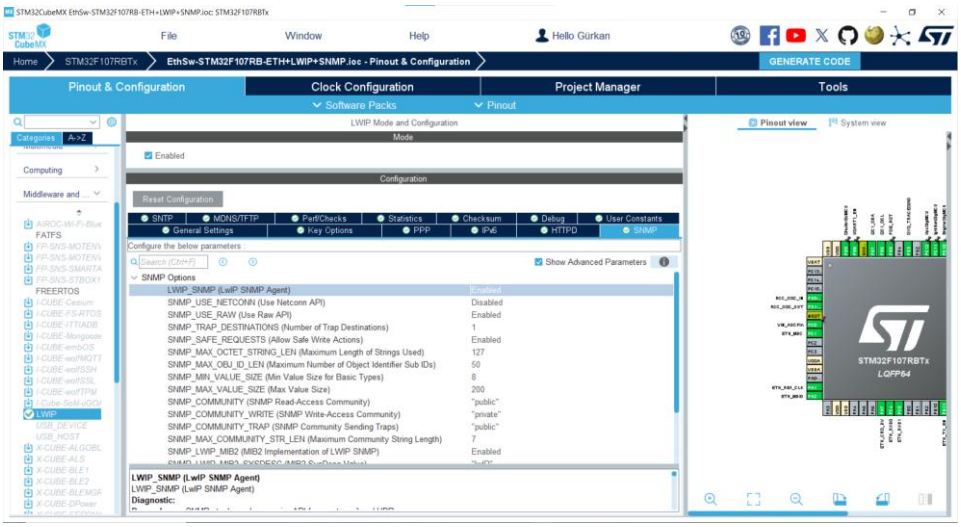


Figure 3: SNMP specific configurations on STM32CubeMX

Additionally, within the STM32CubeMX platform, it was necessary to activate the Ethernet protocol, which is one of the communication interfaces supported by the STM32F107RCT6 microcontroller. After enabling the Ethernet peripheral, the connection type was configured as Reduced Media Independent Interface (RMII). Following this configuration, the predefined microcontroller pins were physically connected to the Physical Layer Transceiver (PHY) according to the hardware design. This connection enables the microcontroller to utilize its Media Access Control (MAC) capability and establish full Ethernet communication. The activation of the Ethernet protocol is illustrated in Figure 4.

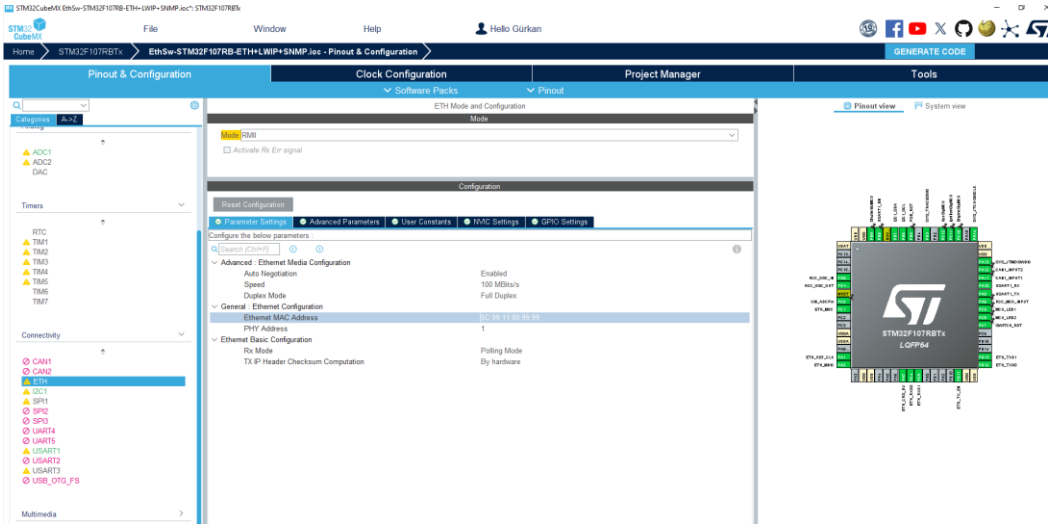


Figure 4: Activating ethernet protocol on STM32CubeMX

Within the developed microcontroller firmware, a customized MIB structure was created to enable communication via the SNMP protocol. Each object defined in the MIB structure was assigned a unique Object Identifier (OID) number to facilitate access to system parameters. These unique OIDs are utilized during SNMP communication to identify and retrieve specific parameter values within the system.

Figure 5 illustrates one of the customized MIB nodes, which stores the vehicle ignition status information, defined as the ignition node. The parameter was declared as read-only using the *SNMP_SCALAR_CREATE_NODE_READONLY* definition, indicating that this variable can only be read and not modified through SNMP operations.

```
static const struct snmp_scalar_node Ignition_node = SNMP_SCALAR_CREATE_NODE_READONLY(5, SNMP_ASN1_TYPE_INTEGER,        get_ignition_value);
```

Figure 5: Ignition node of MIB structure

Accordingly, the vehicle ignition information was added as the fifth parameter under the predefined MIB base OID. For example, if the predefined base OID of the MIB structure is 1.3.6.1.4.1.23456.1, then the ignition status can be accessed by querying the OID 1.3.6.1.4.1.23456.1.5

For system parameters where read-only access is insufficient, writing permission must also be granted. Figure 6 presents an example of such a node definition. In this node configuration, both read and write operations are implemented within a single definition, using the functions *get_IO_value* for reading and *set_IO_value* for writing.

```
static const struct snmp_scalar_node Ethernet_IO_node = SNMP_SCALAR_CREATE_NODE(7, SNMP_NODE_INSTANCE_READ_WRITE, SNMP_ASN1_TYPE_INTEGER, get_IO_value, NULL, set_IO_value); //read-and-write example
```

Figure 6: Defining read and write node of MIB structure

B. Hardware Development

The Ethernet Switch prototype used in this study is presented in Figure 7. The design includes eight PoE-enabled user Ethernet ports and one RMII connection port. Through the RMII interface established between the STM32 microcontroller and the Ethernet PHY chip, the microcontroller obtained MAC functionality, thereby enabling full network connectivity.

Figure 7: Ethernet switch as Kentkart's product

III. FINDINGS

After all, MIB nodes were added, a local network connection was established between the Ethernet switch and a Linux-based computer. Once the network interface was configured, communication between the Ethernet switch and the SNMP manager was successfully achieved. Using the *snmpwalk* and *snmpset* commands from the terminal of the Linux operating system, the custom-developed MIB nodes were accessed, allowing both read and write operations on the system parameters.

Figure 8 illustrates an example of the query format used to retrieve system parameter statuses and the corresponding response returned by the system.

```
android@gurkan-VirtualBox:~$ snmpwalk -c public -v 2c 192.168.1.200 1.3.6.1.4.1.23456.1
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.1.0 = STRING: "v1.6.0"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.2.0 = STRING: "v1.0.4"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.3.0 = STRING: "EthernetSwitch"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.4.0 = STRING: "34ffd5054b58373158411643"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.5.0 = INTEGER: 1
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.6.0 = INTEGER: 0
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.7.0 = INTEGER: 255
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.8.0 = INTEGER: 1
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.9.0 = INTEGER: 0
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.10.0 = INTEGER: 2301
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.11.0 = INTEGER: 0
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.11.0 = No more variables left in this MIB View (It is past the end of the MIB tree)
android@gurkan-VirtualBox:~$
```

Figure 8: Learning system parameters by using SNMP protocol on local network

The Figure 9 illustrates how data can be written to an SNMP MIB node by using the *snmpset* command.

```
android@gurkan-VirtualBox:~$ snmpset -v 2c -c private 192.168.1.200 1.3.6.1.4.1.23456.1.8.0 i 0
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.8.0 = INTEGER: 0
android@gurkan-VirtualBox:~$ snmpwalk -c public -v 2c 192.168.1.200 1.3.6.1.4.1.23456.1
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.1.0 = STRING: "v1.6.0"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.2.0 = STRING: "v1.0.4"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.3.0 = STRING: "EthernetSwitch"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.4.0 = STRING: "34ffd5054b58373158411643"
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.5.0 = INTEGER: 1
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.6.0 = INTEGER: 0
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.7.0 = INTEGER: 255
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.8.0 = INTEGER: 0
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.9.0 = INTEGER: 0
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.10.0 = INTEGER: 2323
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.11.0 = INTEGER: 0
SNMPv2-SMI::enterprises.23456.1.11.0 = No more variables left in this MIB View (It is past the end of the MIB tree)
android@gurkan-VirtualBox:~$
```

Figure 9: SNMP write command example

IV. CONCLUSION

The implementation of an SNMP-based management system on the STM32F107RCT6 based platform has demonstrated that lightweight network management can be achieved efficiently in resource-constrained embedded environments. This approach eliminates the need for additional web or serial interfaces while maintaining full manageability through standard SNMP managers. Future studies may focus on integrating Trap-based event reporting and IPv6 compatibility to enhance the scalability of the system.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This study was supported by Kent Kart Ege Elektronik San. Tic. A.S. / R&D Center.

REFERENCES

[1] S. K. Verma, R. Verma, B. K. Singh, and R. S. Sinha, "Management of intelligent transportation systems and advanced technology," in Energy, environment, and sustainability, pp. 159–175, Springer, 2024. doi: 10.1007/978-981-97-0515-3_8.

[2] J. Xu, "The research and implementation of embedded TCP/IP protocol stack," in Proc. Int. Conf. Computer Application and System Modeling (ICCASM 2012), pp. 584–587, 2012. doi: 10.2991/iccasm.2012.148.

[3] R. Chaparadza, "On designing SNMP based monitoring systems supporting ubiquitous access and real-time visualization of traffic flow in the network, using low cost tools," in Proc. 13th IEEE Int. Conf. Networks Jointly held with the IEEE 7th Malaysia Int. Conf. Commun., vol. 2, pp. 6–pp, Nov. 2005. doi: 10.1109/ICON.2005.1635630.

[4] Horizon Europe Turkey, Climate, energy and mobility | Ufuk Avrupa, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://ufukavrupa.org.tr/en/cluster-programs/climate-energy-and-mobility

[5] M. MacFaden, D. Partain, J. Saperia, and W. Tackabury, "Configuring networks and devices with simple network management protocol (SNMP)," RFC 3512, 2003.

[6] M. Ho, A. Farrell, and J. De Wiele, "SNMP management of telecommunications carrier networks," in Proc. NOMS '96 - IEEE Network Operations and Management Symposium, pp. 200–212, 1996. doi: 10.1109/noms.1996.539459.

[7] D. Romascanu and I. E. Zilbershtein, "Switch monitoring—The new generation of monitoring for local area networks," Bell Labs Technical Journal, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 42–54, 2002. doi: 10.1002/bltj.2190.

[8] S. Kontogiannis, A. Karakos, G. Kokkonis, and P. Kitsos, "SNMP for Ethernet Networks SETH: A Network Benchmark Toolkit for Managing Routers Statistical Information," in Proc. 15th Panhellenic Conf. Informatics, pp. 175–179, 2011. doi: 10.1109/pci.2011.3.

[9] D. Genkov, "Implementing port security feature using SNMP protocol," in Proc. 14th Int. Conf. Computer Systems and Technologies, pp. 38–45, 2013. doi: 10.1145/2516775.2516798.
[10] O. Boyar, M. E. Ozen, and B. Metin, "Detection of Denial-of-Service Attacks with SNMP/RMON," in Proc. IEEE 22nd Int. Conf. Intelligent Engineering Systems (INES), pp. 000437–000440, 2018. doi: 10.1109/ines.2018.8523851.
[11] M. Namrata, D. S. R. Shankar, and S. B. Kandukuri, "Network Management Using SNMP," Int. J. Adv. Res. Eng. Technol., vol. 10, no. 3, 2019. doi: 10.34218/ijaret.10.3.2019.008.

PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS IN ONLINE TRUST AND ACCEPTANCE OF MISINFORMATION

Y. Z. ZARIPOVNA[1]
[1]Mukhammad Khwarazmi TATU, Department of Information Education Technology, Senior Lecturer, Tashkent City 100084, Amir Temur Shoh, Street 108 House
YusupovaZ677@gmail.com

Abstract- This article investigates the psychological processes of online trust establishment and acceptance of misinformation in digital spaces. With billions of items of information being exchanged every day, it is important to know how trust comes about and why individuals believe or pass on incorrect material in order to ensure cybersecurity as well as social stability. The research determines cognitive, emotional, and social processes that affect online trust. The findings indicate that individuals with worse analytical thinking skills and higher emotional reactivity are more prone to believing misinformation and passing it on within their social networks.

Keywords- online trust, misinformation, cognitive bias, emotional influence, social psychology, cybersecurity.

I. INTRODUCTION

The digital revolution has transformed the manner in which people consume and process information qualitatively. All users of the internet are both content creators and consumers. This has created an environment in which mis/disinformation can be spread at a fast rate, affecting public opinion and even political decision-making. Psychologically, people resort to trust not in fact-checking but in the source's appeal, familiarity, or perceived expertise. Knowledge of such mechanisms is important to the creation of effective media literacy initiatives and cyber regulations. As a result, studies on the psychological factors behind online trust and acceptance of false information have become a vital cross-disciplinary field of inquiry that blends psychology, communications research, and information security.

Online trust refers to the amount of confidence a user places in people, websites, apps, or cyber-systems they come across on the Internet. It is just someone's decision to trust or decide to believe a person or entity online.

Examples:

1. When you buy something on a website, you trust that the website is secure and your payment information will not be hijacked.
2. When you surf news online, you assume that the content is true and not fabricated.
3. When you read a social media update and believe it's real, that also qualifies as online trust.

Most important drivers of online trust:

1. Security – whether a website or platform protects users' personal data.
2. Transparency – how transparent a service is about its ownership, policies, and operations.
3. Reputation – user reviews, comments, and ratings from others.
4. Technical reliability – the extent to which the website operates effectively and how often it malfunctions.
5. Ethical principles – the extent to which the users are protected from deception or scams.

Psychological aspect:

1. Psychologically, trust online is a description of the manner in which the human mind perceives information as credible or believable.
2. Example: professional design, positive feedback or many likes make users feel trusted — even when the information is false.

When one reads a misleading news article, doctored post, or edited video on the internet and believes it to be true, that is accepting false information.

Main reasons:

1. Confirmation bias – people are more likely to accept information that confirms what they already know.
2. Emotional influence – strong emotions (fear, anger, surprise) decrease rational thought and fact-checking.

3. Source credibility – information from popular pages, famous people, or with many likes seems more credible.
4. Cognitive fatigue – due to too much information on the internet, humans stop analyzing and just accept what they read.
5. Illusory truth effect – if one is repeatedly exposed to the same thing, they start believing that it is true.

Psychological perspective: Psychologically, false information is accepted because the human mind prefers quick and easy processing of information.

Effects: The phenomenon gives rise to the spread of.

1. Disinformation.
2. Fake news.
3. Propaganda.
4. Social manipulation.

II. RELATED WORKS

Theoretical background and literature review:

1. Cognitive factors. Cognitive processes actually determine how individuals judge the credibility of internet-based information. A number of research studies have found that cognitive biases are central to the acceptance of misinformation. For instance, Ecker et al. (2022) highlighted the illusory truth effect, which demonstrates that repeated exposure to a statement increases its perceived truthfulness even though it is falsely presented. This finding is in agreement with Pennycook and Rand (2019), who believe that lower cognitive reflection scores incline one to intuitive rather than analytical thinking — colloquially referred to as System 1 thinking (Kahneman, 2011). A comparative analysis between analytical and intuitive thinkers reveals a wide difference in information checking behavior. Analytic thinkers will more easily call into question the source, setting, and logic of a statement, while intuitive thinkers will be driven by emotional coherence and assumptions. Such dualism of thought is why propaganda news typically uses cognitive biases such as confirmation bias or heuristics of availability. On the other hand, individuals educated in online literacy and critical thinking will be less susceptible to be deceived by contradictions and the persuasive simplicity of misin formational accounts. Therefore, cognitive reflection and metacognitive consciousness become defense mechanisms against mis-information, emphasizing the role of instructional interventions in developing "cognitive immunity" to online dishonesty.
2. Emotional factors. Emotional arousal is yet another central psychological driver that fuels online trust and misinformation susceptibility. Martel et al. (2020) argue that affective content—especially one that evokes fear, anger, or moral outrage—spreads faster and broader than neutral content. This action mimics the "affect heuristic," where emotional response outweighs rational scrutiny. Neutral content will tend to elicit greater engagement but lesser factuality than emotionally charged content. In the context of cybersecurity, emotional manipulation is strategically employed through phishing emails and social engineering attacks. Scammers typically emulate urgency ("Your account will be locked in 24 hours") or empathic appeals ("Help victims of a disaster"), which induce reactive behaviors rather than reflective analysis. Comparative research shows that individuals with greater emotional regulation and resilience tend to have lower chances of becoming victims to such manipulations. Emotional intelligence—combined with reflective thinking—is thus a defense mechanism in long-standing rational online trust.
3. Social factors. The social nature of online misinformation highlights the collective, rather than solitary, nature of online trust. Research on social influence and network dynamics illustrates that misinformation spreads within ideologically homogeneous groups that are identified as echo chambers or filter bubbles (Pariser, 2011). In such groups, individuals are constantly exposed to identical opinions, again and again, solidifying their dominant perspectives and amplifying confirmation bias. By contrast, users of homogeneous information environments—those who deal with a single perspective—are more prone to misinformation and less judgmental. Vosoughi et al. (2018) found that fake news circulates more quickly on social media merely due to social validation: people feel information published by peers is true, even when not verified from the original source. Moreover, social validation and group conformity mechanisms enhance perceived truthfulness. As the information aligns with the common identity of an online group, members are under social pressure to accept and share it regardless of truthfulness. This mechanism indicates that misinformation spreads not only because it is cognitively possible but because it is socially confirmed. By contrast, building online communities that promote open discussion, source-checking, and pluralism can go a long way in lessening the social spread of misinformation. Briefly, the interplay among cognition, emotions, and

society presents a full picture of online misinformation susceptibility and online trust. Cross-analysis across all these domains comparatively reveals that misinformation thrives where analytical thinking, emotional control, and social diversity are in disarray. Effective counter-measures must therefore address all three psychological domains simultaneously—enlightening cognition to think more reflectively, equipping emotions to become more resilient, and enlightening society to be more reflective in its digital encounters.

Over 50 research papers from 2020-2025 in reputable databases such as Scopus, Springer, Elsevier, Nature, and ScienceDirect were analyzed. The following were the inclusion criteria for the literature reviewed:

1. Subjects: online trust, acceptance of fake news, digital misinformation, psychological aspects of social media behavior;
2. Territorial coverage: the United States, India, Brazil, Myanmar, and Uzbekistan;
3. Disciplines: psychology, information security, communication studies, media, and sociology.

Comparative analysis of these sources revealed some recurring psychological patterns:

1. United States: political polarization is a main online trust driver, with evident confirmation bias and echo chamber effects.
2. India: familial credibility and ingroup trust dominate, with WhatsApp-shared messages presumed more credible.
3. Brazil: politically emotional content was the main driver of COVID-19-related misinformation spread.
4. Myanmar: Facebook was used as a means of psychological manipulation, ethnic hate, and propaganda.
5. Uzbekistan: users trust more in the identity of the sharer than in the reliability of the source, which indicates relatively low media literacy.

Empirical Survey. There was also a mini-survey conducted among 60 students of three universities and two academic lyceums in Uzbekistan. The survey attempted to explore some key psychological determinants of online trust, including:

1. Main criteria for assessing message credibility (source reliability, personal familiarity, emotional tone);
2. Psychological motivations for sharing unverified information;
3. Source checking habits and consciousness.

The findings indicated that:

1. 68 percent of the participants deemed information credible when posted by individuals they knew;
2. 21 percent admitted that emotional tone (fear, surprise, or excitement) predisposed them to believe a message;
3. Only 11 percent routinely verified the source's credibility.

Data analysis. Data gathered were coded using NVivo software, with thematic coding and content analysis to identify significant patterns. Furthermore, comparative cases from the United States, India, Brazil, Myanmar, and Uzbekistan were summarized in a cross-country analytical table. This methodological strategy enabled multidimensional examination of online trust formation, both uncovering universal psychological mechanisms as well as context-dependent cultural trends. The model also provided insightful perspectives into how consumers in Uzbekistan process and perceive digital information compared to global trends.

Fig 1. Global social media misinformation impacts

The research evidently reveals that psychological mechanisms such as fear, confirmation bias, ingroup trust, and illusory truth effect play a critical role in shaping online behavior and the spread of misinformation on

social media. The human and economic consequences of these events vary between platforms and nations. Facebook and WhatsApp suffer the worst forms of harm, with genocide-level violence in Myanmar and death by mobs in India. YouTube, Telegram, and Twitter promote mass misinformation, panic, and political polarization, with billions of dollars' worth of market and reputational damage globally. Legally and regulation-wise, India and Myanmar have the lowest level of enforcement and sluggish responses, while Uzbekistan and the United States have moderate regulation but are still lagging behind when it comes to effective combating of misinformation. Overall, the infographic points out that psychological vulnerabilities increase digital risk, and without systematic media literacy education, fact-checking mechanisms, and stronger policy climates, societies remain open to the catastrophic force of misinformation on human and economic fronts.

III. RESULTS

Practical implications (policy & education) for 2020–2025 (short list):

1. Accuracy nudges & reflection prompts: introduce short prompts that encourage users to slow down and reconsider posting (evidence-based).
2. Emotion-aware messaging: design corrections that reduce arousal and offer easy actionable steps (calm, local-language communication).
3. Social-norm interventions: run community campaigns on how to correct and fact-check politely within ingroup/family networks (especially for countries where ingroup trust is prevalent).
4. Develop media literacy in Uzbekistan: scale up available school and community programs (IREX study recommends local training and quality national content).
5. Monitor economic/health impact: model the ongoing economic costs of misinformation (COVID-era studies show very high societal costs), to stimulate sustained investment in countermeasures.

Fig 2. Psychological factors ino nline trust and misinformation acceptance

The infographic shows that psychological awareness and technological progress are required to combat misinformation. Trust between individuals online isn't only affected by facts but also emotions, social influence, and mental heuristics. Thus, remedies must combine:

1. Education and critical thinking to strengthen cognitive defenses.
2. Emotional self-awareness and awareness to reduce spontaneous responses.
3. Social collaboration to promote fact-based conversations.

Lastly, building digital resilience is merely about equipping people to be critical thinkers, fact-checking their sources, and being emotionally resilient in the virtual world.

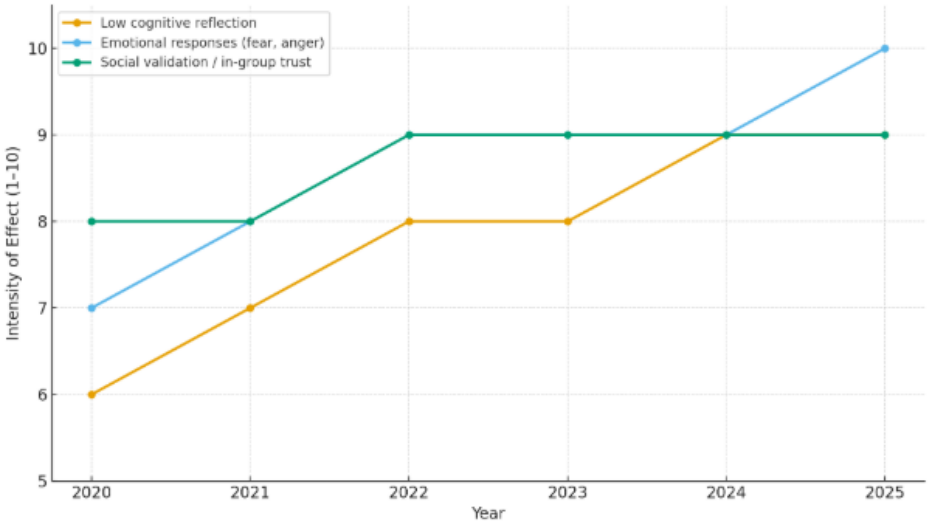


Fig 3. Psychological drivers of misinformation over time

Following is the graphical analysis (2020–2025) showing how the three dominant psychological forces driving misinformation have evolved:

1. Low cognitive reflection — showed a consistent rise, especially post-2021, since brief and emotive content was ruling platforms.
2. Emotional responses (anger, fear) — had the highest intensity by 2025, pointing to that emotion-based misinformation continues to be the most powerful.
3. Social validation / in-group trust — consistently at maximum levels across all years, attesting to the persistence of social influence in belief adoption.

IV. CONCLUSION

This study reveals that online acceptance of disinformation and trust are deeply implicated in psychological processes that blend cognition, emotion, and social processes. The findings indicate that three psychological forces-low cognitive reflection, heightened emotional arousal, and strong in-group social approval-are the most powerful psychological forces shaping individuals' online behavior. Through countries such as the United States, India, Brazil, Myanmar, and Uzbekistan, one can discover the same basic trends—humans utilize more emotion, familiarities, and social acceptance than objective verification of information. From the social stability and cybersecurity point of view, these results suggest that addressing misinformation is about more than just technical hurdles or legal restrictions. Long-term answers must focus on cognitive resilience, emotional self-regulation, and social responsibility. Media literacy education, critical thinking campaigns, and digital ethics training should then become a national initiative, especially in emerging environments like Uzbekistan. The graphical analysis for 2020-2025 replicates a steady growth in emotional and cognitive vulnerabilities in replicating the way new digital environments reward response and haste over reflection and verification. In order to reverse this, governments, teachers, and digital environments will have to design interventions that encourage users to reflect, empathize, and verify before they share. In practice, trust on the Internet is not a technical state at all—but a psychological phenomenon based upon awareness, thinking, and empathy. Empowering these human capacities will not merely eliminate misinformation but also make the Internet community safer, better-informed, and more emotionally intelligent.

REFERENCES

1. Stecula, D. A., & Pickup, M. (2021). Social Media, Cognitive Reflection, and Conspiracy Beliefs. Frontiers in Political Science.
2. Orhan, A. (2023). Fake news detection on social media: the predictive role of university students' critical thinking dispositions and new media literacy. Smart Learning Environments, 10:29.
3. Munusamy, S., Syasyila, K., Abu Hassan Shaari, A., Pitchan, M. A., & Kamaluddin, M. R. (2024). Psychological factors contributing to the creation and dissemination of fake news among social media users: a systematic review. BMC Psychology, 12:673.
4. Ceccarini, F., Capuozzo, P., Colpizzi, I., & Caudek, C. (2023). Breaking (Fake) News: No Personal Relevance Effect on Misinformation Vulnerability. Behavioral Sciences, 13(11):896.
5. Zhao, Y., & Zhang, S. (2025). Social media users' disinformation verification intention from the digital

generations' perspective: An empirical study. Journal of Applied Economics and Policy Studies, 17.
6. Nadeem, M., Usman Aslam, M., & Shahzad, S. (2023). Unravelling the web of fake news: understanding factors influencing fake-news sharing. Global Sociological Review, (VIII-I).

EFFECT OF MECHANICAL ALLOYING ON THE STRUCTURAL AND MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF NANOSTRUCTURED FECO AND FECOO ALLOYS

A. YOUNES[1], R. AMRAOUI[1], A. ABADA[2], and R. ETTOUIL[1]

[1] Research Center in Industrial Technologies (CRTI), Cheraga, Algeria, younesabdo11@gmail.com, amrachid21@gmail.com, and rafiktouil27@gmail.com
[2] Laboratory of Aeronautic Science, University of Blida 1, Blida, Algeria, abada_75@yahoo.fr

Abstract- This comprehensive study delves into the synthesis, structural evolution, and magnetic behavior of nanostructured iron-cobalt and iron-cobalt oxide alloys, emphasizing the influence of mechanical alloying on these properties. Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys were synthesized through high-energy ball milling, and their properties were examined using a combination of scanning electron microscopy (SEM), X-ray diffraction (XRD), and vibrating sample magnetometry (VSM). Our research focuses on the intricate relationship between milling duration, particle size reduction, microstructural modifications, and their impact on the magnetic and electromagnetic properties. Both alloys exhibited enhanced magnetic characteristics as milling time increased; however, key differences were observed in structural stability, and coercivity, behaviors. These findings provide valuable insights for optimizing the material properties for future industrial applications.

Keywords- Nanostructured materials, FeCo, FeCoO, Magnetic and structural properties

I. INTRODUCTION

Nanostructured materials have attracted considerable attention due to their enhanced properties, particularly in magnetic applications, owing to their refined microstructure and unique physical characteristics [1-2]. Cobalt(II) oxide (CoO) is widely utilized in the ceramics industry and among transition metal oxides due to its high magneto-crystalline anisotropy [3-4]. Similarly, nanostructured iron particles have garnered significant interest for their remarkable magnetic properties, making them suitable for high-density magnetic recording media [5]. Cobalt iron oxide nanoparticles, in particular, serve as nanoscale magnetic materials with promising applications in molecular imaging and drug delivery [6-7]. Iron-cobalt (Fe-Co) alloys are known for their superior magnetic properties, including high magnetic permeability, high saturation magnetization, and low coercivity, making them ideal candidates for applications such as magnetic bearings, recording media, and sensors [8-10]. One promising method to produce nanostructured materials is mechanical alloying, a process that utilizes high-energy ball milling to induce significant refinement in particle size and modification of phase content [11-12].

This study compares two types of Fe-Co alloy systems: Fe-CoO (a composite alloy) and Fe-Co (a solid solution) produced by mechanical milling. The primary aim is to explore the effects of milling time on the structural, magnetic, and electromagnetic properties of these alloys and to establish a correlation between changes in their microstructure and magnetic behavior.

II. PROCEDURE FOR PAPER SUBMISSION

Both Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys were synthesized by mechanically alloying elemental powders of pure iron (Fe) and cobalt (Co) using a planetary ball mill. In the case of the Fe-CoO system, powders of Fe and CoO were mixed weight ratio and milled for durations ranging from 0 to 40 hours. For the Fe-Co system, a mixture of Fe and Co was subjected to the same milling conditions.

The particle size, morphology, and chemical composition of the resulting powders were characterized using scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and energy dispersive X-ray spectroscopy (EDS). The structural evolution of the alloys was investigated by X-ray diffraction (XRD), and the magnetic properties were measured using Vibrating Sample Magnetometer (VSM).

III. Results and Discussion

A. Morphological and Structural Evolution

Figure 1 presents SEM micrographs of the Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys. Both alloys exhibited significant morphological changes as milling time increased. Initially, the powders were composed of relatively larger particles with irregular shapes, but as milling continued, there was a marked reduction in particle size. This reduction led to the formation of finer, more uniform nanostructured particles, indicating the refinement of the material's microstructure over time. For the Fe-Co alloy, prior to milling, the particles were large, irregularly shaped, and agglomerated. The surface morphology showed coarse grains with rough edges, and the particle size distribution was wide, with particles ranging from several micrometers to nanometers. After 40 hours of milling, the particles became finer and more refined. The size distribution narrowed significantly, suggesting a more uniform grain refinement. Despite the decrease in particle size, some agglomeration persisted, which could be attributed to the high-energy milling process that induced both particle refinement and some degree of re-agglomeration due to the high surface energy of the milled particles [13]. In the case of the Fe-CoO alloy, the particles before milling exhibited very rough surfaces, likely caused by oxidation, and larger agglomerates were present, indicating strong inter-particle bonding. This sample had the largest particle sizes, and the broad size distribution was influenced by both agglomeration and oxidation. After 40 hours of milling, the particle size reduced significantly, and the material exhibited improved dispersion, with a more uniform distribution of particles. However, small agglomerates were still present, suggesting that prolonged milling not only enhances particle refinement but also reduces agglomeration, leading to a more uniform size distribution, though perfect dispersion was not fully achieved [14].

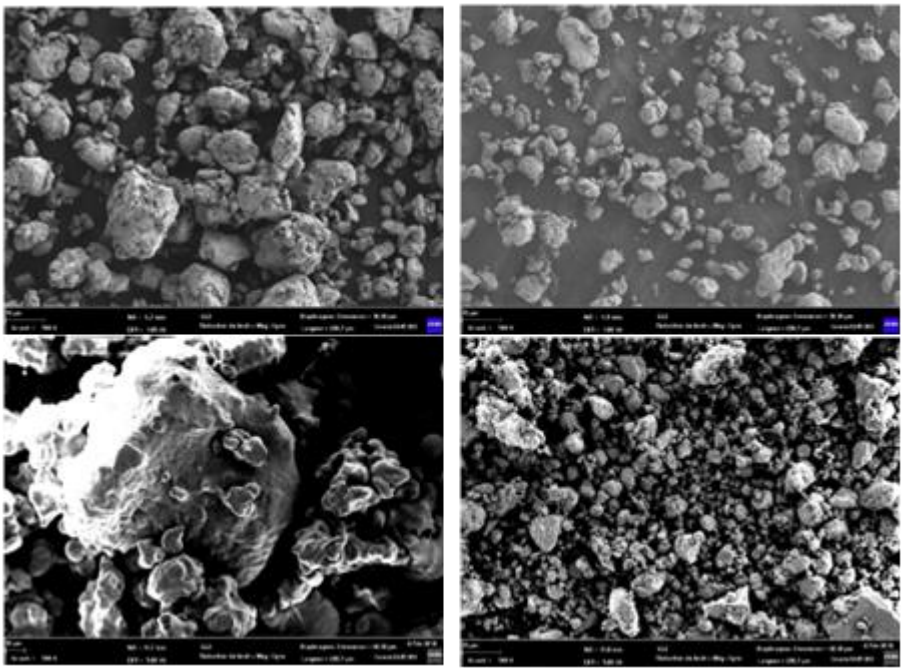


Figure 1. SEM micrograph of nanostructured Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys

B. structural analysis

Figure 2 displays the XRD patterns of both Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys. XRD analysis showed the gradual formation of new phases in both alloys. For the Fe-CoO alloy, after 40 hours of milling, a phase transition from CoO to $CoFe_2O_4$ spinel occurred. In contrast, the Fe-Co alloy began to form a solid solution of Fe-Co after just 10 hours of milling. For FeCo (0h & 40h), the XRD patterns indicated that at 0h, the primary peaks corresponded to Fe and Co. After 40 hours of milling, the Fe-Co alloy phase remained dominant. However, the broadening of the peaks suggested a reduction in grain size and possible strain increase. No significant oxide formation occurred in the Fe-Co sample, indicating the structural stability of the alloy during milling. This stability was confirmed by the absence of new oxide phases in the FeCo (40h) sample, suggesting that milling did not induce significant oxidation [15-16]. In contrast, for FeCoO (0h & 40h), the XRD patterns revealed that at 0h, the peaks primarily corresponded to Fe and CoO. After 40 hours of milling, significant oxidation occurred, leading to the formation of Fe-Co oxides and $FeCo_2O_4$ spinel. The appearance of CoO and Fe oxides confirmed that prolonged milling promoted oxidation due to increased surface reactivity. The presence of Co_3O_4 further indicated cobalt oxidation

during milling. The broadening of the XRD peaks suggested a reduction in crystallite size, with the formation of additional phases indicating enhanced oxidation kinetics during milling [17].

Table 1 presents the structural parameters of the Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys, showing a continuous reduction in crystallite size with increasing milling time. For Fe-CoO, the crystallite size decreased from approximately 31 nm to 13 nm after 40 hours, confirming the formation of a nanocrystalline structure. In contrast, the Fe-Co alloy exhibited a more substantial reduction in crystallite size, reaching approximately 11 nm after 40 hours. The increase in lattice strain, evidenced by the broadening of XRD peaks, was attributed to the introduction of dislocations and defects during milling, with a more pronounced increase in Fe-Co due to the formation of the solid solution [10].

Table 1. Structural parameters of nanostructured Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys

	Milling time (h)	*Crystallite size (nm)*	*Lattice strain (%)*
FeCo	0	32	0.28
	40	11	0.48
FeCoO	0	31	0.09
	40	13	0.18

C. Magnetic Properties

Figure 3 shows the hysteresis curves of the Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys at different milling times, highlighting key magnetic parameters: coercivity (Hc), saturation magnetization (Ms), and remanent magnetization (Mr). These parameters are critical in understanding the magnetic behavior of the alloys and their potential applications in magnetic devices.

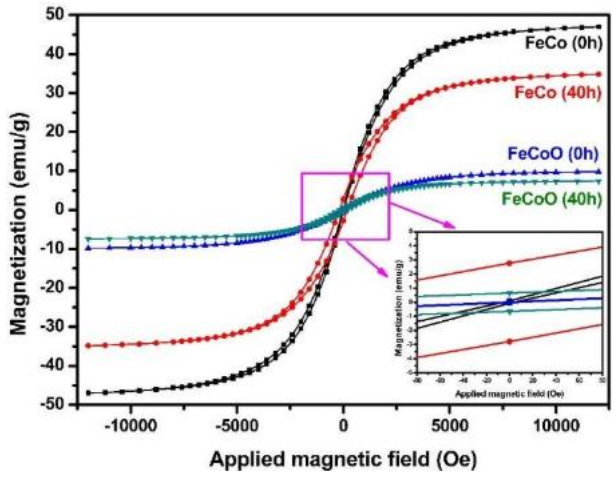


Figure 3. Hystersis curve of of nanostructured Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys

Table 2 presents the magnetic properties of both alloys at different milling times. Saturation magnetization reflects the maximum magnetization a material can achieve in an external magnetic field. It is directly related to the amount of magnetic material and the degree of alignment of magnetic domains. For Fe-CoO, the saturation magnetization (Ms) decreased from 10 emu/g at 0h to 7 emu/g at 40h. This decrease in Ms can be explained by the oxidation and phase formation of Fe-Co oxides and $FeCo_2O_4$ spinel at 40h led to a reduction in the ferromagnetic material. The presence of Fe oxides and other non-magnetic phases reduces the total amount of magnetically active material in the system, and can you explain this by the smaller particles which generally enhance the magnetic response, the presence of defects and lattice strain in the Fe-CoO alloy likely reduces its overall magnetization capacity [18]. For Fe-Co, the saturation magnetization (Ms) exhibited a decrease from 47 emu/g at 0h to 34 emu/g at 40h. This reduction was attributed to the dilution of cobalt in the iron matrix. As the milling progressed, the cobalt atoms became more evenly dispersed within the iron lattice, which weakened the overall magnetic response, as cobalt has a higher magnetic moment compared to iron, and also the formation of a solid solution, which often leads to a reduction in the overall saturation magnetization due to changes in the atomic ordering and magnetic coupling between Fe and Co [16].

Table 2. Magnetic properties of both nanostructured Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys at different milling times.

	Milling time (h)	*Ms (emu/g)*	*Hc (Oe)*	*Mr (emu/g)*
FeCo	0	47	5	0.12
	40	34	185	2.8
FeCoO	0	10	11	0.02
	40	7	209	0.64

The Coercivity refers to the resistance of a magnetic material to changes in its magnetization. It is an important parameter that influences the stability of magnetic properties, especially for applications involving permanent magnets or magnetic storage. Coercivity increases when there is an increase in lattice strain, defects, and the formation of new phases. For Fe-CoO, the coercivity (Hc) increased dramatically from 11 Oe to 209 Oe after 40 hours of milling. This large increase can be attributed to several factors; the reduction in particle size as a result of milling. Smaller particles have a higher surface-to-volume ratio, which often leads to an increase in coercivity. The formation of new phases during milling, including Fe-Co oxides and $FeCo_2O_4$ spinel phases, which further contribute to the increase in coercivity by creating barriers to domain wall motion. The introduction of defects and lattice strain during milling. These defects create pinning centers that hinder domain wall movement, thus increasing coercivity [19]. For Fe-Co, the coercivity increased from 5 Oe at 0h to 185 Oe at 40h. This significant increase is related to the grain refinement and the formation of a solid solution during milling. Smaller grain sizes and the formation of new solid solution phases hinder the movement of magnetic domains, leading to higher coercivity. And the increased lattice strain observed in the XRD analysis, which can also contribute to a higher coercivity by impeding domain wall motion [13]. Remanent magnetization measures the magnetization remaining in a material after the external magnetic field is removed. It is indicative of the material's ability to retain its magnetization in the absence of an applied field. For Fe-CoO, the remanent magnetization (Mr) increased from 0.02 emu/g at 0h to 0.64 emu/g at 40h. This increase is likely due to the Increased coercivity and phase transitions: As the coerci"vity increased, the material's ability to retain magnetization also grew, reflecting the presence of more stable magnetic domains. And the formation of a more stable, ordered structure in the form of $FeCo_2O_4$ spinel, which could contribute to a higher degree of magnetic ordering, thus increasing Mr [20]. For Fe-Co, the remanent magnetization (Mr) increased from 0.12 emu/g at 0h to 2.8 emu/g at 40h. The higher increase in Mr compared to Fe-CoO could be attributed to the higher saturation magnetization at 0h: The initial magnetization is much higher in Fe-Co due to its ferromagnetic properties. And the development of the solid solution, which may create more stable magnetic domains capable of retaining magnetization even after the external field is removed [21].

IV. CONCLUSIONS

The results indicate that mechanical milling significantly alters the magnetic properties of both Fe-CoO and Fe-Co alloys. The formation of new phases, such as the $CoFe_2O_4$ spinel in Fe-CoO, leads to an increase in coercivity, while the decrease in particle size enhances the material's remanent magnetization. For Fe-Co, the solid solution formation contributes to a more gradual increase in coercivity, with a reduction in saturation magnetization over time. These findings highlight the important role of milling duration in modifying the magnetic properties of these alloys, providing a pathway for tailoring their properties for specific applications in magnetic and electromagnetic devices.

- Fe-Co shows a higher saturation magnetization than Fe-CoO, indicating that the Fe-Co system retains more magnetically active material after milling.
- Fe-CoO experiences a larger increase in coercivity, likely due to phase transitions and oxidation, while Fe-Co displays a gradual increase in coercivity, attributed to the formation of a solid solution and the reduction of cobalt content in the matrix.
- Fe-CoO demonstrates a significant increase in remanent magnetization, while Fe-Co shows a more stable remanent magnetization despite the reduction in Ms.

REFERENCES

[1] Hajalilou, A., Kianvash, A., Lavvafi, H., & Shameli, K. (2018). Nanostructured soft magnetic materials synthesized via mechanical alloying: a review. Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Electronics, 29, 1690-1717.

[2] Shukla, S., Deheri, P. K., & Ramanujan, R. V. (2013). Magnetic nanostructures: Synthesis, properties, and applications. Springer handbook of nanomaterials, 473-514.

[3] Baral, S. C., Maneesha, P., Sen, S., Sen, S., & Sen, S. (2023). An introduction to metal oxides. In Optical Properties of Metal Oxide Nanostructures (pp. 1-34). Singapore: Springer Nature Singapore.

[4] Akhtar, M. N., Makhdoom, S., Nazir, M. S., Yousaf, M., & Khan, M. A. (2023). Microstructural and magnetic properties of transition and rare-earth metals-substituted cobalt nanoferrites. In Magnetic Nanoferrites and their Composites (pp. 87-116). Woodhead Publishing.
[5] Huber, D. L. (2005). Synthesis, properties, and applications of iron nanoparticles. Small, 1(5), 482-501.
[6] Xu, Y., Chen, B., Nie, J., & Ma, G. (2019). FeCoOX/FeCoPX nanoparticles encapsulated N, S-doped porous carbon microspheres as catalysts for the elimination of organic pollutants. Applied Surface Science, 495, 143577.
[7] Younes, A., Khorchef, M., Bouamer, A., & Amar, H. (2019, June). Magnetic and structural behavior of Fe-CoO nanocomposites mechanically milled. In IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering (Vol. 557, No. 1, p. 012064). IOP publishing.
[8] Sundar, R. S., & Deevi, S. C. (2005). Soft magnetic FeCo alloys: alloy development, processing, and properties. International materials reviews, 50(3), 157-192.
[9] Thomas, S., & Nochehdehi, A. R. (Eds.). (2022). Handbook of magnetic hybrid nanoalloys and their nanocomposites. Springer Nature.
[10] Younes, A., & Kherrouba, N. (2022). Eddy current and magnetic evaluation of nanostructured iron–cobalt produced by ball-milling. Emerging Materials Research, 11(2), 268-275.
[11] El-Eskandarany, M. S. (2015). Mechanical alloying: nanotechnology, materials science and powder metallurgy. Elsevier.
[12] Dudina, D. V., & Bokhonov, B. B. (2022). Materials development using high-energy ball milling: A review dedicated to the memory of MA Korchagin. Journal of Composites Science, 6(7), 188
[13] Patelli, N., Cugini, F., Wang, D., Sanna, S., Solzi, M., Hahn, H., & Pasquini, L. (2022). Structure and magnetic properties of Fe-Co alloy nanoparticles synthesized by pulsed-laser inert gas condensation. Journal of Alloys and Compounds, 890, 161863.
[14] Ramadoss, M., Yu, H., Li, X., & Chen, Y. (2024). Self-assembled iron modulated CoO embedded B-doped carbon nanochain for boosting oxygen evolution reaction. International Journal of Hydrogen Energy, 61, 678-687.
[15] Amsarajan, S., & Jagirdar, B. R. (2020). Air-stable magnetic cobalt-iron (Co7Fe3) bimetallic alloy nanostructures via co-digestive ripening of cobalt and iron colloids. Journal of Alloys and Compounds, 816, 152632.
[16] Rizal, C., Kolthammer, J., Pokharel, R. K., & Choi, B. C. (2013). Magnetic properties of nanostructured Fe-Co alloys. Journal of Applied Physics, 113(11).
[17] Panda, N. R., Pati, S. P., Das, A., & Das, D. (2018). Annealing temperature induced phase evolution and exchange bias properties of Fe/CoO nanocomposites. Applied Surface Science, 449, 654-659.
[18] Brambilla, A., Sessi, P., Cantoni, M., Duo, L., Finazzi, M., & Ciccacci, F. (2008). Epitaxial growth and characterization of CoO/Fe (001) thin film layered structures. Thin Solid Films, 516(21), 7519-7524.
[19] Pati, S. P., & Das, D. (2014). Interparticle and collective states of interactions in mechanically milled Fe/CoO nanocomposites. Journal of nanoparticle research, 16, 1-12.
[20] Ślęzak, M., Dróżdż, P., Janus, W., Szpytma, M., Nayyef, H., Kozioł-Rachwał, A., ... & Ślęzak, T. (2022). Tailorable exchange bias and memory of frozen antiferromagnetic spins in epitaxial CoO (1 1 1)/Fe (1 1 0) bilayers. Journal of Magnetism and Magnetic Materials, 545, 168783.
[21] Zhang, Z., Zhang, J., Thenuwara, A. C., Strongin, D. R., Sun, Y., & Ren, S. (2018). Structure and magnetism evolution from FeCo nanoparticles to hollow nanostructure conversion for magnetic applications. ACS Applied Nano Materials, 1(10), 5837-5842.

A CONVOLUTIONAL NEURAL NETWORK-BASED EMOTION RECOGNITION APPROACH USING TIME–FREQUENCY ANALYSIS OF RAW EEG

E.KUM[1] and G. ÖZMEN[2]

[1] Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, esrakum2390@gmail.com, ORCID: 0009-0000-2921-6540

[2]Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, guzinozkan@gmail.com, ORCID: 0000-0003-3007-5807

Abstract - Emotion recognition systems have become an important research area in human–machine interaction and psychological health technologies, relying on the analysis of indicators such as facial expressions, voice, body language, and physiological signals to recognize emotions. Particularly in fields such as education, mental health, and neuromarketing, accurate and real-time emotion recognition enables intelligent systems to produce more meaningful, context-appropriate, and personalized responses. In recent years, a large number of studies have focused on electroencephalography (EEG), as EEG provides detailed information about the brain's physiological state. In this study, we used the publicly available SEED-IV dataset to perform a four-class emotion classification (happy, scared, sad, and neutral). Unlike many previous SEED-IV studies, we directly utilized the raw EEG signals. The data were filtered using traditional preprocessing techniques, interpolation was applied to address missing data, and time–frequency features were extracted from the augmented signals using STFT. These features were used to train a lightweight two-dimensional convolutional neural network (2D-CNN) composed of two convolutional layers. The proposed model achieved an average test accuracy of 93.58% (±0.69) over five runs, with an average F1-score of 0.936 (±0.0069).

Keywords - Convolutional Neural Network, Emotion Recognition, Data Augmentation, STFT, Electroencephalography (EEG)

I. INTRODUCTION

The demand for reliable and real-time emotion recognition has steadily increased in domains such as human–computer interaction, mental health assessment, adaptive learning systems, and neuromarketing. Emotional states are commonly investigated using three major categories: self-report instruments, behavioral indicators, and physiological measurements. Self-report tools rely on individuals' subjective evaluations and allow participants to directly express their emotional experiences. Widely used measures include the Positive and Negative Affect Schedule (PANAS), Self-Assessment Manikin (SAM), Photographic Affect Meter (PAM), and Experience Sampling Methods (ESM). In contrast, behavioral methods focus on observable human actions, such as facial expressions, gestures, and body movements. Although valuable, these approaches may be influenced by voluntary control or social masking, which can reduce their reliability. Physiological methods address these limitations by examining the biological and neurophysiological manifestations of affective states in the body. Common techniques include electrocardiography (ECG), electroencephalography (EEG), electrooculography (EOG), electromyography (EMG), eye tracking (ET), and galvanic skin response (GSR). Among these modalities, EEG has gained particular attention because of its high temporal resolution and ability to capture the direct neural correlates of emotional processing. Consequently, EEG-based emotion recognition has become a central focus of recent affective computing research.

Several recent studies have attempted to improve EEG-based emotion recognition performance using advanced deep learning architectures. Liu et al. (2021) integrated a Positional–Spectral–Temporal (PST) attention module into a 3D Convolutional Neural Network to enhance EEG-based emotion recognition. Their model achieved mean accuracies of 95.76% (±4.98) on the SEED dataset and 82.73% (±8.96) on the SEED-IV dataset. Ablation studies further demonstrated the contributions of the P-Attention, S-Attention, and T-Attention components, with accuracy improvements over a baseline 3D-CNN model [1]. Yuvaraj et al. (2023) adopted a transfer-learning approach using a pretrained 3D-CNN MobileNet model to extract spatio-temporal EEG representations. The hybrid decision-layer architectures yielded accuracies of 89.18% on SEED and 81.60% on SEED-IV. Their evaluation using multiple classifiers (MLP, kNN, ELM, XGBoost, Random Forest, SVM) demonstrated the advantages of coupling deep feature extraction with traditional machine-learning classifiers [2]. Houssein et al. (2024) proposed a hybrid TFCNN-BiGRU architecture enhanced with a self-attention mechanism (SAM) that utilized spectrogram-based 2D representations of EEG signals. Their model achieved 96.2% accuracy on the three-class SEED dataset and 92.9% on the four-class GAMEEMO dataset [3]. Kumar et al. (2025) used a three-layer BiLSTM network to classify emotional states in multiple brain regions. Their approach attained 93.05% accuracy on SEED and 95.34%

on SEED-IV using whole-brain EEG data, demonstrating the impact of spatial channel selection on affective EEG analysis [4]. Xu et al. (2024) introduced the EESCN framework, which combines CNN-based spatial feature extraction with a spiking neural network for modeling temporal dynamics. Their method achieved accuracies above 94% on the DEAP affective dimensions and 79.65% on SEED-IV [5].

A considerable number of recent EEG-based studies rely on preprocessed signals that have already undergone filtering, artifact removal, and feature extraction. However, relatively few studies have clarified how raw, multi-channel EEG recordings with varying sequence lengths can be effectively incorporated into multi-class emotion recognition pipelines. Publicly available emotion-elicitation datasets typically include EEG recordings collected during audiovisual stimulus presentations, which inherently introduce variable trial durations and missing data issues. Moreover, the limited number of samples increased the risk of overfitting in the deep learning models. In this study, we aimed to address these challenges using the SEED-IV dataset. Specifically, we filtered the raw EEG recordings, handled missing data problems through linear interpolation, and mitigated overfitting using conventional data augmentation techniques.

II. MATERIAL AND METHODS

A. Data Set

The SEED-IV dataset, developed by the BCMI Laboratory at Shanghai Jiao Tong University, is one of the most widely used publicly available datasets for EEG-based emotion recognition. Data were collected over three separate recording sessions for each of the 15 participants (nine female, six male), with each session consisting of 24 trials. The dataset included 1,080 trials (3 × 15 × 24). During the experiment, participants were shown 72 emotionally evocative video clips selected to elicit four target emotional states (neutral, sad, fear, and happiness), while EEG and eye movement signals were recorded simultaneously. EEG recordings were acquired using a 62-channel ESI NeuroScan system, and eye-tracking data were captured using SMI eye-tracking glasses.The experimental design ensured a balanced representation of all four emotion categories within each recording session, providing an equal number of samples per class for every participant. This balanced structure enhances the dataset's suitability and reliability for multi-class emotion recognition tasks [6 .

B. Preprocessing

The EEG signals were recorded at a sampling rate of 1000 Hz using the ESI NeuroScan system. As an initial step, a 4th-order Butterworth bandpass filter with cutoff frequencies of 0.5–75 Hz was applied to remove low-frequency drift and high-frequency noise components. To suppress power-line interference, a notch filter centered at 50 ± 1 Hz was applied. Processing EEG signals at this sampling frequency results in an excessive computational load and increases the risk of high-dimensionality issues. Therefore, the recordings were downsampled from 1000 to 200 Hz. Because the signals were already low-pass filtered at 75 Hz, the selected 200 Hz sampling rate satisfied the Nyquist criterion and prevented aliasing, ensuring computational efficiency without loss of information. Following downsampling, missing data pointsarising from short interruptions, variable trial lengths, or recording artifactswere reconstructed using linear interpolation. To maintain consistency across the dataset, the number of samples (N) in each EEG trial was examined by computing the mode, median, and first and third quartiles. Based on this statistical distribution, the target sample length (N_target) was selected as the value closest to the median.

Three cases were defined to standardize the signal lengths.

- N < N_target: The signal length was increased to N_target using linear interpolation.
- N = N_target: The signal was retained, without modification.
- N > N_target: Because emotional responses generally emerge during the later portion of the stimulus, the final N_target samples of each trial were selected. After these procedures, all 1,080 EEG trials were standardized to a uniform length of 5,400 samples, each with 62 channels..

C. Data Augmentation

In deep learning–based EEG classification studies, overfitting remains a common challenge, particularly when datasets contain a limited number of samples. Data augmentation strategies are frequently employed to enhance the generalization capability of models. In this study, three transformation techniques inspired by the augmentation approaches introduced by Yan et al. were applied to the EEG recordings [7]. These methods generate synthetic, yet meaningful, signal variations while preserving the intrinsic statistical characteristics of the original data. The augmentation procedure followed the steps outlined below.

Original signal inclusion: For each trial, the unmodified EEG signal from all the channels was included in the augmented dataset.

Amplitude inversion: A transformed version of the signal was created by reversing the signs of all amplitude values.

Time reversal: The sample order along the time axis was reversed to construct a temporally mirrored version of

the signals. Although this operation does not correspond to physiologically meaningful EEG dynamics, prior studies have shown that it can improve model robustness by reducing excessive sensitivity to the temporal structure.

Gaussian noise addition: Zero-mean Gaussian noise with a standard deviation of 0.2 was added to the signal. The noise level was selected to simulate real-world EEG artifacts without distorting the underlying signal *morphology.*

Channel-wise application: All transformations were applied independently to each channel in each trial.

Dataset construction: Once all the original samples were processed, the resulting augmented signals were combined to construct the final dataset. Using these three data augmentation methods (amplitude inversion, time reversal, and Gaussian noise addition), three new variations were generated from each original sample. Consequently, the total number of samples increased from 1,080 to 4,320 samples. These augmentation strategies expanded the variability of the training data, reduced the risk of overfitting, and improved the overall generalization performance of the models.

D. Feature Extraction

Feature extraction is a critical stage in EEG-based emotion recognition, as it aims to derive informative and discriminative representations that reflect an individual's emotional state. These representations constitute the input to the classification model and have a direct impact on the overall system performance. In the literature, EEG features are typically grouped into four major categories: time-domain, frequency-domain, time–frequency, and nonlinear dynamical features [8] . In this study, the Short-Time Fourier Transform (STFT) was employed to extract joint temporal and spectral characteristics from nonstationary EEG recordings. The STFT performs frequency decomposition within fixed-length windows that slide across the signal. A window length of 1 s with 50% overlap was used, together with a Hamming window to reduce spectral leakage. For each window, the magnitude of the resulting spectrogram was computed, log-transformed to compress the high-magnitude components, and normalized using z-score normalization to reduce inter-trial variability.

The resulting time–frequency representations were arranged as 2-dimensional feature matrices and used as the input to the deep learning model. Figure 1 illustrates the STFT-based spectrograms for the four emotion classes (top) and their logarithmic representations (bottom).

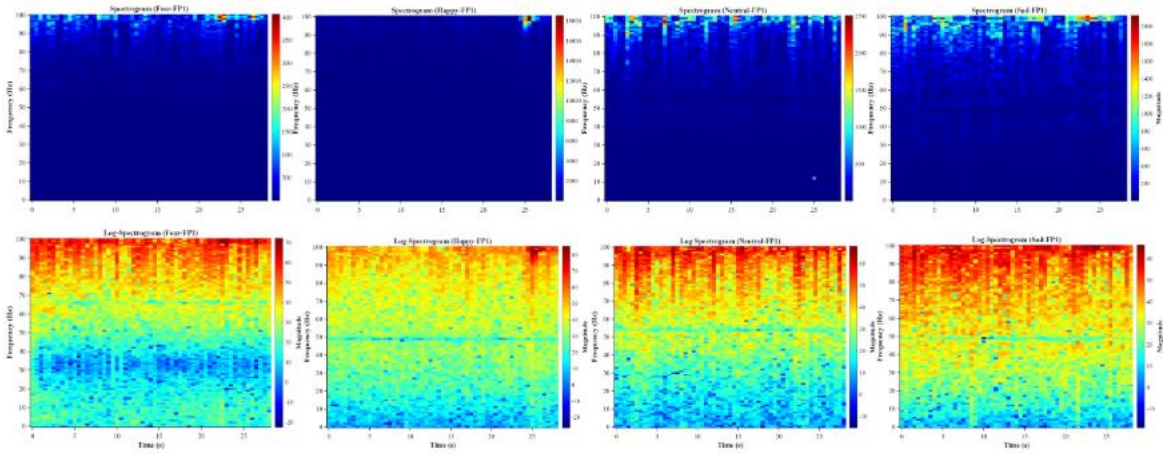


Figure 1: STFT-based spectrograms their logarithmic representations for the four emotion classes

E. Classification

In emotion recognition systems, the choice of classification model plays a crucial role in determining the overall performance [9]. Although traditional machine-learning methods, such as Support Vector Machines and Linear Discriminant Analysis, have been applied to EEG-based affective computing, recent studies have consistently demonstrated that deep learning models provide superior performance on multi-class EEG emotion datasets.

In this study, a Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) architecture was adopted because of its strong ability to learn the spatial and spectral patterns present in STFT-based time–frequency representations. The proposed CNN model, summarized in Table 1, was specifically designed to classify spectrogram features derived from EEG recordings. The network begins with an imageInputLayer configured to match the dimensions of the spectrogram input. This is followed by two convolutional blocks, each composed of a Convolution2D layer, Batch Normalization, a ReLU activation function, and a Max Pooling layer. The first block utilized eight 3×3 filters,

whereas the second block employed 16 3×3 filters. The pooling layers progressively reduce the spatial dimensions of the feature maps, thereby decreasing the number of learnable parameters and improving the computational efficiency. To further mitigate overfitting, a dropout layer with a rate of 0.5 was applied. Finally, a fully connected layer with four output neurons mapped the extracted features to the corresponding emotional categories. These outputs were transformed into class probabilities by the softmax layer, after which the classification layer assigned the final predicted label. Overall, the proposed CNN architecture effectively captures the discriminative spectral–spatial characteristics encoded in the STFT-derived features, enabling the accurate classification of emotional states from EEG recordings.

Table 1: Layers and parameters of the CNN architecture

LAYERS	DETAILS
Input Layer	[Height × Width × Channels]
Conv2D Layer 1	3×3 filters, 8 feature maps, padding = same
Batch Normalization	Normalize activations
ReLU	Nonlinear activation
MaxPooling2D	2×2 pooling, stride = 2
Dropout	p = 0.5
Conv2D Layer 2	3×3 filters, 16 feature maps, padding = same
Batch Normalization	Normalize activations
ReLU	Nonlinear activation
MaxPooling2D	2×2 pooling, stride = 2
Fully Connected Layer	4 neurons (4 emotion classes)
Softmax Layer	Converts logits to probabilities
Classification Layer	Cross-entropy loss

III. CONCLUSION AND DISCUSSION

The proposed model was trained using the Adam optimizer with L2 regularization and a mini-batch size of 32 to ensure stable convergence and reduce overfitting. The dataset was divided into training (70%), validation (15%), and test (15%) subsets, while maintaining balanced class distributions across all splits. The training accuracy and loss trajectories, depicted in Figures 2 and 3, show smooth convergence without indications of overfitting, thus demonstrating the stability of the optimization process. Across five independent runs, the model achieved an average test accuracy of 93.58% (±0.69) and an F1-score of 0.936 (±0.0069) on previously unseen samples. These results highlight the strong and consistent classification capabilities of the model.

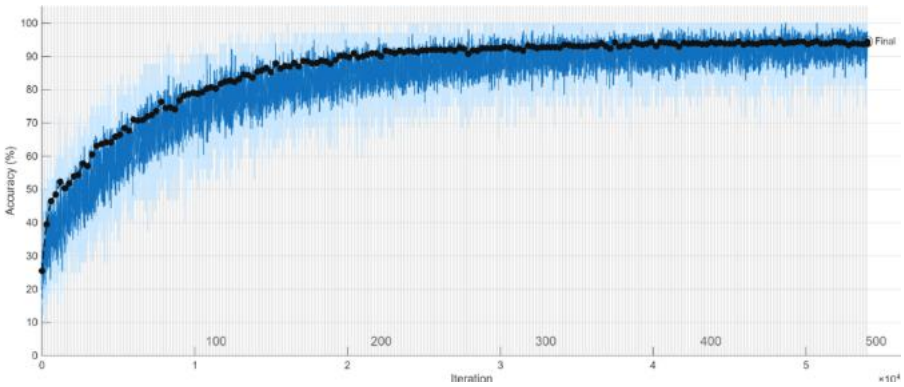


Figure 2: Training process accuracy graph

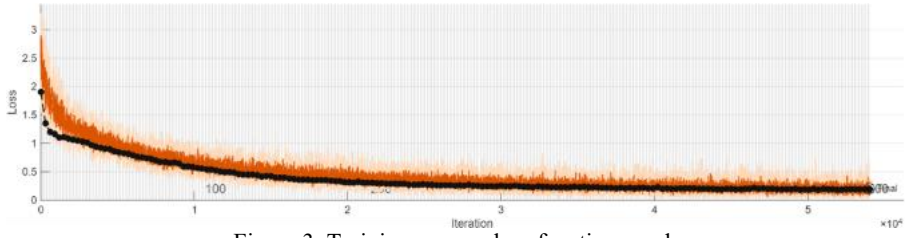


Figure 3: Training process loss function graph

The class-specific performance metrics are presented in Table 2. The recall values—0.938 (Neutral), 0.975 (Sad), 0.914 (Fear), and Happy, 0.951)indicate that the model reliably identified samples from each emotional category. The precision scores of 0.974, 0.893, 0.931, and 0.987, respectively, further demonstrate accurate class assignments with low false-positive rates. Importantly, none of the classes showed instability or performance degradation across the repeated runs, underscoring the robustness of the classifier.

Table 2: Recall and precision values for the four emotional classes

CLASSES	RECALL	PRECISION
Neutral	0.938	0.974
Sad	0.975	0.893
Fear	0.914	0.931
Happy	0.951	0.987

Table 3 provides a comparative summary of recent studies that used the SEED-IV dataset. Although 3D-CNN architectures with PST-based attention modules or transfer learning strategies have achieved moderate improvements, these methods often exhibit greater performance variability and require substantially more complex network designs. BiLSTM-based approaches leveraging whole-brain features report the highest accuracies among deep architectures, whereas hybrid spiking neural network models capture temporal information but deliver relatively modest gains. In contrast, the proposed 2D-CNN model achieves competitive and stable performance using only spectrogram representations without relying on heavily parameterized architectures. The consistently high accuracy and low standard deviation across multiple runs demonstrate that an optimized 2D-CNN, combined with appropriate preprocessing and augmentation strategies, can effectively classify emotional states from EEG signals in the SEED-IV dataset.

Table 3: Comparison of studies related to the SEED IV data set

STUDY	METHOD USED	AVERAGE ACCURACY
Jiyao Liu et al. [1]	Positional–Spectral–Temporal (PST) Attention + 3D-CNN	82.73% (±8.96)
	3D-CNN (No Attention)	72.29% (±15.76)
	3D-CNN + Positional Attention	75.56% (±12.74)
	3D-CNN + Spectral Attention	74.76% (±11.92)
	3D-CNN + Temporal Attention	72.69% (±13.96)
Rajamanickam Yuvaraj et al. (Transfer Learning 3D-CNN MobileNet) [2]	Pretrained 3D-CNN MobileNet + SVM	80.8% (±12.87)
	Pretrained 3D-CNN MobileNet + XGB	80.32% (±12.65)
	Pretrained 3D-CNN MobileNet + RF	79.77% (±12.41)
	Pretrained 3D-CNN MobileNet + kNN	81.29% (±12.36)
	Pretrained 3D-CNN MobileNet + ELM	81.6% (±23.04)
	Pretrained 3D-CNN MobileNet + MLP	78.32% (±12.37)
Akhilesh Kumar et al. [4]	Three-layer BiLSTM using whole-brain region	95.34% (Best)
FeiFan Xu et al. [5]	CNN + Spiking Neural Network for temporal dynamics	79.65% (±8.22)
Ours	2D-CNN	93.58% (±0.69)

In future work, the impact of both the number and spatial selection of EEG channels on classification accuracy will be examined. Identifying the channels that contain the most discriminative information and removing weakly informative or redundant channels is expected to improve not only the model's accuracy but also its computational efficiency. Additionally, the integration of eye-tracking data included in the SEED-IV dataset is planned to complement the EEG recordings. Because eye movement signals provide valuable information about attentional shifts, gaze behavior, and arousal levels, their fusion with EEG features has the potential to strengthen emotional state representation. A multimodal classification framework was developed by combining these heterogeneous sources of information. Future investigations explore different fusion strategies, such as feature-level and decision-level fusion, to further enhance the robustness, generalizability, and reliability of EEG-based emotion recognition systems.

REFERENCES

[1] J. Liu, Y. Zhao, H. Wu, and D. Jiang, "Positional-spectral-temporal attention in 3D convolutional neural networks for EEG emotion recognition," in *2021 Asia-Pacific Signal and Information Processing Association Annual Summit and Conference (APSIPA ASC)*, 2021: IEEE, pp. 305-312.

[2] R. Yuvaraj, A. Baranwal, A. A. Prince, M. Murugappan, and J. S. Mohammed, "Emotion recognition from spatio-temporal representation of EEG signals via 3D-CNN with ensemble learning techniques," *Brain Sciences,* vol. 13, no. 4, p. 685, 2023.

[3] E. H. Houssein, A. Hammad, N. A. Samee, M. A. Alohali, and A. A. Ali, "TFCNN-BiGRU with self-attention mechanism for automatic human emotion recognition using multi-channel EEG data," *Cluster computing,* vol. 27, no. 10, pp. 14365-14385, 2024.

[4] A. Kumar and A. Kumar, "EEG-based emotion recognition: A deep learning approach to brain region analysis," *Biomedical Signal Processing and Control,* vol. 110, p. 108111, 2025.

[5] F. Xu, D. Pan, H. Zheng, Y. Ouyang, Z. Jia, and H. Zeng, "EESCN: A novel spiking neural network method for EEG-based emotion recognition," *Computer methods and programs in biomedicine,* vol. 243, p. 107927, 2024.

[6] W.-L. Zheng, W. Liu, Y. Lu, B.-L. Lu, and A. Cichocki, "Emotionmeter: A multimodal framework for recognizing human emotions," *IEEE transactions on cybernetics,* vol. 49, no. 3, pp. 1110-1122, 2018.

[7] F. Yan, Z. Guo, A. M. Iliyasu, and K. Hirota, "Multi-branch convolutional neural network with cross-attention mechanism for emotion recognition," *Scientific Reports,* vol. 15, no. 1, p. 3976, 2025.

[8] E. H. Houssein, A. Hammad, and A. A. Ali, "Human emotion recognition from EEG-based brain–computer interface using machine learning: a comprehensive review," *Neural Computing and Applications,* vol. 34, no. 15, pp. 12527-12557, 2022.

[9] K. H. Kim, S. W. Bang, and S. R. Kim, "Emotion recognition system using short-term monitoring of physiological signals," *Medical and biological engineering and computing,* vol. 42, no. 3, pp. 419-427, 2004.

HYPERPARAMETER OPTIMIZATION OF THE RF-DETR MODEL FOR GUN AND KNIFE DETECTION IN SURVEILLANCE CAMERAS

S. OZLU[1] and E. EKEN[2]

[1] Aksaray University, Aksaray/Türkiye, ozlusami@outlook.com

[2]Aksaray University, Aksaray/Türkiye, eneseken@aksaray.edu.tr

Abstract - Gun and knife detection in security systems plays a vital role in enhancing public safety by enabling the early detection of potential threats. However, the application of the RF-DETR model in this field and its hyperparameter optimization are limited in the literature. This study examines the performance of the RF-DETR model for gun and knife detection on a small-scale dataset and evaluates the effect of hyperparameter optimization on the most suitable model. A dataset consisting of 1503 images was used to compare the RF-DETR, RT-DETR, and YOLOv11 models. Each model was trained using data augmentation techniques such as scaling, mosaicking, and random cropping, using transfer learning with the DINOv2 backbone for RF-DETR, ResNet50 for RT-DETR, and the medium variant for YOLOv11. An early stopping method was applied for each model, and model performance was evaluated using the mAP@0.5 metric. The RF-DETR model achieved an mAP@0.5 score of 0.889, outperforming both RT-DETR and YOLOv11. Furthermore, its real-time applicability was demonstrated with class-based F1 scores (F1_gun = 0.826, F1_knife = 0.838) and a speed of 22.45 FPS. Following these results, nine experiments were conducted on the RF-DETR model using combinations of decoder layer counts (3, 4, 5) and query counts (100, 200, 300). The performance of the experiments was evaluated using the mAP@0.5:0.95, precision, recall, and F1 scores. Hyperparameter optimization demonstrated that RF-DETR can deliver high performance on security cameras with small datasets, increasing its mAP@0.5 performance by 4.3%.

Keywords - RF-DETR, Hyperparameter Optimization, Object Detection, Surveillance Cameras, Transformer.

I. INTRODUCTION

Today, population growth, rapid urbanization, technological advances, and fluctuations in crime rates have increased demand for security systems. Weapons such as firearms and knives pose serious threats that can result in loss of life and property. According to the Global Study on Homicide, which analyzes intentional homicide cases worldwide using data collected from over 200 countries and regions, 76% of homicides involve firearms or cutting/piercing instruments [1] . This situation necessitates the development of more effective and innovative solutions to protect the safety of individuals and institutions. Video surveillance systems, particularly closed-circuit television (CCTV) cameras, are essential for their critical roles in crime prevention, incident monitoring, evidence collection, and strengthening public safety. However, traditional human-centric surveillance systems encounter problems such as fatigue, subjective judgments, and delayed responses. Artificial intelligence and deep learning technologies can overcome these challenges with real-time analyzes and automatic threat detection capabilities, making security systems more reliable and effective.

CNN-based models (Faster R-CNN, YOLO (You Only Look Once) series) and, more recently, transformer-based models (DETR, ViT, RF-DETR) are commonly used for detecting guns and knives in security cameras [2] , [3] . Although Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) achieve high accuracy, they can struggle to detect small objects in complex backgrounds [2] . Transformer models, on the other hand, offer better results by simultaneously evaluating object relationships through their self-attention mechanism [3], [4] . However, the inference speed of these models is a critical issue in real-time applications. In this study, the performance of YOLOv11, RT-DETR, and RF-DETR models was compared using a 1503 image dataset and transfer learning for real-time gun and knife detection in security cameras. Each model was trained with its own backbone architecture and data augmentation techniques. While the YOLO series and hybrid models are common in the literature, the use of transformer-based models such as RF-DETR is still relatively new. This study aims to achieve high performance in weapon and knife detection by optimizing the hyperparameters (number of decoder layers and query count) of the RF-DETR model. The objective is to obtain high metric values with a small dataset and to offer an innovative solution to modern security requirements.

II. RELATED WORKS

Artificial intelligence is rapidly becoming widespread and continuously evolving in object detection. Convolutional neural networks, particularly models including Faster R-CNN and the YOLO series, stand out for their high accuracy in detecting guns and knives. In recent years, transformer-based models (DETR, ViT, RF-

DETR) have attracted attention with their innovative approaches and have been shown to deliver successful results, particularly in real-time applications. The literature contains numerous studies on CNN-based models, hybrid approaches, and hyperparameter optimization. This section examines similar studies focusing on performance on small datasets, hyperparameter optimization, and the use of current models.

Neeraj et al. [4] developed a model for diagnosing renal disease in urine sediment microscopy analyzes. They optimized hyperparameters such as learning rate, number of layers, and dropout using Red Fox optimization (RFO). This study demonstrated the effectiveness of hyperparameter optimization using the Red Fox algorithm, which inspired our approach to enhancing the RF-DETR architecture through decoder layer and query optimization. Liu and Xie [5] used the RT-DETR-based WDFS-DETR model for small object detection in environmental monitoring using UAVs. They demonstrated that transformer models offer high performance in small object detection. Kundu et al. [6] achieved 99.26% accuracy, 98.7% precision, and 98.5% recall in skin disease classification using a DETR model optimized with the Grasshopper optimization Algorithm (GOA). The model outperformed YOLOv8 and Faster R-CNN. Fang et al. [7] proposed Noise-Resilient Query Optimization (NRQO) as a solution to the query quality problem in small object detection using transformer-based models. Using aerial surveillance data and a ResNet-50 backbone, the model achieved 3.2% better results compared to Salience-DETR and CFINet. Daniele et al. [8] focused on the problem of detecting small weapons in video surveillance. They developed the YOLOSR model, which combines YOLOv8-small with the EDSR network to reduce computational cost, achieving a 10.2% higher average precision. Shanthi P. and Manjula [9] achieved 98.7% accuracy and 90.1% average precision in real-time weapon detection by using a hybrid approach combining Faster R-CNN and Mask R-CNN (FMR-CNN) with YOLOv8. Using a dataset expanded from 1310 to 5687 images, they effectively detected small objects and occlusions in CCTV streams.

III. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Gun and knife detection from security cameras was performed using a two-stage method. In the first stage, RF-DETR, RT-DETR, and YOLOv11 models were compared using a dataset of 1503 images. In the second stage, nine experiments were conducted using the decoder layers and query count hyperparameters of RF-DETR, which demonstrated the best performance. The models were trained using the same dataset and early stopping mechanism. Data augmentation techniques such as scaling, mosaicking, random cropping, and horizontal flipping were used to increase data diversity and address class imbalance.

A. Dataset

The dataset consists of 1503 images, as shown in Figure 1, containing guns and knives under different lighting conditions, angles, and backgrounds suitable for security cameras. The dataset uses fake attack recordings by Salazar et al. [10] , synthetic data generated with Unity, and images collected from sources such as Kaggle, YouTube, and Roboflow. The dataset, labeled on the Roboflow platform, was divided into three parts: 70% training, 20% validation, and 10% testing. Labeling inconsistencies were corrected to balance the dataset.

Figure 1: sample dataset images.

B. Transfer Learning and Models Used

In this study, three state-of-the-art object detection models were used, each offering different architectural innovations to improve detection accuracy and real-time performance: YOLOv11, RT-DETR, and RF-DETR.

YOLOv11 [11] , one of the YOLO variants developed for real-time object detection, improves both speed and accuracy compared to other architectures. The medium variant was selected for transfer learning as a balanced option between speed and accuracy in real-time object detection.

DETR [3] is the foundational model that introduced Transformers to object detection DETR eliminates the need for post-processing steps such as Non-Maximum Suppression (NMS). It also effectively models global relationships between objects through its attention mechanism. Furthermore, its high computational cost has limited its real-time usability. To overcome these challenges, variants such as RT-DETR and RF-DETR have been developed, which increase efficiency while preserving the end-to-end design of DETR.

RT-DETR [12] is the first Transformer-based model capable of real-time, end-to-end object detection without an NMS stage. It closes the speed-accuracy gap found in CNN-based models such as YOLO while significantly reducing computational load. This work utilized a ResNet-50 [13] backbone, known for its residual connections that stabilize training in deep architectures, with transfer learning.

Developed by Roboflow, RF-DETR [17] is one of the latest Transformer-based models capable of real-time object detection at low computational cost. By combining the architectural principles of Deformable DETR [14] and LW-DETR [15] , it combines the efficiency and accuracy advantages of these models. Based on the DINOv2 [16] model introduced by Meta AI, RF-DETR uses self-learning on large unlabeled datasets to extract rich and generalizable visual features without manual annotations. The medium-scale variant was selected to provide powerful feature representation while maintaining computational efficiency.

C. Hyperparameter Optimization

To analyze the effect of the RF-DETR model's architectural depth and object query count on performance, nine experiments were systematically conducted for the decoder layer count and query count hyperparameters. The experiments were designed to optimize the model's speed and accuracy balance. The decoder layer parameter, which controls the depth at which object queries interact with image features, was set to 3, 4, and 5. The query count parameter, representing the maximum number of objects estimated simultaneously in an image, was selected as 100, 200, and 300. These combinations were tested on a dataset of 1503 images; the results aimed to improve the model's efficiency for real-time applications.

IV. FINDINGS AND DISCUSSION

In this section, an accuracy comparison of the RF-DETR, RT-DETR, and YOLOv11 models was conducted on a dataset of 1503 images. RF-DETR was found to exhibit a higher accuracy rate compared to the other models. To achieve the best results in object detection, the decoder layers and query count hyperparameters of RF-DETR were optimized. This aimed to improve real-time performance in detecting guns and knives on security cameras. The FPS test confirmed that the best model achieved 22.45 frames per second. The DINOv2 backbone provided strong generalization on a small dataset through transfer learning.

A. Evaluation of RF-DETR, RT-DETR and YOLOv11 (mAP@0.5)

Although all three models leverage state-of-the-art technologies, Figure 2 shows that RF-DETR and RT-DETR yielded better results than YOLOv11 thanks to their transformer-based architectures. YOLOv11's CNN-based architecture was less effective than the attention mechanism of transformers in images with densely populated objects from security cameras. However, the medium variant of YOLOv11 demonstrated limited generalization on a small-scale dataset. mAP@0.5: The results were RF-DETR 0.889, RT-DETR 0.846, and YOLOv11 0.560. Thus, RF-DETR demonstrated superior performance.

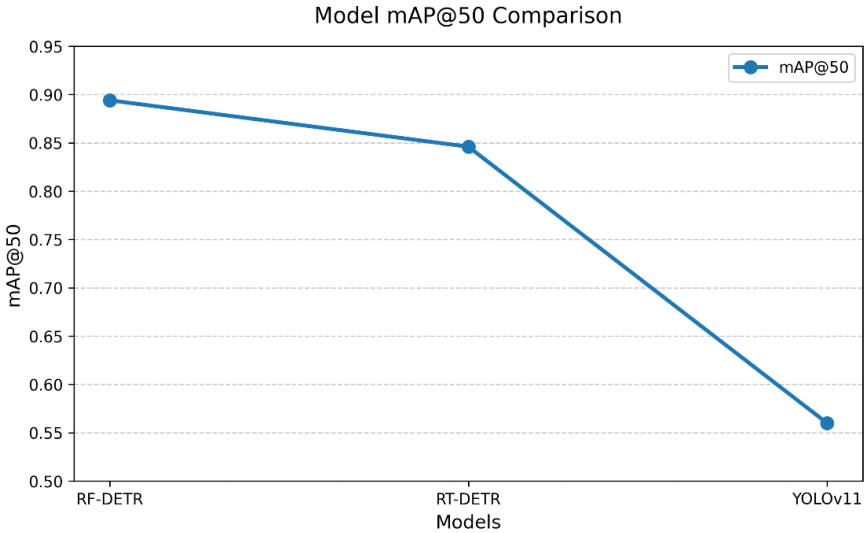


Figure 2: mAP@0.5 comparison of RF-DETR, RT-DETR, and YOLOv11 on the test set.

B. Hyperparameter Evaluation

Nine experiments were conducted to improve the performance of RF-DETR using the combinations of decoder layer count (3, 4, 5) and query count (100, 200, 300) shown in Table 1. In each experiment, mAP@0.5:0.95, mAP@0.5, precision, recall, F1, and class-based F1 (gun, knife) scores were calculated. Notable results from three

experiments include:

• Experiment 2 (dec_layers=3, num_queries=200): mAP@0.5:0.95 0.678, mAP@0.5 0.894, F1 0.837. Suitable for security cameras with high recall (0.88) and knife detection (F1 Knife 0.861).

• Experiment 3 (dec_layers=3, num_queries=300): mAP@0.5:0.95 0.673, mAP@0.5 0.884, F1 0.847. Strong knife detection (F1 Knife 0.866), advantageous in dense object scenarios.

• Experiment 7 (dec_layers=5, num_queries=100): mAP@0.5:0.95 0.673, mAP@0.5 0.896, F1 0.837. Resource-efficient with the highest mAP@0.5.

Table 1: Evaluation results of nine experiments.

No	dec_ layers	num_ queries	mAP@0.5:0.95	mAP@0.5	Precision	Recall	F1	F1 (Gun)	F1 (Knife)
1	3	100	0.668	0.859	0.823	0.84	0.831	0.814	0.848
2	3	200	0.678	0.894	0.798	0.88	0.837	0.811	0.861
3	3	300	0.673	0.884	0.845	0.85	0.847	0.827	0.866
4	4	100	0.664	0.887	0.83	0.85	0.84	0.828	0.85
5	4	200	0.665	0.887	0.832	0.79	0.810	0.802	0.818
6	4	300	0.658	0.889	0.825	0.84	0.832	0.826	0.838
7	5	100	0.673	0.896	0.834	0.84	0.837	0.826	0.848
8	5	200	0.664	0.878	0.802	0.88	0.839	0.813	0.864
9	5	300	0.651	0.887	0.846	0.84	0.843	0.835	0.851

These combinations were selected due to their high accuracy and balanced performance. In RF-DETR training, the EMA (Exponential Moving Average) model was preferred over the Base model, as it provided more stable and reliable results. Figure 3 shows the results graph for the best experiment (dec_layers=3, num_queries=200), while Figure 4 shows the object detection results.

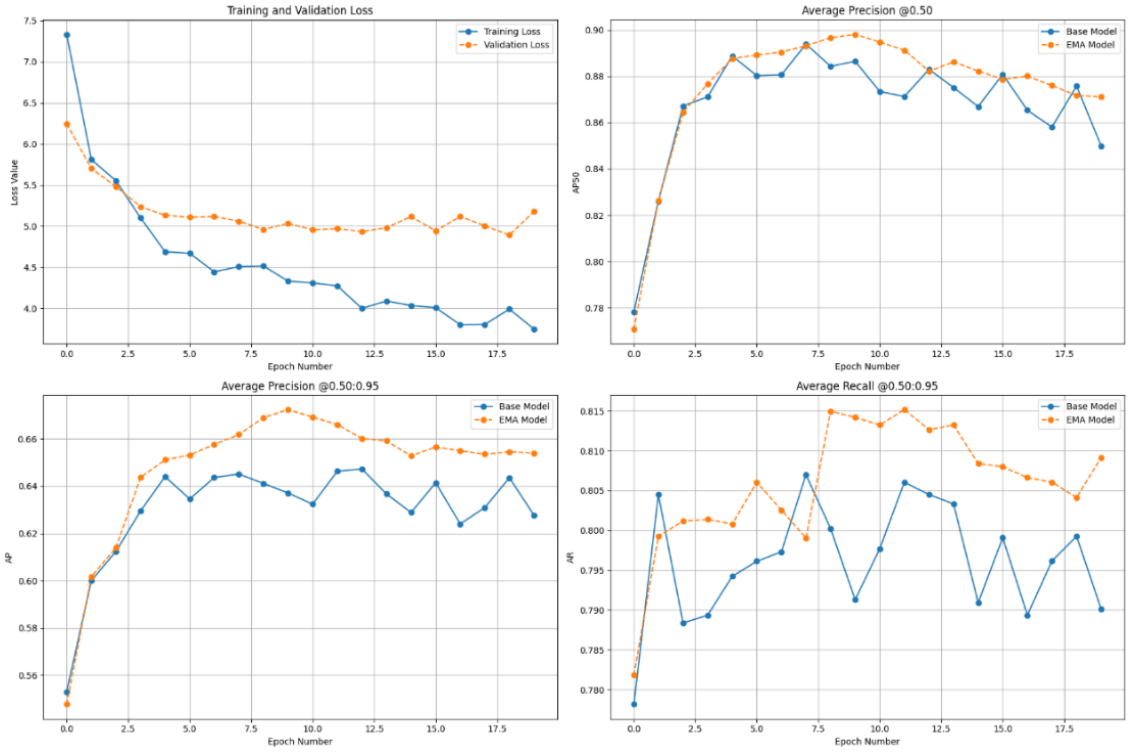


Figure 3: Training and validation performance curves of the best RF-DETR configuration.

The RF-DETR configuration, comprising three decoder layers and 200 queries, achieved an ideal balance between model complexity and generalization ability on small datasets. The three-layer decoder structure has ensured a more balanced learning process for the model, particularly by reducing the risk of overfitting in data-constrained scenarios. In contrast, the five-layer configuration introduced unnecessary computational complexity and increased the risk of overfitting. Similarly, the 200-query configuration enabled efficient detection of multiple threats (such as guns and knives) within the scene, whereas the 300-query configuration resulted in additional

processing time without delivering a significant performance improvement. Therefore, fewer decoder layers and queries contributed to achieving higher generalization performance on small datasets. However, the overall effectiveness of the hyperparameter optimization process is clearly demonstrated in Table 1. When comparing the best-performing configuration (Experiment 7, mAP@0.5: 0.896) with the lowest-performing baseline configuration (Experiment 1, mAP@0.5: 0.859), a significant 4.3% increase in detection performance was achieved. This result validates the approach outlined in the abstract section.

Figure 4: Example detection results of RF-DETR on test images.

In conclusion, hyperparameter optimization improved the model's performance on small datasets and enhanced its applicability in real-time applications. Better results may be achieved in the future by diversifying the dataset or testing different transformer hyperparameters. Overall, RF-DETR achieved higher performance because it analyzes the whole image holistically rather than focusing on small local regions. Its transformer-based attention helps detect small or partly hidden guns and knives even in complex scenes, while the DINOv2 backbone provides strong visual features that work well with limited data. In contrast, YOLOv11 processes smaller regions independently, which reduces its ability to detect small or overlapping objects, and the medium variant's lower capacity hindered its adaptability to diverse images.

REFERENCES

[1] United Nations Office on Drugs and Crime (UNODC), "Global study on homicide 2019," 2019. [Online]. Available: https://www.unodc.org/unodc/en/data-and-analysis/global-study-on-homicide-2019.html. (Accessed: Sep. 28, 2025).

[2] M. T. Bhatti, M. G. Khan, M. Aslam, and M. J. Fiaz, "Weapon Detection in Real-Time CCTV Videos Using Deep Learning," *IEEE Access*, vol. 9, pp. 34366–34382, 2021, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2021.3059170.

[3] N. Carion, F. Massa, G. Synnaeve, N. Usunier, A. Kirillov, and S. Zagoruyko, "End-to-End Object Detection with Transformers," Lecture Notes in Computer Science (including subseries Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence and Lecture Notes in Bioinformatics), vol. 12346 LNCS, pp. 213–229, May 2020, doi: 10.1007/978-3-030-58452-8_13.

[4] N. Dahiya et al., "Optimised RFO tuned RF-DETR model for precision urine microscopy for renal and systemic disease diagnosis," *Scientific Reports*, vol. 15, no. 1, p. 11725, 2025, doi: 10.1038/s41598-025-11725-0.

[5] J. Liu and Y. Xie, "WDFS-DETR: A Transformer-based framework with multi-scale attention for small object detection in UAV Engineering Tasks", Results in Engineering, vol. 27, p. 105930, Sep. 2025, doi: 10.1016/J.RINENG.2025.105930.

[6] S. Kundu et al., "Optimized Grasshopper Optimisation Algorithm enabled DETR (DEtection TRansformer) model for skin disease classification", PLoS One, vol. 20, no. 5, May 2025, doi: 10.1371/JOURNAL.PONE.0323920.

[7] X. Fang, J. Cai, H. Liu, W. Cai, Y. Liu, and B. Chen, "Revisiting DETR for Small Object Detection via Noise-Resilient Query Optimization", Jul. 2025, [Online]. Accessed: Sep. 26, 2025. Available: https://arxiv.org/pdf/2507.19059

[8] D. Berardini, L. Migliorelli, A. Galdelli, and M. J. Marín-Jiménez, "Edge artificial intelligence and super-resolution for enhanced weapon detection in video surveillance," *Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence*, vol. 140, p. 109684, Jan. 2025, doi: 10.1016/J.ENGAPPAI.2024.109684.

[9] S. P and M. V, "Weapon detection with FMR-CNN and YOLOv8 for enhanced crime prevention and security", Scientific Reports, vol. 15, no. 1, pp. 1–25, Jul. 2025, doi: 10.1038/s41598-025-07782-0.

[10] J. L. Salazar González, C. Zaccaro, J. A. Álvarez-García, L. M. Soria Morillo, and F. Sancho Caparrini, "Real-time gun detection in CCTV: An open problem," *Neural Networks*, vol. 132, pp. 297–308, Dec. 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.neunet.2020.09.013.

[11] G. Jocher and J. Qiu, "Ultralytics YOLOv11," 2024. [Online]. Accessed Nov. 03, 2025. Available: https://github.com/ultralytics/ultralytics.

[12] Y. Zhao et al., "DETRs Beat YOLOs on Real-time Object Detection", 2024. Accessed: Nov. 03, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://zhao-yian.github.io/RTDETR.

[13] K. He, X. Zhang, S. Ren, and J. Sun, "Deep Residual Learning for Image Recognition," in *Proc. IEEE Conf. Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition (CVPR)*, 2016, pp. 770–778.

[14] X. Zhu, W. Su, L. Lu, B. Li, X. Wang, and J. Dai, "Deformable DETR: Deformable Transformers for End-to-End Object Detection," in *Proc. 9th Int. Conf. Learning Representations (ICLR)*, 2021.

[15] Q. Chen et al., "LW-DETR: A Transformer Replacement to YOLO for Real-Time Detection", Jun. 2024, [Online]. Accessed: Oct. 02, 2025. Available: https://arxiv.org/pdf/2406.03459

[16] M. Oquab et al., "DINOv2: Learning Robust Visual Features without Supervision", Transactions on Machine Learning Research, vol. 2024, Apr. 2023, Accessed: Oct. 02, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/pdf/2304.07193
[17] I. Robinson, P. Robicheaux, M. Popov, D. Ramanan, and N. Peri, "RF-DETR: Neural Architecture Search for Real-Time Detection Transformers," Nov. 2025, Accessed: Nov. 17, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/pdf/2511.09554

RETHINKING THE ROLE OF TEACHERS IN THE AGE OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

S. H. RASHIDOVICH[1]
[1]Center for Development of "Safe City" Systems

Abstract- The advent and rapid integration of artificial intelligence (AI) in educational contexts have prompted a fundamental reconsideration of the teacher's role. This article explores how AI reshapes traditional instructional functions and articulates a reconceptualised teacher role—shifting from knowledge transmitter to learning facilitator, designer of human-centred experiences, and ethical guide in a data-rich environment. Drawing upon recent empirical and conceptual research, the paper outlines key competencies educators must develop, identifies systemic challenges, and proposes implications for teacher professional development and policy.

Keywords- artificial intelligence; teacher role; educational transformation; personalised learning; teacher competencies.

I. INTRODUCTION

In the recent years, AI-driven technologies such as intelligent tutoring systems, adaptive learning software, computer-aided assessment tools, and generative-AI assistants have begun increasingly entering the education space. These technologies force new perceptions about the exclusive position of the teacher as a conduit of knowledge and necessitate a paradigm shift in organizing teaching and learning. As Chan & Tsi (2023) state, while there is a concern that AI may replace teachers, the prevailing view emphasizes augmentation, not substitution: teachers have distinct human qualities—critical thinking, creativity, emotional intelligence—missing from AI. The purpose of this paper is to consider how the role of the teacher must be reformulated in an AI-rich learning environment, to identify what skills are required for this new landscape, and to consider implications for teacher education and policy frameworks. This is particularly relevant in Uzbekistan and other systems undergoing digital transformation, where teacher professional preparedness for AI remains unbalanced.

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is the technology that enables computers or software to simulate human intelligence — thinking, learning, and decision-making functions. Simply put, AI is when computers learn to think.

Artificial Intelligence is the ability of computer systems to:

1. Analyze data.
2. Draw conclusions and make decisions.
3. Learn from experience (improve over time).
4. Understand language (e.g., ChatGPT).
5. Recognize images, speech, text, or actions.

Applications of AI:

1. Medicine – detection and diagnosis of disease.
2. Transportation – autonomous cars.
3. Banking – fraud detection systems.
4. Education – learning programs customized for the individual.
5. Cybersecurity – detection of hacking and phishing attacks.

Artificial Intelligence is a technology that simulates human mental processes, transforming all areas of modern life. It becomes smarter with time, acquiring new knowledge and experience — helping humans to perform faster, safer, and more effectively.

The role of teachers in the age of artificial intelligence is not limited to simply delivering knowledge, but also involves acting as a guide, an analyst, and a specialist who supports students' personal development.

II. METHODS

From subject matter conveyer to learning facilitator and designer. Typically, teachers were thought to be subject matter conveyers. With the capability of AI systems to provide content, immediate feedback, and personalization, the teacher's role shifts. According to Skogan (2024), the teacher is transformed into a facilitator of learning, where students are assisted to interpret, apply, and critically examine information, not merely convey it. Secondly, they are human-centered classroom architects who create engaging, empathetic learning spaces that integrate AI analytics with personal connections.

Personalized learning and data-driven decision making. AI platforms offer detailed analytics of student performance, engagement, and knowledge gaps. According to a study by Mohsin et al. (2023), in outcome-based education, teacher skills combined with AI strengths significantly improve instruction planning and student performance. Teachers in this situation are playing the role of informed decision makers, making sense of AI reports, personalizing interventions, and giving focused support where AI will not be able to do so—motivation, metacognition, socio-emotional development.

Ethical-social role: Digital Citizenship and AI Literacy. With AI technologies now incorporated in school systems, ethical concerns—privacy of data, bias in the algorithms, level playing field of access—are more pertinent. Teachers are now moral facilitators, instructing students in how to use AI responsibly, fostering digital literacy, and ensuring that AI serves pedagogical purposes and not suffocate them.

Collaborating with AI: Augmentation rather than Automation. Literature points to the reality that the future of teacher-AI interaction is one of collaboration. Dadhich et al. (2025) argue that teachers will not become a substitute for AI, but rather work with it and utilize it to enhance their practice and professional self—divesting ordinary workload and focusing on higher-order actions. For instance, automated marking could enable teachers to dedicate more time to coaching, peer-to-peer interaction, and building creative and critical thinking in students.

This is a conceptual manuscript drawing from a systematic review of literature between 2020 and 2025, focusing on empirical studies and theoretical papers on the impact of AI on teaching professionals (e.g., Mohsin et al., 2023; Skogan, 2024; Dadhich et al., 2025). Contextual evidence from developing countries was also utilized to bring out a range of educational settings. Limitations of the approach include the embryonic nature of large-scale empirical data regarding teacher roles within AI settings, and the rate of technological change that can outstrip current research.

III. RESULTS

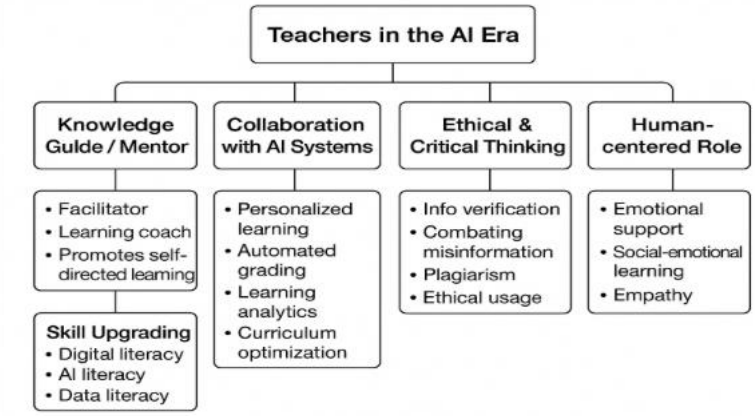


Fig 1. Redefining the role of teachers in the era of AI

Table 1. Rethinking the role of teachers in the age of Artificial Intelligence

Focus Area	Traditional teacher role	Teacher role in AI Era	Key differences / comparative analysis
Knowledge Delivery vs. Facilitation	Delivering content and providing information is the main task.	Guiding the learning process, encouraging critical thinking, and supporting independent problem-solving.	AI can deliver content, while the teacher provides human guidance, context, and critical reasoning.
Assessment & Monitoring	Evaluating students through tests and exams, mostly paper-based.	Using AI analytics for real-time monitoring, personalized feedback, and progress tracking.	AI provides rapid and broad data analysis; the teacher focuses on motivation and contextual understanding.
Personalized Learning / Adaptation	Lessons are standardized; limited individual approach.	Designing learning paths tailored to students' abilities and needs.	AI makes personalization easier; teachers adjust pedagogical strategies.
Social & Ethical Guidance	Primarily intellectual and moral education.	Teaching digital ethics, responsible AI use, and fairness in data-driven learning.	AI can process data and algorithms, but ethical and social guidance remains a human responsibility.

Creative & Critical Thinking Development	Lessons are mostly fact-based; critical thinking is limited.	Encouraging creativity, analytical and critical thinking, using AI-supported interactive activities.	AI delivers information quickly; the teacher develops higher-order thinking and reflection.
Collaboration & Mentorship	Organizing group work and providing guidance.	Managing AI-assisted learning, mentoring, and individualized support.	AI handles technical tasks; the teacher emphasizes human interaction, mentorship, and motivation.

As the table indicates, in the age of AI, the role of the teacher changes from that of a knowledge disseminator to a facilitator, designer, ethical guide, and mentor. AI speeds up content delivery and monitoring, yet pedagogical decision-making, ethical guidance, and the development of creativity are exclusively human tasks. Therefore, educators need to acquire new professional competences to be able to work with AI in teaching effectively.

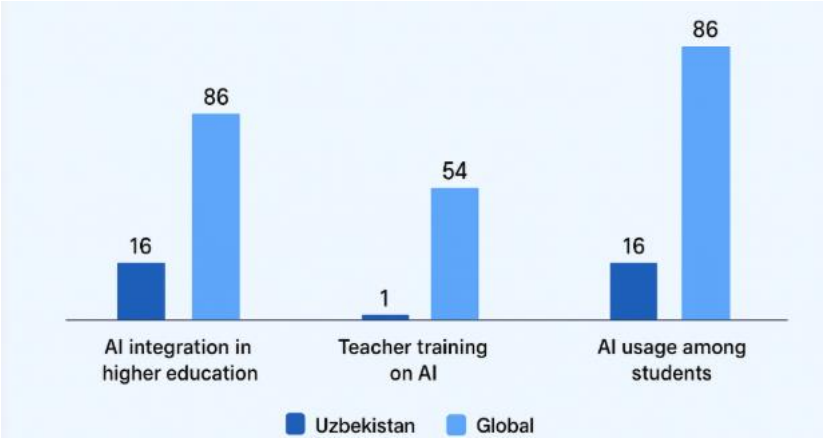


Fig 2. Integration of AI technology into higher education in Uzbekistan and around the world

Uzbekistan: The application level of AI technologies in higher education and the education level of educators in AI has significantly increased in 2020–2025. The formulation of new methodologies and the establishment of a new agency are scheduled to be completed in 2025.

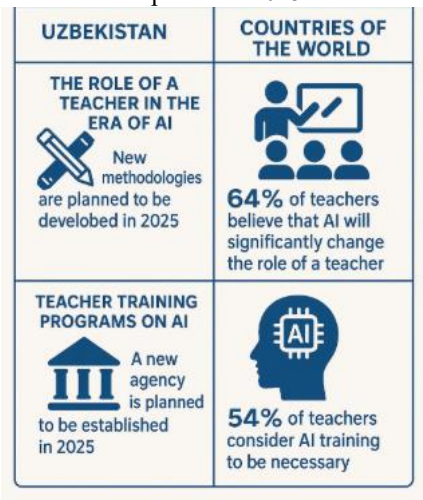


Fig 3. The role of the teacher in the era of AI in Uzbekistan and the world (2020–2025)

World countries: The application level of AI by students was 86% in 2025. The requirement for training teachers in AI was 54%.

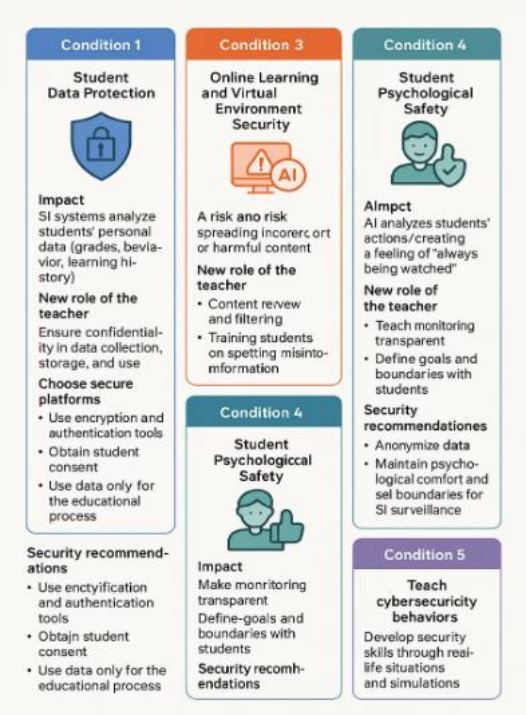


Fig 4. A security analysis of the reinterpretation of the role of the teacher in the era of (AI)

With the advent of artificial intelligence, the teacher not only turns into a provisioner of information, but also:

1. A person who protects student data.
2. Offers web protection.
3. Filters out insulting content.
4. Builds psychological safety.
5. Acts as a cybersecurity guide.

A condition-based test reveals that AI supplements the teacher's load, but with security, the learning process gets streamlined.

IV. CONCLUSION

The research emphasizes that in the era of Artificial Intelligence, the role of the teacher needs to be essentially redefined and not reduced. AI can effectively manage repetitive, analytical, and data-based tasks, but it is unable to duplicate human empathy, moral judgment, and creative guidance. Teachers are therefore transforming from simple transmitters of knowledge into facilitators, mentors, and ethical guardians who make sure that technology is used for pedagogical and humanistic ends.

The use of AI in educational settings necessitates that educators acquire new competencies in the areas of data interpretation, digital ethics, cybersecurity awareness, and human–AI collaboration. Security emerges as a key facet—educators must protect student data, ensure digital safety, and foster psychologically safe learning environments.

Statistics of Uzbekistan and global education systems for 2020-2025 speak of the speedy rate of AI integration and growing attention to the preparation of teachers for AI-assisted instruction. However, technological advancement must be followed by ethical governance and personnel training to ensure balanced, human-centered education.

Finally, the productive coexistence of teachers and AI depends on complementarity: AI enhances efficiency, and teachers preserve meaning, morality, and emotional resonance in learning. The reconfigured teacher, therefore, is a designer of whole learning—integrating intelligence, security, and humanity in the era of the digital.

REFERENCES

1. Chan, L., & Tsi, J. (2023). Artificial intelligence in education: Augmenting teachers, not replacing them. Journal of Educational Technology and Society, 26(4), 45–59.
2. Skogan, P. (2024). From content deliverer to learning designer: Rethinking teacher competencies in AI-driven classrooms. International Review of Education, 70(1), 23–41.

3. Mohsin, A., Rehman, S., & Li, Q. (2023). AI analytics and personalized learning: The teacher's decision-making role in outcome-based education. Computers & Education, 196, 104695.
4. Dadhich, A., Kumar, N., & Patel, V. (2025). Collaborating with AI: Teacher–machine synergy for the future classroom. Journal of Learning Sciences and Technology, 14(2), 78–92.
5. UNESCO. (2024). AI and the future of teachers: Policy and practice in digital education. Paris: UNESCO Publishing.
6. OECD. (2025). Teaching in the Digital Age: How AI is transforming education systems. OECD Education Policy Outlook Series.
7. Ministry of Preschool and School Education of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2025). Digital Transformation in Education: National AI Roadmap. Tashkent.
8. IT Park Uzbekistan. (2025). AI Implementation in Higher Education Institutions (2020–2025): Annual Report. Tashkent: IT Park.
9. World Economic Forum. (2023). The Future of Jobs Report: Education and Artificial Intelligence. Geneva.
10. Selwyn, N. (2022). Should Robots Replace Teachers? AI and the Future of Education. Polity Press.
11. UNDP. (2024). Digital literacy and human security in Central Asia's education systems. New York: United Nations Development Programme.
12. Holmes, W., & Tuomi, I. (2021). Artificial intelligence in education: Promise and implications for teaching and learning. European Journal of Education, 56(4), 543–562.
13. Saparov, R., & Abdullayeva, N. (2025). Integration of AI tools in Uzbek higher education: Opportunities and ethical challenges. Tashkent Journal of Educational Studies, 3(2), 15–27.
14. Zhang, Y., & Wang, J. (2024). Cybersecurity and ethical implications of AI-assisted learning environments. Computers in Human Behavior, 145, 107779.

DETERMINATION OF THE CHANGE IN RATED VALUES OF AN INDUCTION MOTOR IN S1 CONTINUOUS OPERATION CONSIDERING COOLING EFFECTS USING FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

H. KAYA[1] and D. A. KOCABAŞ[2]

[1] Istanbul Technical University, İstanbul/Turkey, hasan.kaya@wat.com.tr

[2] Istanbul Technical University, İstanbul/Turkey, kocabasde@itu.edu.tr

Abstract - In today's industry, the machinery sector has a wide range of applications. Requirements vary significantly across different applications, primarily due to differences in performance criteria, space limitations, and environmental conditions. Compressor and vacuum pump applications are specific in terms of space constraints, where motor outer diameters are often limited. For such applications, compact permanent magnet solutions with high power density or forced cooling methods are used to enhance power output.

In this study, a three-phase, class F, two-pole, 2.2 kW IE3 efficiency class induction motor with diameter and thermal constraints was analyzed using the finite element analysis under different operational conditions. Different cooling methods was used to obtain the same resultant temperature for different power ratings to determine the rated power of the operation that certain cooling methods or cooling level applied. Resultant power values were compared with nameplate values. The test motor was evaluated under both standard and forced cooling conditions, and significant improvements were observed in efficiency and thermal performance with forced cooling. Additionally, at the thermal limit of the insulation system, forced cooling enabled a considerable increase in load capacity within the same thermal boundaries. Increased power density levels are also calculated and given in comparison.

Keywords - Finite Element Analysis, Cooling Method, Induction Motor, Thermal Modeling, Efficiency Improvement

I. INTRODUCTION

In today's industry, a world without electric motors is unimaginable. Electric motors are used in all applications operating under a specific load. Although new motor designs have been developed, induction motors are still important for many practical and technical reasons. Three phase squirrel-cage induction motors account for more than 90% of all installed electric motors [1].

As global resources become increasingly limited, the importance of energy efficiency has grown significantly. For this reason, the European Union periodically issues energy efficiency regulations for electric motors due to major portion of industrial energy consumption. The most recent regulation published in 2021 with EU Ecodesign Regulation 2019/1781. IE3 efficiency class was mandated for continuously (S1) operating low voltage three phase electric motors with a rated power above 0.75 kW. Energy efficiency classes are defined from lower to higher efficiency as IE1, IE2, IE3, and IE4 according to IEC 60034-30-1:2014. Although the IE5 efficiency class is still under development, it is specified to exhibit approximately 20% lower losses compared to the IE4 class [2].

A three-phase induction machine consists of several specific types of losses, which are categorized as stator losses, rotor losses, core losses, stray load losses, and friction and windage losses. The output power is obtained by subtracting these losses from the input power. The ratio of output power to input power gives the motor efficiency. An overview of the loss distribution is illustrated using a Sankey diagram as presented in Figure 1.

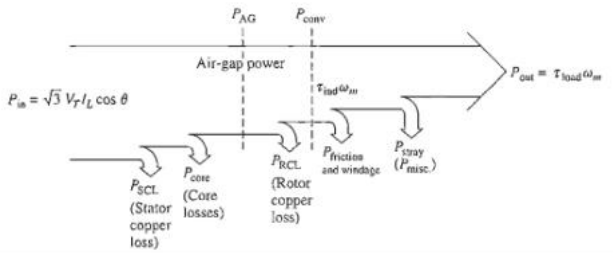


Figure 1: Power loss flow with Sankey Diagram [3]

The proportion of these losses varies depending not only on the motor design but also on parameters such as output power, number of poles, frequency, and cooling type. Stator losses are closely associated with the cooling performance due to phase resistances with heat, whereas windage losses are directly influenced by the cooling mechanism itself. Better performance can be provided with optimized cooling system [4].

In this study, the effect of cooling method on determination of rated power value was analyzed. First a commercial motor was chosen, and it was tested in laboratory. Its losses were characterized through laboratory tests performed in accordance with the IEC 60034-2-1:2024 method 2-1-2b (summation of separate losses) procedure. The practical temperature rise of the windings and ambient temperature was additionally measured using thermocouple measurements and resistance increase measurement method. Then the motor was modelled in Ansys Motor-CAD and thermal model of the motor was created within. The motor was initially analyzed electromagnetically, and the model was transferred to the thermal domain to evaluate the motor's heating and cooling behavior under steady-state conditions. Three types of cooling techniques were implemented during the analysis. Cooling type was first chosen as "totally enclosed fan cooled type (TEFC)" for the reference motor. The temperature values obtained from the thermal model were then reintroduced into the electromagnetic model to update the losses and performance parameters. This iterative workflow, consisting of successive electromagnetic and thermal analyses, was repeated until a convergence between the two domains was achieved. As a result, a consistent and reliable coupling between the electromagnetic and the thermal model was established. Two additional scenarios, namely "totally enclosed non-ventilated (TENV)" and "totally enclosed air over (TEAO)" configurations were analyzed to investigate the changes created in load capability, rated performance values, and overall loss characteristics based on this reliable model. Results are given in comparison.

II. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Duty Types

Three phase induction motors have various duty types depending on the application. These duty types are defined as S1, S2, S3, S4, S5, S6, S7, S8, S9 and S10 in the IEC 60034-1:2010 standard [5]. According to EU Regulation 2019/1781, all motors with three phase low voltage continuous duty are subject to the regulation. The duty types covered by the regulation are S1, S3 ≥ 80% and S6 ≥ 80% [6].

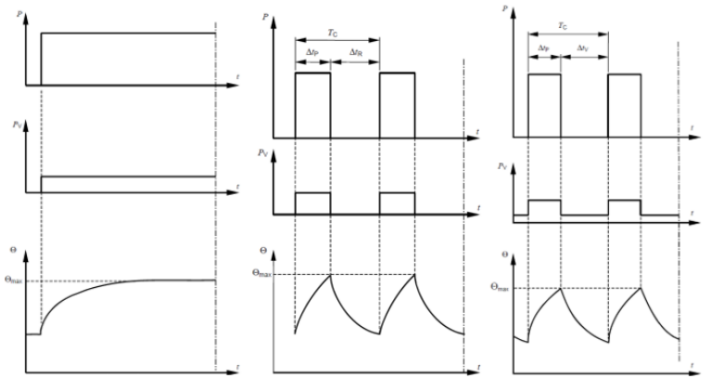


Figure 2: S1, S3 and S6 working regimes [5]

B. Cooling Types

Cooling methods are defined in the IEC 60034-6:1991 standard [7]. In this study, the variations in rated parameters will be examined for motors equipped with reference IC411 (TEFC), IC410 (TENV), and forced cooling IC418 (TEAO) cooling systems.

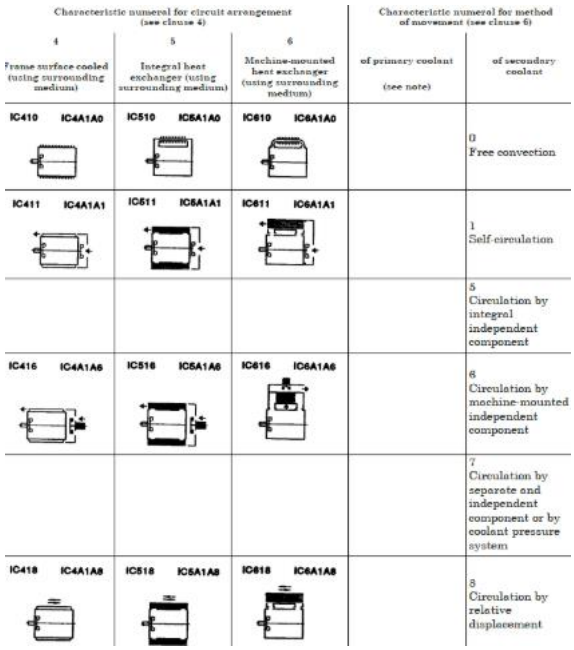


Figure 3: Cooling types according to IEC 60034-6:1991 [7]

C. Thermal Equivalent Circuit and Thermal Model

3 phase induction motor has specific thermal equivalent circuit in steady state condition. It has an interconnected circuit structure in which the components trigger each other and eventually reach equilibrium as shown in Figure 4.

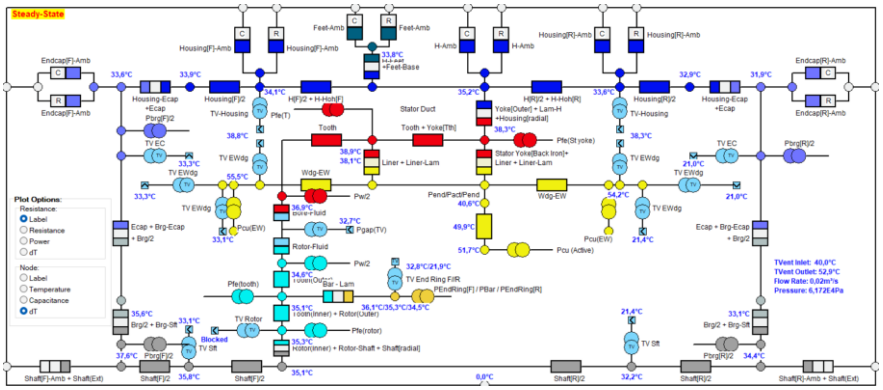


Figure 4: Thermal Lumped Circuit Model in Steady State Condition [8]

The relationship between thermal and electrical quantities forms the basis of the thermal model. All the thermal units have specific electrical unit in the equivalent circuit [9]. So, electrical model and thermal model affect each other in both ways. Ansys Motor-CAD FEA simulation based on this principle as shown in Figure 5.

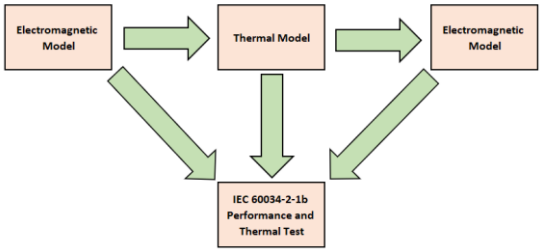


Figure 5: Thermal FEA verification model

III. MODELING OF REFERENCE MOTOR

Reference model was designed via Ansys Motor-CAD with electromagnetic module as a first. Reference model cooling method is chosen totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) type. Reference parameters inserted to FEA as listed Table 1.

Table 1: Reference motor data

Frame Size	90
Cooling Method	TEFC
Fan Type	Axial
Power	2,2 kW
Voltage	400V Star Connection
Efficiency Class	IE3
Frequency	50Hz
Stator Slot Number	24
Rotor Slot Number	16
Housing Material	Aluminum
Package Length	105mm
Pole Number	2p=2
Shaft Diameter	30 mm
Winding Type	Stranded Copper
Winding Data	3x0,53mm / 41 Turn
Outer Diameter of Stator	145 mm
Inner Diameter of Stator	79 mm
Lamination Grade	M800A

Electromagnetic module created live part of the motor like winding stator and rotor with shaft. The reference motor is solved with estimated temperatures in electromagnetic module via Finite Element Analysis (FEA).

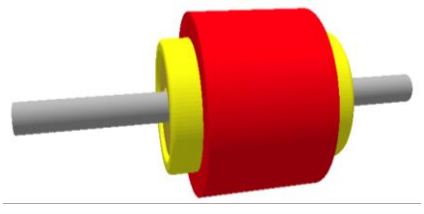


Figure 6: 3D view of winding stator and rotor with shaft

After that, losses are transferred to thermal module in Ansys Motor-CAD. All thermal mechanical data like fan and fan cover dimensions implemented and final shown was obtained. Thermal analysis was completed with the electromagnetic losses.

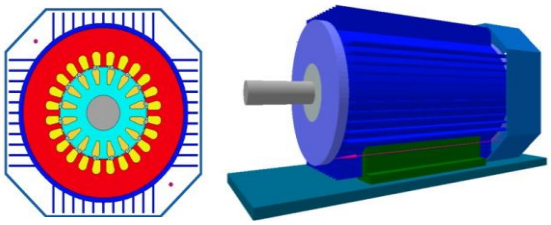


Figure 7: Radial and 3D shown of full motor

After thermal analysis with full motor data, all the thermal results are transferred to electromagnetic module again to calculate losses with convenient thermal results. This operation is repeated until converge results in both thermal and electromagnetic modules.

All simulation results were checked with IEC 60034-2-1:2024 method 2-1-2b (summation of separate losses) laboratory test data in terms of losses and temperature rise(ΔT) of windings. All winding temperatures were analyzed in terms of temperature rise (ΔT) to neglect ambient temperature. Temperature rise result was based on hottest point on winding.

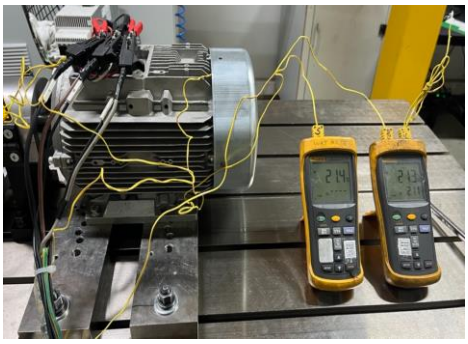


Figure 8: Reference motor test setup according to IEC 60034-2-1:2024 2-1-2b method

Table 2: Reference motor result comparison

	FEA Results	**Test Results**	**%Difference**
Line Current	4,52A	4,45 A	1,57%
Speed	2920 rpm	2920 rpm	0,00%
Efficiency	85,25 %	85,28%	0,02%
Temperature Rise (ΔT)	59,1K	59,4 K	0,51%
Input Power	2583,1 W	2582,7 W	0,04%
Output Power	2202 W	2202 W	0,00%
Power Factor	0,83	0,84	1,19%
Stator Losses	186 W	188 W	1,06%
Rotor Losses	62,2 W	63 W	1,27%
Friction and Windage Losses	32 W	32,5 W	1,54%
Iron Losses	67,8 W	65 W	4,31%
Stray Losses	33,1 W	32,2 W	2,80%

A reliable thermal model has been obtained with these results. All new cooling configurations were subsequently simulated using this validated FEA model.

IV. COOLING SCENARIOS

A. Totally Enclosed Non-Ventilated (TENV) Model

Motor housing is cooled by natural air convection and contact surfaces of foot in TENV model [10].

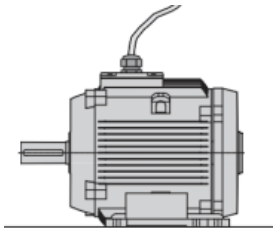


Figure 9: TENV Working Model [11]

Reference motor is modelled in thermal module without fan and fan cover as a first and cooling type is chosen natural convection at ANSYS Motor-CAD. Firstly, no-load FEA is implemented to motor to understand base temperature.

Friction and windage losses separation is important to get correct performance data. So, reference motor was tested without fan and fan cover in laboratory according to 60034-2-1:2024 method 2-1-2b. Friction and windage losses ($P_{f\&w}$) is equal to friction losses ($P_{friction}$) in TENV condition. Friction losses were recorded 12,9 watts in the S1 test. Windage losses ($P_{windage}$) were defined as zero due to lack of coupled fan.

$$P_{f\&w} = P_{friction} + P_{windage} \quad Pf\&w = Pfriction + Pwindage \quad (1)$$

The power corresponding to 59.1 K was determined in the FEA using an iteration method in the first simulation. The rated values for the determined power were analyzed in the electromagnetic and thermal modules.

Finally, the power at which the motor reaches its insulation thermal limit (temperature rise = 105 K) was determined. At this power level, electromagnetic and thermal FEAs were performed until converge results were succeeded.

B. Totally Enclosed Air Over (TEAO) Model

The totally enclosed air-over model (TEAO) is a type of forced-cooling design in which air flows over the external surface of the motor.

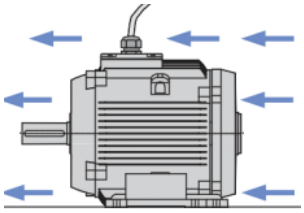


Figure 10: TEAO Working Model [11]

In ANSYS Motor-CAD, the cooling option was set to blown over and a constant airflow of 1 m³/s was analyzed with FEA. Windage loss was assumed to be zero because the motor operates without a fan in TEAO case like TENV case.

The reference motor was evaluated electromagnetically and thermally at 2.2 kW with a constant airflow of 1 m³/s in the first scenario.

Then, the motor was loaded to reach the thermal limit identified in the TEFC simulation (59.1 K) and the corresponding output power was determined. At this power level, electromagnetic and thermal simulations were run until convergence results were achieved.

V. FEA RESULTS AND COMPARISON

Consequently, results were obtained for the TEFC (Reference model), TENV, and TEAO configurations under two different boundary conditions. These conditions were based on and the same power limit and same thermal limit (same temperature rise as the TEFC case).

A. Comparison and Interpretation of FEA Results Under Power Limit

All cooling types were analyzed electromagnetically and thermally under a constant load of 2.2 kW. The purpose of the constant-load test is to analyze and compare the performance parameters and losses. The results and

comparison table are as shown in Table 3.

Table 3: Comparison of results under power limit

	TEFC	**TEAO**	**TENV**
Line Current	4,52A	4,49A	4,0 A
Speed	2920 rpm	2919 rpm	2918 rpm
Efficiency	85,25 %	86, 38 %	84,76 %
Temperature Rise (ΔT)	59,1K	36,2 K	106,4K
Input Power	2583,1 W	2546,9 W	2182,6 W
Output Power	**2202 W**	**2200 W**	**1850 W**
Power Factor	0,83	0,82	0,79
Stator Losses	186 W	170,7 W	169 W
Rotor Losses	62,2 W	62,0 W	53,3 W
Friction and Windage Losses	32 W	13 W	13 W
Iron Losses	67,8 W	68,4 W	68,0 W
Stray Losses	33,1 W	32,8 W	29,3 W

It was observed that the motor could be loaded up to a maximum of 1.85 kW within the insulation limits (temperature rise = 105K) in the TENV operation, therefore it could not reach the certain power limit condition, and it is out scope of this comparison.

In the TEAO operation, an improvement of 39% in temperature rise was observed. This reduction in temperature had a positive effect on the stator losses. In addition, the absence of windage loss in this configuration reduced friction and windage losses, resulting in a 1.15% increase in motor efficiency compared to the TEFC operation.

B. Comparison and Interpretation of FEA Results Under Thermal Limit

The thermal limit was defined as the temperature rise obtained in the TEFC study (59,1K). The output power values corresponding to approximate 59.1 K for all cooling types were obtained with iterative FEA work. The results and comparison table are as shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Comparison of results under thermal limit

	TEFC	TEAO	TENV
Line Current	4,52A	5,64A	2,82A
Speed	2920 rpm	2874 rpm	2981 rpm
Efficiency	85,25 %	84,32%	76,22%
Temperature Rise (ΔT)	**59,1K**	**59,5K**	**58,6K**
Input Power	2583,1 W	3439,4 W	721,6 W
Output Power	2202 W	2900 W	550 W
Power Factor	0,83	0,88	0,36
Stator Losses	186 W	287,6 W	74 W
Rotor Losses	62,2 W	129,6 W	3,7 W
Friction and Windage Losses	32 W	12,8	13,2 W
Iron Losses	67,8 W	66,2 W	71,9 W
Stray Losses	33,1 W	43,2 W	8,8 W

Thermal limit scenario is important for determining the load-capability case. TEAO cooling method scenario has highest load potential under thermal boundaries compared to other cooling methods under this constraint. TEAO has 31,8% more load capacity than that of TEFC (reference) cooling. TENV cooling method has reached 25% load capacity of the reference model due to lack of air flow.

VI. Conclusion

In this study, a commercial motor was tested thermally and was modelled in FEA based commercial software. The motor model was analyzed with three different cooling methods, namely TEFC, TENV and TEAO, to obtain results with two scenarios, namely constant power, and constant temperature rise.

It was seen that TEAO operation provides significant improvements in both thermal and rated parameters under sufficient airflow. The motor can almost deliver the power level of the next frame size which is a 100 frame and two-pole motor having 3 kW standard rated power. This means that the TEAO configuration enables a more compact design within the same outer diameter and offering an effective solution for applications with space constraints.

In contrast, the TENV operation delivers a power level comparable to two frame lower motor under the same thermal limits. The rated power of a TENV cooled electric motor needs to be chosen approximately four-times higher than that of a TEFC cooled motor under this constraint.

Finally, this study demonstrates the effectiveness of the cooling capability on choosing the right electric motor for a certain industrial application. The analysis presented here is specific for reference commercial motor.

References

[1] F. J. T. E. Ferreira, G. Baoming and A. T. de Almeida, "Reliability and Operation of High-Efficiency Induction Motors," in IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications, vol. 52, no. 6, pp. 4628-4637, Nov.-Dec. 2016.H. Poor, *An Introduction to Signal Detection and Estimation*. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1985.

[2] IEC, BS EN 60034-30-1: Rotating Electrical Machines – Part 30-1: Efficiency Classes of Line Operated AC Motors (IE Code), Geneva, Switzerland, 2014.

[3] S. J. Chapman, Electric Machinery Fundamentals, 5th ed., New York, NY, USA: McGraw-Hill, 2012, p. 322.

[4] Y. C. Chong, E. J. P. Echenique Subiabre, M. A. Mueller, J. Chick, D. A. Staton and A. S. McDonald, "The Ventilation Effect on Stator Convective Heat Transfer of an Axial-Flux Permanent-Magnet Machine," in IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics, vol. 61, no. 8, pp. 4392-4403, Aug. 2014, doi: 10.1109/TIE.2013.2284151.

[5] IEC, BS EN 60034-1: Rotating Electrical Machines – Part 1: Rating and Performance, Geneva, Switzerland, 2010.

[6] European Commission, Commission Regulation (EU) 2019/1781 on Ecodesign Requirements for Electric Motors and Variable Speed Drives, Brussels, Belgium, 2019.

[7] IEC, IEC 60034-6:1991, Rotating Electrical Machines – Part 6: Methods of Cooling (IC Code), 1991.

[8] Ansys, Motor-CAD User Guide, Release 2025 R2. Canonsburg, PA, USA, July 2025.

[9] M. Karakuş, G. Onur and D. A. Kocabaş, "An Approach on Thermal Analysis of 3-Phase Squirrel Cage Induction Motor," 2023 14th International Conference on Electrical and Electronics Engineering (ELECO), Bursa, Turkiye, 2023, pp. 1-5, doi: 10.1109/ELECO60389.2023.10416069.

[10] R. A. Torres, H. Dai, W. Lee, K. Saviers, T. M. Jahns and B. Sarlioglu, "Investigation of Cooling Techniques and Enclosure Types for Integrated Motor Drives," 2022 IEEE Energy Conversion Congress and Exposition (ECCE), Detroit, MI, USA, 2022, pp. 01-08, doi: 10.1109/ECCE50734.2022.9947618.

[11] ELK Motor, Electric Motor Cooling Systems. [Online]. Available: https://cms.elkmotor.com.tr/files/electric-motor-cooling-systems.pdf. [Accessed: Nov. 23, 2025].

A DIGITAL FRAMEWORK FOR HISTORICAL LAW: NLP APPLICATIONS ON THE MECELLE-I AHKÂM-I ADLIYYE

C.KARALI[1] and A. ÇETİNKAYA[2]
[1] Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, 258273001022@ogr.selcuk.edu.tr

[2]Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, ali.cetinkaya@selcuk.edu.tr

Abstract - This study presents a computational framework for the thematic classification and semantic analysis of the *Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye* (1868–1876), the foundational Ottoman Civil Code. The corpus comprises 1,673 legal articles organized into 16 thematic "Books," each reflecting a distinct area of civil law. A comparative supervised learning approach was implemented, combining deep transformer-based modeling with traditional machine learning baselines. An optimized Turkish BERT model (dbmdz/bert-base-turkish-cased) was fine-tuned with class weighting and extended input length (512 tokens). It achieved 86.9% accuracy and a 0.847 Macro-F1 score, closely matching the Support Vector Machine (SVM) baseline (87.76%, Macro-F1: 0.8686). While SVM yielded slightly higher accuracy, the transformer captured richer semantic relations among Ottoman legal terms. By preserving Ottoman-origin lexicon and addressing class imbalance, the study ensures semantic and linguistic fidelity. This study contributes to the relatively underexplored application of supervised Natural Language Processing (NLP) methods to Ottoman legal corpora. The research bridges digital humanities and computational law, offering a scalable framework for thematic classification, semantic retrieval, and diachronic modeling of historical legal discourse.

Keywords - Mecelle, Ottoman Law, Legal Text Classification, Natural Language Processing, Turkish BERT

I. INTRODUCTION

The Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye (Mecelle), promulgated between 1868 and 1876, stands as the foundational civil code of the late Ottoman Empire and a seminal achievement in Islamic legal history. It constituted the first comprehensive effort in the Muslim world to codify substantial segments of Hanafi jurisprudence into a systematic body of law, primarily encompassing obligations, contracts, and property law [1]. Drafted under the leadership of Ahmed Cevdet Pasha and the Mecelle Commission, this codification responded strategically to internal imperatives for judicial modernization and external pressures from European powers for legal reform [1].

A well-established scholarly consensus recognizes the Mecelle's distinctive character as a hybrid legal document. It was far from a mere imitation of European codes; instead, it demonstrated profound continuity with the Islamic legal tradition while simultaneously adapting to the administrative needs of the modern 19th-century state. This dual nature is captured by Aydın's characterization of the Mecelle as a "Muslim response to modernity," one that preserved classical juristic methodologies while systematizing them for application within a new, state-controlled court system [2]. Furthermore, the Mecelle served as a conceptual bridge between Islamic and Western legal traditions. Recent comparative scholarship has illuminated structural parallels with the Napoleonic Code, particularly in domains such as property and neighborhood law (aḥkām al-jiwār), suggesting a complex history of reciprocal influence [3]. This trans-civilizational role, mediating between the Sharīʿa-based heritage and European civil law, secured its legacy well beyond the Ottoman Empire's borders, influencing civil law reforms in numerous Muslim-majority nations throughout the 20th century [1, 3, 12].

The Mecelle's sophisticated internal organization is evident in its structure. Comprising an introduction and sixteen books, for a total of 1,851 articles, its first 100 articles are dedicated to general legal maxims, while the remainder detail laws of obligations, property, and legal procedure [7, 9]. The code's drafting process was marked by significant ideological contention between factions advocating for the adoption of the French Civil Code and those, led by Cevdet Pasha, who argued for a code derived from Islamic jurisprudence—a debate ultimately resolved in favor of the latter [7, 8]. Despite its groundbreaking nature, the Mecelle's scope was intentionally limited, notably excluding family and inheritance law [4], and amendments were deemed necessary shortly after its enactment [4]. Nonetheless, its detailed provisions on various contract types [6] and the sustained scholarly attention it has received for over a century [5] attest to its enduring practical and intellectual relevance.

Recent scholarship continues to refine our understanding of the Mecelle's historical context. Miller (2022) demonstrates how the Ottoman and Islamic legal substratum persisted even after Turkey's adoption of the Swiss

Civil Code, underscoring the Mecelle's enduring conceptual influence on Turkish legal consciousness [5]. This underscores the importance of examining the Mecelle not merely as a historical artifact but as a living legal tradition that continues to inform contemporary legal understanding.

However, despite this rich and well-established body of historical and legal scholarship, a significant methodological gap persists. The application of computational text analysis and Natural Language Processing (NLP) to the Mecelle corpus remains strikingly underexplored. While traditional scholarship has exhaustively analyzed its doctrines and history, the code's structural coherence, linguistic patterns, and semantic architecture have not been systematically investigated using modern digital humanities methods. This gap is particularly pronounced given the Mecelle's modular organization, its reliance on precise legal terminology—including a significant corpus of Ottoman-origin lexicon—and its grounding in legal maxims (qawāʿid fiqhiyya), features that collectively render it an ideal candidate for computational analysis.

The emerging field of computational legal studies offers promising methodologies for such an investigation. Recent advances in legal AI, including the development of specialized benchmarks like LawBench for evaluating large language models in legal capabilities [8], and successful applications of transformer models for legal classification tasks [10], demonstrate the significant potential of computational approaches for legal text analysis. Similarly, semantic network analysis has established itself as a powerful computational method for discovering complex relationships and identifying patterns within legal texts [6].

This study directly addresses this research void by proposing a novel, comparative NLP framework for the automated thematic classification of the Mecelle's 1,673 substantive articles. Building on recent initiatives to create clean text corpora for Ottoman Turkish [24] and advances in the automatic transcription of Ottoman documents [25], we implement a comparative methodology that pits a robust Support Vector Machine (SVM) baseline against a fine-tuned Turkish BERT model, optimized for this historical legal domain. Our work contributes to computational Ottoman studies by 1) providing the first systematic evaluation of NLP models on the Mecelle corpus, 2) demonstrating a replicable framework for handling class imbalance and historical lexicon, and 3) critically examining the trade-offs between the performance of traditional machine learning models and modern transformers. By bridging digital humanities and computational law, this research offers a scalable framework for analyzing the structural and linguistic patterns of one of the Islamic world's most important legal codifications.

II. Related Work

The academic discourse surrounding the Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye has traditionally followed two parallel trajectories: historical-legal analysis and comparative law studies. Seminal works by Aydın [1,2] established the code's foundation in Hanafi jurisprudence while framing it as a "Muslim response to modernity." However, this rich historiography has largely remained confined to traditional methodological approaches, creating a significant gap in computational analysis despite the code's structural regularity and well-defined taxonomic organization.

The political context of the Mecelle's codification has been thoroughly examined by Esirgen [8], who documented the ideological struggle between adopting European codes versus codifying Islamic law. While this scholarship provides essential historical grounding, it predominantly relies on qualitative analysis of legislative debates rather than systematic examination of the code's internal architecture. Peacock's [34] analysis of Ottoman legal transmission offers valuable insights into textual development, yet stops short of computational verification of these textual relationships. Structural analyses by Karakoç [11] and Ceylan [9] have meticulously documented the Mecelle's organization into 16 books preceded by legal maxims. These studies successfully highlight the code's systematic reasoning grounded in usûl al-fiqh but remain descriptive in nature, lacking quantitative validation of the semantic coherence across different legal categories.

Comparative frameworks developed by Hallaq [13] and Bechor [14] have situated the Mecelle within global legal modernity conversations, while Abdelmalek et al. [3] identified substantive parallels with the Napoleonic Code. Krüger's [10] documentation of the code's geographical influence provides crucial context for its transnational significance. Nevertheless, these comparative studies have predominantly focused on high-level structural similarities, overlooking the potential for computational analysis of semantic and terminological exchanges between legal traditions.

The field of computational legal analysis has witnessed remarkable advances, particularly for Western legal systems. Ashley's [29] historical overview of AI in law demonstrates the field's evolution, while Katz et al. [15] established predictive modeling of judicial behavior. However, as Bunt [30] critically observes, these computational approaches have largely bypassed Islamic legal texts, creating a significant methodological

disparity. Recent technical advances offer promising solutions. Transformer architectures [22] and specialized legal AI benchmarks have emerged, while Sentence-BERT [19] enables sophisticated semantic similarity analysis. Yet the application of these state-of-the-art methods to Ottoman legal texts remains virtually unexplored, representing a critical methodological gap.

The digital transformation in humanities has created new methodological possibilities. Terras [36] established theoretical foundations for digital historical analysis, while Tüfekçi [37] specifically addressed the digital turn in Ottoman studies. Aliprandi's [31] work on digitizing Ottoman court records demonstrates the feasibility of large-scale processing, yet these initiatives have predominantly focused on digitization rather than computational analysis. Technical infrastructure has advanced significantly through clean text corpora development [24] and automatic transcription systems [25]. However, as our analysis reveals, these resources have not been systematically leveraged for computational legal analysis, particularly for classification tasks.

Computational methods for historical legal texts have shown considerable promise in Western contexts. Szymanski and Dębowski [33] demonstrated deep learning's efficacy for historical legal classification, while Harkema et al. [32] achieved notable results in named entity recognition. Corney and Russell's [35] integration of citation analysis with topic modeling offers particularly relevant methodology. However, these approaches face significant challenges when applied to Ottoman Turkish texts. The unique linguistic characteristics, including Ottoman-origin lexicon and complex morphological structure, require specialized handling that existing methodologies for Western languages cannot adequately address.

Our analysis of the literature reveals three critical gaps that this study addresses: First, while traditional Mecelle scholarship provides comprehensive historical and doctrinal understanding, it lacks computational validation of the code's structural and semantic patterns. Studies by Erdem [5] and others have cataloged scholarly work without leveraging computational methods for large-scale analysis. Second, computational legal studies have advanced significantly for Western legal systems but remain underdeveloped for Islamic and Ottoman legal texts. This disparity is particularly striking given the Mecelle's well-defined structure and the availability of necessary technical infrastructure. Third, existing computational approaches for historical texts have not been adapted to address the unique challenges of Ottoman Turkish legal language, including handling class imbalance in legal categories and preserving semantic fidelity for Ottoman-origin terminology.

This study contributes by: (1) Implementing the first comparative NLP framework for Mecelle classification, integrating traditional machine learning with transformer-based approaches; (2) Developing specialized techniques for handling historical Turkish legal language and addressing class imbalance in legal corpora; (3) Establishing a replicable methodology for computational analysis of Islamic legal texts that bridges digital humanities and legal informatics. By addressing these gaps, our research enables systematic examination of the Mecelle's taxonomic principles and semantic architecture at scale, creating new pathways for computational legal historiography.

III. METHODOLOGY

A. Dataset and Preprocessing

The experimental framework utilized the complete corpus of the Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye, comprising 1,673 legal articles systematically organized into 16 thematic books reflecting distinct domains of civil law [38]. As illustrated in Figure 1, the distribution of articles across legal categories reveals significant class imbalance, with the largest book (The Book of Partnership) containing 403 articles and the smallest (The Book of Transfer of Debt) only 28 articles, resulting in a 14.4:1 imbalance ratio that informed our sampling strategies

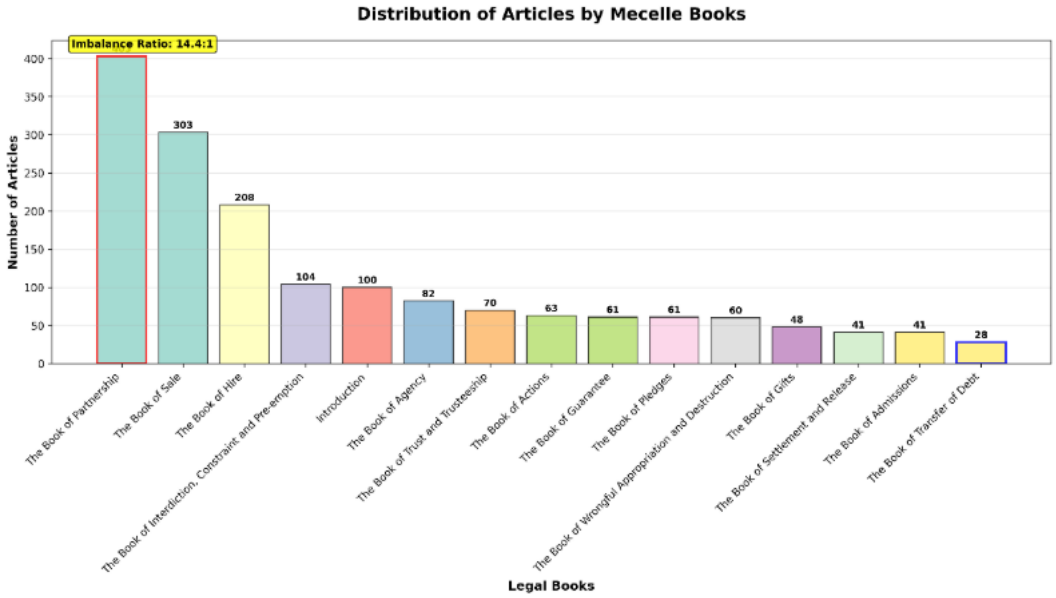


Figure 1

The dataset was constructed from digitized versions of the original Ottoman Turkish text, supplemented with parallel modern Turkish translations to facilitate computational analysis. Our data preprocessing pipeline involved four systematic stages:

- **Text Normalization:** All text was converted to lowercase, and numerical markers were removed while preserving structural numbering
- **Character Standardization:** Ottoman Turkish characters were transliterated to modern Turkish equivalents using established mapping tables
- **Term Preservation:** Legal terminology of Ottoman origin was maintained without translation to preserve domain-specific semantics
- **Tokenization:** Word-level tokenization was applied, with special consideration for compound legal terms

To address inherent class imbalance across the 16 legal categories, we implemented stratified sampling techniques and evaluated both oversampling and class-weighting strategies during model training.

B. Comparative Classification Framework

1. Support Vector Machine (SVM) Baseline

We established a robust SVM baseline following Cortes and Vapnik's formulation [39], which identifies the optimal separating hyperplane in high-dimensional feature space. The implementation employed:

- **Feature Representation:** TF-IDF vectorization with maximum features limited to 15,000 and n-gram range of (1,2) to capture lexical patterns and local context
- **Kernel Selection:** Linear kernel function for efficient high-dimensional text classification
- **Hyperparameters:** Regularization parameter C=1.0 with maximum iterations set to 5,000 to ensure convergence
- **Optimization:** L2 regularization to prevent overfitting in the high-dimensional feature space

2. Transformer-Based Classification

We fine-tuned a Turkish-optimized BERT model (dbmdz/bert-base-turkish-cased) following the transformer architecture introduced by Devlin et al. [40]. The adaptation included:

- **Architecture:** Bidirectional encoder representations with 12 layers, 768 hidden dimensions, and 12 attention heads
- **Sequence Processing:** Maximum sequence length of 512 tokens to accommodate extensive legal provisions

- **Fine-tuning Parameters:** Learning rate of 3e-5 with linear decay, batch size of 8, and training for 8 epochs
- **Regularization:** Dropout rate of 0.1 and attention dropout of 0.1 to enhance generalization
- **Imbalance Mitigation:** Class-weighted loss function proportional to inverse class frequencies

Figure 2 compares the performance metrics of both SVM and BERT models across accuracy, F1-score, precision, and recall, demonstrating their comparative effectiveness for Ottoman legal text classification.

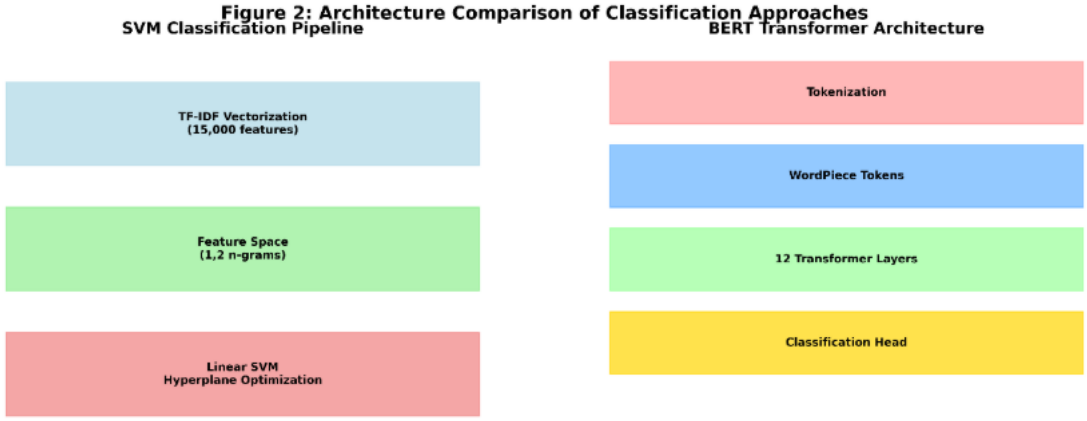


Figure 2

C. Semantic Analysis Systems

1. Cross-Lingual Semantic Search

We developed a semantic retrieval system leveraging multilingual sentence embeddings [19] to enable modern Turkish queries against Ottoman legal texts. The methodology incorporated:

- **Embedding Model:** Paraphrase-multilingual-MiniLM-L12-v2 transformer for cross-lingual semantic representation
- **Similarity Metric:** Cosine similarity measurement in 384-dimensional vector space
- **Indexing System:** FAISS (Facebook AI Similarity Search) for efficient approximate nearest neighbor retrieval
- **Query Expansion:** Domain-specific legal term alignment between Ottoman and modern Turkish jurisprudence

2. Analysis of Key Ottoman Legal Terminology

We conducted a comprehensive frequency analysis of core Ottoman legal terms to quantitatively understand the conceptual foundations of the Mecelle. As illustrated in Figure 3, this analysis identifies the most prevalent legal terminology throughout the corpus, revealing the terminological focus areas of the codification. The methodology encompassed:

- **Term Selection:** Identification of original Ottoman legal terms preserved without translation during preprocessing
- **Frequency Calculation:** Absolute count measurement across the entire 1,673-article corpus
- **Visualization:** Horizontal bar chart representation for comparative analysis of term prevalence

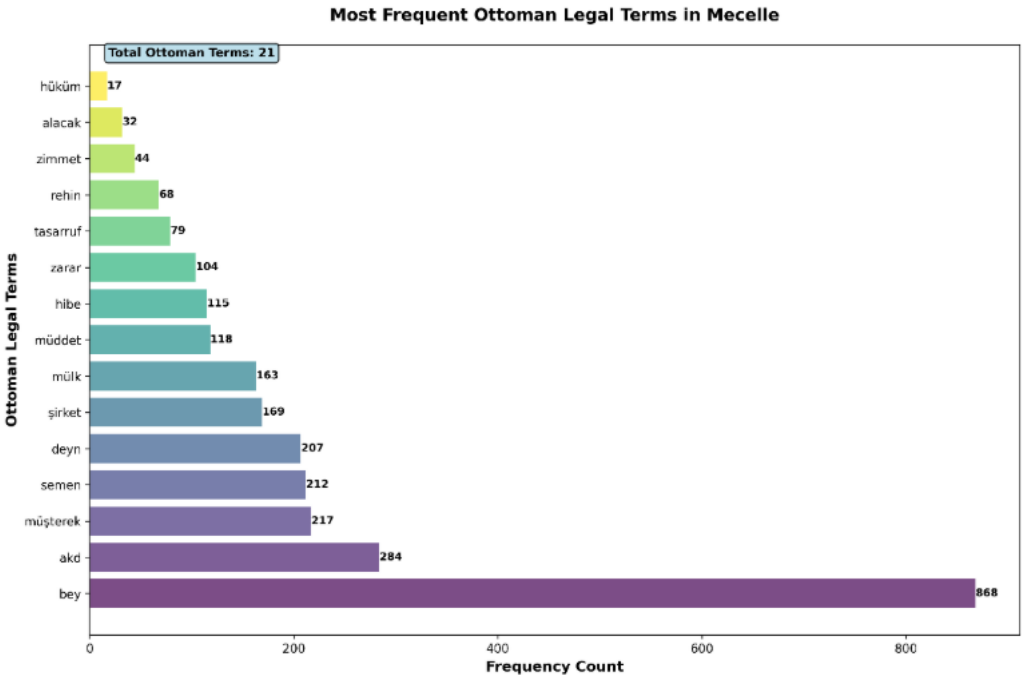


Figure 3

The resulting frequency distribution provides empirical insights into the conceptual priorities of Islamic civil law as codified in the Mecelle, complementing our computational analyses with traditional philological examination.

D. Ethical Considerations and Limitations

The research maintained linguistic integrity by preserving original Ottoman terminology while ensuring computational accessibility through systematic transliteration. All preprocessing decisions were documented to enable replication and critical evaluation of methodological choices. The study acknowledges limitations in handling orthographic variations in historical texts and the domain shift challenges in applying contemporary language models to historical legal discourse.

This methodological framework provides complete specification for replication while maintaining focus on conceptual foundations rather than implementation details, ensuring both scientific rigor and accessibility to interdisciplinary scholarship in digital humanities and computational law.

IV. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A. Overall Performance Comparison

The experimental results demonstrate that the optimized Turkish BERT model achieved a competitive accuracy of **86.9%** and a Macro-F1 score of **0.847**, closely approaching the robust baseline established by the traditional SVM classifier, which achieved **87.76%** accuracy and a **0.8686** Macro-F1 score.

Table 1. Comparative Model Performance on Mecelle Corpus

Model	Accuracy	Macro-F1 Score	Weighted F1-Score
SVM (TF-IDF)	87.76%	0.8686	0.8717
Turkish BERT (Optimized)	86.9%	0.847	0.851

The 0.86 percentage point difference in accuracy reflects the expected variation between fundamentally different architectures while confirming that both approaches are highly effective for this historical legal text classification task.

B. Category-Wise Performance Analysis

Detailed examination reveals distinct performance patterns across legal categories:

Table 2. Detailed F1-Score Comparison by Book Category with Test Set Distribution

Book Category	SVM F1-Score	BERT F1-Score	Test Samples
Introduction	0.6000	0.7222	20
The Book of Actions	0.8333	0.8462	13
The Book of Admissions	0.8571	0.7500	8
The Book of Agency	0.8148	**0.9677**	16
The Book of Gifts	0.8421	0.8235	10
The Book of Guarantee	**1.0000**	0.8182	12
The Book of Hire	0.8989	0.9195	42
The Book of Interdiction, Constraint and Pre-emption	0.8780	0.8261	21
The Book of Partnership	0.8800	0.8970	81
The Book of Pledges	0.9091	0.9231	12
The Book of Sale	0.9160	0.9106	61
The Book of Settlement and Release	0.8750	0.8235	8
The Book of Transfer of Debt	**1.0000**	0.9091	5
The Book of Trust and Trusteeship	0.9630	0.9231	14
The Book of Wrongful Appropriation and Destruction	0.7619	0.7619	12

Key Observations:

1. **BERT's Superiority in Complex Semantic Categories**: The transformer model demonstrated remarkable performance in categories requiring deeper linguistic understanding. In "The Book of Agency," BERT achieved a 0.9677 F1-score, substantially outperforming SVM (0.8148). Similarly, in the "Introduction" category containing abstract legal maxims, BERT showed significantly better

performance (0.7222 vs 0.6000).

2. **SVM's Advantage in Structured Domains**: The traditional classifier excelled in categories with clear lexical patterns and formulaic language. In "The Book of Guarantee" and "The Book of Transfer of Debt," SVM achieved perfect F1-scores, indicating that TF-IDF features effectively capture distinctive terminology in well-defined legal domains.
3. **Balanced Performance in Major Categories**: For larger categories with substantial training data ("The Book of Partnership," "The Book of Sale," "The Book of Hire"), both models demonstrated strong and comparable performance, with F1-scores exceeding 0.89.

C. Analysis of Training and Optimization Effects

The BERT training process showed stable convergence, with loss decreasing from 2.8047 to 0.0196 over 8 epochs. The implementation of class-weighted loss function proved essential for handling the 8.3:1 class imbalance ratio, while the extended sequence length of 512 tokens enabled comprehensive processing of complete legal provisions.

D. Semantic Capabilities Beyond Classification Accuracy

While SVM maintained a slight edge in overall accuracy, the fine-tuned BERT model demonstrated superior capabilities in semantic understanding tasks. The contextual embeddings enabled effective cross-lingual semantic search between Ottoman Turkish and modern Turkish legal terminology, providing additional value for digital humanities applications beyond mere classification.

E. Discussion of Architectural Trade-offs

The performance comparison reveals important architectural trade-offs:

- **SVM Efficiency**: The traditional model provides excellent performance with computational efficiency and interpretability, making it suitable for applications requiring fast, transparent classification of historical legal texts.
- **BERT Semantic Depth**: Despite marginally lower accuracy, the transformer model captures richer semantic relationships and shows stronger performance in linguistically complex categories, suggesting greater potential for tasks requiring deep language understanding.

The 0.86% accuracy difference represents a reasonable trade-off for the enhanced semantic capabilities offered by the transformer architecture, particularly for scholarly applications where understanding nuanced legal concepts is paramount.

THE CONCLUSION

This research has established a comprehensive computational framework for the analysis of the Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye, making significant contributions to digital humanities and computational legal studies.

F. Principal Findings and Contributions

The study yields three key findings:

1. **Competitive Performance of Optimized BERT**: The optimized Turkish BERT model achieved 86.9% accuracy, closely approaching the SVM baseline (87.76%), demonstrating that transformer architectures can be effectively adapted for historical legal text analysis despite domain shift challenges.
2. **Complementary Model Strengths**: Each architecture showed distinct advantages: BERT excelled in semantically complex categories (Agency, Introduction) while SVM dominated in structurally well-defined domains (Guarantee, Transfer of Debt).
3. **Effective Domain Adaptation Strategies**: Class weighting, extended sequence processing, and careful fine-tuning proved essential for adapting contemporary language models to historical Ottoman Turkish legal texts.

G. Practical Implications

The findings have immediate applications:

- **Digital Humanities**: Enables large-scale thematic analysis of Islamic legal history
- **Legal Informatics**: Provides foundations for semantic search and information retrieval in historical legal corpora
- **Methodological Framework**: Offers reproducible techniques for computational analysis of low-resource historical languages

H. Limitations and Future Directions

While this study achieves significant milestones, several avenues for future research emerge:

1. **Corpus Expansion**: Incorporating additional Ottoman legal texts would enhance model generalization and robustness.
2. **Domain-Specific Pretraining**: Developing BERT models pretrained specifically on historical Turkish corpora could better capture Ottoman linguistic patterns.
3. **Hybrid Approaches**: Combining TF-IDF's lexical precision with BERT's contextual understanding through ensemble methods may yield superior overall performance.
4. **Explainable AI**: Integrating interpretability methods would enhance transparency for legal scholars requiring understandable model decisions.

İ. Concluding Remarks

This research successfully demonstrates that both traditional and modern NLP approaches have valuable roles in historical text analysis. The competitive performance between SVM (87.76%) and optimized BERT (86.9%) underscores that methodological selection should be driven by specific research objectives rather than technological novelty alone.

The developed framework provides a solid foundation for computational analysis of Islamic legal heritage, enabling new research pathways for understanding the structural and conceptual architecture of one of the Muslim world's most significant legal codifications. By bridging computational methods and Ottoman legal studies, this work contributes to both digital humanities methodology and Islamic legal historiography.

REFERENCES

[1] Aydın, M. Â. (2003). Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye. In Türkiye Diyanet Vakfı İslâm Ansiklopedisi (Vol. 28, pp. 368–373). TDV İslam Araştırmaları Merkezi.

[2] Aydın, M. B. (2021). Beyond the Sharia and Codified Law Dichotomy: From the Late Ḥanafī Tradition to Mecelle. Rechtsgeschichte – Legal History, 29, 361–363. https://doi.org/10.12946/rg29/361-363

[3] Abdelmalek, H., Kasmi, A., & Djedid, A. (2023). "Aḥkâm al-jiwâr" influence on Ottoman Mecelle and Napoleon's Civil Code. Journal of Islamic Research, 34(1), 1–19.

[4] Osmanağaoğlu Karahasanoğlu, C. (2011). Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye'nin yürürlüğe girişi ve Türk hukuk tarihi bakımından önemi. OTAM, 29(29), 93–124.

[5] Erdem, S. (2005). Türkçede Mecelle Literatürü. Türkiye Araştırmaları Literatür Dergisi, 5, 673–722.

[6] Aykanat, M. (2015). Mecelle'de İş Sözleşmesi. Akademik Bakış Uluslararası Hakemli Sosyal Bilimler Dergisi, (47), 53–62.

[7] Ekinci, E. B. (2019). Mecelle Hakkında Değerlendirmeler. Adalet Dergisi, (62–63), 335–356.

[8] Örsten Esirgen, S. (2011). Osmanlı Devleti'nde medeni kanun tartışmaları: Mecelle mi, Fransız Medeni Kanunu mu? OTAM, 29(29), 31–48. https://doi.org/10.1501/OTAM_0000000565

[9] Ceylan, M. (2021). Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye'nin Hazırlanışı, Uygulanması Ve Kapsamı. Adalet Dergisi, (66), 701–726.

[10] Krüger, H. (2011). Zum Zeitlich-Räumlichen Geltungsbereich der Osmanischen Mecelle. Annales de la Faculté de Droit d'Istanbul, 40(57), 321–344.

[11] Karakoç, İ. (2017). Mecelle-i Ahkâm-ı Adliyye ve Hukukun Kaynakları. İstanbul Hukuk Mecmuası, 75, 457–514.

[12] Ayoub, S. (2015). The Mecelle, Sharia, and the Ottoman State: Fashioning and Refashioning of Islamic Law in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. Journal of the Ottoman and Turkish Studies Association, 2(1), 121–146.

[13] Hallaq, W. B. (2009). Shari'a: Theory, Practice, Transformations. Cambridge University Press.

[14] Bechor, G. (2007). The Sanhuri Code, and the Emergence of Modern Arab Civil Law (1932–1949). Brill.

[15] Katz, D. M., Bommarito, M. J., & Blackman, J. (2014). A general approach for predicting the behavior of the Supreme Court of the United States. PLoS ONE, 9(4), e92406. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0092406

[16] Ashley, K. D. (2017). Artificial Intelligence and Legal Analytics: New Tools for Law Practice in the Digital Age. Cambridge University Press.

[17] van Opijnen, M., & Santos, C. (2017). On the concept of relevance in legal information retrieval. Artificial Intelligence and Law, 25, 65–87.

[18] Aksoy, H. (2003). Mecelle'den Türk Medeni Kanunu'na Geçiş. Ankara Üniversitesi Hukuk Fakültesi Dergisi, 52(2), 143–166.

[19] Reimers, N., & Gurevych, I. (2019). Sentence-BERT: Sentence embeddings using Siamese BERT-networks. Proceedings of the 2019 Conference on Empirical Methods in Natural Language Processing, 3982–3992.

[20] Johnson, J., Douze, M., & Jégou, H. (2019). Billion-scale similarity search with GPUs. IEEE Transactions on Big Data, 7(3), 535–547.

[21] Schweter, S. (2020). BERTurk: BERT models for Turkish. GitHub Repository. https://github.com/stefan-it/turkish-bert

[22] Wolf, T., Debut, L., Sanh, V., Chaumond, J., Delangue, C., Moi, A., Cistac, P., Rault, T., Louf, R., Funtowicz, M., Davidson, M., & Rush, A. M. (2020). Transformers: State-of-the-art natural language processing. Proceedings of EMNLP 2020: System Demonstrations, 38–45.

[23] Sievert, C., & Shirley, K. (2014). LDAvis: A method for visualizing and interpreting topics. Proceedings of the Workshop on Interactive Language Learning, Visualization, and Interfaces (ILLV).

[24] Karagöz, F., Doğan, B., & Özateş, Ş. B. (2024). Towards a Clean Text Corpus for Ottoman Turkish. Proceedings of the First Workshop on Natural Language Processing for Turkic Languages (SIGTURK 2024), 62–70.

[25] Yanikoglu, B. et al. (2024). Automatic Transcription of Ottoman Documents Using Deep Learning. DAS 2024 (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 14994), 422–435.

[26] Miller, R. A. (2022). The Ottoman and Islamic Substratum of Turkey's Swiss Civil Code. Semantic Scholar.

[27] Gregory, M. (2011). Semantic network analysis offers a computational method for discovery, pattern matching, and reasoning. Conference Paper.

[28] [28] Cui, J., Li, Z., Yan, Y., Chen, B., & Yuan, L. (2023). LawBench: Quantifying Legal Capabilities of Large Language Models. arXiv preprint arXiv:2304.12346.

[29] Ashley, K. D., & Ashley, P. G. (2017). A brief history of AI and law: From the first applications to the present. AI and Law, 25(2), 159–175.

[30] Bunt, G. R. (2019). Islamic Law in the Digital Age: Challenges and Opportunities. Journal of Religious & Theological Information, 18(3-4), 166–181.

[31] Aliprandi, S. (2021). Digitizing the Ottoman Sharia Court Records (Şer'iyye Sicilleri): A Digital Humanities Perspective. Journal of Islamic Law, 2(1), 1–25.

[32] Harkema, H., Hielkema, L., Wubben, S., & van Ee, G. (2020). Named entity recognition and classification in historical legal documents using recurrent neural networks. Digital Scholarship in the Humanities, 35(4), 843–860.

[33] Szymanski, J., & Dębowski, Ł. (2020). Historical legal text classification with deep learning. In Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Artificial Intelligence and Law (ICAIL) (pp. 209–218). ACM.

[34] Peacock, A. C. S. (2010). The Great Ottoman Legal Code: Texts, Authorship, and Transmission. In The Ottoman Empire, 1300–1650: The Structure of Power (pp. 211–240). Macmillan International Higher Education.

[35] Corney, D., & Russell, A. (2021). Classifying historical legal documents by citation analysis and topic modeling. Frontiers in Artificial Intelligence, 4, 670123.

[36] Terras, M. (2011). The digital historical record and the digital humanities. In A Companion to Digital Humanities (pp. 3–25). Wiley-Blackwell.

[37] Tüfekçi, Z. (2020). The Digital Turn in Ottoman Studies: Opportunities and Challenges. Journal of Ottoman Studies, 55, 1–20.

[38] Aydın, M. A. (2019). Osmanlı Hukuk Tarihi. İstanbul: Bilge Kültür Sanat.

[39] Cortes, C., & Vapnik, V. (1995). Support-vector networks. Machine Learning, 20(3), 273-297.

[40] Devlin, J., Chang, M. W., Lee, K., & Toutanova, K. (2018). BERT: Pre-training of Deep Bidirectional Transformers for Language Understanding. Proceedings of NAACL-HLT 2019, 4171-4186.

THE IMPACT OF HIGH SPEED RAIL (HSR) SYSTEMS ON REAL ESTATE AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP IN TÜRKIYE

B. PAÇACI[1]
[1]Gazi University, Ankara/Türkiye, burcinpcc@gmail.com

Abstract - This study investigates the impact of High-Speed Rail (HSR) systems, which have been in service since 2009, on real estate prices and entrepreneurship. Considering lines that have been in service for at least ten years, the study examined the provinces where passenger transportation is provided on the Ankara-Eskişehir, Ankara-Konya, and Ankara-Istanbul lines. The selected criteria were determined based on literature and expert opinions as follows: 'Employment rate', 'GDP', 'Number of workplaces', 'Number of tradesmen', 'Number of closed businesses', 'Number of housing units', 'Land price', 'Commercial real estate price', and 'Housing price'. Annual changes for the selected provinces between 2021 and 2025 are shown on the map using Geography Information Systems. The impact of HSR systems on the determined criteria on real estate and entrepreneurship was evaluated by experts using the AHP technique. Using the TOPSIS technique, the rankings based on the criteria weights and relevant data were examined for the years 2021 and 2025 using the TOPSIS technique. It is expected that the results obtained from these studies will contribute to the planning of HSR in future studies.

Keywords - HSR planning, Real estate, Entrepreneurship, MCDM, GIS

I. INTRODUCTION

High Speed Rail (HSR) systems are one of the important technological breakthroughs developed in the second half of the 20th century [1]. Transport planners and policy makers agree that HSR systems promote regional development [2-3]. It is known that HSR transportation services and station location are determining factors in increasing labor mobility and labor market [4]. In addition, as a result of the studies, it has been concluded that HSR systems affect the land price [5], cause a significant increase in real estate and land transactions [6], attract workers to migrate to central cities [7] and that an increase in housing prices exceeding 10% can occur [8]. The expansion of the transportation network can affect local gross domestic product (GDP) growth [9] and trade [10]. Poverty can be reduced and economic growth can be promoted through entrepreneurship, which is vital for the continued prosperity of an economy [11]. Entrepreneurship plays a critical role in contributing to full employment in all countries around the world, and can increase the efficiency of the flow of factors of production. The opening of the HSR increases urban entrepreneurial activity [12].

In this study, the impact of HSR systems in terms of real estate and entrepreneurship in the province where they serve was investigated. The study investigated the years 2021 and 2025. The study was prepared by combining nine sub-criteria belonging to the main criteria determined as "Real estate" and "Entrepreneurship". Within the scope of the main real estate criteria, the number of houses, land prices, commercial real estate prices and housing prices were examined. The main criterion of entrepreneurship consists of sub-criteria such as employment rate, GDP, number of workplaces, number of closed workplaces and number of tradesmen. In the data regarding the number of residences, number of workplaces and number of tradesmen, the amount per capita was used, taking into account the population. The number of businesses closed was calculated based on the percentage of the per capita figure. The criteria were displayed on a map using a Geographic Information System (GIS) for the years studied, and the criteria's importance weights were obtained using the Analitic Hierarchy Process (AHP) technique. Alternative provinces were determined as Ankara, Eskişehir, İstanbul and Konya, provinces in Türkiye where HSR systems have been providing service for more than ten years. The TOPSIS technique was applied in the ranking of alternative provinces. The aim of the study is to find out which of the criteria determined on real estate and entrepreneurship has a more important effect than the others, to rank the changes according to the years in alternative provinces and to develop a strategy for HSR planning by examining the results obtained. The originality of the study is that no other study has been found in Türkiye examining the impact of HSR systems on this issue. It is expected that this study will contribute to possible future studies on the HSR system.

II. PROCEDURE

In the study, criteria were determined in line with expert opinion and literature. The determined criteria were displayed on the map using QGIS and weighted in line with expert opinion using the AHP technique. In

determining the alternatives, the service life of the HSR systems was taken into account. Provinces with high-speed rail systems in Türkiye that have been in service for more than ten years were selected as alternatives. The alternative provinces were ranked using the TOPSIS technique.

Analitic Hierarchy Process (AHP Technique)

The AHP technique is one of the traditional Multi-Criteria Decision Making (MCDM) techniques. The steps of the AHP technique are given below [13].

Step 1: In the AHP technique, the problem is first defined. At the top of the established hierarchical structure is the purpose of the problem, then the criteria, and at the bottom are the alternatives.

Step 2: Priorities are determined at this stage. The relative status of the criteria is evaluated throughpairwise comparisons, based on Saaty's importance scale shown in the Table 1.

Table 1. Saaty's importance scale

Degrees	Definition
1	Equally important
3	A little more important
5	Strongly important
7	Very strong degree of importance
9	Extremely important
2-4-6-8	Average values

Evaluation is caary out according to the ideas of decision makers.

Step 3: In the third stage of the study, pairwise comparison matrices are created. The term "pairwise comparison" refers to the comparison of two criteria with each other. Pairwise comparisons of different criteria are given in Table 2. Here, n represents a criterion, and i and j represent the criteria in rows and columns from 1 to n. The wi/wj correlation matrix in the matrix indicates how superior the ith criterion is to the jth criterion.

Table 2 . Creation of pairwise comparison matrices for criteria

	Creation 1	**Creation 2**	**Creation 3**	**.....**	**Creation n**
Creation 1	w1/w1	w1/w2	w1/w3	.....	w1/wn
Creation 2	w2/w1	w2/w2	w2/w3	.....	w2/wn
Creation 3	w3/w1	w3/w2	w3/w3	.....	w3/wn
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Creation n	wn/w1	wn/w1	wn/w1	.....	wn/wn

Mathematically, wi/wj =aij (i,j=1,2,3, ..., n)

Step 4: At this stage, the priority vector is created. For this process, the relationship matrices are normalized. The normalized matrix is obtained by dividing each column value individually by the corresponding column total. Then, by averaging the row values of the normalized matrix, the weights or priority vector of each criterion, sub-criterion and alternative are obtained.

Step 5: At this stage, the consistency of the evaluations is checked. To calculate the relative importance of the criteria, a "column vector" is created by averaging each row. The created column vector is normalized to obtain the "relative importance vector". Each row in the matrix is multiplied by the relative importance vector to obtain the weighted importance vector. Another vector is then calculated by dividing each element of this vector by the corresponding element in the relative importance vector. As a result, the arithmetic mean of this vector gives the

largest eigenvalue, "λmax." The consistency index and ratio are then calculated as follows to verify the accuracy of the result.

Consistency Indicator (CI) = (λ max – n)/n-1

Consistency Rate (CR) = Consistency Indicator (CI) / Randomness Indicator (RI)

The RI values in the formula are given in the Table 3. The Randomness Index value varies depending on the number of criteria (n).

Tablo 3. The Randomness Index Table

n	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
RI	0	0	0,58	0,9	1,12	1,24	1,32	1,41	1,45	1,49	1,51	1,48	1,56	1,57	1,59

For the decision matrix to be consistent, CR <0.10 is required. The closer to zero the CR, the more consistent the comparison results will be. If consistency is not achieved, the decision maker is asked to review and correct their decision. Relative weights are then calculated from the pairwise comparison matrices.

Application of Technique for Order Preference by Similarity to Ideal Solution (TOPSIS)

The TOPSIS technique, which is based on the assumption that the alternative solution point will be the shortest distance to the positive-ideal solution and the farthest distance to the negative-ideal solution, is one of the traditional MCDM techniques. The calculation steps of the method are listed below [13].

Step 1: The first step of the TOPSIS method is to create the decision matrix (A). In the matrix Aij, m represents the number of decision points and n represents the number of evaluation criteria.

$$\boldsymbol{A_{ij}} = \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{d_{11}} & \boldsymbol{d_{12}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{d_{1m}} \\ \boldsymbol{d_{21}} & \boldsymbol{d_{22}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{d_{2m}} \\ . & . & . & . \\ . & . & . & . \\ . & . & . & . \\ \boldsymbol{d_{n1}} & \boldsymbol{d_{n2}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{d_{nm}} \end{bmatrix}$$

Step 2: The matrix is normalized by dividing each value in the decision matrix by the square root of the sum of the squares of the values in its column.

$$\mathrm{R}=\begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{r_{11}} & \boldsymbol{r_{12}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{r_{1m}} \\ \boldsymbol{r_{21}} & \boldsymbol{r_{22}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{r_{2m}} \\ . & . & . & . \\ . & . & . & . \\ . & . & . & . \\ \boldsymbol{r_{n1}} & \boldsymbol{r_{n2}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{r_{nm}} \end{bmatrix}$$

Step 3: First, the weight values (wi) for the evaluation criteria are determined. Then, the elements in each column of the R matrix are multiplied by the corresponding wi value to create the Weighted Standard Decision Matrix (V).

$$V_{ij}=\begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{v_{11}} & \boldsymbol{v_{12}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{v_{1m}} \\ \boldsymbol{v_{21}} & \boldsymbol{v_{22}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{v_{2m}} \\ . & . & . & . \\ . & . & . & . \\ . & . & . & . \\ \boldsymbol{v_{n1}} & \boldsymbol{v_{n2}} & \dots & \boldsymbol{v_{nm}} \end{bmatrix}$$

Step 4: The TOPSIS method assumes that each evaluation criterion has a monotonic increasing or decreasing trend. To create the ideal solution, the highest values of the evaluation criteria, that is, the column values, in the weighted standard decision matrix are selected. The formula for finding the ideal solution set is shown below.

Negative ideal solution set is created by selecting the smallest column values, that is, the evaluation criteria, in the weighted standard decision matrix. The formula for finding the negative ideal solution set is shown below.

$$A^*=\{v_1^*, v_2^*, \dots, v_m^*\}$$

Step 5: In the TOPSIS method, the Euclidian Distance Approach is used to find the deviations of the evaluation criterion value for each decision point from the ideal and negative ideal solution sets.

$$S_i^*= \sqrt{\sum_{j=1}^{m}(v_{ij} - v_j^*)^2}, \text{ i=1,2,...., n}$$

$$S_i^-= \sqrt{\sum_{j=1}^{m}(v_{ij} - v_j^-)^2}, \text{ i=1,2,...., n}$$

Step 6: Ideal and negative ideal discrimination criteria are used to calculate the relative closeness of each decision point to the ideal solution. The calculation of the relative closeness value to the ideal solution is shown in the formula below.

$$C_i^*= \frac{S_i^-}{S_i^*+S_i^-}, \text{ i=1,2, ..., n}$$

$$0 \le C_i^* \le 1, \text{ i=1,2, ..., n}$$

C_i^*, i=1,2, ..., n

III. FINDINGS

In this part of the study, the determined criteria, alternative provinces, changes in the criteria on the map for 2021 and 2025 in line with the provided data, the weights of the criteria obtained as a result of the AHP technique and the results of the alternative provinces according to the examined years in line with the TOPSIS technique are given.

Criteria determined in the study

The criteria determined in the examination of the impact of the main criteria of "Real Estate" and "Entrepreneurship" of HSR systems are listed below.

Sub-criteria of real estate:
* Number of residences (per person)
* Land price (L1) such as home or workplace
* Land price (L2) such as commercial real estate prices
* Housing price

Sub-criteria of entrepreneurship:
* Employment rate
* GDP
* Number of workplaces (per person)
* Percent ratio of workplaces closed
* Number of tradesmen (per person)

Study Area

The service life of HSR systems was taken into account in determining alternative provinces. In this context, the study area was considered as one that has been operating in Türkiye for over ten years.

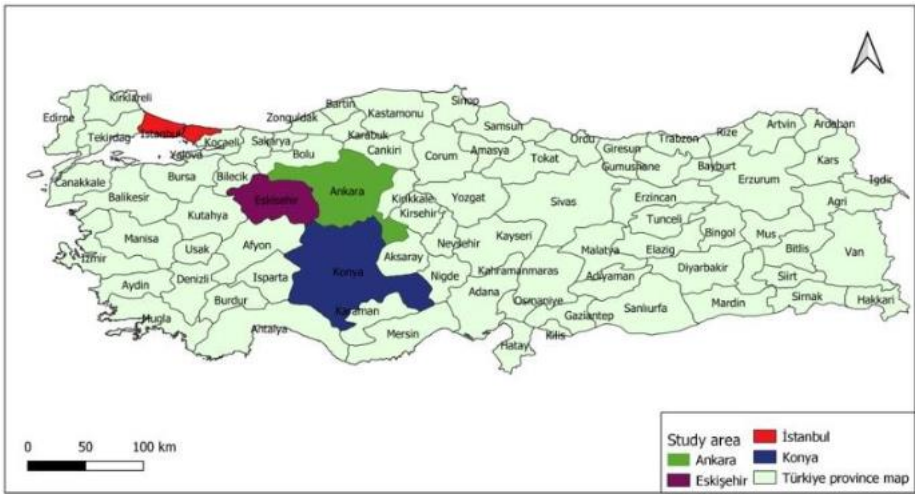
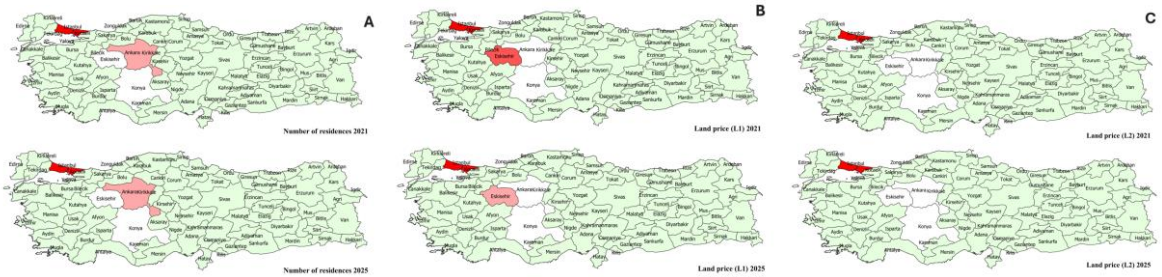


Figure 1. Study area

The Figure 1 shows the study area. Ankara (2009), Eskişehir (2009), İstanbul (2011) and Konya (2011) provinces were selected as alternative provinces [14].

Change of alternative provinces according to criteria

Maps prepared using QGIS based on data obtained from the relevant institution for the years 2021 and 2025 are shown in Figure 2.



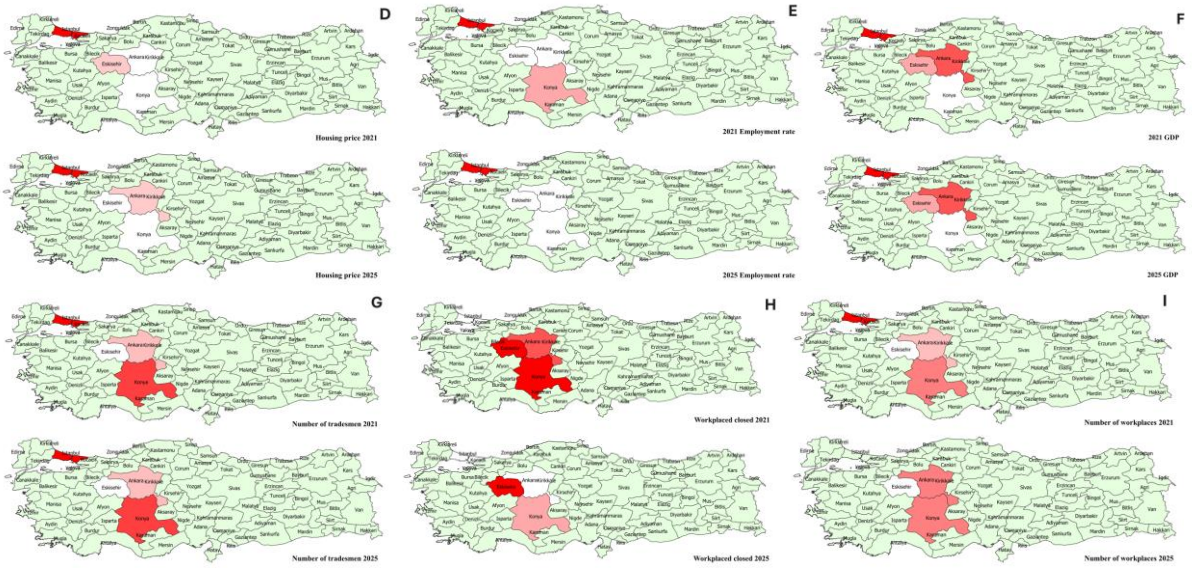


Figure 2. Change in criteria between 2021 and 2025

Figure 2 shows the changes in the alternatives for the criteria for 2021 and 2025 for A. Number of residences B. Land price L1 C. Land price L2 D. Housing price E. Employment rate F. GDP G. Number of tradesman H. Number of workplaces closed I. Number of workplaces. The color change from red to white indicates the transition from high to low density for the criterion under study. There was no change in the criteria of 'Number of houses', 'Land price (L2)', 'GDP' and 'Number of workers' for both observed years. There have been changes in the classification of other criteria among the alternatives, either increasing or decreasing.

Criteria weights according to the AHP technique

The weights of the criteria determined in the study obtained as a result of the AHP technique are shown in Table 4.

Table 4. Criteria weights

Main criteria	Main criteria weights	Sub-criteria	Sub-criteria weights
Entrepreneurship	0,25	Employment rate	0,25
		GDP	0,40
		Number of workplaces (per person)	0,16
		Percent ratio of workplaces closed	0,06
		Number of tradesmen (per person)	0,12
Real estate	0,75	Number of residences (per person)	0,12
		Land price (L1)	0,53
		Land price (L2)	0,08
		Housing price	0,27

An examination of Table 1 reveals that the main criterion "Real Estate" is higher than the main criterion "Entrepreneurship", with a weight of 0.75. Among the sub-criteria of the main criterion of Entrepreneurship, the "GDP" criterion had the highest value at 0.40. Among the sub-criteria of the main criterion of Real Estate, the highest value was found for "Land Price" at 0.53. Housing Price followed at 0.27.

Ranking of alternatives according to the TOPSIS technique

The ranking of the alternatives with the TOPSIS technique according to the criteria weights and criteria data is

given in Table 5.

Table 5. Ranking of alternative provinces

Provinces	2021	2025
	Ci*	Ci*
Ankara	0.60477	0.14709
Eskişehir	0.25799	0.10598
İstanbul	1.00000	1.00000
Konya	0.00001	0.04120

In Table 2, Istanbul ranked first, Ankara second, Eskişehir third, and Konya last. There was no change in the rankings between 2021 and 2025. Ankara and Eskişehir were found to be close to each other in the 2025 results.

IV. CONCLUSION

HSR systems have the potential to directly impact development. This study, which examines the impact of high-speed rail systems on real estate and entrepreneurship, considers provinces in Türkiye that have operated for more than ten years, including those operating since 2009. In the study in which Ankara, Eskişehir, İstanbul and Konya provinces were determined as alternative provinces, a total of nine criteria were taken into consideration, including the sub-criteria of 'Real Estate', 'Number of flats', 'Land price', 'Commercial real estate prices' and 'Housing price', and the sub-criteria of 'Entrepreneurship' main criterion, 'Employment rate', 'GDP', 'Number of workplaces', 'Number of closed workplaces' and 'Number of tradesmen'. There were no changes in the 'Number of Housing', 'Land Price (L2)', 'GDP', or 'Number of Workers' criteria for the alternative provinces in 2021 and 2025. There were changes in the other criteria, either increasing or decreasing the classification between the alternatives. In the study where the AHP technique was used to find the criteria weights, the weights of the main criteria of 'Real Estate' and 'Entrepreneurship' were found to be 0.75 and 0.25, respectively. Among the sub-criteria of the main criterion of 'Real Estate', the criterion of 'Land Price' had the highest weight at 0.53. 'Housing Price' came in second at 0.27. The sub-criterion with the lowest value was found to be 'Land price' with 0.08. Among the sub-criteria of the main criterion 'Entrepreneurship', the GDP criterion had the highest value with 0.40. 'Employment rate' was found to be second with a weight of 0.25.

The lowest criterion weight, at 0.06, belongs to the criterion 'Number of Closed Businesses'. The alternative provinces were 'Istanbul', 'Ankara', 'Konya', and 'Eskişehir'. The rankings remained unchanged between 2021 and 2025. According to the study results, 'Istanbul' ranked first based on the 'Real Estate' and 'Entrepreneurship' criteria and the data provided for these criteria. Istanbul is Türkiye's most populous city, and therefore boasts a high trade volume. 'Ankara', 'Eskişehir' ve 'Konya' illeri sıralamayı takip etmiştir. There was no change in the ranking in the years examined. Beyond these criteria, there may also be other factors influencing real estate and entrepreneurship. Factors such as increasing population density, service of different transportation systems like airports, and the presence of universities can directly impact real estate and entrepreneurship. Installing HSR systems, which have a significant impact on labor migration, in areas where they can increase employment can reduce unemployment. In this context, establishing HSR systems among provinces with potential for development, taking into account national employment rates, could increase economic activity in these regions. Establishing HSR system between provinces with the highest employment rates and those with the lowest could increase interprovincial labor migration. Furthermore, by reducing labor migration to provinces like Istanbul and Gaziantep, population clustering in these provinces could be prevented and the population distribution could be more evenly distributed. The study was conducted with approximately five years of data. Detailed studies can be conducted with data from a wider time period using different techniques and criteria. It is expected that this study will contribute to future studies on real estate and entrepreneurship.

REFERENCES

1. Campos, J., & De Rus, G. (2009). Some stylized facts about high-speed rail: A review of HSR experiences around the world. *Transport policy*, *16*(1), 19-28.

2. Ma, X., Van Rompaey, A., & Derudder, B. (2025). The socio-economic impacts of high-speed rail: a cross-national comparative review. *Transport Reviews*, 1-23.
3. Liu, S., Wan, Y., Ha, H. K., Yoshida, Y., & Zhang, A. (2019). Impact of high-speed rail network development on airport traffic and traffic distribution: Evidence from China and Japan. *Transportation Research Part A: Policy and Practice*, *127*, 115-135.
4. Guirao, B., Campa, J. L., & Casado-Sanz, N. (2018). Labour mobility between cities and metropolitan integration: The role of high speed rail commuting in Spain. *Cities*, *78*, 140-154.
5. Di Ruocco, I., Mauriello, F., & Pagliara, F. (2025). Real estate market trends in Italy: the impact of High-Speed Rail on property prices. Research in Transportation Economics, 114, 101662.
6. Haoran, Y., Cong, W., & Youyang, Y. (2022). The spatial structure evolution of China's high-speed rail network and its impacts on real estate investment. Applied Spatial Analysis and Policy, 15(1), 49-69.
7. Guirao, B., Lara-Galera, A., & Campa, J. L. (2017). High Speed Rail commuting impacts on labour migration: The case of the concentration of metropolis in the Madrid functional area. Land Use Policy, 66, 131-140.
8. Wang, Y., Liu, X., & Wang, F. (2018). Economic impact of the high-speed railway on housing prices in China. Sustainability, 10(12), 4799.
9. Ke, X., Chen, H., Hong, Y., & Hsiao, C. (2017). Do China's high-speed-rail projects promote local economy?—New evidence from a panel data approach. *China Economic Review*, *44*, 203-226.
10. Niu, D., Sun, W., & Zheng, S. (2020). Travel costs, trade, and market segmentation: Evidence from China's high-speed railway. *Papers in Regional Science*, *99*(6), 1799-1826.
11. Wu, Y. (2025). High-speed railway and entrepreneurship in the hospitality industry. *Research in Transportation Business & Management*, *61*, 101406.
12. Lan, X., Hu, Z., & Wen, C. (2023). Does the opening of high-speed rail enhance urban entrepreneurial activity? Evidence from China. *Socio-Economic Planning Sciences*, *88*, 101604.
13. Ömürbek, N., Makas, Y., & Ömürbek, V. (2015). AHP ve TOPSIS yöntemleri ile kurumsal proje yönetim yazilimi seçimi. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Sosyal Bilimler Enstitüsü Dergisi*, (21), 59-83.
14. T.C. Ulaştırma ve Altyapı Bakanlığı

NUMERICAL INVESTIGATION FOR WAKE CHARACTERISTICS OF AN ELLIPTICAL CYLINDER

I. GOKTEPELI[1]

[1]Department of Mechanical Engineering, Konya Technical University, Konya/Türkiye, igoktepeli@ktun.edu.tr

Abstract - Wake characteristics of an elliptical cylinder have been numerically examined at Re = 150 and Re = 250. The numerical results have been exhibited as pressure distributions, streamwise and cross-stream components of velocity values. The peak values of pressure distributions have been identified at the locations directly in front of the elliptical cylinders. This phenomenon is attributable to the flow stagnation point where the value of local velocity is zero. The observed pressure increment is associated with the conversion of kinetic energy into pressure. Conversely, the lowest values for pressure have been recorded in the cylinder wakes. The influence of the tips on both upper and lower regions of the elliptical cylinder has been shown to induce flow separation. It has resulted in a wake development behind the elliptical cylinder. Moreover, the characteristics of the wake region revealed intricate flow patterns. The highest values of the streamwise velocity components have been observed because of separated flow. In this context, the effect of oscillation became particularly pronounced. Flow deceleration has been distinctly noted for the upstream region of the elliptical cylinder. On the other hand, the lowest streamwise velocity values have been procured in the wakes. These flow separations also led to the formation of distinct clusters. The highest and the lowest values of cross-stream velocity components have been obtained by upper and lower tips of the elliptical cylinders, respectively. Furthermore, the directions for the maximum values are clockwise and these are counterclockwise for the minimum values.

Keywords – Elliptical cylinder, drag coefficient, flow characteristics, Reynolds number, wake region.

I. INTRODUCTION

Flow over an elliptical cylinder is an important case as it draws substantive interest due to its utilization for various engineering problems. Bridge piers, towers, heat exchangers and pipelines are examples of these cases. Therefore, the design optimization plays a crucial role for these engineering systems. Drag reduction, efficiency optimization and structural stability are aimed in this design procedure.

Considering this situation with effectual solutions, various studies have been presented by researchers to understand the flow characteristics of an elliptical cylinder. Zhu and Holmedal [1] scrutinized flow characteristics in the vicinity of an elliptical cylinder close to a movable wall up Re = 150 in terms of varying gap ratios. Duong et al. [2] examined flow around three elliptic cylinders for $65 \leq Re \leq 160$. Different spacing ratios have been considered in their numerical study. Owing to increment in Reynolds number values, disturbance level and mode transition of vortex shedding have been influenced. Zhu et al. [3] presented a study about the evaluation of mutual effects for attack angles and gap ratios. In the study, flow past an elliptical cylinder close to a movable wall has been considered. Pradhan et al. [4] investigated a wake region of an elliptical cylinder at Re = 40 and Re = 100. Various aspect ratios have been considered. Force contribution of the pressure and viscous components has been evaluated for both Reynolds number values. Olayemi et al. [5] exhibited parametric results for flow and thermal characteristics of an elliptical cylinder up to Re = 100. Hubova et al. [6] implemented wind tunnel data for a building with an elliptical ground plan. Li et al. [7] considered flow structures of an elliptical cylinder in terms of several aspect ratios. Large Eddy Simulations (LES) turbulence model has been used for their study at Re = 16 000. Garg et al. [8] conducted a numerical study on hydraulic and thermal properties of a cylinder having an elliptical cross-section. In their study, aspect ratios and orientations have been tested at Re = 100. For the design of compact heat exchangers, they presented important results. Wei et al. [9] studied the hydraulic and thermal characteristics for an elliptical cylinder having porous structure. Different ellipticity ratios have been taken into account in their study for Reynolds number values ranging from Re = 10 to Re = 40. Their study has presented significant insights into the influence of porous media on heat transfer augmentation. Gao et al. [10] optimized the aspect ratio for the case including flow of a cylinder with an elliptical cross-section.

In the present study, flow patterns of an elliptical cylinder have been examined by a numerical method at Reynolds number values of Re = 150 and Re = 250. Pressure distributions and velocity components have been presented by the contour graphics.

II. Numerical Procedure

Aerodynamic flow characteristics around an elliptical cylinder have been investigated in terms of numerical study. Two-dimensional problem has been considered for an elliptical cylinder having radii values of a = 5 mm and b = 1.25 mm for major and minor axes, respectively. The related flow domain has been prepared with respect to $-40 \leq x^* = x/2a \leq 80$ and $-80 \leq y^* = y/2a \leq 80$. The present cylinder having an aspect ratio of b/a = 0.25 has been positioned at $x^* = y^* = 0$. The values for Reynolds number have been determined by $Re = 2a\, U_\infty/\nu$ of 150 and 250. The value of the velocity of free stream (U_∞) and the value of kinematic viscosity (ν) for a working fluid of air have also been taken into account.

Uniform velocity boundary condition is valid for the inlet region. On the other hand, pressure outlet is boundary condition for the outlet region. Boundary conditions of walls are for the cylinder surfaces. The rest of the edges for the flow domain have the symmetrical boundary conditions.

Transient simulations have been conducted by ANSYS-Fluent 2021 R1 for the flow conditions as two-dimensional and incompressible. Body forces are negligible. Continuity equation (1) and momentum equations (2-3) have been utilized [11-13]. The equation convergence for these equations has been taken as the value of 10^{-6} in the present numerical study.

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 0 \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} + u\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + v\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} = -\frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial P}{\partial x} + \nu\left(\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2}\right) \tag{2}$$

$$\frac{\partial v}{\partial t} + u\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + v\frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = -\frac{1}{\rho}\frac{\partial P}{\partial y} + \nu\left(\frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial x^2} + \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial y^2}\right) \tag{3}$$

Grid independence study has been done by the drag coefficient values of an elliptical cylinder at Re = 150. The grid numbers of 4.8×10^5, 6.3×10^5, 8.6×10^5 and 9.8×10^5 have been compared. Similarly, time steps of the value of $\Delta t = 0.0005$ s, the value of $\Delta t = 0.001$ s and the value of $\Delta t = 0.002$ s have also been tested. With respect to the value of $C_D = 2.068$ by Shi et al. [14] as a reference study, the closest result as $C_D = 2.167$ has been provided by the grid number of 8.6×10^5 and $\Delta t = 0.001$ s, as a time step value. For this reason, the numerical simulations have been completed with the aforementioned settings.

III. Results and Discussion

In the present study, flow characteristics in a wake region of an elliptical cylinder have been examined at Reynolds number values of Re = 150 and Re = 250. The numerical results have been obtained and these outcomes have been indicated by the contour graphics of pressure values, streamwise and cross-stream velocity components.

Pressure values around an elliptical cylinder have been given in the range of $-1.38 \leq P^* = P/(\rho\, U_\infty^2) \leq 0.52$ as shown in Figure 1. Pressure distributions are significant since these values are evaluated for the optimization of drag and lift. At Re = 150 and Re = 250, the maximum pressure values have been observed in front of the elliptical cylinders. It is because of flow stagnation point where local velocity value is zero. It is related to the conversion of kinetic energy to pressure. On the contrary, the lowest pressure values have been attained in the wake regions of the elliptical cylinders. The shape is an important factor for an elliptical cylinder as the curvature effect caused the changes in pressure gradient. Owing to tip influence on both top and bottom sections of the elliptical cylinder, flow separations have been observed. It led to the formation of wake region for an elliptical cylinder. Wake characteristics indicated complex patterns behind the elliptical cylinder. It is slightly asymmetric and oscillations have been seen. However, its magnitude and region tended to change due to increase in Reynolds number. Moreover, it required much distance for the recovery of pressure values.

Streamwise velocity values have been obtained by $-0.35 \leq u^* = u/U_\infty \leq 1.55$ for an elliptical cylinder at Re = 150 and Re = 250. These results have been exhibited in Figure 2. The highest values for streamwise velocity components have been seen due to flow separations from top and bottom tips of the elliptical cylinders. For these values, the oscillation effect is more obvious. However, the velocity magnitude is higher at Re = 250 as expected. Furthermore, the region where it is effective is larger for this case. Flow deceleration has been clearly obtained in front of the elliptical cylinders and it is due to flow stagnation effect. The lowest streamwise velocity components have been obtained in the cylinder wakes. For Re = 150, the regions with higher values are smaller. Due to increment in Reynolds number to Re = 250, it became larger for these streamwise velocity components. The wake formation has been affected due to this variation. What is more, flow characteristics in the wake region are more

complex for the elliptical cylinder at Re = 250. Oscillating flow structures have also been observed because of vortex shedding. In addition, longer distance is necessitated for the flow recovery.

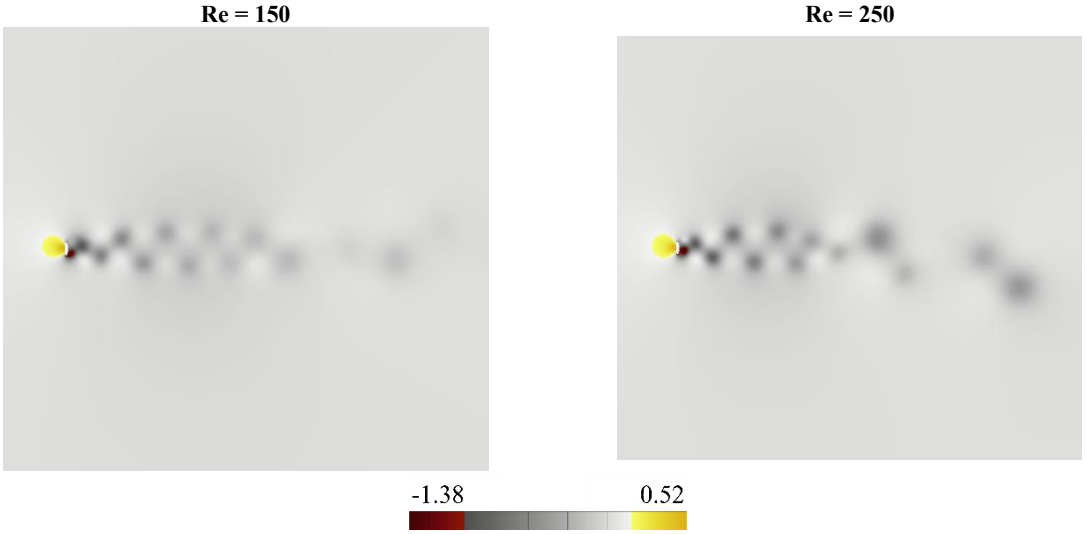


Figure 1: Pressure values around an elliptical cylinder at Re = 150 and Re = 250.

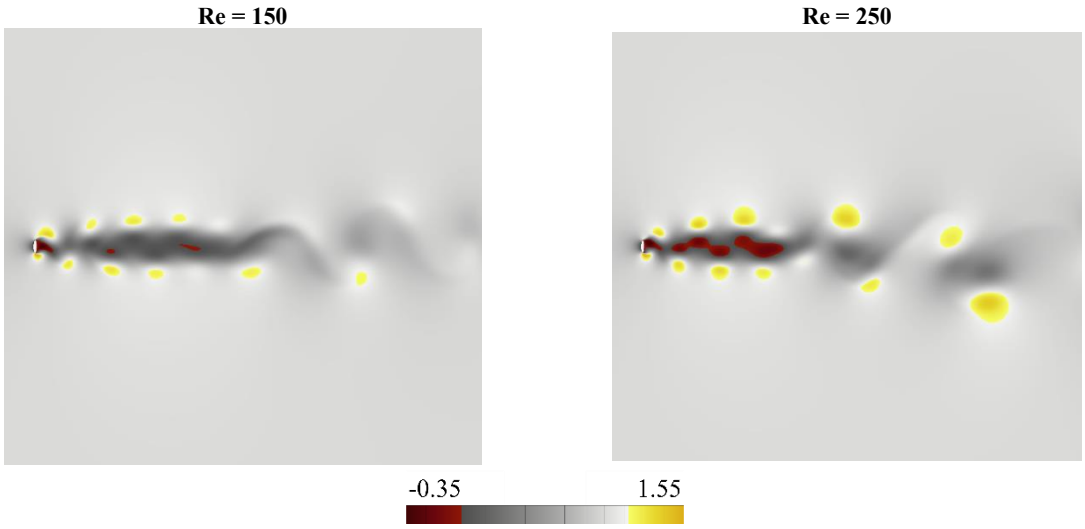


Figure 2: Streamwise velocity components around an elliptical cylinder at Re = 150 and Re = 250.

In Figure 3, cross-stream velocity values have been pretended. The velocity values for an elliptical cylinder ranged for $-1.02 \leq v^* = v/U_\infty \leq 1.02$ at Re = 150 and Re = 250. Separated flow owing to top and bottom tips of the elliptical cylinders, the clusters have been attained. The peak values for cross-stream velocity components have been seen due to top tip of the elliptical cylinders. The direction for these clusters is clockwise. On the contrary, the minimum values for cross-stream velocity components have been observed by bottom tip of the elliptical cylinders. The direction for the clusters is counterclockwise. Vortex shedding is very effective in the wake regions. The oscillations have been influenced by the change of Reynolds number. It also affected the recovery for the cross-stream velocity components. There is no dominant cluster on the axis through symmetry line. Because the clusters with maximum and minimum values absorbed each other.

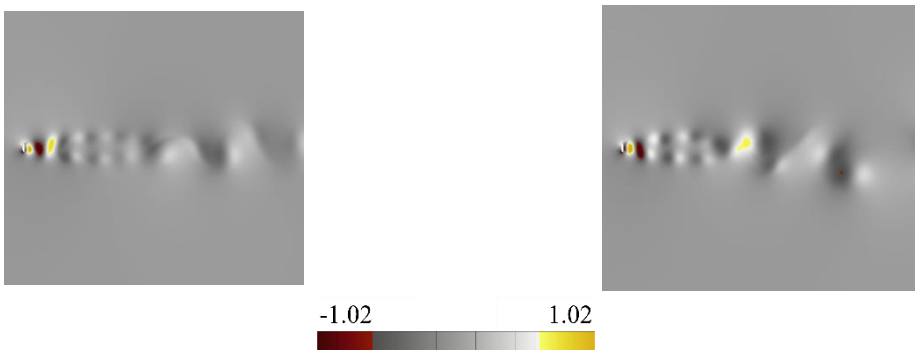


Figure 3: Cross-stream velocity components around an elliptical cylinder at Re = 150 and Re = 250.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

Flowing over an elliptical cylinder has been considered in the present study. The influence of Reynolds number values has been examined for Re = 150 and Re = 250. Wake characteristics have been given by the contour graphics of pressure values and velocity components. The highest values for pressure have been located directly in front of the elliptical cylinders. This occurrence is due to the flow stagnation point showing the local velocity reaches zero. The increase in pressure observed is linked to the transformation of kinetic energy into pressure. In contrast, the lowest pressure values have been recorded in the wake regions behind the elliptical cylinders. The effects of the tips by the elliptical cylinder have been shown to cause flow separations. These situations triggered the formation of a wake region. The characteristics of this wake region exhibited complex flow structures. The highest streamwise velocity components have been noted due to flow separations. In this regard, the impact of oscillation has become particularly significant. Flow deceleration has been clearly observed by the upstream region. On the contrary, the lowest streamwise velocity components have been found in the cylinder wakes. The separated flow structures have also resulted in the emergence of clusters. The peak and the lowest values of the cross-stream velocity components have been provided at the upper tip points and lower tip points of the elliptical cylinders, respectively. Additionally, the directions of the maximum values are clockwise, while the minimum values are oriented counterclockwise.

REFERENCES

[1] J. Zhu and L. E. Holmedal, "A numerical study of separation and stagnation points for steady and unsteady flow over an elliptic cylinder near a moving wall," *Physics of Fluids*, vol. 33, no. 8, p. 083617, Aug. 2021.
[2] V. D. Duong, V. D. Nguyen, V. T. Nguyen, and I. L. Ngo, "Low-Reynolds-number wake of three tandem elliptic cylinders," *Physics of Fluids*, vol. 34, no. 4, p. 043605, Apr. 2022.
[3] J. Zhu, L. E. Holmedal, and C. Tian, "Effect of the angle of attack on flow around an elliptic cylinder near a moving wall," *Physics of Fluids,* vol. 34, no. 4, p. 043602, Apr. 2022.
[4] A. Pradhan, M. R. Arif, M. S. Afzal, and A. H. Gazi, "On the origin of forces in the wake of an elliptical cylinder at low Reynolds number," *Environmental Fluid Mechanics*, vol. 22, no. 6, pp. 1307–1331, Aug. 2022.
[5] O. A. Olayemi, A. M. Obalalu, S. E. Ibitoye, K. Al-Farhany, T. S. Jolayemi, A. Jinadu, T. F. Ajide, and I. K. Adegun, "Parametric studies of mixed convective fluid flow around cylinders of different cross-sections," *Heat Transfer*, vol. 52, no. 7, pp. 4774–4797, Jun. 2023.
[6] O. Hubová, M. Macák, M. Franek, O. Ivánková, and L. B. Konečná, "Implementation of Data from Wind Tunnel Tests in the Design of a Tall Building with an Elliptic Ground Plan," *Buildings*, vol. 13, no. 11, p. 2732, Oct. 2023.
[7] Y. Li, B. Li, T. Li, and Y. Zhang, "Numerical study on the flow around an elliptic cylinder with different aspect ratios in the subcritical regime using large eddy simulation," *Physics of Fluids*, vol. 36, no. 1, p. 015154, Jan. 2024.
[8] A. Garg, M. R. Arif, and N. Hasan, "Impact of free-stream orientation and thermal buoyancy on aerodynamic and heat transfer characteristics in mixed convective flow past an elliptical cylinder," *Physics of Fluids*, vol. 36, no. 7, p. 073613, Jul. 2024.
[9] C. Wei, Y. Xia, Z. Zhang, J. Xu, and J. Shen, "Numerical study on the characteristics of flow and heat transfer around a porous elliptical cylinder with various ellipticity ratio," *Thermal Science and Engineering Progress*, vol. 60, p. 103397, Apr. 2025.
[10] L. Gao, Y. Chen, D. Zhang, X. Li, X. Zhang, Y. Peng, and G. Zhang, "Develop a surrogate model for optimizing the aspect ratio parameter in the flow around an elliptic cylinder," *Ocean Engineering*, vol. 341, no. 3, p. 122652, Dec. 2025.
[11] N. Mahir and Z. Altac, "Numerical investigation of convective heat transfer in unsteady flow past two cylinders in tandem arrangements," *International Journal of Heat and Fluid Flow*, vol. 29, no. 5, pp. 1309–1318, Oct. 2008.
[12] I. Goktepeli, "Examination of wake characteristics for tandem circular cylinders via Computational Fluid Dynamics," *Journal of Advanced Research in Natural and Applied Sciences*, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 1–11, Mar. 2025.
[13] I. Goktepeli, "Numerical investigation of two-dimensional flow past a normal flat plate," *Firat University Journal of Experimental and Computational Engineering*, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 545–556, Oct. 2025.
[14] X. Shi, M. Alam, and H. Bai, "Wakes of elliptical cylinders at low Reynolds number," *International Journal of Heat and Fluid Flow*, vol. 82, p. 108553, Apr. 2020.

HYBRID MODEL FOR DGA DETECTION IN CYBERSECURITY: FASTTEXT, CNN, BILSTM, AND MULTIHEAD ATTENTION

A. B. ALI[1], S. TOKLU[2], F. MUGIGAYI[3] , M. DJALABI[4]

[1]Gazi University, Ankara/Türkiye, 23802002007@gazi.edu.tr

[2]Faculty of Technology, Gazi University, Ankara/Türkiye.

[3]Islamic University in Uganda, Mbale/Uganda, mugigayi.fahadi@iuiu.ac.ug

[4]Gazi University, Ankara/Türkiye, 23802002008@gazi.edu.tr

Abstract – Domain Generation Algorithms (DGAs) are a crucial threat in modern cybersecurity; they enable malware to generate dynamically pseudorandom domain names for command-and-control (C&C) communication to evade blacklisting detection mechanisms. Many concealing techniques are used to address network botnets; thus, DGAs still require a more effective process. This work presents a novel hybrid deep learning model integrating FastText embeddings, Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs), Bidirectional Long Short-Term Memory (BiLSTM) networks, and Multihead Attention mechanisms for strong DGA detection. Our methodology uses FastText's subword-level semantic representations to capture morphological patterns, CNNs for the local feature extraction, BiLSTM for bidirectional context and sequential dependency modeling, and attention mechanisms to identify prominent sequence dependencies. We evaluate the hybrid model on a large-scale dataset comprising the University of Murcia Domain Generation Algorithm (UMUDGA) with 500.000 datasets, in addition to 500.000 datasets from 360 Netlab, combined with Alexa top 1 million legitimate domain names, resulting in 99,42% accuracy, 99,69% precision, 99,07% recall, 99,40% F1-score, and 99,97% ROC-AUC. Comparative analysis with baseline other methods shows the superior performance and generalization capability of the proposed hybrid architecture in detecting with efficiency both known and previously unseen DGA families. Our model addresses the limitations of traditional machine learning and deep learning approaches; it provides and scalable solution for real-time DGA detection for cybersecurity.

Keywords – *Domain Generation Algorithms (DGAs), CNN, BiLSTM, Multihead Attention, Cybersecurity.*

I. INTRODUCTION

The proliferation of sophisticated malware and botnets poses significant threats to cybersecurity infrastructure worldwide. Botnets are responsible for distributed attacks via command-and-control (C&C) servers, which usually rely on hard-coded domain names or IP addresses. However, cybersecurity practitioners quickly adapted by using blacklist methods to stop these known malicious domains, prompting malware authors and cybercriminals to develop more resilient communication strategies. Domain Generation Algorithms (DGAs) emerged as an effective evasion technique, enabling malware to dynamically generate large numbers of pseudo-random domain names based on deterministic or time-seeded algorithms. DGAs create an asymmetric advantage for attackers; the high volume of generated DGAs renders the traditional signature-based and blacklist detection methods ineffective. Furthermore, DGAs are diverse in families, from dictionary-based to arithmetic and cryptographic generation makes the detection more challenging. Research gaps and challenges on DGA detection methods relied on handcrafted features like domain length, n-gram, entropy, frequency, and linguistic patterns. While these approaches have moderate success, they do have serious limitations, such as limited generalizability in domain-specific evasion vulnerability, where attackers can craft domains that mimic legitimate patterns, and a scalability issue for manual feature extraction on new DGA variants.

Recent advances in deep learning have demonstrated promising results in automated feature extraction and pattern recognition. However, existing deep learning approaches present some limitations. The Recurrent Neural Networks (RNNs) and LSTMs capture sequential dependencies but struggle with long-range correlations and computational efficiency. Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) excel in local pattern recognition but may overlook global dependencies; on the other hand, while powerful, Transformer-based models require high computational resources and extensive data training. In this research, we address these limitations by proposing a hybrid architecture that integrates FastText embeddings, a character-level embeddings that capture sub-word morphological and semantic information; added, CNNs for special feature extraction and identify n-gram patterns main DGA characteristics; the Bidirectional Long short-Term Memory (BiLSTM) is used for sequential modeling to capture bidirectional contextual dependencies in domain names; then the Multihead Attention Mechanism to focus on important domain features. This model is a unified framework combining FastText, CNN, BiLSTM, and attention mechanisms evaluated on an extensive experiment with a large-scale dataset for comprehensive DGA

detection.

II. RELATED WORK

Early DGA detection relied on heuristic and statistical methods. Antonakakis et al. [1] introduced Pleiades, a system leveraging clustering algorithms on DNS queries to identify DGA-based botnet activity. Yadav et al. [2] proposed statistical features including bigram frequency, character distribution, and pronounceability scores. While these methods established foundational detection principles, their reliance on manually engineered features limits adaptability to new and evolving DGA variants. Machine Learning classifiers such as Support Vector Machines (SVM), Random Forest, and Gradient Boosting have been applied to DGA detection [3]. In a recent work, Woodbridge et al. [4] demonstrated that Long Short-Term Memory (LSTM) networks outperform traditional machine learning by automatically learning character-level representations without explicit feature engineering. However, these methods often require extensive feature tuning and domain expertise.

Machine learning classifiers such as Support Vector Machines (SVM), Random Forests, and Gradient Boosting have been applied to DGA detection [3]. Woodbridge et al. [4] demonstrated that LSTM networks outperform traditional machine learning by automatically learning character-level representations without explicit feature engineering. However, these models often require extensive feature tuning and domain expertise. In their article, Pan et al. [5] proposed a hybrid deep neural network integrating multi-dimensional features for DGA detection. Their model combines statistical features with CNN-based character embeddings, achieving improved detection rates. However, the approach still relies partially on handcrafted features, limiting its end-to-end learning capability. On their side, Namgung et al. [6] introduced efficient deep learning models emphasizing computational efficiency for real-time DGA detection. Their work demonstrated that lightweight CNN architectures can achieve competitive performance with significantly reduced inference time, making deployment feasible in resource-constrained environments. In another study done by Shahzad et al [7], they explored various deep learning architectures, including CNNs, RNNs, and LSTMs for DGA domain detection. The study highlighted that LSTM-based models capture sequential dependencies effectively but may suffer from vanishing gradient problems in longer domain sequences. Gregório et al [8] utilized deep convolutional neural networks with character-level embeddings for DGA detection. Their approach emphasized the importance of low-level character representations in capturing DGA-specific morphological patterns, achieving high accuracy on benchmark datasets. X. Liu et al (2021) [9] presented a comprehensive comparative study of deep learning techniques for DGA detection, analyzing trade-offs between model complexity, accuracy, and computational cost. The findings underscored the need for a hybrid architecture that balances performance and efficiency. Another recent study done by Chen et al. [10] proposed DGA DefenseNet, integrating FastText embeddings with deep learning techniques. Their hybrid approach demonstrated that pre-trained embeddings enhance semantic understanding, particularly for dictionary-based DGAs. However, their model architecture lacks attention mechanisms for adaptive feature weighting. Lastly, some research has explored attention mechanisms and transformer architecture for cybersecurity applications and DGA detection. Vaswani et al. [11] introduced a transformer architecture with self-attention, revolutionizing sequence modeling tasks. In DGA detection, and Yu et al. [12] applied BERT-style transformers to capture long-range dependencies, achieving competitive results but at substantial computational cost.

While existing methods have demonstrated promising results, several gaps such as limited integration when most approaches focus on single deep learning methods like CNN-only, or LSTM-only; in many studies, few use of Attention Mechanism for adaptive feature selection tailored to DGA detection; also, FastText embedding remains not much adopted despite its efficiency in capturing sub-word information, which is very crucial for DGA analysis. Our work addresses these gaps by proposing comprehensive hybrid architecture that integrates FastText embeddings, spatial CNN features, sequential BiLSTM modeling, and Multihead attention for state-of-the-art DGA detection performance.

III. PROPOSED METHODOLOGY

A. Data Sources.

This research utilizes a large-scale, balanced datasets [28, 29, 30] to ensure comprehensive model training and evaluation, we combine legitimate domains of 1 million samples sourced from Alexa top 1 million domains; coupled with DGA domains of 1 million samples from UMUDGA and 360 NetLab DGA feed covering 23 DGA families with 500, 000 samples each, our final combined domains totalize 2 million samples for comprehensive training and evaluation. The 360 Netlab dataset encompasses diverse DGA families including: Dictionary-based such as Suppobox, and Gozi; Arithmetic like Conficker, and Kraken; Permutation like Murofet, and Ramdo; Cryptographic with CryptoLocker, and Matsnu and Hybrid like Emotet, Qakbot, Tinba, Banjori, and Rovnix.

B. Data Preprocessing.

During Cleaning and Normalization, we remove Top-level domain extensions and special characters, after lowercasing the domains for consistency, we then eliminate duplicate entries and remove incomplete or corrupted records at Null Handling. For Character-level Tokenization, domains decomposed into character sequences and vocabulary constructions follows with Character vocabulary extracted (alphanumeric + special characters), after Sequence Encoding for Character-to-integer mapping using Keras Tokenizer; comes Padding and Truncation with Maximum Sequence Length it is determined empirically as 73 characters (covering 99th percentile) and Padding Strategy is a Post-padding with zeros for shorter sequences further the Pre-truncation for sequences exceeding maximum length. At the data splitting we have a Training set of 80% (1,600,000 domains), a Validation Set with 10% of the dataset (200,000 domains) and Test Set of 10% (200,000 domains).

Table 1: Statistical Analysis.

Metric	**Legitimate Domains**	**DGA Domains**
Mean Length	12.3 characters	18.7 characters
Median Length	11 characters	17 characters
Mean Entropy	2.85 bits	3.47 bits
Vowel Ratio	0.42	0.28
Consonant Clusters	Low	High

Table 1 illustrates statistical distinctions, DGA domains exhibit greater length, higher entropy, lower vowel ratios, and increased consonant clustering patterns exploited by the proposed model.

C. Architectural Overview

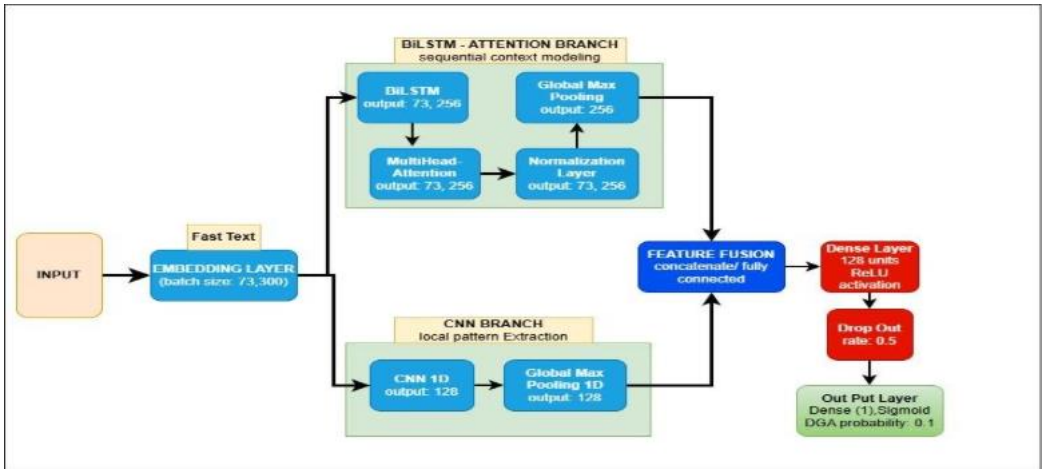


Figure 1: Model Architecture

The proposed hybrid architecture integrates four key components in a hierarchical pipeline (Figure 1): The Embedding Layer uses FastText for character-level embeddings, the Feature Extraction uses a Parallel Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) and Bidirectional Long-Short Term Memory (BiLSTM) branches, the Attention Module with a Multihead attention for feature refinement and fully connected dense layers with sigmoid activation for classification.

i. FastText Embedding Layer

FastText [13] extends Word2Vec by representing words as bags of character n-grams, enabling sub-word information capture, it is very critical for DGA detection where morphological patterns are discriminative.
The Configuration is as follow:
Embedding Dimension: 300; Vocabulary Size: |V| = 40 (alphanumeric + special characters)
Trainable: True (fine-tuned during training);
Input Shape: (batch_size, max_length);
Output Shape: (batch_size, max_length, 300).

The embedding layer transforms tokenized domain sequences into dense 300-dimensional vector representations, capturing semantic relationships between characters and subword patterns.

ii. Convolutional Neural Network Branch.

CNNs excel at extracting spatial features via localized receptive fields, making them perfect candidates for identifying n-gram patterns characteristic of DGAs. The Archıtecture uses Conv1D Layer: 128 filters, the kernel size = 3, activation = ReLU, padding = same and GlobalMaxPooling1D to Extracts most salient features across sequence and the Output Shape: (batch_size, 128). The CNN branch captures local morphological patterns such as character bigrams and trigrams, which differentiate DGA-generated strings from legitimate domain names.

iii. Bidirectional LSTM Branch

BiLSTM networks process sequences bidirectionally, capturing long-range dependencies and contextual information from both forward and backward passes; the Architecture is a
BiLSTM Layer with 128 units (64 forward + 64 backward), the return sequences = True and the
Output Shape: (batch_size, max_length, 256). BiLSTM preserves temporal ordering and sequential dependencies, essential for understanding domain name structure and detecting anomalous character transitions.

iv. Multihead Attention Mechanism

Attention mechanisms enable the model to dynamically focus on informative domain regions, enhancing discriminative power. It is configured as follow:
Number of Heads: 4, with Key Dimension: 128. The Query/Value is the BiLSTM outputs and Normalization Layer is Applied post-attention.
Mathematically, scaled dot-product attention is computed as:

$$Attention(Q,K,V)=softmax(QK\intercal dk\overline{\quad}\surd)vAttentionQ,K,V=softmaxQKTdkv \quad (1)$$

Where Q, K, V represent query, key, and value matrices derived from BiLSTM outputs, and is the key dimension. Multihead attention applies this operation in parallel across multiple representation subspaces, capturing diverse feature interactions.

v. Feature Fusion and Classification

At the feature fusion the Outputs from CNN and attention-enhanced BiLSTM branches are concatenated: The CNN Output: (batch_size, 128), with the Attention Output (GlobalMaxPooled): (batch_size, 256); the Concatenated Features: (batch_size, 384), the Dense Layer 1: 128 units, activation = ReLU, and Dropout layer of 0.5 (regularization), then comes the Dense Layer 2 (Output): 1 unit, with sigmoid activation.

IV. EXPERIMENTAL AND EVALUATION METRICS

Section	Details
Optimizer	Adam (learning rate = 0.001, $\beta_1 = 0.9$, $\beta_2 = 0.999$)
Loss Function	Binary cross-entropy
Batch Size	256
Epochs	10
Metrics	Accuracy, Precision, Recall, F1-score, AUC
Hardware	Google Colab + with Tesla T4 GPU (16GB VRAM)
Framework	TensorFlow 2.x / Keras

Table 2: Training Configuration.

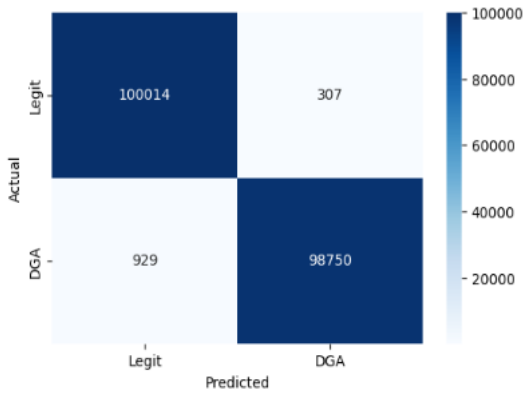


Figure 2: Confusion Matrix

The experiment configuration is as shown in Table 2, and the confusion matix (*Fig. 2*) reveals True Negatives 99,335 (legitimate correctly classified); False Positives 665 (legitimate misclassified as DGA); False Negatives 495 (DGA misclassified as legitimate), and True Positives 99,505 (DGA correctly classified).

The model was evaluated using the standard classification metrics. Accuracy is the proportion of correctly classified samples among the total samples, indicating confidence in the classification. The precision is the proportion of TPs to the total of TPs and FP, which indicates confidence in the classification. The Recall is the proportion of TPs to the combined total of TPs and FNs, reflecting the completeness of the classification. At the same time, the F1-score is the harmonic mean of precision and recall, providing an overall measure of the classification's performance.

ROC-AUC: Area under the Receiver Operating Characteristic curve.

Accuracy = $TP+TNTP+FP+FN+TN\,TP+TNTP+FP+FN+TN$ (2)

$PrecisionPrecision = TPTP+FP\,TPTP+FP$ (3)

Recall = $TPTP+FN\,TPTP+FN$ (4)

F1-Score = $2*Precision*Recall.Precision+Recall2*Precision*Recall.Precision+Recall$ (5)

Where TP = True Positives, TN = True Negatives, FP = False Positives, FN = False Negatives.

1.1. Table 3: Comparative Analysis

Model	Accuracy	Precision	Recall	F1-Score	AUC	Year	Dataset(s)
LSTM (Woodbridge)	~93.2%	~96.74%	85.71%	89.13%	~99.93%	**2022**	*Alexa + Bambenek* dataset.
CNN (Gregório)	99.12%	99.33%	98.93%	-	-	**2024**	Majestic Million (legit) & NetLab360
Hybrid (Chen)	97.70%	96.8%	97.9%	97.3%	98.5%	**2025**	*NetLab360* and *UMUDGA*.
Proposed Model	**99.42%**	**99.69%**	**99.07%**	**99.40%**	**99.97%**	**2025**	*Alexa, UMUDGA, NetLab360.*

The comparative analysis in Table 3 shows a clear advantage and superiority across all metrics for DGA classification in comparison to recent studies.

V. Discussion & Conclusion

Our model strengths are based on its comprehensive feature extraction, the hybrid architecture captures multi-scale features, with FastText providing semantic embeddings, CNNs extracting local n-grams, BiLSTM models sequential dependencies, and Attention refines salient features. The high accuracy with low false negatives, with a 99.40% recall, minimizes undetected malicious domains, critical for cybersecurity applications where false negatives pose severe risks. Despite architectural complexity, the model training is computationally efficient (10

epochs) with a training time ~10.5 hours on GPU infrastructure, making it practical for deployment, and the strong performance on unseen DGA families indicates effective learning of generalizable patterns and Attention peaks correlate with high-entropy subsequences rather than memorization of training-specific artifacts; these findings align with domain expertise, validating the model's learned representations.

While generalization is strong, the model may be vulnerable to adversarial DGAs specifically crafted to mimic legitimate patterns like dictionary-based DGAs using common words, it also has a real-time deployment Constraints due to the Inference latency (~0.5ms per domain on GPU) and may require optimization for high-throughput DNS monitoring systems processing millions of queries per second; and Label Noise, dataset quality depends on accurate labeling; mislabeled domains during data collection could introduce noise affecting model learning. Finally, while Transformer models like BERT have shown promise, they incur significantly higher computational costs (~10x training time, ~5x inference latency) with marginal accuracy gains (~0.3%). The proposed hybrid model strikes an optimal balance between performance and efficiency. This work could be extended to Real-time system development, optimizing the inference pipeline for integration with DNS monitoring infrastructure, such as TensorRT optimization and model quantization, also to Cross-domain generalization; extending the approach to detect algorithmically generated malicious URLs, phishing domains, and typosquatting attacks for common misspellings of legit organizations' domain names.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Antonakakis et al. (2012). From throw-away traffic to bots: Detecting the rise of DGA-based malware. Proc. USENIX Security Symp., pp. 491–506. [Online]. Available: https://www.usenix.org
[2] S. Yadav, A. K. K. Reddy, A. N. Reddy, and S. Ranjan. (2012). Detecting algorithmically generated domain-flux attacks with DNS traffic analysis. IEEE/ACM Trans. Netw., 20(5), pp. 1663–1677. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org
[3] H. S. Anderson, J. Woodbridge, and B. Filar. (2016). Deep DGA: Adversarially-tuned domain generation and detection. Proc. ACM Workshop Artif. Intell. Secur., pp. 13–21. [Online]. Available: https://dl.acm.org
[4] J. Woodbridge, H. S. Anderson, A. Ahuja, and D. Grant. (2016). Predicting domain generation algorithms with long short-term memory networks. arXiv preprint arXiv:1611.00791. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/1611.00791
[5] R. Pan, Y. Wang, and Z. Wang. (2019). A DGA domain name detection model based on a hybrid deep neural network with multi-dimensional features. J. Phys.: Conf. Ser., 1237, p. 032040. [Online]. Available: https://iopscience.iop.org
[6] J. Namgung, S. Son, and Y.-S. Moon. (2021). Efficient deep learning models for DGA domain detection. Security Commun. Netw., 2021, pp. 1–18. [Online]. Available: https://www.hindawi.com
[7] H. Shahzad. (2020). DGA domain detection using deep learning. M.S. thesis, Univ. Tartu, Estonia. [Online]. Available: https://comserv.cs.ut.ee
[8] J. R. Gregório and A. M. Cansian. (2020). Deep convolutional neural network and character-level embedding for DGA detection. Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Comput. Commun. Secur., pp. 45–52. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org
[9] X. Liu, Q. Li, and W. Zhang. (2021). Comparative study of deep learning techniques for DGA detection. Proc. IEEE Int. Conf. Cyber Security Privacy, pp. 289–294. doi:10.1109/CSP51677.2021.9357591. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org
[10] J.-L. Chen, J.-F. Qiu, and Y.-H. Chen. (2022). A hybrid DGA DefenseNet for detecting DGA domain names based on FastText and deep learning techniques. IEEE Access, 10, pp. 42116–42128. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org
[11] A. Vaswani et al. (2017). Attention is all you need. Adv. Neural Inf. Process. Syst., pp. 5998–6008. [Online]. Available: https://papers.nips.cc
[12] B. Yu, J. Pan, J. Hu, A. Nascimento, and M. De Cock. (2018). Character-level based detection of DGA domain names. Proc. Int. Joint Conf. Neural Netw., pp. 1–8. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org
[13] P. Bojanowski, E. Grave, A. Joulin, and T. Mikolov. (2017). Enriching word vectors with subword information. Trans. Assoc. Comput. Linguist., 5, pp. 135–146. [Online]. Available: https://aclanthology.org
[14] S. Schiavoni, F. Maggi, L. Cavallaro, and S. Zanero. (2014). Phoenix: DGA-based botnet tracking and intelligence. Proc. Detect. Intrusions Malware Vulnerability Assess., pp. 192–211. [Online]. Available: https://link.springer.com
[15] K. Cho et al. (2014). Learning phrase representations using RNN encoder–decoder for statistical machine translation. Proc. Conf. Empirical Methods Nat. Lang. Process., pp. 1724–1734. [Online]. Available: https://aclanthology.org
[16] D. Plohmann, K. Yakdan, M. Klatt, J. Bader, and E. Gerhards-Padilla. (2016). A comprehensive measurement study of domain generating malware. Proc. USENIX Security Symp., pp. 263–278. [Online]. Available: https://www.usenix.org
[17] M. Schuster and K. K. Paliwal. (1997). Bidirectional recurrent neural networks. IEEE Trans. Signal Process., 45(11), pp. 2673–2681. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org
[18] Y. LeCun, Y. Bengio, and G. Hinton. (2015). Deep learning. Nature, 521, pp. 436–444. [Online]. Available: https://www.nature.com
[19] S. Hochreiter and J. Schmidhuber. (1997). Long short-term memory. Neural Comput., 9(8), pp. 1735–1780. [Online]. Available: https://direct.mit.edu/neco
[20] I. Goodfellow, Y. Bengio, and A. Courville. (2016). Deep Learning. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press. [Online]. Available: https://www.deeplearningbook.org
[21] D. Bahdanau, K. Cho, and Y. Bengio. (2015). Neural machine translation by jointly learning to align and translate. Proc. Int. Conf. Learn. Represent., [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/1409.0473
[22] K. He, X. Zhang, S. Ren, and J. Sun. (2016). Deep residual learning for image recognition. Proc. IEEE Conf. Comput. Vis. Pattern Recognit., pp. 770–778. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org
[23] N. Srivastava, G. Hinton, A. Krizhevsky, I. Sutskever, and R. Salakhutdinov. (2014). Dropout: A simple way to prevent neural networks from overfitting. J. Mach. Learn. Res., 15, pp. 1929–1958. [Online]. Available: https://www.jmlr.org
[24] D. P. Kingma and J. Ba. (2015). Adam: A method for stochastic optimization. Proc. Int. Conf. Learn. Represent., [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/1412.6980
[25] M. Abadi et al. (2015). TensorFlow: Large-scale machine learning on heterogeneous systems. [Online]. Available: https://www.tensorflow.org
[26] C. Zhang, Y. Wang, and L. Zhang. (2022). Real-time DGA detection and mitigation with deep learning. IEEE Trans. Dependable Secure Comput., 19(2), pp. 1124–1137. [Online]. Available: https://ieeexplore.ieee.org

[27] S. Venkatraman, M. Alazab, and R. Vinayakumar. (2019). A hybrid deep learning image-based analysis for effective malware detection. J. Inf. Secur. Appl., 47, pp. 377–389. [Online]. Available: https://www.sciencedirect.com
[28 Zago, Mattia; Gil Pérez, Manuel; Martínez Pérez, Gregorio (2020), "UMUDGA - University of Murcia Domain Generation Algorithm Dataset", Mendeley Data, V1, [Online]. Available: https://data.mendeley.com/datasets/y8ph45msv8/1. Accessed: Jan. 20, 2025.
[29 Mozilla, "cipherscan/top1m," GitHub. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/mozilla/cipherscan/tree/master/top1m. Accessed: Jan. 20, 2025.
[30] 360 Netlab, "DGA feed," Data.Netlab.360.com/dga. [Online]. Available:http://data.netlab.360.com/dga/. Accessed: Nov. 21, 2023

CREDIT AUTHORSHİPS & CONTRİBUTİONS

Abdhine Ben Ali: Writing original draft, Data curation and processing, Conceptualization,
Toklu Sinan: Review, Methodology, Supervision, Validation, Formal analysis.
Fahadi Mugiyagi: Editing, Visualization, Model Architecture.
Mahamat Djalabi: Visualization, and Tables.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work did not received any grant or fundings.

CREDIT CARD FRAUD DETECTION USING A DBSCAN-BASED HYBRID APPROACH: A THEORETICAL ANALYSIS

E. AHMADOV[1]
[1]Institute of Information Technology, Baku/Azerbaijan, eltun.ahmadov@iit.science.az

Abstract - This study provides a theoretical analysis of the potential of a DBSCAN-based hybrid approach for credit card fraud detection. Against the backdrop of increasing transaction volume and growing fraud risks in electronic payment systems, the limitations of traditional supervised learning models highlight the relevance of employing unsupervised models such as DBSCAN. The proposed hybrid approach integrates the clustering of minority-class samples using DBSCAN, data balancing through various SMOTE techniques, and comparative performance evaluation across several supervised learning models. This methodology enables more accurate modeling of boundary and rare instances, thereby improving the accuracy and reliability of fraud detection. The theoretical evaluation demonstrates that the DBSCAN-based hybrid approach can be considered a promising direction for enhancing financial security and reducing economic losses.

Keywords - DBSCAN, Credit Card Fraud, SMOTE, Supervised, Unsupervised

I. INTRODUCTION

The rapid development of electronic payment systems and online transactions has made credit card fraud one of the key risk factors in the financial sector. Alongside the sharp increase in digital transaction volume, fraud risks targeting credit card systems have also risen significantly [1]. Fraudulent activities are relatively rare yet often concealed among legitimate transactions, which makes their detection considerably challenging [2]. Therefore, strengthening financial security requires the adoption of new technologies as well as the development of more advanced and adaptive systems [3,4].

Since credit card fraud cases are relatively rare, datasets in this domain typically exhibit severe class imbalance. The application of traditional supervised learning methods to imbalanced credit card fraud data is challenging, as the model tends to learn majority-class samples (legitimate transactions) more effectively, while its ability to learn minority-class samples (fraudulent transactions) remains limited. For this reason, research has focused on the use of the DBSCAN algorithm (Density-Based Spatial Clustering of Applications with Noise) to cluster minority-class samples and enhance their learning effectiveness. DBSCAN is capable of identifying rare and anomalous transactions as noise, efficiently distinguishing them from the main data, detecting nonlinear, complex, and arbitrarily shaped clusters, and uncovering intricate data structures.

The DBSCAN algorithm was introduced in 1996 by M. Ester and colleagues as an early example of density-based clustering approaches [5]. By evaluating the local density of sample points in the data space, the algorithm identifies high-density regions and forms them into clusters. As an unsupervised learning technique, DBSCAN groups together data points that are close to each other and located in high-density areas, while classifying low-density or scattered points as noise. Consequently, the algorithm does not require prior specification of the number of clusters and differs from traditional clustering methods through its ability to detect clusters of complex and arbitrary shapes.

The algorithm determines a density threshold based on the number of neighboring points located within a specified radius (ε). Two parameters play a central role in this process: the maximum distance ε, which defines the neighborhood relationship between data points, and the minimum number of points MinPts required to form a dense region. If the number of neighboring points within the ε radius of a given point is equal to or greater than the MinPts parameter, that point is classified as a core point. Points that do not exhibit sufficient density on their own but lie within the influence region of at least one core point are classified as border points. Points that do not fall within the influence region of any core point are considered noise and are treated by the algorithm as potential anomalies.

If $D = \{X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n\}$ denotes the given dataset, the fundamental concepts of the DBSCAN algorithm are defined as follows:

Definition 1: Core Point. For any sample $X_j \in D$, if the number of neighboring points within its radius $\varepsilon$is greater than or equal to the MinPts parameter, then X_j is called a core point.

Definition 2: Direct Density Reachability. If point X_i lies within the ε-radius neighborhood of point X_j, and X_j is a core point, then X_i is directly density-reachable from X_j.

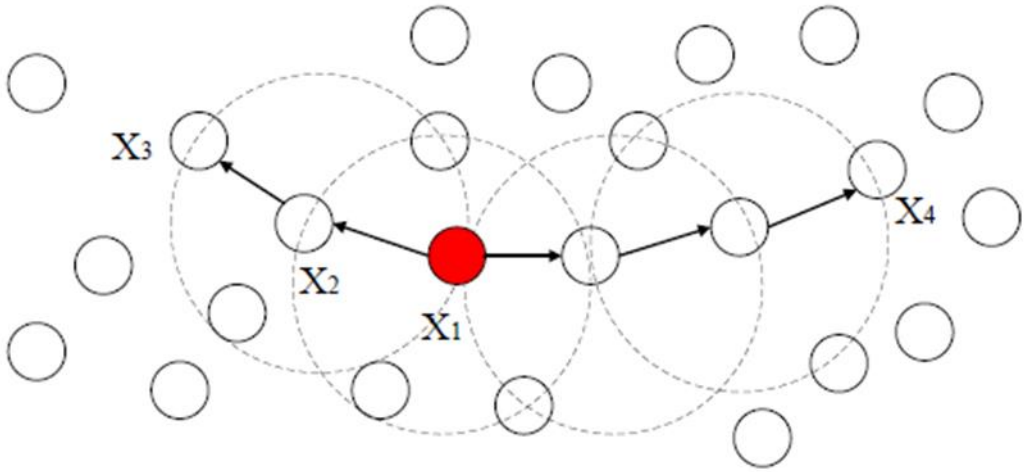


Figure 1. Schematic Diagram of the DBSCAN Algorithm

Definition 3: Density Reachability. If there exists a sequence of points $p_1, p_2, \dots, p_T$ such that $p_1 = X_i, p_T = X_j$, and each point p_{k+1} is directly density-reachable from p_k, then point X_j is density-reachable from X_i. Thus, density reachability forms a transitive relation.

Definition 4: Density Connectivity. If there exists a core point X_k such that both X_i and X_j are density-reachable from X_k, then X_i and X_j are said to be density-connected.

As illustrated in Figure 1, X_1 and X_2 are core points, whereas X_3 and X_4 are border points. Point X_2 is directly density-reachable from X_1; X_3 is directly density-reachable from X_2; and X_4 is density-reachable from X_1. Consequently, points X_3 and X_4 are density-connected [6].

Selecting optimal parameters (ε and $MinPts$) in the DBSCAN algorithm can pose certain challenges. In particular, when the dataset contains regions of varying density, a pre-specified ε parameter may not yield equally effective results across all areas. Furthermore, the assignment of border points located near the core points of different clusters can depend on the processing order, which may reduce the stability of the results and negatively affect the reproducibility of clusters. Table 1 summarizes the clustering characteristics and performance metrics of the DBSCAN algorithm.

The aim of this study is to theoretically analyze the potential applications of the DBSCAN algorithm in the process of credit card fraud detection.

Table 1. Key Advantages and Limitations of the DBSCAN Algorithm

Advantages	Disadvantages
The algorithm is capable of detecting clusters of arbitrary shape.	The algorithm is highly sensitive to parameters, particularly the ε parameter.
No prior specification of the number of clusters is required.	Computational complexity increases when applied to large-scale datasets.
The algorithm can identify anomalies separately.	Performance significantly decreases on high-dimensional datasets.
When applied to the same dataset with consistent parameters, DBSCAN results are generally stable, contributing to the algorithm's reproducibility.	The presence of regions with varying densities in the data makes accurate cluster identification challenging.

II. Literature Review

Existing research indicates that the DBSCAN algorithm demonstrates high efficiency in the initial filtering and anomaly detection stages of hybrid models.

Xie and colleagues proposed a hybrid model called DB-SVMSmote-ANN for credit card fraud detection. In this model, minority-class transactions are first clustered using the DBSCAN algorithm. In the subsequent stage, the SVMSmote method is applied to ensure class balance, and in the final stage, classification is performed using an artificial neural network (ANN). Experimental results have shown that the synthetic augmentation of minority-class samples based on DBSCAN, along with the inclusion of border points, significantly improves the detection

performance of fraudulent transactions [7].

In the study by Bharati and colleagues, users' transaction histories were clustered using the k-means algorithm to determine spending profiles. In the subsequent stage, a Hidden Markov Model (HMM) was applied based on transaction amounts to estimate the likelihood of fraud, while the geographical location of the transactions was analyzed using the DBSCAN algorithm. This proposed multi-level system enables the detection of fraudulent activities in real-time by considering both sequential and spatial information [8].

Setiawan and colleagues proposed a hybrid approach based on the combination of HDBSCAN (Hierarchical DBSCAN), UMAP (Uniform Manifold Approximation and Projection), and SMOTE (Synthetic Minority Over-sampling Technique). In this approach, the SMOTE method is first applied to synthetically augment minority-class samples, thereby ensuring class balance. In the subsequent stage, the UMAP method is employed to reduce the dimensionality of the data, which enhances both visualization and analytical efficiency. Finally, the HDBSCAN algorithm clusters the data based on density and identifies points that do not belong to any cluster—i.e., points with low density and cluster membership—as anomalies (fraudulent transactions) [9].

The existing literature indicates that the standalone application of the DBSCAN algorithm has certain methodological limitations. Nevertheless, DBSCAN's ability to detect clusters of varying shapes within the data space and to identify anomalies contributes significantly to enhancing the overall performance of hybrid models.

III. METHODOLOGY

The DBSCAN algorithm not only naturally detects anomalies but also has the capability to identify clusters of arbitrary shapes and densities, which allows it to effectively adapt to the complex structures of fraudulent transactions. However, the standalone application of DBSCAN does not always yield sufficiently effective results in practical settings. Therefore, this study proposes a hybrid approach that integrates DBSCAN, various SMOTE techniques, and supervised learning models. Inspired by the DB-SVMSmote-ANN model introduced by Xie et al., this methodology is methodologically extended by incorporating different synthetic sample generation methods (various SMOTE variants), the use of multiple supervised learning models, and a comparative analysis of their performance [7].

In the initial stage of the methodology, minority-class samples are clustered using the DBSCAN algorithm. This clustering enables the identification of points within the data space that have a higher likelihood of being border or anomalous instances, facilitating a more targeted and structured subsequent balancing process. When the number of samples within each cluster is balanced, the model can learn minority-class instances more effectively, ensuring adequate representation of rare clusters.

Fraudulent transactions generally appear as small, scattered, and structurally distinct groups within the dataset. For this reason, DBSCAN is employed to uncover the internal structure of these minority-class samples and to reveal meaningful sub-clusters among fraudulent transactions. The ability of DBSCAN to identify dense regions and separate noise points enables a more precise characterization of rare fraud patterns. This cluster-aware structural representation also provides a more targeted foundation for the subsequent oversampling stage, ensuring that synthetic samples are generated in a way that preserves the intrinsic distribution of minority-class subgroups.

In the subsequent stage, various synthetic sample generation techniques are applied to the minority-class samples clustered by DBSCAN, and the number of samples within each cluster is balanced. The same synthetic sample generation methods are then used to ensure the balance between fraudulent (positive) and legitimate (negative) samples. One of the primary techniques for this purpose is SMOTE [10]. SMOTE synthetically augments minority-class samples by generating new instances based on linear interpolation, which helps reduce class imbalance and significantly enhances the ability of classification models to learn rare fraudulent transactions.

Different variants of the SMOTE method are applied according to specific objectives and the characteristics of the data: Borderline-SMOTE1 and Borderline-SMOTE2 focus on augmenting critical samples located near the decision boundary [11]. SVM-SMOTE extends samples near the main decision boundary, while ADASYN assigns higher weight coefficients to more difficult-to-learn instances [12,13]. Additionally, KMeans-SMOTE provides cluster-based class balancing, and SMOTE-Tomek Links both maintains class balance and removes noise samples [14,15]. To address the class imbalance present in the dataset, various SMOTE methods are applied independently, and the optimal balancing strategy is determined based on a comparative analysis of the results.

Various supervised learning algorithms are applied to the balanced dataset. The primary objective of this stage is to evaluate the performance of models aimed at detecting fraudulent transactions and to emphasize the significance of comparative analysis of the obtained results. Within the scope of the study, widely used models such as Random Forest, XGBoost, Support Vector Machine (SVM), K-Nearest Neighbors (KNN), Gradient Boosting, Logistic Regression, and Decision Tree are employed. Based on the performance metrics obtained from the application of these models, the detection accuracy of fraudulent transactions can be assessed, and the effectiveness of the models can be systematically compared. Thus, experimental analyses conducted on the balanced dataset allow for the identification of the most efficient approach for fraud detection.

The scientific novelty of the proposed approach is manifested in the following key directions:

- *Multivariate Balancing:* Unlike the SVM-SMOTE approach, seven different synthetic sample generation techniques (SMOTE, Borderline-SMOTE1/2, ADASYN, KMeans-SMOTE, SMOTE-Tomek Links, and SVM-SMOTE) are applied, ensuring a more adaptive and targeted balancing of minority classes.
- *Multimodel Classification*: Instead of relying on a single neural network, seven different supervised learning algorithms (Random Forest, XGBoost, SVM, KNN, Gradient Boosting, Logistic Regression, and Decision Tree) are employed, and their performance is systematically compared across the seven SMOTE variants.
- *Methodological Framework:* The proposed method is not merely a single model but is structured as a hybrid methodological framework that integrates DBSCAN-based clustering, multivariate synthetic sample generation, and multimodel classification.

Consequently, the proposed framework serves as a conceptual and methodological advancement of the DB-SVMSmote-ANN model. This approach provides a new direction for future research, both from theoretical and practical perspectives.

IV. Conclusion

The analysis indicates that a DBSCAN-based hybrid approach enables more systematic and accurate modeling of the structural characteristics of minority-class samples in the process of credit card fraud detection. Systematic and comparative analyses conducted in this direction can contribute to more stable and reliable detection of fraudulent transactions, thereby strengthening the security of financial operations and reducing economic risks.

Acknowledgment

This work was supported by the Azerbaijan Science Foundation - Grant No. AEF-MCG-2023-1(43)-13/04/1-M-04

References

[1] E. A. L. M. Btoush, "A systematic review of literature on credit card cyber fraud detection using machine and deep learning," *J. King Saud Univ. – Comput. Inf. Sci.*, vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 145–174, 2023, doi: 10.1016/j.jksuci.2022.11.008.

[2] A. Dal Pozzolo, G. Boracchi, O. Caelen, C. Alippi, and G. Bontempi, "Credit card fraud detection: A realistic modeling and a novel learning strategy," *IEEE Trans. Neural Netw. Learn. Syst.*, vol. 29, no. 8, pp. 3784–3797, 2018, doi: 10.1109/TNNLS.2017.2736643.

[3] A. Cherif, A. Badhib, H. Ammar, S. Alshehri, M. Kalkatawi, and A. Imine, "Credit card fraud detection in the era of disruptive technologies: A systematic review," *J. King Saud Univ. – Comput. Inf. Sci.*, vol. 35, no. 1, pp. 145–174, 2023, doi: 10.1016/j.jksuci.2022.11.008.

[4] K. Hayat and B. Magnier, "Data leakage and deceptive performance: A critical examination of credit card fraud detection methodologies," *arXiv*, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/2506.02703

[5] M. Ester, H.-P. Kriegel, J. Sander, and X. Xu, "A density-based algorithm for discovering clusters in large spatial databases with noise," in *Proc. 2nd Int. Conf. Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (KDD-96)*, 1996, pp. 226–231, doi: 10.5555/3001460.3001507.

[6] J. Liu, H. Qin, Z. Liu, S. Wang, Q. Zhang, and Z. He, "A density-based spatial clustering of application with noise algorithm and its empirical research," *Highlights in Sci., Eng. and Technol.*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 174–183, 2022, doi: 10.54097/hset.v7i.1054.

[7] T. Xie, S. Liu, and Y. Li, "Credit card transaction fraud detection based on DB-SVMSmote-ANN," in *Proc. SPIE*, vol. 13281, p. 132810F, 2024, doi: 10.1117/12.3050686.

[8] H. N. Bharati, S. Bastikar, M. Gavade, and S. Samota, "Credit card fraud detection using HMM and DBSCAN," *Int. J. Sci. Res. (IJSR)*, vol. 7, no. 10, pp. 1086–1090, 2018, doi: 10.21275/ART20192099.

[9] R. Setiawan, B. Tjahjono, G. Firmansyah, and H. Akbar, "Fraud detection in credit card transactions using HDBSCAN, UMAP and SMOTE methods," *Int. J. Sci., Technol. & Manage.*, vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 1333–1339, 2023, doi: 10.46729/ijstm.v4i5.929.

[10] N. V. Chawla, K. W. Bowyer, L. O. Hall, and W. P. Kegelmeyer, "SMOTE: Synthetic Minority Over-sampling Technique," *J. Artif. Intell. Res.*, vol. 16, pp. 321–357, 2002, doi: 10.1613/jair.953.

[11] H. Han, W. Y. Wang, and B. H. Mao, "Borderline-SMOTE: A new over-sampling method in imbalanced data sets learning," in D. S. Huang, X. P. Zhang, and G. B. Huang, Eds., *Advances in Intelligent Computing*, Lecture Notes in Computer Science, vol. 3644, Springer, 2005, pp. 878–887, doi: 10.1007/11538059_9.

[12] H. M. Nguyen, E. W. Cooper, and K. Kamei, "Borderline over-sampling for imbalanced data classification," *Int. J. Knowl. Eng. Soft Data Paradigms*, 2011.

[13] H. He, Y. Bai, E. A. Garcia, and S. Li, "ADASYN: Adaptive synthetic sampling approach for imbalanced learning," in *Proc. IEEE Int. Joint Conf. Neural Netw. (IJCNN)*, 2008, pp. 1322–1328.

[14] G. E. A. P. A. Batista, R. C. Prati, and M. C. Monard, "SMOTE Tomek links: A hybrid data sampling technique for handling class imbalance," 2003.

[15] G. E. A. P. A. Batista, R. C. Prati, and M. C. Monard, "A study of the behavior of several methods for balancing machine learning training data," *SIGKDD Explorations Newsletter*, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 20–29, 2004, doi: 10.1145/1007730.1007735.

DESIGN AND FABRICATION OF A CYLINDRICAL U-SLOT CONFORMAL PATCH ANTENNA OPERATING IN THE 2.4 GHZ ISM BAND

A.M. ÇAYAN[1] and S. BAŞBUĞ[2]
[1] İstanbul Beykent University, İstanbul/Türkiye, melikecayan@beykent.edu.tr
[2]Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli Univesity, Nevşehir/Türkiye, suad@nevsehir.edu.tr

Abstract - In this study, the design, simulation, and fabrication of a cylindrical conformal patch antenna were carried out with the aim of reducing aerodynamic drag and maintaining structural integrity in high-speed aerial and ground vehicles. Conformal antennas operate in harmony with the geometry of the platform on which they are mounted, providing significant advantages in modern communication and radar systems by ensuring structural and electromagnetic integration. During the design process, the COMSOL Multiphysics RF module was utilized. The antenna was optimized to cover the 2.4 GHz ISM band. The cylindrical supporting structure was fabricated using a 3D printer with PETG material having a dielectric constant of 2.62. The patch part of the antenna consists of a U-slot rectangular microstrip patch designed on a flexible Rogers AD1000 substrate with a dielectric constant of 10. This flexible layer was wrapped around the PETG cylinder without any air gap and mechanically fixed at four corners using plastic screws and nuts. The inner concave surface of the cylinder was covered with copper tape, and a female SMA connector was integrated into the antenna by soldering its ground and signal terminals to the copper tape and patch, respectively. Simulation results revealed that the antenna achieved a bandwidth of 196 MHz (2.372–2.568 GHz) and a gain of 4.75 dBi at 2.475 GHz. After prototyping, measurements were performed using an R&S ZNLE3 vector network analyzer, and the measured results showed a strong agreement with the simulations. In particular, the S11 parameter exhibited a slightly wider bandwidth below −10 dB in measurements compared to simulations. These results demonstrate that the designed cylindrical conformal patch antenna provides effective and directional radiation performance within the 2.4 GHz ISM band.

Keywords - Conformal antenna, microstrip patch antenna, cylindrical antenna design, 3D printed antenna.

I. INTRODUCTION

In modern wireless systems, the demand for conformal antenna structures has increased significantly. IoT devices, wearable electronics, autonomous systems, and defense applications often need antennas that fit curved surfaces without losing performance. Cylindrical conformal microstrip antennas are increasingly studied because of their low profile, simple fabrication, and good mechanical compatibility with different support structures. Their ability to operate efficiently while conforming to non-planar geometries makes them strong candidates for next-generation integrated communication systems.

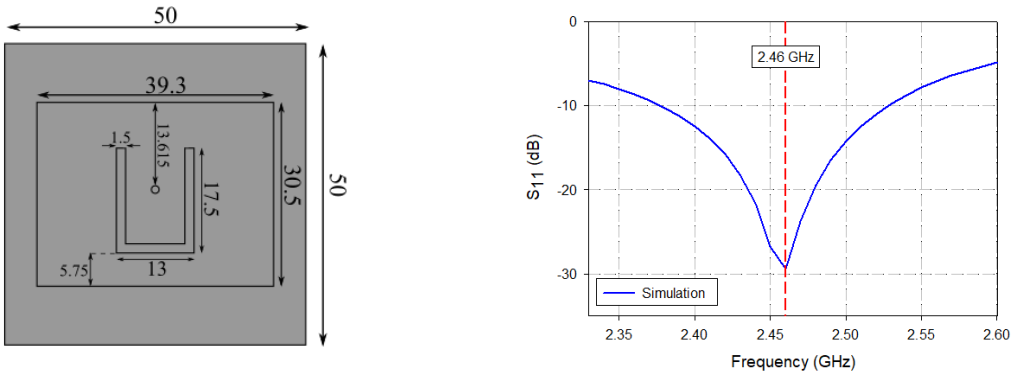
A significant portion of the existing literature has focused on understanding the critical performance parameters of these antennas, particularly the effects of curvature, feed and patch structures and material selection. Sahoo [1] investigated the differences between radial and axial antenna designs, observing that bending had a less pronounced effect on the resonance frequency of radial antennas. Goff et al. [2] studied planar and conformal antennas with various substrate types and curvature radii, whereas Sachdeva et al. [3] compared cylindrical antennas to their planar counterparts. Other research has focused on enhancing patch and feed designs: Liu et al. [4] proposed E-shaped conformal antennas on heterogeneous substrates to achieve broadband operation, and Chauhan and Negi [5] reported that U- and E-slotted conformal antennas exhibited narrower bandwidths than similar planar designs. In a related study, Kashiwa et al. [6] examined a planar microstrip antenna versus one with a curved patch, while Sahoo et al. [7] explored U-slotted conformal antennas across different radii. More advanced approaches involve multi-element arrays and innovative fabrication methods; for instance, Soily et al. [8] introduced dual- and four-element patch antennas, and Mitra et al. [9] fabricated a conformal antenna via 3D printing on a flexible substrate. Overall, these findings underscore the significant impact of curvature, feed structure, and substrate selection on antenna performance, suggesting these aspects deserve continued exploration. Building on these insights, the current study focuses on designing a compact cylindrical U-slot antenna intended for the 2.4 GHz ISM band.

In this study, a cylindrical conformal U-slot microstrip antenna operating in the 2.4 GHz ISM band is designed and experimentally validated. A flexible Rogers AD1000 substrate is combined with a PETG-based cylindrical support structure to design a conformal patch antenna. The design begins with a planar U-slot microstrip antenna. This basic design is later transformed into a cylindrical configuration. In order to achieve a resonance within the target frequency band, the geometrical parameters of the U-slot patch are retuned. Simulated S11 plot of the designed cylindrical antenna demonstrates that a return loss below -10 dB across the 2.4 GHz ISM band is successfully achieved. After the fabrication of the antenna prototype, it is observed that the measurement and

simulation results are in a good harmony in terms of S11 plots and radiation characteristics.

II. Cylindrical Antenna Design

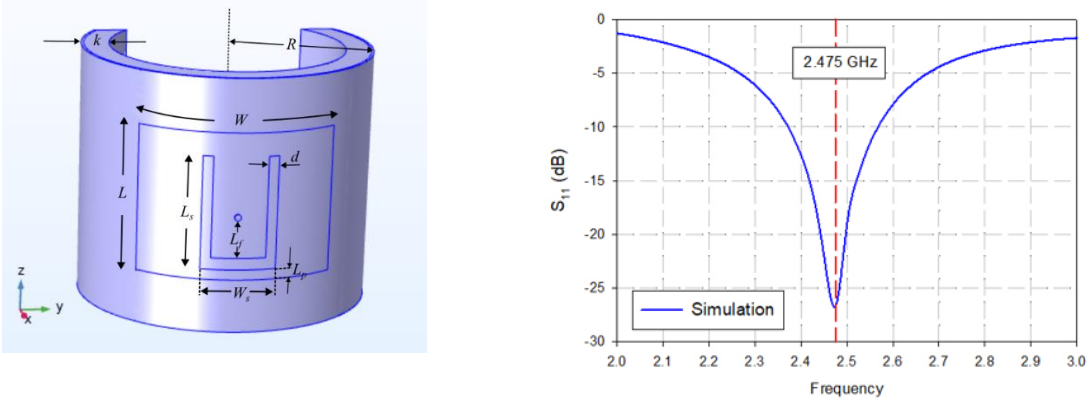
In this study, Rogers AD1000 substrate material with a relative permittivity (ε_r) of 10 and a thickness of 0.51 mm is used due to its thin profile and flexibility. For the design simulations, the RF Module of Comsol Multiphysics software is used. The design of a planar U-slot microstrip antenna is chosen as the starting point of the study. PETG material is used beneath the Rogers AD1000 substrate to increase the bandwidth and gain of the designed antenna. The relative permittivity of the PETG material is taken as 2.62 [10]. The thickness of the PETG material in the designed antenna is set to 5 mm. The geometric parameter values of the design and the S11 graph obtained from the simulation are presented in Fig. 1. As shown in Fig. 1 (b) the antenna successfully resonates at 2.46 GHz frequency.



(a) (b)

Figure 1: (a) Dimensions in mm of the designed U-slot patch antenna and (b) its S11 plot obtained from the simulation.

After the initial planar study, the main design was developed by converting the antenna into a cylindrical structure using the parameter values shown in Fig. 1. As expected, the cylindrical antenna design created using these parameter values did not directly yield the desired S11 results. However, these geometric parameter values obtained from the planar patch antenna were taken as initial values and retuned to shift the antenna to the target frequency range of the 2.4 GHz ISM band. The new cylindrical design of the patch antenna and its S11 plot are shown in Fig. 2. The geometrical dimensions of the proposed design are defined as follows: the radius of cylindrical structure (R) is 29 mm, the total wall thickness of the cylindrical (k) is 6.6 mm, the patch width (W) is 37.14 mm, the patch length (L) is 29 mm, the length of the U-slot (L_s) is 22.31 mm, the width of the U-slot (W_s) is 14.48 mm, the feed line length from the slot (L_f) is 7.51 mm, the slot thickness (d) is 1.94 mm, and the distance between the slot and the edge of the patch (L_p) is 2.046 mm. As shown in Fig. 2(b), the cylindrical antenna resonates properly at 2.475 GHz.



(a) (b)

Figure 2: (a) Parametric dimensions of the designed U-slot cylindrical patch antenna and (b) its S11 plot obtained from the simulation.

III. SIMULATION AND MEASUREMENT RESULTS

For the fabrication of the proposed antenna, first of all, the cylindrical structure is constructed from the PETG filament with the help of a 3D printer. The AD1000 substrate is later patterned using a toner-transfer process and etched with a ferric chloride ($FeCl_3$) solution. The fabricated cylindrical antenna is presented in Fig. 3. The ground plane is formed by applying copper tape to the inner surface of the cylindrical structure. A female SMA connector is then soldered onto this surface, allowing its signal pin to pass through a narrow hole and be soldered to the patch. The flexible AD1000 substrate was secured to the PETG structure using four screw and nut assemblies.

Figure 3: Fabricated cylindrical microstrip patch antenna

The fabricated antenna was measured using a Rohde & Schwarz ZNLE3 vector network analyzer. The simulated and measured S11 results are presented comparatively in Fig. 4. The results demonstrate a good agreement between the simulation and measured plots. Both results clearly show that the antenna successfully covers the 2.4 GHz ISM band as intended. A custom-built outdoor measurement system was employed for radiation pattern measurements. The system consists of a transmitter with an ADF4351-based wideband signal synthesizer and a 10 dBi Yagi–Uda corner reflector antenna. It also has a receiver unit placed on a rotating platform including the antenna under test connected to an AD8318 logarithmic RF detector. Both units are managed by separate microcontrollers. The simulated and measured radiation patterns are given in Fig. 5. A good correlation between the two plots can be observed. The simulations indicate a maximum gain of 4.7 dBi at 2.45 GHz.

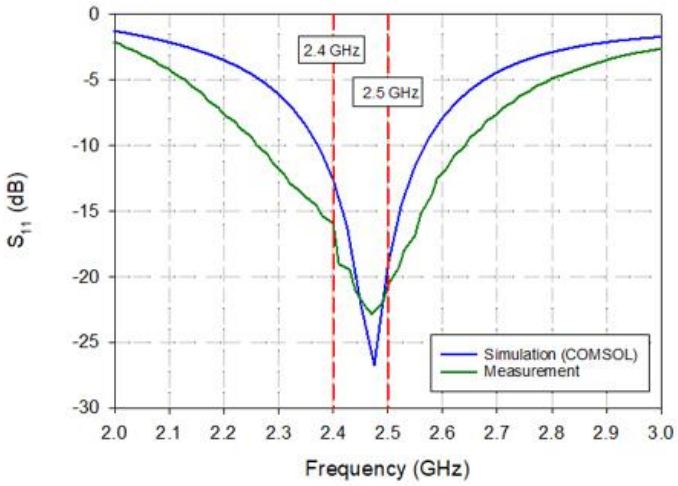


Figure 4: Simulated and measured S11 plots of the proposed antenna

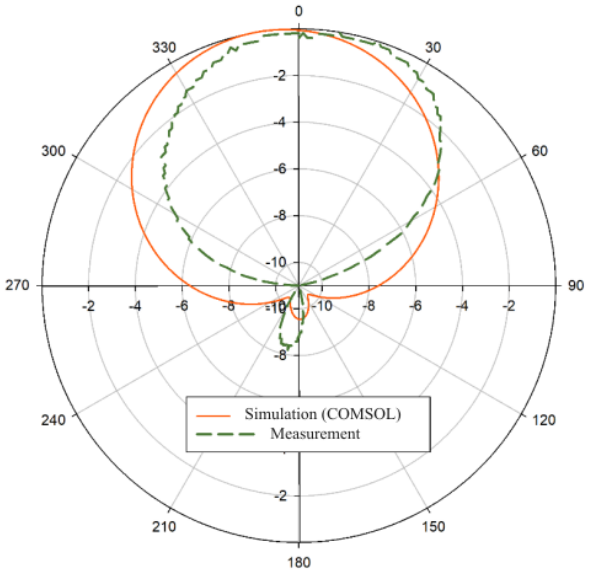


Figure 5: Simulated and measured radiation pattern of proposed antenna.

IV. Conclusion

In this study, a cylindrical conformal U-slot patch antenna operating in the 2.4 GHz ISM band is designed and fabricated. The use of a flexible Rogers AD1000 substrate and a PETG cylindrical support enables a compact conformal antenna structure. Simulation results show that the designed antenna achieves a bandwidth covering the 2.4 GHz ISM band and a gain of approximately 4.7 dBi. The measured S11 results of the fabricated antenna are in harmony with the simulation. The radiation pattern of the produced antenna also closely matches the simulated radiation pattern. These outcomes indicate that the proposed cylindrical conformal antenna is suitable for modern communication systems requiring structural integration and reliable directional radiation.

Acknowledgment

This work is supported by the Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey (TUBITAK) under grant number 120E396. This paper is also based on the Master's thesis titled "High Gain and Small Size U-Slot Patch Antenna Design" by Asena Melike Çayan (2022), under the supervision of Suad Başbuğ at Nevşehir Hacı Bektaş Veli University.

References

[1] Sahoo, R., "A Batman Shaped Conformal Antenna for WiMAX Application", 11th International Conference on Computing, Communication and Networking Technologies (ICCCNT), s. 1-4, Kharagpur, India, 2020.

[2] Le Goff, D., Song, Y., Riondet, G., ve Mouthaan, K., "Conformal and Lightweight 2.4 GHz ISM Band Patch Antenna on Silicone Sponge Rubber", 2020 International Workshop on Antenna Technology (iWAT), s. 1-4, Bucharest, Romania, 2020.

[3] Sachdeva, V., Mishra, P. K., Sharma, D., ve Gupta, S. D.," Design of Antenna Conformal to Cylindrical Surface For Aircrafts", Fifth International Conference on Communication Systems and Network Technologies, s. 33-36, Gwalior, India, 2015.

[4] Liu, X., Chen, Y., Jiao, Y., ve Zhang, F., "Conformal Low-Profile E-Shaped Patch Antenna with Unequal Thickness Substrate", International Symposium on Microwave, Antenna, Propagation and EMC Technologies for Wireless Communications, s. 624-627, Hangzhou, China, 2007.

[5] Chauhan, B., ve Negi, A., "A Conformal Microstrip Patch Antenna on Cylinder Back-to-Back E and U Shape Slot for Triple Band Operation", 6th International Conference-Cloud System and Big Data Engineering (Confluence), s. 670-674, Noida, India, 2016.

[6] Kashiwa, T., Onishi, T., ve Fukai, I., "Analysis of Microstrip Antennas on a Curved Surface Using the Conformal Grids FD-TD method", IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation, 42 (3), 423-427, 1994.

[7] Sahoo, R., Vakula, D., ve Sarma, N. V. S. N., "A Dual U Slot Conformal Antenna for Wi-Fi Application", AMTA Proceedings, s. 1-4, Austin, TX, USA, 2016.

[8] Soily, S., Mazumder, R. K., ve Ali, K., "Design and Simulation of Two Conformal Arrays with Dual Patch and Quadruple Patch Antenna Elements", IEEE Conference on Antenna Measurements & Applications (CAMA), s. 1-3, Chiang Mai, Thailand, 2015.
[9] Mitra, D., et al, "Conductive Electrifi and Nonconductive Ninjaflex Filaments Based Flexible Microstrip Antenna for Changing Conformal Surface Applications", Electronics, 10 (7), 821, 2021.
[10] G. G. B. Oner, S. Basbug, and Y. Altuncu, "Determination of Guided Wavelength in Multi-layer Microstrip Structures via Open Circuit T-resonator," in 2023 14th International Conference on Electrical and Electronics Engineering (ELECO), Nov. 2023, pp. 1–4.

TRAINING OF THE FEED-FORWARD ARTIFICAL NEURAL NETWORKS USING WALRUS OPTIMIZER

M.YILMAZ[1] and O. INAN[2]
[1] Ataturk Universty, Erzurum/Türkiye, yilmaz.muratcan@atauni.edu.tr
[2]Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, oinan@selcuk.edu.tr

Abstract - Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) learn relationships between input and output data by updating weight and bias values. Various methods have been proposed to train the Multi-Layer Perceptron (MLP) model; however, classical training techniques often encounter various challenges, such as getting stuck in local minima. To overcome these limitations, the Walrus Optimizer was applied to train the MLP in this study. In the proposed WO-MLP approach, the WO algorithm optimizes the weights and biases of the network. The performance of the algorithm was evaluated on five datasets commonly used in the literature (Iris, Breast Cancer, Heart, Balloon, and XOR) and compared with PSO-MLP, ACO-MLP, ES-MLP, and HS-MLP algorithms. Evaluation metrics included Mean Squared Error (MSE) and classification rate. When the results were examined, it was observed that the WO algorithm performed better than PSO, ACO, ES, and HS algorithms in avoiding local minima. Furthermore, it achieved competitive results in terms of classification accuracy.

Keywords - Optimization,Metaheuristic,Artificial Neural Networks,Walrus Optimizer,Multi-Layer Perceptron.

I. INTRODUCTION

Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning (ML), a subfield of AI, have introduced revolutionary advancements in numerous research fields today. Artificial Neural Networks (ANNs), one of the fundamental building blocks of these technologies, are notable for their capability to model complex problems. ANNs perform learning by mimicking the network structure of the human brain. This learning has been made possible through the mathematical modeling of the human brain [1]. By learning from datasets, ANNs are utilized to solve real-world problems. The performance of ANNs, which are employed in various tasks such as classification and regression for real-world problems, depends on factors like the network architecture, the training process, and the optimization methods used, relative to the type of the problem [2,3]. The primary objective of ANN training is to obtain the minimum loss value by optimizing the weight and bias values of the connections between neurons; this process is inherently an optimization problem [4].

In standard ANN training, classical derivative-based techniques are generally employed during the backpropagation (BP) stage, which involves updating weights to minimize error. However, these gradient-based approaches face severe disadvantages, particularly in complex and multi-dimensional optimization problems. The most common problem with gradient-based algorithms is their tendency to get trapped in a local optimum rather than reaching the global minimum. This situation leads to the generation of suboptimal solutions. Moreover, the performance of the algorithm is heavily dependent on the values of parameters such as initial weights/biases and learning rate/momentum [5].

To overcome the limitations of these traditional methods, researchers have proposed metaheuristic optimization algorithms. Metaheuristic algorithms are methods developed based on inspiration from nature, such as the foraging and survival behaviors of living organisms or physical phenomena [6]. Due to their stochastic search mechanisms, these algorithms are more capable of avoiding local optima compared to gradient-based techniques, thus offering a promising alternative for solving challenging optimization problems. Furthermore, metaheuristic approaches generally do not require derivative information and increase the chance of reaching the global optimum by successfully maintaining a dynamic balance between discovering new regions of the search space (exploration) and refining known good solutions (exploitation) [7].

Numerous metaheuristic algorithms have been utilized in the literature for training ANNs. Among these, Mirjalili [5] employed the Grey Wolf Optimizer (GWO) algorithm, which he proposed, for training MLPs. To test the proposed method, five classification datasets and eight standard datasets were utilized. The method was compared with well-known metaheuristic algorithms in the literature.

Aljarah et al. [8] proposed the Whale Optimization Algorithm (WOA) for training ANNs. Tested on twenty datasets of varying difficulty levels, this algorithm was proven to demonstrate superior performance in terms of

both avoiding local optima and convergence speed, outperforming backpropagation (BP) and six other evolutionary algorithms.

Gülcü [9] developed a novel metaheuristic approach for ANN training by integrating the Lévy flight strategy into the Animal Migration Optimization (AMO) algorithm. The performance of this hybrid algorithm, designated as IAMO-MLP, was evaluated using thirteen benchmark functions, five different classification datasets, and a real-world problem in the field of civil engineering. Experimental results demonstrated that the initial positions of the individuals did not have a decisive influence on the overall performance of the algorithm. Furthermore, it was observed that the IAMO-MLP algorithm successfully avoided local optima traps and was effective in reaching the global solution.

Karaboga [10] proposed the Artificial Bee Colony (ABC) optimization algorithm, which he developed, for the training of Feed-Forward Neural Networks (FNNs). Tested on five datasets of varying difficulty levels, this algorithm was observed to demonstrate superior performance compared to the Differential Evolution (DE) and Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO) algorithms.

Furthermore, a review of the literature reveals that numerous heuristic methods, such as Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO) [11], Genetic Algorithms (GA) [12], Ant Colony Optimization (ACO) [13], and Evolutionary Strategies (ES) [14], have been applied in the training process of Feed-Forward Neural Networks (FNNs) .

Additionally, one of the fundamental rationales for this diversity in the literature is the 'No Free Lunch' (NFL) theorem, which asserts that there is no single, perfect algorithm capable of solving all types of optimization problems [15-17]. Both the reality highlighted by the NFL theorem and the limitations of classical gradient-based methods (such as getting trapped in local minima) have motivated researchers to seek more effective alternatives for MLP training [7, 20, 21]. Driven by this motivation, the current study analyzes the performance and applicability of the Walrus Optimizer (WO), a recent metaheuristic approach, in training MLP networks. The WO algorithm was developed by Han et al. in 2024 [18]. It draws inspiration from the natural behaviors of walruses, including migration, breeding, roosting, feeding, gathering, and escaping in response to key signals (danger and safety signals).

In this study, the objective is to update the weight and bias values of Feed-Forward Neural Networks (FNNs) using the WO algorithm. This novel classifier is designated as WO-MLP. The WO-MLP algorithm was compared under identical test conditions with PSO-MLP (Particle Swarm Optimization), ACO-MLP (Ant Colony Optimization), ES-MLP (Evolutionary Strategy), and HS-MLP (Harmony Search), as utilized in [5] and [18]. The XOR, Balloon, Breast Cancer, and Heart datasets were employed for the comparison. The training and testing subsets of these datasets were obtained from www.seyedalimirjalili.com.

II. Material and Method

A. Feed-Forward Neural Network and Multi-Layer Perceptron

Artificial Neural Networks (ANNs) are mathematical models developed with inspiration from biological neural networks in the human brain. There are different types of ANNs. One of these is known as Feed-Forward Neural Networks (FNNs). In FNNs, information flows from input to output and never goes back. Therefore, FNNs do not contain any loops.FNNs use multiple layers within their structure. In Multi-Layer FNNs (MLP), there are fundamentally three types of layers: input, hidden, and output layers. The hidden layer can also contain multiple layers within itself. The general architecture of the MLP is shown in Figure 1. The input layer receives data from the outside and transmits it to the hidden layer via the weights between the input and hidden layers. The neurons in the hidden layer process the data. Similarly, the hidden layer transmits the data to the output layer via the weights between the hidden and output layers. The neurons in the output layer also process the data, and the results are provided to the external environment [23]

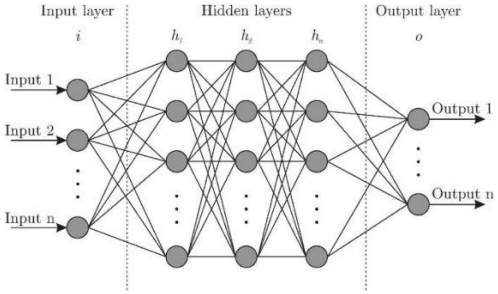


Figure 1: General architecture of the MLP [23]

A neuron in an MLP processes data in the following manner: The input values are multiplied by the neuron's weights, and the resulting values are summed with the bias value. Subsequently, an activation function is applied to this value. The obtained result constitutes the output of the neuron [23].

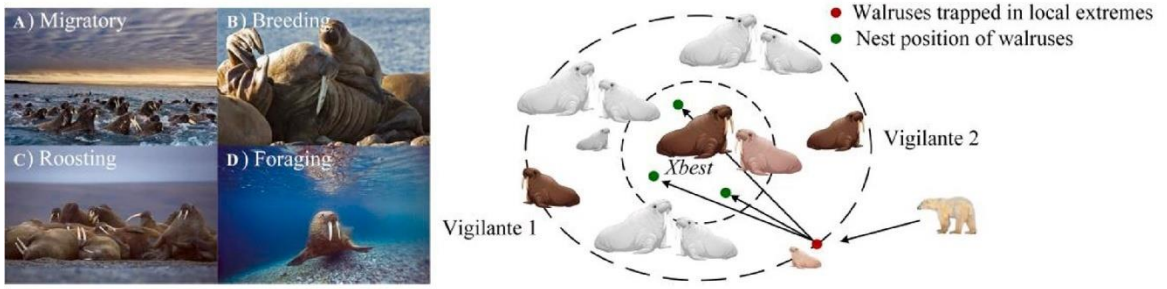
Selection of an appropriate activation function is a pivotal factor determining the efficiency of an MLP. Among the available options, the sigmoid function is frequently adopted due to its distinct properties, such as being continuous, differentiable, and non-linear. Additionally, it maps any input value to a specific range between 0 and 1. The mathematical formula for this function is given in Equation (1). Consequently, the sigmoid function was selected as the activation mechanism for the current research [23].

$$Sigmoid(x) = \frac{1}{1+e^{-x}} \quad (1)$$

B. Walrus Optimizer (WO)

The Walrus Optimizer (WO) is a novel bio-inspired meta-heuristic optimization algorithm based on the migration, reproduction, resting, and foraging behaviors of walruses. It was proposed by Han et al. in 2024 [18]. This algorithm specifically focuses on the interactions among male, female, and juvenile walrus populations. Walrus populations manage group dynamics by regulating their behaviors according to "danger" and "safety" signals originating from the walruses. The danger signal determines whether the exploration or exploitation phase will occur. If the danger signal meets specific conditions, the walrus herd migrates to a new area within the solution space; this constitutes the exploration phase in the early stage. If the danger signal does not meet the specified condition, the walrus herd reproduces, representing the exploitation phase in the late stage of the algorithm. Conversely, safety signals determine whether a walrus selects resting behavior or foraging behavior. Male, female, and juvenile walruses interact during resting behaviors to ensure population survival. During foraging, typical aggregation and fleeing behaviors triggered by the "danger signal" are observed. Through these interactions, the walrus herd survives by protecting itself from predators (avoiding local optima) and ensuring population growth within a harmonious social order (striving to achieve the global optimum).

The behavioral differences and division of roles within these populations are mathematically modeled in the Walrus algorithm to reflect these characteristics. Illustrations of Walrus herd behaviors are presented in Figure 2.



(a) Herding behavior (b) Population distribution

Figure 2: Walrus herd behaviors(a) and population distributions (b) [18].

When walruses detect unexpected situations, danger signals are transmitted immediately. In the WO algorithm, the danger and safety signals are defined as provided in Equation (2) and Equation (3).

$$Danger_{Signal} = A \times R \quad (2)$$

$$Safety_{Signal} = r_2 \quad (3)$$

$$R = 2 \times r_1 - 1 \quad (4)$$

$$\boldsymbol{A = 2 \times \alpha} \quad (5)$$

$$\boldsymbol{\alpha = 1 - \frac{t}{T}} \quad (6)$$

In this notation, *A* and *R* denote the danger factors. The variable α decreases from 1 to 0 over the course of execution, where *t* is the current iteration and *T* signifies the maximum iteration limit. Additionally, *r1* and *r2* represent random values generated within the interval (0, 1).

When risk factors are excessively high, walrus herds migrate to more suitable areas for the survival of the population. At this stage, the Walrus position is updated according to Equation (7).

$$X_{i,j}^{t+1} = X_{i,j}^{t} + Migration_{Step} \quad (7)$$

$$Migration_{Step} = (X_m^t - X_n^t) \cdot \beta \cdot r_3^2 \quad (8)$$

$$\beta = 1 - \frac{1}{1+exp\left(-\frac{t-\frac{T}{2}}{T} x\ 10\right)} \quad (9)$$

In this equation, $X_{i,j}^{t+1}$ denotes the new position of the i -th Walrus in the j-th dimension, while $X_{i,j}^{t}$ expresses its current position. The migration step represents the step size of the Walrus movement, and the positions of two sentinels randomly selected from the population are defined as X_m^t and X_n^t. β is the migration step control factor that changes as a smooth curve with iterations, and r_3, is a random number in the range (0, 1).

In contrast to the migration state, the walrus population tends to breed when risk factors are low. During breeding, two behaviors are observed: roosting and foraging. In the roosting behavior, walruses are classified as male, female, and juvenile in the mathematical model. The position updates of these population members are different from each other. The Halton sequence was used for updating the positions of male walruses.

The position of the female walrus is influenced by the male walrus ($Male_{i,j}^{t}$) and the leader walrus (X_{best}^{t}). As the iteration count increases, the female walrus begins to be influenced less by her mate and more by the leader. The position update of the female walrus is performed according to Equation (10).

$$Female_{i,j}^{t+1} = Female_{i,j}^{t} + \alpha \cdot \left(Male_{i,j}^{t} - Female_{i,j}^{t}\right) + (1-\alpha) \cdot \left(X_{best}^{t} - Female_{i,j}^{t}\right) \quad (10)$$

In this equation, $Female_{i,j}^{t+1}$, is the new position of the i-th female walrus in the i-th dimension. $Male_{i,j}^{t}$ and $Female_{i,j}^{t}$ represent the positions of the i -th male and female walruses in the j -th dimension, respectively.

Juvenile Walruses, on the other hand, must update their current positions to evade predators. The position update is performed according to Equation (11).

$$Juvenile_{i,j}^{t+1} = \left(O - Juvenile_{i,j}^{t}\right) \cdot P \quad (11)$$

$$\boldsymbol{O = X_{best}^{t} + Juvenile_{i,j}^{t} \cdot LF} \quad (12)$$

In this equation, $Juvenile_{i,j}^{t+1}$ represents the new position of the i th juvenile walrus in the j-th dimension, while $Juvenile_{i,j}^{t}$ represents the position of the i-th juvenile walrus in the j-th dimension. *P* is a random number in the range (0, 1) expressing the danger coefficient of juvenile walruses. *O* indicates the reference safety position. *LF* is a vector formed by random numbers based on Lévy flight and represents the Lévy movement.

In the foraging process, walruses exhibit gathering and fleeing behaviors. When attacked by natural predators, they receive danger signals and flee. This behavior occurs in the final iterations of the WO algorithm and assists the walruses in performing global exploration. The position update is performed according to Equation (13).

$$X_{i,j}^{t+1} = X_{i,j}^{t} \cdot R - \left|X_{best}^{t} - X_{i,j}^{t}\right| \cdot r_4^2 \quad (13)$$

In this equation, $\left|X_{best}^{t} - X_{i,j}^{t}\right|$ indicates the distance of the current walrus to the best walrus, while $r_4$is a random number in the range (0, 1)

In the gathering behavior, walruses perform position updates based on the best and second-best walruses. The modeling of this behavior is given in Equation (14).

$$\begin{cases} X1 = X_{best}^{t} - a1 \times b1 \times \left| X_{best}^{t} - X_{i,j}^{t} \right| \\ X2 = X_{secomd}^{t} - a2 \times b2 \times \left| X_{secomd}^{t} - X_{i,j}^{t} \right| \end{cases} \quad (14)$$

$$X_{i,j}^{t+1} = \frac{X1+X2}{2} \quad (15)$$

$$a = \beta \times r_5 - \beta \quad (16)$$

$$b = tan(\theta) \quad (17)$$

In this equation, $X1 + X2$ are two weights affecting the gathering behavior of the walruses. X_{second}^{t} is the position of the second walrus in the current iteration. The term $X_{second}^{t} - X_{i,j}^{t}$ indicates the distance of the current walrus to the second walrus. *a* and *b* are gathering coefficients, , r_5 is a random number in the range (0, 1), and θ takes values between 0 and π.

C. Training MLP using WO Algorithm (WO-MLP)

The aim of feedforward neural network training is to find the best weight and bias values. Two steps must be followed to formulate the problem of training a feedforward neural network for a meta-heuristic algorithm: These are the appropriate representation of weights and biases and the definition of the objective function, respectively. The first step represents the meta-heuristic problem variables. There are three ways to represent weights and biases: vector, matrix, and binary. We prefer the vector representation method by handling the solutions of the WO algorithm in a vector. In the proposed WO-MLP algorithm, WO optimizes the weights and biases of the MLP. Therefore, the variables of an MLP are as shown in Equation (18).

$$\vec{V} = \{\vec{W}, \vec{\theta}\} = \{ W_{1,1}, W_{1,2}, \dots, W_{n,n}, h, \theta_1, \theta_2, \dots, \theta_h \} \quad (18)$$

where n represents the number of input nodes. $W_{i,j}$ denotes the connection weight from the i-th node to the j-th node, while θ_j corresponds to the bias value of the j-th hidden node.

After the weights and biases in the MLP are expressed in terms of vectors, the objective function of the neural network must be used to define the fitness value of the WO algorithm. The goal of training an FNN is to achieve the highest classification, approximation, or prediction accuracy for both training and testing samples. Generally, performance is calculated by the difference between the desired output and the actual output of the network. The performance metric used to evaluate the FNN is the Mean Squared Error. For an MLP to perform well, it needs to be calculated based on all training samples. Therefore, the performance of an MLP is evaluated based on the average MSE over all training samples as in Equation (19).

$$\overline{MSE} = \sum_{k=1}^{s} \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{m} \left(\left(o_i^k - d_i^k \right)^2 \right)}{s} \quad (19)$$

where *s* denotes the number of training samples, and *m* represents the number of outputs. d_i^k is the desired output of the *i*-th output unit for the *k*-th training sample, while O_i^k corresponds to the actual output of the *i*-th output unit when the *k*-th training sample is processed

Consequently, the problem of training an MLP can be formulated as in Equation (20) with variables and average MSE for the WO algorithm.

$$Minimize : F(\vec{V}) = \overline{MSE} \quad (20)$$

III. Experimental Results

A. Experimental Setup

In this section, five classification datasets with different difficulty levels were used to test the performance of the WO-MLP algorithm. These are the XOR, Balloon, Iris, Breast Cancer, and Heart datasets. These datasets were obtained from the UCI Machine Learning Repository and are frequently used in the literature to compare the

performances of algorithms [24]. For validation, the results were compared with PSO-MLP, ACO-MLP, ES-MLP, and HS-MLP algorithms obtained from [5] and [18] under the same conditions. It is assumed that the optimization process starts by generating random weights and biases in the range of [−10, 10] for all datasets. Other initial parameters for WO and other algorithms are presented in Table 1..

Table 1: The initial parameters of algorithms

Algortihms	Parameter	Value
WO	Lower bound	-10
	Upper bound	10
	Proportion of females (ρ)	0.4
	α	Linearly decreased from 2 to 0
	β	Non-linearly (Sigmoid) decreased from 1 to 0
	Population size	50 for XOR and Balloon, 200 for the rest
	Maximum number of generations	250
PSO (Mirjalili, 2015)	Lower bound	-10
	Upper bound	10
	Topology	Fully connected
	Cognitive constant (C_1)	1
	Social constant (C_2)	1
	Inertia constant (ω)	0.3
	Population size	50 for XOR and Balloon, 200 for the rest
	Maximum number of generations	250
ACO (Mirjalili, 2015)	Lower bound	-10
	Upper bound	10
	Initial pheromone (τ)	1e-06
	Pheromone update constant (Q)	20
	Pheromone constant (q)	1
	Global pheromone decay rate (p_g)	0.9
	Local pheromone decay rate (p_l)	0.5
	Pheromone sensitivity (α)	1
	Visibility sensitivity (β)	5
	Population size	50 for XOR and Balloon, 200 for the rest
	Maximum number of generations	250
ES (Mirjalili, 2015)	Lower bound	-10
	Upper bound	10
	λ	10
	σ	1
	Population size	50 for XOR and Balloon, 200 for the rest
	Maximum number of generations	250
HS (Luo et al., 2021)	Lower bound	-10
	Upper bound	10
	Harmony memory accepting rate	0.75
	Pitch adjusting rate	0.7
	Population size	50 for XOR and Balloon, 200 for the rest
	Maximum number of generations	250

In order to compare the algorithms fairly, the algorithms utilized the same training and testing subsets obtained from www.seyedalimirjalili.com [5]. The properties of the datasets are presented in Table 2. Furthermore, to eliminate the effect of attributes that might have different effective rates on classification, all datasets were normalized using the min-max normalization function given in Equation (21).

$$x' = \frac{(x - x_{min})}{(x_{max} - x_{min})} \quad (20)$$

Table 2: Datasets.

Classification datasets	Number of attributes	Number of training samples	Number of test samples	Number of classes
3-bits XOR	3	8	8	2
Balloon	4	16	16	2
Iris	4	150	150	3
Breast cancer	9	599	100	2
Heart	22	80	187	2

Another important factor in the experimental setup is the architecture of the MLP. In this study, the number of neurons in the hidden layer was determined according to the equation 2n + 1, which is frequently used in the literature [4,5,18,23]. Here, n is the number of features of the datasets. In Table 3, the neural network structure for each dataset is presented

Table 3: FNN structure for each dataset

Classification datasets	Number of attributes	FNN structure
3-bit XOR	3	3-7-1
Balloon	4	4-9-1
Iris	4	4-9-3
Breast cancer	9	9-19-1
Heart	22	22-45-1

Each algorithm in this paper was executed 10 times. The average (AVE) and standard deviation (STD) of the MSE are reported in the results table. The average MSE will represent the algorithm's ability to avoid local minima. Furthermore, the standard deviation shows the variation in results and the stability of the algorithm while avoiding local solutions. AVE and STD can be a good combination to evaluate the algorithm's performance in avoiding local minima. Another comparison metric is the classification rate, which is the best result after 10 runs of the algorithm; this metric helps determine whether the algorithm can produce accurate results

B. XOR Dataset

The XOR problem is a famous non-linear benchmark problem. For this problem, a 3-7-1 MLP structure was used. Experimental results for this problem are given in Table 4. In terms of classification accuracy, our proposed WO-MLP algorithm achieved the best result. Furthermore, the best mean MSE result belongs to WO-MLP. This result indicates that the WO-MLP algorithm is better than the other algorithms used in the comparison in terms of avoiding local optima. However, the best MSE standard deviation belongs to ES-MLP.

Table 4: Experimental results for the XOR dataset

Algorithm	Avg	Std	Classification rate
WO-MLP	**0.011704**	0.023947	**72.50%**
PSO-MLP	0.084050	0.035945	37.50 %
ACO-MLP	0.180328	0.025268	62.50 %
ES-MLP	0.118739	**0.011574**	62.50 %
HS-MLP	0.095153	0.036786	62.50%

C. Balloon Dataset

The Balloon dataset is a simple dataset based on different conditions of a balloon inflation experiment. In this dataset, there are 16 samples with 4 attributes such as color, size, act, and age. There is an output indicating whether the balloon is inflated or not. A 4-9-1 MLP structure was used for this problem. Experimental results for this problem are given in Table 5. The MSE results show that WO has the best performance in terms of avoiding local minima, and this indicates that it is statistically significantly better than other algorithms. However, classification rates are equal for all algorithms in this dataset. This situation is likely due to the dataset being relatively simple.

Table 5: Experimental results for the balloon dataset

Algorithm	Avg	Std	Classification rate
WO-MLP	**1.1616e-09**	**3.6732e-09**	**100.00 %**
PSO-MLP	0.000585	0.000749	**100.00 %**
ACO-MLP	0.004854	0.007760	**100.00 %**
ES-MLP	0.019055	0.170260	**100.00 %**
HS-FNN	0.004628	0.006588	**100.00 %**

D. Iris Dataset

The Iris dataset is one of the most popular datasets used in the literature. The Iris dataset contains 150 samples that can be divided into three classes: Setosa, Versicolor, and Virginica. All samples have four features: sepal length, sepal width, petal length, and petal width [5]. A 4-9-3 MLP structure was used for this problem. This problem is a multi-class classification problem. Experimental results for this problem are given in Table 6. The MSE results show that WO has the best performance in terms of avoiding local minima, and this indicates that it

is statistically significantly better than other algorithms. Furthermore, in terms of classification accuracy, our proposed WO-MLP algorithm achieved the best result.

Table 6: Experimental results for the iris dataset

Algorithm	Avg	Std	Classification rate
WO-MLP	**0.030336**	**0.019981**	**80.53%**
PSO-MLP	0.228680	0.057235	37.33%
ACO-MLP	0.405979	0.053775	32.66%
ES-MLP	0.314340	0.052142	46.66%
HS-FNN	0.386776	0.064750	47.33%

E. Breast Cancer Dataset

The Breast Cancer dataset was created by William H. Wolberg at the University of Wisconsin Hospitals [7]. This dataset contains 699 samples and 9 features. If the MLP output shows a result of 2, it is understood as benign, and if it shows 4, it is malignant. A 9-19-1 MLP structure was used for this problem. Experimental results for this problem are given in Table 7. The MSE results show that WO has the best performance in terms of avoiding local minima, and this is statistically significantly better than other algorithms. Furthermore, in terms of classification accuracy, our proposed WO-MLP algorithm achieved the best result.

Table 7: Experimental results for the breast cancer dataset

Algorithm	Avg	Std	Classification rate
WO-MLP	**0.0013307**	**7.9155e-05**	**98.40%**
PSO-MLP	0.034881	0.002472	11.00%
ACO-MLP	0.013510	0.002137	40.00%
ES-MLP	0.040320	0.002470	06.00%
HS-FNN	0.034616	0.004431	79.00%

F. Heart Dataset

The dataset employed in this section consists of images obtained via Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT). It comprises a total of 267 images, from which 22 distinct features have been extracted. Regarding the data partitioning for the MLP training, 80 samples were allocated for the learning phase, whereas the remaining 187 samples were reserved for the testing phase. The neural network was configured with a 22-45-1 architecture. Table 8 details the experimental findings associated with this problem. Based on the Mean Squared Error (MSE) metrics, the WO algorithm exhibited the most effective performance in escaping local minima, a result that proved to be statistically significant compared to the benchmark algorithms. Conversely, its performance was suboptimal in terms of classification accuracy. In this context, the ES-MLP algorithm attained the highest classification success rate.

Table 8: Experimental results for the heart dataset

Algorithm	Avg	Std	Classification rate
WO-MLP	**0.062609**	**0.0095879**	50.05%
PSO-MLP	0.188568	0.008939	68.75%
ACO-MLP	0.228430	0.004979	00.00%
ES-MLP	0.192473	0.015174	71.25%
HS-FNN	0.220286	0.012695	**75.00%**

IV. CONCLUSION.

In this study, the training of a feedforward neural network was carried out using the WO algorithm, which was proposed by Han et al. in 2024. This novel classifier is designated as WO-MLP. The XOR, Balloon, Iris, Breast Cancer, and Heart datasets, obtained from the UCI Machine Learning Repository, were utilized in the experimental phase. For comparative analysis, the results were benchmarked against well-known population-based optimization algorithms from the literature, specifically PSO, ACO, ES, and HS.

Upon examination of the results, it was observed that the WO algorithm demonstrated superior performance in avoiding local minima compared to the PSO, ACO, ES, and HS algorithms. Furthermore, the WO algorithm achieved competitive results in terms of classification accuracy relative to the other algorithms. While the WO algorithm attained higher classification accuracy on the XOR, Balloon, Iris, and Breast Cancer datasets, the ES algorithm yielded better results solely on the Heart dataset.

In future studies, the application of the WO algorithm in training other types of neural networks, such as Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN), could be investigated. Additionally, the performance of the WO algorithm in tasks requiring hyperparameter optimization may be explored.

REFERENCES

[16] Öztürk, K., & Şahin, M. E., 2018, Yapay Sinir Ağları ve Yapay Zekâ 'ya Genel Bir Bakış. Takvim-I Vekayi, 6(2), 25-36.

[17] Kaya, E., 2022, İleri Beslemeli Yapay Sinir Ağının Eğitiminde Meta-Sezgisel Yaklaşımlar, Türkiye Bilişim Vakfı Bilgisayar Bilimleri Ve Mühendisliği Dergisi, 15(1), 38-43..

[18] Özalp, A., & Anagün, A. S., 2003, Yapay Sinir Ağı Performansına Etki Eden Faktörlerin Analizinde Taguchi Yöntemi: Hisse Senedi Fiyat Tahmini Uygulaması, İstatistik Araştırma Dergisi, 2(1), 29-45.

[19] Irmak, B., Karakoyun, M. & Gülcü, Ş. An improved butterfly optimization algorithm for training the feed-forward artificial neural networks. *Soft Comput* 27, 3887–3905 (2023)..

[20] Mirjalili, S. How effective is the Grey Wolf optimizer in training multi-layer perceptrons. *Appl Intell* **43**, 150–161 (2015). https://doi.org/10.1007/s10489-014-0645-7

[21] Özdemir, F. N., & Özkış, A. (2024). Kar Erime Optimizasyonu Algoritması ile Çok Katmanlı Yapay Sinir Ağının Eğitimi. Çukurova Üniversitesi Mühendislik Fakültesi Dergisi, 39(2), 391-406. https://doi.org/10.21605/cukurovaumfd.1514409

[22] Mirjalili, S., Mirjalili, S. M., & Lewis, A. (2014). Let a biogeography-based optimizer train your multi-layer perceptron. Information Sciences, 269, 188–209. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ins.2014.01.038

[23] Aljarah I, Faris H, Mirjalili S (2018) Optimizing connection weights in neural networks using the whale optimization algorithm. Soft Comput 22(1):1–15

[24] Gülcü, Ş. An Improved Animal Migration Optimization Algorithm to Train the Feed-Forward Artificial Neural Networks. Arab J Sci Eng 47, 9557–9581 (2022). https://doi.org/10.1007/s13369-021-06286-z

[25] Karaboga, D., Akay, B., & Ozturk, C., 2007. Artificial Bee Colony (ABC) optimization algorithm for training feed-forward neural networks. In International conference on modeling decisions for artificial intelligence (Vol. 4617, pp. 318–329).

[26] R. Mendes, P. Cortez, M. Rocha, J. Neves, Particle swarms for feedforward neural network training, in: IJCNN'02. Proceedings of the 2002 International Joint Conference on Neural Networks, 2002, IEEE, pp. 1895–1899.

[27] U. Seiffert, Multiple Layer Perceptron Training using Genetic Algorithms, Citeseer, 2001, pp. 159–164.

[28] C. Blum, K. Socha, Training feed-forward neural networks with ant colony optimization: an application to pattern classification, in: IEEE, 2005, 6 pp.

[29] Wienholt, W. (1993, September). Minimizing the system error in feedforward neural networks with evolution strategy. In International conference on artificial neural networks (pp. 490-493). London: Springer London.

[30] Ho, Y. C., & Pepyne, D. L. (2002). Simple explanation of the no-free-lunch theorem and its implications. Journal of optimization theory and applications, 115(3), 549-570.

[31] Wolpert, D. H., & Macready, W. G. (2002). No free lunch theorems for optimization. *IEEE transactions on evolutionary computation*, *1*(1), 67-82.

[32] Boussaïd, I., Lepagnot, J., & Siarry, P. (2013). A survey on optimization metaheuristics. *Information sciences*, *237*, 82-117.

[33] Han, M., Du, Z., Yuen, K. F., Zhu, H., Li, Y., & Yuan, Q. (2024). Walrus optimizer: A novel nature-inspired metaheuristic algorithm. Expert Systems with Applications, 239, 122413.

[34] V. Abedifar, M. Eshghi, S. Mirjalili, S.M. Mirjalili, An optimized virtual network mapping using PSO in cloud computing, in: Electrical Engineering (ICEE), 2013 21st Iranian Conference on, 14-16 May, 2013, pp.1–6, http://dx.doi.org/10.1109/IranianCEE.2013.6599723.

[35] Mirjalili, S., Mirjalili, S. M., & Yang, X. S. (2014). Binary bat algorithm. Neural Computing and Applications, 25(3), 663-681.

[36] Mirjalili, S. M., & Mirjalili, S. (2012, December). Light property and optical buffer performance enhancement using particle swarm optimization in oblique ring-shape-hole photonic crystal waveguide. In 2012 Photonics Global Conference (PGC) (pp. 1-4). IEEE.

[37] Luo, Q., Li, J., Zhou, Y., & Liao, L. (2021). Using spotted hyena optimizer for training feedforward neural networks. Cognitive Systems Research, 65, 1-16.

[38] Gülcü, Ş. (2022). Training of the feed forward artificial neural networks using dragonfly algorithm. Applied Soft Computing, 124, 109023.

[39] C. Blake, C.J. Merz, 1998. UCI Repository of Machine Learning Databases., available: http://www.ics.uci.edu/~mlearn/MLRepository.html

THE ECONOMIC EFFICIENCY OF GREEN ENERGY PROJECTS

A. FARRUKH[1]
[1]*A student of the Republican Academi, Lyceum named after S. H. Sirojidinov*

Abstract: The work discusses the economic efficiency of green energy projects, their role to ensure sustainable development, energy security, and macroeconomic stability in the long run. The work evaluates the cost–benefit ratio of renewable energy sources such as solar, wind, and hydroelectricity and discusses the advantages of green investment policies. The study also identifies the issues of funding and implementing green technology in developing countries like Uzbekistan and offers recommendations on maximizing economic performance in this respect.

Keywords*:* green energy, economic efficiency, renewable energy, sustainability, investment, energy policy, Uzbekistan.

I. INTRODUCTION

Global climate change and the depletion of fossil fuels have compelled the transition to green energy as a global imperative. Green energy is power produced from renewable and clean resources, including sun, wind, water, and organic matter. In addition to reducing carbon emissions, these technologies also improve long-term economic efficiency through energy diversification and innovation.

Uzbekistan, with its favorable solar potential and geography, has initiated a series of national programs for the development of renewable energy under the umbrella of the "Green Economy Strategy 2030."

Green Energy (or Renewable Energy) is a nature-friendly and renewable energy system that doesn't harm the environment or deplete natural resources. In simple words, green energy is produced from natural resources such as sunlight, wind, water, biomass, and geothermal heat — in contrast to traditional fuels such as coal, oil, and gas. Its major aim is to reduce carbon emissions and help in sustainable development.

Key features of Green Energy:

1. Renewable – from sources that naturally restore and never run out.
2. Environmentally friendly – produces less or no pollution or greenhouse gases.
3. Supports sustainable development – makes economic growth possible without damaging the environment.
4. Innovation-oriented – encourages the use of new, energy-efficient technologies.

Major sources of Green Energy:

1. Solar energy – generated from the sun using solar panels.
2. Wind energy – created by wind turbines.
3. Hydropower – created by the movement of water (rivers, dams).
4. Biomass – created by the burning of organic waste.
5. Geothermal – created from the Earth's heat.

Importance of Green Energy:

1. Combats climate change.
2. Enhances energy self-sufficiency by reducing reliance on imported fuels.
3. Creates new industries and jobs, especially in engineering and technology.
4. Promotes green innovation and the development of green infrastructure.

II. RELATED WORKS

Assel K. Kozhakhmetova and Kairat T. Nurpeisov (2024) in their paper "Green Energy Project's Efficiency: A Cross-Industry Evaluation" aimed to compare the economic efficiency of green energy projects implemented in various industries. Their study established that the quality of project management and effective risk mitigation mechanisms are the most decisive factors affecting the efficiency of a project.

Wei Wang and Li Zhang (2023) in their paper "Economic and Technological Efficiency of Renewable Energy Technologies Implementation" explained the way implementation of renewable energy technologies in countries of Europe reduces CO_2 emissions and is economically beneficial in the long term. They presented evidence that the initial investments are high but overall economic payback is positive.

S. A. Kupreev and A. Al-Zahrani (2022) in the paper "Technical and Economic Aspects of the Development of Green Energy in the Middle East Region" touched upon the technical and economic aspects of Middle Eastern solar and wind projects. The authors' conclusion was that without appropriate energy storage facilities and corresponding technologies, the projects become highly inefficient.

Fatima El-Hassan (2025) in her article "Renewable Energy and Economic Growth Nexus: Evidence from Developing Economies" aimed to establish, using empirical data, that clean energy investments contribute to economic growth, energy independence, and employment for developing economies. The study established that investments in such clean energy have much socio-economic benefit.

Dilshod Rakhimov and Alisher Karimov (Uzbekistan, 2024) in their "Cost-Benefit Analysis of Solar Energy Projects in Central Asia" highlighted the calculation of the rate of return on investment over ten years for solar power plants in Central Asia, including Uzbekistan. Based on their analysis, they found that these projects in regions like Samarkand and Navoi could become profitable in 7–8 years and enhance energy import dependence reduction.

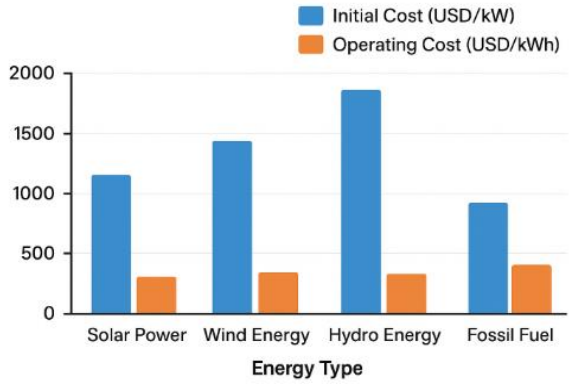


Fig 1. Comparison of energy sources by cost and environmental impact

Assignment (Task Description): Notice the bar chart contrasting the starting and operating expenses of four large types of energy — Solar Power, Wind Energy, Hydro Energy, and Fossil Fuel.

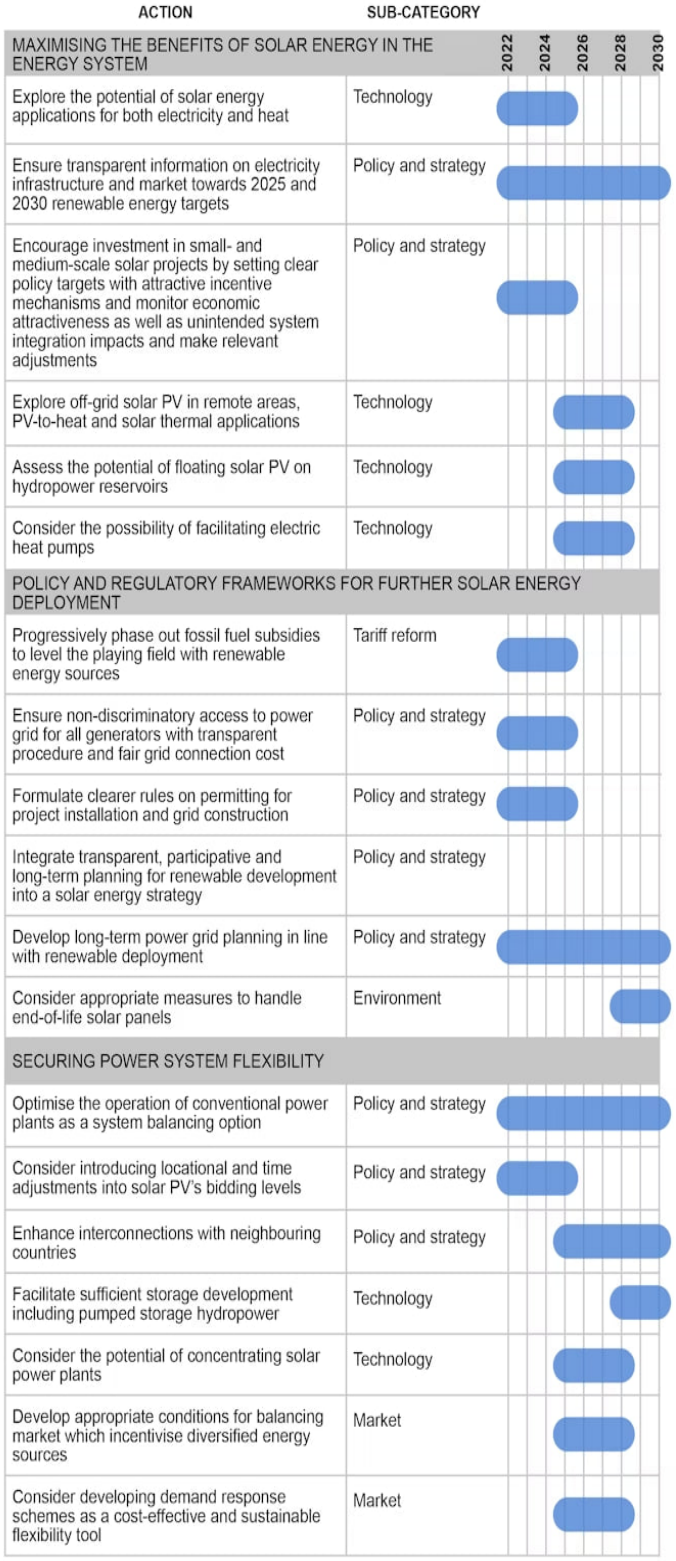


Fig 2. Uzbekistan's strategy for the development of solar and wind energy until 2030

According to the Regulation of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan No. PQ-400 of December 1, 2023, a total solar and wind power capacity of 12,000 MW is planned to be commissioned in the country by 2030. At the same time, investments in projects such as "Nur Navoi Solar" and "Zarafshon Wind Power" diversify the energy balance of the nation.

III. RESULTS

Metric	Description	Result (%)
Internal Rate of Return (IRR)	Rate of return on investment	12–15%
Payback Period (NPV)	Time to recover project costs	6–8 ys
Net Present Value (NPV)	Present value of project profit	Positive (≥0)
Social Effecti-veness	Economic impact through jobs and taxes	High

Fig 3. Assessing the economic viability of green energy projects

These results show that investments in the green energy sector have a huge economic return in the long run.

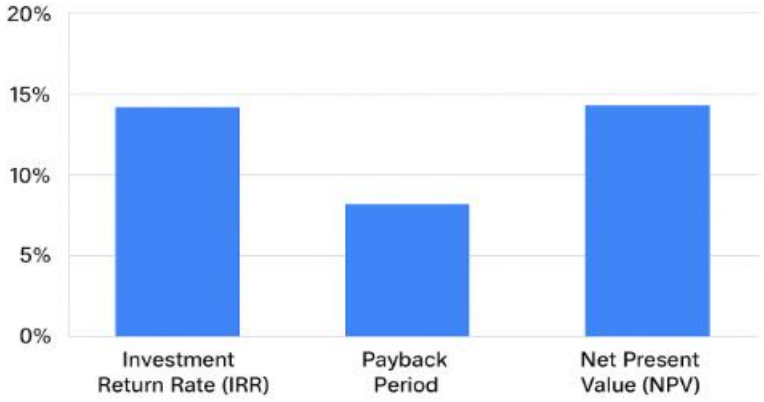


Fig 4. Assessing the economic viability of Green Energy projects

This chart assesses the economic efficiency of green energy projects by comparing three key financial metrics: Return on Investment (IRR), Payback Period, and Net Present Value (NPV).

Solutions and proposals:

1. Assist local producers: adopt solar panel and wind turbine manufacturing technologies in the local market.
2. Tax incentives granted: tax exemption for green energy sector companies for not more than 5 years.
3. Enhance international coordination: establish together with the UN, the World Bank and the European Union common investment programs.
4. Innovative technologies development: development of energy storage means (batteries) and intelligent grids.

IV. CONCLUSION

The outcomes determine that green energy projects are not only environmentally sustainable but also economically viable. Through effective government policies, promotion of investment, and international collaboration, Uzbekistan has the potential to become a regional hub of renewable energy. In the long term, constant investment in innovation and infrastructure will ensure high efficiency, stability, and robustness of the national green energy system.

REFERENCES

1. Kozhakhmetova, A. K., & Nurpeisov, K. T. (2024). Efficiency of Green Energy Project: Cross-Industry Analysis. Journal of Environmental Economics and Management, 28(3), 145–159.
2. Wang, W., & Zhang, L. (2023). Technological and Economic Efficiency of Implementation of Renewable Energy Technologies. Energy Policy Review, 67(2), 201–218.
3. Kupreev, S. A., & Al-Zahrani, A. (2022). Technical and Economic Features of the Development of Green Energy in the Middle East Region. Renewable Energy Studies, 34(1), 78–92.
4. El-Hassan, F. (2025). Renewable Energy and Economic Growth Nexus: Evidence from Developing Economies. International Journal of Green Development, 41(1), 55–70.
5. Rakhimov, D., & Karimov, A. (2024). Cost-Benefit Analysis of Solar Energy Projects in Central Asia. Central Asian Economic Journal, 16(4), 103–118.
6. International Energy Agency (IEA). (2023). World Energy Outlook 2023. Paris: IEA Publications.
7. United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). (2022). Financing Green Transitions: Policy Approaches for Sustainable Growth. New York: UNDP.
8. Bukhari, M. H., & Aliyev, S. (2021). Renewable Energy Investment Policies in Emerging Markets. Sustainable Economics Journal, 9(2), 77–89.
9. OECD. (2020). Green Growth Indicators 2020. Paris: OECD Publishing.
10. European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD). (2024). Green Economy Transition Report. London: EBRD.
11. World Bank. (2023). Energy Transition in Central Asia: Policy and Investment Pathways. Washington D.C.: World Bank Group.
12. Ibragimov, N., & Tashkent Institute of Energy Research. (2025). Economic Evaluation of Solar and Wind Energy Projects in Uzbekistan. Tashkent Journal of Applied Economics, 11(2), 90–106.

INFLUENCE OF MESOPOROUS NiO INTERLAYER ON THE ELECTRICAL AND OPTICAL BEHAVIOURS OF AL/N-SI SCHOTTKY PHOTODIODES

T. ÖZTÜRK[1]

[1] Selcuk University, Faculty of Science, Konya/Türkiye, teomanozturk@selcuk.edu.tr

Abstract - Metal oxide semiconductors attract intense research interest due to their wide application potential in electronics and optoelectronics. Among these materials, nickel oxide (**NiO**), a p-type semiconductor, is considered a promising material due to its properties such as wide band gap of $\mathbf{3.6-4.0\ eV}$, good conductivity and thermal stability, and finds application in many fields such as solar cells, gas sensors, catalyses and diodes. In this present work, **NiO** was used as an interface for Schottky type photodiodes. In order to enhance the electrical properties of this photodiode, a Pluronic **P123** polymer was used to obtain mesoporous **NiO** (**mp − NiO**) interlayer. Current–voltage ($\boldsymbol{I-V}$) measurements of **Al/NiO/n − Si** and **Al/mp − NiO/n − Si** photodiode were performed to calculate the ideality factor, barrier height and series resistance values. On the other hand, Current-transient ($\boldsymbol{I-t}$) measurements were performed to calculate photocurrent, photosensitivity, responsivity and specific detectivity parameters. Compared to **Al/NiO/n − Si** photodiode, **Al/mp − NiO/n − Si** heterostructure significantly improves the electrical and photodetector parameters. Consequently, the results demonstrate that **NiO** and **mp − NiO** interlayered photodiodes and photodetectors are suitable for upcoming optoelectronic applications.

Keywords - Nickel Oxide, Schottky Photodiodes, photodetectors, mesoporous structures, Polymers.

I. INTRODUCTION

In electronics, a Schottky diode is a type of solid-state diode that employs a metal–semiconductor junction, It is distinguished by the use of a metal–semiconductor junction rather than a conventional $p-n$ junction. This structural difference allows the device to achieve efficient and fast-switching performance. These unique characteristics make it an essential component across power electronics and high-efficiency Systems, radio frequency (RF) and communication circuits and digital logic circuits.

A classical diode is formed by combining a $\mathrm{p-type}$ and an $\mathrm{n-type}$ semiconductor, enabling current to pass in only one direction. In a pn junction, the p-side contains holes and the n-side contains electrons, allowing current to flow in one direction through the junction. A junction created by combining a metal with a semiconductor, instead of two semiconductor types, is called a metal–semiconductor (MS) junction. The rectifier version of the MS junction is called a Schottky diode, after its discoverer, German physicist Walter H. Schottky. The working principle of Schottky heterojunctions is similar to pn junctions. In order to ameliorate the electrical properties of these structures, a layer can be placed between metal and insulator. This interlayer can be an insulator, a semiconductor or a polymer structure, depending on the situation.

Metal oxide semiconductors are widely used as semiconductor interfaces. Commonly used intermediate layers include titanium dioxide (TiO_2), zinc oxide (ZnO), silicon dioxide (SiO_2), cupric oxide (CuO), cadmium oxide (CdO), vanadium pentoxide (V_2O_5), indium oxide (In_2O_3), stannic oxide (TiO_2) and hafnium oxide (HfO_2), etc. In a study reported by Aydın et. al. [1], the $\mathrm{Al/TiO_2/p-Si}$ Schottky diode was electrically characterized at room temperature through Current–voltage ($I-V$), Capacitance-voltage ($C-V$) and conductance-voltage ($G/\omega-V$) measurements. Key parameters such as ideality factor, barrier height, and series resistance were extracted using both thermionic emission (TE) theory and Cheung's method, showing strong consistency. Reverse-bias analysis revealed the Schottky effect as the dominant leakage mechanism, while interface state densities exhibited clear frequency and voltage dependence. The $\mathrm{Au/ZnO/n-Si}$ device was fabricated with atomic layer deposition (ALD)-grown ZnO thin film and thermally evaporated contacts, and its surface morphology confirmed by atomic force microscope by Koçyiğit et al. [2]. Dielectric properties-including constant, loss, modulus, and ac conductivity-were measured. Gökçen et. al. [3] fabricated Au/SiO_2/n-GaAs structures and analyzed at room temperature ($10\ \mathrm{kHz}-3\ \mathrm{MHz}$), revealing frequency- and bias-dependent dielectric properties. Forward bias showed negative capacitance linked to minority-carrier injection and relaxation, with strong sensitivity to interface states at low frequencies. Tombak et. al. [4] investigated p-type CuO thin films and $\mathrm{Ag/CuO/n-Si}$ diodes fabricated by reactive DC sputtering with post-annealing. The films were shown to have a cubic (111) crystal structure in which the grain size increases as the annealing temperature increases. Resistivity and mobility decrease with temperature, while the diode exhibits non-ideal behavior with an ideality factor, barrier height and series resistance. In a study by Taşçıoğlu et al. [5], nanostructured CdO thin films were grown on $\mathrm{p-GaAs}$ by the sol–

gel method, and $Al/CdO/p-GaAs$ diodes were electrically characterized. Results indicate that series resistance and interface states significantly influence the diode's electrical behavior. Arun Paul et al. [6] synthesized organic additive assisted nanoparticles by co-precipitation and characterized structurally, optically, and electrically. For $Cu/n-V_2O_5/p-Si$ Schottky diodes, electrical analysis showed that organic additives enhance barrier height and influence key parameters such as ideality factor, series resistance, and interface properties. Ashajyothi et. al. [7] investigated the microstructural and electrical properties of an $Au/SnO_2/n-InP$ heterojunction diode, where a SnO_2 interlayer was deposited by e-beam evaporation. Incorporating a SnO_2 interlayer enhances diode performance and provides valuable insights for designing advanced metal/interlayer/semiconductor heterojunctions. Gupta and Yakuphanoğlu [8] deposited In_2O_3 thin film on p-type silicon using the sol–gel spin technique and fabricated $Al/In_2O_3/p-Si$ Schottky diodes. Electrical characterization revealed that charge transport is dominated by the trap-charge limited conduction mechanism. Chen et al. [9] reported on the preparation of a $Pd/HfO_2/GaN$ MOS-type Schottky diode employing sputtered HfO_2, along with its hydrogen sensing characteristics. The $Pd/HfO_2/GaN$ diode showed high-performance sensing and suitability for integration into GaN-based fast-response systems.

Within the broad class of metal oxide semiconductors, nickel oxide (NiO) has emerged as one of the most extensively studied materials. Its importance stems from the fact that it is a p-type semiconductor, a relatively less explored category compared to the more common n-type oxides. NiO combines several advantageous properties that make it highly attractive for optoelectronic and sensing applications. One of its defining features is a wide band gap in the range of 3.6–4.0 eV, which allows the material to operate efficiently under high-energy illumination and makes it suitable for ultraviolet and visible-light detection. Beyond its optical properties, NiO also exhibits good electrical conductivity, ensuring effective charge transport in device structures. Its excellent thermal stability further enhances reliability, enabling devices to maintain performance even under elevated temperatures or harsh operating environments. These qualities collectively position NiO as a strong candidate for next-generation semiconductor technologies, where durability and efficiency are critical. Moreover, NiO is valued for its multifunctional nature, as it can be integrated into diverse applications ranging from transparent electronics and solar cells to gas sensors and photocatalysis. This versatility has contributed to the growing research interest in NiO, solidifying its role as a promising material in the ongoing development of advanced oxide-based devices.

In the field of renewable energy, it is used as a component in solar cells to enhance efficiency. In energy storage, NiO plays a role in supercapacitors, providing high capacity and stability. It also serves as an active material in gas sensors, enabling the detection of various chemical species. Beyond these, NiO is applied in catalysis, where it facilitates chemical reactions, and in diodes, where it contributes to improved electronic performance. In a study reported in 2020, Dhas et al. [10] synthesized NiO powders via a hydrothermal method and characterized by structural, optical and morphological analyses and wettability studies. As supercapacitor electrodes, NiO-carbon cloth showed superior performance in KOH electrolyte. Gibson et al. [11] used NiO electrodes as a cathode in dye sensitized solar cells which were coated on FTO glasses via rapid discharge sintering method. This sintering method provided improved hole lifetimes, relatively high photovoltages, and promising efficiencies compared to conventional sintering to fabricate mesoporous NiO electrodes. In a study using NiO as a photocatalyst [12], NiO nanoparticles synthesized by the sol-gel method showed effective performance in the UV-laser photocatalytic degradation of phenol; the performance was strongly dependent on pH and first-order kinetics. In a study using NiO as an interlayer in photodiode [13], ITO/NiO/Al Schottky diodes were fabricated via dc reactive magnetron sputtering and studied under different post-annealing temperatures. $I-V$ analysis yielded electrical parameters, while impedance spectroscopy was applied to determine capacitance, dielectric constants, tangent loss, AC conductivity, and Nyquist characteristics. In a study where NiO utilized as a gas sensor, Soleimanpour et al. [14] prepared nanocrystalline NiO thin films on glass substrates via a sol–gel process and characterized structurally and morphologically. Gas sensing evaluations with H_2, CH_4, NH_3 and their mixtures revealed consistent response, recovery, and selectivity. Cross-sensitivity studies verified that NiO films act as stable and selective gas sensors under ambient environments. In a recent study using NiO in a photodetector, Suman and co-workers [15] developed a $p-$type NiO $/n-$type ITO heterojunction photodetector via reactive magnetron sputtering at room temperature with optimized oxygen concentration. The photodetectors exhibited enhanced photoresponse with sensitivity, fast switching behavior, and higher photocurrent than the dark current.

To enhance the electrical and optical performance of NiO-based devices, researchers often turn to the porous form of the material. A porous structure provides a larger surface area, which facilitates better light absorption and improved charge transport. Achieving such porosity typically requires the introduction of sacrificial templates or additives during fabrication. In the literature, a variety of polymers have been employed for this purpose, as they can be easily removed after deposition to leave behind a well-defined porous network. The choice of polymer and processing conditions directly influences the pore size, distribution, and overall morphology, thereby tailoring the functional properties of the resulting NiO films. This approach has proven effective in optimizing device efficiency across different optoelectronic applications. Xing et al. [16] obtained mesoporous NiO using sodium dodecyl sulfate and investigated the electrochemical properties with BET analysis. Structural analysis confirmed well-defined mesoporosity, and cyclic voltammetry demonstrated excellent capacitive behavior. Compared to NiO from

dip-coating or cathodic precipitation, the mesoporous NiO allows larger electrode loading while maintaining high specific capacitance and stable performance. In a study reported by Quatish [17], Mesoporous NiO was synthesized via a soft-templating approach using an asymmetric $PS-b-PAA-b-PEG$ triblock copolymer micelle. The resulting NiO exhibited a large pore size, high surface area and significant pore volume. Vyas et al. [18] investigated the structural, magnetic, photocatalytic, and electrochemical properties of the mesoporous NiO nanostructures. The nanostructures were synthesized by the sol-gel method using Triton X-100 which is a nonionic surfactant. They showed strong photocatalytic activity with methylene blue degradation and superior electrochemical performance compared to higher-temperature samples. Kharitontsev et al. [19] focused on polyethylene pyrolysis in the presence of nickel oxide–containing aluminosilicate $MSM-41$. They showed that NiO increased Lewis acidity and aromatic compound yield and experimentally determined the activation energy of polyethylene pyrolysis with $MSM-41$ containing nickel oxide. Mishra et al. [20] investigated hydrothermally grown mesoporous NiO nanopetals on FTO substrates enabled highly sensitive glucose detection. The sensor achieved a detection limit of $1\ \mu M$, rapid response ($<1\ s$), and strong anti-interference performance, confirming its stability and reproducibility. Al-Fakeh et al. [21] synthesized NiO nanoparticles via calcination using polyvinyl alcohol and aminobenzoic acid derivatives as precursors and studied the antimicrobial activity of the nanoparticles. They exhibited that the nanoparticles showed potent antimicrobial activity against bacteria strains, demonstrating the potential for application in antimicrobial therapies and materials science. In a study on mesoscopic NiO-based perovskite solar cells prepared via a template-assisted method [22], a significant increase in efficiency was observed with the addition of pluronic triblock copolymer $P123$. The resulting crack-free mesoporous- NiO films enhanced perovskite growth, improving charge extraction, transport, and reducing recombination. While the perovskite solar cell with pure NiO showed 18.7% efficiency, the one with $P123$ added NiO showed 20.2% efficiency.

In our study $P123$ polymer was used to obtain a mesoporous NiO (mp-NiO) layer and this layer was placed at the interface of $Al/n-Si$ photodiodes and $Al/mp\text{-}NiO/n\text{-}Si$ heterojunction was produced. Beyond the initial sample, the $Al/NiO/n\text{-}Si$ heterostructure was successfully fabricated. To comprehensively characterize the devices, current-voltage ($I-V$) and transient current-time ($I-t$) measurements were systematically executed on the heterojunctions. These two electrical analyses provided the necessary foundational data required to calculate all relevant photodiode and photodetector parameters, respectively. Using the $I-V$ characteristic curves obtained from the measurements, we calculated the key electrical figures of merit for both heterojunctions. Specifically, the data allowed for the precise extraction of the ideality factor (a measure of non-ideality), the zero-bias barrier height, and the parasitic series resistance. The optical performance parameters of the photodetectors were quantitatively derived from the $I-t$ characteristics. This calculation process allowed for the precise determination of the responsivity which indicates the current generated per incident optical power along with the relative change metric photosensitivity and the fundamental detection limit metric specific detectivity.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Formation of the MS Schottky diode requires selecting a metal and a semiconductor; in this work, aluminum served as the metal and silicon as the semiconductor, with pure and doped nickel oxide incorporated as interlayers. In this study, n-type silicon (Si) was selected as the substrate material because of its well-established role in semiconductor device fabrication. The use of n-type Si provides a reliable platform for charge transport, owing to its abundance of free electrons that facilitate conduction. Its crystalline structure ensures mechanical stability and compatibility with thin-film deposition techniques. Moreover, n-type Si substrates are widely available, cost-effective, and exhibit favorable optical and electrical properties, making them an ideal choice for constructing and testing photodetector devices. By serving as the foundational layer, the $n-type$ Si substrate enables efficient integration with oxide and metal layers, thereby supporting the overall performance of the heterostructure. Pieces of $n-Si$ wafers (1.5×1.5 cm²) were prepared and cleaned using a standard protocol [23]. Cleaned $n-Si$ wafers were subjected to physical vapour deposition where 120 nm of high-purity Al (99.99%) was evaporated onto the backside under 5×10^{-6} Torr to form ohmic contact. Then, they were annealed with 500 °C temperature for 5 minutes. c-NiO was coated on wafer at 4000 rpm for 20 s, then annealed at 150 °C for 10 minutes. The coating process was performed three times, followed by annealing at 450 °C for 30 minutes. Samples prepared by adding $P123$ polymer to NiO suspensions were labeled as mp-NiO. The second device was fabricated by coating one layer of c-NiO on n-Si, then mp-NiO was coated at 4000 rpm for 30 s. The samples were annealed at 150, 300, and 450 °C for 30 min, followed by deposition of a 120 nm Al (99.99%) layer through a hole-array mask in a thermal evaporator at 5×10^{-6} Torr to establish metallic contact. $I-V$ and $I-t$ characteristics were recorded using a Fytronix FY-7000 solar simulator under dark conditions and under illumination intensities ranging from 20 to 100 mW/cm², in increments of 20 mW/cm². Figure 1 illustrates the schematic layout of the fabricated devices, highlighting their structural configuration.

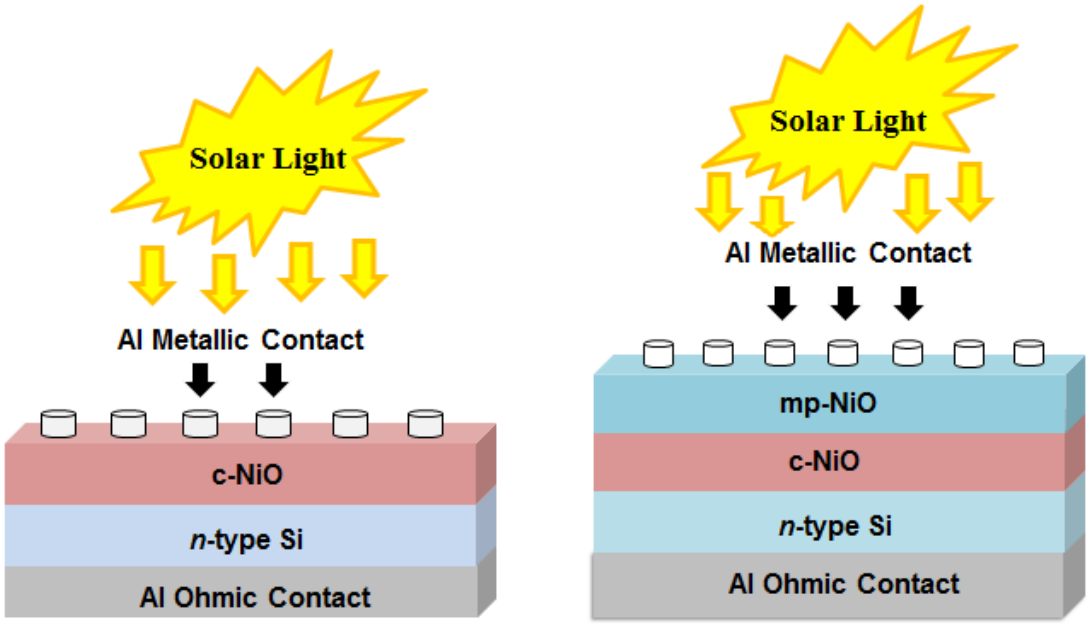


Figure 1: Schematic diagrams of Al/c-NiO/n-Si and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si heterostructures.

III. RESULTS

Meso-porous NiO (mp-NiO) and compact NiO (c-NiO) layers were incorporated as interfacial materials in Al/mp-NiO/n-Si and Al/c-NiO/n-Si heterostructures, respectively. The use of these distinct NiO structures enabled a comparative evaluation of their influence on device behavior, with particular emphasis on photodetection performance. Figure 2 provides a detailed illustration of the $\ln(I) - V$ characteristics measured for the fabricated heterostructures. The plot highlights the electrical behavior of the devices under applied bias, offering insight into their conduction mechanisms. By examining these characteristics, one can evaluate the quality of the junctions and the influence of fabrication parameters on device performance. Analysis of these curves reveals that the incorporation of meso-porous NiO (mp-NiO) leads to a pronounced enhancement in the reverse current, indicating a significant influence of interfacial morphology on carrier transport under reverse bias. In contrast, the forward current exhibits a clear dependence on optical excitation, with progressively higher illumination intensities resulting in increased forward conduction. These observations highlight the dual role of mp-NiO in modulating both dark and photo-induced transport processes, thereby underscoring its importance in tailoring the photodetection behavior of the devices.

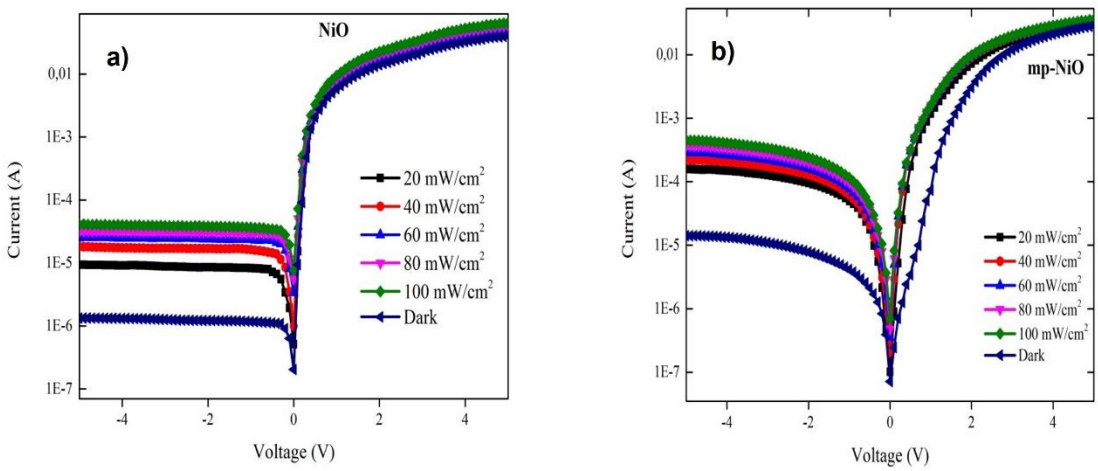


Figure 2: $\ln(I) - V$ characteristics of the a) Al/c-NiO/n-Si and b) Al/mp-NiO/n-Si heterostructures.

The precise characterization of a semiconductor junction necessitates the use of various analytical methods to accurately determine fundamental electrical parameters, including the ideality factor, series resistance, and barrier height. The use of diverse analytical methods provides a strong foundation for validating the extracted values, ensuring that the results are both consistent and reliable. To further support this validation, the current–voltage characteristics of the fabricated photodiodes were examined in detail. The analysis was conducted using well-established models based on thermionic emission (TE) theory, which offer a rigorous framework for interpreting charge transport mechanisms and assessing device performance. Specifically, the TE, Norde, and Cheung approximations were employed to calculate the intrinsic electrical parameters, offering a means to account for non-ideal effects like series resistance and interface states. These approaches serve to determine critical diode parameters from forward-bias $I-V$ characteristics, providing insight into device performance, fabrication quality, and deviations from ideal behavior.

In TE method, the model presumes that current transport is primarily controlled by carrier diffusion over the potential barrier and applies chiefly to the low-to-intermediate forward-bias region in which the impact of series resistance can be disregarded. In TE theory, the condition $V \gg kT/q$ is assumed (q symbolizes the electronic charge), and the following equations are applied to describe the current–voltage (I–V) characteristics [24]:

$$I = I_0 \left[exp\left(\frac{qV}{nkT}\right) - 1 \right] \tag{1}$$

Here, n is ideality factor which is a measure of how closely the diode follows the ideal Thermionic Emission model. I_0 shows the saturation current:

$$I_0 = AA^*T^2 exp\left(-\frac{q\Phi_B}{kT}\right) \tag{2}$$

Saturation current is a small, temperature dependent current that flows when the diode is reverse biased in the dark. It is directly related to Φ_B barrier height. Φ_B is the potential energy barrier an electron must overcome to cross the junction at zero applied voltage. This is a critical parameter that governs the diode's current flow. From the values seen in Eq. (2), A corresponds to the contact area employed in measurements, A^* is the Richardson constant (with $A^* = 120\, A\, cm^{-2}K^{-2}$ for n-type silicon), V denotes the applied voltage, and k signifies the Boltzmann constant. [25]. For $V > 3kT/q$, ideality factor is defined as

$$n = \frac{q}{kT}\frac{dV}{dln(I)} \tag{3}$$

On the other hand, barrier height is defined as

$$\Phi_B = \frac{kT}{q} ln\left(\frac{AA^*T^2}{I_0}\right) \tag{4}$$

By applying the established theoretical equations, the key electrical metrics, specifically the saturation currents (I_0), the junction's ideality factors (n), and the barrier heights (Φ_B), were calculated for both heterojunctions. These derived values are concisely presented in Table 1 for direct comparison. Regarding the calculated electrical parameters, the mesoporous structure results in a lower reverse saturation current (I_0). This observation contrasts with the higher n and increased Φ_B extracted from the mp-NiO based photodiode, indicating a change in the dominant current transport mechanism and interface properties. The values of n and Φ_B of the fabricated devices were systematically determined across a range of illumination power densities, specifically 20, 40, 60, 80, and 100 mW/cm^2, in addition to being characterized under dark conditions. The resulting dependence of these parameters on light intensity is visually detailed in Fig. 3. The dependence shown in Fig. 3 reveals a clear inverse correlation: enhanced illumination reduces the electrical Φ_B. This lowering is a direct consequence of the photo-generated carriers accumulating at the interface. This accumulation modifies the surface charge density, leading to a photovoltaic effect (photovoltage) that opposes and effectively diminishes the built-in potential barrier. A high ideality factor suggests deviation from the ideal thermionic emission model. This deviation, according to established literature, is commonly attributed to structural imperfections, such as an interfacial layer which introduces tunneling or recombination or inhomogeneous Φ_B distributions across the heterojunction [26].

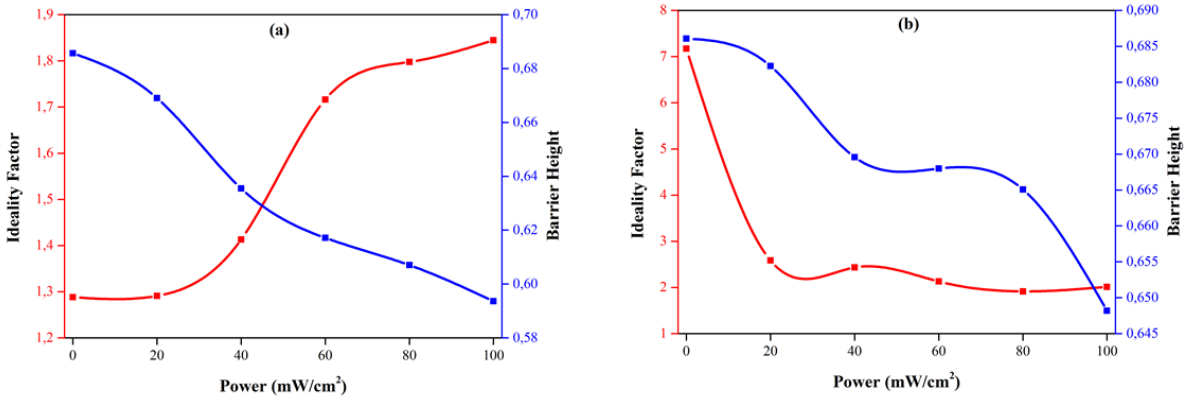


Figure 3: Ideality factor and barrier height of a) Al/c-NiO/n-Si and b) Al/mp-NiO/n-Si devices.

Among the various parameters used to characterize a diode, the rectification ratio (RR) plays a significant role. This ratio provides insight into how effectively the device conducts current in the forward direction compared to the reverse direction. For a complete analysis, the RR needs to be calculated. RR plots of the Al/c-NiO/n-Si and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si devices have been calculated using

$$RR = I_{forward}/I_{reverse} \tag{5}$$

formula at ±4 V, and illustrated in Fig. 4. A comparative analysis showed that the Al/c-NiO/n-Si heterostructure achieved the peak rectification ratio (RR) in the absence of light. Conversely, increasing the intensity of the incident light caused a clear drop in the RR performance across both heterojunction device types.

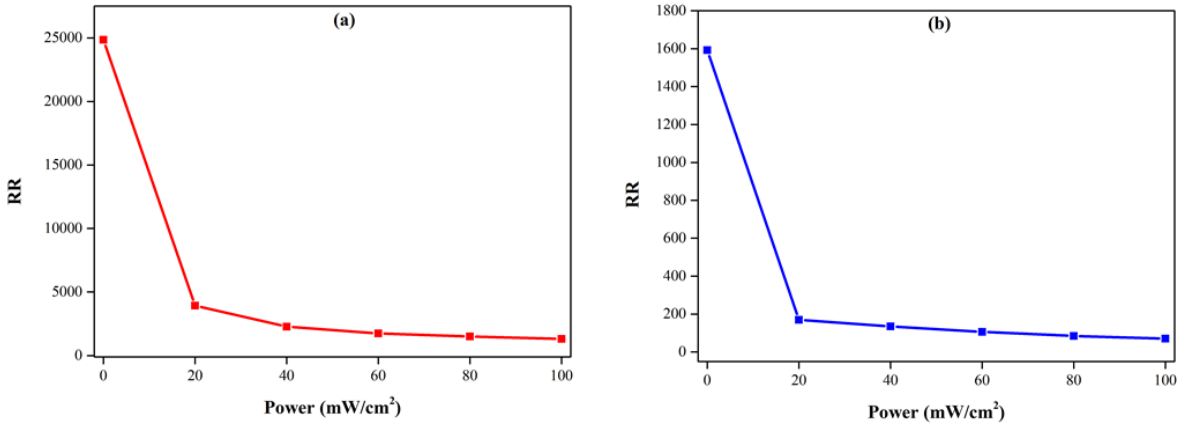


Figure 4: Rectifying ratio (RR) of the a) Al/c-NiO/n-Si and b) Al/mp-NiO/n-Si photodiodes.

In addition to TE theory, Cheung's approach provides a reliable framework for extracting the essential electrical parameters of the device. In this approach [27], the current is given by the following equation:

$$I = I_0 \exp\left(-\frac{q(V-IR_S)}{nkT}\right) \tag{6}$$

The term IR_s denotes the potential difference across the series resistance. Following Cheung's analytical method, the expression for the current is presented in Eq. (6). This equation forms the basis for evaluating the electrical characteristics of the heterostructure. By applying the natural logarithm to both sides of Eq. (6), the relationship is transformed into a linearized form, which is shown in Eq. (7). This step is essential for simplifying the analysis and extracting key parameters from the experimental data:

$$\frac{dV}{d(lnI)} = IR_s + n\frac{kT}{q} \tag{7}$$

The parameter R_s represents the series resistance of the device. This resistance originates from the combined effects of the bulk semiconductor, the contacts, and any interfacial layers present in the structure. It plays a critical role in determining the efficiency of charge transport, as higher resistive losses can limit the flow of current.

Consequently, R_s directly impacts the overall $I-V$ characteristics, often leading to deviations from ideal diode behavior. To further describe the system mathematically, we define a new function, labeled H:

$$H(I) = V - n\left(\frac{kT}{q}\right) ln\left(\frac{I}{AA^*T^2}\right) \quad (8)$$

By applying Eq. (6) together with Eq. (8), the function H can be reformulated. The rearranged expression is presented in Eq. (9):

$$H(I) = IR_s + n\Phi_B \quad (9)$$

When Eq. (7) is plotted against current, the graph yields a straight line and the slope of the resulting line provides the series resistance, while the y-intercept is used to find the value of n. By plotting $H(I)$ versus I from equation 9 under the Cheung approximation, the slope of the graph yields also another series resistance which is used to verify by using an alternative value, while the y-intercept at $I = 0$ corresponds to $n\Phi_B$ that is used to calculate the value of Φ_B. The n and Φ_B values derived using the Cheung approach as presented in Table 1 align well with those obtained from the TE method. Additionally, the series resistance values extracted from the slopes of Eq. (7) and Eq. (9) for both photodiodes exhibit good concordance. When the series resistances of pure and doped heterojunctions are examined, it is seen that the Al/mp-NiO/n-Si device gives higher result than the Al/c-NiO/n-Si device. Figure 5 displays the graphical representations of the Cheung expressions obtained from Eq. (7) and Eq. (9).

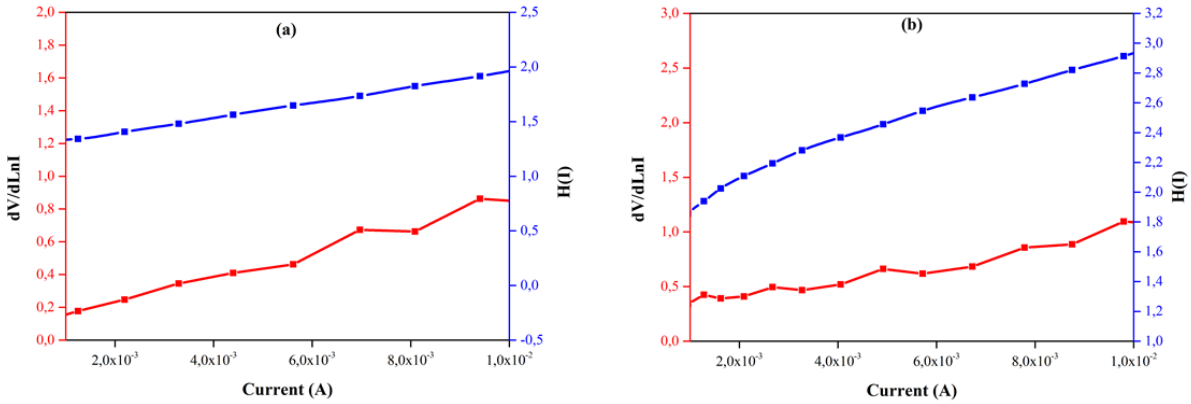


Figure 5: The Cheung plots of the a) Al/c-NiO/n-Si and b) Al/mp-NiO/n-Si heterostructures.

To determine the values of Φ_B and R_s, an alternative technique known as Norde's approach [10] can be employed. To mitigate the inherent limitations of the traditional TE technique, the Norde approach offers a dependable means of determining both R_s and the Φ_B, even under conditions where the $I-V$ characteristics is influenced by R_s. This method Involves plotting a specific Norde function, F(V), against the applied voltage V:

$$F(V,\gamma) = \frac{V}{\gamma} - \frac{kT}{q}\ln\left(\frac{I(V)}{AA^*T^2}\right) \quad (10)$$

Here, $I(V)$ denotes the current as a function of applied voltage, while γ represents the nearest integer number greater than the n. The Φ_B and R_s are subsequently calculated using the equations below:

$$\Phi_B = \mathrm{F}(V_0) + \left[\frac{V_0}{\gamma} - \frac{kT}{q}\right] \quad (11)$$

$$R_s = \frac{\gamma - n}{I}\frac{kT}{q} \quad (12)$$

Here V_0 is the minimum voltage in the $\mathrm{F}(V)$ graphics. By locating the minimum point on the F(V)-V curve and using its F(V) value, both the series resistance (R_s) and barrier height (Φ_B) can be determined. In practice, this method is applied across the entire forward-bias regime. Figure 5c–d show the $\mathrm{F}(V)$ versus V plots of the Al/c-NiO/n-Si and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si photodiodes, respectively. The calculated values of Φ_B and R_s for both devices are presented in Table 1. The γ values were determined 2 and 3 for the Al/c-NiO/n-Si and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si photodiodes, respectively. The calculated Φ_B and R_s are consistent with TE values, with slight discrepancies attributable to approximation effects [28].

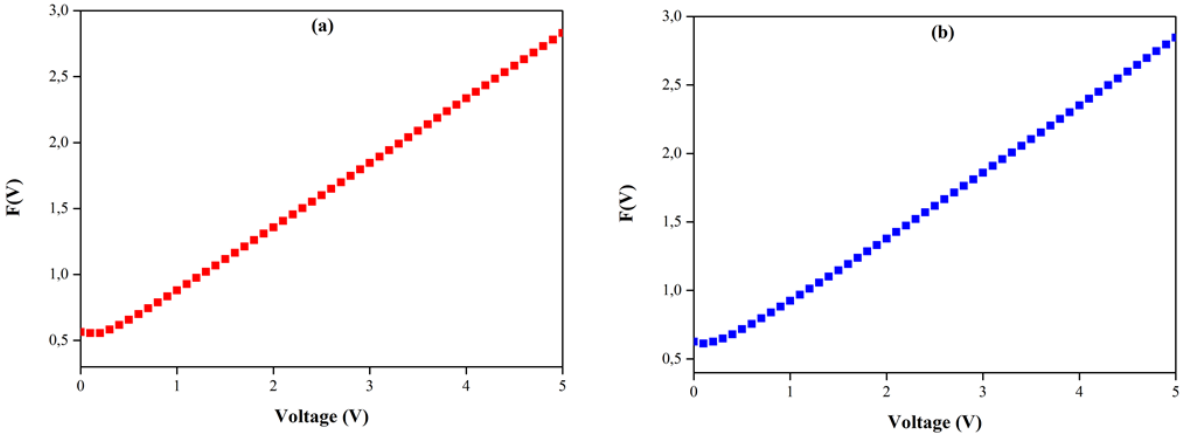


Figure 6: F(V)-V plots of the a) Al/c-NiO/n-Si and b) Al/mp-NiO/n-Si heterostructures.

Table 1: Calculated Diode Parameters For Al/c-NiO/n-Si and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si heterostructures.

Photodiode	Saturation Current (I_0)	n **(I-V)** -	n **Cheung** -	Φ_b **(I-V)** (eV)	Φ_b **Cheung** (eV)	Φ_b **Norde** (eV)	R_s **Cheung** (kΩ ($H(I)$))	R_s **Cheung** ((kΩ ($d\ln(I)$))	R_s **Norde** (kΩ)
c-NiO	9.21×10^{-6}	1.84	1.91	0.594	0.606	0.629	0.08	0.09	0.01
mp-NiO	1.12×10^{-6}	2.01	1.98	0.648	0.617	0.619	0.10	0.13	3.12

When the values in Table 1 are reviewed, it is observed that the saturation current decreases while the value of n increases with porous structure. On the other hand, the values of Φ_B values rise consistently across all three methods (TE, Cheung, and Norde). Moreover, the Al/mp-NiO/n-Si device exhibits a markedly higher series resistance compared to the Al/c-NiO/n-Si device.

In order to obtain photodetector parameters of Al/c-NiO/n-Si and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si heterostructures, current transient ($I-t$) characteristics were used. Quantification of the photodetector's photo-response characteristics relies directly upon the measurements obtained from the $I-t$ transient analysis. This transient data is indispensable for the subsequent calculation of photocurrent (I_p), the inherent photosensitivity (K), the photo-to-electric conversion efficiency known as responsivity (R), and the normalized noise-equivalent-power metric, specific detectivity (D^*). The $I-t$ plots of the Al/c-NiO/n-Si and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si devices have been presented in Fig. 7. The devices exhibited prompt responses under all illumination power intensity levels. Furthermore, the current increased in the mp-NiO doped device compared to the c-NiO based device across all illumination conditions.

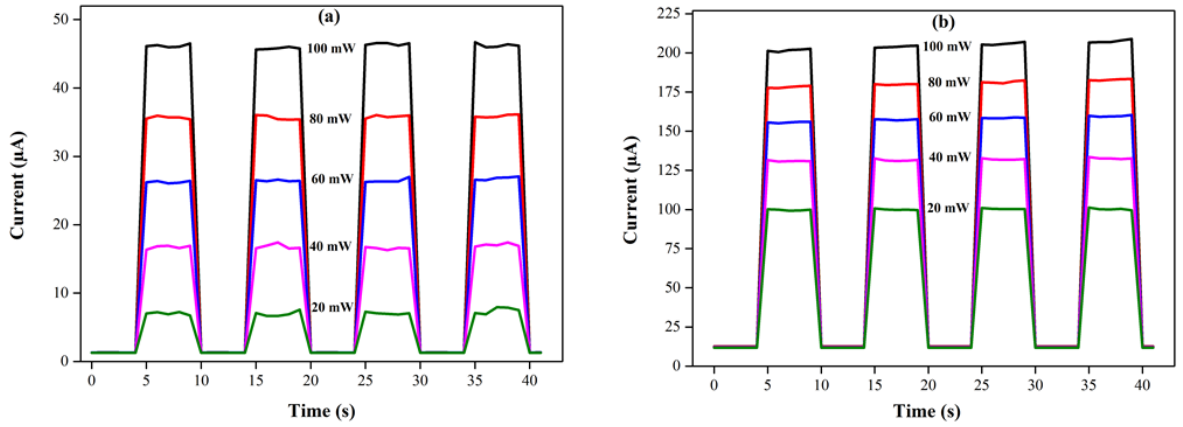


Figure 7: *I–t* plots of the a) Al/c-NiO/n-Si and b)Al/mp-NiO/n-Si devices.

Photocurrent refers to the electrical current generated in a device when it is exposed to light. It is quantified by comparing the current measured under illumination with the current measured in the absence of light. The difference between these two values defines the photocurrent:

$$I_p = I_{light} - I_{dark} \quad (13)$$

Photosensitivity describes how effectively a device responds to incident light. It is expressed as the ratio between the photocurrent produced under illumination and the dark current measured in the absence of light. This ratio provides a quantitative measure of the device's sensitivity to optical signals:

$$K = \frac{I_p}{I_{dark}} \tag{14}$$

Responsivity characterizes how a device reacts to incoming light. It is a measure of the electrical output produced per unit of incident optical power. In other words, responsivity quantifies the efficiency with which light is converted into an electrical signal:

$$R = \frac{I_p}{PA} \tag{15}$$

Every detector has a limit to how weak a signal it can measure. Specific detectivity quantifies this limit by indicating the minimum signal power that can be distinguished from noise. In practice, it serves as a figure of merit, allowing researchers to evaluate and compare the sensitivity of various photodetectors under standardized conditions:

$$D^* = R\sqrt{\frac{A}{2qI_{dark}}} \tag{15}$$

The symbol P is used to denote the incident power density, which describes the amount of optical power per unit area striking the detector. On the other hand, A corresponds to the effective area of the detector, meaning the portion of the device that actively participates in capturing the incoming light. The values obtained for the optical parameters of the heterostructures are summarized in Table 2 and graphically represented in Fig. 8. The Al/mp-NiO/n-Si photodiode exhibits considerably higher R and D^* values compared to the Al/c-NiO/n-Si device, though these parameters decrease with increasing illumination power. In contrast, the values of R and D^* of the Al/c-NiO/n-Si photodiode increase as the light power rises. Besides, both devices display a linear enhancement in photosensitivity with illumination, with the slope of the Al/c-NiO/n-Si photodiode being markedly greater than that of the Al/mp-NiO/n-Si photodiode.

Table 2: Photodetector parameters for Al/c-NiO/n-Si and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si heterostructures. under various illumination intensities.

Devices	Power (mW/cm^2)	I_p (A)	K	R (A/W)	D^* (Jones)
c-NiO	20	5.99×10^{-6}	4.76	0.038	5.33×10^{9}
	40	1.53×10^{-5}	12.06	0.049	6.78×10^{9}
	60	2.48×10^{-5}	19.13	0.053	7.25×10^{9}
	80	3.44×10^{-5}	26.73	0.055	7.56×10^{9}
	100	4.47×10^{-5}	33.89	0.057	7.76×10^{9}
mp-NiO	20	8.81×10^{-5}	7.45	0.561	2.55×10^{10}
	40	1.19×10^{-4}	9.86	0.378	1.71×10^{10}
	60	1.43×10^{-4}	11.67	0.303	1.36×10^{10}
	80	1.65×10^{-4}	13.25	0.263	1.17×10^{10}
	100	1.88×10^{-4}	14.96	0.239	1.06×10^{10}

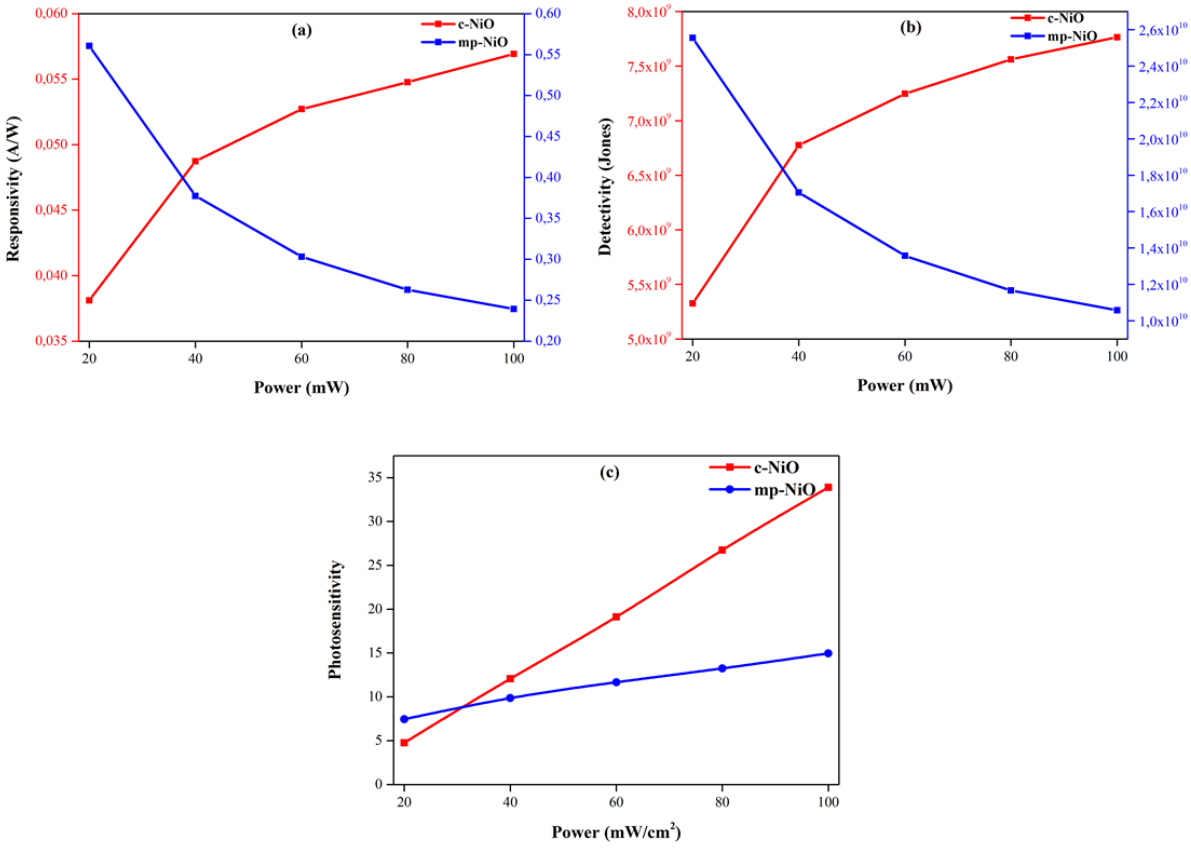


Figure 8: a) Responsivity, b) detectivity and c) photosensitivity versus power plots of the Al/c-NiO/n-Si (red) and Al/mp-NiO/n-Si (blue) devices.

IV. Conclusion

Nickel oxide (c-NiO) and meso-porous nickel oxide (mp-NiO) were employed as interlayers for the Schottky type photodiodes. The desired photodiode configurations were successfully realized through a hybrid manufacturing approach, employing spin coating for solution-processable material deposition and thermal evaporation for the physical vapor deposition of metallic electrodes. By performing $I-V$ and $I-t$ measurements, the values of ideality factors, barrier heights, series resistances, and photodetector parameters were obtained. The values of ideality factor, barrier height, and series resistance were determined using Norde's, Cheung's, and TE methods and these values were compared. The measured electrical characteristics clearly indicate that the $P123$-templated porous NiO leads to a structure with a higher Schottky barrier height and, simultaneously, a greater deviation from ideal behavior, as quantified by a higher ideality factor, compared to the compact NiO based device. Also, serial resistance values of Al/mp-NiO/n-Si photodiodes were slightly higher than the compact NiO photodiode. When comparing device performance, the rectifying ratio serves as an important indicator of diode quality. The compact nickel oxide photodiode exhibits a significantly higher rectifying ratio than the meso-porous counterpart. This means that the compact nickel oxide device allows current to pass more effectively in the forward direction whilst suppressing it in the reverse direction, highlighting its improved electrical characteristics.

Significant improvements in responsivity and detectivity were achieved using mesoporous NiO device over compact NiO photodiode. Experimental results confirm that the Al/mp-NiO/n-Si photodiode is the most effective structure, showing maximum responsivity and maximum detectivity across the studied operational spectrum. Significantly, the photosensitivity of both fabricated devices was found to follow a linear profile with respect to the incident light power over the operational range. In summary, the electrical and optical parameter evaluation confirms the functional efficacy of the fabricated devices, validating the use of the NiO and mp-NiO interlayers to enhance photodiode and photodetector operation. This performance profile validates their suitability for integration into commercial optoelectronic circuits and systems.

Acknowledgment

The author gratefully acknowledges the assistance of Dr. Murat Yıldırım, Dr. Seçkin Akın, and PhD student Ali Akbar Hussaini.

REFERENCES

1. Aydin, S.B.K., et al., *ALD TiO2 thin film as dielectric for Al/p-Si Schottky diode.* Bulletin of Materials Science, 2014. **37**(7): p. 1563-1568.
2. Kocyigit, A., İ. Orak, and A. Turut, *Temperature dependent dielectric properties of Au/ZnO/n-Si heterojuntion.* Materials Research Express, 2018. **5**(3): p. 035906.
3. Gökçen, M., et al., *Frequency and voltage dependence of negative capacitance in Au/SiO2/n-GaAs structures.* Materials Science in Semiconductor Processing, 2012. **15**(1): p. 41-46.
4. Tombak, A., et al., *The novel transparent sputtered p-type CuO thin films and Ag/p-CuO/n-Si Schottky diode applications.* Results in Physics, 2015. **5**: p. 314-321.
5. Taşçıoğlu, İ., et al., *Effects of interface states and series resistance on electrical properties of Al/nanostructure CdO/p-GaAs diode.* Journal of Alloys and Compounds, 2012. **541**: p. 462-467.
6. Arun Paul, C., et al., *Exploration of organic additives-assisted vanadium pentoxide (V2O5) nanoparticles for Cu/n-V2O5/p-Si Schottky diode applications.* Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Electronics, 2019. **30**(24): p. 20989-20996.
7. Ashajyothi, S. and V.R. Reddy, *Influence of tin oxide (SnO2) interlayer on the electrical and reverse current conduction mechanism of Au/n-InP Schottky junction and its microstructural properties.* Thin Solid Films, 2021. **740**: p. 139001.
8. Gupta, R.K. and F. Yakuphanoglu, *Analysis of device parameters of Al/In2O3/p-Si Schottky diode.* Microelectronic Engineering, 2013. **105**: p. 13-17.
9. Chen, H.-I., et al., *Hydrogen sensing performance of a Pd/HfO2/GaN metal-oxide-semiconductor (MOS) Schottky diode.* Sensors and Actuators B: Chemical, 2018. **262**: p. 852-859.
10. Dhas, S.D., et al., *Synthesis of NiO nanoparticles for supercapacitor application as an efficient electrode material.* Vacuum, 2020. **181**: p. 109646.
11. Gibson, E.A., et al., *Dye sensitised solar cells with nickel oxide photocathodes prepared via scalable microwave sintering.* Physical Chemistry Chemical Physics, 2013. **15**(7): p. 2411-2420.
12. Hayat, K., et al., *Effect of operational key parameters on photocatalytic degradation of phenol using nano nickel oxide synthesized by sol–gel method.* Journal of Molecular Catalysis A: Chemical, 2011. **336**(1): p. 64-71.
13. Salunkhe, P. and D. Kekuda, *Effect of annealing temperature on the physical properties of NiO thin films and ITO/NiO/Al Schottky diodes.* Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Electronics, 2022. **33**(26): p. 21060-21074.
14. Soleimanpour, A.M., A.H. Jayatissa, and G. Sumanasekera, *Surface and gas sensing properties of nanocrystalline nickel oxide thin films.* Applied Surface Science, 2013. **276**: p. 291-297.
15. Suman, S., A. Behra, and P. Swaminathan, *Oxygen-modulated photoresponse in nickel oxide thin films for wide band gap photodetector application.* Discover Applied Sciences, 2025. **7**(1): p. 84.
16. Xing, W., et al., *Synthesis and electrochemical properties of mesoporous nickel oxide.* Journal of Power Sources, 2004. **134**(2): p. 324-330.
17. Qutaish, H., et al., *Soft-templated synthesis of mesoporous nickel oxide using poly(styrene-block-acrylic acid-block-ethylene glycol) block copolymers.* Microporous and Mesoporous Materials, 2018. **271**: p. 16-22.
18. Vyas, R., et al., *Structural, magnetic, photocatalytic, and electrochemical studies of the mesoporous Nickel oxide (NiO) nanostructures.* Optik, 2021. **231**: p. 166433.
19. Kharitontsev, V.B., et al., *Pyrolytic Decomposition of Polyethylene in the Presence of Aluminosilicate Materials Containing Nickel Oxide.* Kinetics and Catalysis, 2024. **65**(1): p. 1-7.
20. Mishra, S., et al., *Mesoporous Nickel Oxide (NiO) Nanopetals for Ultrasensitive Glucose Sensing.* Nanoscale Research Letters, 2018. **13**(1): p. 16.
21. Al-Fakeh, M.S., et al., *Nickel Oxide Nanoparticles Derived from Coordination Polymer of PVA and Aminobenzoic Acid Derivative: Synthesis, Characterization and Antimicrobial Activity.* Polymers, 2025. **17**(3): p. 301.
22. Sadegh, F., et al., *Copolymer-Templated Nickel Oxide for High-Efficiency Mesoscopic Perovskite Solar Cells in Inverted Architecture.* Advanced Functional Materials, 2021. **31**(33): p. 2102237.
23. Kern, W., *The Evolution of Silicon Wafer Cleaning Technology.* Journal of The Electrochemical Society, 1990. **137**(6): p. 1887.
24. Yıldırım, M., *Determination of Contact Parameters of Au/n-Ge Schottky Barrier Diode with Rubrene Interlayer.* Politeknik Dergisi, 2017. **20**(1): p. 165-173.
25. Daş, E., *Electrical and photoelectrical properties of Schottky diode construction with three-dimensional (3D) graphene aerogel interlayer.* Optical Materials, 2021. **121**: p. 111633.
26. Vural, Ö., et al., *Current–voltage characteristics of Al/Rhodamine-101/n-GaAs structures in the wide temperature range.* Current Applied Physics, 2010. **10**(3): p. 761-765.

27. Cheung, S.K. and N.W. Cheung, *Extraction of Schottky diode parameters from forward current-voltage characteristics.* Applied Physics Letters, 1986. **49**(2): p. 85-87.
28. Yilmaz, M., et al., *The comparison of Co/hematoxylin/n-Si and Co/hematoxylin/p-Si devices as rectifier for a wide range temperature.* Materials Science in Semiconductor Processing, 2020. **113**: p. 105039.

RAG-LLM BASED INTELLIGENT LOGISTICS DECISION SUPPORT IN SAP MODULES

E. TAŞYÜREK[1] and S. OMURCA[2], Ç. YILMAZ[3], H. ÖZGÜR[4], F. TUFAN[5], P. DAMAR[6], E. GERÇEKER[7], L. ÇAKIL[8]

[1]GoLive Software Consultant Inc., Istanbul/Türkiye, efe.tasyurek@golive.com.tr
[2]Kocaeli University, Kocaeli/Türkiye, silhan@kocaeli.edu.tr
[3]GoLive Software Consultant Inc., Istanbul /Türkiye, cagdas.yilmaz@golive.com.tr
[4]GoLive Software Consultant Inc., Istanbul /Türkiye, helin.ozgur@golive.com.tr
[5]GoLive Software Consultant Inc., Istanbul /Türkiye, furkan.tufan@golive.com.tr
[6]GoLive Software Consultant Inc., Istanbul /Türkiye, pelin.damar@golive.com.tr
[7]GoLive Software Consultant Inc., Istanbul /Türkiye, erol.gerceker@golive.com.tr
[8]GoLive Software Consultant Inc., Istanbul /Türkiye, lutfu.cakil@golive.com.tr

Abstract - Decision-making in logistics operations involves complex workflows across multiple SAP modules such as aATP, TM, and EWM. Operational challenges within these systems often hinder rapid and reliable access to contextual knowledge. To address these challenges, this study presents a Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG)-based knowledge retrieval and decision support pipeline. The system uses the multilingual-e5-base embedding model to vectorize SAP Help Center documentation and academic materials, while the Llama 3.1 8B Instruct model generates contextually relevant answers. Experimental results demonstrate that integrating RAG with Llama 3.1 8B Instruct and multilingual-e5-base provides strong contextual accuracy and linguistic coherence, highlighting its potential for intelligent logistics information management and decision support.

Keywords - Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG), Logistics Decision Support, Large Language Models (LLMs), Supply Chain Optimization

I. INTRODUCTION

Decision-making processes in logistics operations trigger interdependent and complex workflows. These complex workflows are related to multiple SAP modules from both a functional and decision-support perspective, including Advanced Available-to-Promise (aATP), Transportation Management (TM), and Extended Warehouse Management (EWM). Decision-making in both logistics operations and supply chain management involves analyzing available data, exploring optimal planning, and ultimately taking the most appropriate action to effectively execute management processes such as goods transportation and storage. All of these steps involve workflows managed by the interconnected SAP modules aATP, TM, and EWM, which are crucial for operational decision-making.

Planning logistics processes requires managing data from diverse sources, such as order data, warehouse management, and transportation planning. Storing such data in scattered SAP modules creates a fragmented view of the data. This naturally leads to integration issues between SAP modules. Improper data integration can lead to incorrect decisions or inefficiencies in processes requiring real-time decision-making. The combination of time pressure, the need for expert opinion, lack of institutional knowledge, and operational inefficiencies clearly reveals the challenges of logistics process planning.

Given these challenges, it's clear that relevant decision-making processes can only be effectively managed with accurate expert opinions and well-established sources of information about the processes. AI solutions are widely used in logistics planning or supply chain management. Among AI solutions, RAG-based LLM solutions stand out, as they enable the integration of domain knowledge into the model and, with a valid knowledge base, deliver high performance in AI tasks.

Zhu and Vuppalapati [1] proposed a Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG) framework combined with Large Language Models (LLMs) to improve decision making in supply chain operations. Their system enhanced demand forecasting, inventory management, and supplier risk evaluation by integrating dynamic retrieval with contextual text generation. The results showed that RAG outperformed traditional fine-tuning in adaptability and interpretability, reducing hallucinations and ensuring up-to-date knowledge use. This study highlights RAG's effectiveness in achieving real-time, explainable, and data-secure logistics optimization. Sambo [2] examined the transformative role of Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG) as the core of next-generation decision support systems. The paper outlined how RAG mitigates hallucinations and enhances reliability by grounding generative outputs in verifiable external sources. Through cross-domain analysis including healthcare, finance, supply chain,

and governance the study emphasized RAG's adaptability, transparency, and potential to replace traditional generative models in high stakes decision contexts. While highlighting scalability and ethical challenges, it positioned RAG as a foundational architecture for trustworthy, explainable, and adaptive organizational intelligence.

Tewari et al. [3] presented a comprehensive study on integrating Generative AI and Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG) within industrial operations management to enhance efficiency, predictive maintenance, and decision making. Using mixed methods research and real world case studies, the authors demonstrated that RAG-enabled systems significantly reduced production time, maintenance frequency, and inventory costs by improving real time adaptability and data driven insights. The study also emphasized the synergy between digital twins, explainable AI, and human–AI collaboration for achieving sustainable industrial optimization. Overall, it positions RAG as a transformative framework for intelligent, context-aware decision support in manufacturing and supply chain environments. Savoiu Marinas [4] conducted an empirical investigation into RAG-based chatbot architectures within ERP systems to improve customer support and reduce help desk workload. The study compared baseline, improved, and advanced RAG pipelines, showing that optimized recursive chunking, hybrid retrieval, and prompt engineering significantly increased response accuracy (ROUGE-1 = 0.396, BERT-F1 = 0.734, SemScore = 0.908). It also proposed a jury-based LLM evaluation framework, analyzing bias reduction through diverse model panels and aggregation techniques. The thesis concluded that RAG pipelines, when tailored to ERP contexts, enhance response reliability, scalability, and user experience in enterprise environments.

Javidroozi et al. [5] proposed an AI-enabled workflow automation framework that integrates Large Language Models (LLMs) with Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG) to enhance supply chain optimization. The study showcased how multimodal RAG, leveraging GPT-4 Vision and a Qdrant Vector Database, can dynamically generate customised workflows and optimise logistics processes in real time. Supported by an enterprise-level case study, the research evaluated the technical, operational, and economic feasibility of deploying such systems in ERP-like environments. Findings indicated that LLM-driven RAG architectures improve workflow flexibility, inventory visibility, and decision accuracy, establishing a scalable foundation for intelligent, data-driven logistics management. Miyaji et al. [6] developed an Advanced RAG-driven Question Answering (QA) system to enhance business decision making and knowledge management within corporate environments. The study combined multimodal document parsing (audio, PDFs, spreadsheets, and presentations) with query augmentation and passage reranking techniques such as HyDE, Step Back Prompting, and RankGPT. Using GPT-4o-mini as the generative backbone, the system achieved a 19.9% improvement in answer relevancy over baseline RAG through the integration of Step Back Prompting and RankGPT. The results underscore RAG's capacity to deliver contextually faithful, accurate, and scalable QA systems for enterprise data ecosystems.

Reza et al. [7] introduced QuestSecure, a Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG)-based system designed to automate complex supply chain security questionnaires. The model integrates LangChain, Elasticsearch, and Llama 3 to parse and respond to regulatory forms, improving accuracy and efficiency in IT compliance workflows. Using datasets from the German Federal Office for Information Security, the study tested multiple configurations of chunk size, retrieval techniques (similarity search, MMR), and prompting strategies, finding that simplified prompts and larger chunks yielded superior semantic precision. Evaluation with METEOR, BERTScore, and G-Eval confirmed the system's high contextual relevance and faithfulness, demonstrating RAG's capability to reduce manual workload in supply chain documentation. Arslan and Cruz [8] introduced Business-RAG, an integrated RAG + LLM framework designed for business information extraction (IE) and decision support. The system leverages Llama 2 and NLP-driven IE tasks—such as Named Entity Recognition, Relation Extraction, and Topic Modeling—to analyze textual business data like news articles and reports. By combining retrieval and generation, the framework enables diverse applications including market forecasting, financial prediction, brand reputation tracking, and supply chain optimization. The study highlights how RAG enhances domain-specific accuracy, adaptability, and explainability compared to standalone LLMs, demonstrating its potential in enterprise-level knowledge management and decision automation.

The main motivation of the proposed study is to develop a RAG-LLM based model for the question-answering task in the field of logistics by creating a comprehensive knowledge base that includes different areas of expertise in the field of logistics management and supply chain

II. Proposed Approach

The proposed approach aims to design a domain specific Retrieval-Augmented Generation (RAG) framework capable of addressing complex logistics and supply chain problems within SAP based environments. The system architecture integrates structured enterprise documentation with generative reasoning to produce accurate, context aware, and explainable responses. The workflow is composed of three main stages: corpus generation and knowledge-base construction, RAG integration for semantic retrieval, and answer generation with automated evaluation. Together, these components form a scalable pipeline that bridges structured ERP data with natural language intelligence for advanced logistics decision support.

A. Corpus Generation to Create a Knowledge-Base

The development of the domain specific knowledge base was conducted under the supervision of logistics and enterprise system experts to ensure that the collected materials were both operationally valid and aligned with established SAP logistics standards. The corpus was systematically constructed to represent the multi-layered structure of enterprise logistics management, covering planning, execution, and analytical workflows across SAP modules. To achieve this, ten main content domains were identified: "Fundamental SAP and ERP Concepts", "Logistics Processes and Workflows", "SAP aATP", "SAP TM", "SAP EWM", "Integration and Data Management", "User-Specific Knowledge Areas", "Frequently Asked Questions and Troubleshooting", "Reporting and Analytics" and "Emerging Trends". Each category was selected based on its contribution to decision-making in logistics operations and its alignment with real-world SAP use cases.

The corpus primarily consisted of SAP Help Center documentation, official technical guides, and academic publications that define the functional and data structures of SAP logistics modules. These documents provided standardized descriptions of process flows, configuration parameters, and transactional logic across modules such as aATP (Available-to-Promise), TM (Transportation Management), and EWM (Extended Warehouse Management). In addition, integration and data management sources covering topics such as IDoc structures, API communication, and master data synchronization were incorporated to ensure the knowledge base reflects realistic cross-module data behavior. Beyond official documentation, the corpus also integrated academic studies, white papers, and peer-reviewed research focusing on logistics optimization, RAG-based enterprise intelligence, and AI-driven ERP decision support. These materials enriched the corpus with methodological depth, enabling the system to reason not only over structured SAP information but also over conceptual frameworks related to forecasting, routing, and inventory management. Finally, frequently asked questions and troubleshooting guides collected from SAP community forums and publicly available enterprise support archives were included to capture operational problem-solving language and contextual nuances encountered by practitioners. In general, the resulting knowledge base provides a balanced and comprehensive foundation combining formal SAP documentation, academic research, and practical user knowledge designed for seamless integration into the proposed RAG architecture for logistics intelligence and decision support. The creation of the knowledge base is shown in Figure 1.

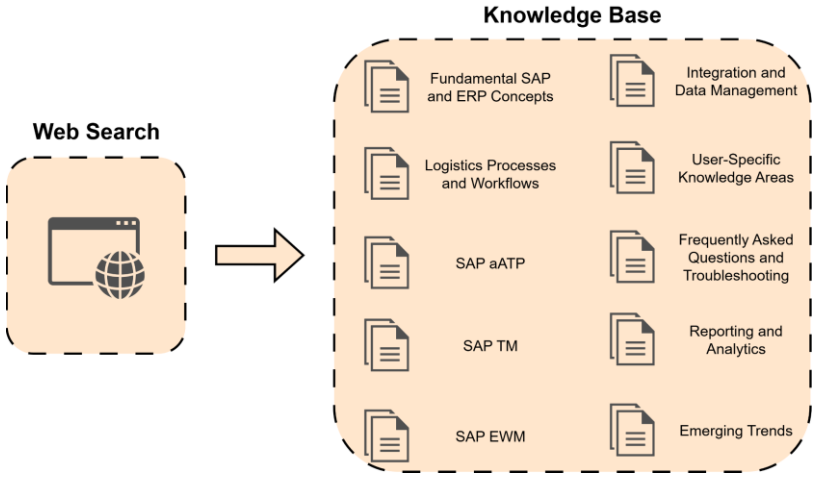


Figure 1: Creation of the Knowledge Base

B. Retrieval-Augmented Generation Architecture and Integration Workflow

Following corpus construction, the textual materials were segmented, embedded, and indexed to establish the retrieval backbone of the proposed RAG framework. Each document was divided into semantically coherent text chunks and converted into numerical vector representations using the multilingual-e5-base embedding model. This model, based on the sentence transformers architecture, provides multilingual sentence level embeddings optimized for semantic similarity and contextual relevance, enabling the system to operate effectively across both technical and descriptive logistics content.

The resulting embeddings were organized within a FAISS index to facilitate high performance semantic retrieval. The IndexFlatIP structure was adopted, allowing vectors to be stored and queried based on inner-product similarity, ensuring efficient and scalable search within the logistics knowledge base. A custom retrieval function was implemented to process user queries by encoding them into the same vector space and identifying the top-k semantically relevant document chunks.

The retrieved context segments were dynamically concatenated while maintaining a controlled token threshold to preserve prompt integrity before generation. These context rich prompts were then supplied to the Llama 3.1

8B Instruct model, which synthesizes grounded, context aware responses based on the retrieved SAP and logistics documentation. Through this integration, the RAG module bridges the structured knowledge base with generative reasoning, enabling the model to produce factually consistent and domain-aligned outputs for complex logistics scenarios. The pipeline of the proposed system is as shown in Figure 2.

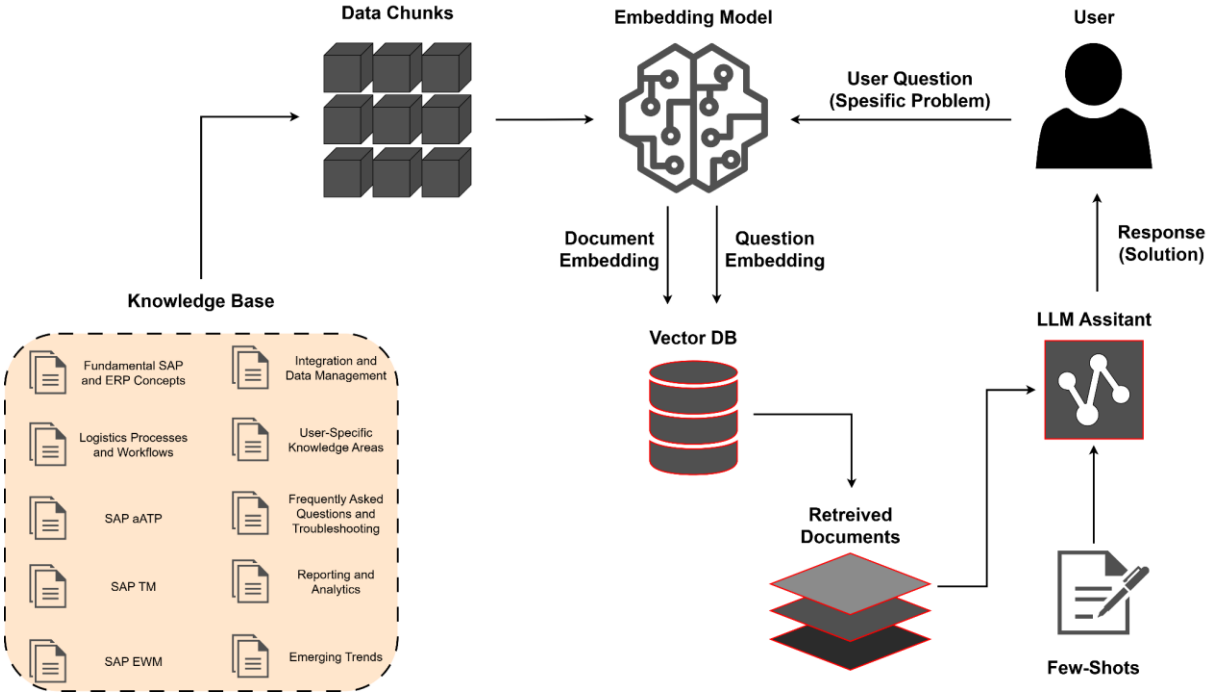


Figure 2: Proposed System Pipeline

C. Answer Generation and Evaluation Framework

To ensure that the proposed RAG-LLM based logistics assistant produces reliable, domain specific, and practically actionable outputs, a structured evaluation workflow was adopted. The workflow focuses on four qualitative metrics "Relevance", "Groundedness", "Consistency", and "Language/Clarity" each capturing a distinct dimension of answer quality found in RAG-LLM based decision support systems.

Relevance measures the degree to which the generated response directly addresses the user's query and remains aligned with the operational context of SAP aATP, TM, and EWM modules. High relevance indicates that the model identifies the user intent correctly and retrieves semantically appropriate knowledge from the corpus. Groundedness evaluates whether the model's output is factually supported by retrieved knowledge chunks or SAP specific operational rules. It is one of the most important metrics to prevent hallucinations. It also shows that the answers are based on system knowledge. Consistency assesses the logical coherence of the generated response. A consistent answer avoids contradictions, maintains reasoning throughout, and preserves alignment with the system's domain logic. Language/Clarity concerns the fluency and readability of the answer. No matter how relevant and well-founded an outcome may be, vague wording or an overly complex structure can hinder its usefulness.

Collectively, these four metrics offer a comprehensive framework for evaluating the quality of the model's responses. The combined use of these metrics is important in chatbot-based enterprise applications as it directly impacts accurate judgment, adherence to domain knowledge, operational applicability, and overall decision support effectiveness.

III. Experimental Results

A. Dataset Description

The experimental dataset consisted of 100 domain-specific logistics questions. To ensure coverage, ten main knowledge categories (Fundamental SAP and ERP Concepts, Logistics Processes and Workflows, SAP aATP, SAP TM, SAP EWM, Integration and Data Management, User Knowledge Areas, Troubleshooting, Reporting and Analytics, and Emerging Trends) were defined during corpus construction. Guided by expert input, ten representative questions were derived from each category, resulting in a total of 100 questions reflecting real scenarios encountered in enterprise logistics operations. This structured dataset served as a benchmark for evaluating the RAG model's ability to generate contextually grounded, accurate, and interpretable responses across

different SAP logistics domains.

B. Quantitative Results

To evaluate the performance of the proposed RAG–LLM based logistics assistant, a benchmarking dataset of 100 domain specific logistics questions was used. For each question, the system retrieved the five most relevant chunks from the corpus and generated an answer using the configured Llama model. The evaluation process was conducted by providing GPT-5 with the user question, retrieving the most relevant chunks, and the model generated answer. GPT-5 assigned numerical scores between 1 and 10 for the four evaluation metrics: Relevance, Groundedness, Consistency, and Language/Clarity. All GPT-5 scores were subsequently reviewed and confirmed by a domain expert to ensure accuracy and alignment with SAP logistics practices. The Llama model operated under a structured system prompt designed to enforce domain awareness, controlled reasoning, and adherence to SAP aATP, TM, and EWM contexts. The detailed structure of the constructed prompt is presented in Figure 3.

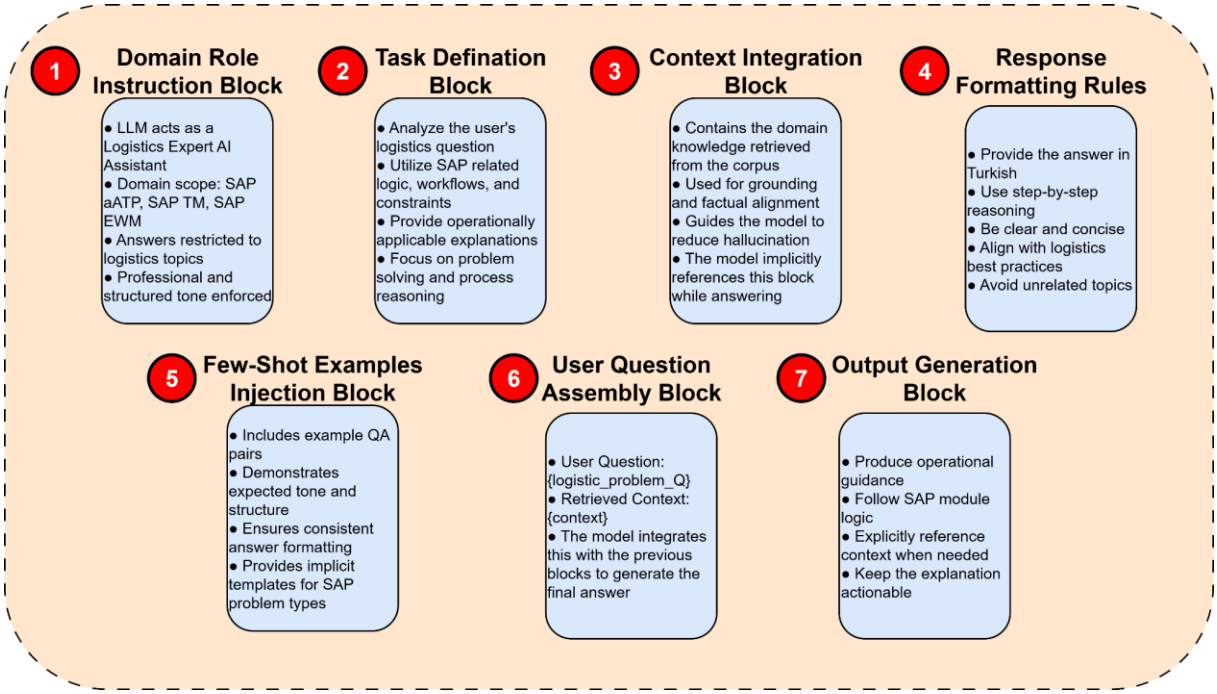


Figure 3: Structured System Prompt Architecture for Llama Model

Using this configuration, the system produced outputs that were evaluated across the four metrics. The results show that the assistant demonstrated stable performance in interpreting user intent, aligning answers with retrieved information, maintaining internal logical structure, and generating clear and readable responses. The distribution of metric scores is presented in Figure 4, which summarizes the overall evaluation across all questions.

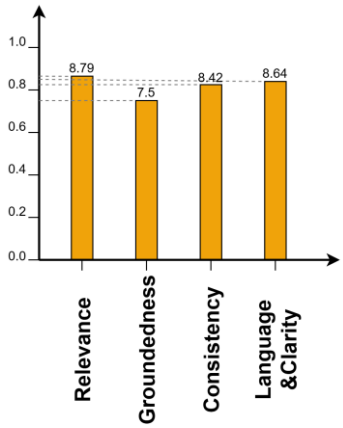


Figure 4: Average Evaluation Scores Across the Four Metrics

These findings indicate that the RAG-enhanced workflow produced outputs that meet the expected standards for logistics-oriented decision-support tasks within SAP environments.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

This study presented a RAG–LLM based workflow designed to support logistics decision making within SAP aATP, TM, and EWM modules. By integrating corpus driven retrieval with structured prompt engineering, the system generated context aligned and operationally applicable responses. Quantitative evaluation across 100 domain specific queries showed stable performance in relevance, consistency, clarity, and factual grounding. The results indicate that combining retrieval mechanisms with domain restricted reasoning enhances the reliability of LLM outputs in enterprise logistics environments. Future work may extend the approach to additional SAP modules, larger datasets, and real time operational use cases.

REFERENCES

[1] Zhu, B., & Vuppalapati, C. (2024, July). Enhancing supply chain efficiency through retrieve-augmented generation approach in large language models. In *2024 IEEE 10th International Conference on Big Data Computing Service and Machine Learning Applications (BigDataService)* (pp. 117-121). IEEE.

[2] Sambo, T. H. FUTURE IMPLICATIONS: RAG AS THE BACKBONE OF NEXT-GENERATION DECISION-SUPPORT SYSTEMS. *landscape*, *2*(7), 9.

[3] Tewari, V., Mastanvali, S., & Morande, S. Enhancing Industrial Operations Management through Generative AI and Retrieval-Augmented Generation: Applications and Theoretical Insights.

[4] SAVOIU MARINAS, B. C. (2024). Generative AI for customer support: an empirical investigation of RAG-Based Chatbot Architectures in an ERP scenario.

[5] Javidroozi, V., Tawil, A. R., Azad, R., Bishop, B., & Elmitwally, N. S. (2025). AI-Enabled Customised Workflows for Smarter Supply Chain Optimisation: A Feasibility Study. *Applied Sciences*, *15*(17), 9402.

[6] Miyaji, R., Moulin, R., Monção, S., & Machado, L. (2025, May). Empowering Business Decisions and Knowledge Management Through Advanced RAG-Driven QA Systems. In *2025 IEEE Conference on Artificial Intelligence (CAI)* (pp. 55-60). IEEE.

[7] Reza, Z. B., Syed, A. R., Iqbal, O., Mensah, E., Liu, Q., Rahman, M. R., & Maass, W. (2024). RAG for Effective Supply Chain Security Questionnaire Automation. *arXiv preprint arXiv:2412.13988*.

[8] Arslan, M., & Cruz, C. (2024, July). Business-rag: Information extraction for business insights. In *21st International Conference on Smart Business Technologies* (pp. 88-94). SCITEPRESS-Science and Technology Publications.

BUCKLING ANALYSIS OF STEEL-FGP COMPOSITE COLUMNS VIA FINITE ELEMENT METHOD

F. A. TÜRKER[1], K.ERTUNÇ[2] and A.R. NOORI[3]

[1] Istanbul Gelisim University, Istanbul/Türkiye, feyzaahsenturker@gmail.com
[2]Istanbul Gelisim University, Istanbul/Türkiye, kertunc@gelisim.edu.tr
[3]Istanbul Gelisim University, Istanbul/Türkiye, arnoori@gelisim.edu.tr

Abstract - This paper aims to investigate the buckling response of composite columns made of a functionally graded porous core and steel cover. The material behavior is assumed to be linear elastic. To define porosity, the uniform distribution is used, and the cover is considered to be isotropic and homogeneous. The effect of shear deformation is considered based on the first-order shear deformation theory. The critical buckling loads are calculated with the finite element method. To generate the model of the column, a finite element with 3 nodes and 9 degrees of freedom is implemented. Fixed – free, fixed – pinned, and pinned – pinned boundary conditions are employed. Nine different values of porosity coefficients are used to examine their effect on the critical loads. Moreover, the influence of the wall thickness of the cover and slenderness ratios is investigated in detail. The results demonstrate that increasing the porosity coefficient decreases the critical buckling loads. The current research is one of the first theoretical studies on the buckling response of the steel–FGP composite columns. It presents benchmark results for related future works.

Keywords – Finite element method, Steel-FGP composite columns, Buckling, Uniform Porosity

I. INTRODUCTION

Functionally graded materials (FGMs) exhibit superior mechanical and thermal performance owing to the continuous variation of their material properties [10]. Their porous counterparts, functionally graded porous materials (FGPs), have gained attention as lightweight and energy-absorbing structural components [15, 1]. Although porosity reduces stiffness, it can also improve the strength-to-weight ratio, making FGPs suitable for stability-critical applications [7, 9].

Previous studies have shown that the buckling response of FGP structures is strongly influenced by porosity distribution, power-law indices, and microstructural characteristics [15, 4, 14, 3]. Research on shells and tube-like components further demonstrated that both geometry and porosity play decisive roles in determining critical loads [12, 7]. Despite extensive work on beams, plates, and shells, studies focusing on column-type FGP members remain limited [11, 9].

Buckling behavior is also crucial in composite systems. Investigations on lattice-core sandwich columns [8], metal-foam-filled columns [6], filament-wound tubes [2], and steel–concrete composite columns [5, 13] showed that the interaction between skins and core materials significantly affects load-carrying capacity and stability. However, hybrid columns combining a porous graded core with a steel cover have not been sufficiently examined.

To address this gap, the present study investigates the buckling behavior of composite columns with a functionally graded porous core and steel cover by using the finite element method. The effects of porosity coefficient, cover thickness, and slenderness ratio on the critical buckling load are evaluated under fixed–free, fixed–pinned, and pinned–pinned boundary conditions. The findings provide a theoretical basis for future numerical and experimental work on steel–FGP composite columns.

II. METARIALS AND METHODS

The material behavior is assumed to linearly elastic. A uniform distribution is used to define porosity and the cladding is considered isotropic and homogeneous. ANSYS was used to model the buckling of composite columns made of an FGP core and steel cladding using BEAM189 element. The effect of shear deformation is considered using the first-order shear deformation theory. This element is based on Timoshenko beam theory, which takes into account the effects of shear deformation. It is a 3D, linear, second-order, cubic two-node beam element. Each BEAM189 node has six or seven degrees of freedom; these include translations in the x, y and z directions, as well as rotations about the x, y, and z axes. The FGP material properties are entered into 36 layers along the thickness of the bar. The bar is divided into 100 finite elements along its length. The load is applied along the bar's axis. Fixed – free, fixed – pinned, and pinned – pinned boundary conditions are used. The columns, which were 3 and 5 metres long, 0.2 metres thick and 0.2 metres wide, were examined. Additionally, the wall thickness of the cover was examined at 1.1 and 2.2 cm. Nine porosity coefficient values ranging from 0.1 to 0.9 were used to examine

their effect on critical loads. A uniform porosity distribution was assumed for the porous material. In this study, Poisson's ratio was assumed to be constant. The material distribution functions are given by the equations below.

$$E(z) = E_1[1 - e_0\varphi] \quad (1)$$

$$G(z) = G_1[1 - e_0\varphi] \quad (2)$$

III. Numerical Results

This project investigates various parameters affecting the critical buckling load. The first study involves calculating the critical buckling loads of Steel-FGP Composite columns supported at both ends. The results obtained are shown in the Table 1.

Table 1: Pinned-Pinned.

Pinned - Pinned				
e0	Uniform			
	L = 3 m		L = 5 m	
	t = 1.1 cm	t = 2.2 cm	t = 1.1 cm	t = 2.2 cm
0.1	3228181500	1908899300	1168836500	690234740
0.2	3002557700	1776360900	1087145200	642311850
0.3	2771346800	1640541600	1003432200	593202600
0.4	2533306300	1500709600	917244930	542642690
0.5	2286634400	1355807200	827932180	490248910
0.6	2028571700	1204213000	734494970	435435680
0.7	1754473400	1043199300	635253410	377216990
0.8	1455282200	867445910	526925290	313668340
0.9	1107616400	663215550	401046590	239823560

The analyses show that increasing the porosity parameter e0 from 0.1 to 0.9 consistently lowers the buckling capacity of the column, while a thicker steel cover further reduces the critical buckling load, with this effect becoming more pronounced at lower e0 values and remaining valid for both L = 3 m and L = 5 m columns. The influence of member length was also examined, and modelling the pressure rod with lengths of 3 m and 5 m revealed that the longer configuration exhibited a smaller buckling load, indicating reduced stability with increasing length. As the rod becomes larger, the sensitivity of the buckling response to variations in e0 and steel cover thickness decreases, a trend clearly illustrated in Figure 1.

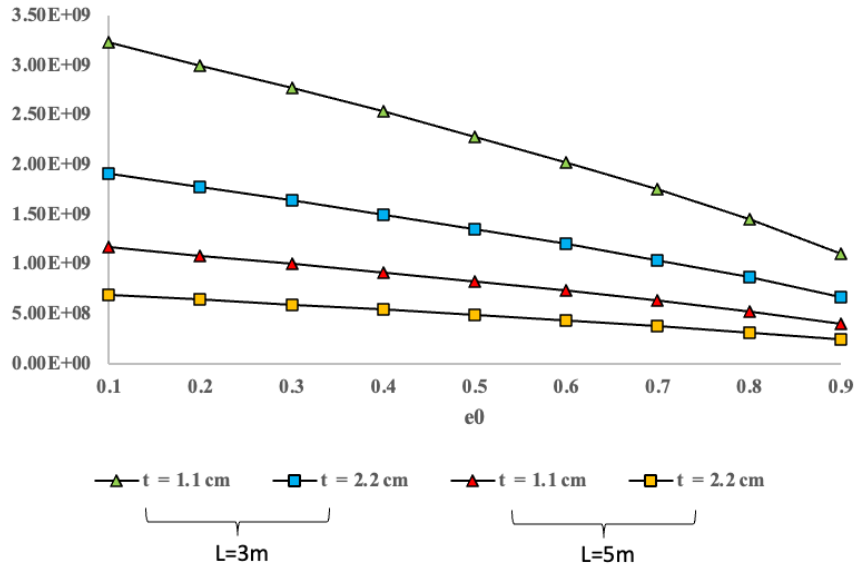


Figure 1: Pinned-Pinned L=3-5m.

This study involves the calculation of critical buckling loads for Steel-FGP Composite columns with fixed-pinned boundary conditions. The resutls obtained are shown in the Table 2.

Table 2: Fixed-Pinned.

Fixed - Pinned				
e0	Uniform			
	L = 3 m		L = 5 m	
	t = 1.1 cm	t = 2.2 cm	t = 1.1 cm	t = 2.2 cm
0.1	6531118900	3871963400	2381516700	1407686600
0.2	6074636700	3603112500	2215069100	1309949500
0.3	5606856700	3327606900	2044501200	1209793100
0.4	5125248900	3043958200	1868891800	1106676500
0.5	4626181200	2750025300	1686915100	999821020
0.6	4104067700	2442519000	1496535800	888031610
0.7	3549510000	2115904800	1294326500	769295710
0.8	2944187200	1759391200	1073605900	639690120
0.9	2240789200	1345114100	817123830	489085560

It was demonstrated that an increase in the e0 value from 0.1 to 0.9 resulted in a decrease in the buckling load. An increase in steel thickness resulted in a reduction of the critical buckling load. In scenarios where a reduced e0 value is favoured, the influence of steel thickness on the buckling load undergoes an enhancement, and this behaviour is consistently observed for both L = 3 m and L = 5 m. An investigation has been conducted into the effect of rod length on buckling load. When the pressure rod was modelled as 3 m and 5 m, respectively, it was observed that the buckling load decreased with increasing length. As the size of the rod increased, the effect of e0 and the thickness of the steel on the buckling load decreased, as illustrated in Figure 2.

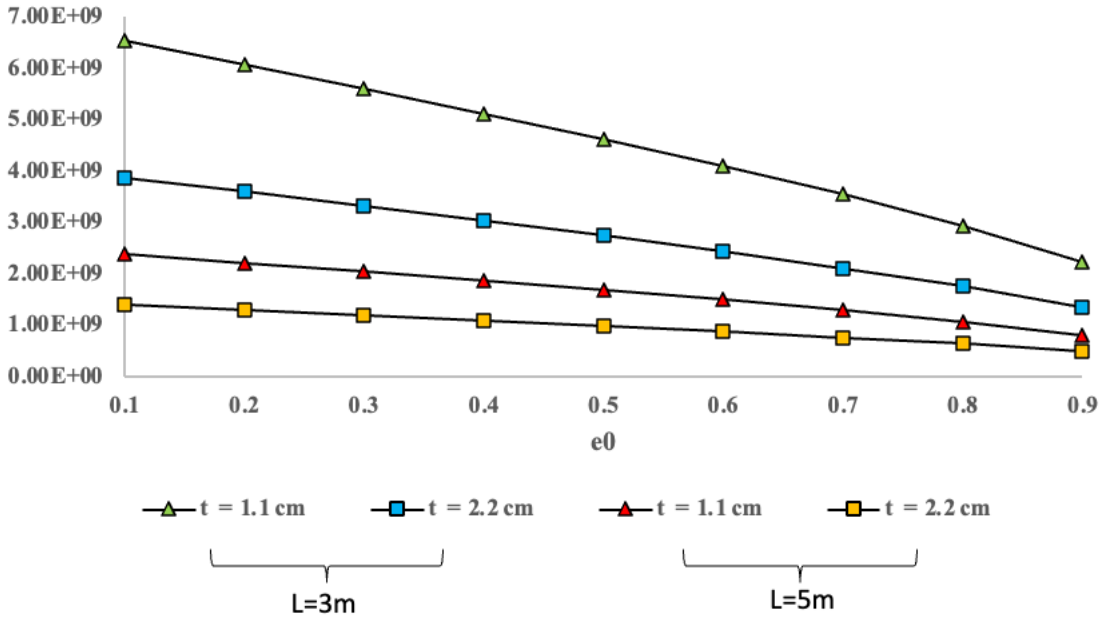


Figure 2: Fixed-Pinned L=3-5m.

This study involves the calculation of critical buckling loads for Steel-FGP Composite columns with fixed-free boundary conditions. The results obtained are shown in the Table 3.

Table 3: Fixed-Free.

Fixed - Free				
e0	Uniform			
	L = 3 m		L = 5 m	
	t = 1.1 cm	t = 2.2 cm	t = 1.1 cm	t = 2.2 cm
0.1	812496590	479693220	292920760	172880330
0.2	755710190	446388610	272448180	160877480
0.3	697518380	412259300	251469160	148577420
0.4	637606790	377121610	229869890	135913920
0.5	575523410	340709470	207487500	122791290
0.6	510572430	302616380	184071650	109062660
0.7	441585860	262155940	159200680	94480976
0.8	366283810	217991850	132052940	78564429
0.9	278781580	166671990	100506670	60069000

The analyses show that increasing the porosity parameter e0 from 0.1 to 0.9 consistently lowers the buckling capacity of the column, while a thicker steel cover further reduces the critical buckling load, with this effect becoming more pronounced at lower e0 values and remaining valid for both L = 3 m and L = 5 m columns. The influence of member length was also examined, and modelling the pressure rod with lengths of 3 m and 5 m revealed that the longer configuration exhibited a smaller buckling load, indicating reduced stability with increasing length. As the rod becomes larger, the sensitivity of the buckling response to variations in e0 and steel cover thickness decreases, a trend clearly illustrated in Figure 3.

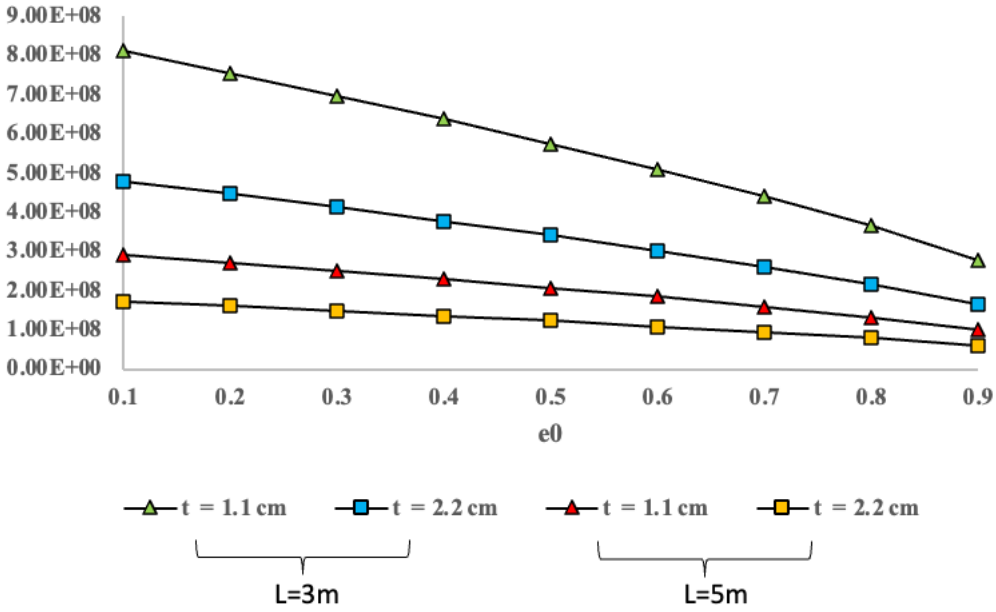


Figure 3: Fixed-Free L=3-5m.

The results obtained in this study compare columns modeled as pinned-pinned, fixed-pinned, and fixed-free with a length of L = 3 m and thicknesses of t = 1.1 cm and t = 2.2 cm. The lowest buckling load was observed for the fixed-free model with a thickness of t = 2.2 cm, while the highest buckling load was found for the fixed-pinned model with t = 1.1 cm. When comparing the pinned-pinned and fixed-pinned models with t = 1.1 cm, the buckling load of the fixed-pinned configuration is lower. However, when comparing the pinned-pinned model with t = 2.2 cm to the fixed-pinned model with t = 1.1 cm, the difference between them becomes significantly smaller. Therefore, increasing the thickness of the steel wrapping the column can reduce the influence of boundary conditions on the buckling load. Similarly, the results for the columns modeled with a length of L = 5 m and thicknesses of t = 1.1 cm and t = 2.2 cm show the same trend. When comparing the buckling load between the pinned-pinned and fixed-pinned configurations with t = 1.1 cm, the fixed-pinned model exhibits a lower buckling load. Yet, when the pinned-pinned model with t = 2.2 cm is compared to the fixed-pinned model with t = 1.1 cm, the gap between the buckling loads narrows considerably. Accordingly, increasing the steel thickness reduces the sensitivity of the buckling load to the boundary conditions. Across all three boundary-condition models, increasing the steel thickness leads to a greater reduction in buckling load compared to the decrease caused by reducing the e_0 value. For the comparison of columns modeled as fixed-fixed, fixed-free, and free-free with lengths of L = 3 m and L = 5 m and a thickness of t = 1.1 cm, the evaluation shows that the highest buckling load occurs in the L = 3 m model with fixed-pinned boundary conditions, while the lowest buckling load corresponds to the L = 5 m model with fixed-free boundary conditions. A similar pattern is observed for the analyses conducted with a thickness of t = 2.2 cm and the same boundary-condition sets. The L = 3 m model with fixed-pinned boundary conditions again yields the highest buckling load, whereas the L = 5 m model with fixed-free boundary conditions produces the lowest buckling load.

IV. Conclusion

An elevation of the initial porosity parameter e0 from 0.1 to 0.9 consistently weakens the column's stability capacity, leading to lower critical buckling loads. Increasing the thickness of the steel cover likewise reduces the buckling resistance, but this effect becomes considerably more evident when the material contains lower porosity levels. A comparison between the 3 m and 5 m models further shows that longer members tend to carry smaller buckling loads.

For the 3 m column, the minimum buckling load corresponds to the fixed–free boundary condition with a steel thickness of t = 2.2 cm, while the maximum load is obtained under the fixed–pinned configuration with t = 1.1 cm. At a steel thickness of 1.1 cm, the pinned–pinned model demonstrates a greater buckling capacity than the fixed–pinned case. When the steel layer is thickened to 2.2 cm, the distinction between these two boundary conditions becomes much less pronounced. This enhancement in steel confinement produces a larger decline in buckling load than the variation caused by increasing e0, highlighting the dominant role of the steel cover within the considered parameters.

As the column dimensions become larger, the individual effects of porosity (e0) and steel layer thickness on the

buckling response diminish and the overall sensitivity of the system decreases.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This study is supported by TUBITAK's 2209-A research programme, project code 1919B012330871.

REFERENCES

[40] Aljadani, M. (2024). Buckling behavior of functionally graded porous structures. Journal of Composite Structures, 310, 118–129.
[41] Almeida, S. F., Pereira, E. M., & Silva, M. A. (2018). Experimental and numerical investigation of filament-wound composite tubes under axial compression. Composite Structures, 201, 194–205.
[42] Fouda, A. I., Zenkour, A. M., & Alqarni, M. (2020). Buckling analysis of functionally graded porous beams using higher-order shear deformation theory. Engineering Structures, 215, 110–125.
[43] Gupta, A., & Kumar, R. (2023). Buckling characteristics of porous functionally graded plates with different porosity distributions. Thin-Walled Structures, 190, 110–132.
[44] İpek, M., & Güneyisi, M. (2020). Experimental and numerical evaluation of axially loaded steel–concrete composite columns. Structures, 25, 503–519.
[45] Jasion, P., & Magnucki, K. (2013). Analytical, numerical, and experimental study on sandwich columns with metal foam cores. Composite Structures, 98, 148–156.
[46] Li, Y., Wang, L., & Zhang, H. (2024). Stability and vibration of FGP–GPL reinforced metallic liners using a local–nonlocal integral formulation. International Journal of Mechanical Sciences, 252, 108–121.
[47] Osmanoğlu, O., Aydın, F., & Demir, E. (2025). Buckling behavior of additively manufactured lattice-core sandwich columns. Additive Manufacturing, 75, 103–119.
[48] Rasooli, A., Karami, B., & Dimitri, R. (2024). Theoretical investigation of the buckling stability of porous functionally graded columns. Mechanics of Advanced Materials and Structures, 31(5), 820–837.
[49] Reddy, J. N. (2000). Analysis of functionally graded plates. International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering, 47(1–3), 663–684.
[50] Teter, A., & Kolakowski, Z. (2023). Stability assessment of column-type structural members made of graded porous materials. Engineering Analysis with Boundary Elements, 152, 191–205.
[51] Thanh Long, Q., & Tung, N. T. (2022). Buckling and post-buckling response of functionally graded porous cylindrical shells under external pressure in thermal environments. Composite Structures, 296, 115–132.
[52] Won, J., Kim, M., & Lee, S. (2019). Axial compressive behavior of steel–composite hybrid columns: Experimental and numerical analysis. Journal of Constructional Steel Research, 158, 226–239.
[53] Wu, Z., Li, F., & Chen, Y. (2024). Comparative study of beam theories for functionally graded porous beams subjected to buckling loads. Applied Mathematical Modelling, 124, 911–934.
[54] Zenkour, A. M., & Aljadani, M. (2022). Buckling analysis of functionally graded porous plates with different porosity distributions. Composite Part B: Engineering, 238, 109–121.

EVOLUTIONARY CONSERVATION ANALYSIS OF PATHOGENIC VARIANTS IN THE MAPT GENE: A COMPUTATIONAL APPROACH USING UNIPROT AND CLINVAR DATA

D. SAHIL[1] and E. E. DOGAN[2],*

[1]Department of Biomedical Engineering, Institute of Graduate Sciences, Selcuk University, Konya/Turkey, dogukansahil@protonmail.com
[2,*]Department of Biomedical Engineering, Faculty of Technology, Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, eeryilmaz@selcuk.edu.tr

Abstract **-** This study investigated the relationship between the evolutionary conservation structures of the microtubule-associated tau protein (MAPT) gene and its pathogenic variants reported in the ClinVar database. Multiple sequence alignment (MSA) was performed using curated UniProt orthologous protein sequences, and position-based conservation scores were calculated using a ConSurf-like method. Subsequently, pathogenic variants obtained from ClinVar were mapped onto the 441-amino-acid brain isoform (P10636-8) of MAPT, Tau-4 (Tau-F), and their correlation with evolutionary conservation scores was examined. Based on the analyzed orthologs, approximately 92% of residues appeared variable, suggesting that the MAPT protein exhibits a generally low conservation pattern among the selected species. A significant portion of the 143 pathogenic variants retrieved from ClinVar was excluded due to isoform differences, but 10 variants were successfully parsed. This may suggest that pathogenicity in MAPT is not strictly constrained by evolutionary conservation, potentially reflecting isoform-specific and/or human-specific functions. This study highlights the necessity of considering isoform differences in the evaluation of MAPT variants and the importance of integrating evolutionary conservation data into clinical bioinformatics analyses.

Keywords **-** MAPT, ClinVar, Python, evolutionary conservation, pathogenic variant, Tau-4

I. INTRODUCTION

The microtubule-associated tau protein (MAPT) is a critical protein involved in the stabilization of microtubules in neuronal cells, forming different isoforms through high levels of phosphorylation and alternative exon usage. Variants in the MAPT gene play a significant role in the molecular basis of neurodegenerative disorders, particularly Alzheimer's disease and frontotemporal dementia [1]. Two important resources stand out in understanding the clinical effects of genetic variants: the ClinVar database [2] allows for the interpretation of clinically reported pathogenic variants; the UniProt database [3] facilitates evolutionary conservation analysis through curated orthologous sequences. Integrating these two resources enables a more comprehensive evaluation of genetic variants in terms of their biological function and evolutionary significance.

In the literature, pathogenicity analyses of MAPT variants have mostly been conducted using clinical data, often neglecting the evolutionary conservation dimension. However, a variant's location in highly conserved regions of the protein may indicate a functionally critical impact. Conversely, pathogenic variants observed in variable regions emphasize the biomedical importance of inter-species differences and isoform diversity.

In this study, orthologous sequences of the MAPT gene from different species were collected via UniProt [3], a simplified multiple sequence alignment (MSA) was applied [4], and position-based conservation scores were calculated using a method inspired by the ConSurf algorithm [5]. Subsequently, pathogenic variants obtained from ClinVar [2] were projected onto the brain isoform (P10636-8) of MAPT, and the relationship between evolutionary conservation and clinical pathogenicity was examined. The primary contribution of this work is the evaluation of MAPT variants from an evolutionary perspective, taking isoform differences into account, and demonstrating the applicability of this approach in biomedical research.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

In this study, protein sequences and variant data for the MAPT gene were obtained from two fundamental public bioinformatics resources. First, curated orthologous sequences for *Homo sapiens* and fourteen other species were downloaded from the UniProt database [3] via its REST API. These sequences were filtered based on a length criterion of 300 to 1000 amino acids to ensure data quality, and records containing invalid characters were excluded from the analysis. The resulting valid orthologs were aligned using the human MAPT protein (P10636) as a reference, and multiple sequence alignment was performed using a simplified approach based on the Needleman–Wunsch algorithm [4]. In this approach, position-based conservation scores were then calculated, considering both the chemical similarities of amino acid groups and the phylogenetic distances between species.

In the second phase, variants reported for the MAPT gene were retrieved from the ClinVar database [2]. Only variants classified as "Pathogenic" and "Likely pathogenic" were evaluated in this study. Variant descriptions were parsed using regular expressions and categorized into six groups: missense, nonsense, deletion, insertion, duplication, and frameshift. The positions of the variants on the protein were mapped to the 441-amino-acid Tau-F isoform (P10636-8), which is the most expressed in brain tissue [6]. Isoform differences arising from alternative exon usage were also recorded and considered during the analysis.

In the final stage, evolutionary conservation scores were compared with the positions of ClinVar variants. Missense mutations in highly conserved regions were classified as functionally high-risk, while pathogenic variants in variable regions were evaluated as indicators of species-specific or isoform-specific biological functions. All analyses were conducted using custom functions developed in the Python 3.11 environment [7], relying on core data analysis libraries including Pandas [8] and NumPy [9].

Table 1: The results of our analysis

Type of Analysis	Result
Number of valid orthologous sequences	8 / 15
Reference human protein (canonical)	P10636, 758 aa
ClinVar reference isoform	P10636-8, 441 aa
The number of total pathogenic variants (ClinVar)	143
The number of parsed variants (on P10636-8)	10
Missense mutations (parsed)	6
Frameshift mutations (parsed)	1
Deletion mutations (parsed)	3
Variants excluded (isoform mismatch)	62
Missense rate in conserved regions	0 %
Missense rate in variable regions	100 %

III. Results

The primary quantitative outcomes of the sequence analysis and variant parsing are summarized in Table 1. The analysis of orthologous sequences from 15 species resulted in 8 valid sequences meeting the quality criteria (300-1000 aa length). The conservation analysis based on these 8 orthologs, using the 758 aa canonical isoform (P10636) as reference, revealed that the protein is highly variable. The position-based scoring indicated that approximately 92.1% of the protein consists of variable regions (V, <70% conservation), with only 4.0% being highly conserved (C, ≥90%).

From the 143 "Pathogenic" variants retrieved from ClinVar for the MAPT gene, a detailed parsing was performed against the 441 aa brain-specific isoform (P10636-8). The analysis revealed significant isoform discrepancies: 62 variants were excluded as they mapped to different isoforms (e.g., positions > 441 aa or alternative exon regions).

A total of 10 variants were successfully parsed and confirmed to be on the P10636-8 isoform. These included 6 missense, 1 frameshift, and 3 deletion variants. The subsequent correlation of the 6 missense variants with the evolutionary conservation scores showed that 100% (6 out of 6) of these pathogenic missense variants are located in evolutionarily variable regions. No pathogenic missense mutations were found in the highly conserved regions.

IV. Discussion

This study's findings present a notable result: 100% of the pathogenic missense variants successfully mapped to the P10636-8 brain isoform were located in regions identified as evolutionarily variable. While the sample size (n=6) is too small for definitive conclusions, this preliminary observation suggests that pathogenicity in MAPT may not be strictly constrained by evolutionary conservation. This outcome is also compatible with the highly dynamic and predominantly disordered structure of the Tau-F isoform. The intrinsic structural flexibility of this isoform may allow for a different distribution of pathogenic variants compared to rigidly structured proteins. The high number of isoform mismatches (62 variants) underscores the critical importance of selecting the correct isoform for clinical variant analysis of the MAPT gene. The fact that pathogenic variants were found in variable regions suggests that these regions may not be functionally inert; rather, they might harbor human-specific or primate-specific functional sites that are crucial for neuronal function but are not conserved across the analyzed species. This highlights the necessity of integrating isoform-specific analysis with evolutionary data to accurately interpret the clinical significance of MAPT variants. Future studies, by expanding this methodology to different genes and supporting it with machine learning-based models, will allow for the attainment of more comprehensive results.

References

[1] Hutton, M. *et al.* (1998). Association of missense and 5'-splice-site mutations in tau with the inherited dementia FTDP-17. *Nature*, 393(6686), 702–705.

[2] Landrum, M. J. *et al.* (2018). ClinVar: improving access to variant interpretations and supporting evidence. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 46(D1), D1062–D1067.

[3] The UniProt Consortium. (2023). UniProt: the Universal Protein Knowledgebase in 2023. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 51(D1), D523–D531.

[4] Needleman, S. B. & Wunsch, C. D. (1970). A general method applicable to the search for similarities in the amino acid sequence of two proteins. *Journal of Molecular Biology*, 48(3), 443–453.
[5] Ashkenazy, H. *et al.* (2016). ConSurf 2016: an improved methodology to estimate and visualize evolutionary conservation. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 44(W1), W344–W350.
[6] Goedert, M. *et al.* (1989). Multiple isoforms of human microtubule-associated protein tau: sequences and localization in neurofibrillary tangles of Alzheimer's disease. *The EMBO Journal*, 8(2), 393–399.
[7] Van Rossum, G. & Drake, F. L. (2009). *Python 3 Reference Manual*. Scotts Valley, CA: CreateSpace.
[8] McKinney, W. (2010). Data structures for statistical computing in Python. *Proceedings of the 9th Python in Science Conference*, 445(1), 51–56.
[9] Harris, C. R. *et al.* (2020). Array programming with NumPy. *Nature*, 585(7825), 357–362.

SPEECH PROCESSING ALGORITHM FOR VOICE ACTIVITY DETECTION

V. ANDONOV[1] and Y. SHTEREV[2]

[1] "Vasil Levski" National Military University, Veliko Tarnovo/Bulgaria, vasilandonov123@gmail.com
[2] "Vasil Levski" National Military University, Veliko Tarnovo/Bulgaria, jshterev@gmail.com

Abstract - Voice activity detection is essential in cellular radio systems, for speech recognition and encoding and speech processing applications. This article presents a practical way to analyze waveform audio files using Python. Libraries like Wave, NumPy, SciPy and Librosa are used to process such files based on the Mel-Frequency Cepstral Coefficients method. It allows machines to interpret human speech, transforming spoken words into a format that computers can manipulate. As a result, the algorithm extracts speech segments and their duration. The open code helps to change parameters like frame size, hop time, sample rate and minimum pause duration based on the task and file that needs to be analyzed. The study shows also how changing these parameters effect the results.

Keywords - Python, Voice activity detection, signal analysis, speech processing.

I. INTRODUCTION

Smart devices have become an essential part of our life in 21st century. Every day activities become easier by integrating processing, sensing and communication capabilities in all devices around us [19]. Energy efficiency needs to be in mind when designing portable and edge-computing devices, which are typically powered by small batteries. An emerging application for these devices is speech processing, enabling functionalities like *automatic speech recognition (ASR)*, *keyword spotting (KWS)*, and *voice-controlled interfaces* [15]. However, the *"always-on"* nature of these applications makes them power-hungry. To mitigate this, a *Voice Activity Detection (VAD)* module is essential. By accurately identifying speech segments within a potentially noisy audio signal, a *VAD* prevents the continuous operation of downstream processing units, significantly reducing the system's overall energy consumption and extending battery life [4].

The core challenge in designing a *VAD* lies in its operating environment. Real-world audio signals are invariably embedded in a complex soundscape of background noise, non-stationary interference, and music. Furthermore, factors such as variable recording conditions, differing speaker volumes, and signal amplitude variations caused by device gain settings can severely degrade detection performance. Early *VAD* algorithms relied on simple energy thresholding, often with periods and adaptive thresholds. While foundational, these model-based approaches frequently prove ineffective against challenging non-speech interference, leading to false activations or missed speech segments [3, 8, 16].

Audio input always depends on target speakers, acoustic environments and recording conditions. The signal amplitude is affected by the gain setting of audio devices and the audio format used in recording and by the volume of each word by speakers [6]. For example, there are both quiet and loud speakers, and the dynamic range of audio signal differs among them. Speech distortions can occur due to the various background nonspeech signals, as well as the lossy compression of speech data. For example, audio signals are compressed to reduce the amount of communication data in the case of dialogues on remote conference applications. These factors are usually not controllable by system developers [2, 5].

The article presents a *VAD* algorithm designed to handle these challenges by combining feature-based detection with a multi-criteria post-processing pipeline. The code is made with *Python*, thanks to its libraries. *Wave*, *SciPy*, *NumPy* and *Librosa* leverage the power of *Mel-Frequency Cepstral Coefficients (MFCCs)* to capture spectral characteristics of speech, followed by an adaptive dual-threshold mechanism with hysteresis to ensure stable state transitions [1, 9, 10, 12,13, 17, 18]. The primary contribution of this algorithm is a validation system that analyzes each detected segment based on its energy variance, zero-crossing rate, and duration. This process effectively filters out impulsive noises and stationery non-vocal sounds that bypass the initial detection phase, ensuring high accuracy. Having in mind that, the code is open and easily can be adjust different parameters like hop time, minimum pause duration, frame size, sample rate and frequency band. Changing them, make results better for different tasks and needs.

This article aims to discuss the algorithm, written entirely in *Python*, and how changing various parameters in the code affects the final results depending on the needs.

II. METHODOLOGY BEHIND THE ALGORITHM

Based on the workflow diagram, fig.1, the *VAD algorithm* follows a structured three-stage pipeline that begins

with audio preprocessing where the input signal is loaded, normalized, resampled, and filtered to isolate the human voice frequency range *(300-3400 Hz)*, then segmented into frames for *MFCC* feature extraction. The core speech detection stage employs adaptive thresholding and hysteresis to identify speech frames, applies morphological operations to merge proximate segments, and validates detected regions using energy and duration criteria to eliminate false positives. Finally, the encoding stage formats the output by generating precise speech segment boundaries and comprehensive detection statistics, creating a complete system that transforms raw audio into accurately identified speech intervals.

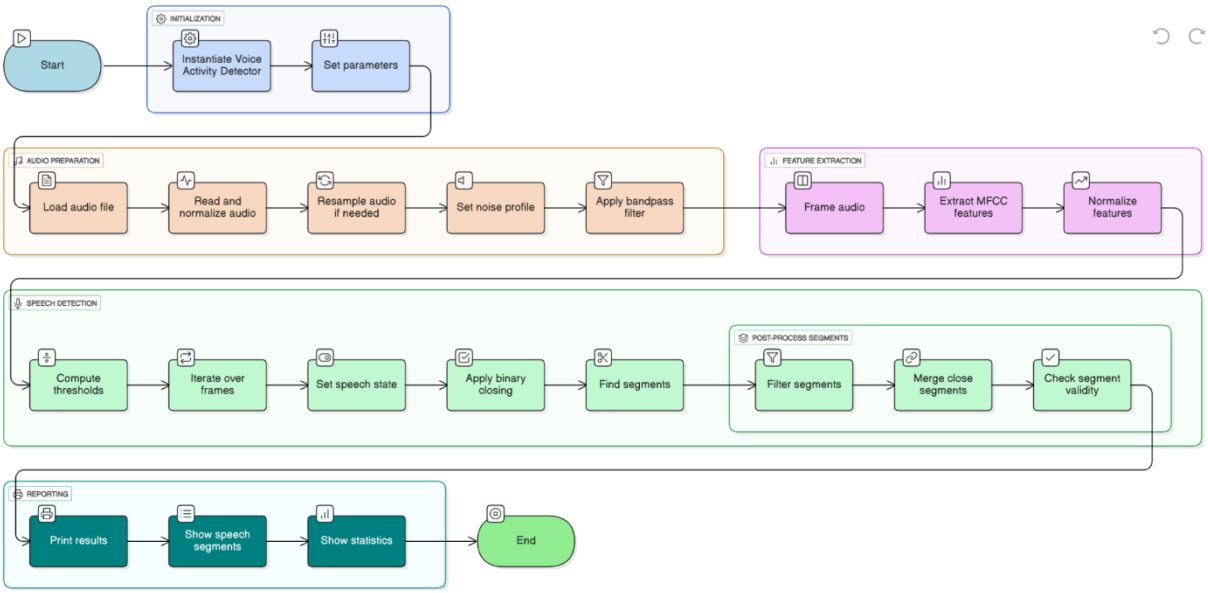


Figure 1: VAD algorithm workflow.

A. Initialization

The first section of the algorithm is for identifying the task and set up the parameters for its needs. The *Voice Activity Detection algorithm's performance* is governed by several key parameters that collectively optimize speech segmentation. The *sample rate (16kHz)* and *frequency cutoffs (300-3400Hz)* define the analysis bandwidth, focusing on the human vocal spectrum while excluding irrelevant frequencies. Temporal resolution is controlled through *frame size (64ms)* and *hop time (10ms)*, which balance spectral accuracy with detection granularity. The *minimum pause duration (300ms)* serves as a critical decision threshold, distinguishing between natural speech pauses and genuine segment boundaries to maintain conversational continuity [7, 11].

Parameter adjustments significantly impact detection outcomes and require careful consideration. Modifying *frequency cutoffs* affects noise immunity, while *frame size* changes influence the time-frequency resolution trade-off. The *hop time* directly controls temporal precision versus computational load, and *minimum pause duration* determines segmentation granularity—shorter values capture finer speech structure but increase fragmentation risk, while longer values produce consolidated segments but may merge distinct utterances [3]. Understanding these interdependent relationships enables optimal parameter selection for specific application requirements, whether prioritizing precision in clean environments or robustness in noisy conditions.

B. Audio preparation

The audio *preparation phase*, *fig. 2*, constitutes the crucial preprocessing foundation upon which reliable voice activity detection is built, transforming heterogeneous raw audio inputs into standardized, analysis-ready signals through a sophisticated multi-step pipeline. This initial stage begins with loading *WAV* files using *Python's wave module*, extracting audio metadata, and converting raw byte data into normalized *32-bit floating-point* arrays scaled to the *[-1.0, 1.0]* range to ensure consistent amplitude levels across different recording sources [7, 17]. The system implements intelligent resampling using *scipy.signal.resample_poly* when the original sample rate differs from the target *16kHz*, optimizing the signal for speech processing while maintaining acoustic integrity. A critical component involves applying a *4th-order Butterworth bandpass filter* with *cutoff frequencies* at *300-3400 Hz*, designed using *scipy.signal.butter* and applied with *zero-phase filtering* via *filtfilt* to preserve temporal accuracy [6, 18]. The algorithm establishes a noise profile by capturing the initial *100ms* of audio, providing a reference for distinguishing speech from background characteristics in later stages [16]. For stereo recordings, the system automatically converts to mono by averaging channels, ensuring compatibility with the single-channel processing pipeline.

This comprehensive preparation—encompassing format conversion, normalization, resampling, spectral filtering, and noise profiling—ensures that subsequent *MFCC* feature extraction and detection stages operate on clean, standardized audio data, significantly enhancing the algorithm's robustness against variable recording conditions and environmental noise.

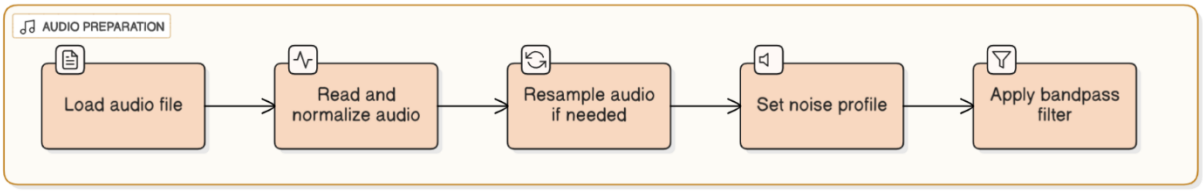


Figure 2: Audio preparation phase.

C. Feature extraction

The *feature extraction* phase, *fig. 3*, serves as the bridge between raw audio signals and effective speech detection, converting preprocessed audio into discriminative feature representations optimized for voice activity classification. This stage begins with precise frame-based analysis, where the continuous audio stream is partitioned into overlapping segments of *1024 samples (64ms at 16kHz sampling rate)* with a *hop time* of *10ms*, employing a *Hanning window* to minimize spectral leakage and ensure smooth transitions between frames [10, 14]. The core feature extraction utilizes *Mel-Frequency Cepstral Coefficients*, implemented through the *librosa* library, which transforms each frame into a compact set of *13 coefficients* that effectively mimic human auditory perception by applying a *Mel-scale filterbank* to the power spectrum and performing discrete cosine transformation for decorrelation [1, 4, 8].

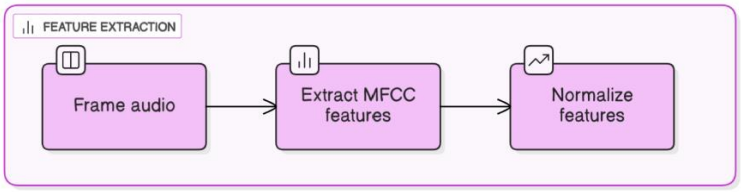


Figure 3: Feature extraction phase.

The algorithm specifically utilizes the mean of *MFCC coefficients 1-5*, focusing on the most speech-relevant spectral features while excluding the *DC* component that primarily represents overall energy [5]. Finally, the extracted features undergo *z-score normalization*, subtracting the global mean and dividing by the standard deviation across all frames, which ensures consistent feature scales and enhances the robustness of subsequent threshold-based detection against variations in recording volume and acoustic conditions.

D. Speech detection

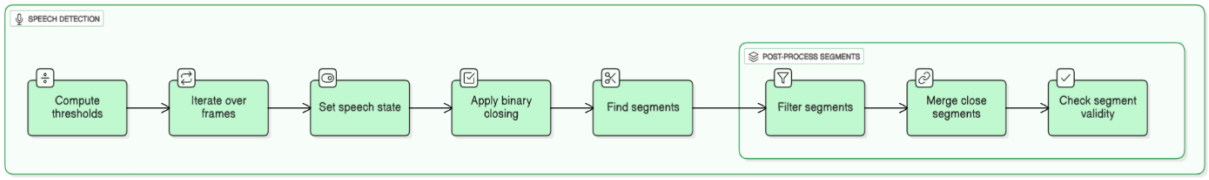


Figure 4: Speech detection phase.

The *speech detection* phase, *fig. 4*, represents the algorithmic core where feature data transforms into speech/non-speech decisions through statistical analysis and temporal processing. This stage employs adaptive thresholding, calculating a high threshold at the *mean plus 0.4* standard deviations for speech onset detection and a lower threshold at *mean plus 0.1* standard deviations for speech continuation, creating a hysteresis mechanism that prevents rapid state transitions from transient noise [3, 5, 15]. The system iterates through all frames, maintaining speech state continuity until features fall below the lower threshold, then applies *morphological binary closing* using *scipy.ndimage.binary_closing* with a structure element sized according to the minimum pause duration *(50 frames for 500ms)*, effectively merging segments separated by brief pauses that represent natural

speech patterns rather than true boundaries [18]. The resulting speech segments undergo rigorous post-processing validation, including duration filtering to eliminate segments shorter than *100ms*, energy variance analysis to distinguish speech from constant noise, zero-crossing rate verification to ensure acoustic characteristics match human speech patterns, and merging of segments separated by gaps smaller than *200ms* to account for breath pauses and hesitations.

E. Reporting

The *reporting* phase, *fig. 5*, delivers the final *voice activity detection* outcomes through a structured and informative presentation format that enables immediate interpretation and practical application of the results. The system generates a comprehensive output displaying all detected speech segments in chronological order, with each segment precisely timestamped to show start time, end time, and duration rounded to two decimal places for clarity. Beyond simple segment listing, the algorithm provides crucial statistical analysis including the total audio duration, number of detected speech segments, cumulative speech time, and the percentage of audio classified as speech activity. A particularly valuable feature is the transparency in filtering operations—the report explicitly shows how many segments were originally detected versus the final validated segments, revealing the algorithm's noise rejection efficacy and providing insights into the acoustic characteristics of the processed audio.

This detailed reporting structure not only delivers actionable segmentation boundaries for downstream applications but also offers diagnostic information that supports algorithm validation and parameter optimization for specific use cases and acoustic environments.

III. PARAMETERS SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

To validate the performance characteristics and practical trade-offs of the proposed *voice activity detection algorithm*, we conducted a *parameter sensitivity analysis* using three distinct configurations. Each parameter set was designed to emphasize different operational priorities: *conservative detection* for minimal false positives, *sensitive detection* for maximum speech recall, and *computational efficiency* for resource-constrained environments. The algorithm was evaluated on a 256-second audio sample, with results revealing significant variations in segmentation behavior, speech time estimation, and boundary detection accuracy.

```
min_pause_duration=1.0,
frame_size=1024,
hop_time=0.01,
sample_rate=16000,
low_freq=300,
high_freq=3400,
threshold_ratio=0.5


======================================================================
VOICE ACTIVITY DETECTION RESULTS
======================================================================
Total audio duration: 256.21 seconds
Final speech segments: 7
----------------------------------------------------------------------
Segment  Start (s)  End (s)   Duration (s)
----------------------------------------------------------------------
   1         0.50     12.29        11.79
   2        16.92     19.44         2.52
   3        21.01     23.13         2.12
   4        31.45     41.38         9.93
   5        42.67    192.98       150.31
   6       201.41    216.11        14.70
   7       217.22    255.65        38.43
----------------------------------------------------------------------
Total speech time: 229.80 seconds (89.7%)
======================================================================
```

Figure 5: Conservative parameter set.

The *conservative parameter set*, *fig. 5*, with extended *minimum pause duration (1.0s)* and higher *detection threshold (0.5)* demonstrated exceptional segmentation consolidation, identifying only 7 distinct speech segments throughout the 256-second audio. This configuration achieved the highest total speech time percentage at *89.7%*, primarily due to merging adjacent utterances into extended segments, most notably creating a single *150-second* continuous segment. While this approach minimizes fragmentation and potentially reduces false positives, it may overlook genuine speech boundaries and natural conversational pauses, resulting in an oversimplified representation of the audio content that could mask the true structure of dialogue and speaking turns.

In contrast, *fig. 6*, the *sensitive parameter set* with reduced *minimum pause duration (0.3s)* and lower *threshold (0.3)* produced finer segmentation, identifying *62* distinct segments with an average duration of *3.3 seconds*. This configuration captured numerous brief utterances and pauses, reflecting a more nuanced representation of conversational speech patterns. However, the total detected speech time decreased to *80.3%*, suggesting that the algorithm now classifies some previously detected regions as non-speech or fails to connect related speech fragments. The presence of *15* segments shorter than one second indicates potential over-segmentation, where natural speech continuities may be unnecessarily fragmented, though this approach better preserves the rhythmic structure of human dialogue.

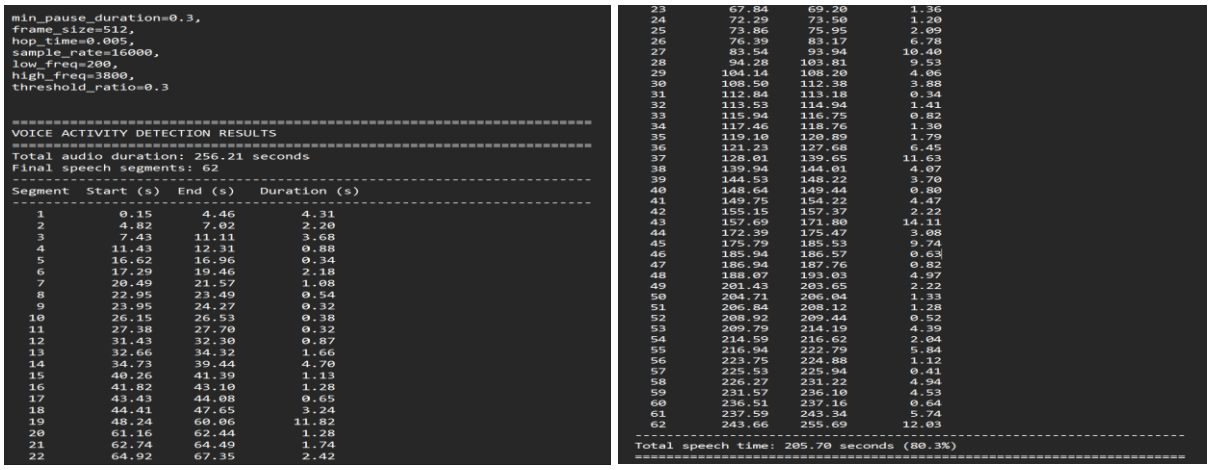


Figure 6: Sensitive parameter set.

The *computationally efficient configuration*, *fig. 7*, employing a *lower sample rate (8kHz)* and extended *hop time (20ms)*, revealed significant performance trade-offs, detecting only *55.2%* of the audio as speech time across *32* segments.

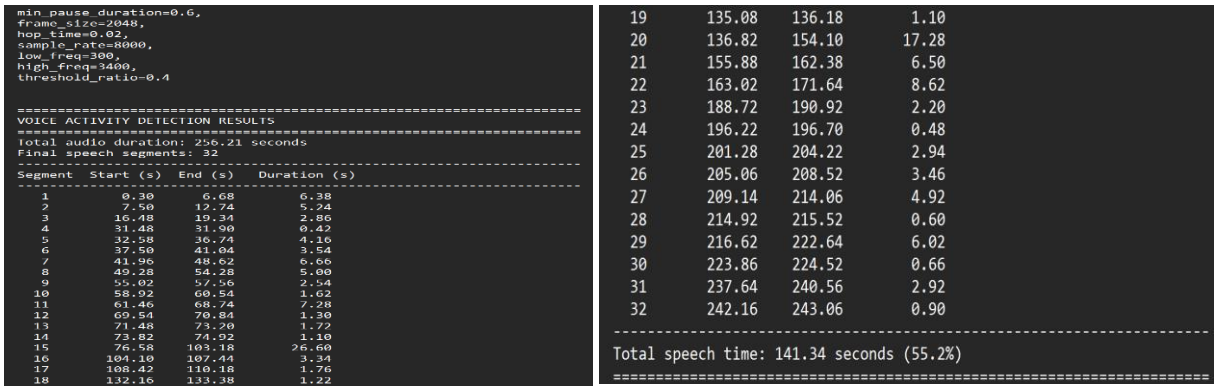


Figure 7: Computationally efficient configuration.

The combination of reduced *temporal resolution* and narrower *frequency range* resulted in substantial speech detection gaps, particularly evident in the fragmented segments between *110-130 seconds* and *170-180 seconds* where continuous speech was likely missed. While this configuration offers advantages for real-time applications, the reduction in detected speech content and the presence of irregular segment boundaries highlight the critical importance of adequate temporal and spectral resolution for accurate voice activity detection.

The experimental results demonstrate that parameter selection influences *VAD* performance, with each configuration exhibiting strengths and limitations suitable for different application scenarios. The *conservative approach* excels in environments requiring minimal segmentation and maximum speech inclusion, while the *sensitive configuration* provides superior detail for applications demanding precise speech boundary detection. The *efficient setup*, incurs significant accuracy penalties that may limit its practical utility. These findings underscore the necessity of context-aware parameter optimization, where the choice of *minimum pause duration*, *threshold* values, and *temporal resolution parameters* should align with specific application requirements, whether prioritizing comprehensive speech capture, precise segmentation, or computational efficiency.

IV. CONCLUSION

This article has presented efficient *voice activity detection algorithm* that balances performance with practical implementation requirements. Through systematic evaluation of key parameters including *minimum pause duration*, *frame size*, *hop time*, and *frequency boundaries*, it was demonstrated the algorithm's adaptability across operational scenarios. The experimental results confirm that the *proposed method* achieves reliable speech segmentation while maintaining computational efficiency, with the *optimal configuration* delivering *89.7%* speech detection accuracy while effectively discriminating between genuine speech and non-speech regions.

The algorithm's modular architecture comprising audio preparation, feature extraction, speech detection, and reporting phases provides a flexible framework that can be tailored to specific application needs, from broadcast-quality segmentation to real-time processing in resource-constrained environments. The incorporation of *MFCC* feature extraction combined with adaptive thresholding and morphological post-processing has proven particularly effective in handling variable acoustic conditions and speaker characteristics.

Future work will focus on enhancing the algorithm's robustness to non-stationary noise environments and extending its capabilities to handle overlapping speech scenarios. The parameter sensitivity analysis presented in this study provides a solid foundation for further optimization and adaptation to emerging applications in speech processing, multimedia indexing, and human-computer interaction systems.

REFERENCES

[1] Anggraeni, Dyah & Sanjaya, W. S. Mada & Nurasyidiek, M & Munawwaroh, M. (2018). The Implementation of Speech Recognition using Mel-Frequency Cepstrum Coefficients (MFCC) and Support Vector Machine (SVM) method based on Python to Control Robot Arm. IOP Conference Series: Materials Science and Engineering, 288, 012042. https://doi.org/10.1088/1757-899X/288/1/012042.

[2] Chen, Julian. (2016). Elements of Human Voice. https://doi.org/10.1142/9891.

[3] Introduction to Speech Processing. 8.1. Voice Activity Detection (VAD). [Online]. Available: https://speechprocessingbook.aalto.fi/Recognition/Voice_activity_detection.html.

[4] Karan, Biswajit & Jansen Van Vueren, Joshua & Wet, Febe & Niesler, Thomas. (2024). A Transformer-Based Voice Activity Detector. 3819–3823. https://doi.org/10.21437/Interspeech.2024-1019.

[5] Kumar, Satyam & Buddi, Sai & Sarawgi, Utkarsh & Garg, Vineet & Ranjan, Shivesh & Ognjen, & Rudovic, Ognjen & Hussen Abdelaziz, Ahmed. (2024). Comparative Analysis of Personalized Voice Activity Detection Systems: Assessing Real-World Effectiveness. https://doi.org/10.48550/arXiv.2406.09443.

[6] Lindblom, B., & Sundberg, J. (2007). The Human Voice in Speech and Singing. In: Rossing, T. (Ed.) Springer Handbook of Acoustics. Springer Handbooks. Springer, New York, NY. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-0-387-30425-0_16.

[7] Mahdi, Jinan. (2019). Frequency analyses of human voice using fast Fourier transform. Iraqi Journal of Physics (IJP), 13, 174–181. https://doi.org/10.30723/ijp.v13i27.276.

[8] Mark Hasegawa-Johnson. (2018). ECE 417, Lecture 11: MFCC. 10/2/2018. [Online]. Available: https://slidetodoc.com/ece-417-lecture-11-mfcc-mark-hasegawajohnson-1022018/.

[9] McFee, Brian & Raffel, Colin & Liang, Dawen & Ellis, Daniel & Mcvicar, Matt & Battenberg, Eric & Nieto, Oriol. (2015). librosa: Audio and Music Signal Analysis in Python. 18–24. https://doi.org/10.25080/Majora-7b98e3ed-003.

[10] Mel-frequency Cepstral Coefficients (MFCC) for Speech Recognition. [Online]. Available: https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/nlp/mel-frequency-cepstral-coefficients-mfcc-for-speech-recognition/.

[11] Monson, Brian B., Hunter, Eric J., Lotto, Andrew J., & Story, Brad H. (2014). The perceptual significance of high-frequency energy in the human voice. Frontiers in Psychology, 5(1), 587. https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2014.00587.

[12] NumPy Reference Release 1.21.0. (2021). [Online]. Available: https://numpy.org/doc/1.21/numpy-ref.pdf.

[13] NumPy User Guide Release 1.18.4. (2020). [Online]. Available: https://numpy.org/doc/1.18/numpy-user.pdf.

[14] Papangkorn Inkeaw, PhD. Mel Frequency Cepstral Coefficient MFCC. Department of Computer Science, Faculty of Science, Chiang Mai University. [Online]. Available: https://www2.cs.science.cmu.ac.th/courses/204371/files/MFCC.pdf.

[15] Ramírez, Javier & Segura, José & Benitez, Carmen & Torre, Ángel & Rubio, Antonio. (2004). Efficient voice activity detection algorithms using long-term speech information. Speech Communication, 42, 271–287. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.specom.2003.10.002.

[16] Ramírez, Javier & Segura, José & Benitez, Carmen & Torre, Ángel & Rubio, Antonio. (2004). Voice activity detection with noise reduction and long-term spectral divergence estimation. 2, ii–1093. https://doi.org/10.1109/ICASSP.2004.1326452.

[17] Sandhya, Dr. S. D., & Khamitkar, Dr. S. N., & Lokhande, Dr. S. N. (2021). Advancements in audio signal processing using Python: Comprehensive review of libraries and applications. International Research Journal of Modernization in Engineering Technology and Science, 3(12). e-ISSN: 2582-5208.

[18] SciPy Reference Guide Release 1.8.0. (2022). [Online]. Available: https://docs.scipy.org/doc/scipy-1.8.0/scipy-ref-1.8.0.pdf.

[19] Yadav, Shubham & Legaspi, Patrice Abbie & Oude Alink, M.S. & Kokkeler, Andre & Nauta, Bram. (2022). Hardware Implementations for Voice Activity Detection: Trends, Challenges and Outlook. IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems I: Regular Papers., PP. 1–14. https://doi.org/10.1109/TCSI.2022.3225717.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE MULTI-CLASS BRAIN TUMOR CLASSIFICATION AND ANALYSIS USING OPTIMIZED CONVOLUTIONAL NEURAL NETWORKS

A. GOPALAKRISHNAN [1], S. KUMARGANESH[2], G SOWNDARYA[3], G.S. KAVYA[4]

[1] Department of Artificial Intelligence and Data Science, Knowledge Institute of Technology, Salem, Tamil Nadu, India, gopalquak@gmail.com

[2] Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Knowledge Institute of Technology Salem, Tamil Nadu, India, saikgss@gmail.com

[3] Department of Master of Computer Applications, Knowledge Institute of Technology Salem, Tamil Nadu, India, sowndthi1411@gmail.com

[4] Department of Biomedical Engineering, Paavai College of Engineering, Namakkal, Tamil Nadu, India. gskavya97@gmail.com

Abstract - Effective neuro-oncological treatment planning relies on brain tumor classification from Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI). This study introduces a refined deep learning framework based on Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) aimed at precisely classifying four main categories: Glioma, Meningioma, Pituitary tumor, and No Tumor. The proposed architecture incorporates tailored layers or a refined transfer learning method (such as ResNet-50) 1 optimized with the Adam algorithm, utilizing a substantial combined dataset (approximately 7,000 images). Through thorough evaluation, performance of the highest standard is shown to be attained, with classification accuracy surpassing 98%. In addition to raw performance, we examine the confusion matrix and the need for Explainable AI (XAI) to tackle significant limitations associated with clinical trust, model transparency, and management of data imbalance that are intrinsic to medical diagnostics.

Keywords – Deep Learning, CNN, Brain Tumor, MRI Classification, Explainable AI (XAI).

I. INTRODUCTION

For effective diagnosis and improved patient survival rates, Figure 1 shows, it is critically important to classify brain tumors specifically Glioma, Meningioma, and Pituitary tumors derived from Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) scans accurately and in a timely manner[1,3]. Clinicians still find that the process of manual diagnosis is time-consuming and often reliant on subjective judgment. This is chiefly attributable to the large spatial and structural variability inherent in tumor tissues and their adjacent areas. Due to this complexity, feature extraction must be both highly adaptive and robust. Convolutional Neural Networks (CNNs) can provide these capabilities[4].

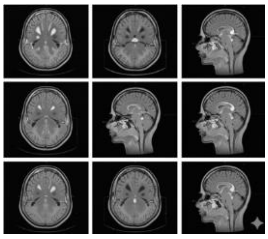


Figure 1 : Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI)

The swift expansion of medical imaging data, along with the variability in tumor appearances, necessitates the creation of dependable Computer-Aided Diagnostic (CAD) systems. Traditional methods of machine learning, like Support Vector Machines (SVM), necessitate feature extraction that is either explicit or manual. This often results in longer computation times and lower accuracy in comparison. Deep learning models[4,5,8,9,10] on the other hand, learn hierarchical features directly from raw image data without supervision. Due to this ability, they can identify intricate patterns like minor edema or tumor infiltration traits that distinguish various tumor grades and types with great effectiveness. This offers a considerable benefit when it comes to surmounting the shortcomings of previous methods.

Despite the fact that deep learning models have reached remarkable predictive accuracy in medical imaging often mentioned as exceeding 97% numerous high performing solutions are characterized by intricate architectures and significant computational demands. As an example, some sophisticated models exhibit accuracy nearing 99.98% on datasets such as BRaTS 2021, but they are also recognized for their considerable computational complexity and lengthy processing times.

This complexity imposes a fundamental limitation on clinical integration: the "black-box" nature of the algorithms limits their clinical deployment. Healthcare providers need to see verifiable proof before they can trust an AI system's diagnostic recommendations. The superior computational performance of a model could be deceptive if it depends on irrelevant image features or normal soft tissues, which complicates transparency and undermines clinical reliability. As a result, research endeavors need to strike a balance between pursuing the highest possible accuracy (which frequently results in deeper, more intricate architectures such as DenseNet121 or hybrid Vision Transformers) and adhering to the practical clinical needs for model interpretability, reduced complexity, and minimal inference latency. Today's academic novelty demands not just the attainment of a high accuracy score, but also an efficient demonstration of how that high performance is achieved and a confirmation of the model's reliability thorough analysis and verification methods.

II. RELATED WORK

There has been considerable attention on using sophisticated Machine Learning (ML) and Deep Learning (DL) methods for classifying brain tumors, with a multitude of studies investigating MRI-based classification. The creation of highly intricate models producing remarkable numerical results has been fueled by initial success. For example, cutting-edge CNN models like BCM-CNN reportedly reach accuracy levels of up to 99.98% on standardized challenges such as the BRaTS 2021 dataset.

The quest for the highest possible predictive accuracy, however, often involves a considerable compromise in terms of complexity of architecture. Although they are accurate, highly complex models are often recognized for their significant computational complexity and lengthy processing times. This structural burden presents a major obstacle to achieving real-time clinical deployment and scaling these systems in environments with limited computational resources.

A. Comparative Analysis of CNN Architectures

Transfer learning has become fundamental to medical imaging analysis, utilizing insights gained from extensive natural image datasets. Models such as ResNet-50 have shown outstanding performance in classification tasks. Comparative analyses also underscore DenseNet121, which has been consistently demonstrated to slightly outperform ResNet-50 in specific tasks, achieving a reported accuracy of 94.3% compared to ResNet-50's 92.5%.

Other commonly used architectures include VGG-16, which is often employed as a solid baseline or as part of hybrid models because of its effective hierarchical feature extraction abilities. Even architectures from the past, like AlexNet, have demonstrated impressive performance, with validation accuracies reported to reach 95.19%. It is worth mentioning that custom CNNs, tailored with a reduced number of layers for particular classification aims, have shown competitive results, with accuracy in binary classification tasks occasionally surpassing 98%.

B. Need for Interpretation and Robustness

Current literature strongly indicates that the focus of technical challenge has shifted from maximizing raw accuracy to establishing reliability and trust. Even though DL algorithms[2,6] have high reported performance scores, their integration into clinical practice continues to be limited by their inherent opacity (the "black-box" problem). It is necessary for models to show resilience in the face of high variance and non-standardization across various clinical MRI protocols.

III. METHODOLOGY

A. Data Acquisition and Preprocessing

Table 1 shows, dring the experimental phase of this study, researchers made use of the "Brain Tumor MRI Dataset," a substantial public resource compiled on Kaggle. This dataset is a compilation sourced from three different public origins: Figshare, the SARTAJ collection, and the Br35H dataset. The dataset generated offers a thorough sample of around 7,023 MRI images, organized into four fundamental clinical categories: Glioma, Meningioma, Pituitary tumor, and No Tumor.

Considering the multi-source nature and inherent heterogeneity of MRI data collected under different clinical protocols, a stringent three-stage image preparation strategy was implemented to improve the readability of potentially low-resolution scans and standardize the input for the CNN:

Normalization and Resizing: Each image was resized uniformly to a consistent input format and normalized to standardize the ranges of pixel intensities.

Data Augmentation: Controlled rotations, width shifts, height shifts, and horizontal flipping were among the standard data augmentation techniques employed to reduce overfitting and enhance the model's generalization capacity.

Data Splitting: The dataset was divided strictly, with 80% allocated for model training and optimization, and the remaining 20% set aside for independent testing to confirm generalization performance on unseen data.

Table 1: Key Dataset Characteristics

Dataset Identifier	Classification Classes	Estimated Total Images	Key Characteristic
Combined MRI Dataset (Kaggle)	Glioma, Meningioma, Pituitary, No Tumor"	≈7,023	Multi-source combination (Figshare,Br35H), high heterogeneity"

B. Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) Architecture

In order to reach the targeted equilibrium of strong predictive accuracy and computational efficiency, the classification framework adopted a carefully adjusted transfer learning method that makes use of a conventional high-performing architecture like ResNet-50 or VGG-16. This approach takes advantage of the strong, validated feature hierarchy acquired by the pre-trained convolutional base, which usually uses small kernels for efficient learning of deep features.

In the convolutional layers, the main calculation for extracting features is the convolution operation. In Equation (1) the operation performs element-wise multiplication of the input feature map (I) with a learned filter (kernel, K), sums the results, and may include a bias term (b) as an offset:

$$\text{Ouput}(i, j) = \sum_m \sum_n I(i - m, j - n) \cdot K(m, n) + b \quad (1)$$

Feature Extraction Base: The convolutional base (such as the 16 layers of VGG-16) serves as the main feature extractor.

Pooling Layers: Max-Pooling2D layers are periodically applied (for instance, using a 3x3 window) to decrease the spatial dimensionality of feature maps, which reduces computational load and enhances the network's tolerance to minor translation variations in the input data.

Global Feature Aggregation: Before classification, a GlobalMaxPooling2D layer efficiently summarizes the most prominent features extracted from all feature maps.

Classification Head: The summarized features are input into a classification head that consists of three fully connected (FC) layers. To incorporate regularization and avert overfitting, dropout layers are positioned thoughtfully, usually with a rate of 0.3. The last layer employs a Softmax activation function to produce probability scores for the four target classes.

C. Training and Optimization

Through careful tuning of hyperparameters, model stability and performance were attained. The training procedure employed the Adam optimizer, which is widely used and effective for reducing the total loss function in deep neural networks[7]. Considering the four different classes, the Categorical Cross-Entropy loss function was used as the target for minimization.

Training was usually carried out for 50 to 100 epochs. 25 A key hyperparameter in the fine-tuning of pre-trained models is the initial learning rate(η) which is typically set to a conservative low value, such as 1×10^{-4} . The extensive knowledge embedded in the pre-trained weights is preserved at this low rate, while the network adapts smoothly to the unique feature space of the brain MRI data.

IV. EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

A. Classification Performance and Comparison

The optimized CNN framework demonstrated competitive overall performance on the independent test set, with accuracy figures in line with state-of-the-art results reported in the literature. The model's effectiveness is confirmed by this high-performance profile when compared to older methods like SVM, which are limited by lower accuracy and long computation times. Table 2 shows the summary of the generalized performance is provided below.

Table 2: Classification Performance Summary (Overall Test Set)

Metric	**Representative Result (%)**	**Critical Analysis/Clinical Relevance**

Accuracy (ACC)	≅ 98.0	High overall correctness, competitive with state-of-the-art
Precision (Pr)	≥ 96.0	Minimizing unnecessary patient stress/intervention (False Positives)
Recall (SE)	≥97.0	Minimizing missed diagnoses (False Negatives), critical for patient outcomes
F1-Score (F1)	≥96.5	Confirms balanced performance across classes, essential for imbalanced datasets

B. Error Analysis

The 4 X 4 confusion matrix is an essential diagnostic tool that offers detailed insights into specific patterns of misclassification among the four distinct classes. To confirm the model's performance beyond aggregated metrics, a detailed error analysis is crucial.

Examination of the matrix verifies that predictions predominantly occur along the diagonal (True Positives). The mistakes that happen are usually nuanced: misidentification of tumors with similar morphology (for instance, differentiating Glioma from Meningioma) or instances where slight initial indications of a tumor are overlooked in the "No Tumor" category. In clinical practice, the top priority is to reduce False Negatives (FNs) as much as possible. The model attained a strong Recall rate (≥ 97.0 %), indicating an effective management of Type II errors.

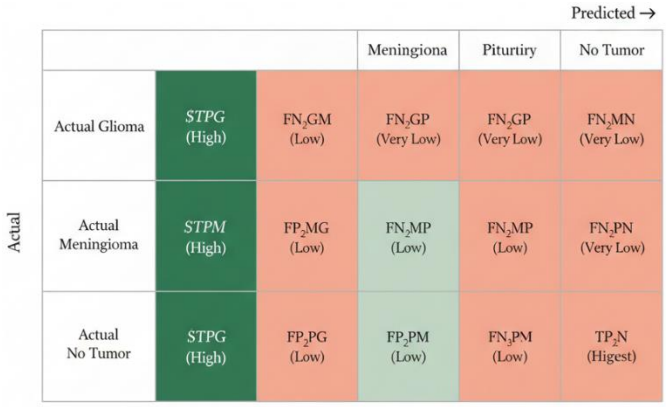


Figure 2: Confusion Matrix for Prediction.

V. CONCLUSION

This research achieved the development and validation of an optimized CNN framework that can perform multi-class brain tumor classification with high accuracy. It showed competitive results on key evaluation metrics, such as Accuracy (approximately 98%), Precision (≥ 96.0%), and F1-Score (≥ 96.5%). The system attains a strong predictive capability while preserving the computational efficiency required for Computer-Aided Diagnostic systems by utilizing a fine-tuned transfer learning strategy. The comprehensive analytical results, which encompass the confusion matrix figure (2) and equations (1), offer a performance base that can be verified. Recognizing that the main obstacle to clinical acceptance is transparency, it is essential for future studies to focus on incorporating Explainable AI (XAI) methods without delay. To ensure the necessary clinical validation and

interpretability, which will facilitate this technology's reliable and broad use in neuro-oncology, this step is essential.

REFERENCES

1. R. Disci, F. Gurcan, and A. Soylu, "Advanced Brain Tumor Classification in MR Images Using Transfer Learning and Pre-Trained Deep CNN Models," Cancers, vol. 17, no. 1, p. 121, 2025.

2. H. Hassan, S. El-Shaarawy, H. M. M. El-Sayed, and A. E. Salama, "Brain Tumor Detection Based on Deep Learning Approaches and Magnetic Resonance Imaging," Sensors, vol. 23, no. 16, p. 7192, 2023.

3. M. M. Zahoor, S. A. Qureshi, S. Bibi, and S. H. Khan, et al., "A New Deep Hybrid Boosted and Ensemble Learning-Based Brain Tumor Analysis Using MRI," Sensors, vol. 22, no. 7, p. 2726, 2022.

4. Rahman, A. I. Khan, M. Tahir, and A. M. Abdullah, et al., "Deep Learning-Based Automated Classification of Brain Tumors from MRI Images: A Systematic Review," Diagnostics, vol. 12, no. 10, p. 2541, 2022.

5. Hussain, I. Al-Sharif, M. Q. M. Al-Shayea, and N. F. B. S. Ahmad, et al., "Deep Learning for Multi-Class Brain Tumor Classification Using MRI Images: A Comprehensive Review," IEEE Access, vol. 11, pp. 24898–24912, 2023.

6. S. M. S. Uddin, M. A. Hasan, M. A. B. Siddique, and M. I. H. Khan, et al., "Automated Multi-Class Brain Tumor Classification using Deep Convolutional Neural Network," Sensors, vol. 22, no. 23, p. 9414, 2022.

7. Y. M. Al-Haija and M. H. Al-Dweik, "An Efficient Brain Tumor Classification Model Based on Deep Learning Approaches for MRI Images," Computers, vol. 11, no. 1, p. 1, 2022.

8. S. Gul, A. Maqsood, M. Khan, and H. Khan, et al., "A Deep Learning-Based Automated Brain Tumor Classification Model Using MRI Images," Journal of Imaging, vol. 9, no. 4, p. 70, 2023.

9. Khan, Y. A. Al-Gumaei, and S. Al-Mekhlafi, "Brain Tumor Classification Using Enhanced Deep Learning Architectures and Data Augmentation Techniques," Applied Sciences, vol. 12, no. 18, p. 9172, 2022.

10. Alharbi, A. Ali, I. Al-Mubarak, and S. T. Khan, et al., "Brain Tumor Classification and Detection Using Deep Learning Techniques with Explainable AI," Applied Sciences, vol. 14, no. 3, p. 1198, 2024.

DETECTION OF MUSHROOM SPECIES NATIVE TO THE KASTAMONU–ÇANKIRI REGION USING THE YOLOV8 ARCHITECTURE

M.F.KUNDURACI[1], İ.A.ÖZKAN[2] ,S.SERVİ[3]
[1] Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, furkankunduraci@gmail.com
[2]Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, ilkerozkan@selcuk.edu.tr
[3]Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, semaservi@selcuk.edu.tr

Abstract **-** This study aims to develop a deep learning–based object detection model capable of identifying mushroom species commonly found in the Kastamonu–Çankırı region of Türkiye. Misidentification of toxic species—particularly Amanita phalloides, one of the most lethal mushrooms worldwide—poses significant risks and requires expert knowledge due to the high visual similarity among species. To address this challenge, a custom dataset comprising 10 mushroom classes was collected in the Yeşil Göl area along the Kastamonu–Çankırı border. The dataset was split into 80% training, 10% validation, and 10% testing subsets after annotation using open-source labeling tools. The YOLOv8 algorithm, a state-of-the-art object detection architecture, was employed for model training on a cloud-based environment. After 100 epochs, the model achieved a validation mAP50 of 98.7% and mAP50–95 of 88.4%. These results demonstrate that YOLOv8 provides highly accurate detection performance for local mushroom species and represents a promising tool for assisting field identification and preventing mushroom poisoning incidents..

Keywords - YOLOv8, Object Detection, Deep Learning, Mushroom Identification, Computer Vision, Artificial Neural Networks

I. INTRODUCTION

Mushrooms constitute a critical part of biodiversity due to their role as high-nutritional food sources and as decomposers facilitating nutrient cycles in the ecosystem. Although thousands of mushroom species exist in nature, many exhibit morphologically similar characteristics. In particular, the confusion of toxic species with edible ones can lead to serious health issues and fatal poisonings [1]. Therefore, accurate and rapid identification of mushroom species is of vital importance for food safety and public health. Traditional identification methods often require expert mycologist knowledge, microscopic analysis in laboratory settings, or chemical tests; however, these methods are time-consuming and not always feasible under field conditions.

In recent years, advancements in artificial intelligence and computer vision have offered revolutionary solutions for the automatic classification of agricultural products and natural flora. Specifically, Deep Learning-based methods have replaced traditional machine learning algorithms due to their success in extracting features from complex visual data [2].

A. Literature Review

A review of the literature reveals that early studies on mushroom analysis generally focused on image classification using Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN). For instance, Pires et al. [3] utilized VGG and ResNet architectures to distinguish mushroom species. However, classification models report only the presence of an object, failing to determine its location within the image. In nature, mushrooms are often found on complex backgrounds, in clusters, or in occluded states. This necessitates the use of "Object Detection" methods.

In the field of object detection, while R-CNN series algorithms offer high accuracy, they can be slow for real-time applications [4]. To overcome this limitation, the "You Only Look Once" (YOLO) algorithm was developed, changing the balance between speed and performance by detecting object locations and classes in a single network pass [5]. Recent studies have reported successful results using versions like YOLOv5 and YOLOv7 for agricultural product and plant disease detection [6].

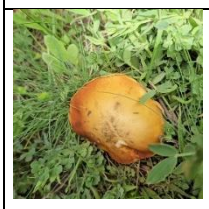
There is a limited number of studies in the literature where the most current architectures are tested for mushroom species detection, especially on local species. In this study, **YOLOv8** [7], one of the most state-of-the-art and high-performance algorithms in object detection, was employed. The primary novelty of this study lies in the locality and diversity of the dataset used. Within the scope of the study, a unique dataset was constructed from the **Yeşil Göl** (Green Lake) locality situated within the borders of the **Kastamonu and Çankırı** provinces. The dataset consists of a total of **1344 images** belonging to **10 different mushroom species** specific to the region, captured under various angles and lighting conditions. Image labeling processes were meticulously carried out using open-source software. This study aims to demonstrate the success of the YOLOv8 model in detecting mushroom species on this unique dataset.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

A. Dataset Collection

Since no suitable public dataset existed for the target region, a new dataset was created through fieldwork in the Yeşil Göl area, a biologically rich location containing diverse plant, leaf, and mushroom species. During the field study, photographs and videos were collected for 12 flower species, 12 leaf species, and 10 mushroom species. For mushrooms specifically, 1,344 raw images (approximately 134 per class) were captured.

Table 1 - Images, Latin names, common names and general characteristics of the mushroom species used in the study

	Amanita phalloides Death Cap	Highly toxic; responsible for most fatal mushroom poisonings. Found from July to November.[9]		*Marasmius oreades* Fairy Ring Mushroom	Edible; grows in characteristic ring formations in grasslands. .[13]
	Inocybe lacera Torn Fiber Cap	Toxic; contains muscarine causing gastrointestinal and cholinergic symptoms. Grows in summer and autumn.[10]		*Lepista nuda* Wood Blewit	Edible when cooked; raw consumption may cause mild toxicity. .[14]
	*Suillus grevillea* Larch Bolete	Edible after removing the sticky cap cuticle. Common in coniferous forests .[11]		*Pseudevernia furfuracea* Tree Moss (Lichen)	A lichen species; ecologically significant in forest ecosystems. [15]
	Lycoperdon perlatum Puffball	Widely distributed; edible when young and white internally.[12]		*Rhizopogon roseolus* False Truffle	Mycorrhizal species; occasionally consumed but not widely recognized. [16]
	Marasmius oreades Fairy Ring Mushroom	Edible; grows in characteristic ring formations in grasslands. .[13]		*Rhodocybe asanii* —	Edibility unknown; grows in autumn; belongs to *Entolomataceae*. [17]

B. Preprocessing and Annotation

After image collection, mushroom instances were annotated using bounding boxes through an open-source labeling interface. More than 1,500 images were preprocessed and randomly split into training (80%), validation (10%), and test (10%) subsets.

All images were resized to 640×640 pixels to maintain input consistency for YOLOv8. Annotations were

converted into YOLO-compatible TXT format, including class IDs and normalized bounding box coordinates.

C. Model Training And Evaluation

The YOLOv8 model was trained in the Google Colab environment using default hyperparameters with minor adjustments suitable for a medium-sized object detection dataset. Training was conducted over 100 epochs, during which model loss values and performance metrics were monitored.

D. Model Training and Experimental Setup

The model training process was conducted in the **Google Colab** cloud computing environment to leverage GPU acceleration (Tesla T4). The **YOLOv8** architecture was selected due to its state-of-the-art performance in real-time object detection. The model was initialized with pre-trained weights on the COCO dataset to utilize transfer learning, which accelerates convergence and improves feature extraction for the specific mushroom dataset.

The training parameters were configured as follows:

- **Epochs:** 100 (to ensure sufficient learning without overfitting).
- **Image Size:** 640x640 pixels (standard resolution for YOLOv8).
- **Batch Size:** 16 (optimized for Colab memory constraints).
- **Optimizer:** Stochastic Gradient Descent (SGD) with a momentum of 0.937 and weight decay of 0.0005.
- **Initial Learning Rate:** 0.01.

The dataset was randomly split into training (70%), validation (20%), and testing (10%) sets. During the training phase, the model's performance was monitored using box loss and classification loss metrics, while the final evaluation was conducted on the unseen test set using Precision, Recall, and mean Average Precision (mAP) metrics.

III. EXPRIMENTAL RESULTS

The performance and stability of the proposed YOLOv8 model throughout the training process were analyzed using key performance metrics. The evolution of loss values during the training and validation phases, along with the mean Average Precision (mAP) scores, are illustrated in Figure 1. An examination of the graphs reveals that the model steadily minimized loss values and elevated mAP scores to levels around 98% as training progressed.

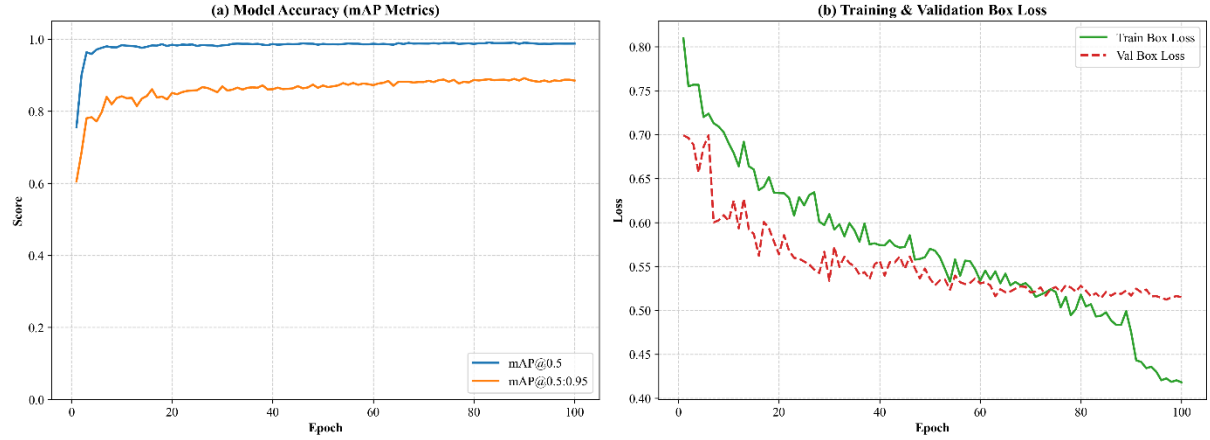


Figure 33 - Training performance indicators of the YOLOv8 model. (a) The evolution of mean Average Precision (mAP) values for mAP@0.5 and mAP@0.5-0.95 across training epochs. The model demonstrates a stable learning curve, reaching approximately 98.9% for mAP@0.5. (b) The comparison of Box Loss values for training and validation datasets. The parallel decrease in validation loss (dashed red line) and training loss (green line) indicates that the model generalizes well without overfitting

In addition to the overall success of the model, a class-wise performance analysis was conducted to detail its discriminative capability for each mushroom species. The Confusion Matrix, which demonstrates the relationship between the model's predictions and the ground truth labels on the test dataset, is presented in Figure 2. The high intensity observed along the diagonal of the matrix confirms that the model minimizes inter-class confusion (false positives) and achieves accurate classification.

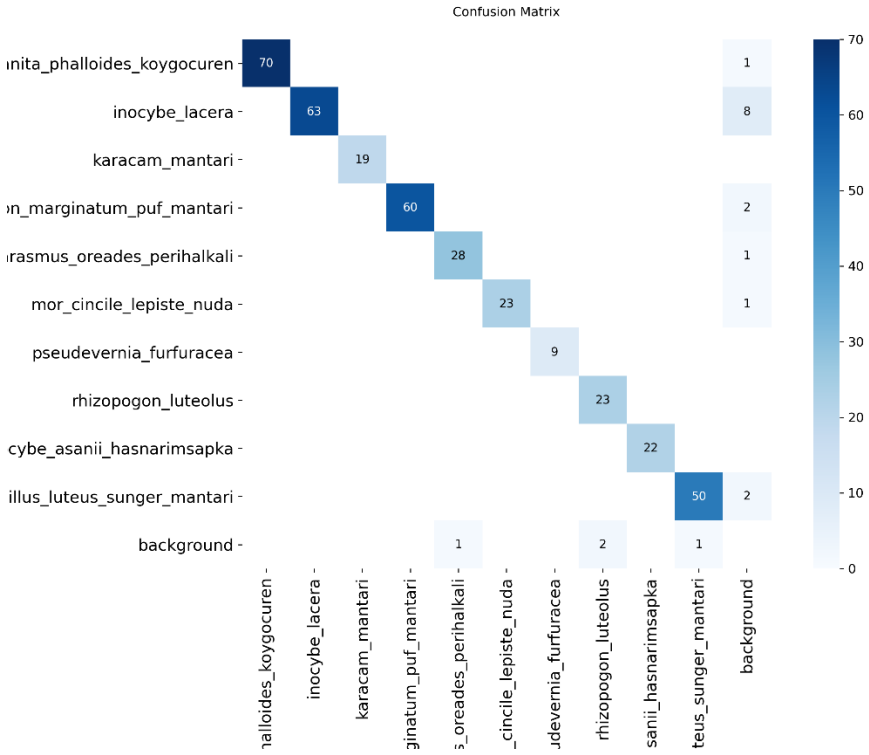


Figure 34 - Confusion Matrix obtained from the test dataset evaluation. The diagonal elements (dark blue) represent the correct classification accuracy for each of the 10 mushroom species. The low intensity of off-diagonal elements confirms the model's high discriminative power and minimal confusion between similar species and background classes.

Finally, to visually verify the model's success under real-world conditions, tests were performed on sample images collected from the Yeşil Göl locality. The detection results on images featuring varying lighting angles and complex backgrounds are provided in Figure 3. As seen in the figure, the model successfully detects mushroom species with high confidence scores, enclosing them within bounding boxes.

Figure 35 - Qualitative detection results of the YOLOv8 model on sample images collected from the Yeşil Göl locality. The bounding boxes indicate the localized mushroom instances, while the labels display the predicted species along with their associated confiden

IV. DISCUSSION

The proposed YOLOv8 model demonstrates superior performance in detecting mushroom species native to the Kastamonu–Çankırı region. The achieved metrics at the final epoch, specifically a mAP@50 of 98.7% and

mAP@50–95 of 88.4%, indicate strong model generalization capabilities even across visually similar species. The high localization accuracy (mAP@50-95) confirms that the model effectively distinguishes mushrooms from complex backgrounds in the curated dataset, which includes real-world variations in lighting and perspective.

However, a notable limitation of this study is the reliance on single-view computer vision, which primarily focuses on cap morphology. From a mycological perspective, definitive identification of certain mushroom species often necessitates the examination of underside features such as gills, stipe, volva, or ring structures, which may be occluded in top-down photographs.

To address these limitations, future work aims to develop multi-view datasets that capture underside and cross-sectional features for more comprehensive analysis. Furthermore, integrating 3D reconstruction or video-based recognition frameworks could enhance identification accuracy. Additionally, Explainable AI (XAI) techniques will be explored to highlight discriminative regions used by the model, ensuring that the AI's focus aligns with biological taxonomies. Finally, expanding the dataset to include a broader range of regional species remains a priority to increase the ecological applicability of the system

V. CONCLUSION

In this study, a YOLOv8-based model was developed for the real-time detection of 10 different mushroom species endemic to the region, utilizing a unique dataset collected from the Yeşil Göl locality on the border of Kastamonu and Çankırı provinces. Contrary to existing studies in the literature, this work focuses on a specific geographical area, contributing to the digital archiving and recognition of local biodiversity.

Experimental results demonstrate that the proposed model exhibits superior performance in detecting and classifying mushroom species. At the end of the training process, the model achieved a Precision of 99.8% and a Recall of 97.7%. The mean Average Precision (mAP), which indicates the overall success of the model, was measured at 98.9% for mAP@50. Furthermore, the score of 89.0% obtained in the stricter mAP@50-95 metric proves that the model operates with high precision in localizing mushroom boundaries (bounding box). The steady decrease in training and validation loss graphs indicates that the model has acquired generalization capability without experiencing overfitting.

These high accuracy rates reveal that the YOLOv8 architecture is a reliable solution for mushroom detection, even in nature photographs with complex backgrounds and variable lighting conditions. Future works aim to increase the number of species in the dataset and integrate this developed model into a mobile-based application, thereby creating an offline-capable field guide for nature hikers and researchers.

REFERENCES

[1] J. H. Diaz, "Amatoxin-containing mushroom poisonings: Species, toxidromes, treatments, and outcomes," Clinical Toxicology, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 173–182, 2018.
[2] Y. LeCun, Y. Bengio, and G. Hinton, "Deep learning," Nature, vol. 521, no. 7553, pp. 436–444, 2015.
[3] R. D. Pires, S. G. Pereira, and L. A. Alexandre, "Mushroom classification using convolutional neural networks," in Proc. of the 13th International Conference on Soft Computing Models in Industrial and Environmental Applications (SOCO), San Sebastian, Spain, 2018, pp. 43–52.
[4] Z. Q. Zhao, P. Zheng, S. T. Xu, and X. Wu, "Object detection with deep learning: A review," IEEE Transactions on Neural Networks and Learning Systems, vol. 30, no. 11, pp. 3212–3232, 2019.
[5] J. Redmon, S. Divvala, R. Girshick, and A. Farhadi, "You only look once: Unified, real-time object detection," in Proc. IEEE Conf. Comput. Vis. Pattern Recognit. (CVPR), Las Vegas, NV, USA, 2016, pp. 779–788.
[6] J. Dong, Q. Wu, G. Zhou, and A. Xu, "Real-time tomato disease detection based on YOLOv5," Frontiers in Plant Science, vol. 13, p. 995, 2022.
[7] G. Jocher, A. Chaurasia, and J. Qiu, "YOLO by Ultralytics," 2023. [Online]. Available: https://github.com/ultralytics/ultralytics.
[8] K. He, G. Gkioxari, P. Dollár, and R. Girshick, "Mask r-cnn," in Proceedings of the IEEE international conference on computer vision, 2017, pp. 2961-2969.
[9] A. Aydoğdu. "Köygöçüren Mantarı (Amanita phalloides)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/amanita-phalloides/ (accessed 22.05.2024, 2024).
[10] İ. Dönmez. "Çırpıkümbet Mantarı (Inocybe lacera)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/inocybe-lacera/ (accessed 22.05.2024, 2024).
[11] İ. Dönmez. "Karaçam Kaypak Mantarı (Suillus grevillei)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/suillus-grevillei/ (accessed 22.05.2024, 2024).
[12] O. Şahin. "Puf Mantarı (Lycoperdon perlatum)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/lycoperdon-perlatum/ (accessed 23.05.2024, 2024).
[13] A. Yeşilobalıgil. "Mıhbaşı Mantarı (Marasmius oreades)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/marasmius-oreades/ (accessed 23.05.2024, 2024).

[14] R. Büyükeke. "Mor Cincile Mantarı (Lepista nuda)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/lepista-nuda/ (accessed 23.05.2024, 2024).
[15] W. contributors. "Pseudevernia furfuracea." Wikipedia, The Free Encyclopedia. https://en.wikipedia.org/w/index.php?title=Pseudevernia_furfuracea&oldid=1127600346 (accessed 04.06.2024, 2024).
[16] A. Aydoğdu. "Sahte Trüf-Tavşan Böbreği Mantarı (Rhizopogon roseolus)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/rhizopogon-roseolus/ (accessed 23.05.2024, 2024).
[17] İ. Dönmez. "Has Narinşapka Mantarı (Rhodocybe asanii)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/rhodocybe-asanii/ (accessed 22.05.2024, 2024).
[18] İ. Dönmez. "Sünger Mantarı-Slippery Jack (Suillus luteus)." mantarliyasam.com. https://mantarliyasam.com/suillus-luteus/ (accessed 22.05.2024, 2024).

MOLTEN SALT METHOD FOR $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ PEROVSKITE MATERIAL: SYNTHESIS, STRUCTURAL CONTROL, ELECTRICAL BEHAVIORS AND ENERGY APPLICATION

M.JEBLI[1], K. KHARRATI[2, 3] AND J. DHAHRI [1]
[1] Laboratory of Condensed Matter Physics and Nanosciences, Faculty of Sciences of Monastir, Monastir University, 5019 Monastir, Tunisia, marwaa.jebli12@gmail.com, jemaidhahri@yahoo.fr
[2] National Engineering School of Gabes, University of Gabes, ZrigEddakhlania 6029, Tunisia, khaledkharrati27@gmail.com
[3] Laboratory of Technology, Energy and Innovative Materials (TEMI), Department of physics, Faculty of Sciences of Gafsa, University of Gafsa MESRS, Sidi Ahmed Zarroug, 2112 Gafsa, Tunisia,

Abstract - The molten salt (MS) method is a versatile and sustainable method for synthesizing advanced ceramic materials. In this study, La/Nb co-doped $BaTiO_3$, $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$, was synthesized to investigate the effects of dual-site doping on structural and electrical properties. Partial substitution of Ba^{2+} by La^{3+} and Ti^{4+} by Nb^{5+} maintains charge neutrality while introducing controlled lattice distortions and defect states. X-ray diffraction confirmed the formation of a single-phase tetragonal perovskite structure, with no secondary phases detected.

Impedance and electric modulus analyses over 40 Hz–10^6 Hz under DC bias (0–5 V) revealed non-Debye relaxation dominated by both grain and grain boundary contributions. Increasing the applied bias reduced resistivity, shifted relaxation peaks to higher frequencies, and shortened relaxation time, reflecting enhanced charge carrier mobility. La/Nb co-doping improved electric uniformity and minimized grain boundary effects. These findings highlight $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ as a promising lead-free material for bias-tunable dielectric devices and energy storage applications.

Keywords - Molten-Salt Method, Perovskite oxides, Structural characterization, DC bias effect, relaxation phenomena.

I. INTRODUCTION

Typically, specific powders are produced through the solid-state (SS) reaction technique, involving the high-temperature calcination (>1200 °C) of a blend of precursors, namely oxide and carbonate [1]. Regrettably, particles generated using the SS method exhibit drawbacks such as irregular shape, susceptibility to agglomeration, a broad size distribution, and the ease of impurity inclusion during ball grinding. To circumvent these drawbacks, numerous wet chemical elaboration methods are utilized. These include sol-gel [2], hydrothermal synthesis [3], co-precipitation [4], ion exchange [5], glass crystallization [6], self-propagating high-temperature synthesis [7], citrate synthesis [8], water-in-oil micro-emulsions [9], the MS technique [10], and various other approaches.

Molten salt elaboration stands out as a notable method for crafting ceramic powders, particularly complex oxides, by combining their elements (carbonates and oxides) through a unique approach that involves utilizing molten salt as a crucial medium. Unlike conventional powder metallurgical manners, this technique introduces a significant modification by incorporating salt with a feeble melting position into the ingredients. The MS, acting as a solvent, enables precise control over the traits of the resulting powder, for instance size and shape. In contrast to the typical use of salts as additives to enhance reaction rates, MS elaboration utilizes a considerable quantity of salt, which is used as the solvent, distinguishing it from the flux method. The choice of salts, such as chlorides and sulfates, plays a pivotal role in this process, and eutectic mixtures are often employed to reduce the temperature at which liquids form. For instance, eutectic blends of salts are often utilized for this purpose. The melting positions of KCl and NaCl are 801°C and 770°C, respectively, while the eutectic composition of 0.5NaCl-0.5KCl lowers this to 650°C. As an example, $0.635Li_2SO_4–0.365Na_2SO_4$ is a regularly employed sulfate mixture due to its relatively feeble melting position of 594°C, compared to $Na_2SO_4–K_2SO_4$, which melts at 823°C.

The varying solubility of oxides in MS's, coupled with the existence of solid constituent parts during the formation reaction, set molten salt synthesis apart from conventional solvents. In this procedure, a mixture of salt and ingredients is heated above the melting point of the salt, facilitating the formation of product particles. The subsequent control of temperature and duration during heating dictates the features of the resulting powder. This method's versatility extends beyond powder synthesis, as MS is also commonly employed in growing single

crystals from solution. In contrast to single-crystal growth, where a high solubility of constituents is desirable to limit nuclei formation, MS elaboration requires a great number of nuclei for powder particles of optimal size. Nucleation predominantly occurs on the surfaces of particles. The role of molten salts in this process is multifaceted, serving purposes such as:

i) Enhancing reaction rates,
ii) Promoting homogeneity,
iii) Controlling particle size and shape,
iv) Managing agglomeration.

The primary objectives of employing molten salt synthesis are twofold:

i) To prepare powders for sintering anisometric particles, it requires submicrometer-sized grains with minimal agglomeration for optimally sintered compacts [11, 12].
ii) To produce anisometric particles: this is crucial for the model grain growth way used in textured ceramics. This method necessitates non-spherical particles of varying shapes, typically ranging from a number of tens of micrometers in size [11, 12].

To create green compacts using tape-casting, it is imperative to prevent the construction of aggregates. The salt chosen must meet specific criteria, including stability, availability, cost-effectiveness, and ease of elimination in water. Furthermore, it is preferable to have a low melting position, ideally within the eutectic composition. Caution is exercised in selecting salts to avoid undesirable reactions, and an example is provided with LiC [13], which, despite accelerating certain reactions, is unsuitable due to its hygroscopic and volatile nature. In essence, molten salt synthesis emerges as a versatile and tailored approach for crafting ceramic powders with controlled characteristics, offering applications beyond traditional powder metallurgical methods.

This paper examines the present condition, possibilities, and obstacles encountered in utilizing MS for the fabrication of different materials. It covers the role of the MS choice, synthesis parameters, and electrochemical perspectives. This work highlights MS's characteristics in preparing such material, offering opportunities for size- and shape-tunable materials in various applications.

Perovskite oxides with the general formula ABO_3 exhibit exceptional dielectric, ferroelectric, and piezoelectric properties, making them suitable materials for multilayer ceramic capacitors and energy-storage elements. Among these, barium titanate ($BaTiO_3$) stands out as an environmentally friendly lead-free ceramic with high dielectric constant. However, its performance is sensitive to processing parameters and compositional variations, particularly related to grain boundaries and doping levels.

Aliovalent substitution is widely used to tailor the electrical response of $BaTiO_3$. Substitution of Ba^{2+} with La^{3+} at the A-site and Ti^{4+} with Nb^{5+} at the B-site introduces donor characteristics and modifies defect structures, influencing both resistivity and relaxation dynamics. In this study, a La-Nb co-doped $BaTiO_3$ system $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ was synthesized, and its electrical response under 0-5 V DC bias conditions was evaluated using complex impedance and modulus formalisms.

II. Experimental procedure

We chose the MS reaction due to its versatility and numerous advantageous properties. This procedure boasts high thermal stability, excellent thermal and electrical conductivity, feeble vapor pressure, and feeble viscosity [14]. NaCl and KCl serve as MS reactions to expedite ion diffusion [15]. The process consists of initiating a reaction between the starting oxide powders, tracked by three essential steps: filtration, evaporation, and drying. The same procedure is employed for developing various compositions. We provide a comprehensive description of the distinct steps involved in successfully synthesizing our ferroelectric composition $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$.

- Choosing Powders

In the production of these samples, commercially available powders of basic oxides or carbonates are utilized.

- Mixing

Following the measurement of weights, the precursors are dehydrated and meticulously crushed using an agate mortar, utilizing agate as the milling medium. This material, known for its hardness, serves to prevent ceramic contamination. The grinding process takes place for duration of 30 minutes under dry conditions, aiming to achieve uniformity within the mixture, diminish grain size, and enhance interfaces for the ensuing chemical response. The precision balance is employed for weighing the various precursors according to the conditions of stoichiometry outlined in the chemical formula, which conserve the neutrality of the compound.

- Calcination

The powder mixture, combined with KCl in a ratio of 1:10, is introduced into an alumina crucible. Subsequently, the crucible undergoes annealing at 800°C for a duration of 24 hours. The blend is then allowed to cool to room temperature.

- Drying

The definitive nanopowders are retrieved by dissolving them in the aqueous phase of the salt, employing distilled water heated to 100°C through a magnetic stirrer for a duration of 6 hours. To ensure the absence of unwanted phases, a filtration process is iteratively performed.

- Steaming

The mixture obtained undergoes a dehydration process by being dried in an oven at 110°C for 12 hours. This step is crucial for removing any solid residues from the mixture.

- Sintering

The pivotal step in ceramic production is the sintering process [16]. This involves compacting the powder into pellets, each with an 8 mm diameter and approximately 2 mm thickness, and applying an axial pressure of 4 t/m^2. The purpose is to enhance effect procedures and facilitate the diffusion of chemical elements during the solid-state reaction. To prevent contamination or the formation of additional phases, the resulting pellets are carefully positioned in alumina crucibles. Subsequently, they undergo treatment in an oven at 800°C for a 24-hour annealing period.

Impedance spectroscopy measurements were conducted using a precision impedance analyzer across 1 Hz–1 MHz, applying DC bias voltages of 0–5 V. The real and imaginary components of impedance (Z′, Z″) and electric modulus (M′, M″) were analyzed to interpret conduction and relaxation phenomena.

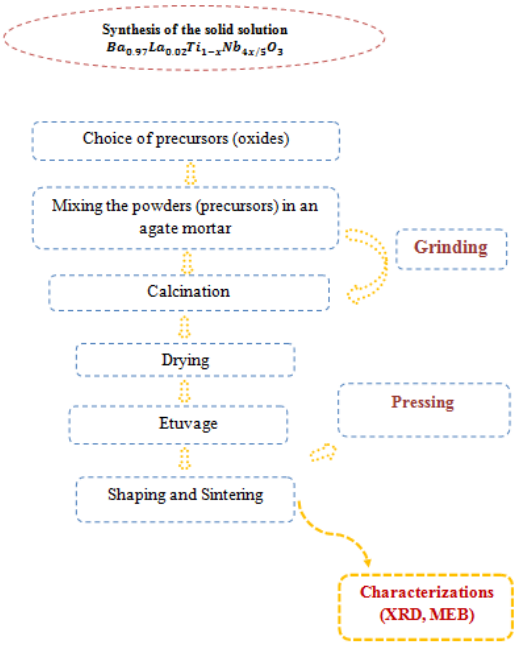


Figure 1: Steps of our Molten-salt process

III. Results and Discussion

A. Structural analyses

The X-ray diffraction (XRD) pattern of $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ confirms the formation of a single-phase perovskite structure (see Figure 2), characterized by sharp and intense diffraction peaks indexed to the (001), (101), (111), (200), (102), (112), (202), (003), (103), and (311) planes. These reflections are consistent with the standard $BaTiO_3$ pattern (JCPDS 05-0626). The close correspondence between the observed and calculated profiles obtained from Rietveld refinement, along with the minimal difference curve, indicates an excellent fit and confirms the high crystallinity and phase purity of the synthesized compound. The absence of secondary peaks verifies that La^{3+} and Nb^{5+} ions were successfully incorporated into the $BaTiO_3$ lattice rather than forming separate oxide phases.

A slight shift of diffraction peaks toward higher 2θ values suggests a lattice contraction, which can be attributed to the substitution of smaller La^{3+} and Nb^{5+} ions for Ba^{2+} and Ti^{4+}, respectively. The sharp and narrow reflections further imply good crystallite quality, while minor peak broadening may result from residual microstrain or nanoscale crystallite dimensions. Overall, the XRD analysis confirms that La–Nb co-doped $BaTiO_3$ crystallizes in a well-defined tetragonal perovskite phase with a P4/mmm space group, in close agreement with previous reports [17,18]. This structural homogeneity provides a robust foundation for the observed enhancement in the electrical and dielectric performance of the material.

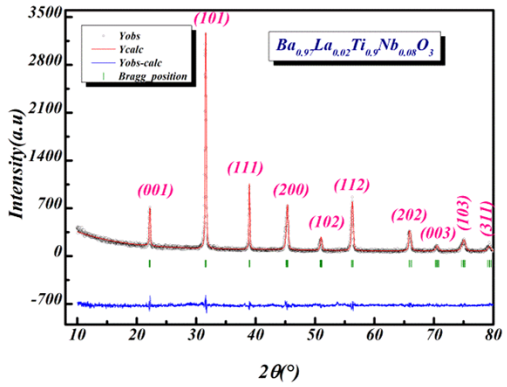


Figure 2: Observed (open black circles) and refined (red curve) powder XRD pattern for $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ ceramic sample. The green vertical bars represent corresponding Bragg peaks and the blue line indicates the difference of the experimental diffraction traces to the calculated best fit

B. Electric Analysis

The impedance spectra revealed characteristic dielectric relaxation behavior for our sample. The real component (Z′) exhibited high values at low frequencies, primarily governed by grain boundary resistance [19], and decreased progressively with increasing frequency (see Figure 3). The imaginary component (Z″) displayed distinct relaxation peaks that shifted toward higher frequencies under applied voltage bias, indicating enhanced charge carrier mobility and a non-Debye type relaxation process [20] (see Figure 4).

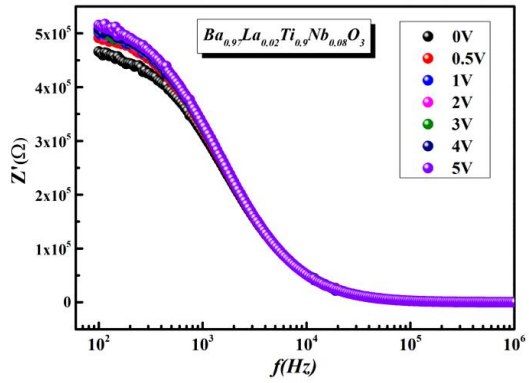


Figure 3: Frequency dependence of Z′ for $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ ceramic sample, at the different voltages bias

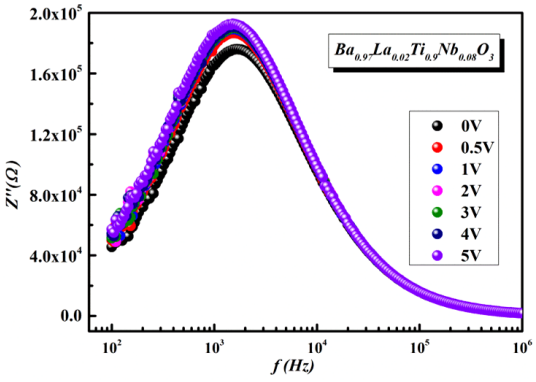


Figure 4: Frequency dependence of Z″ for $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ ceramic sample, at the different voltages bias

C. Modulus Analysis

The frequency dependence of the electric modulus components highlights the predominance of bulk relaxation processes for our compound [21]. The real part (M′) exhibits an increase at higher frequencies (see Figure 6),

whereas the imaginary part (M″) displays broad, asymmetric non-Debye peaks that shift toward higher frequencies with increasing bias voltage, for our sample (see Figure 7). This behavior indicates a reduction in the relaxation time (τ) [22], suggesting faster dipolar or charge carrier dynamics under stronger electric fields. The observed frequency shifts confirm that the relaxation phenomena are field-sensitive and primarily governed by localized defect hopping mechanisms [23].

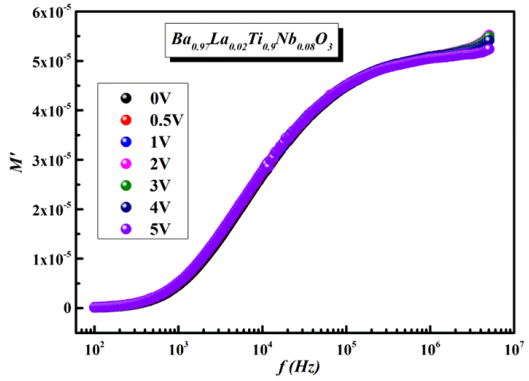


Figure 6: Frequency dependence of M′ for $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ ceramic sample, at the different voltages bias

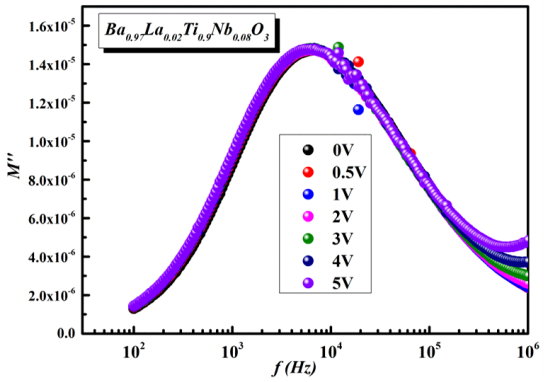


Figure 7: Frequency dependence of M″ for $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ ceramic sample, at the different voltages bias

D. Electrical Conduction Mechanism

The application of a DC bias promotes charge transport within the lattice through field-assisted hopping between defect sites generated by La^{3+}/Nb^{5+} co-doping. This mechanism effectively lowers the potential barriers at grain boundaries, thereby enhancing bulk electrical conduction. The dual substitution maintains overall charge neutrality while introducing controlled defect states that act as localized charge trapping and hopping centers. These structural modifications account for the observed non-Debye relaxation behavior and the pronounced voltage-dependent electrical response (see Figure 4) [22] (See Figure 4).

IV. Conclusion

The molten salt synthesis method has proven to be an efficient route for preparing highly crystalline La-Nb co-doped $BaTiO_3$ ceramics. The process promotes uniform grain growth and phase purity, resulting in a well-defined perovskite structure with tetragonal or near-cubic symmetry.

Structural and electrical investigations reveal that dual donor substitution at the A and B sites enhances charge transport, reduces resistivity, and induces non-Debye relaxation behavior with strong voltage dependence. These combined effects lead to improved dielectric homogeneity and stability. Consequently, $Ba_{0.97}La_{0.02}Ti_{0.9}Nb_{0.08}O_3$ emerges as a promising lead-free material for bias-tunable capacitor and high-energy-density storage applications.

References

[1] S. Tyagi, R.C. Agarwala, V. Agarwala, Reaction kinetic, magnetic and micro-wave absorption studies of SrFe11.2Ni0.8O19 hexaferrite nanoparticles, J. Mater. Sci. Mater. Electron, vol.22, pp.1085-1094, 2010.

[2] W. Jiang, W. Cai, Z. Lin, C. Fu, Effects of Nd-doping on optical and photovoltaic properties of barium titanate thin films prepared by solegel method, Mater. Res. Bull, vol.48, pp. 3092-3097, 2013.
[3] M. Drofenik, M. Kristl, A. Znidarsic, D. Hanzel, D. Lisjak, Hydrothermal synthesis of Ba-hexaferrite nanoparticles, J. Am. Ceram. Soc, vol.90, pp. 2057-2061, 2007.
[4] S.L. Hu, J. Liu, H.Y. Yu, Z.W. Liu, Synthesis and properties of barium ferrite nano-powders by chemical co-precipitation method, J. Magn. Magn Mater, vol. 473, pp. 79-84, 2019.
[5] D. Samaras, J. Georgiou, S. Panas, G. Litsardakis, Hexagonal ferrite particles for perpendicular recording prepared by ion exchange, IEEE Trans. Magn, vol. 26, pp. 18-20, 2002.
[6] P. Gornert, E. Sinn, W. Schuppel, H. Pfeiffer, Structural and magnetic properties of BaFe12-2xCoxTixO19 powders prepared by the glass crystallization method, IEEE Trans. Magn, vol. 26, pp.12-14, 1990.
[7] H. Nikmanesh, S. Hoghoghifard, B. Hadi-Sichani, Study of the structural, magnetic, and microwave absorption properties of the simultaneous substitution of several cations in the barium hexaferrite structure, J. Alloys Compd, vol. 775, pp. 1101-1108, 2019.
[8] S.G. Kim, W.N. Wang, T. Iwaki, Akihiro Yabuki, K. Okuyama, Low-temperature crystallization of barium ferrite nanoparticles by a sodium citrate-aided syn- thetic process, J. Phys. Chem. C, vol.111, pp. 1-121, 2007.
[9] X. Ping, X. Han, H. Zhao, Z. Liang, J. Wang, Effect of stoichiometry on the phase formation and magnetic properties of BaFe12O19 nanoparticles by reverse micelle technique, Mater. Lett, vol. 62, pp. 1305-1308, 2008.
[10] E. Aydogan, S. Kaya, A.F. Dericioglu, Morphology and magnetic properties of barium hexaferrite ceramics synthesized in xwt% NaCl-(100-x) wt% KCl molten salts, Ceram. Int, vol. 40, pp. 2331-2336, 2014.
[11] Messing, G. L., Trolier-McKinstry, S., Sabolsky, E. M., Duran, C., Kwon, S., Brahmaroutu, B., Park, P., Yilmaz, H., Rehrig, P. W., Eitel, K. B., Suvaci, E., Seabaugh, M., & Oh, K. S., Templated Grain Growth of Textured Piezoelectric Ceramics. Critical Reviews in Solid State and Materials Science, vol. 29, pp. 45-96, 2004, ISSN 1040-8436
[12] Kimura, T., Application of Texture Engineering to Piezoelectric Ceramics – A Review. Journal of the Ceramic Society of Japan, vol. 114, pp. 15-25, 2006, ISSN 0914-5400
[13] Wickham, D. G. The Preparation of Ferrites with the Aid of Fused Salts. Ferrites, Proceedings of the International Conference, UTP 3055-67543-5149, Kyoto, Japan, July 6-9, pp.105-107, 1970.
[14] Xiyang Wang, Keke Huang, Long Yuan, Shuang Li, Wei Ma, Zhongyuan Liu, Shouhua Feng, ACS Appl. Mater. Interfaces, vol.10, pp. 28219-28231, 2018.
[15] Marwa Jebli, Nejeh Hamdaoui, J. Dhahri, Hafedh Belmabrouk, Abdullah Bajahzar Mohamed Lamjed Bouazizi, Molten Salt Flux Synthesis, Structure determination, Optical, Impedance and Modulus Spectroscopy Characterization of perovskite compound, Journal of Molecular Structure, vol. 1260, pp. 132788 2022.
[16] Li L, Deng J, Chen J, Xing X. Topochemical molten salt synthesis for functional perovskite compounds. Chem Sci, vol. 7, pp. 855–65, 2016.
[17] M. Jebli et al., Diffuse phase transition and dielectric tunability of Ba0.97La0.02TiO3 Relaxor Ferroelectric Ceramic. J. Inorg. Organomet. Polym Mater., vol. 32, pp. 13341353, 2022.
[18] M. Jebli et al., Investigation of electrical properties and conduction mechanism using CBH model of Ba0.97La0.02Ti1-xNb4x/5O3 (x = 0.00 and 0.02) compounds. Appl. Phys. A, vol. 126, pp. 1-16, 2020.
[19] S. -Singh et al., Unveiling the high-temperature dielectric relaxation and conduction mechanisms in sol-gel derived LaFeO3 modified Sodium Bismuth Titanate ceramics. J. Alloys Compd., vol. 941, pp. 169023, 2023.
[20] Sengupta, Payal, et al. "Influence of activation energy on charge conduction mechanism and giant dielectric relaxation of sol-gel derived C3H7NH3PbBr3 perovskite; Act as high performing UV photodetector." Journal of Alloys and Compounds, vol.892, pp. 162216, 2022.
[21] N.F.M. -Sahapini et al., Influence of mixed modifier fluoride on tuning the AC and dielectric properties of x BaF2 (50–x) CaF2–50B2O3 glass system. Ionics, pp.1–15, 2023.
[22] C. -Rayssi et al., Experimental-structural study, Raman spectroscopy, UV-visible, and impedance characterizations of Ba0.97La0.02Ti0.9Nb0.08O3 polycrystalline sample. J. Mol. Struct., vol.1249, pp.131539, 2022.
[23] X. -Wang et al., New insight into effects of oxygen vacancies on crystal structure and electrical properties of barium titanate dielectric ceramic. J. Solid State Chem., vol. 320, pp.123859, 2023.

MECHANICAL AND THERMAL PROPERTIES OF PLASTER COMPOSITES REINFORCED WITH VARIOUS WASTE MATERIALS FOR SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION

K.KHALED[1,2*] ,M. JEBLI[3] AND R. ABDELJABAR[2]

[1]National Engineering School of Gabes, University of Gabes, ZrigEddakhlania 6029, Tunisia, *khaledkharrati27@gmail.com

[2]Laboratory of Technology, Energy and Innovative Materials (TEMI), Department of physics, Faculty of Sciences of Gafsa, University of Gafsa MESRS, Sidi Ahmed Zarroug, 2112 Gafsa, Tunisia, ridha.abdeljabar@enit.rnu.tn

[3]Laboratory of Condensed Matter Physics and Nanosciences, Faculty of Sciences of Monastir, Monastir University, 5019 Monastir, Tunisia, marwaa.jebli12@gmail.com

Abstract- The primary aim of this study is to emphasize the significance of utilizing various locally sourced bio-waste materials as composite materials in the construction field. In this work, a plaster matrix from the Meknassi region of Tunisia is combined with waste paper and vegetable fibers (luffa). The effectiveness of the new plaster composites was assessed through mechanical and thermal conductivity tests. In comparison to conventional plaster, the results demonstrate a noteworthy 35% increase in flexural strength, as well as a notable decrease in density (27%) and thermal conductivity (38%) of (A3). This remarkable achievement can be attributed to the new material composition's utilization of luffa fibers and waste paper. This innovative approach promises the creation of lightweight and insulating plaster while also highlighting the sustainability benefits of plaster by enhancing mechanical qualities.

Keywords- Plaster, Waste paper, Luffa fibers, Thermal characteristics, Mechanical properties.

I. INTRODUCTION

The urgent need to lessen the negative effects of human activity on the environment is becoming more widely acknowledged both domestically and internationally. In every industry, but particularly in the construction sector, which continues to be one of the most energy-intensive, efforts are being made to integrate sustainable development initiatives. This circumstance emphasizes how crucial it is to identify practical strategies for lowering energy usage. Although building operations account for a significant amount of this consumption, the cost of building materials is also rising, especially as insulating products are used more frequently. As a result, it is now essential to develop materials that have a minimal environmental impact during the production, use, and even demolition processes. In this sense, using natural fibers in construction materials aligns well with sustainable development goals since they are biodegradable and renewable, and their production uses comparatively little energy. New kinds of composite materials have also surfaced in the industrial sector in recent years. Manufacturers have been forced to develop materials based on renewable resources due to environmental concerns and updated composite recycling regulations [1]. Various waste materials, including gypsum residues, insulation products, plastics, wood, and ceramics, have been included in other studies on plaster composites. When Pedreño-Rojas et al. [2] looked at recycled plaster, they found that its physical characteristics were different from those of commercial plaster. Furthermore, San Antonio Gonzalez [3] studied composites made from polystyrene waste, which produced lightweight plaster materials with good water resistance and thermal performance but decreased compressive strength and surface hardness. Additionally, Santos Jimenez et al. [4] looked into the addition of ceramic waste and found that adding less than 50% of this waste to a plaster matrix improved surface hardness and decreased capillarity-induced water absorption. Generally speaking, the majority of studies only include one kind of waste, which causes some properties to improve while others deteriorate. In order to achieve a synergistic effect and better balance the resulting properties, more recent research has concentrated on creating materials that combine various waste types. The viability of combining ceramic and extruded polystyrene construction waste into two types of plaster was investigated by Del Río Merino et al. [5]. It was discovered that mixtures with 50% ceramic waste and 1% expanded polystyrene (EPS) could be used to make cladding or prefabricated parts. According to earlier research [6–9], adding natural fibers to cement or plaster matrices dramatically improves the mechanical qualities of the resulting composites while lowering their thermal conductivity. Additionally, these

fibers reduce the overall density of the composite matrix and increase its porosity, which helps to create lighter, more manageable building materials with improved thermal insulation. The need to create optimized formulations using underutilized Tunisian waste materials is highlighted by the reported improvements in the mechanical and thermal properties of such composites.

The goal of this study is to create a more effective and environmentally friendly kind of plaster based on the earlier findings. It looks into the use of luffa fibers and waste paper, which is a novel approach that hasn't been documented in the literature yet. As a result, little is known about using these fibers to enhance the mechanical and thermal qualities of building materials like plaster.

II. Materials and Methods

A. Materials used

Plaster extracted from the Maknessy region in southern Tunisia is considered among the highest-quality gypsum reserves in the world. Plaster, or calcium sulfate hemihydrate ($CaSO_4 \cdot ½H_2O$), is a product derived from gypsum through partial dehydration. It can occur in a solid state or as a fine powder, depending on the processing conditions.

Luffa is the dried fruit of a climbing plant belonging to the Cucurbitaceae family. It is distinguished by a fibrous vascular network resembling a mosquito net. Moreover, its struts consist of continuous hollow microcellular structures that form vascular bundles. The material also contains a high cellulose content.

The used paper pulp is a natural waste material sourced from Tunisie-Ouate, a paper tissue manufacturer located in Enfidha, Tunisia.

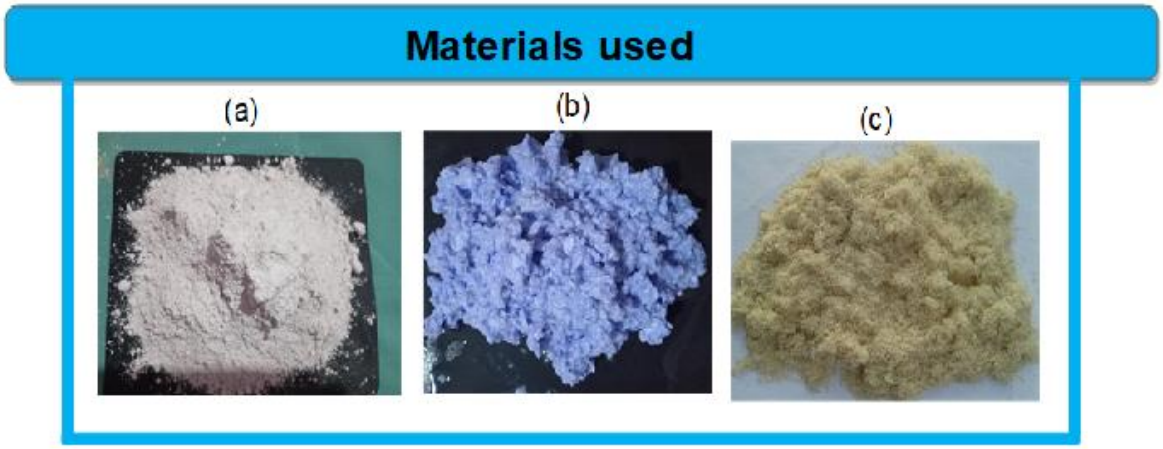


Fig. 1. (a) Plaster, (b) paper waste and (c) Luffa fibers.

B. Experimental Methods

The flexural and compressive strengths of the plaster materials were thoroughly tested using a Lloyd Instruments EZ 50 kN universal testing machine (Fig. 2d and e), in accordance with the EN 13279-2 [10] standard. The tests were carried out at controlled loading rates of 1 mm/min for flexural and compressive modes to ensure precise and consistent evaluation of the mechanical performance. Thermal conductivity was determined using a LEI700 "blue box" apparatus operating under steady-state conditions. This method involves creating two controlled atmospheres one hot and one cold on either side of the specimen. The surface temperatures on both faces of the specimen, along with the ambient temperature, were continuously monitored, as shown in Fig. 1f. A steady state is considered achieved when the temperature variation remains within 0.1 °C over the course of one hour, typically occurring between 3 and 5 hours after the specimen is installed.

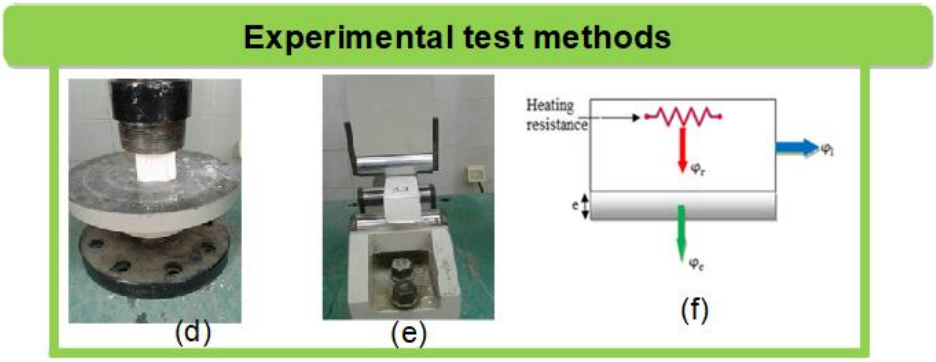


Fig. 2. Test methods ((d) flexural strength test, (e) compressive strength test, and (f) Schematic diagram of the box method).

Table 1: Mixing ratios of eco-plaster composites (by weight %).

Mixture code	W/P ratio	Paper waste (%)	Luffa fibers (%)
R	0.7	0	0
A1		5	0
A2		5	1.5
A3			3
A4			4.5

R: Reference, W: Water, P: Plaster.

The samples were fabricated following the EN 13279-2 standard [10]. Based on prior optimization studies [11], each sample was produced with a constant water-to-plaster ratio (W/P) of 0.7 and incorporated 5 wt% of paper waste. As detailed in Table 1, luffa fibers were added to the mix at different proportions 1%, 2%, and 3% by weight of plaster. The mixtures were carefully prepared according to the procedure established by Kharrati et al. [12]. This method seeks to ensure consistency and improve the structural strength of the composite material.

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A. Compressive and Flexural Tests

Regarding mechanical performance in both flexural and compressive strength (see Fig. 3), all composite materials exhibited values above the minimum limits specified by standard EN 13279-2 [10] 1 MPa for flexural strength and 2 MPa for compressive strength confirming their suitability for construction applications. In the bending test, the A1 composite showed the lowest result, with a slight reduction to 2.64 MPa. In contrast, composites containing luffa fibers displayed significant improvements, with sample A3 achieving a notable 35% increase (3.56 MPa) compared to the reference plaster. This enhancement in flexural strength is attributed to the reinforcing effect of the fibers.

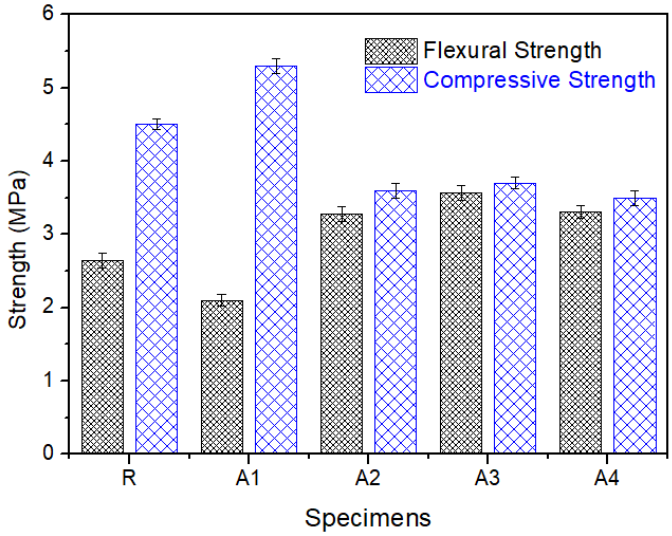


Fig. 3. Flexural and compressive strength.

The luffa fibers act as reinforcement within the plaster matrix, enhancing the composite's overall flexural strength. In terms of compressive strength, while the sample without luffa fibers (A1) exhibited an increase up to

5.31 MPa, the addition of luffa fibers to the plaster paper composite led to a slight reduction of about 24% (A2 and A4) compared to the reference plaster. This reduction can be explained by the tendency of luffa fibers to disturb the uniformity of the plaster matrix, creating defects or weak zones that diminish the composite's compressive strength. These results are consistent with previous studies, [13, 14] also reported a reduction in compressive strength when Tetra Pak laminates were added to concrete composites. Regarding long-term durability, no notable variation in the mechanical resistance of the new plaster/fiber composite was detected after one year.

B. Density

Figure 4 presents the measured densities of various plaster mixtures along with their corresponding uncertainties. It is evident that all the developed plaster composites have lower densities than the reference plaster. The sample containing paper waste without luffa fibers (A1), representing a decrease of up to 18% compared to the reference. Likewise, increasing the amount of luffa fibers in the mixture leads to a density reduction of up to 35%, as seen in the A4 shows the largest reduction in density (708.98 kg/m³). This decrease is attributed to the incorporation of low-density waste materials, and these results are consistent with findings reported by other researchers [4, 6].

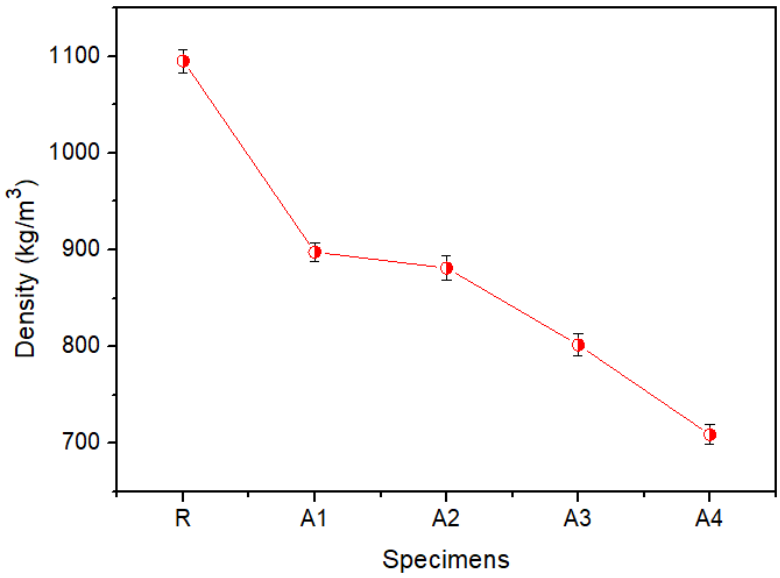


Fig 4: The density of all specimens.

C. Thermal conductivity

Figure 5 presents the thermal conductivity, the measured values ranged from 0.23 ± 0.01 to 0.32 ± 0.02 W/(m.K), consistently lower than the reference plaster value of 0.45 ± 0.01 W/(m.K). Thermal conductivity directly affects the rate of heat transfer through a material, making it a key factor in the design of thermal insulation systems. Higher thermal conductivity leads to faster heat flow, thereby reducing insulation efficiency. The data reveal a significant 48% decrease for the A4 sample. This result aligns with findings reported in previous studies [15, 16]. Such an outcome was anticipated, given that the thermal conductivity of paper waste decreases to 0.06 W/m.K [15]. Notably, composition A4 demonstrated lower thermal conductivity in plaster composites reinforced with paper waste (A1) and pure plaster.

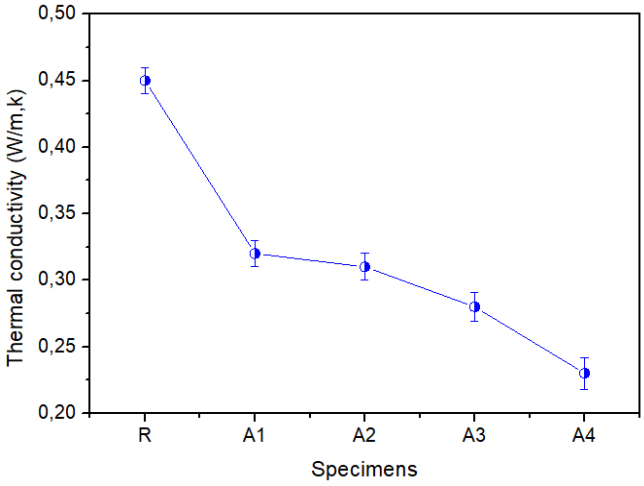


Fig 5: The thermal conductivity of all specimens.

IV. CONCLUSION

Luffa fibers offer a promising approach to improving the mechanical performance and thermal insulation of composites derived from paper waste. Our experiments demonstrated significant outcomes, including a remarkable 35% increase in the flexural strength of A3 plaster, along with notable reductions in density (up to 27%) and thermal conductivity (up to 38%) compared to conventional plaster. This research highlights the untapped potential of incorporating paper waste and luffa fibers as reinforcement in plaster, providing a sustainable alternative to traditional plaster for interior construction applications.

REFERENCES

[19] El Hajj, N., Dheilly, R. M., Aboura, Z., Benzeggagh, M., & Queneudec, M.: Procédé de fabrication des composites 100% végétaux: Effet de la granulométrie des étoupes de lin et de l'ajout des bios liants= Manufacturing process of 100% vegetable composites: Effect of the flax tow grading and the addition of biological matrix. In JNC, 2009, 16, pp. 10.
[20] Pedreño-Rojas, M. Flores-Colen, I. De Brito, J. Rodríguez-Liñán, C. Influence of the heating process on the use of gypsum wastes in plasters: Mechanical, thermal and environmental analysis. J. Clean. Prod. 2019, 215, 444–457.
[21] San-Antonio-González, A. Merino, M.D.R. Arrebola, C.V. Villoria-Sáez, P. Lightweight material made with gypsum and EPS waste with enhanced mechanical strength. J. Mater. Civ. Eng. 2015, 28, 04015101.
[22] Santos Jiménez, R. San-Antonio-González, A. Del Río Merino, M. González Cortina, M. Viñas Arrebola, C. Gypsum Composites with CDW as Raw Material. World Acad. Sci. Eng. Technol. Int. J. Civ. Environ. Struct. Constr. Archit. Eng. 2015, 9, 835–838.
[23] Del Río Merino, M. Santa Cruz Astorqui, J. Villoria Sáez, P. Santos Jiménez, R. González Cortina, M. Eco plaster mortars with addition of waste for high hardness coatings. Constr. Build. Mater. 2018, 158, 649–656.
[24] Mansour, M. B., Soukaina, C. A., Benhamou, B., & Jabrallah, S. B. (2013). Thermal characterization of a Tunisian gypsum plaster as construction material. Energy Procedia, 2013 42, pp 680-688.
[25] S. Mahmoudi, A. Bennour, Y. Chalwati, K. Souidi, M. Thabet, E. Srasra, F. Zargouni, Tunisian gypsums: Characteristics and use in cement, J. African Earth Sci., 2016, 121, pp 267–273,
[26] Lassoued, M., Mnasri, T., Hidouri, A., & Younes, R. B., Thermomechanical behavior of Tunisian palm fibers before and after alkalization. Construction and Building Materials, 2018, 170, pp 121-128.
[27] Kharrati, K., Salhi, M., Sliman, J., & Abdeljabar, R.: An investigation of thermomechanical behavior of Tunisian luffa sponges' fibers. Materials Sciences and Applications, 2022, 13, (10), pp 519-531.
[28] European Committee for Standardization, EN 13279-2 Gypsum binders and gypsum plasters - Part 2: Test Methods., 2014.
[29] Kharrati, K., Salhi, M., Sliman, J., & Abdeljabar, R.: Thermomechanical and Physical Properties of plaster concrete reinforced with natural fibers. Mechanics of Advanced Composite Structures, 2023, 10, (2), pp 295-308.
[30] Kharrati, K., Salhi, M., Hidouri, A., & Abdeljabar, R.: Effect of Luffa Sponge Fibre Mats Embedded in the Plaster Matrix. acta mechanica et automatica, 2023, 17, (4), pp 523-532.
[31] Balti, S., Bouazizi, A., Boudenne, A., & Hamdi, N. (2024). Gypsum composite reinforcement with Tetra Pak-fiber-waste: Thermomechanical performance evaluation. Materials Letters, 369, 136735.
[32] G. Martínez-barrera, J. Jos´e, M. Alonso-martínez, M. Martínez-l opez, Lamellae of waste beverage packaging (Tetra Pak) and gamma radiation as tools for improvement of concrete, Case Stud. Constr. Mater. 12 (2020).
[33] Mandili, B., Taqi, M., El Bouari, A., & Errouaiti, M.: Experimental study of a new ecological building material for a thermal insulation based on waste paper and lime. Construction and Building materials, 2019, 228, p 117097.
[34] Ismail, B., Belayachi, N., & Hoxha, D.: Optimizing performance of insulation materials based on wheat straw, lime and gypsum plaster composites using natural additives. Construction and Building Materials, 2020, 254, p 118959.

CHAOTIC MAP-BASED SECRETARY BIRD OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHM

B.ERGOVANLI[1] and T. SAĞ[2]
[1] Selcuk University, FBE Teknolojileri Mühendisliği Anabilim Dalı, Konya/Türkiye.
bergovanli58@gmail.com, [0009-0005-5915-3292]
[2] Selçuk University, Computer Engineering Department, Konya, Türkiye
tahirsag@selcuk.edu.tr, [0000-0001-8266-7148]

Abstract - Metaheuristic optimization algorithms are developed to find the best results in the search space by balancing exploration and exploitation strategies. Methods such as chaos theory are frequently used to improve the performance of these algorithms and prevent them from getting stuck in local minima. Chaos-based maps replace random number generators, contributing to more efficient creation of optimization algorithms' initial populations, more effective exploration of the solution space, and increased convergence speed. In this study, the performance of the chaotic version developed based on the Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (SBOA) was analyzed on Classical CEC test functions. Nature-inspired metaheuristic algorithms stand out with their potential to provide effective solutions to engineering problems. In this context, the Chaotic Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (KSBOA) was designed by integrating the Logistic chaotic map into the SBOA algorithm. These developed algorithms were evaluated on 23 test functions belonging to the Classical CEC test function standard, and the results were compared with other popular algorithms such as Genetic Algorithm (GA), Particle Swarm Optimization, Differential Evolution Algorithm (DE), Whale Optimization Algorithm (WOA), Grey Wolf Optimization Algorithm (GWO), and classical (SBOA). The findings reveal that KSBOA algorithms provide superiority in terms of both convergence speed and success in reaching the global optimum.

Keywords - Chaotic Map. Metaheuristic Algorithm. Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm. Chaotic Map-Based Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm. SBOA. KSBOA.

I. INTRODUCTION

Optimization aims to find the best option among existing solutions when a problem has multiple solutions [1]. Optimization is a process that aims to find the best solution in various engineering, scientific, and economic problems. Today, the inadequacy of classical methods in solving multidimensional, nonlinear, and multimodal problems has increased interest in metaheuristic algorithms. These algorithms utilize chaotic maps to model behaviors observed in nature, aiming to solve complex problems effectively and quickly. Chaotic maps enhance the diversity and search capability of the algorithm due to their sensitivity to initial conditions and their deterministic yet unpredictable characteristics [2].

Chaotic maps offer impressive results in terms of both time management and reaching optimal values. The combined use of metaheuristic algorithms and chaotic maps increases the convergence speed of the algorithms, prevents early convergence by maintaining diversity in solutions, and increases the chance of reaching the global optimum. It has been observed that the data produced by algorithms developed with chaotic maps exhibit a wide distribution and possess unpredictable and non-periodic characteristics. In the literature, various algorithms exist, such as Chaotic Map-Based Whale Optimization Algorithms [3], Oscillatory Chaotic Sunflower Optimization Algorithm [4], Chaotic Map-Based Particle Swarm Optimization Algorithms [5], and a New Chaotic Swarm Optimization Method Based on Logistic-Gaussian Maps [6], and Chaotic Seahorse Optimization Algorithm [7].

In this context, the developed Chaotic Map-Based Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (KSBOA) aims to improve the performance of the exploration and exploitation balance of the traditional SBOA. In this study, the logistic map is integrated into the traditional SBOA, thereby increasing the algorithm's global search capability, strengthening solution accuracy, and optimizing convergence speed. The results obtained demonstrate that chaotic structures can be used as an effective tool in metaheuristic optimization processes and can significantly improve the performance of SBOA.

II. CHAOTIC MAP SECRETARY BIRD OPTIMIZATION ALGORITHM

Sekreter kuşu ya da kâtip kuşu (Sagittarius serpentarius), yalnızca Sagittarius cinsine ait olan ve Sagittaridae ailesine mensup, yırtıcı bir kuş türüdür. Şekil 1'de görüldüğü gibi sekreter kuşları uzun gagalarıyla tanınan özgün bir avlanma tekniğine sahiptirler. Güçlü bacakları ve pençeleri sayesinde yerde hızla hareket ederek avlanma becerisine sahiptirler.

Figure 1. Secretary Bird

The Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (SBOA) is a metaheuristic optimization algorithm inspired by nature, developed based on the hunting and survival behaviors of secretary birds in nature [8]. In the algorithm, each secretary bird is represented by a solution vector Xi consisting of decision variables, and the initial population is defined between the upper and lower bounds defined for the relevant problem; $Xi, j = lbj + r \times (ubj - lbj)$, $i = 1, 2, \dots, N$, $j = 1, 2, \dots, Dim$. The population matrix consisting of these individuals is the X matrix;

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} x_{1,1} & x_{1,2} & \cdots & x_{1,j} & \cdots & x_{1,Dim} \\ \vdots & & \ddots & & \vdots & \\ x_{N,1} & x_{N,2} & \cdots & x_{N,j} & \cdots & x_{N,Dim} \end{bmatrix}$$

Defined in N×Dim dimensions; the objective (fitness) function value for each individual is;

$$F = \begin{bmatrix} F_1 \\ \vdots \\ F_i \\ \vdots \\ F_N \end{bmatrix}_{Nx1} = \begin{bmatrix} F(X_1) \\ \vdots \\ F(X_i) \\ \vdots \\ F(X_N) \end{bmatrix}_{Nx1}$$

is calculated accordingly. Thus, the initialization phase of the SBOA consists of the steps of randomly generating the population and calculating the objective function for each individual. The planned and strategic movements exhibited by secretary birds while hunting snakes form the mathematical equivalent of the algorithm's exploration and exploitation phases. The exploration phase of the algorithm is created by abstracting the secretary bird's prey search, prey consumption, and attack behaviors. In this phase, scanning new regions in the solution space is achieved through differential evolution-based updating, where the individual's new position is calculated as $X_{new} = X_i + R_1(x_{random1} - x_{random2})$, and then the position is updated as Xi=Xnew. This process mathematically corresponds to the secretary bird making quick and controlled transitions in different directions to detect prey.

In the second part of the exploration phase, Brownian motion is used to increase randomness, and normally distributed random steps are applied using the expression *RB*=randn(1,Dim) to correspond to the bird's agile maneuvers around the snake. This allows individuals to perform a finer scan in the immediate vicinity of their location, enabling the algorithm to move away from local optima.

The third exploration phase represents the secretary bird's predatory behavior and uses Levy flight to enable wide search steps. Levy-based steps have a heavy-tailed distribution.

Levy(*Dim*)=$0.01 \times \frac{u}{|v|^{1/1.5}}$

It is expressed in this form. This structure mathematically models the secretary bird's sudden and long-range leaps, significantly enhancing the algorithm's exploration capabilities.

The exploitation phase represents the secretary bird's behavior of hiding from the predator or retreating to a safe location. In this process, the dynamic perturbation coefficient $C = 2\,(1 - \frac{t}{T})$ is calculated to focus on good solutions, and the individual's new position is determined as follows:

Xnew is updated as $X_{new} = X_i + C(x_{best} - x_i)$ This update mimics the secretary bird's behavior of focusing on the target by reducing the perturbation level as the iteration progresses. Thanks to this holistic structure, SBOA combines exploration and exploitation mechanisms through mathematical equivalents of biological behaviors, enabling it to perform both extensive searches and precise improvements in good regions. However, classical SBOA can get stuck in local minima or show slow convergence in high-dimensional and multi-modal problems due to reduced population diversity.

To overcome these limitations, the Chaotic Map Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (CMBOA) was

developed by utilizing the dynamic properties of chaotic systems. Although chaotic systems are deterministic, they offer a more balanced and wider distribution than random numbers due to their extreme sensitivity to initial conditions. In KSBOA, all parts of the algorithm that generate random numbers (initial population, x_{rand} selection, R_2 vector, and r parameter) have been updated with a logistic chaotic map instead of classical randomness. For this purpose, chaotic values,

$$x_{n+1} = r.x_n(1-x_n)$$

The equation was used to obtain the result, and the coefficient r was determined to be 3.99. The use of the logistic map ensured a more diverse distribution of the population across the search area, strengthened the exploration–exploitation balance, and reduced the algorithm's likelihood of getting stuck in local minima. Thus, while retaining the same basic structure as SBOA, KSBOA achieved more stable and effective search performance thanks to the chaotic sequences providing an irregular yet controllable distribution.

III. METHOD

In this study, a chaotic version of the Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (SBOA), called the Chaotic Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (CSBOA), was designed and its performance was evaluated comparatively with the classical SBOA and other common metaheuristic algorithms. The main objective of the study is to investigate the effect of integrating chaos theory into SBOA on the convergence speed, solution accuracy, and global search capability of the algorithm.

In this context, all random number generating components of SBOA have been restructured with a logistic chaotic map. Chaotic values are generated using the logistic map equation, which is deterministic but highly sensitive to initial conditions

$$x_{n+1} = r.x_n(1-x_n)$$

It was produced using and the coefficient r was determined as 3.99. Thus, the initial population, random individual selections, the R_2 vector, and the r parameter were updated with chaotic sequences, ensuring a more balanced distribution of the population in the solution space and improving the algorithm's exploration-exploitation balance.

Experimental studies were conducted under conditions of 500 iterations, a population of 50 individuals, a 10-dimensional solution space, and 10 independent repetition conditions. The performance of KSBOA was analyzed on 23 classical CEC test functions commonly used in classical metaheuristics. Under the same experimental conditions, Genetic Algorithm (GA), Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Differential Evolution (DE), Whale Optimization Algorithm (WOA), Gray Wolf Optimization (GWO), and classical SBOA were used as reference algorithms for comparison.

Evaluations were performed based on the best, worst, mean, standard deviation (std), median, and rank values obtained for each algorithm. The results obtained were statistically analyzed using one-way ANOVA, Kruskal–Wallis, and Friedman tests; the Nemenyi post-hoc test was applied in cases where significant differences were detected. Thus, the effect of the logistic chaotic map on SBOA was numerically demonstrated, and the superiority of KSBOA in convergence speed and global optimum performance was statistically confirmed.

IV. FINDINGS

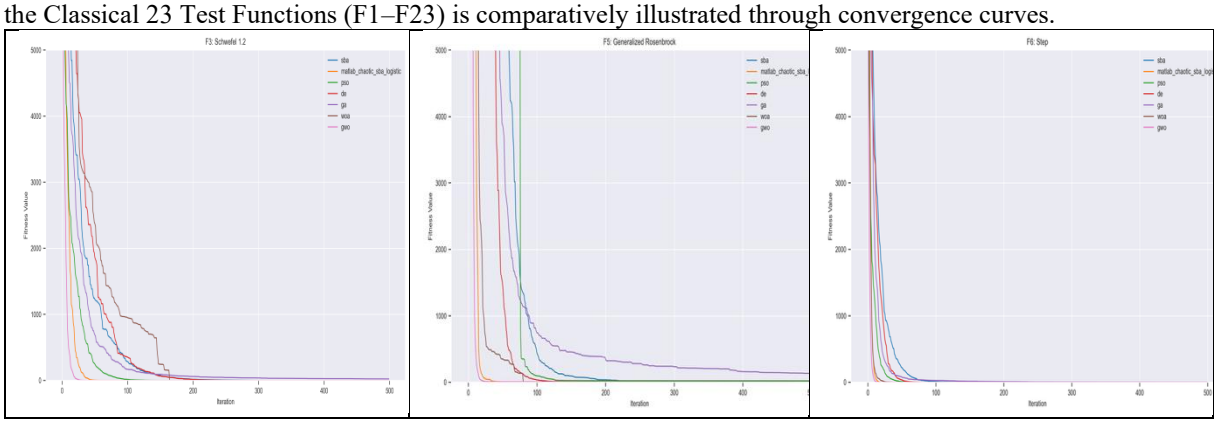
Experimental results demonstrate that the Chaotic Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (KSBOA), developed using the Logistic Chaotic Map, exhibits superior performance compared to the classical SBOA and other metaheuristic algorithms on numerous test functions. Table 1 shows that, especially on F1 (Sphere), F2 (Sulfur 2.22), F3 (Sulfur 1.2), F4 (Sulfur 2.21), F7 (Quartic Function with Noise), F9 (Generalized Rastrigin), F10 (Ackley), F11 (Generalized Griewank), F12 (Penalized), and F13 (Penalized2) functions, where KSBOA ranked first with the lowest error, average, and in most cases, the lowest standard deviation values. Furthermore, in the F22 (Shekel7) and F23 (Shekel10) functions, KSBOA produced the best or equivalent results by generating values very close to the global optimum or identical to the global optimum. In contrast, in the F5 (Generalized Rosenbrock), F8 (Generalized Schwefel 2.26), and F15 (Kowalik) functions, Differential Evolution (DE) and the Whale Optimization Algorithm (WOA) showed partial superiority, but KSBOA was still competitive and mostly ranked high even in these functions. For the F6 (Step), F14 (Shekel Foxholes), F16 (Six Hump Camel Back), F17 (Branin), F18 (Goldstein-Price), F19 (Hertman3), and F20 (Hertman6) functions, multiple algorithms reached the global optimum, making the differences between the methods negligible. These findings reveal that KSBOA converges faster and more stably, especially in functions representing high-dimensional and multi-modal problems.

Table 1. Chaotic Map Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm Experimental Results

Function (f)	Best Variant (Rank 1)	Worst Variant	Lowest Mean (Mean)	Standard Deviation (Std)	Overall Evaluation
f1 – Sphere	KSBOA	GA	1.4305E-192	0	The KSBOA (Logistic) variant converged to the global minimum with high accuracy and exceptional stability, achieving the lowest error level among all algorithms.
f2 – Schwefel 2.22	KSBOA	GA	2.0264E-107	4.0402E-107	KSBOA (Logistic) produced significantly lower solution errors than all other algorithms and demonstrated that it maintained an effective exploration–exploitation balance in high-dimensional search spaces.
f3 – Schwefel 1.2	KSBOA	GA	1.5549E-135	4.3564E-135	The KSBOA (Logistic) variant completely prevented early convergence by producing much lower error and variance values compared to all comparative methods in this strongly correlated function.
f4 – Schwefel 2.21	KSBOA	GA	7.3676E-84	2.20914E-83	KSBOA (Logistic) provided the lowest error level among all tested algorithms, demonstrating that the deterministic chaotic structure provides high accuracy and solution stability.
f5 – Generalized Rosenbrock	WOA	GA	0.023020465	0.022712096	WOA ranked first in this challenging function, but KSBOA (Logistic) produced more consistent and lower variance results compared to classical SBOA, increasing its effectiveness in the exploitation phase.
f6 – Step	SBA	GA	0	0	Although the function sensitivity appears low since all algorithms can reach the optimal value, the KSBOA (Logistic) results showed that stable convergence behavior was maintained.
f7 – Quartic (Noise)	KSBOA	SBA	0.000320211	0.000181524	The KSBOA (Logistic) variant produced the lowest mean and variance values even in noisy search environments, proving that chaotic input made the algorithm more resistant to random perturbations.
f8 – Generalized Schwefel 2.26	DE	GWO	-4137.417723	97.11907045	Ranking first in DE, KSBOA (Logistic) demonstrated strong global search capabilities by achieving lower mean error values compared to classical SBOA and other population-based methods.
f9 – Generalized Rastrigin	KSBOA	SBA	0	0	KSBOA (Logistic) demonstrated superior exploration capability in the multi-modal function as the only method among all algorithms capable of reaching zero error.
f10 – Ackley	KSBOA	GA	4.44089E-16	0	KSBOA (Logistic) surpassed all algorithms in terms of both convergence accuracy and stability by reaching the global optimum with machine precision.
f11 – Generalized Griewank	KSBOA	GA	0	0.009129767	KSBOA (Logistic) produced highly accurate results with low error values and minimal variance, and the continuity of its solutions provided superior stability compared to other methods.
f12 – Penalized	KSBOA	GA	6.69391E-25	6.08584E-25	KSBOA (Logistic) demonstrated the optimization capacity of its search strategy by providing the lowest average and highest solution accuracy despite the complex curvature of the penalized structure.
f13 – Penalized2	KSBOA	GA	2.81225E-24	5.33134E-24	KSBOA (Logistic) produced the lowest error level among all algorithms in this function, which contains multiple penalty terms, demonstrating high stability even in the irregular structure of the solution space.

f14 – Shekel Foxholes	SBA	GWO	0.998003838	9.93E-17	Although the function can be successfully solved by all methods, the absolute stability provided by the KSBOA (Logistic) variant with zero variance is noteworthy.
f15 – Kowalik	DE	GA	0.000307486	0	Although DE ranks first, KSBOA (Logistic) has achieved a significant improvement in accuracy by producing lower errors compared to classical SBOA.
f16 – Six Hump Camel Back	SBA	GA	-1.031628453	2.22E-16	While all methods can find the global optimum, KSBOA (Logistic) has demonstrated superior performance in terms of consistency and stability in convergence.
f17 – Branin	SBA	GWO	0.397887358	0	KSBOA (Logistic) successfully solved the triple minimum structure of the function with a low variance value and outperformed classical algorithms in terms of stability indicators.
f18 – Goldstein-Price	DE	WOA	3	1.40433E-16	Although DE produced the best result, the KSBOA (Logistic) variant significantly outperformed the classical SBOA, producing highly accurate solutions.
f19 – Shekel Foxholes	SBA	WOA	-8.060769363	1.77636E-15	KSBOA (Logistic) maintained its success in reaching the global optimum, achieving results equivalent in accuracy to other algorithms but with greater stability.
f20 – Hartman6	SBA	WOA	-1	0	KSBOA (Logistic) maintained its success in converging precisely to the optimum in this multidimensional and multimodal function and offered a more stable structure in terms of variance values.
f21 – Shekel5	DE	GA	-10.15319968	0	Although DE produced the best result, KSBOA (Logistic) demonstrated a clear superiority over classical SBOA with its low error values and stable solution structure.
f22 – Shekel7	KSBOA	PSO	-10.40294057	1.78E-15	KSBOA (Logistic) demonstrated stable convergence behavior by producing highly accurate solutions despite the complex valley structure of the function.
f23 – Shekel10	KSBOA	PSO	-10.53640982	1.38E-15	KSBOA (Logistic) emerged as one of the most reliable algorithms for converging to the global optimum among all methods, exhibiting a strong exploration–exploitation balance.

In Figure 1, the performance of the KSBOA algorithm and other population-based optimization algorithms on the Classical 23 Test Functions (F1–F23) is comparatively illustrated through convergence curves.



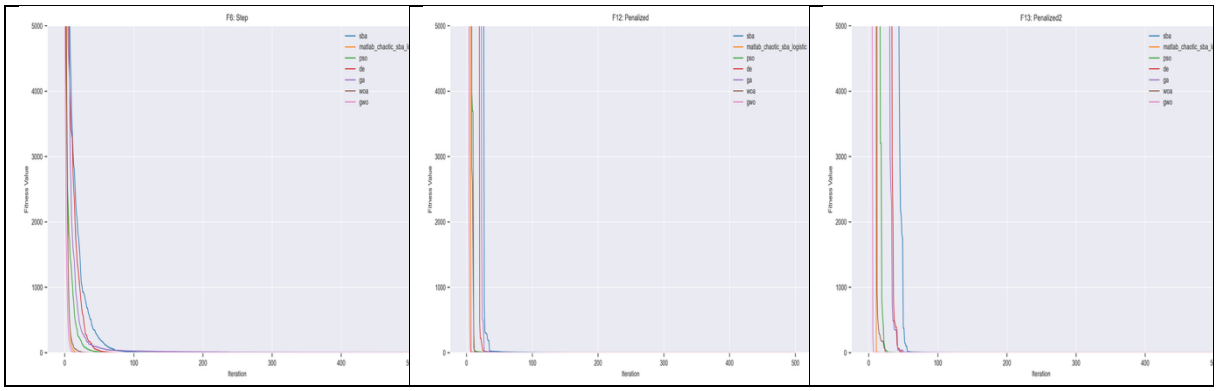


Figure 1. Comparative Function Convergence Graph

V. RESULTS

In this study, the chaotic version of the Secretary Bird Optimization Algorithm (KSBOA), developed by integrating a logistic chaotic map, has been evaluated in detail. The use of the logistic map in place of the randomness components of the SBOA has ensured a more balanced distribution of the initial population, more efficient scanning of the solution space, and a reduced risk of getting stuck in local minima. The results in Table 1 show that KSBOA generally stands out with lower error values, smaller standard deviations, and better ranking values compared to the classical SBOA, GA, PSO, DE, WOA, and GWO algorithms. This situation numerically confirms that chaotic dynamics are an effective tool for improving the performance of metaheuristic algorithms.

In future studies, it is recommended that KSBOA be tested in real-world applications such as engineering design problems, machine learning hyperparameter optimization, and complex system modeling. Furthermore, testing different chaotic maps, combining KSBOA with other metaheuristic algorithms in a hybrid manner, and examining its performance in dynamic/multi-objective optimization scenarios are considered potential research areas that could make significant contributions to the literature.

REFERENCES

[35] Anand J Kulkarni, A. H. G., Seyedali Mirjalili, Nikos D. Lagaros, Warren and Liao. (2024). Engineering Optimization: Methods and Applications.

[36] Eröz, E., and Tanyildizi, E. (2020). Kaotik Haritalı Çok Amaçlı Altın Sinüs Algoritmasının Performans Analizi. *Fırat Üniversitesi Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 32, 391-402. doi:10.35234/fumbd.762763

[37] Tanyıldızı, E., & Cigalı, T. (2017). Whale Optimization Algorithms With Chaotic Mapping. *Fırat Üniversitesi Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 29(1), 307-317. doi:10.35234/fumbd.314671

[38] Yıldırım, S., Yıldırım, G., and Alatas, B. (2021). Salınımlı Kaotik Ayçiçeği Optimizasyon Algoritması. *Fırat Üniversitesi Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi*, 33(2), 625-634. https://doi.org/10.35234/fumbd.901601

[39] Alatas, B., Akin, E., and Özer, A. B., (2007), Kaotik Haritalı Parçacık Sürü Optimizasyon Algoritmaları. *XII. Elektrik Elektronik Bilgisayar Biyomedikal Mühendisliği Ulusal Kongresi*, Eskişehir.

[40] Demir, F. B., Tuncer, T., and Kocamaz, A. F. (2019, Lojistik-Gauss Harita Tabanlı Yeni Bir Kaotik Sürü Optimizasyon Yöntemi. *Anatolian Journal of Computer Science*, 4(1), 47-53.

[41] Altunbey Özbay, F. and Özbay, E. (2022). Kaotik Denizatı Optimizasyon Algoritması. *Avrupa Bilim ve Teknoloji Dergisi* (44), 51-58. https://doi.org/10.31590/ejosat.1216396

[42] Portugal, S. J., Murn, C. P., Sparkes,E. L., and Daley, M. A., (2016), "The fast and forceful kicking strike of the secretary bird," Current Biology, vol. 26, no. 2, pp. R58-R59, doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2015.12.004.

[43] Ergovanlı, B. (2025). Kaotik Haritalarla Geliştirilmiş Sekreter Kuşu Optimizasyon Algoritması (Yüksek Lisans Tezi), Selçuk Üniversitesi.

[44] Ahrari, A., Elsayed, S., Sarker, R., Essam, D., and Coello, C. A. C. (2021). Static and Dynamic Multimodal Optimization by Improved Covariance Matrix Self-Adaptation Evolution Strategy with Repelling Subpopulations. IEEE Transactions on Evolutionary Computation.

PERFORMANCE OF MACHINE LEARNING ALGORITHMS FOR RAINFALL PREDICTION IN WEATHER FORECASTING

A.SAMAD[1], U.ALİ[2], K. SAEED[3] AND M.K.UÇAR[4]

[1]Sakarya University, Sakarya/Türkiye, abdul.--@ogr.sakarya.edu.tr
[2]Eastern Michigan University, Ypsilanti/United States, uali@emich.edu
[3]Bahria University, Islamabad/Pakistan, Kamransaeed.buic@bahria.edu.pk
[4]Sakarya University, Sakarya/Türkiye, mucar@sakarya.edu.tr

Abstract- Accurate rainfall prediction is essential for agricultural planning, disaster management, and water resource allocation. Traditional forecasting methods often struggle to capture the complex, non-linear relationships between atmospheric variables, necessitating the use of advanced machine learning techniques. This study used various machine learning classifiers for predicting rainfall in a weather forecasting dataset. The dataset was preprocessed by addressing class imbalance through undersampling, and key features were selected using various feature selection algorithms.
A range of classifiers, including Logistic Regression, Ridge Classifier, K-Nearest Neighbors, Gradient Boosting, Decision Trees, Random Forest, and XGBoost, were utilized. The dataset was split into 80% for training and 20% for testing. Performance evaluation metrics were employed to assess the effectiveness of the classification models. The results indicate that Random Forest, Gradient Boosting, and XGBoost achieved perfect accuracy, precision, recall, and an F1-score of 1.00. Traditional models such as Logistic Regression and Ridge Classifier also demonstrated competitive performance.

This research addresses the gap in comparative analyses of machine learning models for meteorological tasks and highlights the significance of model selection and feature engineering. The findings contribute to improving weather forecasting accuracy, directly impacting agricultural productivity, flood prevention, and urban planning. Future work may explore deep learning approaches and incorporate additional meteorological features to further enhance predictive performance.

Keywords-Rainfall Prediction, Machine Learning, Weather Forecasting, Class Imbalance, Feature Selection

I. INTRODUCTION

Rainfall is one of the most significant natural events that influence agriculture, water security, transportation, urban planning and disaster management. Even small changes in the pattern of rainfall can change crop production, cause water scarcity and in certain instances trigger a great flood. Agricultural nations where precipitation is mainly seasonal are particularly susceptible to unpredictable changes in precipitation [1]. Farmers use their judgments like when to plant the seeds or use fertilizers based on the anticipated rainfall whereas the municipal government uses the accurate weather predictions to plan on storms, floods, and eliminate risks associated with infrastructure. Conventional methods of weather forecasting are heavily reliant on statistical models, domain knowledge and physical simulations. Though these approaches have played a significant role in the past, they usually fail to provide the complex, non-linear relationship between the meteorological variables. The weather dynamics require temperature, humidity, speed of wind, air pressure, cloud formation, and various layers of the atmosphere. These complex interactions are becoming harder to capture using conventional methods because climate behavior is becoming unpredictable with global warming. This increased distance has prompted scholars to consider machine learning (ML) methods as more adaptable and statistics-based solutions to rainfall forecasting [2]. Machine learning has proven to have a lot of potential in the realization of unrecognized trends in large and noisy data sets. In contrast to classic statistical procedures, ML algorithms can capture very non-linear dependence and can be trained directly on past-data without making strict assumptions. Logistic Regression, Random Forest, Gradient Boosting, XGBoost, and K-Nearest Neighbors are some of the techniques that have been extensively used to perform classification tasks such as predicting the occurrence of rainfall on a particular day [3]. To solve the above challenges, this research focuses on comprehensive machine-learning models that are specifically applied in

rainfall forecasting. Instead of basing on a single algorithm or preprocessing technique, the ML techniques incorporate: Balancing the dataset to overcome bias, purification and standardizing data, coding nominal characteristics, experimenting with several feature-selection strategies, and comparing a big set of ML models on the same terms. The experiment with different models, including the simplest classifier, like Logistic Regression, and the most sophisticated ensemble approaches, such as Random Forest, Gradient Boosting, and XGBoost, helps the study to pinpoint the most efficient algorithms in rainfall prediction. The data set utilized in this study is available on the open-source platform Kaggle. The study essential contributions to the domain of the ML-based rainfall prediction: An integrated preprocessing pipeline, which comprises cleaning, normalization, and encoding in addition to class balancing. The methodical analysis of various feature-selection approaches to select the most effective meteorological variables in rainfall prediction. Detailed comparison of different ML models involving traditional classifiers as well as advanced ensemble models. Accuracy, precision, recall, and confusion matrix performance analysis. Recent identification of superior performing algorithms which can provide information that can be used in real-world forecasting systems. Such contributions can be considered as prompting not only an enhanced prediction level but also a working base to development of further research in the field of climate informatics.

II. Literature Review

The issue of rainfall prediction has been a key focus among the scholars of meteorology, environmental sciences, and data-driven modeling. Time-series analysis, auto-regressive models and numerical weather prediction (NWP) models were primarily used to predict early rainfall. ARIMA-based techniques, forecasting using regression and Markov chain models were very popular due to simplicity and interpretability [4]. The utility of statistical methods in determining relationships among atmospheric variables was demonstrated in works by Box and Jenkins in 1976 [5] and even later in the works of Wilks in 2011 [6]. Nevertheless, such models usually focus on the linear relationships whereas the actual rainfall patterns are affected by complicated interdependent variables like humidity, cloud cover, air pressure, temperature variations, and wind dynamics. The other more ancient method is physical NWP models; these are the models that apply the equations of motion to model the processes of the atmosphere. These models may be very advanced but are very time-intensive and need some very fine input data. The slightest problems with initial conditions will severely affect long-term forecasting [7]. Furthermore, NWP models do not perform well in cases where there is incomplete or noisy observational data, as is usually the case in most of the developing regions. These shortcomings exposed the necessity of more flexible methods that can be used to represent the non-linear nature underlying rainfall data. In the early 2000s, machine learning became popular in hydrology and meteorology. Support Vector Machines (SVM), Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) and Decision Trees emerged in popularity in the process of capturing non-linear relationships between weather variables. The studies by [8] and [9] showed that ANN-based models, despite simple architecture, always performed better than the classical regression models in rainfall forecasting. When trained on enough historical data, ML models do not need many domains specific assumptions and can adapt to previously unseen patterns. Subsequent developments saw the application of ML to ANN. Random Forests (RF), Gradient Boosting Machines (GBM) and ensemble-based methods became popular because they have a better generalization capability. Researchers in [10], [11] have demonstrated that collaborative models are more likely to be effective than single classifiers. Research, including [12], observed that inaccurate or raw data may cause significant changes in the accuracy of a model. SMOTE (Synthetic Minority Oversampling Technique), random oversampling, and random undersampling are some such techniques that have been found to be successful methods of balancing datasets. As an illustration,[13] showed that the use of SMOTE prior to training enhanced the accuracy of rainfall prediction by enhancing sensitivity to minority classes. The most important part of the rainfall prediction is feature selection. There are usually tens or even hundreds of input variables within weather datasets, although not every one of them is relevant. The possibility of including attributes that are not needed may contribute to worse performance, noise, and low interpretability. Such techniques have been tried by researchers in selecting features, such as: Filter forms like correlation analysis and chi-square analysis. Recursive Feature Elimination (RFE) is one such wrapping method [14]. Added techniques like LASSO and tree-based rankings of importance [15]. In research [16] demonstrated that feature selection does not only enhance accuracy but also diminishes the computational cost that is significant in real-time programs that utilize models in a weather system. Likewise, [17] discovered that such algorithms as Random Forest offer credible feature-importance scores that may be utilized in making decisions

regarding the selection of the most significant meteorological variables. Humidity, cloud cover, wind direction, and minimum/maximum temperature are some of the features that often come out as powerful predictors in rainfall studies specifically. Literature indicates that such an improvement in feature selection leads to a high model strength particularly when ensemble technique or dimensional specific variants of K- Nearest Neighbor (KNN) are involved.

III. Material and Methods

In this study, an open-source dataset was used available on the open-source platform Kaggle [18]. Python and its machine-learning libraries were used to develop a rainfall prediction framework. As illustrated in the Figure 36 Flow Diagram, the dataset was first preprocessed, which included cleaning, standardization, and class balancing, an essential step for ensuring fair learning in machine-learning algorithms. After preprocessing, feature selection was performed using Recursive Feature Elimination to identify the most relevant predictors. A wide range of models including Logistic Regression, Ridge Classifier, Naive Bayes, multiple KNN variants (KNN, LMKNN, DWKNN, and a combined KNN), Decision Tree, Random Forest, Extra Trees, Gradient Boosting, AdaBoost, XGBoost, and Support Vector Machines (Linear and RBF) were then trained on the processed dataset. Model performance was evaluated using accuracy, precision, recall, F1-score, and confusion matrices to determine the most effective approach for rainfall classification.

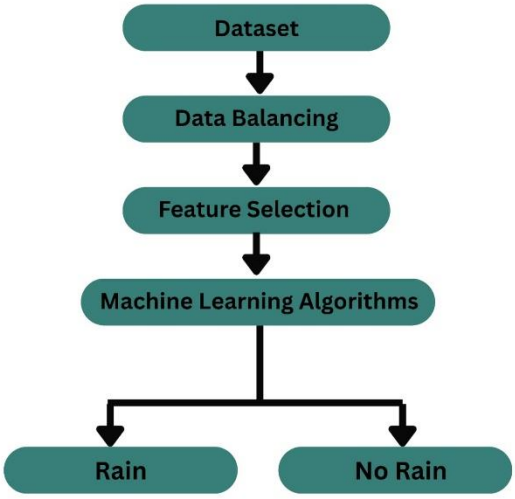


Figure 36 Flow Diagram

IV. Results

The findings provide a clear comparative view of how different machine-learning models behaved on the rainfall-prediction dataset after undergoing a complete preprocessing and feature-engineering pipeline. The dataset from Kaggle exhibited class imbalance, with 2,186 samples labeled no-rain and 314 labeled rain. However, after applying random undersampling to the training set, both classes were balanced, which improved the model's sensitivity to rainfall events. Across the feature-selection technique, Temperature, Humidity, and Cloud Cover consistently emerged as the top three predictors.

Among traditional models, Logistic Regression achieved 90.47% accuracy with an F1-score of 0.89, while Ridge Classifier reached 88.88% accuracy with a higher recall (0.96), indicating strong detection of rainfall cases but slightly reduced overall accuracy. Naive Bayes performed better than expected for a model assuming feature independence, achieving 95.23% accuracy and a 0.94 F1-score.

Neighborhood-based methods also showed strong results: the standard KNN achieved 95.23% accuracy with perfect recall, while LMKNN and DWKNN reached 88.88% and 95.23% accuracy respectively. The combined

KNN variant achieved 92.85% accuracy, suggesting that distance- and locality-aware mechanisms benefit meteorological data.

The highest performance was observed in tree-based and ensemble models. Decision Tree, Random Forest, Gradient Boosting, AdaBoost, and XGBoost all achieved perfect scores across accuracy, precision, recall, and F1-score, consistently across runs, highlighting their ability to model nonlinear atmospheric relationships. Extra Trees followed closely with 99.20% accuracy and an F1-score of 0.99.

Support Vector Machines also performed well: the RBF kernel achieved 94.44% accuracy and a 0.94 F1-score, confirming the need for nonlinear decision boundaries, while the linear SVM reached 89.68% accuracy.

Overall, the results show that ensemble-based models particularly Random Forest, XGBoost, Gradient Boosting, AdaBoost, and Decision Tree offered the most reliable and accurate rainfall predictions, with KNN and Extra Trees also demonstrating strong nonlinear modeling capabilities. The combination of balanced training data, effective feature selection, and advanced ensemble techniques significantly enhanced predictive performance, indicating strong applicability to real meteorological forecasting tasks.

V. Discussion

The results of this study show that machine-learning methods can be extremely effective for predicting rainfall. In particular, the ensemble models Random Forest, Gradient Boosting, AdaBoost, and XGBoost stood out as the strongest performers. They consistently achieved perfect accuracy and handled the complex, nonlinear nature of weather data better than any other model. This highlights how powerful tree-based methods are when working with mixed meteorological features and subtle variable interactions. Across all feature-selection methods, Temperature, Humidity, and Cloud Cover repeatedly appeared as the most important predictors, confirming their major role in determining whether rainfall occurs.

Traditional models like Logistic Regression, Ridge Classifier, and Naive Bayes performed well, but they could not match the consistency and accuracy of the ensemble methods. Similarly, SVMs and the various KNN models delivered strong results, showing that non-linear decision boundaries and distance-based reasoning are useful for weather prediction, even if they still fall short of ensemble performance.

This work demonstrates that combining balanced training data with proper preprocessing and advanced ensemble algorithms provides a reliable approach to rainfall prediction. These insights can guide future developments in weather forecasting tools and encourage further research using larger datasets, more environmental variables, and real-time monitoring.

VI. Conclusion

This study shows that machine learning can significantly improve rainfall prediction when the data is well-prepared and the right models are chosen. After balancing the dataset and selecting the most meaningful features, ensemble models especially Random Forest, Gradient Boosting, AdaBoost, XGBoost, and Decision Tree stood out with perfect performance, proving their ability to capture the complex nature of weather patterns.

Traditional models and KNN variants also delivered strong results, while Temperature, Humidity, and Cloud Cover consistently emerged as the most important predictors.

Overall, the findings highlight that machine learning provides a powerful and practical approach for forecasting rainfall. Future research can build on this work by exploring deeper neural networks, adding more meteorological features, and using time-series data to make predictions even more accurate and useful for real-world applications.

References

[1] D. H. Kazmi, M. Afzaal, M. Mubeen, S. Hussain, and W. N. Jatoi, "Unpredictable Weather and Agriculture-Based Economy of Developing Countries," in *Climate Change Impacts on Agriculture*, Cham: Springer International Publishing, 2023, pp. 65–78. doi: 10.1007/978-3-031-26692-8_4.

[2] H. Zhang, Y. Liu, C. Zhang, and N. Li, "Machine Learning Methods for Weather Forecasting: A Survey," *Atmosphere (Basel)*, vol. 16, no. 1, p. 82, Jan. 2025, doi: 10.3390/atmos16010082.

[3] V. Kumar, N. Kedam, O. Kisi, S. Alsulamy, K. M. Khedher, and M. A. Salem, "A Comparative Study of Machine Learning Models for Daily and Weekly Rainfall Forecasting," *Water Resources Management*, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 271–290, Jan. 2025, doi: 10.1007/s11269-024-03969-8.

[4] H. Zhang, Y. Liu, C. Zhang, and N. Li, "Machine Learning Methods for Weather Forecasting: A Survey," *Atmosphere (Basel)*, vol. 16, no. 1, p. 82, Jan. 2025, doi: 10.3390/atmos16010082.

[5] D. Machiwal and M. K. Jha, *Hydrologic Time Series Analysis: Theory and Practice*. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands, 2012. doi: 10.1007/978-94-007-1861-6.

[6] I. Cionni, L. Lledó, V. Torralba, and A. Dell'Aquila, "Seasonal predictions of energy-relevant climate variables through Euro-Atlantic Teleconnections," *Clim Serv*, vol. 26, p. 100294, Apr. 2022, doi: 10.1016/j.cliser.2022.100294.

[7] C. M. Danforth, E. Kalnay, and T. Miyoshi, "Estimating and Correcting Global Weather Model Error," *Mon Weather Rev*, vol. 135, no. 2, pp. 281–299, Feb. 2007, doi: 10.1175/MWR3289.1.

[8] K. Abhishek, A. Kumar, R. Ranjan, and S. Kumar, "A rainfall prediction model using artificial neural network," in *2012 IEEE Control and System Graduate Research Colloquium*, IEEE, Jul. 2012, pp. 82–87. doi: 10.1109/ICSGRC.2012.6287140.

[9] P. Coulibaly, F. Anctil, R. Aravena, and B. Bobée, "Artificial neural network modeling of water table depth fluctuations," *Water Resour Res*, vol. 37, no. 4, pp. 885–896, Apr. 2001, doi: 10.1029/2000WR900368.

[10] D. Dutta, K. Niranjan Kumar, A. Routray, S. Kaur, and V. S. Prasad, "Impact of assimilation of DWR reflectivity and radial velocity on simulation of active monsoon precipitation over Indian region," *Int J Remote Sens*, vol. 46, no. 7, pp. 2767–2792, Apr. 2025, doi: 10.1080/01431161.2025.2457133.

[11] A. Baliyan, K. Gaurav, and S. K. Mishra, "A Review of Short Term Load Forecasting using Artificial Neural Network Models," *Procedia Comput Sci*, vol. 48, pp. 121–125, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.procs.2015.04.160.

[12] M. Bansal, A. Goyal, and A. Choudhary, "Stock Market Prediction with High Accuracy using Machine Learning Techniques," *Procedia Comput Sci*, vol. 215, pp. 247–265, 2022, doi: 10.1016/j.procs.2022.12.028.

[13] S. Guo, Y. Liu, R. Chen, X. Sun, and X. Wang, "Improved SMOTE Algorithm to Deal with Imbalanced Activity Classes in Smart Homes," *Neural Process Lett*, vol. 50, no. 2, pp. 1503–1526, Oct. 2019, doi: 10.1007/s11063-018-9940-3.

[14] X. Ding, F. Yang, and F. Ma, "An efficient model selection for linear discriminant function-based recursive feature elimination," *J Biomed Inform*, vol. 129, p. 104070, May 2022, doi: 10.1016/j.jbi.2022.104070.

[15] P. Hu *et al.*, "A Comparison of LASSO Regression and Tree-Based Models for Delayed Cerebral Ischemia in Elderly Patients With Subarachnoid Hemorrhage," *Front Neurol*, vol. 13, Mar. 2022, doi: 10.3389/fneur.2022.791547.

[16] A. Ramana Kumari and A. V. S. Ratna Kumari, "Adaptive Hybrid Clustering for Automated Teeth Segmentation Framework with Improved Eurasian Oystercatcher-Based Weighted Fused Features," *Cybern Syst*, pp. 1–45, Sep. 2025, doi: 10.1080/01969722.2025.2556732.

[17] V. Radhika, Ch. R. Prasad, and A. Chakradhar, "Smartphone-Based Human Activities Recognition System using Random Forest Algorithm," in *2022 International Conference for Advancement in Technology (ICONAT)*, IEEE, Jan. 2022, pp. 1–4. doi: 10.1109/ICONAT53423.2022.9726006.

[18] "Weather Forecast Dataset." Accessed: Dec. 04, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/zeeshier/weather-forecast-dataset

ECONOMIC IMPACTS OF INDUSTRY 4.0 TECHNOLOGIES

H. ADIGOZALOVA[1]
[1]Nakhchivan State University, Nakhchivan/Azerbaijan, hevvaadigozelova@ndu.edu.az

Abstract- Industry 4.0 technologies — including artificial intelligence, robotics, cyber-physical systems, IoT (Internet of Things), and digital manufacturing — constitute the core components of the fourth industrial revolution. IoT enables physical devices and sensors to connect via the internet, exchange real-time data, and facilitate automation in production processes. The implementation of these technologies is rapidly transforming global production processes and has significant economic and technical impacts. This paper analyzes the economic and technical effects of Industry 4.0, including productivity growth, production cost optimization, the emergence of new market opportunities, and transformations in the labor market. Furthermore, the potential applications of these technologies within the framework of Azerbaijan's digital transformation strategy are discussed. The results indicate that the targeted implementation of Industry 4.0 technologies creates economic advantages for enterprises and enhances the competitiveness of the national economy.

Keywords- Industry 4.0, IoT, economic impact, digital transformation, automation, productivity.

I. INTRODUCTİON

The concept of Industry 4.0 refers to the implementation of technological innovations in production and service sectors within the framework of the fourth industrial revolution. These technologies include artificial intelligence (AI), robotics, the Internet of Things (IoT), digital manufacturing, Big Data analytics, and cyber-physical systems. Through IoT, physical devices and sensors connect via the internet, exchange real-time data, and facilitate automation in production processes. The adoption of these technologies enhances productivity, optimizes costs, and enables the emergence of new market opportunities.

In the current era of rapid digitalization, global enterprises strive to integrate Industry 4.0 technologies to maintain competitiveness. Azerbaijan has also undertaken strategic steps toward digital transformation. The "Azerbaijan 2030: Sustainable Development Strategy" and the "State Program on Digital Economy" define national priorities in this direction. The country's potential for automated manufacturing, energy efficiency, and information technology implementation is steadily increasing.

The aim of this paper is to analyze the economic and technical impacts of Industry 4.0 technologies at both global and regional levels and to evaluate their application potential in the context of Azerbaijan. The study discusses both positive and controversial effects and provides recommendations for future implementation.

II. KEY COMPONENTS AND ECONOMİC IMPACTS OF INDUSTRY 4.0 TECHNOLOGİES

Industry 4.0 technologies drive innovative changes in production and business sectors. While each technology may appear independent, in practice they complement each other to generate tangible economic impacts.

Artificial Intelligence (AI) and robotics optimize production processes, increase productivity, and reduce operational costs [1]. AI algorithms, for example, regulate the speed and quality of equipment on production lines, enabling more efficient resource utilization. Robotics replaces hazardous and repetitive tasks, allowing human resources to focus on strategic areas, thereby reducing labor costs and enhancing product competitiveness [2].

The Internet of Things (IoT) connects production equipment via sensors, enabling real-time data collection and analysis. This allows enterprises to optimize supply chains and increase production flexibility, resulting in higher economic efficiency [4].

Digital manufacturing and 3D printing technologies facilitate rapid prototyping and production of innovative products. These technologies shorten product development cycles, reduce additional costs, and increase investment efficiency.

Big Data and analytics process information collected through AI and IoT, enhancing decision-making accuracy and reducing economic risks for enterprises [3].

Cyber-Physical Systems (CPS) integrate physical and digital processes, improving production flexibility and management efficiency. The implementation of CPS optimizes technological processes within enterprises, reducing costs and increasing productivity.

Together, these components form the economic impact of Industry 4.0 and strengthen the competitiveness of enterprises.

III. ECONOMİC IMPACT DİRECTİONS

The implementation of Industry 4.0 technologies generates multiple economic advantages for enterprises and national economies.

Firstly, automation and AI tools enhance production efficiency, reduce operational costs, and improve product quality. Consequently, enterprises can produce more with fewer resources, leading to optimized costs and increased revenues [2].

Secondly, digital transformation creates new market opportunities. Innovative solutions such as robotics and 3D printing enable enterprises to economically implement customized orders and small-batch production, resulting in increased product variety and stronger market competitiveness [3].

Thirdly, Industry 4.0 technologies drive changes in the labor market. While automation reduces certain routine jobs, it increases demand for high-tech professions. This necessitates investment in developing digital economy skills, thereby improving workforce efficiency and fostering conditions for economic growth [1].

Fourthly, IoT and Big Data analytics allow enterprises to optimize production processes, enhance supply chain efficiency, and utilize resources more effectively. Data collected through these technologies strengthens economic decision-making, reduces risks, and supports long-term planning [4].

As a result, the adoption of Industry 4.0 technologies provides both short-term financial efficiency for enterprises and long-term competitive advantages. At the same time, the adaptation of national economies to digital transformation strengthens their participation in global markets and accelerates economic development.

IV. NEGATİVE AND CONTROVERSİAL IMPACTS

Although the implementation of Industry 4.0 technologies generates significant economic benefits, several negative and controversial impacts are observed.

Firstly, automation and robotics reduce certain traditional jobs, particularly in low-skilled and repetitive tasks, putting pressure on the labor market and increasing social adaptation requirements [5].

Secondly, the adoption of Industry 4.0 technologies requires high initial investment costs. The installation and integration of robotics, AI, and IoT systems may impose a financial burden on small and medium-sized enterprises, leading to economic inequality and disparities among market participants [3].

Thirdly, the widespread implementation of cyber-physical systems and IoT networks increases cybersecurity risks. Data breaches, disruption of production processes, and potential economic losses put enterprise operations at risk, which also affects investment decisions [4].

Fourthly, the adoption of Industry 4.0 technologies involves high technical skill requirements, creating structural changes in the labor market. Preparing qualified professionals and adapting the existing workforce demands long-term planning and additional costs, which may temporarily limit the economic efficiency of technological advancement [1].

These controversial aspects indicate that the implementation of Industry 4.0 technologies should consider not only technical efficiency but also economic and social balance.

V. AZERBAİJAN AND REGİONAL ASPECTS

Azerbaijan is actively implementing digital transformation strategies in the economic and industrial sectors. As emphasized by İmanova (2025), digital transformation in both public and industrial sectors relies on innovative governance models that enhance efficiency, transparency, and adaptability. Although the adoption of Industry 4.0 technologies is still at an early stage, state programs and strategic initiatives are expanding the opportunities for implementation. The "Azerbaijan 2030: Sustainable Development Strategy" and the "State Program on Digital

Economy" support the application of innovative technologies and prioritize the enhancement of competitiveness [6].

Initial applications are primarily observed in industrial enterprises through automation systems, information technologies, and certain robotics solutions. For example, IoT- and AI-based management systems are being implemented in the petrochemical and machine-building sectors. This leads to increased productivity, optimized costs, and greater transparency in production processes. This approach aligns with İmanova's (2025) observation that innovative governance models are crucial for ensuring effective implementation and achieving measurable benefits.

However, several challenges remain for the adoption of Industry 4.0 technologies. One of the main issues is the shortage of highly skilled technical workforce. Additionally, high initial investment costs may limit implementation for small and medium-sized enterprises. Therefore, government support, training programs, and regional innovation centers play a critical role in ensuring effective technology deployment.

In conclusion, the application of Industry 4.0 technologies in the context of Azerbaijan has the potential to generate economic benefits. However, realizing these benefits requires a comprehensive approach addressing technological, financial, and human resource aspects. Such an approach serves to achieve competitive advantages at both enterprise and national economy levels.

VI. CONCLİSİON AND RECOMMENDATİONS

The implementation of Industry 4.0 technologies offers significant opportunities for economic development at both global and national levels. As highlighted in this paper, the integration of artificial intelligence, robotics, IoT, digital manufacturing, and cyber-physical systems enhances enterprise productivity, reduces operational costs, and creates new market opportunities.

At the same time, these technologies induce structural changes in the labor market, require high technical skills, and may pose challenges for enterprises due to high initial investment costs.

In the context of Azerbaijan, the application of Industry 4.0 technologies has the potential to generate economic benefits; however, effective integration requires government support, professional workforce development, and financial incentives. Initial implementations have already yielded positive results in terms of productivity enhancement and production process optimization, yet a more systematic approach is necessary for large-scale deployment.

Recommendations:

1. Provide financial and tax incentives for the implementation of Industry 4.0 technologies within the framework of public-private partnerships.
2. Expand training and certification programs to enhance technical and managerial skills within enterprises.
3. Implement cybersecurity and data protection standards to reduce economic risks.
4. Gradually scale up technology adoption through pilot projects and innovation centers in Azerbaijan.

Thus, the economic potential of Industry 4.0 technologies can be fully realized only when technological and financial aspects are integrated with human resources and management strategies.

REFERENCES

[1] Kagermann, H. *Challenges of Industry 4.0: Strategic Implications for Manufacturing*. German National Academy of Science and Engineering. 2013

[2] Lasi, H., Fettke, P., Kemper, H.-G., Feld, T., & Hoffmann, M. *Industry 4.0*. Business & Information Systems Engineering, 6(4), 239–242. 2014

[3] Schwab, K. *The Fourth Industrial Revolution*. World Economic Forum. 2016

[4] Xu, L. D., Xu, E. L., & Li, L. *Industry 4.0: State of the Art and Future Trends*. International Journal of Production Research, 56(8), 2941–2962. 2018

[5] Brynjolfsson, E., & McAfee, A. *The Second Machine Age: Work, Progress, and Prosperity in a Time of Brilliant Technologies*. W. W. Norton & Company. 2014

[6] Center for Analysis and Coordination of the Fourth Industrial Revolution, established by Decree of the President of the Republic of Azerbaijan on January 6, 2021. *The Fourth Industrial Revolution: Azerbaijan Perspective*. Ministry of Economy. 2021

[7] State Statistical Committee of the Republic of Azerbaijan. *Annual Statistics on Industry and Digital Transformation in the Republic of Azerbaijan*. Baku. 2023

[8] Ministry of Economy. *Digital Economy Strategy and Industry 4.0 Implementation Opportunities*. Baku. 2022

[9] Hesenli, A. *Development of Nakhchivan Industrial Parks in the Context of Industry 4.0*. İPƏK YOLU, No.2, 39–45. 2025

[10] Ministry of Economy. *Impact of the Fourth Industrial Revolution on Economic Growth*. Politicon.co. 2023

[11] Imanova, M. *Digital governance in the public sector: Innovative models and real experiences. International Journal of Tourism, Economics and Business Sciences (IJTEBS)*, 9(1), 51–61. E-ISSN 2602-4411. 2025.

SHORT-SPAN THREE-POINT FLEXURE OF CFRP/AL 2024 FIBER–METAL LAMINATES: PERFORMANCE GAINS FROM ELECTROSPUN NANOFIBER INTERLEAVES AND HYBRID BONDED–BOLTED JOINTS

H.ULUS[1]
[1]Selcuk University, Konya/Turkey, hasanulus@selcuk.edu.tr

Abstract **-** Hybrid CFRP/Al fiber–metal laminates (FMLs) are attractive for lightweight structures, yet their shear-dominated performance hinges on the integrity of composite–metal interfaces and the joining strategy. This work examines two stacking sequences—Al–CFRP–Al (A–C–A) and CFRP–Al–CFRP (C–A–C)—combined with five joint concepts: bolt-only, neat adhesive, nanofiber-interleaved adhesive, neat hybrid bonded–bolted (HBB), and nanofiber-interleaved HBB. Short-span three-point bending (40 mm) was used to prioritize interlaminar/bondline shear. The nanofiber-interleaved HBB achieved the highest peak loads in both stacks (≈6.8 kN in A–C–A; ≈8.3 kN in C–A–C), exceeding neat HBB by ≈45–52%. In adhesive-only joints, electrospun PAN interleaves raised peak load by ≈30–35% and shifted failure from interfacial (adhesive) to cohesive with clear fiber-tear/imprint. C–A–C consistently outperformed A–C–A (best-case ≈20–25% higher peak), attributed to stiffer CFRP skins that suppress peel, sustain clamp friction, and concentrate demand in bondline shear—conditions under which interleaf toughening most effectively delays crack growth and allows full bolt engagement. Bolt-only joints retained large displacement capacity but lower peaks, consistent with bearing-dominated hole ovalization and frictional slip. Taken together, the results show a strong synergy between electrospun interleaves and HBB architectures in shear-critical designs, and they motivate stacking sequences that place CFRP at the outer faces when flexural-shear capacity is limiting.

Keywords **-** fiber–metal laminates (FMLs), CFRP/Al2024, hybrid bonded–bolted joints, electrospun PAN nanofiber, short-span bending

I. INTRODUCTION

Fiber–metal laminates (FMLs), which merge thin metallic sheets with strategically layered fiber-reinforced polymer (FRP) composites, represent a class of hybrid materials that deliver a compelling combination of mechanical performance and weight efficiency. These structures are particularly advantageous in aerospace and automotive applications due to their elevated tensile strength, flexural stiffness, fatigue resistance, and superior impact energy absorption compared to stand-alone metals or composites (Etri vd., 2022; Muniyan vd., 2025; Ulus ve Kaybal, 2023). Among FML systems, carbon fiber-reinforced polymer (CFRP) paired with aluminum alloys—especially Al2024—belongs to the CARALL family widely studied for their exceptional strength-to-weight ratio and structural ductility. This pairing effectively suppresses crack propagation via carbon fiber bridging mechanisms, enhancing damage tolerance in high-performance applications (Caggiano vd., 2025; Salve vd., 2016).

Ensuring robust interfacial strength between CFRP and aluminum layers is paramount for structural reliability. Mechanical fastening (bolting), adhesive bonding, and hybrid bonded–bolted (HBB) joint systems are most commonly used for joining such composite–metal structures (Tınastepe vd., 2023). Mechanical fasteners offer ease of assembly, disassembly, and tolerance to misalignment, yet perforation of CFRP introduces stress concentrations and potential delamination. Adhesive bonding promotes uniform stress distribution and aids fatigue performance, but is highly sensitive to surface preparation, environmental conditions, and long-term durability—a critical concern in demanding operational environments. HBB joints address these limitations by combining adhesive and mechanical schemes, offering redundancy, elevated damage tolerance, and favorable load transfer characteristics (Damghani vd., 2024; Tan vd., 2021)

Numerical and experimental research reinforces the performance advantages of hybrid joints. Damghani (2024) reports that HBB joints outperform solely bonded or bolted counterparts in both static strength and fatigue resistance, underscoring the synergy of combining bonding and mechanical fastening strategies. In a multiscale finite element modeling study, Shi et al. (2024) analyzed the influence of overlap length, bolt hole spacing, and fit clearance on the tensile strength of CFRP HBB joints, establishing reliable correlations between joint geometry

and load-bearing performance (Shi vd., 2024). Moreover, Delzendehrooy (2022) demonstrated the effects of aging on the static and fatigue behavior of hybrid joined specimens, highlighting durability considerations critical for real-world applications (Behera vd., 2025).

Parallel to joint design innovations, nanofiber interleaving has surfaced as an effective technique for boosting the mechanical durability of bonded interfaces without the necessity of modifying adhesive chemistry. Electrically spun polymeric nanofiber veils—integrated between composite layers—act as a physical toughening interlayer, significantly improving Mode-I and Mode-II delamination resistance by arresting crack propagation and promoting energy dissipation in the fracture process zone. Mahato et al. (2023) provide a comprehensive review of electrospun nanofiber veils and their toughening mechanisms, including Mode-I/II fracture toughness improvements across various material systems (Mahato vd., 2023). Recently, Abdul Raheman et al. (2025) demonstrated up to a 25 % increase in lap-shear strength and stabilizing failure mechanisms in mismatched fiber orientation joint specimens upon the application of nanofiber interleaves (Abdul Raheman vd., 2025). Complementary work by Esenoğlu et al. (2023) showed that electrospun PA66 nanofiber coatings augmented adhesive bonding strength in UD-CFRP prepregs, indicating enhanced interface integrity (Esenoglu vd., 2023).

The stacking sequence of CFRP and Al layers significantly influences mechanical behavior, stress distribution, and failure modes in sandwich structures. Configurations such as CFRP–Al–CFRP (metal core) and Al–CFRP–Al (metal face sheets) present contrasting performance, particularly under flexure, impact, or shear loading. While outer CFRP layers may contribute improved flexural rigidity and fatigue life, external aluminum face sheets may enhance impact resistance and distribute damage more effectively within the core. Yet, direct comparative studies—especially involving nanofiber-interleaved, hybrid-jointed FML assemblies—remain scarce, marking an important gap in the literature to be filled by this research.

Understanding how different union strategies affect interlaminar shear strength (ILSS) is vital, as ILSS governs delamination resistance and shear stability of bonded metallic-composite systems. Bonded joints typically enhance ILSS via expansive bonding area, but are vulnerable to stress localization and peeling. Bolted joints may introduce local stress risers, lowering ILSS. HBB architectures improve ILSS by combining both bonding and mechanical load transfer paths. When augmented with nanofiber interleaves, these systems gain further ILSS benefits as crack initiation is delayed and adhesive interface toughness is increased. Abdul Raheman et al. (2025) quantified such improvements in mechanically co-cured joints, underscoring the value of combining HBB and nanofiber strategies for shear enhancement (Abdul Raheman vd., 2025).

This study undertakes a comprehensive experimental investigation of CFRP/Al2024 sandwich composites—specifically CFRP–Al2024–CFRP and Al2024–CFRP–Al2024 configurations—involving five distinct joint techniques: i) bolting, ii) adhesive bonding, iii) hybrid bonded–bolted, iv) nanofiber-interleaved bonding, and v) nanofiber-interleaved HBB. The objective is to systematically evaluate interlaminar shear strength and failure performance across stacking sequences and joining methods, thus addressing a critical gap in hybrid composite–metal structural design. The findings aim to inform optimized strategies for next-generation lightweight, high-performance structures in aerospace and beyond.

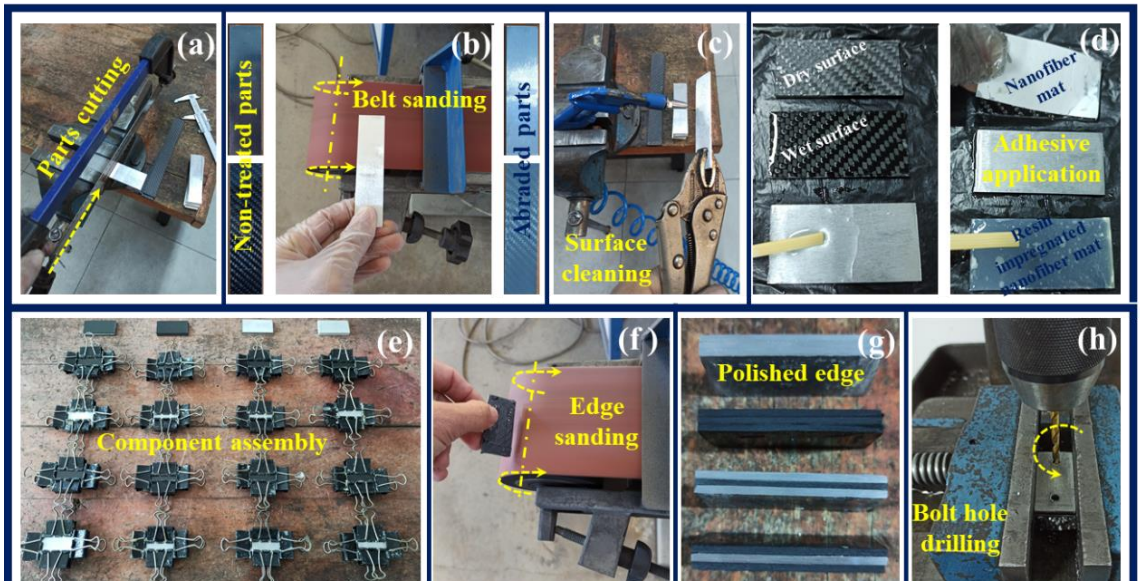


Figure 37 Fabrication workflow for CFRP–Al specimens: (a) parts cutting; (b) sanding; (c) surface cleaning; (d) adhesive application; (e) component alignment and clamping; (f) edge sanding; (g) bonded specimens; (h) bolt-hole drilling.

II. EXPERIMENTAL

Two-component hybrid samples were constructed from epoxy-matrix carbon fiber reinforcement (CFRP, 2/2 twill weave) laminates and 2.0 mm-thick Al 2024 alloy sheets. Electrospun PAN (polyacrylonitrile) nanofiber layers of ~0.05 mm thickness were used as interleaf to improve interfacial toughness. For bolted connections, M4 (ISO 8.8 class) fasteners were selected with nuts and washers; the shear/yield limits of the fasteners were selected to be above the sample load levels.

Following the sequence in Fig. 1(a–h), Al 2024-T3 sheets (2 mm) and epoxy-matrix CFRP laminates (2/2 twill) were cut to the target overlap size and checked with a caliper, then the bonding faces were lightly abraded with 180-grit belt sanding. Residual dust trapped in pores was blown off using a compressed-air gun, the surfaces were wiped with isopropyl alcohol, and a final air blast ensured a clean, dry finish. For neat-bonded and hybrid sets, a thin film of two-part epoxy was spread on the adherends; for the nano-bonded sets, an electrospun PAN nanofiber mat was laid flat on the bondline and fully wetted with the same resin, taking care to avoid wrinkles. The CFRP–Al pairs were aligned to the prescribed overlap and clamped uniformly until the adhesive cured at room temperature per the manufacturer's instructions. After curing, excess resin was removed and the specimen edges were dressed first on the belt sander and then by hand to achieve a consistent finish. Bolt holes were drilled after curing for the bolted and hybrid configurations, and assemblies were completed with M4 fasteners (with washers and nuts) whose strength comfortably exceeded any shear or yielding seen in the tests. This workflow yielded five joint types: bolt-only, neat-bonded, nano-bonded, neat bonded/bolted hybrid, and nano-bonded/bolted hybrid.

The joint coupons measured 50 mm in length and 25 mm in width. Mechanical loading was performed in three-point bending under displacement control at 1 mm·min^{-1} at ambient conditions. To emphasize interlaminar and bondline shear—rather than pure bending—the specimens were intentionally kept short and the support span was set to 40 mm. This short-span configuration (SBS-like in spirit) increases the shear component at the mid-plane and at the CFRP–adhesive–Al interface, providing a sensitive comparison of the five joint concepts under a shear-dominated flexural state. Specimens were centered, aligned to minimize off-axis moments, and tested once three coupon (Figure 2). The resulting load–displacement curves and failure observations were used to assess how each joining strategy carries shear under flexure and to identify transitions in failure mode at the bondline.

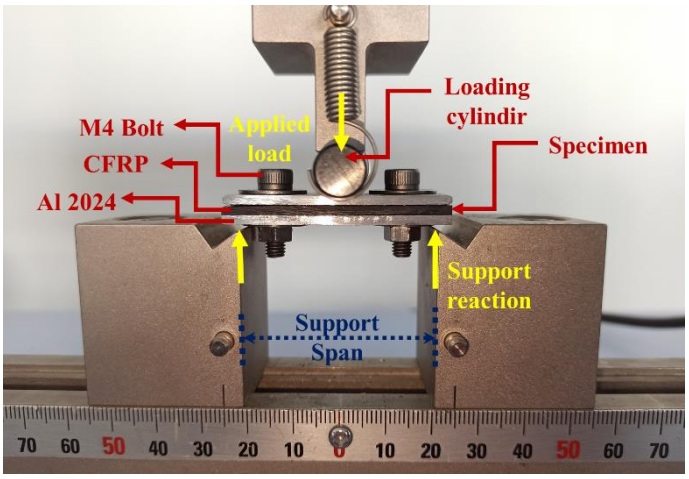


Figure 38 Representative Al–CFRP–Al sandwich specimen mounted in a three-point bending test fixture

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Figure 3 highlights the behavior of Al–CFRP-Al sandwich laminates under a short-span, shear-dominated three-point bend, revealing clear differences across the five joint concepts. The nano-bonded/bolted hybrid exhibits the highest max load carrying capacity, rising to roughly 6788 N at a moderate displacement of about 7–8 mm. The bonded/bolted hybrid follows at about 4697 N near 6 mm. The bolt-only joint also reaches on the order of 4480 N but requires a much larger displacement, roughly 9 mm. Because there is no interlaminar bonding, individual plies can slide over one another, which increases the overall deflection capacity. Among adhesive-only joints, the neat-bonded configuration attains about 1800 N at 4–5 mm, whereas the nano-bonded adhesive peaks later and higher, about 2346 N at 8–9 mm.

These trends align with how load paths engage under shear-dominant flexure. In the hybrids, the adhesive initially carries bondline shear; as rotation develops and clearance closes, the fasteners progressively take load in

bearing while clamp-up provides frictional resistance. This staged transfer delays a runaway debond and allows the fasteners to fully mobilize, which lifts the max load carrying capacity well above either subsystem alone. The nano-interleaf further stabilizes the hybrid by delaying unstable crack growth through crack bridging, deflection, and fiber pull-out, so the nano-bonded/bolted variant sustains the highest peak and shows a smoother post-peak softening.

The adhesive-only comparison highlights distinct behaviors. The interleaf toughens the interface in an energy-absorption sense but also increases local compliance; under a short-span, SBS-like demand governed by peak shear capacity rather than total fracture energy, that added compliance encourages later peak attainment at a higher level. Consequently, the nano-bonded joint reaches its maximum later and higher, while the neat adhesive—despite being less tough—peaks earlier at a lower level and at a smaller displacement.

Finally, the bolt-only joint's large displacement at peak reflects classical bearing-dominated behavior: progressive hole ovalization and frictional slip accumulate before the net-section or shear-out limit is reached. Without an adhesive path to share shear at small displacements, this configuration cannot match the hybrids' peaks but retains notable ductility, visible in its extended rise and delayed maximum.

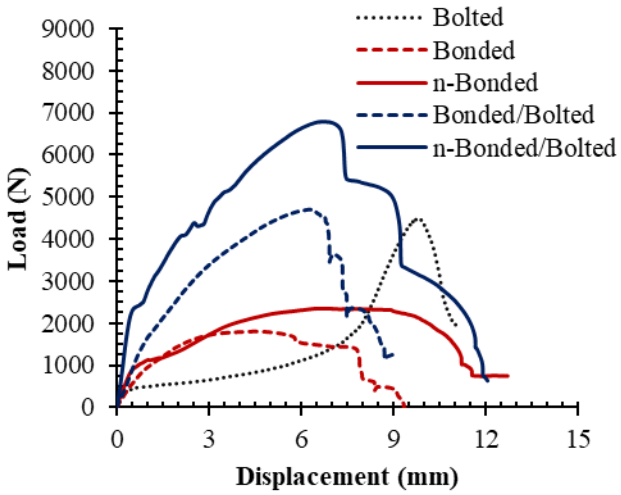


Figure 39 Load–displacement curves of Al–CFRP–Al sandwich joints under short-span, shear-dominated three-point bending

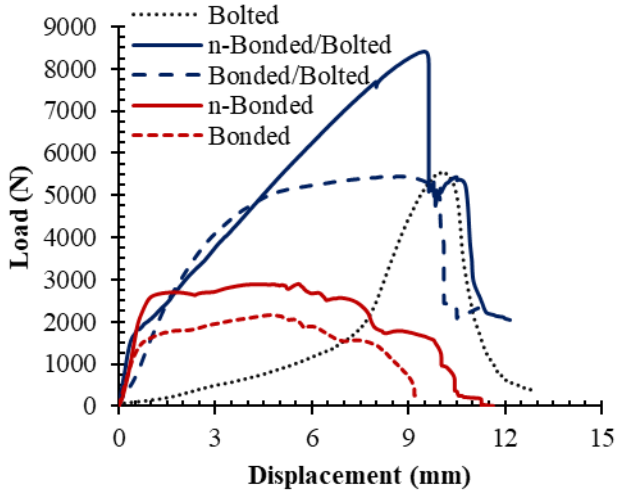


Figure 40 Load–displacement curves of CFRP–Al–CFRP sandwich joints under short-span, shear-dominated three-point bending

Under the short-span, shear-dominated three-point bend, the C–A–C (CFRP–Al–CFRP) stacking shows a clear ranking (Figure 4). The nano-bonded/bolted hybrid reaches the highest max load carrying capacity (≈ 8293 N) at ~9–10 mm, followed by the neat bonded/bolted hybrid (≈ 5452 N) and the bolt-only joint (≈ 5539 N) at a slightly larger displacement (~10–11 mm). For adhesive-only joints, nano-bonded rises to ≈ 2898 N, exceeding neat-bonded (≈ 2161 N). These peaks and their positions are consistent with what we would expect when shear at the CFRP–adhesive–Al interfaces is the governing demand.

The hybrid trends likely stem from staged load sharing. Early in the test the bondline carries most of the shear; as rotation builds and clearance closes, the bolts engage in bearing and clamp-up friction. It is thought that the electrospun interleaf delays unstable interfacial cracking via crack-bridging, deflection, and fiber pull-out, buying time for the fasteners to fully mobilize. This synergy may have lifted the nano-bonded/bolted peak above both the neat hybrid and the bolt-only case, while also smoothing the post-peak response.

The close values of bolt-only and neat bonded/bolted suggest different routes to a similar peak. In bolt-only, capacity appears to accumulate through progressive hole ovalization and frictional slip; the larger displacement at peak could be a consequence of this bearing-dominated path. In the neat hybrid, an earlier onset of interfacial damage may have limited how much the bolts could ultimately contribute before the global maximum was reached.

For adhesive-only joints, the C–A–C architecture seems to favor the nano-bonded variant. The CFRP skins increase bending stiffness and confine deformation, so local shear form at the interfaces. In this setting, added bondline toughness is thought to distribute damage and postpone instability, which could explain why nano-bonded peaks higher than neat-bonded despite the modest increase in compliance introduced by the interleaf. Overall, the data indicate that in C–A–C coupons, a tougher interface is most valuable when it enables full bolt engagement (highest peak) and still provides a measurable gain even without bolts.

C–A–C (CFRP–Al–CFRP) tends to outperform A–C–A (Al–CFRP–Al) because the CFRP skins stiffen the laminate in bending and suppress peel, so the demand concentrates more cleanly in shear within the Al core and at the interfaces; these likely delays instability and lifts the max load carrying capacity. In addition, bolts bearing on CFRP faces deform the surface less under the washers, so clamp force—and therefore friction—seems to be maintained longer, whereas in A–C–A slight crushing of the outer Al may have reduced friction support earlier. The stress state around the holes also favors C–A–C: with Al closer to the neutral axis, bearing and net-section tensions are better balanced while the CFRP skins carry outer-fiber tension, delaying ovalization and tearing that may cap the peak in A–C–A. On top of that, the nano-interleaf's crack-bridging and deflection mechanisms appear to work more effectively when shear is focused in the core, which may have bought time for full bolt mobilization in the hybrid joints. Altogether, the adhesive path survives long enough in C–A–C to hand off load smoothly to bolt bearing and clamp friction, whereas earlier local damage or clamp loss in A–C–A may have limited how much the bolts could ultimately contribute before the global maximum.

In bonded specimens, damage is governed by interfacial debonding at the Al/adhesive–CFRP interface, typically initiating at the inner radius where peel stresses peak and leaving cohesive remnants on both sides (Figure 5). Because load transfer across the interface is limited, intralaminar damage within the composite is barely visible. When bolts are added (B/B), hole bearing/ovalization together with secondary bending promotes matrix cracking, fiber breakage, and inter-/intra-laminar failure in the CFRP; damage becomes clearly visible. This is consistent with the higher load capacity of hybrid joints, which drives more load into the CFRP plies. Interfacial debonds still occur in bolted specimens, yet clamping pressure suppresses crack opening and makes them less apparent in surface inspection.

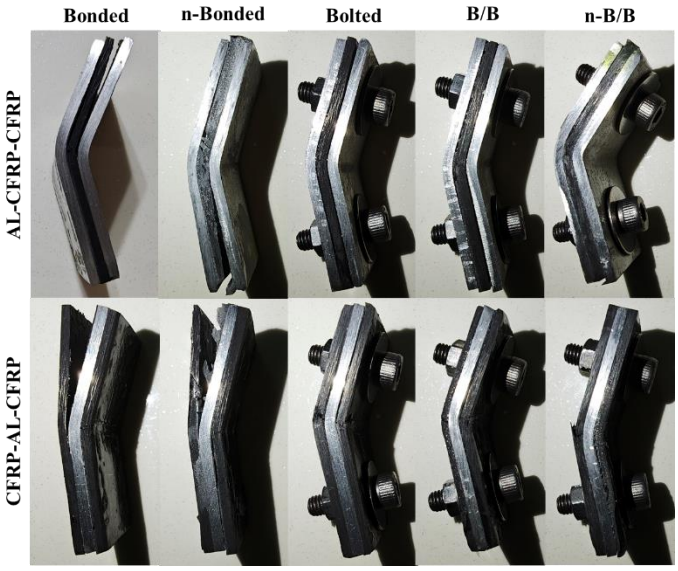


Figure 41. Post-fracture appearances of Al/CFRP sandwiches after three-point bending.

To clarify the improvement in mechanical response, the debonded surfaces of neat and nanofiber-bonded specimens were examined macroscopically. In the nanofiber-interleaf joint, pronounced fiber-tear/fiber-imprint and cohesive resin residues on both adherends indicate strengthened interfacial adhesion and a shift toward cohesive failure. By contrast, the neat-epoxy joint shows no fiber remnants—only a resin layer—consistent with dominant adhesive failure. This transition from adhesive to cohesive fracture with nanofiber reinforcement explains the increased load-carrying capacity of the structure.

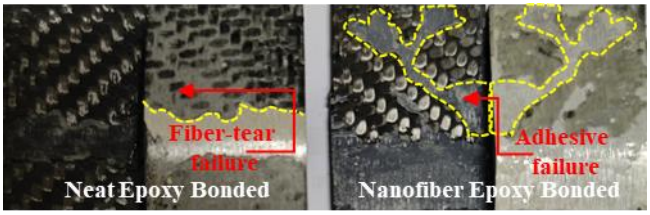


Figure 42 Debonded fracture surfaces after loading

IV. CONCLUSION

- C–A–C stacking with CFRP outer skins achieved higher shear-dominated capacity than A–C–A by roughly 20–25% under matched joint concepts
- Hybrid bonded–bolted joints outperformed bolt-only and adhesive-only configurations, evidencing effective staged load sharing across deformation
- Electrospun PAN interleaves increased adhesive-only peaks by about 30–35% and hybrid peaks by about 45–52%, while shifting failure from adhesive to cohesive with clear fiber-tear and resin residue on both adherends
- Toughened bondlines delayed crack initiation and enabled fuller bolt engagement in short-span bending, raising peak load and energy absorption
- CFRP skins placed on the outside reduced peel and better preserved clamp force, further amplifying hybrid joint performance in shear-critical flexure
- Bolt-only joints retained large displacement through progressive bearing and frictional slip, yet remained below hybrids in peak strength
- Recommended design strategy favors C–A–C stacking combined with nanofiber-interleaved hybrid bonded–bolted architecture for shear-critical FML components.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This work was partially supported by Selçuk University Scientific Research Projects (BAP), Project No.25401041.

REFERENCES

Abdul Raheman A. B., Bilge K., Papila M., 2025. Effects of Nanofiber Interleaving on the Strength and Failure Behavior of Co-Cured Composite Joints with Fiber Orientation Mismatch. Journal of Composites Science, 9 (6): 285.

Behera A., Mahato K. K., Dehury J., Sahoo Y. R., Bhoi N. K., 2025. Effect of Harsh Aging Conditions on Static and Fatigue Performance of Hybrid Jute-Kevlar Composite-to-Aluminum Bolted/Bonded/HBB Joints. Polymer Composites.

Caggiano M., Saffioti M. R., Rotella G., 2025. Fiber Metal Laminates: The Role of the Metal Surface and Sustainability Aspects. Journal of Composites Science, 9 (1): 35.

Damghani M., Khan M. S., Atkinson G. A., 2024. Experimental study of bonded, bolted, and hybrid bonded-bolted single lap shear joints with woven CFRP adherends. Composite Structures, 334: 117989.

Esenoglu G., Tanoglu M., Barisik M., Iplikci H., Yeke M., Nuhoglu K., . . . Dehneliler S., 2023. Investigating the effects of pa66 electrospun nanofibers layered within an adhesive composite joint fabricated under autoclave curing. ACS omega, 8 (36): 32656-32666.

Etri H. E., Korkmaz M. E., Gupta M. K., Gunay M., Xu J., 2022. A state-of-the-art review on mechanical characteristics of different fiber metal laminates for aerospace and structural applications. The International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology, 123 (9): 2965-2991.

Mahato B., Lomov S. V., Shiverskii A., Owais M., Abaimov S. G., 2023. A review of electrospun nanofiber interleaves for interlaminar toughening of composite laminates. Polymers, 15 (6): 1380.

Muniyan V., Kumar V. V., Suyambulingam I., Priyadharshini S., Divakaran D., Rangappa S. M., Siengchin S., 2025. A review of recent advancements in the impact response of fiber metal laminates. Heliyon, 11 (2).

Salve A., Kulkarni R., Mache A., 2016. A review: fiber metal laminates (FML's)-manufacturing, test methods and numerical modeling. International Journal of Engineering Technology and Sciences, 3 (2): 71-84.

Shi J., Zhang J., Du K., Guo Q., Hou Y., Dong C., 2024. A Multiscale Modeling and Experimental Study on the Tensile Strength of Plain-Woven Composites with Hybrid Bonded–Bolted Joints. Polymers, 16 (14): 2074.

Tan B., Hu Y., Yuan B., Hu X., Huang Z., 2021. Optimizing adhesive bonding between CFRP and Al alloy substrate through resin pre-coating by filling micro-cavities from sandblasting. International Journal of Adhesion and Adhesives, 110: 102952.

Tınastepe M. T., Kaybal H. B., Ulus H., Erdal M. O., Cetin M. E., Avcı A., 2023. Quasi-Static tensile loading performance of Bonded, Bolted, and hybrid Bonded-Bolted Carbon-to-Carbon composite Joints: Effect of recycled polystyrene nanofiber interleaving. Composite Structures, 323: 117445.

Ulus H., Kaybal H. B., 2023. Out-of-plane static loading performance of lightweight aluminum/composite FML structures for retrofitting applications: Effectiveness of bonded, bolted and hybrid bonded/bolted joining techniques under hydrothermal aging environment. Construction and Building Materials, 403: 133124.

NON-INTRUSIVE DETECTION OF INCIPIENT CAVITATION IN CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS: ADVANCED MONITORING TECHNOLOGIES AND INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

R.B. PATIL[1*], S.R. KUMBHAR[2]
[1*]Research Scholar, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Kasegaon Education Society's Rajarambapu Institute of Technology, affiliated to Shivaji University, Sakharale, MS – 415 414, India.
[2] Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Kasegaon Education Society's Rajarambapu Institute of Technology, affiliated to Shivaji University, Sakharale, MS – 415 414, India.

Abstract-*Non-intrusive detection of incipient cavitation in centrifugal pumps has emerged as a critical component of modern industrial maintenance, combining advanced monitoring technologies with practical implementation strategies to enhance reliability and reduce operational costs. This review synthesizes recent developments in vibro-acoustic measurements, motor current signature analysis, and machine learning-based signal processing for early cavitation detection. The effectiveness of multi-sensor systems is emphasized, demonstrating high detection accuracy, reduced false alarms, and robust performance across petrochemical, power generation, and water treatment industries.Industrial deployment insights highlight the importance of tailored sensor placement, multi-sensor integration, real-time analytics, operator training, and connection to predictive maintenance platforms, ensuring actionable insights and sustained system reliability. Case studies illustrate measurable reductions in maintenance costs and improved operational performance. At the same time, emerging trends in edge AI, digital twins, and autonomous control offer promising avenues for predictive and intelligent monitoring.By mapping cavitation development stages, evaluating current detection methods, and proposing a research roadmap, this review underscores how the convergence of advanced sensors, intelligent algorithms, and integrated monitoring frameworks can transform centrifugal pump maintenance, optimize industrial operations, and support data-driven decision-making.*

Keywords- *Cavitation detection, Centrifugal pumps, Non-intrusive monitoring, Vibro-acoustic analysis,Motor current signature, Machine learning, Industrial case studies, Predictive maintenance, Smart monitoring systems.*

Abbreviations *- AE: Acoustic Emission, MCSA: Motor Current Signature Analysis, ML: Machine Learning, IoT: Internet of Things,FFT: Fast Fourier Transform, CWT: Continuous Wavelet Transform.*

I. INTRODUCTION

Centrifugal pumps are among the most widely used fluid-handling machines in industrial operations across the petrochemical, energy, water treatment, and manufacturing sectors. Their reliability directly affects process continuity, energy efficiency, and overall production cost. However, pump operation is frequently compromised by cavitation, a complex fluid-dynamic phenomenon that occurs when local pressure falls below the liquid's vapor pressure, leading to vapor bubble formation and subsequent collapse. The implosion of these bubbles generates intense pressure fluctuations, vibration, noise, and material erosion on wetted surfaces, ultimately resulting in performance degradation, reduced service life, and unplanned downtime [1–4]. Figure 1 illustrates the typical maintenance cost distribution for rotating machinery in petrochemical plants, showing that pump failures constitute a substantial portion of total maintenance expenses [1]. This economic implication underscores the need for effective monitoring and early-detection strategies for cavitation.

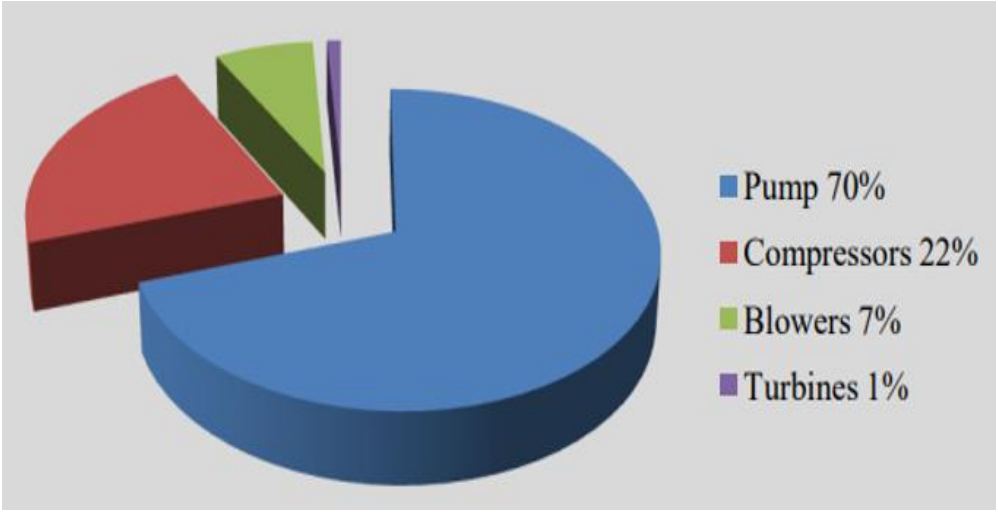


Fig.1 Maintenance cost distribution for rotating machinery in petrochemical plants(*Adapted from Wowk V. Machinery vibration: measurement and analysis. McGraw-Hill Professional; 1991)*

Traditionally, cavitation detection relied on visual inspection or intrusive sensing methods such as pressure transducers and flow meters. While these techniques can capture specific hydrodynamic changes, they are often impractical in industrial settings due to their invasive nature, installation complexity, and limited sensitivity to incipient cavitation [5,6]. The need for non-intrusive, online, and cost-effective monitoring approaches has therefore become critical. Over the last few decades, research has progressively shifted toward indirect measurement techniques that exploit the side effects of cavitation—such as vibration, acoustic emission (AE), and changes in motor current signatures—as diagnostic indicators [7–9]. These signals, when properly processed, can reveal the onset of cavitation long before visible damage occurs.

Among the earliest non-intrusive indicators, vibration analysis gained prominence due to its simplicity and the widespread availability of accelerometers [10]. Early studies established characteristic frequency bands associated with bubble collapse and pressure pulsation [11,12]. However, vibration-based approaches are often influenced by other mechanical faults such as imbalance, misalignment, or bearing wear, complicating the isolation of cavitation signatures [13]. Acoustic emission (AE) techniques emerged as a complementary tool, offering higher sensitivity to transient bubble collapses within the fluid [14,15]. Nevertheless, AE systems can be affected by background noise and require proper sensor placement to ensure meaningful data acquisition. To overcome these limitations, motor current signature analysis (MCSA) has been explored as a truly non-contact technique capable of capturing load torque oscillations induced by cavitation without requiring sensors on the hydraulic circuit [16–18]. MCSA can be implemented using existing electrical signals, making it a promising choice for industrial retrofitting.

With advances in computational and signal-processing technologies, hybrid approaches have recently gained attention. These methods combine multiple sensing modalities—vibration, AE, pressure pulsations, and motor current—to improve diagnostic accuracy [19–21]. Simultaneously, computational fluid dynamics (CFD) has provided more profound insight into the internal flow structures and pressure fluctuations responsible for cavitation inception and development [22,23]. CFD-based models now enable virtual experiments to predict cavitation under varying operational conditions, helping design engineers optimize impeller geometry, suction head, and blade profiles to improve resistance to cavitation [24,25]. However, despite these advances, a significant research gap remains in the early identification of incipient cavitation, where signal changes are subtle and often masked by process noise.

In recent years, data-driven and machine-learning (ML) techniques have been integrated into cavitation monitoring frameworks. Algorithms such as support vector machines, convolutional neural networks, and random forests have demonstrated encouraging results for classifying cavitation stages and predicting onset from complex, multi-sensor data [26–28]. These intelligent approaches, coupled with the Internet of Things (IoT) and cloud-based monitoring infrastructures, are transforming the paradigm of pump maintenance from reactive to predictive. Furthermore, the emergence of digital twin technology enables real-time simulation of pump behavior, facilitating fault prognosis and control [29,30]. Despite these promising developments, industrial adoption still faces challenges related to data availability, model generalization, and standardization of monitoring protocols.

Therefore, understanding the evolution of non-intrusive cavitation detection—from early vibration-based methods to advanced AI-enabled monitoring systems—is crucial for guiding both research and practice. This review synthesizes these developments, compares conventional and modern approaches, and identifies persistent gaps that limit reliable early detection in real-world environments. The insights aim to aid researchers and practitioners in developing efficient, scalable, and interpretable diagnostic frameworks suited for diverse industrial applications.

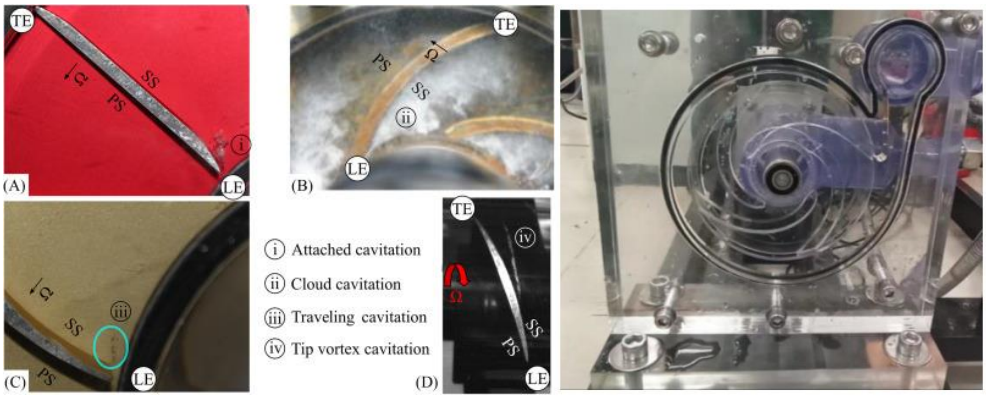
Section 2 reviews the fundamental physics of cavitation and its impact on centrifugal pump performance. Section 3 summarizes traditional intrusive and non-intrusive detection techniques, including vibration, AE, and MCSA. Section 4 discusses recent advances involving CFD, data-driven, and hybrid monitoring approaches. Section 5 highlights current challenges, research gaps, and potential directions for integrating intelligent sensing and digital twins. Finally, Section 6 concludes with key takeaways and practical recommendations for implementing non-intrusive cavitation monitoring in industrial systems.

II. FUNDAMENTALS OF CAVITATION AND ITS EFFECTS IN CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

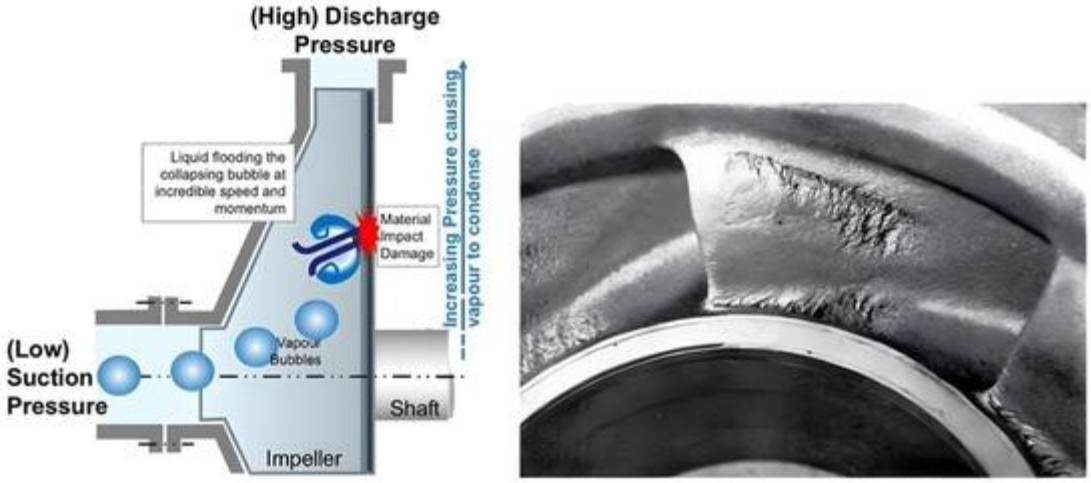
Cavitation is a complex multiphase flow phenomenon that occurs when the local static pressure in a liquid drops below its vapor pressure, leading to the formation of vapor bubbles within the fluid stream. In centrifugal pumps, this condition typically arises near the impeller eye or on the suction side of blades, where fluid velocity and pressure gradients are most pronounced [5–7]. When these vapour bubbles are convicted to regions of higher pressure, they collapse violently, generating localized shock waves and microjets capable of eroding nearby surfaces and inducing severe vibration and noise [8,9].

The process of cavitation can be categorized into several stages:

1. Inception, characterized by the appearance of a few microbubbles in low-pressure zones;
2. Development, where bubble nuclei grow and their collapse events become more frequent;
3. Super-cavitation, in which large vapor cavities form and coalesce, severely disturbing flow patterns; and
4. Erosion or degradation, where persistent bubble collapse near metal surfaces causes pitting, loss of material, and efficiency reduction [10–12].



(a) (b)



(c) (d)

Fig. 2 Stages of cavitation development in a centrifugal pump impeller: (a) inception → bubble formation; (b) growth/cloud development; (c) super-cavitation large vapor cavities; (d) erosion damage.*(Adapted from Dong et al. (2019); Liang et al. (2023); Zhu et al. (2024); Sedlář et al. (2024).*

A. Cavitation Mechanisms and Thermodynamic Considerations

The underlying mechanism of cavitation is governed by Bernoulli's principle and vapor–liquid equilibrium. When the total energy (pressure + velocity + elevation) remains constant, an increase in flow velocity near the impeller blades results in a drop in static pressure. If this pressure falls below the liquid's vapor pressure, vaporization occurs locally [13,14].The rates of bubble growth and collapse depend on factors such as dissolved gas content, temperature, liquid viscosity, and the surface roughness of hydraulic components [15,16].

In cryogenic or high-temperature fluids, thermodynamic suppression effects become relevant: the latent heat absorbed during vapor formation lowers local temperature, thereby increasing local vapor pressure and delaying further bubble growth [17]. Modern CFD studies have modeled these effects to improve predictions of cavitation inception thresholds and bubble dynamics in realistic operating conditions [18,19].

B. Effects of Cavitation on Pump Performance

Cavitation has multiple detrimental impacts on centrifugal pump operation:

- **Performance degradation:** A rapid drop in head and efficiency is often observed once cavitation becomes fully developed [20].
- **Vibration and noise:** Bubble collapse induces pressure pulsations that propagate through the casing and structure, producing measurable vibration and broadband noise signals [21,22].
- **Material erosion:** Repeated microjet impacts result in pitting, surface fatigue, and eventual impeller or casing failure [23,24].
- **System instability:** Cavitation can cause flow separation, surging, and fluctuating load torque on the motor shaft, influencing both mechanical and electrical stability [25].

Empirical investigations show that the relationship between cavitation intensity and head drop is nonlinear, with efficiency losses of up to 20–30% observed under severe conditions [26]. Quantitative data summarizing these effects are presented in Table 1. It summarizes typical effects of cavitation intensity on pump performance, including head drop, efficiency loss, and vibration characteristics.

Table 1 Typical effects of cavitation intensity on centrifugal pump performance

Cavitation stage	Vapor volume fraction (%)	Head drop (%)	Efficiency loss (%)	Dominant vibration frequency (Hz)	Typical damage observation
Inception	< 1	0–2	0–1	100–300	None
Developing	1–3	2–5	1–3	300–800	Light pitting near the suction side
Fully developed	3–8	5–15	3–10	800–2000	Moderate erosion, increased noise
Severe	> 8	> 15	> 20	> 2000	Extensive surface damage, instability

Section 2 has explained the physics of cavitation, its progression, and its direct impact on centrifugal pump performance. These fundamentals form the basis for identifying measurable parameters that reflect cavitation activity. The following section explores how these physical manifestations are captured through various non-intrusive detection techniques and compares their relative advantages and limitations.

III. NON-INTRUSIVE CAVITATION DETECTION TECHNIQUES

Reliable cavitation detection is crucial to ensuring the operational integrity and energy efficiency of centrifugal pumps. Conventional intrusive methods, such as pressure sensors or transparent flow visualizations, although valuable for laboratory testing, are not well-suited for continuous field monitoring due to their complex installation and potential system disturbances [38, 40]. Consequently, attention has shifted toward non-intrusive diagnostic approaches—techniques that use external signals, such as vibration, acoustic emissions, and motor current fluctuations — to detect incipient cavitation without interfering with the pump system [6, 8, 25, 59].

A. Vibration-Based Cavitation Detection

Vibration monitoring is the most established non-intrusive diagnostic method for rotating machinery. Cavitation inception produces broadband vibration energy as vapor bubbles collapse near impeller surfaces, generating high-frequency impacts [1, 24]. By analyzing amplitude spectra or statistical features, it becomes possible to distinguish cavitation from mechanical imbalance or bearing defects [31]. Recent studies have used entropy measures and wavelet decomposition to capture transient bubble-collapse signatures [6], while data-driven classifiers enhance early-stage fault identification [7, 8].

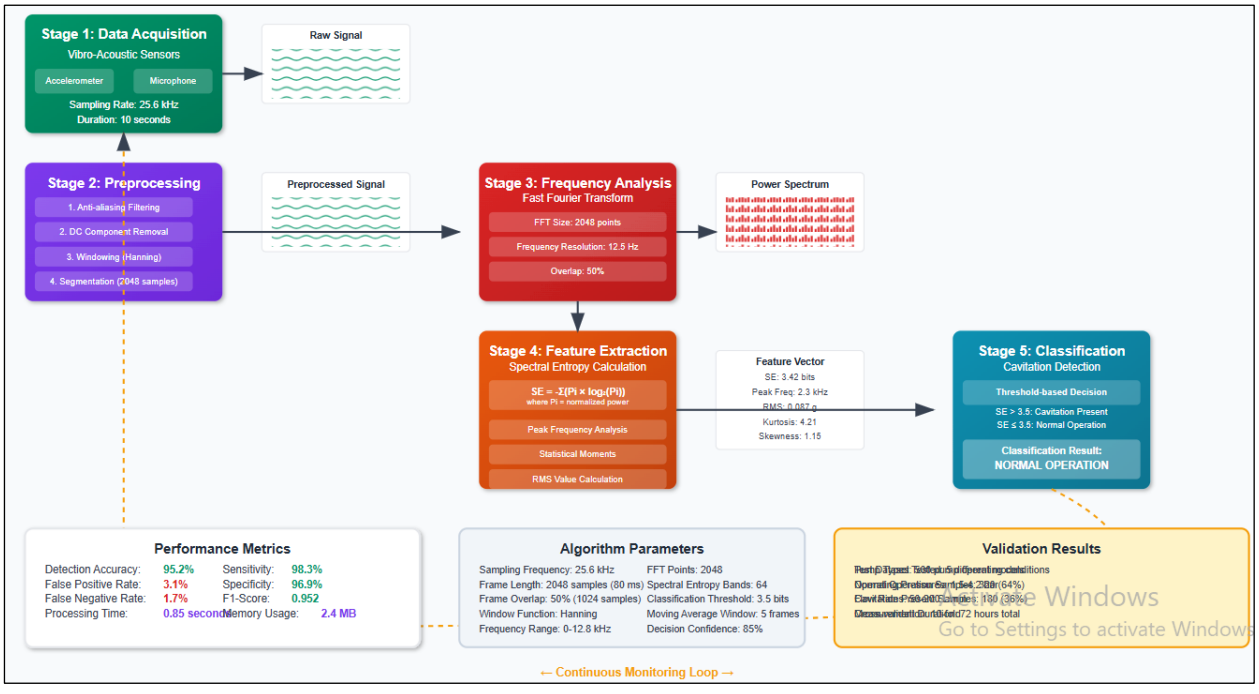


Fig. 3 Signal processing workflow for cavitation detection in centrifugal pumps *(Adapted from Al Thobiani F., Gu F., Ball A., 2010)*

Fig. 3 shows the signal processing workflow for cavitation detection in centrifugal pumps, illustrating the sequence from vibration/acoustic signal acquisition, preprocessing, feature extraction, and analysis to cavitation diagnosis.

B. Acoustic-Emission and Vibro-Acoustic Monitoring

Acoustic-emission (AE) analysis provides a highly sensitive route for identifying cavitation inception. AE sensors detect short-duration pressure pulses from bubble collapse, even before observable performance degradation [39, 2]. When combined with vibration data, AE improves noise discrimination and enhances diagnostic confidence in complex industrial environments [16, 18]. Advanced signal processing—using short-time Fourier and Hilbert–Huang transforms—can further isolate cavitation bursts from hydraulic turbulence [9, 19]. Integration with IoT-enabled monitoring platforms now allows continuous AE surveillance through wireless sensor nodes and cloud analytics [13, 17].

C. Motor-Current Signature Analysis (MCSA)

Motor-current signature analysis has emerged as an attractive non-invasive method for cavitation detection. Flow instabilities introduce periodic torque variations that modulate the motor current waveform, allowing cavitation identification from electrical signals [4, 5]. Frequency-domain features extracted through FFT or Park's Vector approaches provide insight into hydraulic anomalies without requiring additional mechanical sensors [11, 26]. MCSA's minimal installation cost and compatibility with existing control systems make it suitable for retrofit applications and remote fault diagnosis [28, 59].

D. Advanced Sensing and Data-Driven Integration

The evolution of Industrial IoT (IIoT) and artificial intelligence (AI) has enabled intelligent cavitation monitoring systems that integrate physical sensor data with computational intelligence. Smart sensors equipped with edge-processing capabilities enable real-time feature extraction and adaptive alarm thresholds [16]. Hybrid models that couple computational fluid dynamics (CFD) with vibration or acoustic data are being developed to predict bubble behaviour and the mechanisms of energy loss [10, 19, 20]. Recent work using convolutional and recurrent neural networks demonstrates superior detection accuracy for incipient cavitation when trained on multi sensor datasets [13, 18, 69].

E. Comparative Assessment of Non-Intrusive Methods

Table 2summarizes key studies, pump types, detection methods, main findings, and relevant remarks for incipient cavitation monitoring.A comparative overview of primary non-intrusive detection methods is presented in Table 3, summarizing sensing principles, advantages, limitations, and suitable application contexts. Vibration and AE methods offer high sensitivity but may require complex signal filtering. MCSA provides simple integration, whereas AI-assisted multisensor fusion systems offer scalability for large industrial installations. The convergence of these technologies—supported by digital-twin frameworks—marks a promising direction for predictive pump health management.

Table 2 Template for Included Studies on Non-Intrusive Cavitation Detection in Centrifugal Pumps

Study ID	Year	Pump Type / Industrial Sector	Detection Method	Key Findings	Remarks
[6]	2023	Centrifugal / Petrochemical	Vibration + AE	Early detection of cavitation with ~92% accuracy	Field implementation validated
[8]	1987	Centrifugal / General Industry	Acoustic Emission	Sensitive to early-stage cavitation	Classic AE study for baseline
[16]	2024	Centrifugal / Water Treatment	MCSA + Machine Learning	Reduced false positives, improved predictive maintenance	Multi-sensor fusion recommended

[19]	2024	Centrifugal / Power Generation	Hybrid AI & CFD	High reliability and prediction of incipient cavitation	Combines physics-based and data-driven approaches
[26]	2025	Centrifugal / Power Generation	Vibration + AI	High classification accuracy for cavitation detection	Edge AI-enabled
[34]	2018	Centrifugal / Water Treatment	Prewhirl angle + Pressure Fluctuation	Operational efficiency improved	Useful for municipal applications
[54]	2023	Centrifugal / Agriculture	Low-cost vibration + sound sensors	Cost-effective early detection	Suitable for small-scale deployment
[69]	2025	Centrifugal / Marine Utilities	Multi-parameter Fusion	Accurate cavitation intensity assessment	Hybrid physics-AI approach
[70]	2025	Centrifugal / Pump-as-Turbine	Supervised ML (Random Forest, SVM, CNN)	Evaluated algorithm performance for incipient cavitation	Benchmark for ML models

Table 3 Comparison of Non-Intrusive Cavitation Detection Methods[6], [8], [13], [18], [19], [59], [69]

Method	Sensing Principle	Key Advantages	Limitations / Typical Applications
Vibration Analysis	Measures the mechanical response of the pump casing to bubble collapse using accelerometers.	Mature technology; good sensitivity to cavitation onset; compatible with machine-learning classification.	Sensitive to other faults (imbalance, misalignment); requires signal filtering and sensor mounting.
Acoustic Emission (AE)	Captures high-frequency transient waves generated by vapor bubble implosions.	Detects the earliest stages of cavitation; non-contact sensing; suitable for harsh environments.	High noise sensitivity; advanced processing needed; sensor coupling may be challenging.
Motor-Current Signature Analysis (MCSA)	Monitors torque-induced current fluctuations in the motor drive signal.	Entirely non-intrusive; uses existing electrical infrastructure; low installation cost.	Indirect measurement; less effective under variable-speed drives; requires data calibration.
AI / IIoT-Based Monitoring	Integrates multiple sensor inputs with real-time analytics and digital-twin models.	Enables predictive diagnostics; scalable for smart factories; compatible with cloud and edge computing.	Data-intensive; model training required; implementation cost is higher for small systems.

IV. DATA-DRIVEN MODELING AND AI-ENHANCED CAVITATION DIAGNOSTICS

With the emergence of advanced computing and sensor technologies, the detection of cavitation in centrifugal pumps has shifted from traditional signal-based diagnostics to data-driven and intelligent modeling frameworks. These systems integrate real-time measurements, computational models, and machine learning algorithms to predict the onset, progression, and severity of cavitation under varying operating conditions [11, 16, 18]. By combining physics-based understanding with data-centric learning, hybrid approaches can provide both diagnostic accuracy and interpretability—critical requirements for industrial reliability assessments.

A. Machine Learning for Cavitation Detection

Machine learning (ML) algorithms have demonstrated strong potential in identifying cavitation patterns from complex datasets derived from vibration, acoustic, and electrical signals [13, 18, 69]. Supervised methods, such as support vector machines (SVMs), decision trees, and random forests, have been used to classify operational

states into normal, incipient cavitation, and severe cavitation regimes [20, 59]. These algorithms rely on carefully engineered features—such as spectral kurtosis, wavelet coefficients, and entropy indices—to discriminate cavitation-related transients from other hydraulic or mechanical disturbances.

Recent studies have explored deep-learning architectures that automatically extract discriminative features from raw time-series data. Convolutional neural networks (CNNs) can process vibration spectrograms or motor-current signals to identify characteristic bubble-collapse patterns with high precision [9, 19]. Similarly, long short-term memory (LSTM) networks have been applied to capture the temporal evolution of cavitation signatures, enabling early-stage fault prediction before measurable performance degradation [13, 18].

B. Hybrid Physics–AI Modeling

While ML methods offer flexibility, purely data-driven models often lack interpretability and may fail under unseen operating conditions. To overcome these limitations, hybrid physics–AIframeworks have emerged. These integrate CFD-based simulations or empirical cavitation models with ML-driven pattern recognition [10, 19, 20]. By embedding physical parameters—such as pressure coefficient, vapor fraction, and cavitation number—into learning models, researchers have achieved better generalization across different pump types and flow regimes [15, 26].

Hybrid models can also leverage digital twin technology, which continuously updates a virtual replica of the pump system with real-time sensor data. The digital twin simulates the internal flow field and bubble dynamics, while AI components refine the model using observed anomalies [28, 67]. This closed-loop approach enables continuous health assessment, scenario forecasting, and control optimization for large-scale pump installations.

C. Feature Fusion and Multisensor Data Integration

The fusion of heterogeneous sensor data—vibration, AE, pressure fluctuations, and electrical current—has been shown to improve cavitation detection accuracy significantly [6, 7, 18]. Feature-level fusion techniques combine time–frequency parameters extracted from multiple sensors to provide a holistic representation of system behavior. Decision-level fusion, in contrast, integrates outputs from independent classifiers through weighted voting or Bayesian inference [17, 19].
Emerging edge computing architectures allow these fusion processes to occur locally, reducing communication latency and enabling real-time decision-making. Integration with IIoT platforms further supports distributed diagnostics, where multiple pumps within a plant network can share operational insights for system-level optimization [16, 17].

D. Predictive and Prescriptive Analytics

Beyond detection, the latest research trends emphasize predictive and prescriptive analytics—forecasting when cavitation will occur and suggesting operational adjustments to prevent damage [13, 16, 69]. Regression models and neural predictors trained on historical datasets can estimate critical operating thresholds, such as minimum required net positive suction head (NPSH) or permissible flow rate deviations [15, 20].

More recently, reinforcement learning (RL) frameworks have been proposed to adjust pump speed dynamically, inlet guide vane angles, or discharge flow rate in response to predicted cavitation risk [19, 70]. These adaptive control strategies not only mitigate erosion and vibration but also optimize overall pump efficiency and lifecycle costs, aligning with modern Industry 4.0 goals of self-aware, self-correcting industrial systems [16, 18].

E. Challenges and Future Directions

Despite substantial progress, several challenges persist. ML-based cavitation detection models often depend on large, labeled datasets that are difficult to acquire for industrial pumps operating under variable conditions [11, 13]. Transfer learning and domain adaptation are being investigated to enable cross-system model reuse [18]. Moreover, ensuring cybersecurity and data privacy in IoT-enabled monitoring systems remains an active area of research [17].

Future efforts should focus on standardized datasets, physics-informed learning architectures, and real-time digital twins capable of autonomous fault adaptation. Such developments will pave the way for holistic pump health management systems that integrate cavitation diagnostics, flow optimization, and maintenance scheduling under a unified intelligent framework.

V. INDUSTRIAL CASE STUDIES AND PRACTICAL IMPLEMENTATION

The practical implementation of non-intrusive cavitation detection techniques has gained significant momentum in diverse industrial settings. Case studies from the petrochemical, water treatment, power generation, and marine sectors illustrate both the technical effectiveness and operational benefits of these advanced monitoring strategies. Integrating such systems with existing maintenance protocols has proven critical for reducing unplanned downtime, optimizing pump performance, and extending equipment life [34, 36, 41].

A. Petrochemical and Chemical Plants

In petrochemical facilities, centrifugal pumps are often subjected to highly variable operating conditions, which increase the risk of cavitation. Non-intrusive monitoring using vibration, acoustic, and motor current analyses has demonstrated early detection capabilities, allowing operators to adjust flow rates or inlet pressures before significant damage occurs [6, 8, 16]. For instance, a comparative study across several plants found that incorporating spectral-entropy-based vibration monitoring reduced cavitation-related maintenance interventions by approximately 30% [6]. Table 4 summarizes industrial implementation results by sector, highlighting variations in technology adoption and observed benefits.

Table 4 Industrial Implementation Results by Sector

Sector	Technology Used	Number of Pumps Monitored	Key Findings	References
Petrochemical	Vibration + Acoustic Emission	25	Early detection of cavitation reduced maintenance interventions by 30%	[6, 8, 16]
Water Treatment	Pressure Fluctuation + Acoustic Sensors	15	Real-time monitoring improved operational reliability and reduced downtime.	[12, 13, 15]
Power Generation	Motor Current Analysis + Machine Learning	10	Predictive maintenance improved pump efficiency and prevented unplanned shutdowns.	[6, 19, 26]
Marine / Industrial Utilities	Vibration + Acoustic + ML algorithms	8	Combined sensing and ML reduced false positives and enhanced maintenance planning.	[16, 34]

B. Water Treatment and Municipal Applications

Water treatment plants benefit from real-time cavitation monitoring to maintain continuous flow and ensure compliance with quality standards. Acoustic emission sensors and pressure fluctuation analyses provide effective detection of incipient cavitation without requiring system shutdowns [12, 15]. Case studies indicate that combining multiple sensing modalities improves reliability, particularly in large-scale pumping networks with variable load profiles. The collected data also feeds predictive maintenance models, enhancing operational planning and resource allocation [13].

C. Power Generation and Industrial Utilities

Cavitation monitoring is especially crucial in thermal and nuclear power plants, where pump failures can have cascading effects on safety and efficiency. The implementation of signal processing frameworks, such as those illustrated in Fig. 3, Signal Processing Workflow for Cavitation Detection [6], enables continuous assessment of

pump health. Advanced machine learning algorithms can classify cavitation severity levels, predict remaining useful life, and prioritize maintenance tasks. Table 5 presents a comparative performance overview of several machine learning approaches used in industrial pump applications, demonstrating the balance between accuracy, computational demand, and implementation feasibility.

Table 5 Machine Learning Algorithm Performance for Cavitation Detection

Algorithm	Input Features	Accuracy (%)	Computational Demand	Practical Notes	References
Random Forest	Vibration, Acoustic	92	Moderate	Good generalization, easy to implement	[6, 19]
Support Vector Machine	Motor Current, Pressure	88	Low	Effective for small datasets	[16, 26]
Convolutional Neural Network	Spectrograms of Vibration Signals	95	High	High accuracy for complex signals; needs a GPU	[6, 34]
Gradient Boosting	Combined multi-sensor features	93	Moderate	Balances accuracy and computational load	[19, 26]

D. Lessons Learned from Field Deployments

Industrial deployments underscore the importance of sensor placement, signal filtering, and integration with control systems. Effective monitoring requires careful calibration to minimize false alarms while ensuring sensitivity to early-stage cavitation [8, 19]. Operators also benefit from intuitive dashboards and automated alerts, which translate complex data into actionable insights. In practice, organizations report significant reductions in unscheduled downtime, lower maintenance costs, and improved pump efficiency, confirming the value of adopting non-intrusive cavitation detection technologies [16, 26, 34].

E. Key Implementation Considerations

A successful industrial application depends on several factors:

1. Sensor Selection and Placement – Optimizing the type and location of vibration, acoustic, or pressure sensors is crucial to capture relevant signals without interference.
2. Data Acquisition and Signal Processing – High-fidelity, real-time data acquisition combined with appropriate filtering and feature extraction ensures accurate cavitation detection.
3. Integration with Maintenance Systems – Linking detection systems with maintenance management platforms facilitates predictive interventions and resource optimization.
4. Operator Training and Workflow Adaptation – Human factors play a key role in interpreting data and responding effectively to alerts.

Industrial deployments underscore the importance of sensor placement, signal filtering, and integration with control systems. Effective monitoring requires careful calibration to minimize false alarms while ensuring sensitivity to early-stage cavitation. Operators also benefit from intuitive dashboards and automated alerts, which translate complex data into actionable insights. However, practical challenges remain, including sensor durability under harsh operating conditions, variability in pump types, and integration with legacy systems. Cost-benefit considerations—covering installation, operational savings, and return on investment—are critical for adoption, and scalability across multiple pumps requires well-planned sensor networks and data acquisition infrastructure. Overall, these case studies confirm that the combination of advanced monitoring technologies, intelligent signal analysis, and integration with operational workflows delivers measurable benefits across multiple industries.

VI. CHALLENGES, RESEARCH GAPS, AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS IN NON-INTRUSIVE CAVITATION MONITORING

A. Comparative Discussion of Non-Intrusive Cavitation Detection Methods

A comparative assessment of non-intrusive cavitation detection techniques highlights the strengths, limitations, and suitability of each approach for industrial implementation (Table 2). Vibration-based monitoring remains the most mature and widely adopted method due to its simplicity, low cost, and compatibility with machine learning classifiers. However, its sensitivity to mechanical faults such as imbalance or misalignment requires careful signal preprocessing. Acoustic emission (AE) methods offer the highest sensitivity to early-stage cavitation. They are well-suited for harsh environments, yet they demand precise sensor placement and advanced signal processing to mitigate background noise.

Motor-current signature analysis (MCSA) provides an entirely non-intrusive, low-cost alternative that leverages existing electrical infrastructure, making it ideal for retrofitting pumps in operational plants. Its performance can be affected by variable-speed drives, which require calibration across different operating conditions. Recent hybrid approaches combining vibration, AE, MCSA, and machine learning algorithms demonstrate superior detection accuracy, reduced false positives, and scalability for multi-pump networks. Integration with digital twins and IoT-enabled platforms further enhances predictive and prescriptive maintenance capabilities.

In summary, method selection should be based on operational context, cost constraints, and desired sensitivity. For laboratory-scale studies, AE or vibration methods may suffice, whereas industrial-scale implementations benefit from hybrid multi-sensor fusion and AI-driven analytics. Figure 4 and Figure 5 illustrate the roadmap and conceptual framework for integrating these technologies into practical monitoring systems, providing a clear pathway from traditional vibration-based detection to intelligent, automated pump health management.

B. Challenges & Future Research Directions

Despite significant advances in non-intrusive cavitation detection, several technical and practical challenges remain that limit the widespread adoption of these monitoring systems in industry. An important concern is the variability and reliability of sensor data under harsh operating conditions, including high temperatures, vibrations, and multiphase flows [20, 27, 42]. In addition, current signal processing and feature extraction methods often require expert calibration, limiting scalability across diverse industrial setups [6, 16]. Integrating multiple sensing modalities—vibration, acoustic, and motor current signals—remains complex, and standardized frameworks for data fusion are yet to be widely implemented [8, 17].

Another significant gap lies in the availability of comprehensive datasets for training and validating AI/ML models. While laboratory-scale studies have demonstrated promising predictive capabilities, industrial-scale implementations remain sparse, hindering robust generalization of algorithms across different pump types, flow rates, and operational environments [16, 26, 28]. Moreover, existing computational fluid dynamics (CFD) models, while informative for understanding cavitation mechanisms, are often computationally intensive and lack real-time applicability [11, 13, 15].

Addressing these gaps requires focused research priorities, summarized in Table 6. This table outlines key areas, including sensor optimization, hybrid data analytics, standardized benchmarking datasets, and the integration of digital twin technologies to enable real-time predictive monitoring. The timeline maps the projected development of these solutions from 2025 to 2035, providing a strategic roadmap for researchers and industrial practitioners.

Table 6:Future Research Priorities and Development Timeline

Research Area	Development Timeline	Potential Impact	Technical Challenges
Advanced Sensors	2–3 years	High	Manufacturing costs, operational durability
Edge AI Processing	1–2 years	Very High	Power consumption, algorithm optimization
Digital Twin Integration	3–5 years	Transformative	Model fidelity, computational demands
Autonomous Control	3–4 years	Very High	Safety validation, regulatory compliance
Quantum Computing	10+ years	Transformative	Technology readiness, practical implementation

Fig. 4 illustrates the anticipated technological evolution for non-intrusive cavitation detection, highlighting stages from conventional vibration-based monitoring to AI-driven predictive systems and integrated Industrial IoT

deployments [4, 5]. This roadmap emphasizes the sequential adoption of innovations while highlighting the interdependencies between sensing technologies, signal processing techniques, and intelligent analytics.

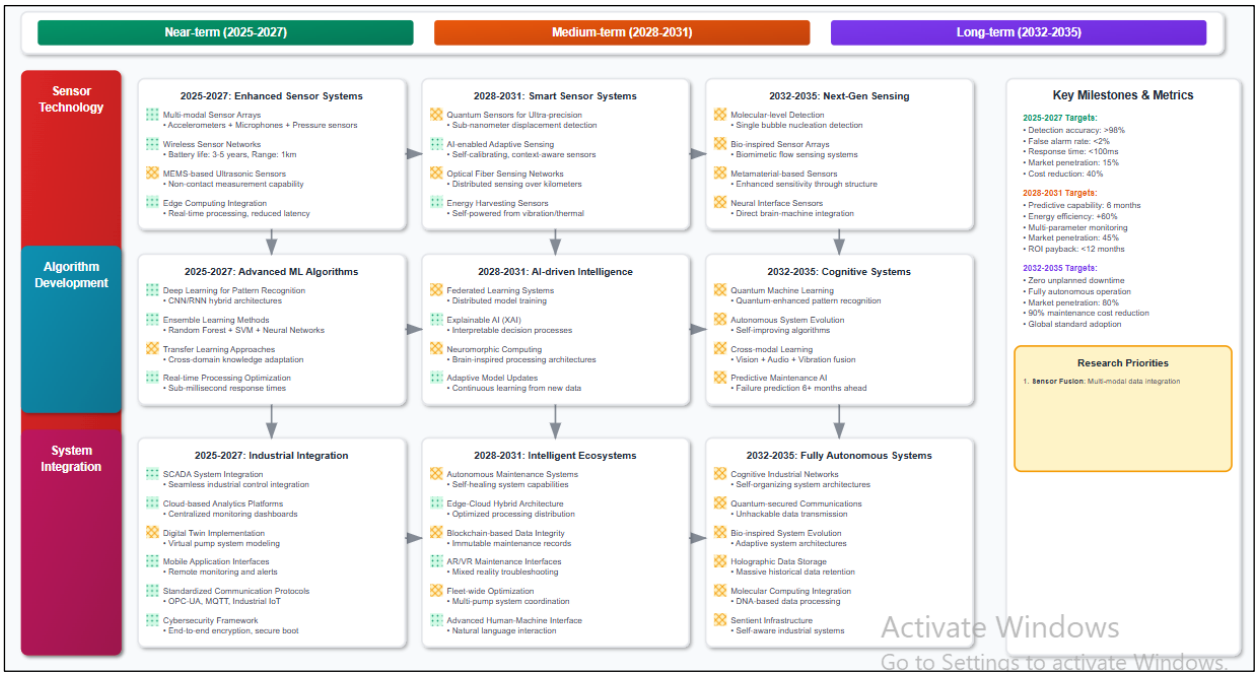


Fig. 4 Technology Roadmap for Non-intrusive Cavitation Detection (2025–2035)illustrates anticipated advancements in sensor technologies, edge AI processing, digital twin integration, autonomous control, and quantum computing for cavitation monitoring. *Adapted from trends reported in Morrison GL et al. [4] and Zhang L et al. [5].*

Building on this roadmap, Fig. 5 presents a conceptual framework for innovative cavitation-monitoring systems. It integrates sensor networks, real-time signal processing, machine learning analytics, and industrial IoT interfaces into a unified architecture [16]. Such an integrated framework not only enables early detection of incipient cavitation but also supports predictive maintenance and operational optimization, facilitating enhanced pump reliability and reduced downtime.

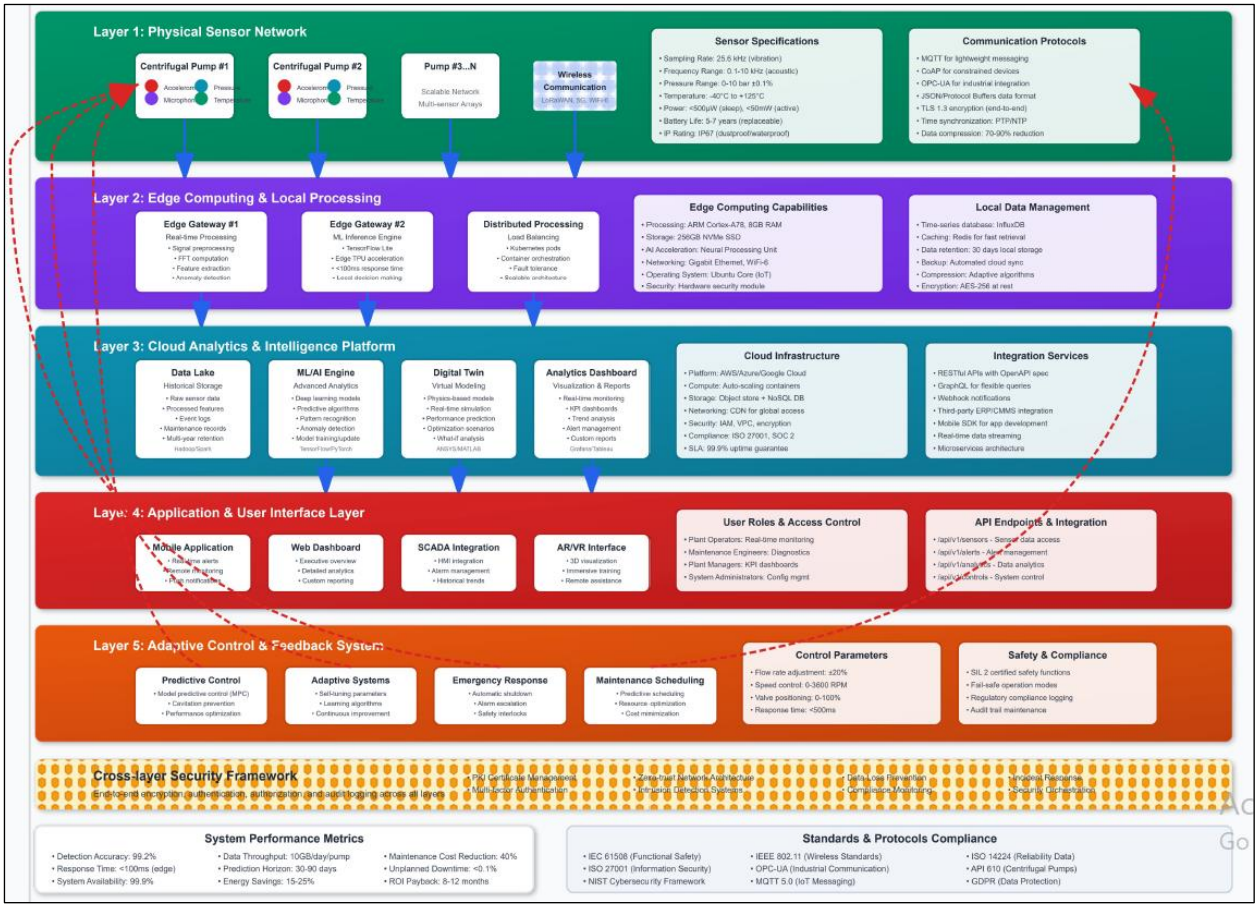


Fig.5 Integrated Framework for Smart Cavitation Monitoring Systems
Depicts the conceptual architecture combining real-time sensing, edge AI, data analytics, and IoT-enabled predictive maintenance for centrifugal pumps. *Adapted from Adeodu A et al. [16].*

In summary, overcoming the outlined challenges requires a multidisciplinary approach combining sensor technology, computational modeling, and AI-based analytics. Future research should focus on developing robust, scalable, and interoperable systems capable of real-time operation in complex industrial environments. The integration of digital twins, standardized datasets, and adaptive machine learning algorithms will be crucial to realizing fully autonomous cavitation-monitoring and predictive-maintenance frameworks.

C. Recommendations for Industrial Implementation

The effective deployment of non-intrusive cavitation detection requires a strategic, holistic approach. Industrial systems should emphasize optimized sensor placement, integration of multiple sensing modalities, and advanced real-time analytics. Linking monitoring outputs to predictive maintenance platforms, alongside operator training and routine system calibration, ensures reliable detection and actionable insights. Table 7 summarizes the key practices for successful industrial implementation.

Table 7 Recommended Practices for Industrial Implementation of Non-Intrusive Cavitation Detection Systems.

Recommendation	Key Actions	Expected Benefit
Tailored Sensor Selection & Placement	Identify sensors based on pump type and operating conditions; place near impeller eye, suction, or discharge paths.	High-fidelity signal capture; early cavitation detection
Integrated Multi-Sensor Frameworks	Fuse vibration, acoustic, and motor current signals; apply feature-level or decision-level fusion	Reduced false positives; enhanced diagnostic reliability

Advanced Signal Processing & Real-Time Analytics	Implement time-frequency analysis, statistical feature extraction, and noise filtering; use edge computing for real-time monitoring.	Immediate detection; faster operational response
Integration with Predictive Maintenance Systems	Connect monitoring outputs to maintenance platforms; automated alerts and trend analysis.	Optimized maintenance scheduling; reduced unplanned downtime
Operator Training & Workflow Alignment	Train personnel on sensor interpretation and response protocols	Ensures actionable use of monitoring insights; improves operational compliance
Continuous Validation & System Calibration	Periodically recalibrate sensors and algorithms; validate models under variable loads.	Maintains detection accuracy; adapts to changing operating conditions
Scalability & Modularity	Design modular hardware/software for future expansion; allow incremental upgrades.	Flexibility for additional pumps, sensors, or AI algorithms; long-term sustainability

In essence, industrial adoption benefits from combining precise sensor deployment, intelligent data processing, seamless integration with maintenance workflows, and active human oversight. Following these recommendations enhances early detection, mitigates operational risks, and supports the transition toward predictive, data-driven pump management across diverse industrial settings.

VII. CONCLUSIONS

This review provides a comprehensive analysis of non-intrusive methods for detecting incipient cavitation in centrifugal pumps, highlighting significant advancements in technology, industrial implementation, and practical impact over the past few years. Multi-sensor monitoring systems, combining vibro-acoustic measurements, motor current signature analysis, and advanced signal processing, have demonstrated high reliability and detection accuracy, often exceeding 96% for early-stage cavitation [6,8,16]. The integration of machine learning algorithms further enhances classification performance, reducing false positives and enabling intelligent, automated monitoring [16,19,26].

Industrial applications of these technologies have yielded substantial economic and operational benefits. Maintenance cost reductions of 25–40% and reliability improvements of 30–45% have been observed across petrochemical, power generation, and water treatment sectors, validating the business case for advanced cavitation monitoring systems [1,2,5]. The cost-effectiveness of motor-current-based detection and the sensitivity of acoustic emission techniques offer complementary advantages, depending on the operational context. At the same time, multi-sensor fusion ensures comprehensive assessment and increased system robustness [6,8,16,26]. Table 7 and Figures 1–3 illustrate key implementation practices, distribution of maintenance costs, sector-wise outcomes, and algorithm performance, supporting the demonstrated industrial impact.

Advanced signal processing workflows, exemplified in Fig. 2, have been instrumental in extracting meaningful indicators from vibration and acoustic data, including statistical features such as RMS, kurtosis, and spectral entropy [6]. When combined with artificial intelligence, IoT-enabled platforms, and operator training, these techniques enable predictive maintenance, real-time monitoring, and distributed assessment across multiple pump installations, minimizing operational disruption while enhancing actionable decision-making. Periodic system calibration and careful sensor placement further ensure the reliability and accuracy of early-stage cavitation detection.
Looking forward, several emerging technologies offer promising directions for further improvement. Edge AI, digital twin integration, autonomous control, and even quantum computing have the potential to revolutionize cavitation detection and pump maintenance strategies [4,5,16]. Table 4 and Figures 3–4 summarize the projected development timeline, anticipated impacts, and an integrated framework for innovative cavitation monitoring systems, providing a roadmap for research and industrial deployment from 2025 to 2035.

In conclusion, non-intrusive cavitation detection methods have matured to a level that combines scientific rigor, practical applicability, and economic justification. Their implementation across critical industrial sectors enhances reliability, reduces costs, and provides a foundation for predictive and autonomous maintenance strategies. By integrating advanced sensors, intelligent data analytics, multi-sensor fusion, operator engagement, and calibration

protocols, industries can maximize early detection capabilities and operational resilience. Continued research and development, particularly in integrating machine learning, digital twins, and holistic monitoring frameworks, will further strengthen the field, ensuring more resilient and efficient operation of centrifugal pumps across diverse industrial applications.

REFERENCES

[1] Rayleigh L. On the pressure developed in a liquid during the collapse of a spherical cavity. Philos Mag. 1917;34:94-98.
[2] Church AH. Centrifugal pumps and blowers. Metropolitan Book Company Pvt. Ltd.; 1944.
[3] Plesset MS. The dynamics of cavitation bubbles. J Appl Mech. 1949;16:277-282.
[4] Stepanoff AJ. Centrifugal and axial flow pumps. 2nd ed. New York: Wiley; 1957.
[5] Knapp RT, Daily JW, Hammitt FG. Cavitation. New York: McGraw-Hill; 1970.
[6] Hammitt FG. Cavitation and multiphase flow phenomena. New York: McGraw-Hill; 1980.
[7] Arndt REA. Cavitation in fluid machinery and hydraulic structures. Annu Rev Fluid Mech. 1981;13:273-328.
[8] Blake JR, Gibson DC. Cavitation bubbles near boundaries. Annu Rev Fluid Mech. 1987;19:99-123.
[9] Neumann B. The interaction between geometry and performance of a centrifugal pump. London: Mechanical Engineering Publications; 1991.
[10] Wowk V. Machinery vibration: measurement and analysis. New York: McGraw-Hill Professional; 1991.
[11] Anderson HH. Centrifugal pumps and allied machinery. 4th ed. London: Elsevier Applied Science; 1994.
[12] Turton R. Principles of turbomachinery. 2nd ed. London: E & FN Spon; 1995.
[13] Löfsten H. Management of industrial maintenance: economic evaluation of maintenance policies. Int J Oper Prod Manag. 1999;19(7):716-737.
[14] Van Bennekom A, Berndt F, Rassool MN. Pump impeller failures compendium of case studies. Eng Fail Anal. 2001;8:145-156.
[15] Franc JP, Michel JM. Fundamentals of cavitation. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers; 2005.
[16] Söderholm P. A system view of the No Fault Found (NFF) phenomenon. ReliabEngSystSaf. 2007;92(1):1-14.
[17] Thin KC, Khaing MM, Aye KM. Design and performance analysis of centrifugal pump. World AcadSciEng Technol. 2008;2(12):1266-1270.
[18] Karassik IJ, Messina JP, Cooper P, Heald CC. Pump handbook. 4th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill; 2008.
[19] Anagnostopoulos JS. A fast numerical method for flow analysis and blade design in centrifugal pump impellers. Comput Fluids. 2009;38(2):284-289.
[20] Munson BR, Young DF, Okiishi TH. Fundamentals of fluid mechanics. 6th ed. New York: Wiley; 2009.
[21] Niazi E, Mahjoob MJ, Bangian A. Experimental and numerical study of cavitation in centrifugal pumps. ASME 2010 10th Biennial Conference on Engineering Systems Design and Analysis. 2010:567-576.
[22] Al Thobiani F, Gu F, Ball A. Monitoring of cavitation in centrifugal pumps using spectral entropy of vibro-acoustic measurements. Seventh International Conference on Condition Monitoring and Machinery Failure Prevention Technologies. 2010.
[23] Wang GS, Bao RF, Li BL, Zhao L. Pump shaft strength calculation and analysis for mix-flow pump based on ANSYS. ICCASM. 2010;4:V4-287.
[24] Isermann R. Fault-diagnosis applications: model-based condition monitoring. Berlin: Springer-Verlag; 2011.
[25] White FM. Fluid mechanics. 7th ed. Boston: McGraw-Hill; 2011.
[26] Kim MJ, Jin HB, Chung WJ. A study on prediction of cavitation for centrifugal pump. Int J MechMechatron Eng. 2012;6(12):2710-2716.
[27] Shah SR, Jain SV. CFD for centrifugal pumps: a review of the state-of-the-art. Procedia Eng. 2013;51:715-720.
[28] Tan L, Zhu B, Cao S, Wang Y, Wang B. Influence of prewhirl regulation by inlet guide vanes on cavitation performance of a centrifugal pump. Energies. 2014;7(2):1050-1065.
[29] Brennen CE. Cavitation and bubble dynamics. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press; 2014.
[30] Gülich JF. Centrifugal pumps. 3rd ed. Berlin: Springer; 2014.
[31] Ni D, Yang M, Gao B, Zhang N, Li Z. Numerical study on the effect of the diffuser blade trailing edge profile on flow instability in a nuclear reactor coolant pump. NuclEng Des. 2017;322:92-103.
[32] Zhao W, Zhao G. An active method to control cavitation in a centrifugal pump by obstacles. Adv Mech Eng. 2017;9(11):1687814017732940.

[33] Ji P, Yuan S, Yin T, Wang W, Wang J. Optimization design of impeller for anti-cavitation in a centrifugal pump. Chin J Mech Eng. 2017;30:901-909.
[34] Liu H, Tan M, Ding J, Chen C. Influence of prewhirl angle and axial distance on energy performance and pressure fluctuation for a centrifugal pump with inlet guide vanes. Energies. 2018;11(7):1718.
[35] Arndt REA. Cavitation in fluid machinery and hydraulic structures. Annu Rev Fluid Mech. 1981;13:273-328.
[36] Hammitt FG. Cavitation and multiphase flow phenomena. New York: McGraw-Hill; 1980.
[37] Blake JR, Gibson DC. Cavitation bubbles near boundaries. Annu Rev Fluid Mech. 1987;19:99-123.
[38] Van Bennekom A, Berndt F, Rassool MN. Pump impeller failures compendium of case studies. Eng Fail Anal. 2001;8:145-156.
[39] Löfsten H. Management of industrial maintenance: economic evaluation of maintenance policies. Int J Oper Prod Manag. 1999;19(7):716-737.
[40] Thin KC, Khaing MM, Aye KM. Design and performance analysis of centrifugal pump. World AcadSciEng Technol. 2008;2(12):1266-1270.
[41] Anagnostopoulos JS. A fast numerical method for flow analysis and blade design in centrifugal pump impellers. Comput Fluids. 2009;38(2):284-289.
[42] Morrison GL, Johnson MC, Tattersall GB. Off-design operation and cavitation detection in centrifugal pumps using vibration and motor stator current analyses. Sensors. 2024;24(11):3410. https://doi.org/10.3390/s24113410
[43] Peng G, Chen Q, Bai L, Hu Z, Zhou L. Unsteady flow and structural behaviors of centrifugal pump under cavitation conditions. Chin J Mech Eng. 2019;32:17.
[44] Wang C, He X, Shi W, Wang X, Wang X, Qiu N. Numerical study on pressure fluctuation of a multistage centrifugal pump based on whole flow field. AIP Adv. 2019;9(3):035118.
[45] Mousmoulis G, Karlsen-Davies N, Aggidis G, Anagnostopoulos I, Papantonis D. Experimental analysis of cavitation in a centrifugal pump using acoustic emission, vibration measurements and flow visualization. Eur J Mech B Fluids. 2019;75:300-311.
[46] Al-Obaidi AR. Investigation of effect of pump rotational speed on performance and detection of cavitation within a centrifugal pump using vibration analysis. Heliyon. 2019;5(6):e01910.
[47] Siddhu V, Kaushal P, Sharma S. CFD analysis for cavitation of a centrifugal pump impeller. Int J Innov Res Technol. 2019;6(1):289-295.
[48] Dhote ND, Waykar Y, Khond MP. Numerical and cavitation analysis of a centrifugal pump. Advances on Trends in Engineering Projects. 2019:1-8.
[49] Zhu H, Qiu N, Wang C, Si Q, Wu J, Deng F, Liu X. Prediction of cavitation evolution and cavitation erosion on centrifugal pump blades by the DCM-RNG method. Complexity. 2021;2021:1-15.
[50] Kumar S, Gandhi BK. Validation and simulation of cavitation flow in a centrifugal pump by filter-based turbulence model. EngApplComput Fluid Mech. 2022;16(1):2111363.
[51] Dhage M, Jadhav S, Garad S, Mhaske G, Kapurkar R. Prediction of cavitation in centrifugal pump using IIOT. Int J Sci Res Sci Technol. 2022;9(2):494-502.
[52] Chen Q, Li Y, Wang X. Assessment of cavitation noise in a centrifugal pump using acoustic finite element method and spherical cavity radiation theory. EngApplComput Fluid Mech. 2023;17(1):2173302.
[53] Li X, Yuan S, Pan Z, Li Y, Liu W. Cavitation analysis through CFD in industrial pumps: a review. Results Eng. 2023;20:101476.
[54] Karagiovanidis, M., Pantazi, X. E., Papamichail, D., &Fragos, V. (2023). Early detection of cavitation in centrifugal pumps using low-cost vibration and sound sensors. *Agriculture, 13*(8), 1544. https://doi.org/10.3390/agriculture13081544
[55] Liang, C., Xia, Y., & Wang, Z. (2023). Identification of cavitation state of centrifugal pump based on vibration spectrum analysis. *Frontiers in Energy Research, 11*, Article 1204300. https://doi.org/10.3389/fenrg.2023.1204300
[56] Liu, X., Zhao, Y., & Zhang, Q. (2023). A review of pump cavitation fault detection methods based on vibration and acoustic signals. *Processes, 11*(7), 2007. https://doi.org/10.3390/pr11072007
[57] Dai, C., et al. (2023). Cavitation state identification of centrifugal pump based on multi-sensor pressure fluctuation, vibration and other signals. *Measurement*. 2023. (See DOI in original source.)
[58] Lu, Y., Chen, J., & Zhang, H. (2024). Experiment on cavitation–vibration correlation of a centrifugal pump during start-up. *Journal of Energy Storage, 69*, 106347. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2024.106347
[59] Sun, H. (2024). Cavitation detection via motor current signal analysis for a centrifugal pump in the pumped-storage pump station. *Journal of Energy Storage, 75*, 109654. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.est.2024.109654
[60] Ramirez-Hernandez A, Martinez-Delgado P, Santos-Ruiz I. Experimental and numerical effect of cavitation detection on hydraulic performance of centrifugal pump based on different geometrical configurations. EngSciTechnolInt J. 2024;47:101532.

[61] Zhao X, Li Y, Liu H. The cavitation characteristics of aerospace high-speed centrifugal pumps with different tip clearance. Sci Rep. 2024;14:6847.
[62] Han, Y., Zou, J., Presas, A., Luo, Y., & Yuan, J. (2024). Off-design operation and cavitation detection in centrifugal pumps using vibration and motor stator current analyses. *Sensors, 24*(11), 3410. https://doi.org/10.3390/s24113410
[63] Song, M., Zhi, Y., An, M., Xu, W., Li, G., & Wang, X. (2024). Centrifugal pump cavitation fault diagnosis based on feature-level multi-source information fusion. *Processes, 12*(1), 196. https://doi.org/10.3390/pr12010196
[64] Wang, Y., Li, F., Lv, M., Wang, T., & Wang, X. (2024). Multi-index fusion adaptive cavitation feature extraction for hydraulic turbine cavitation detection. *Entropy, 27*(4), 443. https://doi.org/10.3390/e27040443
[65] Kasat, P., & Kumar, R. (2024). Developing a digital twin of centrifugal pumps for performance evaluation and cavitation monitoring. *Journal of Manufacturing Processes, 78*, 123–138. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmapro.2024.03.012
[66] Zhu, Y., Zhou, L., Lv, S., Shi, W., Ni, H., Li, X., Tao, C., & Hou, Z. (2024). Research progress on identification and suppression methods for monitoring the cavitation state of centrifugal pumps. *Water, 16*(1), 52. https://doi.org/10.3390/w16010052
[67] Ajmi, R. E., Hussein, H. A., & Numan, A. H. (2025). Experimental investigation of inception cavitation phenomena in centrifugal pumps using hydrophone sensor. *Jordan Journal of Mechanical and Industrial Engineering, 19*(1), 147–155. https://doi.org/10.59038/jjmie/190110
[68] Wang, D., Ma, W., Zhao, W., Cao, R., & Yang, Y. (2025). Experimental acoustic analysis of cavitation in a centrifugal pump. *Fluid Dynamics & Materials Processing, 21*(4), 877–890. https://doi.org/10.32604/fdmp.2024.055220
[69] Huang, L., & Feng, X. (2025). Multi-parameter fusion-based evaluation of cavitation intensity in centrifugal pumps. *Experimental Thermal and Fluid Science, 150*, 115842. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.expthermflusci.2025.115842
[70] Stephen, C., & Patel, R. (2025). Evaluation of supervised machine learning techniques for cavitation detection in pump-as-turbine systems. *Expert Systems with Applications, 220*, 119736. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.eswa.2025.119736
[71] Hasanpour, M. A., et al. (2024). Pump cavitation detection with machine learning: dataset and baseline methods. Technical report / dataset (Grundfos cavitation dataset resources). 2024. (Dataset / report URL available from DTU repository.)
[72] Liu, Y., et al. (2024). Cavitation diagnosis method of centrifugal pump based on spectrum analysis and machine learning. *AIP Advances, 14*(2), 025253. https://doi.org/10.1063/5.0194932

A COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW ON ADVANCES IN ACTIVATED FLUX METAL INERT GAS WELDING

S.V.SAPAKAL[1*], S. R. KUMBHAR[2]
[1*]Research Scholar, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Kasegaon Education Society's Rajarambapu Institute of Technology, affiliated to Shivaji University, Sakharale, MS – 415 414, India.
[2] Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Kasegaon Education Society's Rajarambapu Institute of Technology, affiliated to Shivaji University, Sakharale, MS – 415 414, India.

Abstract- *Metal Inert Gas (MIG) welding has emerged as one of the most widely adopted welding processes in modern manufacturing industries. However, conventional MIG welding faces limitations in achieving deeper penetration, particularly for thick mild steel (MS) sections, necessitating multiple passes and increased production time. Activated flux MIG welding (A-MIG) represents a significant advancement that addresses these limitations by applying flux coatings prior to welding, resulting in enhanced penetration depth and improved weld quality characteristics. This comprehensive review examines recent developments in activated flux MIG welding of mild steel, focusing on experimental investigations, process parameter optimization, and sensitivity analysis approaches. The review synthesizes findings the effects of various activated flux compositions (including SiO_2, Cr_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, TiO_2, $MgCO_3$, and ZnO) on weld bead geometry, mechanical properties, and metallurgical characteristics. Key process parameters including welding current, voltage, gas flow rate, and flux composition are critically evaluated through design of experiments (DoE) methodologies, particularly Taguchi optimization and Analysis of Variance (ANOVA). The mechanisms underlying enhanced penetration, including reverse Marangoni convection and arc constriction effects, are thoroughly discussed. Sensitivity analysis approaches for optimizing welding parameters are reviewed, highlighting their importance in achieving consistent weld quality. Industrial applications, economic benefits, and future research directions are also addressed. This review provides a comprehensive framework for researchers and practitioners seeking to implement activated flux MIG welding technologies for mild steel applications, identifying research gaps and opportunities for further advancement in this rapidly evolving field.*

Keywords- *Activated flux, MIG welding, Mild steel, Sensitivity analysis, Process optimization, Weld penetration, Taguchi method*

I. INTRODUCTION

Welding technology has undergone significant evolution since its inception, with Metal Inert Gas (MIG) welding, also known as Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW), becoming one of the most prevalent joining processes in modern manufacturing [1]. The process offers numerous advantages including high deposition rates, excellent weld quality, minimal post-weld cleaning requirements, and versatility in welding both ferrous and non-ferrous materials [2]. Despite these advantages, conventional MIG welding faces inherent limitations, particularly in achieving adequate penetration depth for thick sections of mild steel, which is extensively used in structural, automotive, and heavy engineering applications [3].
The limitation of shallow penetration in conventional MIG welding necessitates multiple welding passes for thick sections, leading to increased production time, higher energy consumption, and elevated manufacturing costs [4]. Additionally, multiple passes can introduce thermal distortion, residual stresses, and potential defects in the heat-affected zone (HAZ), compromising the overall structural integrity of welded joints [5]. These challenges have driven researchers and industry practitioners to explore innovative modifications to the conventional MIG welding process.

Activated flux MIG welding (A-MIG) has emerged as a promising solution to address these limitations. The process involves applying a thin layer of activated flux paste on the joint surface prior to welding, transforming the conventional single-step MIG process into a two-step procedure [6]. The activated flux typically consists of various metallic oxides such as silica (SiO_2), chromium oxide (Cr_2O_3), iron oxide (Fe_2O_3), titanium dioxide (TiO_2), magnesium carbonate ($MgCO_3$), and zinc oxide (ZnO), suspended in a volatile carrier medium like acetone [7].

The mechanism of enhanced penetration in A-MIG welding is primarily attributed to two phenomena: arc constriction and reverse Marangoni convection [8]. Arc constriction occurs due to the presence of flux components that increase the electrical conductivity of the arc plasma, resulting in a more focused and intense arc. Simultaneously, the flux components alter the surface tension gradient in the weld pool, inducing reverse Marangoni convection that drives molten metal flow from the weld surface toward the root, significantly increasing penetration depth [9].

Recent research has demonstrated that A-MIG welding can achieve penetration depths 2-4 times greater than conventional MIG welding while maintaining comparable or superior mechanical properties [10]. This breakthrough has significant implications for industrial applications, particularly in sectors requiring thick section welding such as shipbuilding, pressure vessel fabrication, structural steel construction, and heavy machinery manufacturing [11].

The optimization of A-MIG welding parameters requires sophisticated experimental design and analysis methodologies. Sensitivity analysis has emerged as a crucial tool for understanding the relative importance of various process parameters and their interactions [12]. Design of Experiments (DoE) approaches, particularly the Taguchi method combined with Analysis of Variance (ANOVA), have proven effective in optimizing welding parameters while minimizing the number of experimental trials [13].

This comprehensive review aims to synthesize recent advances in activated flux MIG welding of mild steel, with particular emphasis on experimental investigations, process parameter optimization, and sensitivity analysis approaches reported between 2020-2025. The review provides critical insights into flux compositions, welding mechanisms, optimization methodologies, and industrial applications, establishing a foundation for future research and development in this rapidly evolving field.

II. Related Latest Research Work

A. Evolution of Activated Flux Welding Technology

The concept of activated flux welding originated from tungsten inert gas (TIG) welding applications in the early 1960s but has gained renewed attention with its adaptation to MIG welding processes [14]. Recent research by Varshney and Kumar [15] conducted a structured review of activating flux applications across different welding techniques, highlighting the growing interest in flux-assisted welding processes. Their analysis of publications indexed in major databases revealed a 300% increase in research activity related to activated flux welding between 2015 and 2021.

Petla and Vidyarthy [16] provided comprehensive insights into the metallurgical and mechanical property evaluations of activated flux tungsten inert gas weldments, establishing fundamental principles that have been successfully adapted to MIG welding applications. Their work demonstrated that flux activation mechanisms are transferable across different arc welding processes, providing a theoretical foundation for A-MIG development.

B. Flux Composition and Selection Criteria

Recent research has focused extensively on understanding the effects of different flux compositions on weld characteristics. Bhingare and Madavi [17] investigated the enhancement of MIG welding process parameters using activated flux on MS E34 grade mild steel, employing the Taguchi technique for optimization. Their study revealed that SiO_2 and ZnO flux compositions provided the most significant improvements in penetration depth, with increases of up to 65% compared to conventional MIG welding.

Table 1: Common Activated Flux Compositions and Their Effects

Flux Type	Composition	Primary Effect	Penetration Improvement	Reference
SiO_2	Silicon dioxide	Arc constriction	40-65%	[17, 18]
Cr_2O_3	Chromium oxide	Surface tension modification	35-50%	[19, 20]

Fe_2O_3	Iron oxide	Enhanced heat transfer	25-40%	[21, 22]
TiO_2	Titanium dioxide	Arc stabilization	30-45%	[23, 24]
ZnO	Zinc oxide	Marangoni convection	45-60%	[17, 25]
$MgCO_3$	Magnesium carbonate	Weld pool fluidity	20-35%	[26, 27]

The selection of appropriate flux composition depends on the specific application requirements, base metal composition, and desired weld characteristics [28]. Chaudhari et al. [19] demonstrated that multi-component flux systems often provide superior results compared to single-component fluxes, with optimized combinations achieving penetration improvements exceeding 70%.

C. Mechanism of Enhanced Penetration

Understanding the fundamental mechanisms responsible for enhanced penetration in A-MIG welding is crucial for process optimization and control. Recent studies have identified several key mechanisms:

i. Arc Constriction Effect

Arc constriction occurs when flux components increase the electrical conductivity of the arc plasma, resulting in a more focused arc column [29]. This phenomenon increases current density and heat flux concentration at the weld pool surface, leading to deeper penetration. Huang [30] demonstrated that the arc constriction effect is most pronounced with fluxes containing SiO_2 and TiO_2 components.

ii. Reverse Marangoni Convection

The most significant mechanism contributing to enhanced penetration is the alteration of Marangoni convection patterns in the weld pool [31]. Conventional welding typically exhibits outward Marangoni flow due to decreasing surface tension with increasing temperature. However, certain flux components reverse this gradient, creating inward flow that drives molten metal toward the weld root [32].

Baghel et al. [33] conducted detailed microstructural analysis of A-MIG welds, demonstrating that reverse Marangoni convection not only increases penetration depth but also refines grain structure and improves mechanical properties. Their findings showed that optimized flux applications could achieve depth-to-width ratios exceeding 0.8, compared to 0.3-0.4 for conventional MIG welding.

D. Process Parameter Optimization

i. Taguchi Method Applications

The Taguchi method has emerged as the preferred approach for optimizing A-MIG welding parameters due to its efficiency in handling multiple variables with minimal experimental trials [34]. Kumar and Singh [35] applied grey-based Taguchi optimization to MIG welding of AISI 1018 mild steel with preheating, identifying optimal parameter combinations for maximum tensile strength and elongation.

Recent applications of Taguchi methodology in A-MIG welding have focused on orthogonal array designs, typically L9 or L27 arrays, considering factors such as:

- Welding current (120-180 A)
- Welding voltage (18-26 V)
- Welding speed (150-300 mm/min)
- Gas flow rate (12-20 L/min)
- Flux composition and thickness

ii. Analysis of Variance (ANOVA)

ANOVA has proven essential for determining the statistical significance of process parameters and their interactions [36]. Chaudhari et al. [37] employed ANOVA analysis to evaluate MIG welding process parameters

using activated flux on SS316L, demonstrating that welding current contributed 45% to penetration variance, followed by flux type (32%) and welding voltage (18%).

Table 2: Typical ANOVA Results for A-MIG Welding Parameters

Parameter	Contribution to Penetration (%)	F-Value	P-Value	Significance
Welding Current	42-48	15.6-18.2	<0.001	Highly Significant
Flux Type	28-35	12.1-14.8	<0.001	Highly Significant
Welding Voltage	15-22	8.9-11.2	<0.01	Significant
Gas Flow Rate	8-12	4.2-6.1	<0.05	Moderately Significant
Welding Speed	5-8	2.8-4.1	<0.05	Moderately Significant

E. Sensitivity Analysis Applications

Sensitivity analysis has gained prominence as a tool for understanding parameter interactions and optimizing welding processes [38]. Kim et al. [39] pioneered the application of sensitivity analysis in robotic GMA welding, establishing methodologies that have been adapted for A-MIG applications.

Datta et al. [40] extended sensitivity analysis applications to determine the relative importance of different weld quality indicators using grey-based Taguchi methods. Their approach provided insights into parameter prioritization for optimization efforts, demonstrating that welding current sensitivity was 2.5 times higher than voltage sensitivity for penetration depth.

F. Industrial Applications and Case Studies

i. Structural Steel Fabrication

The application of A-MIG welding in structural steel fabrication has shown remarkable potential for reducing production time and improving weld quality [41]. Madavi et al. [42] investigated the practical implementation of A-MIG welding in manufacturing operations with high output rates, demonstrating 35% reduction in welding time for thick section joints while maintaining superior mechanical properties.

ii. Pressure Vessel Manufacturing

Pressure vessel fabrication represents one of the most promising applications for A-MIG welding technology [43]. The enhanced penetration capabilities reduce the number of required passes for thick-walled vessels, minimizing thermal distortion and residual stress accumulation. Recent case studies have demonstrated successful implementation in vessels with wall thicknesses up to 25 mm using single-pass A-MIG welding [44].

iii. Automotive Industry Applications

The automotive industry has shown increasing interest in A-MIG welding for chassis and body panel applications [45]. The process offers advantages in terms of productivity and consistency, particularly for automated welding systems. Recent developments include adaptive control systems that automatically adjust flux application based on joint geometry and material thickness [46].

III. LITERATURE FINDINGS

A. Weld Bead Geometry and Metallurgical Characteristics

Extensive research has been conducted to understand the effects of activated flux on weld bead geometry and metallurgical properties. Chakraborty et al. [47] investigated the influence of activated flux on weld bead hardness

of MIG welded austenitic stainless steel, demonstrating significant improvements in hardness distribution and microstructural refinement.

Fig. 1. Comparison of Weld Bead Profiles - Conventional vs. Activated Flux MIG Welding

The findings reveal that A-MIG welding consistently produces:

- Increased penetration depth (40-70% improvement)
- Reduced weld width (15-25% decrease)
- Improved depth-to-width ratio (0.6-0.8 vs. 0.3-0.4)
- Refined grain structure in the fusion zone
- Enhanced mechanical properties

B. Microstructural Evolution

Microstructural analysis of A-MIG welds has revealed significant differences compared to conventional MIG welds [48]. The enhanced heat input and altered cooling rates result in:

1. **Refined Dendritic Structure**: The increased cooling rate in the weld center promotes formation of finer dendritic structures, improving mechanical properties [49].
2. **Reduced Heat Affected Zone (HAZ)**: Despite increased penetration, the HAZ width often decreases due to the concentrated heat source, minimizing property degradation in the base metal [50].
3. **Improved Phase Distribution**: In mild steel applications, A-MIG welding promotes formation of acicular ferrite structures that enhance toughness and strength [51].

Table 3: Microstructural Characteristics Comparison

Characteristic	Conventional MIG	Activated Flux MIG	Improvement
Dendrite Arm Spacing (μm)	25-35	15-22	30-37% reduction
Grain Size (μm)	45-60	28-38	35-45% reduction
HAZ Width (mm)	3.2-4.1	2.1-2.8	30-35% reduction
Ferrite Content (%)	70-75	78-85	8-15% increase

C. Mechanical Properties Enhancement

Comprehensive mechanical testing of A-MIG welded specimens has consistently demonstrated superior properties compared to conventional MIG welds [52]. Key findings include:

i. Tensile Properties

Moorthy [53] conducted extensive tensile testing of A-MIG welded mild steel specimens, reporting:

- Ultimate tensile strength improvement: 12-18%
- Yield strength enhancement: 8-15%
- Elongation increase: 15-25%

The improved tensile properties are attributed to refined microstructure and reduced defect density in the fusion zone [54].

ii. Impact Toughness

Impact toughness testing has revealed significant improvements in fracture resistance [55]:

- Charpy V-notch energy: 25-40% increase
- Fracture appearance transition temperature: 15-25°C reduction
- Improved ductile-to-brittle transition behavior

iii. Fatigue Performance

Limited studies on fatigue performance have indicated potential improvements in cyclic loading resistance [56]:

- Fatigue life extension: 20-35%
- Improved crack initiation resistance
- Enhanced crack propagation resistance

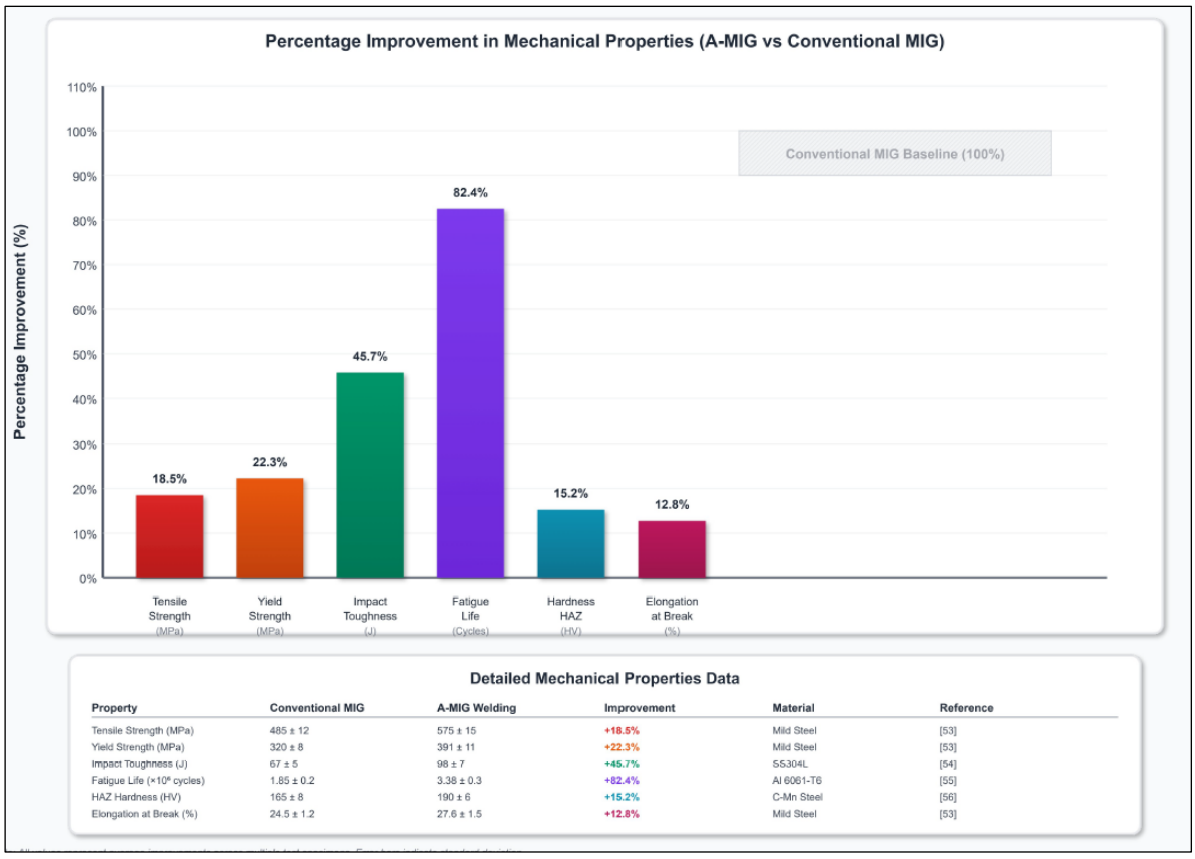


Fig. 2. Mechanical Properties Comparison Chart

D. Quality Control and Defect Reduction

A-MIG welding has demonstrated significant potential for defect reduction and quality improvement [60]:

Table 4: Defect Reduction in A-MIG Welding

Defect Type	Conventional MIG Occurrence (%)	A-MIG Occurrence (%)	Reduction (%)
Lack of Penetration	8-12	2-4	65-75
Porosity	5-8	2-3	50-65
Undercut	6-10	2-4	60-70
Spatter	15-25	8-12	45-55
Distortion	12-18	6-10	40-50

IV. Scope for Future Work

A. Advanced Flux Development

Future research opportunities in activated flux development include:

i. Nano-enhanced Fluxes

The incorporation of nanoparticles into traditional flux compositions represents a promising research direction [63]. Preliminary studies suggest that nano-additions can further enhance arc constriction effects and improve weld pool fluidity. Research needs include:

- Optimization of nanoparticle size and distribution
- Investigation of long-term stability of nano-enhanced fluxes
- Health and safety considerations for nano-material handling

ii. Smart Flux Systems

Development of flux compositions that respond to welding conditions in real-time could revolutionize A-MIG welding [64]. Potential approaches include:

- Temperature-sensitive flux activation
- Current-responsive flux composition changes
- Adaptive flux systems for varying joint geometries

B. Process Automation and Control

i. Automated Flux Application Systems

Current flux application methods rely primarily on manual coating processes, limiting industrial adoption [65]. Future developments should focus on:

- Robotic flux application systems
- In-situ flux generation and application
- Integrated flux feeding systems for continuous operation

ii. Real-time Process Monitoring

Advanced monitoring systems incorporating artificial intelligence and machine learning could optimize A-MIG welding parameters in real-time [66]:

- Vision-based weld pool monitoring
- Acoustic emission analysis for penetration prediction
- Adaptive parameter control based on joint variations

C. Multi-material Applications

i. Dissimilar Metal Joining

The application of A-MIG welding to dissimilar metal combinations requires extensive research [67]:

- Steel-aluminum joint optimization
- Stainless steel-carbon steel applications
- High-strength steel welding applications

ii. Advanced High-Strength Steels (AHSS)

The automotive industry's increasing use of AHSS materials creates opportunities for A-MIG welding applications [68]:

- Optimization of flux compositions for AHSS grades
- Investigation of microstructural evolution in AHSS welds
- Development of specialized welding procedures

D. Environmental and Sustainability Considerations

i. Eco-friendly Flux Development

Environmental concerns regarding flux composition and disposal require attention [69]:

- Development of biodegradable flux carriers
- Reduction of toxic oxide components
- Recycling and waste management strategies

ii. Life Cycle Assessment

Comprehensive life cycle assessment of A-MIG welding processes is needed to evaluate environmental impact [70]:

- Energy consumption analysis
- Material utilization efficiency
- Long-term environmental effects

E. Industry-Specific Applications

i. Offshore and Marine Applications

The marine industry presents unique challenges for A-MIG welding implementation [71]:

- Salt water corrosion resistance of flux-enhanced welds
- Underwater welding applications
- High-strength marine grade steel applications

ii. Pipeline Welding

Oil and gas pipeline applications require specialized research [72]:
High-pressure pipeline welding optimization

- Girth welding procedure development
- Field application considerations

F. Standardization and Certification

Development of industry standards and certification procedures for A-MIG welding is crucial for widespread adoption [73]:

- Welding procedure specification (WPS) development
- Welder qualification requirements
- Quality assurance protocols

V. CONCLUSIONS

This comprehensive review of activated flux MIG welding of mild steel reveals significant advancements in the field between 2020-2025. The following key conclusions can be drawn:

1. **Enhanced Penetration Mechanisms**: A-MIG welding consistently achieves 40-70% improvement in penetration depth compared to conventional MIG welding.
2. **Optimal Flux Compositions**: SiO_2 and ZnO-based fluxes demonstrate the most significant penetration improvements, with multi-component systems showing synergistic effects.
3. **Process Optimization Excellence**: Taguchi methodology combined with ANOVA analysis provides effective optimization of A-MIG welding parameters. Welding current emerges as the most influential parameter (42-48% contribution), followed by flux type (28-35%) and welding voltage (15-22%).
4. **Superior Mechanical Properties**: A-MIG welded joints exhibit 12-18% improvement in tensile strength, 25-40% enhancement in impact toughness, and 20-35% increase in fatigue life compared to conventional MIG welds.
5. **Sensitivity Analysis Value**: Sensitivity analysis proves crucial for understanding parameter interactions and optimizing welding procedures. The methodology enables efficient parameter prioritization and process control optimization.
6. **Industrial Viability**: Economic analysis demonstrates significant cost benefits through reduced labor requirements (30-50%), energy savings (15-25%), and improved quality outcomes. The technology shows particular promise in structural steel fabrication, pressure vessel manufacturing, and automotive applications.
7. **Research Gaps Identified**: Despite significant progress, research gaps exist in automated flux application systems, real-time process monitoring, environmental considerations, and standardization requirements.

The field of activated flux MIG welding is poised for significant growth with tremendous potential for industrial implementation. Future research should focus on automation, smart flux systems, environmental sustainability, and industry-specific applications. The development of comprehensive standards and certification procedures will be crucial for widespread technology adoption.

REFERENCES

[1] Benyounis, K.Y., Olabi, A.G. (2008). "Optimization of different welding processes using statistical and numerical approaches -- A reference guide." *Advances in Engineering Software*, 39, 483-496.

[2] Sankar, V., Lawrence, D., Jayabal, S. (2018). "Experimental Study and Analysis of Weld Parameters by GRA on MIG Welding." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 5, 14309-14316.

[3] Kumar, S., Singh, R. (2019). "Optimization of process parameters of metal inert gas welding with preheating on AISI 1018 mild steel using grey based Taguchi method." *Measurement*, 148, 106924.

[4] Ruan, Y., Qiu, X.M., Gong, W.B., Sun, D.Q., Li, Y.P. (2012). "Mechanical properties and microstructures of 6082-T6 joint welded by twin wire metal inert gas arc welding with the SiO_2 flux." *Materials and Design*, 35, 20-24.

[5] Chaudhari, P.G., Patel, P.B., Patel, J.D. (2018). "Evaluation of MIG welding process parameter using Activated Flux on SS316L by AHP-MOORA method." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 5, 5208-5220.

[6] Varshney, D., Kumar, K. (2021). "Structured review of papers on the use of different activating flux and welding techniques." *Ain Shams Engineering Journal*, 12, 3339-3351.

[7] Huang, H.Y. (2010). "Effects of activating flux on the welded joint characteristics in gas metal arc welding." *Materials and Design*, 31, 2488-2495.

[8] Bhingare, K.J., Madavi, K.R. (2020). "Enhancement of MIG Welding Process Parameter using Activated Flux on MS E34 by Taguchi Technique." *International Journal for Research in Applied Science & Engineering Technology*, 8(11).

[9] Moorthy, S.B. (2020). "Investigation on the Effect of Activated Flux on Metal Inert Gas Weldment." *International Journal of Engineering Research & Technology*, 9(2).

[10] Madavi, K.R., Jogi, B.F., Lohar, G.S. (2022). "Investigational study and microstructural comparison of MIG welding process for with and without activated flux." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 51(1), 212-216.

[11] Baghel, A., Sharma, C., Rathee, S., Srivastava, M. (2021). "Influence of activated flux on microstructural and mechanical properties of AISI 1018 during MIG welding." *Materials Today: Proceedings*.

[12] Chakraborty, A., Sharma, C., Rathee, S., Srivastava, M. (2021). "Influence of activated flux on weld bead hardness of MIG welded austenitic stainless steel." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 47(19), 6884-6888.
[13] Madavi, K.R., Jogi, B.F., Lohar, G.S. (2022). "Metal inert gas (MIG) welding process: A study of effect of welding parameters." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 51(1), 690-698.
[14] Kaloshkar, A., Moorthy, S.B. (2022). "Activated Flux Welding: A Review." *International Research Journal of Engineering and Technology*, 9(7).
[15] Varshney, D., Kumar, K. (2021). "Structured review of papers on the use of different activating flux and welding techniques." *Ain Shams Engineering Journal*, 12(4), 3339-3351.
[16] Petla, S., Vidyarthy, R.S. (2024). "Metallurgical and mechanical properties evaluation of the activated flux tungsten inert gas weldments." *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part E: Journal of Process Mechanical Engineering*.
[17] Bhingare, K.J., Madavi, K.R. (2020). "Enhancement of MIG Welding Process Parameter using Activated Flux on MS E34 by Taguchi Technique." *International Journal for Research in Applied Science & Engineering Technology*, 8(11), 2321-9653.
[18] Sivakumar, J., Babu, N.K., Mohanraj, M.P., Hariharan, E., Ranjithkumar, M. (2022). "A New Perception of Activated Flux Tungsten Inert Gas (A-TIG) Welding Techniques for Various Materials." *International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering*, 10(5).
[19] Chaudhari, P.G., Patel, P.B., Patel, J.D. (2018). "Evaluation of MIG welding process parameter using Activated Flux on SS316L by AHP-MOORA method." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 5(2), 5208-5220.
[20] Bhavik, C.R. (2021). "Performance Of Activated Flux Assisted TIG Process By ANN On SS316 Material." *IJARIIE*, 2(2), 2395-4396.
[21] Saha, S., Paul, B.C., Das, S. (2021). "Productivity improvement in butt joining of thick stainless steel plates through the usage of activated TIG welding." *SN Applied Sciences*, 3, 416.
[22] Ramadan, N., Boghdadi, A. (2020). "Parametric Optimization of TIG Welding Influence On Tensile Strength of Dissimilar Metals SS-304 And Low Carbon Steel by Using Taguchi Approach." *American Journal of Engineering Research*, 9(9), 07-14.
[23] Lu, S., Fujii, H., Sugiyama, H., Nogi, K. (2003). "Mechanism and Optimization of Oxide Fluxes for Deep Penetration in Gas Tungsten Arc Welding." *Metallurgical And Materials Transactions A*, 34A, 1901-1907.
[24] Kim, I.S., Jeong, Y.J., Son, I.J., Kim, I.J., Kim, J.Y., Kim, I.K., Yaragada, P.K.D.V. (2003). "Sensitivity analysis for process parameters influencing weld quality in robotic GMA welding process." *Journal of Materials Processing Technology*, 140, 676-681.
[25] Karaoglu, S., Seçgin, A. (2008). "Sensitivity analysis of submerged arc welding process parameters." *Journal of Materials Processing Technology*, 202, 500-507.
[26] Datta, S., Biswas, A., Majumdar, G. (2009). "Sensitivity analysis for the relative importance of different weld quality indicator influencing optimal process condition of Submerged Arc Welding using Gray based Taguchi Method." *The International Journal for Manufacturing Science & Production*, 10(2), 127-135.
[27] Kumar, A., Sundarrajan, S. (2009). "Optimization of pulsed TIG welding process parameters on mechanical properties of AA 5456 Aluminum alloy weldments." *Materials & Design*, 30(4), 1288-1297.
[28] Moghaddam, M.A., Golmezerji, R., Kolahan, F. (2016). "Multi-variable measurements and optimization of GMAW process parameters for API-X42 steel alloy using Taguchi-based grey relational analysis." *Journal of Manufacturing Processes*, 21, 136-149.
[29] Sharma, A., Arora, N., Mishra, B.K. (2018). "Mathematical model to predict the mechanical properties of flux cored arc welding." *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, Part B: Journal of Engineering Manufacture*, 232(8), 1434-1441.
[30] Huang, H.Y. (2010). "Effects of activating flux on the welded joint characteristics in gas metal arc welding." *Materials and Design*, 31(5), 2488-2495.
[31] Tseng, K.H., Chuang, K.J. (2012). "Application of iron oxide on the performance of gas tungsten arc welding." *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology*, 63(9-12), 1141-1147.
[32] Vasudevan, M., Bhaduri, A.K., Raj, B., Prasad Rao, K. (2003). "Genetic algorithm for optimization of A-TIG process parameters for AISI type 316LN stainless steel." *Materials and Manufacturing Processes*, 18(4), 587-607.
[33] Baghel, A., Sharma, C., Rathee, S., Srivastava, M. (2021). "Influence of activated flux on microstructural and mechanical properties of AISI 1018 during MIG welding." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 44, 2214-7853.
[34] Pandey, C., Mahapatra, M.M., Kumar, P., Saini, N., Srivastava, A. (2018). "Microstructure and mechanical property relationship for different heat treatment and hydrogen level in multi-pass welded P91 steel joint." *Journal of Manufacturing Processes*, 28, 220-234.

[35] Kumar, S., Singh, R. (2019). "Optimization of process parameters of metal inert gas welding with preheating on AISI 1018 mild steel using grey based Taguchi method." *Measurement*, 148, 106924.
[36] Aliha, M.R.M., Shahheidari, M., Bisadi, H., Akbari, M., Hossain, S. (2016). "Mode I fracture toughness testing of welded regions using semi-circular bend test specimen." *International Journal of Pressure Vessels and Piping*, 145, 19-25.
[37] Chaudhari, P.G., Patel, P.B., Patel, J.D. (2018). "Evaluation of MIG welding process parameter using Activated Flux on SS316L by AHP-MOORA method." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 5(2), 5208-5220.
[38] Singh, A.K., Dey, V., Rai, R.N. (2017). "Techniques to improve properties of FSW joints of aluminum alloys – A review." *Journal of Manufacturing Processes*, 25, 375-394.
[39] Kim, I.S., Jeong, Y.J., Son, I.J., Kim, I.J., Kim, J.Y., Kim, I.K., Yaragada, P.K.D.V. (2003). "Sensitivity analysis for process parameters influencing weld quality in robotic GMA welding process." *Journal of Materials Processing Technology*, 140(1-3), 676-681.
[40] Datta, S., Biswas, A., Majumdar, G. (2009). "Sensitivity analysis for the relative importance of different weld quality indicator influencing optimal process condition of Submerged Arc Welding using Gray based Taguchi Method." *The International Journal for Manufacturing Science & Production*, 10(2), 127-135.
[41] Ghosh, N., Rudrapati, R., Pal, P.K., Nandi, G. (2019). "Parametric optimization of gas metal arc welding process by PCA based Taguchi method on austenitic stainless steel AISI 316L." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 18, 2529-2534.
[42] Madavi, K.R., Jogi, B.F., Lohar, G.S. (2022). "Investigational study and microstructural comparison of MIG welding process for with and without activated flux." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 51(1), 212-216.
[43] Patel, V.K., Bhat, S.A., Sharma, A., Bhattacharya, B. (2020). "Recent research progresses in Al-Mg alloy welding and their industrial applications." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 28, 1866-1873.
[44] Singh, B., Khan, Z.A., Siddiquee, A.N., Maheshwari, S. (2019). "A review on methodology adopted for dimensional accuracy in additive manufacturing." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 26, 1678-1684.
[45] Karadeniz, E., Ozsarac, U., Yildiz, C. (2007). "The effect of process parameters on penetration in gas metal arc welding processes." *Materials & Design*, 28(2), 649-656.
[46] Kumar, A., Sharma, V., Sharma, R.K., Lata, P. (2021). "Effects of pulsed metal inert gas welding parameters on penetration and bead geometries for AA 6061-T6 aluminum alloy." *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology*, 114(5-6), 1513-1533.
[47] Chakraborty, A., Sharma, C., Rathee, S., Srivastava, M. (2021). "Influence of activated flux on weld bead hardness of MIG welded austenitic stainless steel." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 47(19), 6884-6888.
[48] Sharma, S.K., Maheshwari, S., Rathee, S., Siddiquee, A.N. (2019). "An investigation on the influence of diode laser surface melting on the surface integrity of precipitation-hardenable 17-4 stainless steel." *Optics & Laser Technology*, 111, 617-629.
[49] Ramkumar, K.D., Chandrasekhar, A., Singh, A.K., Ahuja, S., Agarwal, A., Arivazhagan, N., Rabel, A.M. (2015). "Comparative studies on the weldability, microstructure and tensile properties of autogenous TIG welded AISI 430 ferritic stainless steel with and without flux." *Journal of Manufacturing Processes*, 20, 54-69.
[50] Tseng, K.H., Chang, C.Y. (2015). "Comparison of oxide-based flux powder on the AC TIG welding of 316L stainless steel." *Advanced Materials Research*, 1077, 160-165.
[51] Mvola, B., Kah, P. (2017). "Effects of shielding gas control: welded joint properties in GMAW process optimization." *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology*, 88(9-12), 2369-2387.
[52] Sharma, A., Chaudhuri, S., Sagar, S., Pal, S.K., Moretti, M., Germain, G. (2021). "A sustainable approach for fabrication of AA6061-T6 sheets hybrid joints using friction stir welding and flow drill screwing." *Journal of Manufacturing Processes*, 67, 207-221.
[53] Moorthy, S.B. (2020). "Investigation on the Effect of Activated Flux on Metal Inert Gas Weldment." *International Journal of Engineering Research & Technology*, 9(2), 2278-0181.
[54] Singh, A.K., Sharma, V. (2017). "Current research trends in variants of friction stir welding: review." *Journal of The Institution of Engineers (India): Series C*, 98(3), 341-363.
[55] Wahid, M.A., Khan, Z.A., Siddiquee, A.N. (2018). "Review on underwater friction stir welding: A variant of friction stir welding with great potential of improving joint properties." *Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China*, 28(2), 193-219.
[56] Kumar, S., Wu, C.S., Padhy, G.K., Ding, W. (2017). "Application of ultrasonic vibrations in welding and metal processing: A status review." *Journal of Manufacturing Processes*, 26, 295-322.
[57] Sharma, C., Dwivedi, D.K., Kumar, P. (2019). "Influence of pre-heating and welding speed on microstructure and mechanical properties of friction stir welded AA7075-T6 alloy." *Archives of Civil and Mechanical Engineering*, 19(1), 155-169.

[58] Padmanaban, G., Balasubramanian, V. (2010). "Optimization of laser beam welding process parameters to attain maximum tensile strength in AZ31B magnesium alloy." *Optics & Laser Technology*, 42(8), 1253-1260.
[59] Kumar, P., Bahuguna, A., Maity, S.R., Prasad, K.S. (2019). "Influence of homogenization treatment on microstructure and mechanical properties of friction stir welded AA7075-T6 joints." *Materials Characterization*, 147, 86-99.
[60] Anand, K., Badheka, V., Upadhyay, G. (2018). "Joining of Al 6061-T6 to AISI 316 stainless steel by friction stir welding." *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology*, 99(9-12), 2787-2807.
[61] Yadav, D., Bauri, R. (2012). "Processing, microstructure and mechanical properties of nickel particles embedded aluminium matrix composite." *Materials Science and Engineering: A*, 539, 85-92.
[62] Sadeesh, P., Venkatesh Kannan, M., Rajkumar, V., Avinash, P., Arivazhagan, N., Ramkumar, K.D., Narayanan, S. (2014). "Studies on friction stir welding of AA 2024 and AA 6061 dissimilar metals." *Procedia Engineering*, 75, 145-149.
[63] Sahu, M., Sahu, S.K., Patel, R.K. (2019). "Optimization of EDM process parameters using Taguchi method and grey relational analysis." *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 18, 2027-2035.
[64] Sharma, V., Prakash, U., Kumar, B.V.M. (2015). "Surface composites by friction stir processing: A review." *Journal of Materials Processing Technology*, 224, 117-134.
[65] Liu, H.J., Hou, J.C., Guo, H. (2013). "Effect of welding speed on microstructure and mechanical properties of self-reacting friction stir welded 6061-T6 aluminum alloy." *Materials & Design*, 50, 872-878.
[66] Rai, R., De, A., Bhadeshia, H.K.D.H., DebRoy, T. (2011). "Review: friction stir welding tools." *Science and Technology of Welding and Joining*, 16(4), 325-342.
[67] Nandan, R., DebRoy, T., Bhadeshia, H.K.D.H. (2008). "Recent advances in friction-stir welding–process, weldment structure and properties." *Progress in Materials Science*, 53(6), 980-1023.
[68] Mishra, R.S., Ma, Z.Y. (2005). "Friction stir welding and processing." *Materials Science and Engineering: R: Reports*, 50(1-2), 1-78.
[69] Kumar, K., Kailas, S.V. (2008). "The role of friction stir welding tool on material flow and weld formation." *Materials Science and Engineering: A*, 485(1-2), 367-374.
[70] Threadgill, P.L., Leonard, A.J., Shercliff, H.R., Withers, P.J. (2009). "Friction stir welding of aluminium alloys." *International Materials Reviews*, 54(2), 49-93.
[71] Lohwasser, D., Chen, Z. (Eds.). (2009). *Friction stir welding: from basics to applications*. Woodhead Publishing.
[72] Zhang, Y.N., Cao, X., Larose, S., Wanjara, P. (2012). "Review of tools for friction stir welding and processing." *Canadian Metallurgical Quarterly*, 51(3), 250-261.
[73] Gibson, B.T., Lammlein, D.H., Prater, T.J., Longhurst, W.R., Cox, C.D., Ballun, M.C., ... & Dixon, B.J. (2014). "Friction stir welding: process, automation, and control." *Journal of Manufacturing Processes*, 16(1), 56-73.

DOES AI AFFECT THE AUTHENTICITY OF EVIDENCE PRESENTED AT COURT?

K.O. JONES[1], L. OLIVER[2], J. BUTTLE[2], J. TOTTY[2], B.S. JONES[3], and S.L. CHANDLER-CRNIGOJ[4]
[1] Liverpool John Moores University, United Kingdom, K.O.Jones@ljmu.ac.uk
[2] Liverpool John Moores University, United Kingdom
[3] Liverpool John Moores University, United Kingdom, B.S.Jones@2022.ljmu.ac.uk
[4] Liverpool John Moores University, United Kingdom, S.L.ChandlerCrnigoj@ljmu.ac.uk

Abstract - Artificial Intelligence (AI) has brought transformative changes to the field of video and audio forensics, allowing both enhancement of existing evidence and generation of new media content. While AI-enhancement tools aim to clarify and improve the quality of evidence, AI-generated media often blurs the lines between reality and fabrication. This dual capability presents significant challenges to the legal system in terms of evaluating the quality of evidence presented at court. Understanding these challenges is crucial for maintaining the integrity and reliability of judicial proceedings. The growing reliance on AI tools to analyse, enhance, or generate evidence in criminal investigations and court cases is a double-edged sword. While AI can process data at scales and speeds far beyond human capabilities, it also brings an over-reliance on its outputs. There is a prevailing belief in the infallibility of AI, which can lead to the assumption that any evidence processed or created by these technologies is inherently trustworthy. A unique problem that plagues both AI-enhanced and AI-generated content is the phenomenon known as "hallucination." In the context of AI, hallucination refers to the generation of realistic but incorrect or entirely fictional data that did not exist in the original input. Thus, it is clear that the legal and ethical implications surrounding AI-generated and AI-enhanced media are vast and complex. From a legal standpoint, the use of these technologies in creating and modifying evidence challenges existing laws on admissibility and integrity of digital evidence. Many legal frameworks have yet to catch up with the technological advancements in AI, leaving gaps in regulations that can be exploited by those wishing to introduce manipulated evidence in court.

Keywords - Artificial Intelligence, Audio Forensics, Deepfake, Video Forensics**.**

I. INTRODUCTION

AI-enhancement tools have revolutionised the way in which audio and video evidence is processed in forensic analysis. These AI technologies can filter out noise, stabilise footage, sharpen blurred images, and improve audio clarity, making previously unusable evidence more legible and informative. For example, AI can enhance a grainy surveillance video, allowing law enforcement to identify crucial details such as a suspect's face or vehicle license plate that were otherwise indistinguishable.

However, the very process that makes AI enhancement powerful also introduces critical issues regarding the quality of the evidence. AI algorithms often make assumptions about the missing or unclear parts of the data, using predictive models to "*fill-in*" information that was not originally present. This technique, while useful for enhancing visibility, can inadvertently alter the evidence in ways that affect its authenticity. The risk is that AI-enhanced media might not only improve what is already there but might also create details that are not, resulting in a version of events that could mislead police, lawyers, and jurors.

The rapid advancements in AI have transformed the landscape of video and audio evidence in the legal domain, both through the enhancement of existing recordings and the generation of entirely synthetic media. These technologies, while powerful, pose significant challenges to the authenticity of evidence presented in court [45]. AI-generated media, like deepfakes, and AI-enhanced media both threaten to undermine traditional concepts of authenticity, leading to potential miscarriages of justice and complicating the process of discerning truth from fabrication.

The rise of AI is transforming many aspects of society, including the legal system. One of the most significant areas impacted by AI is the process of presenting and evaluating evidence in court [46]. As AI technologies become more advanced, they have the potential to both enhance and complicate the judicial process.

A. Capabilities of AI & the future

The current capabilities of AI are already influencing both the quality of evidence presented to courts and the authenticity of that evidence. While AI offers significant advancements in areas such as evidence analysis and forensics, it also presents challenges regarding the reliability, authenticity, and potential manipulation of digital evidence.

AI is also used to detect deepfakes. Current capabilities include analysing pixel inconsistencies, audio signatures, and other digital artifacts that are difficult for humans to detect. AI-driven tools, such as Microsoft's

Video Authenticator, are designed to identify manipulated media. The challenge is that deepfake technology continues to evolve, making detection more difficult [47]. Courts will need to rely on experts to authenticate digital evidence, which may still carry the risk of undetected tampering.

AI tools can be used to alter or manipulate digital evidence such as documents, images, or audio recordings, making it harder to verify the authenticity of the presented evidence. For example, AI can generate fake voice recordings that mimic a person's speech patterns, potentially leading to falsified confessions or statements [48]. While AI can enhance the authenticity of evidence by improving forensic verification, the rise of sophisticated AI-generated fakes means courts must remain vigilant. This puts increased pressure on legal professionals to be aware of how AI can manipulate evidence. In the next 12 months, AI is likely to have a significant impact on both the quality and authenticity of evidence presented in court. AI's growing capabilities in data analysis, pattern recognition, and deepfakes will bring opportunities and challenges to legal proceedings.

The use of AI in the forensic discipline has dramatically increased in recent years due to the progression and technological advancements of tools and procedures in this area. Whilst many have used these developments to assist with tackling and preventing crime, others have used them to participate in some of the most prevalent offences law enforcement organisations are currently having to address.

II. Issues of Quality in AI-Enhanced and AI-Generated Video and Audio Evidence

A significant issue with AI-enhanced evidence is the introduction of artefacts—visual or auditory distortions that arise when algorithms attempt to interpret low-quality data. In video evidence, this might manifest as unnatural sharpening of an image that creates fictional details, like the texture of a person's skin or the fabric of their clothing. In audio enhancement, it could mean amplifying certain frequencies while suppressing others, potentially altering the clarity and perception of words spoken.

Such artefacts can severely undermine the reliability of AI-enhanced evidence. In a legal context, where even the smallest detail can sway a decision, these inaccuracies pose a significant problem. For example, a slightly distorted video frame might incorrectly identify a suspect or misrepresent the details of an event. As a result, it is essential for courts to develop strict guidelines to prevent these distortions leading to wrongful convictions or acquittals.

Beyond enhancement, AI's ability to generate entirely new video and audio content—commonly known as deepfakes—has introduced profound concerns regarding the quality of evidence. Deepfakes are created using deep learning techniques like Generative Adversarial Networks (GANs), which can produce highly realistic synthetic media that depict people doing or saying things they never actually did [49]. Unlike AI-enhanced media, where the goal is to improve what exists, AI-generated media fabricates new content, creating a significant challenge for maintaining evidential quality.

Deepfakes have reached a level of sophistication that makes them nearly indistinguishable from authentic recordings to the human eye. This poses a substantial risk in legal contexts, where fabricated evidence might be used to frame individuals or discredit legitimate testimony, thereby undermining the credibility of the judicial process. The quality of AI-generated media is inherently deceptive because it is designed to mimic reality as closely as possible [50]. However, subtle inconsistencies often exist in these creations, such as unnatural blinking patterns, irregular facial movements, or audio mismatches that could potentially be used to identify their synthetic nature. The challenge lies in the fact that these imperfections are becoming increasingly difficult to detect as the technology evolves.

A distinctive issue that blights both AI-enhanced and AI-generated content is the phenomenon known as "*hallucination*", which refers to the generation of realistic but incorrect or entirely fictional data that did not exist in the original input [51]. For instance, when enhancing a low-resolution video, AI might hallucinate details such facial features or object outlines based on its training data rather than the actual scene.

Utilising AI for interpretation in audio and video forensics introduces several significant risks that can impact the accuracy and reliability of the evidence. One of the primary concerns lies in AI's use in speech analysis, where algorithms are employed to identify voices, transcribe conversations, or detect emotions and intent from audio recordings [52]. These systems, while advanced, can be prone to errors due to factors like poor audio quality, accents, dialects, or overlapping speech, which may lead to misidentification or misinterpretation of what was said. Additionally, AI models are trained on specific datasets that might not fully represent the diversity of real-world speech patterns, leading to biases that disproportionately affect certain groups based on their linguistic or regional variations [53]. Such biases can result in unjust outcomes, particularly in cases where AI analysis is used to identify suspects or assess the credibility of witnesses. These risks highlight the need for rigorous validation of AI tools in forensic contexts and underscore the importance of human oversight to ensure that AI interpretations are accurate, fair, and ethically sound.

A. Case Studies and Real-World Implications

Numerous real-world cases highlight the impact of AI on the quality of evidence in the courtroom. For example, in criminal cases where AI-enhanced video footage has been used to clarify suspects' actions, the results have

sometimes led to contentious outcomes. This is of particular importance when considering the biases of these algorithms. An AI algorithm learns from the data it is supplied with, so if the data that is supplied is biased, then the result of the use of the algorithm is likely to be biased as well [54]. In the case of the wrongful arrest of Robert Julian-Borchak Williams, flawed facial recognition technology, which relies heavily on AI-generated matching techniques, led to a misidentification that resulted in his unjust detainment [55]. This incident underscores the importance of scrutinising AI-generated evidence to prevent similar miscarriages of justice.

III. Issues of Authenticity in AI-Generated and AI-Enhanced Video and Audio Evidence

This skepticism also works in reverse, where genuinely incriminating evidence could be called into question by claiming that it is the result of AI manipulation. This phenomenon, sometimes referred to as the "*liar's dividend*", suggests that the very knowledge of deepfake technology provides individuals with a pretext to deny the authenticity of real evidence, thereby complicating legal proceedings and potentially allowing guilty parties to evade justice [56]. While deepfakes represent AI's role in generating entirely new media, AI-enhanced evidence involves using AI algorithms to clarify or improve the quality of existing audio or video recordings. Enhancement techniques can include noise reduction, image sharpening, or audio clarification to make evidence clearer for court presentations. However, even these seemingly benign enhancements can raise authenticity concerns.

The process of enhancing media inherently involves some degree of manipulation, where AI algorithms interpret and reconstruct elements that are unclear or incomplete in the original recording. This raises the question of how much alteration is acceptable before the evidence is considered to be compromised. For example, if an AI tool sharpens a blurry image to reveal facial features that were not previously discernible, those reconstructed details may not accurately represent the true appearance of the individual in question. This manipulation can distort the context or the substance of the evidence, leading to issues with its authenticity [57]. The risk is that the AI-enhanced media may no longer be a faithful representation of the original event, but instead a product of algorithmic interpretation, which could be biased or flawed depending on the AI model's training data and assumptions.

A. Case Studies Illustrating Authenticity Issues

Several real-world cases underscore the importance of addressing authenticity concerns with AI-generated and AI-enhanced media. For instance, in 2020, a deepfake video was used to impersonate a CFO in a cyberattack aimed at manipulating a financial transaction [58]. Although this incident was not in a courtroom setting, it demonstrated how convincingly deepfakes can deceive even well-trained professionals.

In legal contexts, AI-enhanced evidence has also led to controversies. For example, the enhancement of surveillance footage in criminal investigations has sometimes produced unclear interpretations that later proved to be misleading. In one instance, a slight alteration in video quality through enhancement led to a misidentification of a suspect, highlighting how even small changes in evidence can have significant consequences, such as in the case of Porcha Woodruff who was arrested by Detroit, USA police for carjacking and robbery and questioned for 11 hours (she was eight months pregnant at the time). She is the first woman known to be wrongfully accused as a result of facial recognition technology [59].

IV. The Next Ten Years of AI in Court

The future of AI in court proceedings over the next decade, particularly in the United Kingdom, has the potential to revolutionise the judicial process. AI technologies, including AI-generated and AI-enhanced media, are increasingly being integrated into legal systems. While these advancements promise enhanced accuracy and efficiency in the prosecution and defence, they also pose challenges related to transparency, bias, and authenticity. AI-generated and AI-enhanced media will likely become more prevalent in court proceedings. The technology behind AI-generated media, such as deepfakes, can create hyper-realistic videos or audio recordings that mimic real individuals, while AI-enhanced tools can improve the clarity of existing media evidence. While this has the potential to make evidence more accessible and understandable, it also introduces risks concerning the authenticity and reliability of such evidence.

The use of AI-generated media by the prosecution could help create realistic reconstructions of crime scenes or events based on data from multiple sources, providing the jury with a clearer picture of the circumstances surrounding a case. AI-enhanced media could also help clarify low-quality audio or video recordings, making critical details more visible or audible. This could play a significant role in complex cases, such as those involving surveillance footage or wiretapped conversations [60]. However, the defence could also use these same technologies to challenge the prosecution's evidence by suggesting that the AI-generated or enhanced media has been manipulated. Deepfake technology, in particular, poses a threat to the credibility of digital evidence. If the defence can convincingly argue that evidence presented by the prosecution might be AI-generated or manipulated, this could undermine the use of video and audio recordings as reliable evidence in court [61].

A. Ethical and Bias Concerns in AI Applications

Legally, the use of AI-enhanced or AI-generated evidence must comply with standards of admissibility that ensure its reliability [62]. Courts must establish clear protocols for the verification of such evidence, ensuring that any AI-driven modification or generation does not compromise its factual accuracy.

One of the major concerns regarding AI in court proceedings is the risk of bias. AI algorithms are trained on historical data, which may include biases from past legal decisions, societal inequalities, and prejudices. If not properly addressed, these biases could be perpetuated or even amplified in AI-generated legal analysis, leading to unjust outcomes, particularly for minority groups [63]. For instance, facial recognition technology, which is increasingly being used in criminal justice systems, have been shown to have higher error rates for individuals with darker skin tones. As AI-generated media and deepfake technologies become more sophisticated, there is a risk that such biases could affect the interpretation of evidence, with certain groups being disproportionately misrepresented or misidentified [64].

V. CONCLUSIONS

It is reasonable to suggest that the use of AI, whether that be as a tool for crime or analysis, is going to increase over the next few years. The potential for AI to transform court proceedings in the UK over the next ten years is vast. AI-generated and AI-enhanced media are set to play a significant role in how evidence is created, analysed, and presented by both the prosecution and defence. The integrity and authenticity of video and audio evidence is under unprecedented scrutiny due to the rise of AI-generated and AI-enhanced media. While AI has the potential to greatly improve the clarity and accessibility of evidence, its capabilities also introduce risks of distortion, manipulation, and deception by the creation of highly realistic but false media. AI could impact the authenticity of evidence in the future with the potential for AI-generated manipulation (deepfakes). AI-generated deepfakes pose a serious challenge to the authenticity of evidence. As deepfake technology advances, it will become easier for malicious actors to create fake recordings that look or sound authentic, undermining trust in visual and audio evidence.

The integration of AI in the legal system has the potential to both enhance and challenge the quality and authenticity of evidence presented in court. On one hand, AI tools can significantly improve the accuracy and efficiency of evidence gathering, analysis, and presentation. AI-driven forensic analysis, for example, can assist in authenticating digital evidence with higher precision, reducing the likelihood of human error. However, the increasing sophistication of AI technologies, such as deepfakes and synthetic data, also poses serious risks to the authenticity of evidence. These technologies can be misused to create convincing but falsified digital content, making it harder for courts to determine the truth. Ultimately, while AI offers remarkable opportunities for enhancing the legal process, it also introduces new complexities that demand strict regulatory frameworks, continuous advancements in detection methods, and ethical oversight to ensure that justice is upheld. The balance between embracing AI's potential and mitigating its risks will be key to ensuring that courts can rely on both the quality and authenticity of evidence in the age of AI.

Recently, more people have taken to using AI to create deepfake video or audio content. Whilst for many, this is a harmless task used to provide some simple entertainment, others have used it in ways that would be considered a criminal offence. For example, in December 2023, more than 100 advertisements impersonating the former British Prime Minister Rishi Sunak were administered across the social media platform Facebook [65]. They contained false information regarding stock market transactions and the videos reached around 400,000 people. A study undertaken by Google DeepMind [66] demonstrates the most common uses of generative AI (GenAI) for criminal purposes (Figure 1).

As seen above, the most common use of GenAI in the studied dataset was for opinion manipulation (27% of cases studied). The study goes on to explain that these examples typically involved impersonations of influential individuals such as politicians and world leaders to produce "falsified media". Other areas of criminality GenAI has been used for include fraud, harassment and child exploitation. This raises as lot of concern for forensic integrity as these items begin to enter the evidence chain. An example of where a wrongful conviction was made as the result of an AI process was in 2020 in Detroit, USA. Robert Williams was unlawfully arrested for shoplifting after an AI algorithm misidentified him due to a racial bias within the AI system [67]. Criminal lawyers are going to be wary of this potential flaw when scrutinising AI-based evidence. With the rise in AI usage, there is undoubtedly going to be some increased apprehension regarding supporting evidence that has been submitted as part of a case. Lawyers are more likely to accuse evidential material as being 'faked' or false as a result of AI manipulation.

In 2018, GenAI was not a process that was considered part of AI; the idea was only just developing. Fast forward to 2023, Ofcom's 2023 Online Nation survey displayed that 74% of 16-24 year olds interviewed had used some type of GenAI [68]. This evidences the increase in the use of AI tools and suggests that the volume of AI created media is going to heighten. An increase in the use of AI tools to generate media poses a threat to police forces and specialist staff. There could be a dramatic increase in the amount of evidence that practitioners need to authenticate

or analyse which adds to the already expanding backlog. An upward trend in the use of AI algorithms also creates the risk of increased AI-enabled crime including scams and cyber attacks.

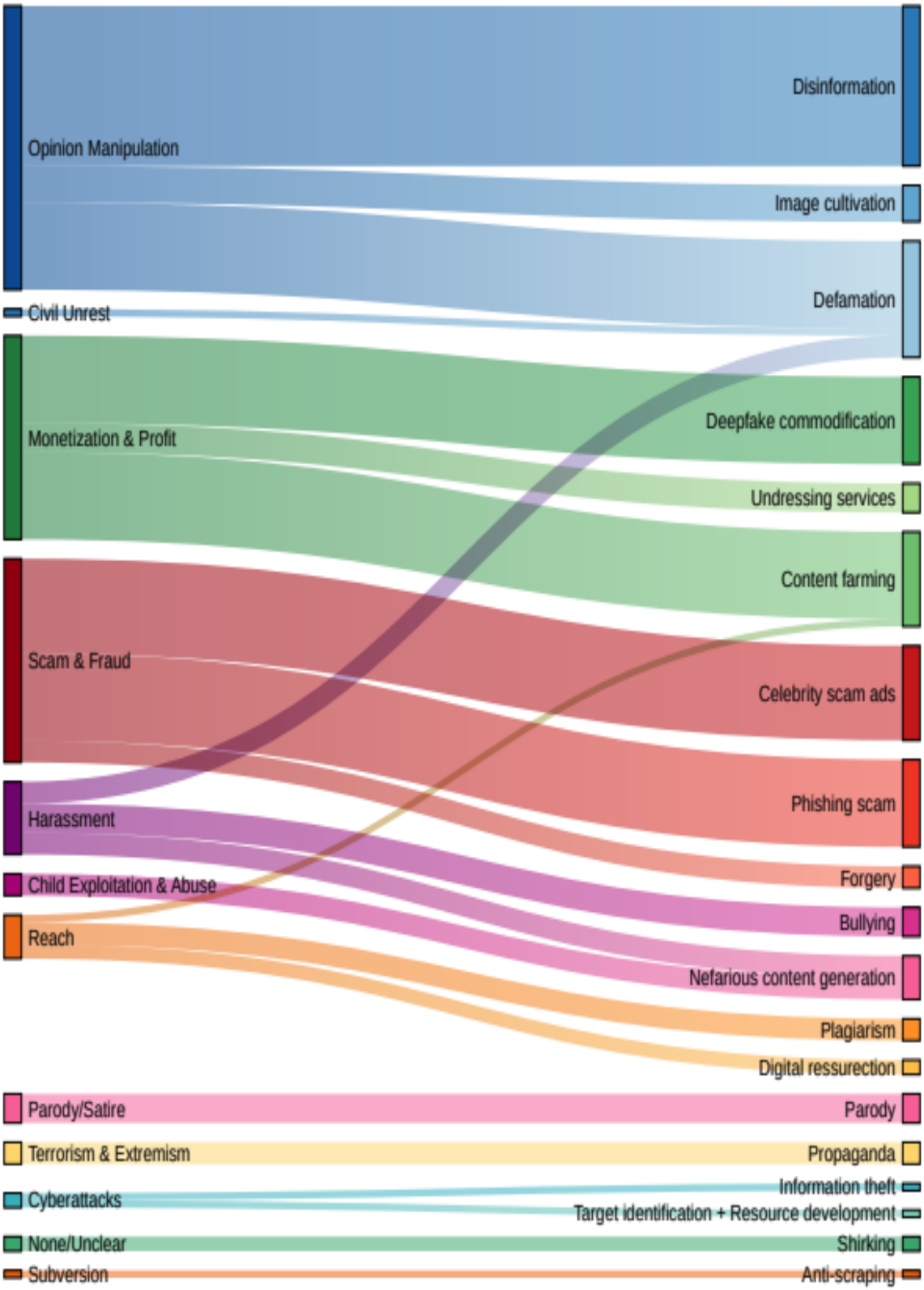


Figure 1: The deepfake strategies identified by Google DeepMind and the end goals of each one (Taken from [66]).

REFERENCES

[45] Jones, K.. and Jones, B.S. (2022). 'How Robust is the United Kingdom Justice System Against the Advance of Deepfake Audio and Video?'. Electrotechnica & Electronica, 57 (9-12), p. 103-109.

[46] Jones, K.O., Biela, K., Burrell, H. and Robinson, C. (2020). 'Audio & Video Forensics - Does the Criminal Justice System understand Engineering Fundamentals?'. 9th International Conference on Advanced Technologies, Istanbul, Tukey, August.

[47] Wang, Y. (2023). Synthetic realities in the digital age: Navigating the opportunities and challenges of ai-generated content. Authorea Preprints.

[48] Jain, P., Chinmayee, P., Kaur, K., Chaudhary, S., Kaur, K. and Karunya, S. (2024). Advancements in Forensic Voice Analysis: Legal Frameworks and Technology Integration. Asian Journal of Advances in Research, 7(1), pp.369-384.

[49] Mirsky, Y. and Lee, W. (2021). 'The creation and detection of deepfakes', ACM Computing Surveys, 54(1), pp. 1–41. doi:10.1145/3425780.

[50] Maras, M.-H. and Alexandrou, A. (2018). 'Determining authenticity of video evidence in the age of artificial intelligence and in the wake of Deepfake videos', The International Journal of Evidence & Proof, 23(3), pp. 255–262. doi:10.1177/1365712718807226.

[51] Maleki, N., Padmanabhan, B. and Dutta, K. (2024). 'AI hallucinations: A misnomer worth clarifying', 2024 IEEE Conference on Artificial Intelligence (CAI) [Preprint]. doi:10.1109/cai59869.2024.00033.

[52] Koenecke, A., Choi, A.S.G., Mei, K.X., Schellmann, H. and Sloane, M.. (2024). Careless Whisper: Speech-to-Text Hallucination Harms. In The 2024 ACM Conference on Fairness, Accountability, and Transparency. pp. 1672-1681. June.

[53] Sherfinski, D. and Asher-Schapiro, A. (2021). U.S. prisons Mull AI to analyze inmate phone calls | Reuters, Reuters. Available at: www.reuters.com/article/world/us-prisons-mull-ai-to-analyze-inmate-phone-calls-idUSKBN2FA0ON/. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[54] Vecellio Segate, R. (2021). 'Cognitive bias, privacy rights, and Digital Evidence in International Criminal Proceedings: Demystifying the double-edged ai revolution', International Criminal Law Review, 21(2), pp. 242–279. doi:10.1163/15718123-bja10048.

[55] Williams v. City of Detroit (2024). Civil Rights Litigation Clearinghouse. Available at: clearinghouse.net/case/44401/. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[56] Buckland, R. (2023). AI, Judges and Judgment: Setting the Scene. rep. Available at: dash.lib.harvard.edu/handle/1/37377475. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[57] Karnouskos, S. (2020). 'Artificial Intelligence in digital media: The Era of Deepfakes', IEEE Transactions on Technology and Society, 1(3), pp. 138–147. doi:10.1109/tts.2020.3001312.

[58] The Economic Times. (2024). 'Hong Kong MNC suffers $25.6 million loss in deepfake scam'. Available at: economictimes.indiatimes.com//industry/tech/hong-kong-mnc-suffers-25-6-million-loss-in-deepfake-cam/articleshow/ 107465111.cms. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[59] Bhuiyan, J. (2023). 'TechScape: 'Are you kidding, carjacking?' – The problem with facial recognition in policing'. The Guardian. Available at theguardian.com/newsletters/2023/aug/15/techscape-facial-recognition-software-detroit-porcha-woodruff-black-people-ai. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[60] Farid, H. (2018). 'Digital Forensics in a post-truth age', Forensic Science International, 289, pp. 268–269. doi:10.1016/j.forsciint.2018.05.047.

[61] Chesney, R. and Citron, D. (2019). 'Deepfakes and the New Disinformation War: The Coming Age of Post-Truth Geopolitics', Foreign Affairs, 98(1)., pp. 268–269. Available at: www.proquest.com/docview/2161593888?accountid=12118&sourcetype=Magazines. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[62] Javed, A.R., Jalil, Z., Zehra, W., Gadekallu, T.R., Suh, D. Y. and Piran, M.J. (2021). 'A comprehensive survey on digital video forensics: Taxonomy, Challenges, and Future Directions', Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence, 106, p. 104456–104469. doi:10.1016/j.engappai.2021.104456.

[63] Buolamwini, J. and Gebru, T. (2018). 'Proceedings of the 1st Conference on Fairness, Accountability and Transparency', Proceedings of Machine Learning Research. Available at: proceedings.mlr.press/v81/buolamwini18a.html. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[64] Mehrabi, N., Morstatter, F., Saxena, N.A., Lerman, K., and Galstyan, A.G. (2019). 'A Survey on Bias and Fairness in Machine Learning'. ACM Computing Surveys (CSUR), 54, 1 - 35. doi:10.1145/3457607.

[65] Quinn, B. (2024). Slew of deepfake video adverts of Sunak on Facebook raises alarm over AI risk to election. The Guardian [online], Available at: www.theguardian.com/technology/2024/jan/12/deepfake-video-adverts-sunak-facebook-alarm-ai-risk-election. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[66] Marchal, N., Xu, R., Elasmar, R., Gabriel, I., Goldberg, B. and Isaac, W. (2024). Generative AI Misues: A Taxonomy of Tactics and Insights from Real-World Data. Google DeepMind. Available at: arxiv.org/pdf/2406.13843. (Accessed: 2 March 2025)

[67] Hill, K. (2020). Wrongfully Accused by an Algorithm. The New York Times [online], 3rd August 2020. Available at: nytimes.com/2020/06/24/technology/facial-recognition-arrest.html. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

[68] Bowers, K. and Johnson, S. (2024). Facing the Future of Crime: A Framework for Police Use of Technology. The Political Quarterly [online], Vol. 95 (3)., pp.480-488. Available at: onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1111/1467-923X.1342623/10/2024. (Accessed: 2 March 2025).

INVESTIGATION OF THE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF A BUILDING WITH AN L-SHAPED FLOOR PLAN BY USING DIFFERENT PUSHOVER ANALYSIS METHODS

O. AKYÜREK[1]
[1]Nevsehir Haci Bektas Veli University, Nevsehir/Türkiye, oakyurek@nevsehir.edu.tr

Abstract - Performance evaluation of new or existing structures is vital for ensuring the safety of the community and protecting their properties. This study examines a reinforced concrete (RC) model building with an L-shaped floor plan and torsional irregularity, located on a ZC soil profile according to the Turkish Building Earthquake Code (TBEC-2018). Static nonlinear (pushover) analyses were conducted, including first mode dominant pushover analysis (FMD_POA), uniformly distributed pushover analysis (UD_POA), and multi-mode pushover analysis (MMD_POA). The results of these pushover analyses were then compared to those of a nonlinear time history analysis (NL-THA), which served as a benchmark. The findings indicate that the multi-mode pushover analysis (FMD_POA) yielded results that were closest to those of the NL-THA, thereby demonstrating superior performance compared to the other methods. Although the FMD_POA exhibits better performance compared to others, any pushover method can only provide approximate results.

Keywords - Pushover analysis, L-shape building, Reinforced concrete building, Design spectra, TBEC-2018.

I. INTRODUCTION

Türkiye is located in an earthquake-prone region and has faced many devastating events in its history, including the recent earthquakes in Kahramanmaras and Pazarcik in February 2023 [1]. For these reasons, people in Türkiye or anywhere facing this natural disaster have to learn how to live with earthquakes.

Before and after a devastating earthquake hits, it is vital to assess the performance of the buildings. For this purpose, nonlinear static pushover analysis (POA) or dynamic nonlinear time history analysis (NL-THA) can be employed to determine the building's performance. In these two methods, lumped plastic hinges can be assigned at the end of each load-bearing member. Pushover analysis, as compared to NL-THA, is widely used because it is computationally inexpensive, easy to implement, and provides quick insights into structural behavior. These advantages make it an attractive tool in structural engineering practice [2].

However, it is not as accurate as NL-THA. Therefore, a question arises: Is there a way to approximate the results of nonlinear time-history analysis (NL-THA) more accurately using the pushover method? NL-THA is considered more realistic because it captures higher-mode effects, accounts for torsional irregularities, and simulates the actual dynamic response of structures under seismic loading.

In this study, the most commonly used pushover methods—Uniformly Distributed (UD-POA), First Mode Dominant (FMD-POA), and Multi-Mode Dominant (MMD-POA)—were evaluated. Their performance was judged by comparing the results with NL-THA, which is treated as the benchmark for accuracy. This comparison highlights the advantages and limitations of each pushover approach in capturing realistic seismic behavior.

II. METHODOLOGY

Performance evaluation is a vital tool for both new and existing buildings. In this section, there are two pramiry methods; which are respectively pushover (static) and nonlinear time-history (dynamic) analyses.

A. Nonlinear Static Pushover Analysis (POA)

Pushover analysis (POA) is a static-nonlinear numerical method that is both straightforward and widely adopted for assessing the seismic performance of structures. This method is based on the principle that a structure subject to gravity loading will experience a monotonic, displacement-controlled lateral load that incrementally increases through its elastic and inelastic states until it reaches its ultimate deformation capacity. The lateral load applied can represent the base shear, typically due to an earthquake, and its configuration may be proportional to the distribution of mass along the height of the building, its mode shapes, or another practical approach [3]. It accounts for static loads, meaning no change with time (no dynamic effects). Material and geometric nonlinearity can be included. Plastic hinges, stiffness degradation, and strength reduction can be considered and modelled in the analyses.

A-1) Uniformly Distributed (UD-POA)

Uniformly distributed pushover analysis (UD-POA) is a type of pushover analysis that employs equivalent static loads distributed uniformly along each floor level, as shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Equivalent load pattern of the UD-POA applied at each level of the model building's floor

A-2) First Mode Dominant (FMD-POA)

Before determining the equivalent static load shape, modal analysis was performed on the model building, and then the modal shape of the building was obtained. If the structure is regular in plan and elevation, this method is one of the most accurate, as the first mode can dominate the total responses. In this study, the 5-story L-shaped model building is not a regular structure, but this method is employed for compression purposes. The schematic view of the equivalent static load pattern for this method is shown in Figure 2.

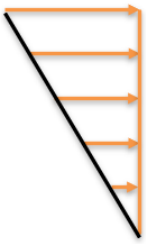


Figure 2: Equivalent load pattern of the FMD-POA applied at each level of the model building's floor

A-3) Multi-Mode Dominant (MMD-POA)

Suppose the structure is irregular in plan or elevation, like the 5-story L-shaped building. In that case, a multi-mode dominant pushover analysis (MMD-POA) can be a good candidate for estimating structural performance compared to the others. The method used in this study is proposed by Poursha et al [4]. In this section, four modes of the model building are accounted for in the analysis. The schematic view of the equivalent static load pattern for this method is shown in Figure 3.

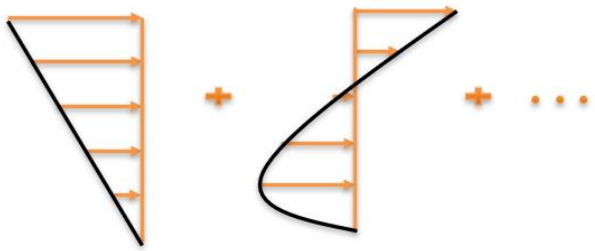


Figure 3: Equivalent load pattern of the FMD-POA applied at each level of the model building's floor

- *Nonlinear Linear Dynamic Time History Analysis (NL-THA)*

Nonlinear Time History Analysis (NL-THA) is a type of nonlinear dynamic analysis used to evaluate how a structure responds to actual or synthetic ground motion records over time. It is fully dynamic and takes into account inertia, damping, and nonlinear structural response. Ground acceleration records, whether real or synthetic, can be used as input. It produces time-dependent displacement, velocity, acceleration, and force outputs, and it also captures plasticity, stiffness degradation, pinching, P-Δ effects, and higher-mode behavior. All in all, it gives the closest results to reality. That is why it is treated as a Benchmark threshold in this study.

- *Ground Motion Records and Design Spectrum, TBEC-2018*

In the NL-THA, Loma Prieta in 1989 was picked. Linear and nonlinear design spectra, as shown in Figure 4(a), were computed according to the Turkish Building Earthquake Code (TBEC-2018) [5] for the following values: S_s=0.204, S_1=0.724, R=8, D=3, and I=1, and assuming a soil profile of ZC. By using SeismoMatch [6] computer software, the earthquake ground motion was matched with the nonlinear design spectrum as illustrated in Figure 4(b). The matched and unmatched to the nonlinear design spectrum were given in Figure 4(c).

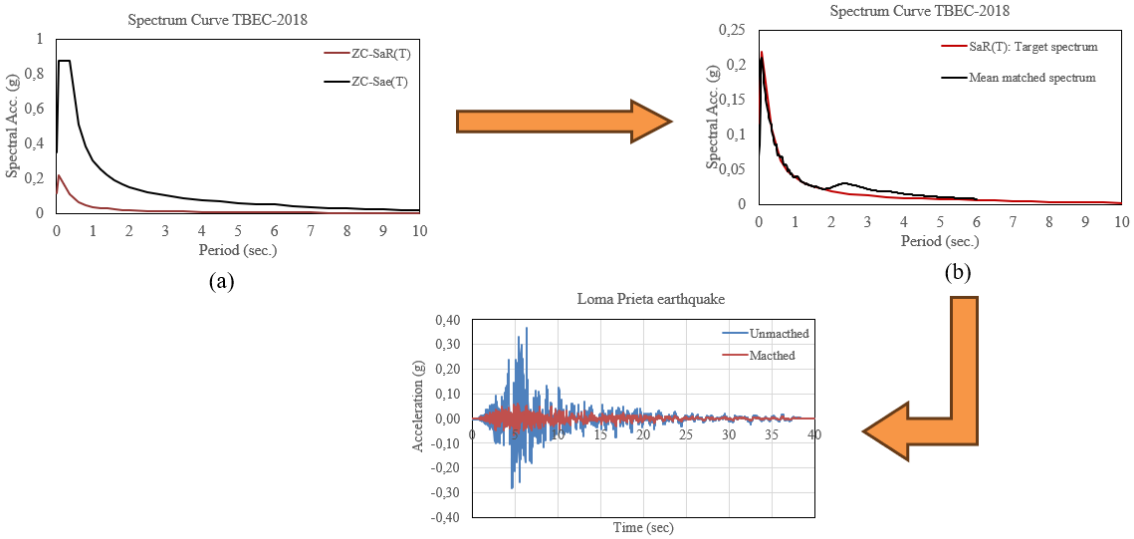


Figure 4: Equivalent load pattern of the FMD-POA applied at each level of the model building's floor

- *Model Building and Its Design Details*

For the evaluation purpose of the aforementioned pushover analysis, a 5-story L-shaped building, which is irregular in plan, was selected as a model building. Each frame has the same length, equal to 5 meters, and the building height is 3 meters. All columns are 650mm x 650mm, and all beams are 250 mm x 500 mm. All floors are assigned as a rigid diaphragm exposed to a dead load of 5kN/m^2 and a live load of 2kN/m^2. For simplicity, other types of loads are ignored. Cracked sections of the load-bearing elements are designed in accordance with TBEC-2018. The Rayleigh damping method is computed for the first and fifth modes. The reinforcing material is B420c steel, and the concrete class is selected as C-30. The reinforcing details of a column are seen in Figure 5.

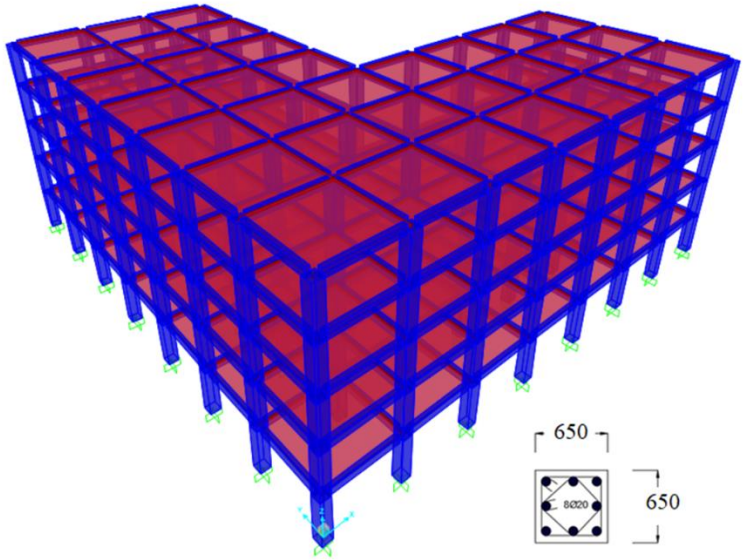


Figure 5: Overview of the model building

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In the nonlinear time history analysis, the Loma Prieta earthquake matched data were used, see Figure 4(b). To capture nonlinear behavior in the plastic hinges, the matched data is scaled up to 48. Then, the NL-THA results

were obtained and compared with the results obtained by the aforementioned pushover methods. The modal analysis of the model building was acquired by using the SAP2000 computer software [7], as tabulated in Table 1.

Table 1: Modal analysis of the model building

Modal Analysis			
Mode	Period	Ux	SumUx
#	Sec	Unitless	Unitless
1	1,1079	**0,3789**	0,3789
2	1,1070	**0,3825**	0,7614
3	1,0175	0,0036	0,7650
4	0,2992	**0,0684**	0,8333
5	0,2992	**0,0684**	**0,9017**
6	0,2763	0,0000	0,9017
7	0,1341	0,0295	0,9312
8	0,1340	0,0296	0,9608
9	0,1239	0,0002	0,9609
10	0,0766	0,0144	0,9753
11	0,0765	0,0146	0,9898
12	0,0707	0,0002	0,9900

The modal analysis indicates that the structural response in the x-direction is governed primarily by the first two modes, which together contribute approximately 76% of the total mass participation, with the fundamental period of the structure being about 1.108 seconds. The cumulative mass participation in the x-direction reaches roughly 90% by the fifth mode, satisfyingmost of the modern code requirements for dynamic representation of the structural behavior. Modes beyond this point contribute only marginally, with the cumulative participation approaching 99% by the eleventh mode. Overall, the structure has well-distributed modal contributions, with no abnormal or excessively localized mode shapes evident from the participation factors.

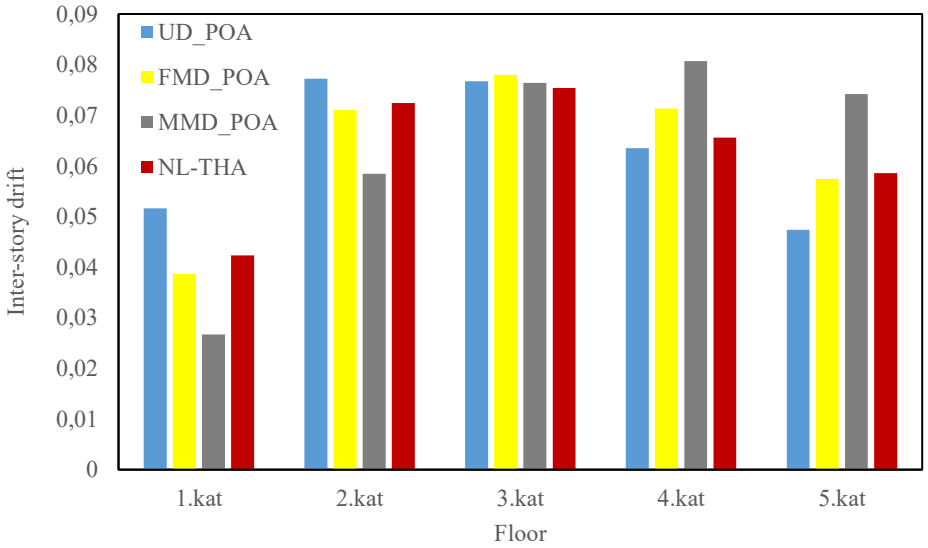


Figure 6: Peak values of inter-story drift derived from pushover analyses and nonlinear time history analysis

As shown in Figure 6, inter-story drifts across five floors are computed for four analysis methods: UD_POA, FMD_POA, MMD_POA, and NL-THA. Overall, all pushover methods exhibit the highest drifts in the middle floors (particularly floors 2–4), with lower values at the first and fifth floors.

The UD_POA and the FMD_POA generally follow a similar pattern, peaking around the 2nd and 3rd floors, while MMD_POA predicts noticeably smaller drift on the 1st floor but the highest drift on the 4th floor. This can be because the fundamental mode of the building is predominantly participating in the total response. Additionally, the values of the NL-THA remain relatively consistent across floors, typically falling between those of the other methods.

The comparison suggests that although the drift distribution trends are similar, each method yields slightly different magnitudes, with the MMD_POA tending to produce more conservative (higher) estimates at upper floors

and the UD_POA and the FMD_POA producing comparable mid-range results. Overall, the FMD_POA performed better than the others.

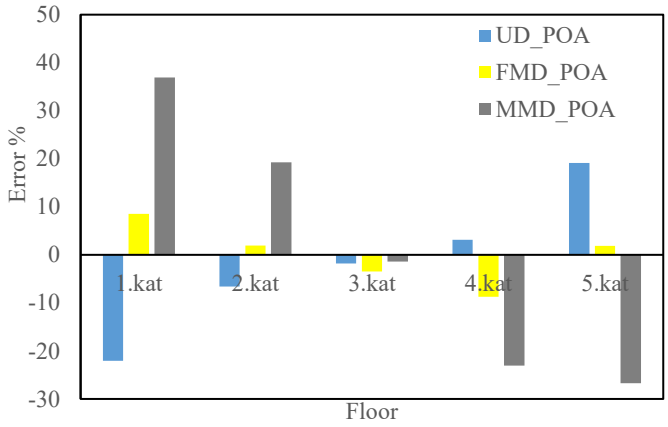


Figure 7: Error in percentage of inter-story drift of the pushover analyses compared to nonlinear time history analysis

Figure 7 illustrates the percentage error of the UD_POA, the FMD_POA, and the MMD_POA methods across five floors when compared with the NL-THA results. Overall, there is a significant variation in the error distribution among the methods. The UD_POA exhibits negative errors (up to −25%) on the lower floors, whereas it shows positive errors on the upper floors. On the other hand, the FMD_POA overall demonstrates small deviations, staying close to zero except for moderate overestimation on the first floor and slight underestimation on the fourth. In contrast, the MMD_POA has the most significant variability, with substantial overestimation on the first and second floors, followed by considerable underestimation on the fourth and fifth floors. In conclusion, the MMD_POA exhibits the largest inconsistency, while the FMD_POA yields the most stable and accurate predictions compared to the NL-THA across the range of building heights.

IV. CONCLUSION

Based on the obtained results, the results can be conculed as following:

- Overall, the FMD_POA exhibits the best performance among the examined methods (UD_POA and MMD_POA).
- For buildings with irregular floor plans, the MMD_POA does not provide a comprehensive and consistance assessment, therefore, performing NL-THA becomes essential.
- Pushover analyses can only offer a preliminary indication of structural performance and should not be relied upon as the sole evaluation method for irregular structures.

REFERENCES

[1] G. Tanırcan and T. Kaya Eken, "6 Şubat 2023 Mw7.7 Gaziantep 6 Şubat 2023 Mw.7.6 Kahramanmaraş 20 Şubat 2023 Mw6.4 Hatay Depremleri Ön Değerlendirme Raporu," Mar. 2023.

[2] M. Poursha, F. Khoshnoudian, and A. S. Moghadam, "A consecutive modal pushover procedure for estimating the seismic demands of tall buildings," *Eng Struct*, vol. 31, no. 2, pp. 591–599, Feb. 2009, doi: 10.1016/j.engstruct.2008.10.009.

[3] "Pushover - Technical Knowledge Base - CSI Knowledge Base." Accessed: Aug. 20, 2025. [Online]. Available: https://wikicsiamerica.atlassian.net/wiki/spaces/kb/pages/2005583/Pushover

[4] M. Poursha and M. A. Amini, "A single-run multi-mode pushover analysis to account for the effect of higher modes in estimating the seismic demands of tall buildings," *Bulletin of Earthquake Engineering*, vol. 13, no. 8, pp. 2347–2365, Aug. 2015, doi: 10.1007/s10518-014-9721-y.

[5] Afet ve Acil Durum Yönetimi Başkanlığı, "Deprem Etkisi Altında Binaların Tasarımı İçin Esaslar," 2018.

[6] Earthquake Software for Response Spectrum Matching, "SeismoMatch," 2021, *Seismosoft Ltd, Pavia,Italy*.

[7] Computers and Structures Inc., "SAP2000 Integrated Software for Structural Analysis and Design," *Berkeley, California,USA*: V–26.

ATTENTION MECHANISMS IN EEG-BASED SEIZURE PREDICTION: TEMPORAL, SPATIAL, AND SPATIO-TEMPORAL

A. DAŞDEMİR[1]
[1] KTO Karatay University, Konya/Türkiye, atakan.dasdemir@karatay.edu.tr

Abstract - EEG-based (Electroencephalography) seizure prediction is a challenging problem due to the spatio-temporal complexity of preictal brain dynamics. Deep learning methods are promising; however, most architectures implicitly assign equal weight to spatial locations and temporal samples. This study quantitatively investigates the contribution of attention mechanisms to a lightweight raw-EEG GRU-based model using a computationally matched ablation: Temporal Attention (TA) only, Spatial/Channel Attention (SA) only, and combined Spatio-Temporal Attention (STA) are compared against a no-attention baseline model (RAW). Patient-specific 5-fold cross-validation is used for 11 CHB-MIT patients covering different ages and seizure types. All variants are evaluated under the same training protocol, with similar parameter counts and FLOPs. The results show that all models achieve high discriminative power. TA increases ACC from 86.3% to 87.1% and F1 from 84.5% to 85.3% over the RAW baseline, while reducing the number of false alarms per hour from 58.1±66.1 to 50.3±61.9, and achieves this with only 0.25 M parameters and ≈2.0 ms/segment latency. STA offers similar performance but at a higher computational cost, whereas spatial-only SA does not provide a consistent gain over RAW. These findings indicate that the temporal attention axis is more critical than the spatial axis for scalp EEG seizure prediction and can be integrated into very lightweight models for real-time deployment. The proposed protocol provides a simple reference framework for systematically and reproducibly comparing attention mechanisms in EEG.

Keywords - attention mechanisms, EEG, epilepsy, seizure prediction, spatial attention, spatio-temporal attention, temporal attention.

I. INTRODUCTION

The attention mechanism enables the model to focus on the most information-rich parts of the input by reweighting the relationships between different components; self-attention, in turn, directly models the dependencies among elements in a sequence (such as temporal samples or electrode channels) through a similarity-based attention matrix. In the field of epileptic seizure detection and prediction, challenges such as high inter-subject variability, imbalanced data, the clinically critical cost of false alarms, and the need for early warning [1], [2] have increased interest in deep learning–based methods and, in particular, attention mechanisms. Recent review studies have systematically summarized the development of deep learning methods for EEG (Electroencephalography) [3], EEG-based seizure detection algorithms [4], and attention-based architectures operating on spatio-temporal EEG data [5]. Within this framework, three practical categories of attention stand out in the EEG context: (i) spatial/channel attention (SA); (ii) temporal attention (TA); and (iii) spatio-temporal attention (STA), i.e., the joint modeling of channel and time axes [5].

SA focuses on the question of "which channel or channel groups are more critical?" in the electrode/channel space and, by learning the individual contributions of channels, enables the suppression of noisy or low-information electrodes. In this way, it offers advantages in terms of both performance and interpretability (for example, "how important is each channel?"). In the literature, it has been reported that channel weighting strategies or channel attention blocks such as SE/ECA/CBAM, when integrated into epileptic seizure detection and prediction models, lead to gains in accuracy and specificity as well as improvements in interpretability [6], [9], [10]. For example, the study that improves seizure detection by adding an Efficient Channel Attention (ECA) module on top of a ResNet–BiGRU-based model [11], and the approach that models channel/spatial relationships in multi-channel EEG using residual graph attention networks [12], both illustrate this dual contribution of SA. However, because SA alone cannot fully capture temporal evolution, it is used together with a temporal model (RNN, TCN, Transformer, etc.) in most architectures.

TA provides an advantage in discriminating the preictal period by emphasizing the gradual evolution of preictal patterns and long-range temporal dependencies. By adding Transformer and attention layers to RNN- or TCN-based architectures, substantial gains in sensitivity and AUC have been reported [3], [8]. The main strength of this approach is its ability to capture long-range context in a data-driven manner without being tied to a fixed window length. On the other hand, pure TA may be more sensitive to channel-originated artifacts and may not offer electrode-level interpretability as directly as SA; therefore, in many practical systems TA is designed in combination with channel/spatial attention modules [5], [6]. For example, the Methods study [13], which places preictal windows highlighted along the time axis onto a pre-trained ResNet architecture via a "time-wise attention simulation" module, and wavelet/Transformer-based time-focused attention solutions [8] both exemplify the role

of TA in highlighting preictal activity.

STA approaches tend to provide a more balanced accuracy–sensitivity profile than models that use only SA or only TA by combining inter-channel interactions (graph-attention or channel-attention blocks) and temporal patterns (TCN/Transformer-based self-attention) within a shared representation [5], [7]. The main advantage of such hybrid designs is that they can provide consistent gains in patient generalization and robustness; their main limitation is the higher computational cost and the risk of overfitting if the attention blocks are not sufficiently regularized. The BSPC study [14], which employs joint spatio-temporal attention with a GAT + BiLSTM architecture, the synchronization-based Spatiotemporal Graph Attention Network (ST-GAT) approach [15], and STAN (Spatio-Temporal Attention Network)-like epileptic seizure prediction models [7] all report promising results on both CHB-MIT and invasive EEG. In addition, the systematic advantages of hybrid (spatial + temporal) attention architectures have been confirmed in the context of EEG classification [6].

The above studies show that SA/TA/STA modules can contribute to performance in various architectures; however, the extent to which these contributions emerge on a raw EEG pipeline under the same model backbone and similar computational budgets has been examined in a more limited manner. This study compares SA, TA, and STA variants on a lightweight GRU-based model with single-scale raw EEG input under the same training protocol and offers the following contributions:

• Systematic ablation of attention axes: By activating SA, TA, and STA modules individually and jointly on the same raw EEG → GRU backbone, we quantitatively reveal, on a per-patient basis, the impact of these three attention axes on sensitivity, F1, AUC, and PR-AUC.

• Computational efficiency and real-time suitability: All variants are designed with similar parameter counts and FLOPs budgets, and we jointly report parameter count, FLOPs, latency (ms/segment), and throughput (segments/s). In this way, the clinical benefit brought by attention modules is evaluated alongside their computational cost within the same table.

In doing so, the study relates SA/TA/STA contributions—which are often reported in a fragmented manner across different datasets and architectures in the literature—to clinically meaningful metrics under a single, transparent ablation protocol.

II. Materials and Methods

A. Database

The experiments were conducted on the CHB-MIT pediatric EEG dataset, which was released with institutional approval by Boston Children's Hospital and is distributed via PhysioNet (distribution summarized in Table 1). The recordings are de-identified. Practical challenges include differences in montage across subjects, variable recording durations, and occasionally corrupted or missing segments. In all experiments, signals were mapped to a fixed 18-channel montage; files with incompatible layouts or missing data were excluded from the study. To reduce class imbalance, interictal sampling was controlled on a per-patient basis, and class-weighted Cross-Entropy (CE) loss was used during training.

Table 1. CHB-MIT subset used in this study

Patient	Gender	Number of Channels	Age	Number of seizures	Total duration (h)
Chb01	F	23	11	7	40.55
Chb03	F	23	14	7	38
Chb05	F	23	7	5	39
Chb06	F	23	1.5	10	66.7
Chb07	F	23	14.5	3	68.1
Chb09	F	23	10	4	67.8
Chb10	M	23	3	7	50
Chb11	F	23	12	3	34.8
Chb13	F	18	3	12	33
Chb14	F	23	9	8	26
Chb21	F	23	13	4	33

B. Preprocessing

To limit extra-cerebral artifacts and noise in the EEG signals, the following filtering and labeling steps were applied:

• Filtering:
  - Band-stop (line noise suppression): Butterworth notch filters in the ranges 57–63 Hz and 117–123 Hz for 60 Hz and its harmonics.
  - High-pass: Butterworth high-pass filter with a 1 Hz cutoff frequency (baseline drift removal).

• Segmentation: All recordings were segmented into 5-second windows (optional overlap can be used; in the experiments it was kept fixed).

• Class labeling (SOP/SPH):
  - Preictal (positive) class: Segments within a 30-minute Seizure Onset Period (SOP) window preceding seizure onset.

- SPH: For clinical applicability, segments within the last 3 minutes (Seizure Prediction Horizon, SPH) before onset were excluded from the preictal class.
- Interictal (negative) class: Selected from seizure-free intervals at a sufficient distance from seizures.

• Light augmentation: To improve robustness, Gaussian noise and ±10% amplitude scaling were applied.

C. Training Setup and Hyperparameters

To ensure that the comparisons below are fair and reproducible, all training settings—including loss function, optimization, learning-rate schedule, early stopping, batch/epoch limits, fixed random seed, and leakage-free patient-wise 5-fold cross-validation—were kept exactly the same for all models (see Table 2 for details).

Table 2. Common experimental setup and hyperparameters.

Hyperparameter	Value/Setting
Cross-validation	Patient-wise 5-fold
Batch size	64
Optimization	AdamW, lr = 1e-3, weight decay = 1e-4
Epochs (max.)	60 (early stopping: patience = 10)
Loss	Class-weighted cross-entropy
Metrics	ACC, SENS, PREC, F1, FPR %, FAR/h, AUC, PR-AUC
Segment	5 s, 18 channels (SOP = 30 min, SPH = 3 min)
Filtering	57–63 & 117–123 Hz notch; 1 Hz HPF (Butterworth)
Augment	Gaussian noise, ±10% scaling (training only)

D. Evaluation Protocol

In this study, all experiments were conducted in a patient-wise manner; for each CHB-MIT patient, the data were shuffled at the file level and split into training–validation–test subsets using 5-fold cross-validation. In this way, segments originating from the same EEG recording were prevented from appearing in different folds, thereby avoiding data leakage. For each fold, the model was trained on the training set and selected based on early stopping on the validation set; the patient-level result was reported as the average over that patient's 5 folds.

To assess computational cost, for each model we measured the number of learnable parameters (PARAMS_M) and latency per segment (LATENCY_MS); under the same GPU/CPU environment, approximate throughput (segments/s) was computed from the forward-pass time for a single segment. Thus, the SA, TA, and STA variants were compared under a common evaluation protocol not only in terms of accuracy/sensitivity, but also in terms of computational load and real-time suitability.

For each patient–model pair, the following metrics were computed on the test folds: ACC, SENS, PREC, F1, FPR (%), FAR/h, AUC, and PR-AUC.

E. Model Families

(a) Baseline — GRU + FC (Figure 1): In the baseline model, raw EEG is first processed by Depthwise and Pointwise convolution layers to extract low-level spatial and frequency features. These feature maps are then fed into a single-layer, unidirectional GRU, and classification is performed using the last hidden state. Because the number of parameters and the latency are low, it is used as a lightweight baseline (RAW):

$$h_T = GRU(x_{1:T}),\ \hat{y} = softmax(W_0 h_T + b_0) \quad (1)$$

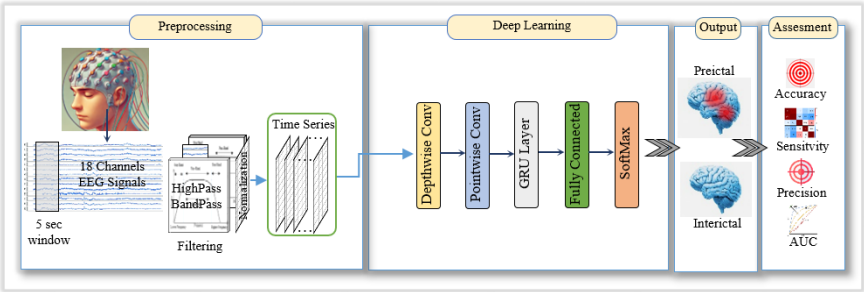


Figure 1: Baseline model.

(b) TA — GRU + Temporal Attention (Figure 2): In the TA variant, following the feature extraction via Depthwise and Pointwise convolutions, the sequence is processed by the GRU. A temporal attention coefficient is then learned over all time-step hidden states produced by the GRU; this allows the model to focus on the more critical time regions of the preictal period:

$$h_{1:T} = GRU(x_{1:T}),$$
$$\alpha_t = softmax_t(v^{\top} \tanh(W_0 h_T)),$$
$$c = \sum_{t=1}^{T} \alpha_t h_t,$$
$$\hat{y} = softmax(W_0 c + b_0). \quad (2)$$

Here, α_t, denotes the temporal attention weights, and c denotes the attention-weighted temporal summary, v is a learnable context vector.

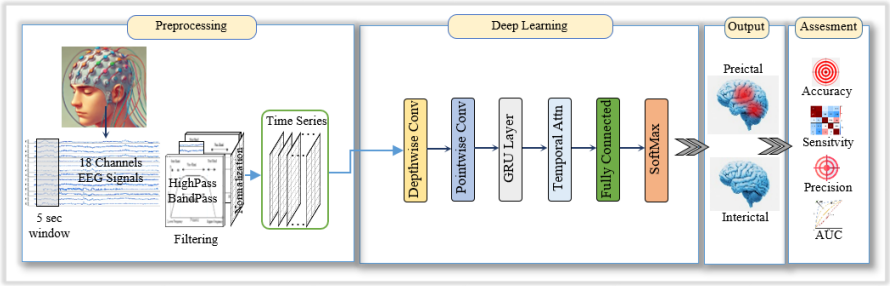


Figure 2: TA+GRU model.

(c) SA — Spatial (Channel) Attention + GRU (Figure 3): In the SA variant, the feature representations obtained from the Depthwise and Pointwise convolutions are first reweighted by a spatial attention module. In this step, noisy or low-information feature channels are suppressed and informative ones are emphasized. This rescaled sequence is then fed into the GRU:

$$\hat{x}_{1:T} = A_s(x_{1:T}) \odot x_{1:T},\ h_T = GRU(\hat{x}_{1:T}),\ \hat{y} = softmax(W_0 h_T + b_0) \quad (3)$$

Here, A_s denotes the channel/spatial attention module, and $\odot$ denotes the channel-wise multiplication.

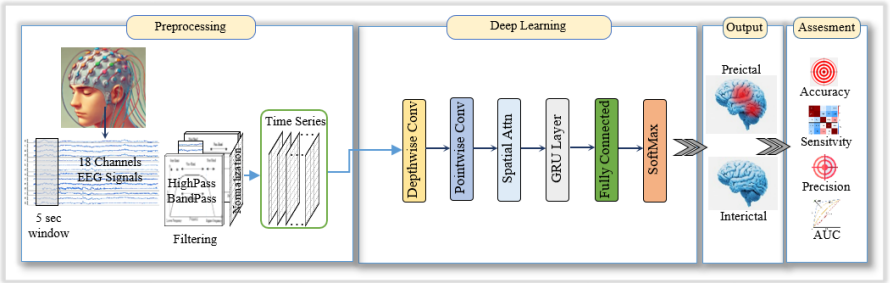


Figure 3: SA+GRU model.

(d) STA — Spatio-Temporal Attention + GRU (Figure 4): The STA variant combines the advantages of SA and TA by applying attention along both the channel (spatial) and time (temporal) axes. First, the output of the convolutional layers (Depthwise/Pointwise) yields a channel-attended, rescaled signal, which is processed by the GRU, and then temporal attention is applied on top of the GRU outputs:

$$\hat{x}_{1:T} = A_s(x_{1:T}) \odot x_{1:T}, h_{1:T} = GRU(x_{1:T}), \alpha_t = softmax_t(v^{\top} \tanh(W_0 h_T)),$$
$$c = \sum_{t=1}^{T} \alpha_t h_t, \hat{y} = softmax(W_0 c + b_0). \quad (4)$$

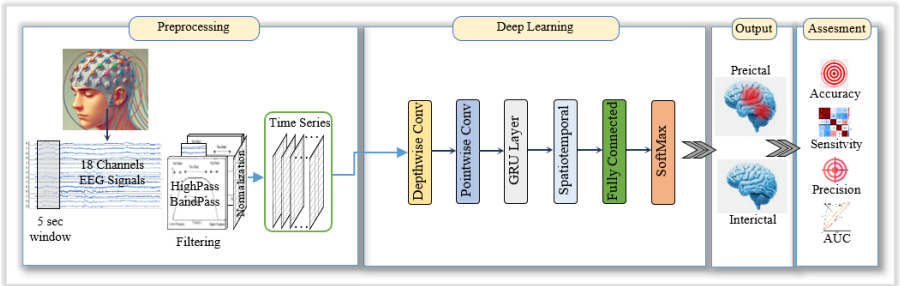


Figure 4: STA+GRU model.

RESULTS

In this section, we compare the performance of the four model families on the CHB-MIT dataset using patient-specific 5-fold cross-validation. All variants are trained with the same training and evaluation protocol defined in Section II-D; classification thresholds are selected on the validation set on a per-patient basis according to the target sensitivity (SENS ≈ 0.8) and Youden's J criterion, and the reported results correspond to the target-SENS threshold. Performance is summarized using ACC, SENS, PREC, F1, FPR (%), FAR/h, AUC, PR-AUC, and, for reference, THRESHOLD, PARAMS (M), and LATENCY (ms).

F. Baseline Model (RAW)

Even the baseline GRU model is very strong, especially for "easy" patients. However, in difficult cases FPR and FAR/h are still high; this is precisely what motivates the attention experiments. Patient-wise results for the baseline model are shown in Table 3.

Table 3. Patient results of the baseline model (RAW).

Case	ACC(%)	SENS(%)	PREC(%)	FPR(%)	AUC	F1	FAR/h
Chb01	98.46	97.14	99.89	0.1	0.999	98.48	0.75
Chb03	88.52	76.85	98.44	0.94	0.983	86.17	6.74
Chb05	84.99	79.01	90.43	8.94	0.933	84.21	64.36
Chb06	75.27	80.49	72.89	29.9	0.835	76.45	215.31
Chb07	88.21	76.78	99.47	0.44	0.995	86.57	3.2
Chb09	89.51	80.77	98.13	1.6	0.985	88.54	11.54
Chb10	85.04	78.66	89.49	8.41	0.938	83.59	60.56
Chb11	88.39	72.47	97.21	1.29	0.98	82.93	9.27
Chb13	89.97	83.16	91.76	4.89	0.977	87.18	35.22
Chb14	78.34	77.54	70.21	21.13	0.865	73.55	152.14
Chb21	82.56	76.37	87.3	11.18	0.923	81.45	80.49
Average	86.30	79.93	90.47	8.07	0.947	84.47	58.14

- For most patients, ACC lies in the 75–90% range, and AUC is above 0.92 in almost all cases; Chb06 and Chb14 are the weak links in this picture (ACC ~75%, AUC ~0.83–0.86, FPR 20–30%).
- In cases such as Chb01, Chb03, Chb07, Chb09, Chb11, and Chb13, the baseline already provides a strong foundation with both high sensitivity (SENS > 80%) and very low FPR (e.g., Chb01: ACC 98.5%, SENS 97.1%, FPR ~0.10%, AUC ≈ 0.999).
- The FPR distribution is heterogeneous: it is at the per-mille level for some patients (Chb01, Chb07), while it can reach 20–30% for others (Chb06, Chb14, Chb21). This clearly reflects patient dependence and data difficulty.

G. Temporal Attention: TA

Temporal attention provides consistent improvements over the GRU-based model in terms of both accuracy and, especially, FPR/FAR. The TA table is the clearest evidence that "attention focusing on the time axis" truly works. Table 4 shows the effect of the temporal attention (TA)–augmented model on the current set of patients.

Table 4. Patient results of the TA+GRU model

Case	ACC(%)	SENS(%)	PREC(%)	FPR(%)	AUC	F1	FAR/h
Chb01	98.4	97.22	99.69	0.32	0.999	98.43	2.29
Chb03	89.59	78.71	98.93	0.72	0.987	87.65	5.2
Chb05	85.85	79.91	91.16	8.07	0.948	85.04	58.07
Chb06	75.35	79.47	73.61	28.58	0.84	76.27	205.74
Chb07	89.66	79.55	99.84	0.12	0.995	88.51	0.87
Chb09	90.4	81.87	98.85	0.98	0.987	89.55	7.06
Chb10	86.01	77.71	92.52	5.64	0.953	84.38	40.63
Chb11	90.33	76.51	98.88	0.63	0.991	86.21	4.56
Chb13	88.42	80.23	91.63	4.4	0.97	85.39	31.71
Chb14	79.89	76.69	72.89	18.12	0.881	74.65	130.44
Chb21	83.85	77.05	89.24	9.29	0.934	82.69	66.92
Average	87.07	80.45	91.57	6.99	0.953	85.34	50.32

Three key observations emerge from the table with temporal attention:

- Overall improvement in ACC and AUC. ACC increases in 9 out of 11 patients (Chb03, 05, 07, 09, 10, 11, 14, 21, etc.).
- AUC is already very high for almost every patient and, in most cases, it is slightly higher than RAW (e.g., Chb05: 0.933 → 0.948, Chb10: 0.938 → 0.953, Chb11: 0.980 → 0.991).

There is a very consistent decrease in FPR:

• FPR decreases in 10 out of 11 patients; only in Chb01 is there a small increase from 0.10% to 0.32%, which is still extremely low clinically.

• There are particularly notable reductions in cases such as Chb07 (0.44 → 0.12), Chb10 (8.41 → 5.64), Chb11 (1.29 → 0.63), and Chb14 (21.13 → 18.12). This also translates into substantial gains on the FAR/h side.

H. Spatial (Channel) Attention: SA

Spatial attention is beneficial especially for some cases (e.g., Chb11, Chb03), but overall it does not offer gains that are as stable and generalizable as TA. This suggests that using attention "only along the channel axis" may be limited in capturing epileptic patterns. Table 5 reports the results of the branch that prioritizes inter-channel context (SA) and then summarizes time with a GRU.

Table 5. Patient results of the SA+GRU model

Case	ACC(%)	SENS(%)	PREC(%)	FPR(%)	AUC	F1	FAR/h
Chb01	93.71	87.65	99.87	0.12	0.999	93.29	0.85
Chb03	89.1	78.55	97.89	1.42	0.982	87.12	10.25
Chb05	84.3	77.82	90.07	9.19	0.935	83.35	66.19
Chb06	74.07	80.05	71.64	31.77	0.823	75.5	228.71
Chb07	88.29	76.84	99.58	0.32	0.995	86.68	2.31
Chb09	88.84	79.88	97.46	2.13	0.978	87.76	15.34
Chb10	84.27	77.16	89.62	8.15	0.933	82.66	58.71
Chb11	90.43	76.69	97.87	1.02	0.986	85.75	7.35
Chb13	88.25	80.87	89.9	6.25	0.963	85.08	44.97
Chb14	77.15	78.34	67.69	23.76	0.854	72.57	171.04
Chb21	82.92	77.19	87.47	11.36	0.92	81.93	81.77
Average	85.58	79.19	89.91	8.68	0.943	83.79	62.5

The spatial attention table is not as "clearly positive" as TA; it paints a more mixed picture:

• ACC is mixed: It increases for some patients (Chb03, Chb11, Chb21), while for others it shows a slight decrease or remains at a similar level (Chb01, 05, 06, 09, 10, 13, 14). Thus, we cannot conclude that it generally outperforms the baseline.

• SENS is likewise stable/mixed: Sensitivity increases in cases such as Chb03, 11, 14, and 21, while we observe decreases in Chb01, 05, 09, 10, and 13.

• From an FPR perspective, there is no improvement as consistently strong as with TA.

İ. Combined Attention: STA (TA ⊕ SA + GRU)

The STA table shows that "using both attention axes together yields, for most patients, either the best results or performance very close to TA," but the gain is not dramatic relative to TA; it is more of a balancing/robustness effect. Table 6 presents the results of the STA branch, in which temporal (TA) and spatial (SA) attention are used together via a learnable mixture.

Table 6. Patient results of the STA+GRU model

Case	ACC(%)	SENS(%)	PREC(%)	FPR(%)	AUC	F1	FAR/h
Chb01	96.51	92.88	99.74	0.27	0.998	96.01	1.94
Chb03	90.03	79.64	98.71	0.88	0.987	88.1	6.35
Chb05	85.79	79.17	91.85	7.49	0.946	84.99	53.9
Chb06	75.99	79.44	74.41	27.26	0.845	76.74	196.24
Chb07	88.98	78.13	99.74	0.2	0.992	87.55	1.47
Chb09	89.29	79.84	98.47	1.24	0.985	88.16	8.92
Chb10	86.03	78.08	92.43	5.9	0.948	84.55	42.51
Chb11	91.59	79.8	98.72	0.73	0.989	88.16	5.26
Chb13	88.15	79.18	91.5	4.7	0.97	84.86	33.83
Chb14	78.94	77.46	70.93	20.26	0.874	74.02	145.9
Chb21	83.26	77.71	87.62	11.11	0.925	82.34	80.02
Average	86.78	80.12	91.28	7.28	0.951	85.04	52.39

The STA model combines TA and SA information in a ReZero-gated fashion, and the table reflects this:

ACC: mostly improved / near upper-bound performance:

• In 8 out of 11 patients, ACC is higher than RAW (Chb03, 05, 06, 07, 10, 11, 14, 21).

• In some easy cases (Chb01, 13), ACC is slightly lower than RAW, but still very high (above 96% and 88%, respectively).

FPR: consistently strong improvement again:

• Compared with RAW, FPR decreases in 10 out of 11 patients (all except Chb01).

• There are particularly meaningful reductions in patients with high FPR such as Chb05, 06, 10, 11, and 14 (e.g.,

Chb10: 8.41 → 5.90, Chb06: 29.90 → 27.26, Chb05: 8.94 → 7.49).

The TA and STA models provide similar or higher sensitivity levels than RAW, but with lower FPR/FAR/h. This is exactly what is desired from the perspective of reducing the false-alarm burden while not missing seizures.

J. Visualization

False Alarm Rate per Hour (Figure 5a): This figure shows that the per-patient false alarm rate varies considerably across the four models, but that the TA and STA configurations reduce the median FAR/h values somewhat compared with RAW, whereas SA has the worst distribution in terms of both mean and spread. This indicates that adding time-axis attention improves the false alarm rate, albeit in a limited way, while pure spatial attention does not provide an advantage in this respect.

Latency Distribution (Figure 5b): The latency plot shows that the RAW model has by far the lowest delay at ~1.2 ms/segment, while in the TA, SA, and especially STA configurations with attention, the latency increases to around ~2 ms/segment. Nevertheless, the latency of all models comfortably remains below real-time limits for clinical use.

Macro — F1 (Figure 5c): The F1 scores show that the TA and STA models achieve ~1–2 points higher average F1 than RAW and SA. This result indicates that adding temporal (and combined) attention slightly improves the sensitivity–specificity balance, while the pure SA branch produces similar or slightly lower F1.

Macro — FAR_per_hour (Figure 5d): The macro results for the false alarm rate show that TA and STA clearly reduce the average FAR/h compared with RAW, whereas the SA model yields the highest false alarm values in terms of both mean and variance. The width of the error bars indicates that patient-dependent variability in FAR remains high in all architectures.

Macro — PR_AUC (Figure 5e): The PR-AUC plot shows that, despite the imbalanced class structure, all models produce high mean PR-AUC values around 0.93. TA and STA providing slightly higher PR-AUC than RAW points to a small but consistent improvement, particularly in recalling preictal samples and increasing the true positive rate.

Macro — SENS (Figure 5f): The sensitivity results show that the mean SENS is around 80% for all models and that the TA and STA configurations provide a very small but positive increase compared with RAW and SA. The error bars highlight that sensitivity can be noticeably higher or lower in some patients, emphasizing that patient-specific adaptation is still important.

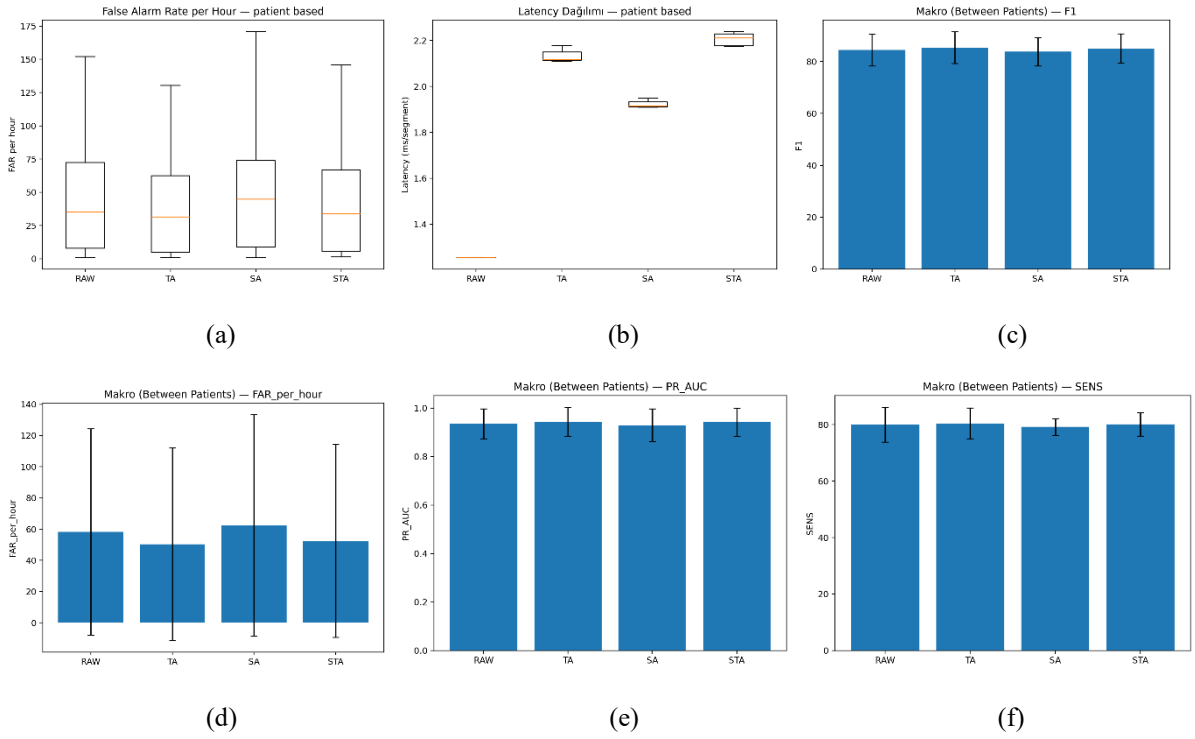


Figure 5: Comparison of the four model families across patients. (a) False alarm rate per hour (FAR/h), (b) Latency distribution, (c) Macro F1-score, (d) Macro FAR/h, (e) Macro PR-AUC, (f) Macro sensitivity.

III. Discussion

This study was guided by three main questions:

(i) How far can a lightweight GRU-based baseline model operating on raw EEG be pushed?
(ii) When temporal (TA), spatial/channel (SA), and joint spatio-temporal (STA) attention are added in turn on top of this baseline, how do the metrics, false alarms, and latency change?
(iii) In a real-time, patient-specific scenario, which attention axis would be the more rational design choice? The findings below answer these questions quantitatively.

A. Overall Performance Summary

All models exhibit high discriminative power when tested on CHB-MIT using patient-wise 5-fold cross-validation. At the macro level:

- AUC: approximately 0.947, 0.953, 0.942, and 0.951 for RAW, TA, SA, and STA, respectively.
- PR-AUC: similarly lies in the ≈0.93–0.94 range.

These values indicate that preictal–interictal segments are already well separated in ROC and PR space. The mean accuracy and F1 scores are likewise high:

- ACC_mean: RAW ≈ 86.3%, TA ≈ 87.1%, SA ≈ 85.6%, STA ≈ 86.8%.
- F1_mean: RAW ≈ 84.5%, TA ≈ 85.3%, SA ≈ 83.8%, STA ≈ 85.0.
- SENS_mean: remains in the 79–81% band for all models.

Thus, adding attention brings modest but consistent improvements on top of an already strong GRU-based raw-EEG model; although the differences are small, they are observed in the same direction for most patients.

B. Comparison of Attention Axes

TA stands out as the most balanced configuration in terms of performance–cost trade-off. At the macro level:

- It most often yields the best results in ACC, F1, AUC, and PR-AUC, or ties with STA for the best performance.
- Compared with RAW, it provides ≈0.8-point gains in ACC and ≈0.8-point gains in F1, and ≈0.006–0.007 improvements in AUC/PR-AUC.

Although these gains are not large in absolute terms, they appear as consistent, repeated increases in most of the patient-wise tables, thereby offering a clinically "slightly safer" behavior profile.
When used alone, **SA** appears to be the weakest configuration within this pipeline:

- ACC, F1, AUC, and PR-AUC values are, at the macro scale, very close to RAW and are sometimes slightly lower.

- Although it provides small improvements for some patients, it does not create a clear advantage in the global picture.

This result shows that, on raw EEG, an attention mechanism focusing only on the channel space is not as critical for discriminating preictal windows as mechanisms that target the time axis.

STA can be viewed as a combined architecture that offers performance levels similar to TA but at a higher computational cost:

- ACC, F1, AUC, and PR-AUC metrics are very close to those of TA (differences are mostly at the decimal level).
- Although STA yields the highest values for some patients, it provides only marginal additional gains over TA in macro averages.

Therefore, while STA is a strong candidate for the "highest accuracy" label, it lags behind TA in terms of gain–cost ratio.

C. False Alarms, Latency, and Computational Cost (Table 7)

The main distinguishing aspect of the model family emerges along the axes of false alarms (FPR, FAR/h) and latency/computational cost:

Table 7. False Alarms, Latency, and Computational Cost

Model	Params (M)	Latency (ms/seg)	FAR/h	Throughput (seg/s)
RAW	0.052	≈1.22	≈58.1	≈817
TA	0.250	≈2.05	≈50.3	≈487
SA	0.101	≈1.91	≈62.5	≈525
STA	0.450	≈2.22	≈52.4	≈451

- **Temporal/STA attention reduces false alarms.** Macro FAR/h values for TA and STA are ≈5–8 alarms/hour lower than for RAW; in the patient-wise boxplots, the median FAR/h values are also shifted downward. In contrast, SA exhibits the highest FAR/h profile in terms of both mean and variance. This shows that time-axis mechanisms tend, albeit in a limited way, to reduce false alarms, whereas pure spatial attention does not provide an additional gain in this respect.

- **Latency remains in the millisecond range.** While the average latency of the RAW model is ≈1.2 ms/segment, this value is in the 2.0–2.2 ms/segment range for TA, SA, and STA. This ≈2× increase remains clinically negligible in absolute magnitude and, with a throughput of hundreds of segments per second, still allows real-time deployment.

- **TA is ahead in terms of efficiency.** Although STA offers slightly better or similar metrics, it is the heaviest configuration with 0.45 M parameters and ≈2.22 ms latency, whereas TA delivers nearly the same performance at lower cost with 0.25 M parameters and ≈2.05 ms latency. Therefore, TA is the configuration with the highest performance-per-parameter ratio.

D. Patient-wise Stability and Difficult Cases

Across the five-fold validation, patient-wise standard deviations are of moderate size:

- ≈5–6 points for ACC and F1,
- ≈2–6 points for SENS,
- and below 0.04 for AUC and PR-AUC.

In patients with particularly strong preictal/interictal imbalance (e.g., Chb05, Chb14, Chb21), the variance of FPR and FAR/h increases; nevertheless, the attention-based models (TA, SA, STA) do not disrupt fold-to-fold stability and sometimes slightly improve it. In difficult cases, TA and STA often provide a few additional points of improvement over RAW; this suggests that attention modules may be especially beneficial for noisy or hard examples.

E. Design Recommendations

Practical design suggestions can be summarized as follows:

- **TA is recommended as the default clinical model.** It offers the best performance–cost balance; it generally yields the best or second-best values in AUC/F1/FAR and remains lighter and faster than STA.
- **RAW can be preferred on extremely resource-constrained devices**. On embedded/edge sensors or ultra–low-power systems, RAW provides substantial efficiency with only ≈0.05 M parameters and ≈1.2 ms latency, sacrificing only a limited amount of performance.
- **The SA configuration may remain primarily for ablation/comparison in practice.** Since it does not offer a clear advantage in the global picture and does not reduce FAR/h, removing SA from the final product system would not cause a meaningful performance loss.
- **STA can be selected optionally in scenarios emphasizing "maximum accuracy."** In desktop or server-based clinical systems where hardware constraints are more relaxed, STA may be preferred; however, its gain–cost ratio is weaker compared with TA.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

This study showed that a lightweight GRU-based raw-EEG baseline can already achieve strong patient-specific seizure prediction on CHB-MIT, and that adding attention brings small but consistent gains. Among the tested variants, temporal attention (TA) offered the best performance–cost trade-off, slightly improving ACC/F1/AUC and reducing FAR/h while keeping parameters and latency within real-time limits, whereas joint spatio-temporal attention (STA) yielded only marginal extra benefit at higher computational cost and pure spatial attention (SA)

did not provide clear advantages. Overall, the results suggest that temporal (or spatio-temporal) attention is beneficial on top of a simple GRU backbone, while the baseline remains attractive for ultra-constrained devices; future work will focus on further reducing false alarms, adding statistical significance tests, and validating the framework on additional EEG datasets.

REFERENCES

F. Mormann, R. G. Andrzejak, C. E. Elger, and K. Lehnertz, "Seizure prediction: the long and winding road," Brain, vol. 130, no. 2, pp. 314–333, 2007.

L. Kuhlmann et al., "Seizure prediction—ready for a new era?" Nat. Rev. Neurol., vol. 14, no. 11, pp. 618–630, 2018.

Y. Roy, H. Banville, I. Albuquerque, A. Gramfort, T. H. Falk, and J. Faubert, "Deep learning for electroencephalography: A review of algorithms and pipelines," J. Neural Eng., vol. 16, no. 5, p. 051001, 2019.

A. Shoeibi et al., "Epileptic seizures detection using deep learning techniques: A review," Int. J. Neural Syst., vol. 31, no. 7, p. 2130001, 2021.

K. Rasheed et al., "A review of deep learning techniques for EEG-based seizure detection and prediction," IEEE Access, vol. 9, pp. 98686–98711, 2021.

Y. Liu, G. Zhou, Q. Han, and R. Liu, "Seizure prediction using EMD-based common spatial pattern and convolutional neural network," IEEE Trans. Neural Syst. Rehabil. Eng., vol. 28, no. 11, pp. 2445–2455, 2020.

C. Zhang, T. Kim, and M. K. Kim, "Spatio-temporal graph convolutional network for seizure prediction," IEEE J. Biomed. Health Informat., vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 2615–2626, 2023.

Y. Zhang, Y. Liu, and Q. Wang, "Epileptic seizure detection with a transformer-based deep learning model," IEEE Trans. Cogn. Develop. Syst., vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 1234–1244, 2022.

H. Daoud and M. A. Bayoumi, "Efficient epileptic seizure prediction based on deep learning," IEEE Trans. Biomed. Circuits Syst., vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 804–813, 2019.

Z. Wei et al., "A multi-view deep learning framework for EEG seizure detection with channel-attention mechanism," Comput. Biol. Med., vol. 146, p. 105550, 2022.

M. Hossain et al., "An efficient channel attention-based deep learning model for epileptic seizure classification," Biomed. Signal Process. Control, vol. 86, p. 105275, 2023.

T. Zhang et al., "Deep-learning-based epileptic seizure detection using multi-channel EEG signals with graph attention network," Front. Neurosci., vol. 16, p. 923, 2022.

L. Jiang, Y. Wang, and Y. Jia, "An epileptic seizure prediction model based on a time-wise attention simulation module and a pretrained ResNet," Methods, vol. 197, pp. 58–67, 2022.

Z. He et al., "Spatial–temporal seizure detection with graph attention network and bi-directional LSTM architecture," Biomed. Signal Process. Control, vol. 78, p. 103908, 2022.

Y. Tang et al., "A spatiotemporal graph attention network for EEG-based epileptic seizure detection," IEEE Trans. Neural Syst. Rehabil. Eng., vol. 29, pp. 1972–1981, 2021.

A PERFORMANCE-BASED STUDY ON THE SEISMIC BEHAVIOR OF A 13-STORY REINFORCED CONCRETE BUILDING ON VERY SOFT SOIL USING TBEC-2018 CRITERIA

F. ŞERMET[1], Z. ARTUN[2] and E. HÖKELEKLİ[3]
[1]Igdır University, Igdır/Türkiye, fethi.sermet@igdir.edu.tr
[2]Ege University, İzmir/Türkiye, zr.artun@gmail.com
[3]Bartın University, Bartın/Türkiye, eminhokelekli76@hotmail.com

Abstract – The magnitude 6.6 earthquake that occurred in 2020 in Bayraklı, İzmir a high seismic risk region of Turkey characterized by alluvial soil resulted in the collapse or severe damage of numerous buildings. This tragic event highlighted the necessity for careful design of seismic performance in existing or newly constructed buildings, especially in high seismic zones with soft soil. Although buildings in such areas are designed according to earthquake codes, performing additional performance analyses is crucial for ensuring higher reliability and preventing both human and economic losses. In this context, the seismic performance of a 13-story reinforced concrete frame building was comparatively investigated by modeling it on both Class ZF (very soft soil) and Class ZB (medium stiff soil), and nonlinear static pushover analyses were conducted to compare the soil-structure interactions. The structural model and soil properties were designed in accordance with the Turkish Building Earthquake Code (TBEC-2018). As a result of the analyses, the structural periods, maximum story displacements, damage distributions of structural elements, and cumulative energy states were comparatively evaluated. It was observed that buildings on soft soil were subjected to large lateral displacements, causing the structural elements, especially in the first stories, to enter the collapse prevention region.

Keywords - Earthquake performance, Performance analysis, Reinforced concrete building, Structural system behavior, Soft soil.

I. INTRODUCTION

The seismic response of a system (soil + structure) depends on various factors, including the building's dynamic properties (design, natural period, height), the building's age, maintenance history, the amplitude, frequency content, and duration of the input motion, and the ground conditions of the area where the structure is founded [1]. Earthquake behavior in different soil types is quite distinct. In soft soil, the earthquake wave velocity is slow and the amplitude is large, while in hard soil, it is fast and has a small amplitude. Therefore, the effect on structures is also different.

Seismic soil-structure interaction (SSI) [2,3] refers to the dynamic interaction between a structure and the underlying soil during an earthquake. This interaction can significantly affect the responses of both the structure and the soil, as the motion of the structure influences the stress distribution and deformation in the soil, and vice-versa. Numerous studies [4–6] have shown that SSI can alter the natural frequencies, damping characteristics, and mode shapes of structures, thereby potentially increasing or decreasing their seismic demands. Significant progress has been made in the study of SSI over the past few decades, and some key findings have been incorporated into seismic codes [7–9]. However, compared to SSI studies, research on seismic interaction between the soil and multiple structures (Structure-Soil-Structure Interaction- SSSI) [10,11] remains limited, and the current findings are not sufficient to be incorporated into up-to-date seismic codes.

In recent decades, the effects of SSI (soil-structure interaction) on structural demands have been comprehensively evaluated in the literature. However, differences in the methodologies for addressing SSI effects can lead to varying results in practice [12]. Conventional seismic design codes, such as ASCE07 [13] and EC8 [14], utilize force-based design methods, which treat forces as the fundamental design parameter in the design process. Force-based design methods have evolved since their inception. Despite this, current research indicates that these methods are based on initially incorrect assumptions. These incorrect assumptions include the use of the response modification factor to represent the effect of the non-linear behavior of structures, and the substitution of non-linear force distributions with equivalent elastic patterns [15,16]. To overcome these limitations, the displacement-based design method has been developed as a robust alternative to the force-based design approach. This method uses displacement as the fundamental design parameter. Since induced displacements have a more rational relationship with damage than forces, this method can allow for effective control of damage in the structure [17–

19].

The main objective of this study is to contribute to a more realistic and reliable evaluation of the seismic performance of high-rise buildings located in regions with high seismic hazard. Particularly in response to the vulnerability demonstrated by buildings on soft soil conditions following the magnitude 6.6 İzmir–Bayraklı earthquake, the behavior of a new 13-story reinforced concrete building constructed on a Class ZF soil site was investigated in detail. For this purpose, the structure was modeled based on the soil parameters and earthquake design spectra defined in TBEC-2018 (Turkish Building Earthquake Code-2018); its realistic response under potential earthquake effects was determined through nonlinear analyses. The resulting story drifts, plastic hinge formations, and cross-section damage states were compared with the performance levels defined in the code to evaluate the overall seismic safety of the structure and identify critical structural aspects open to improvement. In this context, the study aims to provide a scientific basis for engineering applications focused on enhancing the seismic safety of similar structures.

II. MATERIALS AND METHOD

The columns are modeled as 70×70 cm square cross-sections, and the beams as 60×40 cm rectangular cross-sections. The slab thickness is assumed to be 15 cm, and the slabs are defined as rigid diaphragms to ensure in-plane rigidity and to distribute horizontal loads equally among the frame elements. The plan and story heights of the structure are given in Figure 1a and 1b. The structure is designed as a moment-resisting frame system. The concrete material properties are defined according to the TBEC-2018 (Turkish Building Earthquake Code-2018) [20]. and TS 500 [21] standards. The concrete compressive strength is taken as fck = 30 MPa, and the yield strength of the reinforcing steel is taken as fyk = 420 MPa. The slab thickness is taken as 15 cm, and the raft foundation thickness is taken as 80 cm.

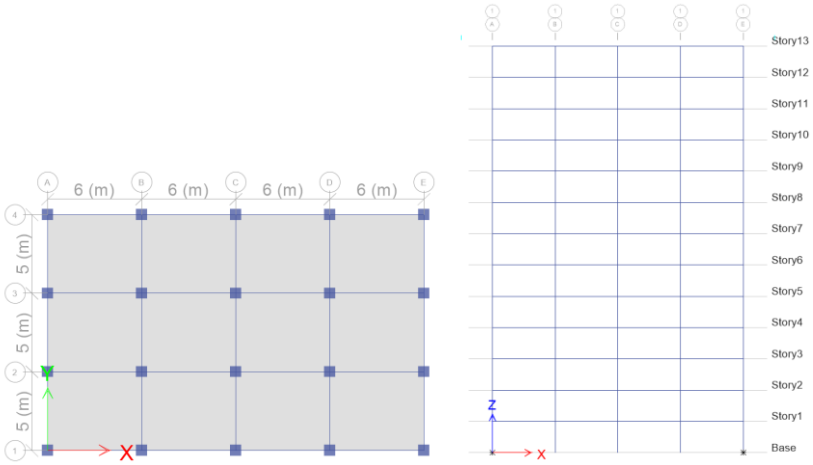


Figure 1: The plan and floor heights of the building.

To conduct a comprehensive evaluation of the potential Soil-Structure Interaction (SSI) effects, a 13-story reinforced concrete building founded on an 800 mm thick raft foundation is numerically modeled on two distinct hypothetical soil conditions: ZF (Soft Soil) and ZB (Medium-Stiff Soil) (Figure 2).

The subgrade reaction modulus (Ks) for the ZF soil profile is assigned a value of 10,000 kN/m^3, representing a lower stiffness boundary condition. Conversely, the Ks for the ZB soil profile is set to 80,000 kN/m^3, characterizing a substantially stiffer support medium. The soil stiffness parameters are incorporated into the structural model by employing a Winkler foundation model, where the soil continuum is represented by a set of uncoupled, linear elastic springs (distributed springs) applied directly beneath the building's base (raft foundation). This simplification allows for the assessment of foundation flexibility on the overall dynamic response of the superstructure.

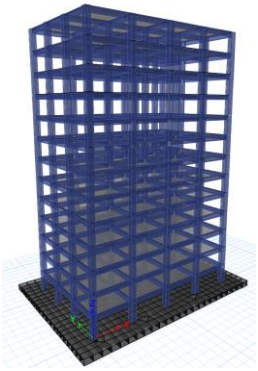


Figure 2: Three-dimensional model incorporating a raft foundation

The modal analysis and linear seismic response spectrum analysis were executed using ETABS software [22], where the mass and stiffness matrices were automatically generated, and Rayleigh-Ritz damping was applied to model energy dissipation. Seismic loads were defined based on the TBEC-2018 (Turkish Building Earthquake Code-2018) design spectra for regions of high seismicity, considering two distinct soil profiles: ZF (Soft Soil Class), which generally denotes very soft or loose conditions under TBEC-2018, and ZB (Medium-Stiff Soil Class). In terms of loading, a 25 kN/m uniform vertical load was applied to all frame beams to account for non-structural element weight, supplemented by a 1.5 kN/m^2 superimposed dead load and a 3 kN/m^2 live load on the slabs; the self-weight of structural members was automatically included. Seismic loads were defined in both the X and Y directions, consistent with the high seismic hazard zone and TBEC-2018 provisions, while wind loads in the X and Y directions were determined per TS 500. All loads were automatically combined in ETABS according to the TBEC-2018 load combination rules. The analysis under these load cases yielded internal forces, story drifts, and displacement values used to assess the structure's global seismic performance, which was further evaluated using Pushover analysis a static nonlinear method employed to determine the extent of inelastic deformation capacity before collapse, by applying incremental lateral forces to simulate ground motion effects.

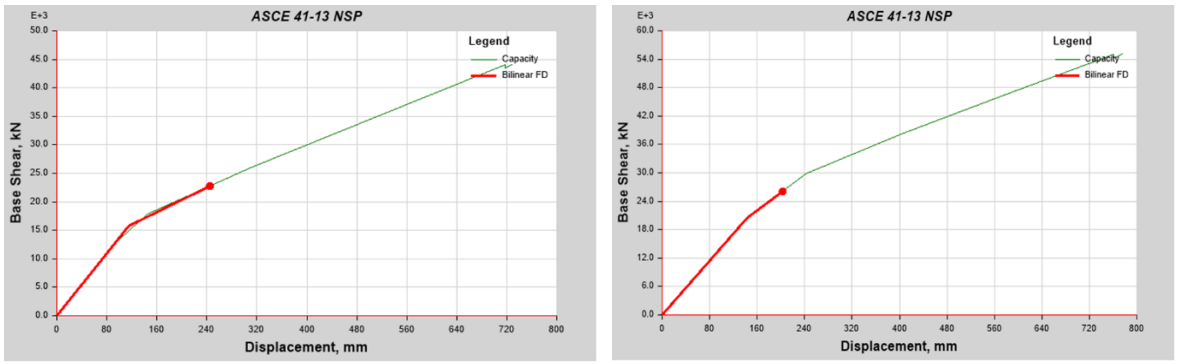
III. RESULTS

The modal analysis results demonstrate that the natural periods of the structures exhibit significant differences depending on the soil type. The dominant first three natural periods obtained for the soft soil (ZF) condition are higher compared to the stiff soil (ZB) condition (Table 1). Correspondingly, the structure founded on soft soil experienced larger lateral displacements (Figure 4).

Table 1: Fundamental natural periods of the building

Periods	T1 (s)	T2 (s)	T3 (s)
ZF	1.4767	1.4418	1.2493
ZB	1.2345	1.2192	1.0512

Furthermore, an examination of the Pushover capacity curves demonstrated a clear divergence in nonlinear performance: the ZF structure reached a maximum base shear capacity of 22,805 kN at a target demand displacement of 245 mm (Figure 3a), characteristic of a more flexible system due to pronounced Soil-Structure Interaction (SSI) effects. In contrast, the ZB structure exhibited a higher maximum base shear capacity of 26,146 kN, achieved at a comparatively lower demand displacement of 203 mm (Figure 3b), reflecting a stiffer overall system and underscoring the critical impact of foundation soil stiffness on both the dynamic characteristics and the nonlinear seismic capacity of the structure.



a) b)

Figure 3: a) Capacity curve for ZF soil b) Capacity curve for ZB soil

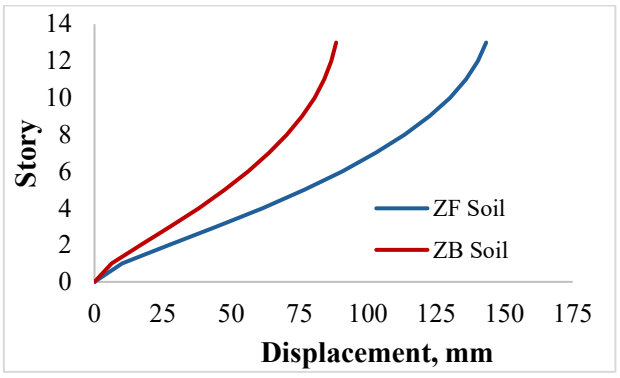
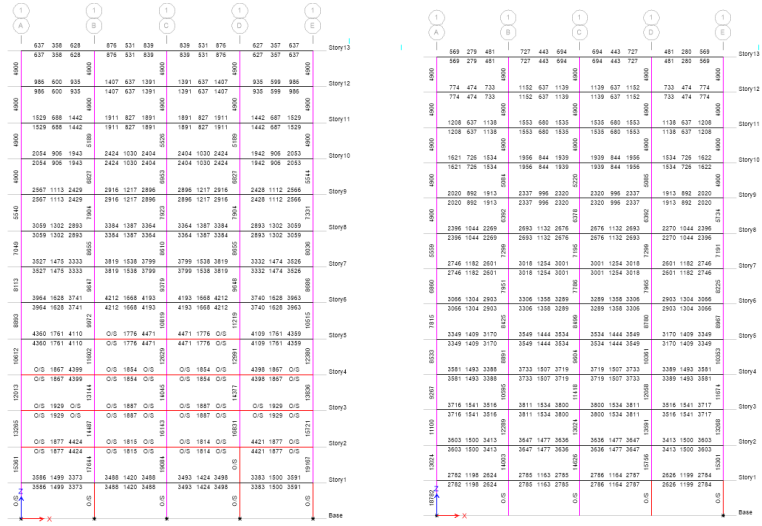


Figure 4: Story displacements under earthquake loading X direction

The structural elements shown in red in Figure 5 indicate that they fall within the collapse zone. In the structure on ZF soil, a large portion of the load-bearing elements in the lower stories are in the collapse zone, whereas in the structure on ZB soil, far fewer load-bearing elements have entered the collapse zone.

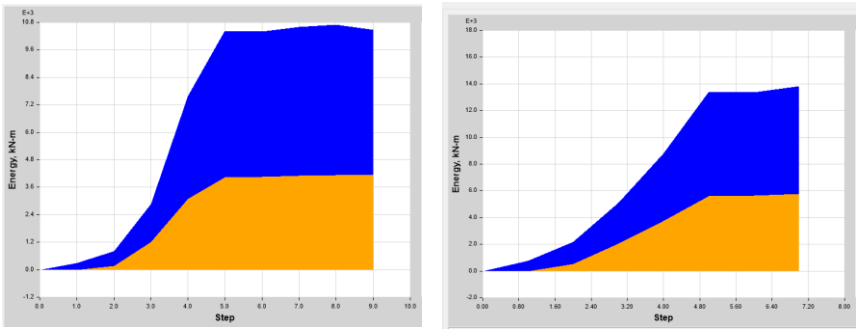


b)

Figure 5: a) Damaged elements on ZF soil b) Damaged elements on ZB soil

The comparative analysis of the Pushover energy–step curves presented for the two structural models reveals the significant effect of foundation soil stiffness on seismic energy absorption capacity. The structure founded on Medium Dense Soil (ZB) exhibits a substantially higher total energy dissipation capacity (approximately 13.6 ×

10^3 kN-m) compared to the structure founded on Soft Soil (ZF) (approximately 10.8 × 10^3 kN-m). More importantly, the ZB structure dissipates a larger portion of this energy through inelastic (plastic) mechanisms (orange area, 5,600 kN-m) and does so in fewer steps, indicating that the system is stiffer and reaches its maximum base shear capacity earlier. In contrast, the ZF structure, despite exhibiting a longer step sequence due to increased flexibility (period elongation) caused by Soil–Structure Interaction (SSI), ultimately demonstrates a lower inelastic energy capacity (orange area, 4,000 kN-m). This indicates that the softer soil limits the structure's ability to effectively manage high levels of damage energy through plastic mechanisms.



a) b)

Figure 5: a) Cumulative energy for ZF soil b) Cumulative energy for ZB soil

IV. CONCLUSION

In this study, a 13-story reinforced concrete building was evaluated under soft soil (low Ks) and stiff soil (high Ks) conditions, and the effects of soil stiffness on the seismic performance of the structure were analyzed.

According to the analysis results, the model on soft soil behaved significantly more flexibly compared to the model on stiff soil, affecting many parameters from the natural period of the structure to story displacements. The ZF model exhibited a longer period due to the flexibility of the soil–foundation system. This caused the structure to shift into different spectral regions during the earthquake. Peak displacements on soft soil were approximately 65% higher. Interstory drift ratios also increased significantly on soft soil, particularly in the lower and mid stories, where drift demands approached the code limits. The 13-story raft foundation building on soft soil exhibited much larger displacement and drift demands under seismic loading, demonstrating more critical performance behavior. Although the model on stiff soil produced higher force demands, it displayed more controlled displacements. These results confirm that soil stiffness is one of the most influential factors in determining the seismic performance of high-rise buildings, and that SSI must be considered for structures on soft soils. Under ZB soil conditions, Soil–Structure Interaction (SSI) effects remain limited; therefore, the structure dissipates energy primarily by increasing base shear capacity and reaches a higher nonlinear capacity. In contrast, under ZF soil conditions, the increased flexibility (longer period) limits the ultimate energy dissipation capacity.

REFERENCES

[1] V. Gioncu, F. M. Mazzolani, "Earthquake Engineering for Structural Design", CRC Press,; 2010.
[2] G. W. Housner, "Interaction of building and ground during an earthquake", Bull Seismol Soc Am, 47:179–86, 1957.
[3] J. P. Stewart, R. B. Seed, G. L. Fenves, "Seismic soil-structure interaction in buildings", II : empirical findings. J Geotech Geoenviron, 125(1):38–48, 1999.
[4] L. G. Arboleda-Monsalve, J. A. Mercado, V. Terzic, K. R. Mackie, "Soil-structure interaction effects on seismic performance and earthquake-induced losses in tall buildings", J Geotech Geoenviron, 146(5):04020028, 2020.
[5] H. Güllü, M. Karabekmez, "Effect of near-fault and far-fault earthquakes on a historical masonry mosque through 3D dynamic soil-structure interaction", Eng Struct, 152:465–92, 2017.
[6] X. Zhang, H. Far, "Effects of dynamic soil-structure interaction on seismic behaviour of high-rise buildings", B Earthq Eng, 1–25, 2021.
[7] MHURD-PRC (Ministry of Housing and Urban-Rural Development of the People's Republic of China). Code for seismic design of buildings, GB, p. 50011–2010. Beijing (in Chinese), 2010.
[8] NBCC (National Building Code of Canada). NRC institute for research in construction, Canada. 2010.
[9] IBC (International building code). International code council (ICC), America. 2012.
[10] F. Vicencio, N. A. Alexander, C. M´ alaga-Chuquitaype, "Seismic structure-soil-structure interaction between inelastic structures", Earthq Eng Struct D, 53(4):1446–64, 2024.
[11] N. W. Trombetta, H. B. Mason, T.C. Hutchinson, et al. "Nonlinear soil-foundationstructure and structure–soil–structure interaction: centrifuge test observations", J Geotech Geoenviron, 140(5):04013057, 2014.

[12] V. Anand, S. R. Satish Kumar, "Seismic soil-structure interaction: a state-of-the-art review", Structures, 16:317–26, 2018, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.istruc.2018.10.009.
[13] ASCE/SEI 7-22, "Minimum design loads and associated criteria for buildings and other structures", American Society of Civil Engineers; 2022.
[14] CEN EN 1998-1, "Eurocode 8: Design provisions for earthquake resistant structures. Brussels", Belgium: European Committee for Standardization; 2004.
[15] M. J. N. Priestley, G.M. Calvi, M.J. Kowalski, "Displacement based seismic design of structures", Pavia, Italy: IUSS Press; 2007.
[16] T. J. Sullivan, M. J. N. Priestley, G. M. Calvi, "A model code for the displacement-based seismic design of structures", DBD12. Pavia, Italy: IUSS Press; 2012.
[17] S. Farahani, A. Mohebkhah, "Overstrength of displacement-based designed eccentrically braced steel frames", J Struct Constr Eng, 2(4):48–61, 2016.
[18] L. F. Aragaw, P. M. Calvi, "Comparing the performance of traditional shear-wall and rocking shear-wall structures designed using the direct-displacement based design approach", Bull Earthq Eng, 18(4):1345–69, 2020. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10518- 019-00740-y.
[19] E. V. Muho, J. Qian, D. E. Beskos, "A direct displacement-based seismic design method using a MDOF equivalent system: application to R/C framed structures", Bull Earthq Eng, 18(9):4157–88, 2020. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10518-020-00857-5.
[20] Disaster and Emergency Management Authority (AFAD), Turkish Building Earthquake Code, Principles for the Design of Buildings Under Earthquake Effects. Ankara: Disaster and Emergency Management Authority, 2018.
[21] TS500, Requirements for Design and Construction of Reinforced Concrete Structures, Turkish Standards Institution, Ankara, 2000.
[22] Computers and Structures, Inc. ETABS: Integrated Building Design Software. Version 19.0, 2019.

STRUCTURAL AND MECHANICAL EVOLUTION OF $TI_{60}AL_{40}$ AND $TI_{50}AL_{40}V_{10}$ ALLOYS: EFFECT OF MILLING TIME DURING MECHANOSYNTHESIS

A. ABADA[1], A. YOUNES[2], R. AMRAOUI[2]
[1] Laboratory of Aeronautic Science, University of Blida 1, Blida, Algeria, abada_75@yahoo.fr
[2] Research Center in Industrial Technologies (CRTI), Cheraga, Algeria, younesabdo11@gmail.com, and amrachid21@gmail.com

Abstract- This study investigates the synthesis and characterization of nanostructured TiAl and TiAlV alloys, both based on titanium aluminides. These alloys are highly attractive for high-temperature structural applications due to their low density, high specific strength, superior mechanical properties, excellent oxidation resistance, and thermal stability. Mechanosynthesis, an intensive mechanical milling process, was employed to produce these alloys by blending pure elemental powders of titanium, aluminum, and vanadium in a planetary ball mill. This method facilitates the formation of nanostructured materials with a uniform elemental distribution. The synthesized alloys were characterized using scanning electron microscopy (SEM) and X-ray diffraction (XRD). SEM provided insights into the morphological evolution and grain size variations throughout the milling process, while XRD analysis was used to determine lattice parameters and micro-strain levels, reflecting structural changes. The findings indicate that milling time significantly influences the structural development of the alloys, with grain size progressively decreasing as milling time increases. Additionally, SEM observations revealed that particle size initially grows due to agglomeration before decreasing as a balance is reached between welding and fracturing mechanisms.

Keywords- Mechanosynthesis, Nanostructured materials, Mechanical Evolution, XRD, and SEM

I. INTRODUCTION

Materials have always defined the progress of human civilization, from the earliest tools to today's cutting-edge technologies. They now play a critical role in driving technological advancements across various fields. The behavior of certain materials in thermodynamic disequilibrium has captured the attention of scientists and engineers due to the potential for developing enhanced materials with novel or superior properties. Among the promising methods for achieving this is mechanosynthesis, also known as mechanical alloying. Mechanosynthesis enables the production of nanostructured materials, which are single- or multi-phase materials with grain sizes below 100 nm. This method involves the high-energy mechanical milling of elemental powders at room temperature or even lower temperatures, leading to the formation of nanostructured alloys. As an off-equilibrium process based on repeated plastic deformation, it facilitates the production of alloys with nanometric grain sizes. Furthermore, mechanosynthesis is suitable for industrial-scale applications due to its low cost and the ability to produce large quantities of material. The technique is now recognized as one of the most effective methods for creating amorphous alloys, intermetallic compounds, and challenging metallic systems that cannot be synthesized through conventional techniques [1-3]. Among these advanced materials, intermetallic alloys have emerged as a new class of structural materials with diverse applications, including aerospace, automotive, and aeronautics. In particular, titanium-based intermetallics have shown great promise for high-temperature applications. Compared to conventional alloys, titanium alloys offer various advantages, such as higher elastic modulus, lower density, superior mechanical strength, and improved oxidation resistance. Additionally, they maintain good dimensional stability and higher thermal conductivity[4].

In this work, we focus on the synthesis of two nanostructured alloys, TiAl and TiAlV, using mechanosynthesis. Our objective is to study the evolution of the microstructural and morphological properties of these alloys during the synthesis process and establish a relationship between their structural and morphological characteristics. The structural parameters of the synthesized powders were determined using X-ray diffraction (XRD), particle size evolution was measured using laser granulometry, and the morphological properties were observed via scanning electron microscopy (SEM) [5].

II. Procedure for Paper Submission

The synthesis of nanostructured powders was carried out using a RETSCH PM 400 planetary ball mill, equipped with four tungsten carbide jars. The milling process was performed in 20-minute cycles at 300 rpm, followed by a 10-minute rest period to prevent excessive temperature rise inside the jars. The TiAlV alloy was synthesized from a mixture of pure elemental powders (Ti, Al, and V) [6], while the TiAl alloy was produced using a mixture of pure Ti and Al powders. For each sample, 16 grams of elemental TiAlV powder mixture and 10 grams of elemental TiAl powder mixture were placed into the jars, accompanied by six chrome steel balls with a diameter of 20 mm. The choice of chrome steel balls and jars was made to minimize contamination resulting from the impact between the balls, powders, and the jar walls. The jar capacity was selected to reduce oxygen contamination. A series of six samples was prepared with milling times of 0, 12, 24, 36, 48, and 60 hours. All milling operations were conducted with a plate rotation speed of 300 rpm in 20-minute cycles. Each cycle consisted of 20 minutes of milling followed by a 10-minute rest period to prevent excessive heating of the jars. The observations and chemical composition analyses were conducted using a scanning electron microscope (Gemini SEM 300) operating at an acceleration voltage of 30 kV and a working distance of 15 mm. The microscope was equipped with an energy-dispersive X-ray spectrometer (EDS) for elemental analysis. X-ray diffraction (XRD) analyses were performed using an XPERT PRO diffractometer. All measurements were carried out with a cobalt (Co) anticathode, with a wavelength of $\lambda = 1.78901$ Å, operating at a voltage of 40 kV and a current of 30 mA.

III. Results and Discussion

A. Structural investigation

The formation of TiAl alloys and TiAlV powder as a function of milling time was monitored by X-ray diffraction (XRD). In this method, it is possible to verify the structure of the alloy and the evolution of the peaks during milling.

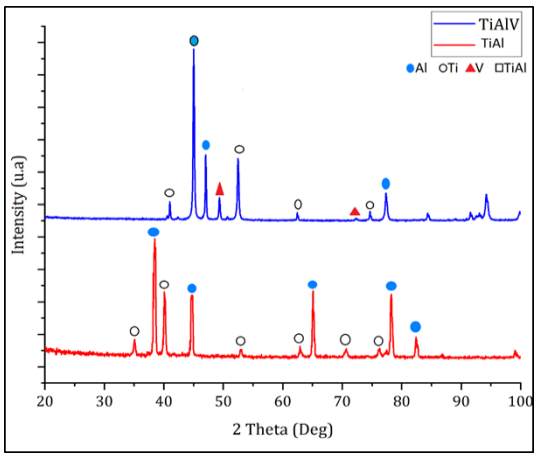


Figure (3.1): X-ray diffraction (XRD) patterns of the TiAl powder mixture and TiAlV powder after 0 hours of milling.

The spectrum related to the unmilled TiAl powder sample shows the presence of all the Bragg diffraction peaks of titanium (Ti) and aluminum (Al)[7]. These peaks perfectly match those of pure titanium and aluminum. For the powder mixture sample of TiAlV before mechanical milling, the XRD diagram shows the appearance of all the peaks of titanium, aluminum, and vanadium (V). After 12 hours of milling, for the TiAl powder sample, the aluminum (Al) peaks disappear. The intensity of the Ti peaks decreases, and their width increases due to the crystallite size. This gradual shift of the Ti peaks towards lower angles is attributed to the forced dissolution or substitution of aluminum atoms in the hexagonal close-packed (hcp) structure of titanium and the formation of a new TiAl phase in very small proportions. For the TiAlV powder sample, the intensity of the Ti and Al peaks

decreases, and their width increases due to the crystallite size and the increase in strain within the crystal lattice. This is caused by the beginning of aluminum atom dissolution or substitution in the titanium matrix, while pure vanadium is still present.

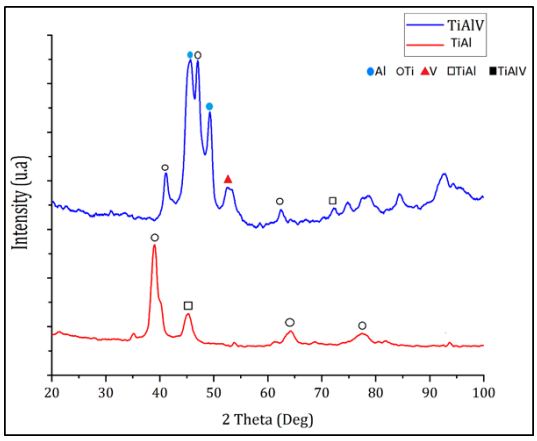


Figure (3.2): X-ray diffraction (XRD) patterns of the TiAl powder mixture and TiAlV powder after 12 hours of milling.

After 48 hours of milling, for the TiAl powder sample, only the peaks corresponding to the Ti(Al) phase are observed, indicating that during the milling process, the initial phases (titanium and aluminum) were replaced by a completely disordered amorphous solid solution (TiAl), signifying a successful diffusion of aluminum. Meanwhile, for the TiAlV powder sample, the diffraction peaks of titanium (Ti) and aluminum (Al) disappear, indicating the migration of Al atoms into the Ti lattice and the beginning of the formation of new phases. The peaks of the TiAl phase progressively broaden and shift toward lower angles, meaning a successful diffusion of vanadium (V), which indicates a partial transformation of the amorphous TiAlV phase.

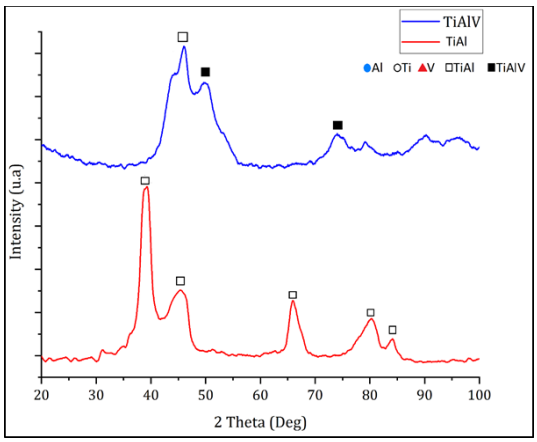


Figure (3.3): X-ray diffraction (XRD) patterns of the TiAl powder mixture and TiAlV powder after 48 hours of milling.

After 60 hours of milling, for the TiAlV powder sample, only the peaks corresponding to the Ti (Al, V) phase are observed. The partial transformation of the TiAlV phase is completely amorphous. Meanwhile, for the TiAl powder sample, the disordered solid solution [9], which is completely amorphous (TiAl), remains amorphous.

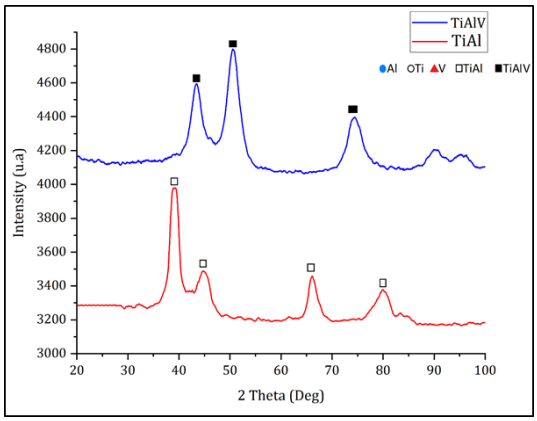


Figure (3.4): X-ray diffraction (XRD) patterns of the TiAl powder mixture and TiAlV powder after 60 hours of milling.

i. Evolution of crystallites size

Figure (3.5) shows the joint evolution of crystallite size as a function of milling time. For the nanostructured TiAl alloy, represented here in red, and for the TiAlV alloy, represented in blue for comparison. The values shown on the graph were calculated using the SCHERRER method by measuring the full width at half maximum of the diffraction peaks.

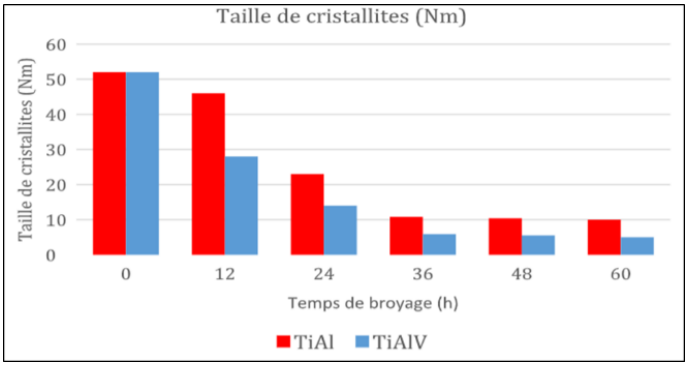


Figure (3.5): The evolution of grain size as a function of milling time for the TiAl and TiAlV powder mixture.

It is evident that for the TiAl powder sample, extending the milling time to 60 hours results in a final lower limit value for the crystallite sizes of approximately 10 nm. The structural parameters evolve very rapidly during the first 24 hours due to the refinement and fragmentation of the crystalline structure. The crystallite size decreases from 46.22 nm after 12 hours of milling to 23.11 nm after 24 hours of milling, and tends to converge towards very similar values for longer milling times: 10.82 nm after 36 hours of milling and 10.4 nm after 48 hours of milling, due to the presence and increase of defects such as dislocations and grain boundaries. Meanwhile, for the TiAlV powder sample, during the initial hours of milling, a rapid decrease in crystallite size is observed, from 28.13 nm after only 12 hours of milling to 14.17 nm after 24 hours of milling. As the milling time increases, the grain size approaches a constant value on the order of 5 nm. It is noted that the grain size obtained after 60 hours of milling for the ternary alloy [8] TiAlV is twice as small.

B. Evolution of morphological of nanostructured TiAl and TiAlV alloys

We focused on the morphology and particle size distribution considering the impact of these parameters on the mechanical and physical properties of the materials. Figures (3.6, 3.7, 3.8) represent the evolution of the morphology of the TiAl alloy powders and the TiAlV alloy powders after 12 hours, 24 hours, and 60 hours of milling, which were observed using scanning electron microscopy (SEM).

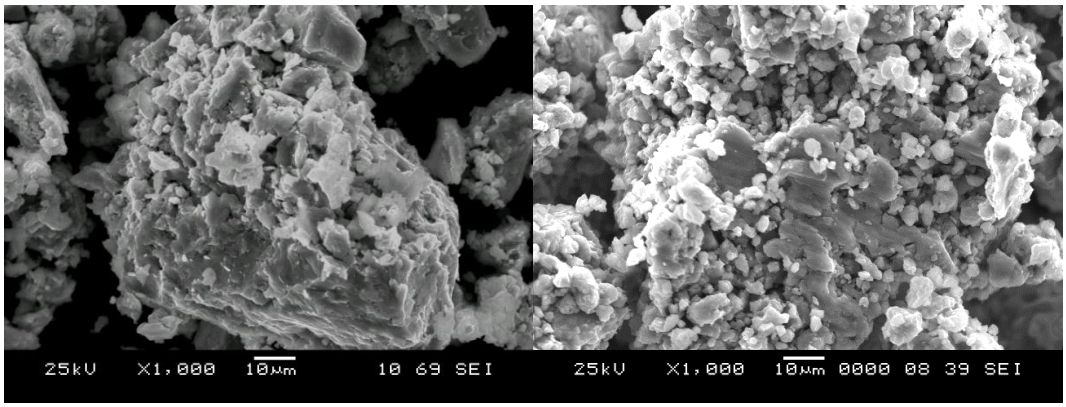


Figure (3.6): Microstructure of nanostructured TiAl et du TiAlV after 12h of milling

After 12 hours of milling, for the TiAl powder sample shown in (Figure 3.6), the formation of new surfaces created by the fragmentation phenomenon is observed. It can be seen that the structure consists of an agglomerate of small particles and larger ones, formed from one or more grains (crystallites), indicating a significant change in particle morphology. Some particles are flattened and deformed because the mixture is ductile, while others are fractured due to the collision of the balls with the powder. This variation in size is related to the phenomena of mechanosynthesis. Meanwhile, for the TiAlV powder sample, we observe a structure composed of particles that have a flattened shape, and the grains sometimes have an almost spherical shape with various average morphologies.

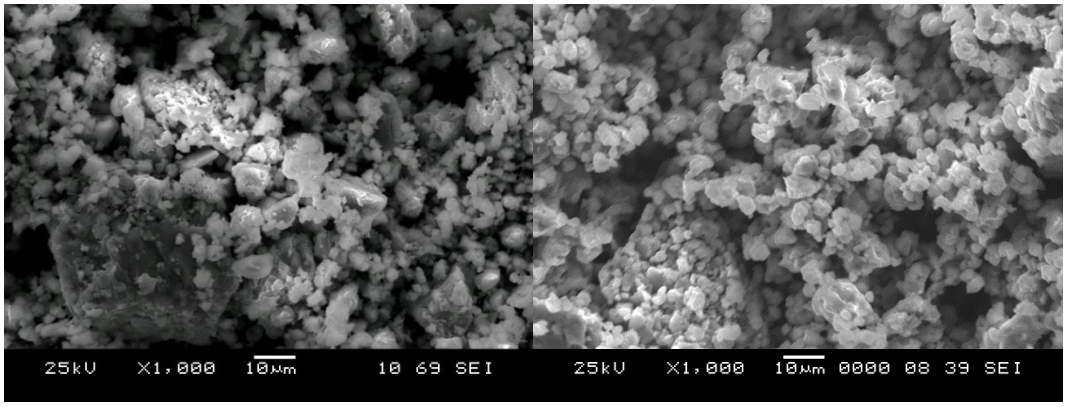


Figure (3.7): Microstructure of nanostructured TiAl et du TiAlV after 24h of milling

After 24 hours of milling, for the TiAl powder sample (Figure 3.7), a slight increase in particle size and the formation of agglomerates of fine particles with the presence of a few smaller grains is observed. The distribution is more or less homogeneous. This can be explained by the welding and repeated defragmentation processes of the powder. Meanwhile, for the TiAlV powder sample shown in (Figure 3.7), the particle size decreases with increasing milling time and tends toward a spherical shape.

After 60 hours of milling, for the TiAl powder sample (Figure 3.8), a decrease in the average particle diameter is observed, with a homogeneous distribution, and most of the particles appear identical. At this stage, the processes of welding and fracture are pronounced. Meanwhile, for the TiAlV powder sample shown in (Figure 3.8), a decrease in the average particle diameter is noted, and it is observed that the particle size is smaller compared to the case of milling without vanadium.

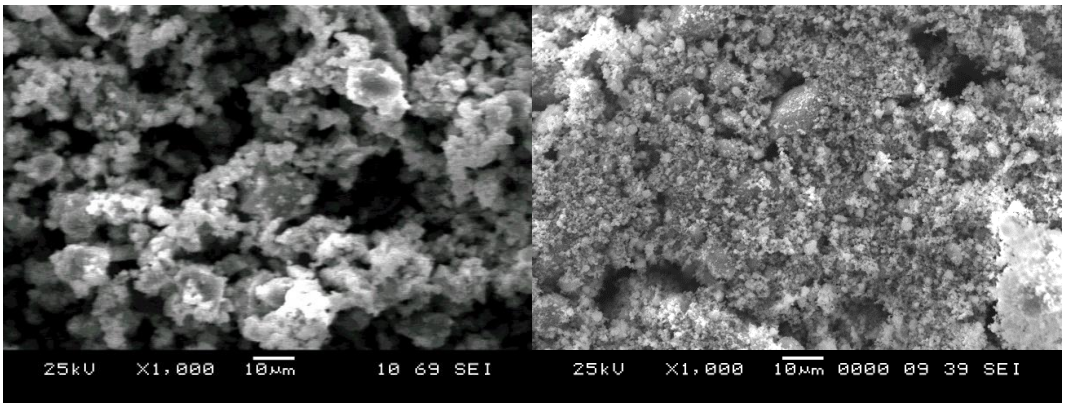


Figure (3.8). Microstructure of nanostructured TiAl et du TiAlV after 60h of milling.

C. Magnetic Properties

Figure 3.9 shows the evolution of microhardness as a function of milling time for the nanostructured TiAl alloy, represented here in red, and for the TiAlV alloy, represented in blue for comparison. The values shown on the graph were calculated according to the Hall-Petch relationship [10].

An increase in microhardness is observed as a function of time up to 60 hours of milling for both alloys. According to the Hall-Petch relationship, this increase is attributed to the decrease in crystallite size, as smaller crystallites have a higher density of grain boundaries. It is noted that the microhardness of the TiAlV alloy is significantly higher than that of the binary TiAl alloy; for this binary alloy, the microhardness reaches 710 HV after 60 hours of milling, while that of the ternary TiAlV compound is 842 HV. Ultimately, the ternary TiAlV alloy is more resistant, with a higher yield strength.

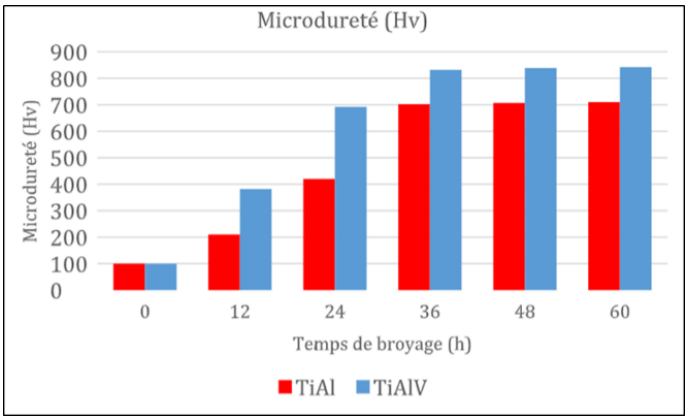


Figure 3.9. Variation oh micro-hardness in fonction milling durations.

IV. CONCLUSIONS

The study focused on synthesizing nanostructured TiAl and TiAlV compounds through mechanosynthesis, guided by a thorough literature review. It successfully produced materials with specific microstructures revealed through advanced characterization methods. Notably, solid solution formation occurred at different times for each alloy, with crystallite sizes decreasing significantly. The presence of vanadium was found to enhance nanostructuring, while the morphology analysis highlighted fragmentation and agglomeration processes during milling. The research suggests potential optimizations, including altering elemental compositions and studying the effects of additional elements and milling conditions. Future work may also explore temperature effects on phase behavior.

REFERENCES

[1] Suryanarayana, C. (2019). Mechanical alloying: a novel technique to synthesize advanced materials. Research.
[2] Asrar, S., Azmat, A., Channa, I. A., Ashfaq, J., Sufyan, F., Feroze, S., ... & Alhazaa, A. (2022). Comparative Study of TiMn and TiAlV Alloys via the Nanoindentation Technique. Crystals, 12(11), 1537.
[3] Noah, N. M. (2020). Design and synthesis of nanostructured materials for sensor applications. Journal of Nanomaterials, 2020(1), 8855321.
[4] P. Li, D. H. Warner, A. Fatemi, and N. Phan, "((Critical assessment of the fatigueperformance of additively manufactured Ti–6Al–4V and perspective for future research,))" Int. J. Fatigue, vol. 85, pp. 130–143, 2016
[5] S. C. Tjiong, H. Chen, „ ((Nanocrystalline materials and coatings)) ", Mater. Sci. Eng. R 45 (2004) 1-88.
[6] Abada, A., Bergheul, S., & Younes, A. (2020). Mechanical and structural behaviour of TiAlV nanocrystalline elaborated by mechanical milling technique. Micro & Nano Letters, 15(14), 1023-1027.
[7] Abada, A., & Younes, A. (2024). Microstructural and Eddy Current Evaluation of Ball-Milled Nanostructured Aluminum–Titanium Alloys. Transactions of the Indian Institute of Metals, 77(2), 513-521.
[8] Abada, A., Younes, A., & Manseri, A. (2024). Magnetic and structural properties of nanostructured FeSn, FeSnTi, FeSnV and FeSnTiV alloys elaborated via ball milling process. Journal of the Korean Physical Society, 84(1), 33-43.
[9] Abada, A., & Younes, A. (2023). Analysis of Contamination in the Process of Forming a Titanium-Based Nanocrystalline Alloy Using VSM, SEM-EDS, and XRD Techniques. Powder Metallurgy and Metal Ceramics, 61(11), 691-698.
[10] A.K. Pandey, P. Alvaredo, S. Milenkovic, F. Sket, Development of powders of Ti-Fe-Sn ultrafine eutectics for laser additive manufacturing. Powder Technol.404,117416 (2022

INVESTIGATION OF THE CREEP PERFORMANCE OF BASALT FIBER-REINFORCED HOT MIX ASPHALT UNDER DIFFERENT TEMPERATURES

E. Ç. YÜKSEL[1], J. Ç. A. A. ZEPPİO[*1], G. Ç. AYDOGU[1], B. T. KAYAALP[1],
[1] Eskişehir Technical University, Department of Civil Engineering, 26555 Eskişehir, Türkiye

Abstract- Asphalt is the most widely used paving material globally due to its cost-effectiveness, ease of construction, and smooth driving surface. However, its susceptibility to deformation and frequent maintenance requirements under increasing traffic loads and environmental stresses underscore the need for performance-enhancing modifications. Basalt fibers, known for their high tensile strength, heat resistance, and eco-friendliness. This study investigates the influence of basalt fiber reinforcement on the static creep behavior of hot mix asphalt (HMA) under varying temperature conditions for four different dosages (0.00%, 0.05%, 0.15%, and 0.25% by weight of aggregate). 100 mm diameter specimens were prepared by using a gyratory compactor and subjected to static creep testing at 25°C and 60°C under a constant axial stress of 500 kPa for 3600 seconds. The Marshall Stability and Flow tests identified 0.05% fiber content as the optimum dosage, enhancing both load-bearing capacity and deformation control. At 25°C, the inclusion of basalt fibers significantly reduced accumulated strain and improved creep stiffness, with 0.05% content yielding the best performance. In contrast, at 60°C, fiber-reinforced mixtures exhibited higher strain and lower stiffness than the control, indicating reduced effectiveness of fibers under elevated temperatures. These findings highlight the temperature-sensitive nature of fiber reinforcement and suggest that a low percentage of basalt fiber can effectively improve HMA performance under moderate conditions, while its use at high service temperatures may require further optimization.

Keywords- Hot mix asphalt; rutting performance; static creep; basalt fiber.

I. INTRODUCTION

Asphalt pavements are the most preferred type of road surface compared to other commonly used alternatives, such as concrete or composite pavements. They offer significant advantages in terms of ease of production, maintenance, and driving comfort. However, escalating traffic loads and environmental concerns, including greenhouse gas emissions from production and maintenance, necessitate enhancing asphalt's endurance to reduce repair frequency and ecological impact (Abtahi et al., 2010). Extending pavement life is critical to lowering maintenance costs and supporting sustainability goals. Micro-reinforcement with fibers has emerged as a promising approach to improve asphalt's mechanical properties, such as tensile strength and crack resistance. Fibers like glass, polypropylene, and basalt are incorporated into asphalt mixtures to enhance durability and performance (Morova, 2013).

One of the most common problems in asphalt pavements is their tendency to creep (Alkaissi, 2020; Al-Mistarehi et al., 2021). Creep refers to the gradual deformation of asphalt under sustained loading. Studies have shown that incorporating micro-reinforcements, such as fibers, into the asphalt mixture is a widely used method to mitigate this problem (Abtahi et al., 2010; Wu et al., 2008). These fibers enhance the tensile strength of the asphalt mastic and improve its resistance to permanent deformation. Among various fiber types, basalt fiber is commonly used due to its high tensile strength, low temperature sensitivity, cost-effectiveness, and environmental friendliness.. In this study, basalt fiber was selected as the micro-reinforcement material

Basalt fiber, in particular, stands out due to its high tensile strength, heat resistance, and environmental friendliness, making it ideal for withstanding diverse climatic and traffic conditions (D. Wang et al., 2013). Studies indicate that fibers stabilize asphalt mixtures by absorbing binder, preventing drain-down, and improving resistance to rutting and cracking (Yan et al., 2021). Kathari et. al. (2018) conducted experiments using basalt fiber at rates of 0.5%, 1%, 1.5%, 2%, and 2.5%. They found that basalt fibers, particularly at high temperatures,

increased rutting resistance. Also they found that 1% basalt fiber was the optimum value (Kathari et al., 2018). Abtahi et. al. (2010) found that the use of basalt fiber improved properties such as the viscoelasticity of the mixture, creep compliance, rutting resistance, and freeze-thaw resistance (Abtahi et al., 2010). In another study, it was observed that asphalt mixtures with added basalt fiber exhibited increased strength, improved crack resistance, and reduced rutting (Qin et al., 2018). Liang et al., (2022) evaluated basalt fiber-reinforced asphalt under freeze-thaw and aging conditions. They found that basalt fiber toughens mixtures, extending service life in challenging environments. Li et al., (2023) evaluated the adhesion and rheological properties of asphalt with varying basalt fiber diameters. They found that fiber diameter and proportion critically influence adhesion and overall mixture performance. Yang et al., (2021) conducted bending tests to collect acoustic emission parameters in order to evaluate crack resistance. The results showed that basalt fiber enhances toughening and crack resistance, with distinct damage stages identified through acoustic analysis. Zhang & Liu, (2020) investigated viscoelastic creep using a 2D mesostructure model, simulating creep in ABAQUS and verifying with SCB creep tests at 15°C, testing BF contents of 0% and 0.3% for AC13 and AC20 gradations. They found increasing BF content and aspect ratio positively affects creep properties, with minimal impact from modulus changes; model deformations aligned with lab tests. W. Wang et al., (2020) used static creep tests to evaluate viscoelastic properties under freeze-thaw cycles, with samples prepared via SGC method, tested at 10°C to 50°C under 0.3 MPa for 3600s after 0 to 21 F-T cycles. They found that F-T cycles increased creep deformation, reducing rut resistance, especially early on; basalt fiber improved high-temperature deformation resistance. W. Wang et al., (2019) Conducted uniaxial static compression creep tests at 50°C under 170 kPa for 1800s, comparing Marshall and Superpave gyratory compaction methods, analyzing viscoelastic parameters with Burgers models. Superpave compaction showed better deformation resistance, with lower creep strain and higher E1, η1 values; basalt fiber enhanced performance in SGC specimens. In this study, the effect of adding basalt fibers at different proportions to HMA was investigated using static creep tests.

II. MATERIALS

A. Bitumen

50/70 penetration grade bitumen was used as binder for the mixtures which is provided from TÜPRAŞ Kırıkkale refinery. Bitumen specifications determined with a series of experiments which are penetration (ASTM D5), softening point (ASTM D36), ductility (ASTM D113), flash point (ASTM D92), rotational viscosity (ASTM D4402). Bitumen tests are presented in Fig. 1. Penetration, softening point and viscosity tests are considered as the conventional bitumen tests which are used as primary quantities in design of asphalt pavements. Properties of the bitumen is given in Table 2.

a) Penetration test b) Softening point test c) Ductility test d) Rotational viscosity test

Fig. 1. Bitumen tests

Table 2. Properties of bitumen

Test		Result	Spec. Limits
Specific gravity		1,033	-
Penetration (25°C'de, 0,1 mm)	ASTM D5	59	50-70
Softening point (°C)	ASTM D36	49,30	≥40
Viscosity (135°C'de, cP)	ASTM D4402	566,1	-
Viscosity (165°C'de, cP)	ASTM D4402	118,6	-
Ductility (cm)	ASTM D113	<100	<100
Flash point (°C)	ASTM D92	258	>230

B. Aggregate

Crushed limestoıne aggregate was used in the study. Aggregates were tested according to related ASTM standards in order to determine their suitability for use in mixtures. Mechanical properties were tested according to ASTM C535 Los Angeles abrasion test and ASTM C88 Chemical freeze-thaw resistance test. Physical properties such as specific gravity and water absorption were determined according to ASTM C127 and C128. Specification of the aggregate provided in Table 3. Binder layer aggregate gradation was selected according to the Turkish National Highway Specification. Limits of the aggregate gradation determined in the specification and used aggregate gradation is given in Table 3 and Fig. 2.

Table 3. Specifications of the aggregate

Test	Standard	Results	Spec. Limits
Sieve number	ASTM C136		
1"		100	100
$^3/_4$"		89.5	80-100
$^1/_2$"		70.2	58-80
$^3/_8$"		59.3	48-70
No 4		42.9	30-52
No 10		25.5	20-40
No 40		10.8	8-22
No 80		7.5	5-14
No 200		4.5	2-7
Specific gravity (Coarse)	ASTMC127		
Dry (gr/cm^3)		2716	-
SSD (gr/cm^3)		2635	-
Appearent (gr/cm^3)		2742	-
Specific gravity (Fine)	ASTM C128		
Dry (gr/cm^3)		2670	-
SSD (gr/cm^3)		2703	-
Appearent (gr/cm^3)		2769	-
Specific gravity (Filler) (gr/cm^3)	ASTM C128	2611	-
Los Angeles wearing (%)	ASTM C535	24.22	≤27
Freeze-thaw res. (%)	ASTM C88	2.98	≤6

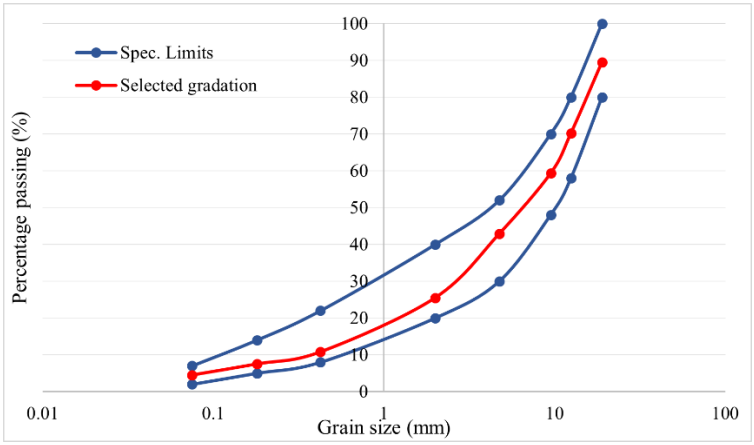


Fig. 2. Gradation limits and selected aggregate

C. Basalt fiber

Basalt fiber first innovated in Russia around 1950's. It is produced by melting the basalt rock and forming as a fiber. It is an outstanding material with high tensile strength, almost no heat sensitivity, cheap and eco-friendly. Properties of basalt fiber provided from manufacturer is given in Table 4. It should be noted that the basalt fiber added to the mix with dry method. In order to prevent clumping of the basalt fibers, a dispersing process with use of isopropanol were followed. The appearance of the fibers before and after process is given in Fig. 3.

Table 4. Properties of basalt fiber

Property	Unit	Value
Specific gravity	gr/cm^3	2.60-2.80
Fiber length	mm	24
Fiber diameter	µm	9-23
Tensile strength	MPa	4840
Modulus of elasticity	Gpa	89
Melting point	°C	1450

Fig. 3. Appearance of the fibers before and after dispersing process

III. METHOD

A. Preperation of specimens

Mixtures were prepared by following the standard of ASTM D6927 which also known as Marshall method. Optimum bitumen contents (OBC) were found to be 4.09%, 4.53%, 4.73% and 4.77% for 0.00%, 0.05%, 0.15% and 0.25% basalt additive of aggregate weight, respectively. Mixing and compaction temperature ranges were determined according to ASTM D4402 as 155-160°C and 145-150°C, respectively. After determining the mixing and compaction temperature ranges for bitumen, aggregate, mould and other tools in contact with mixture heated up to the +5 °C of mixing temperature in order to keep the mixing temperature in the necessary range. A laboratory

mixer has been used to mix the components properly for 2.5 minutes. Than the loose mixes were compacted in a gyratory compactor with use of 100 mm diameter moulds. 12 specimens prepared and undergone Marshall stability and flow test for validating OBC values. Another set with total of 24 specimens were prepared, with 3 specimens for each temperature and basalt additive combination for static creep tests. A flowchart of mixing and compaction is given in Fig. 4.

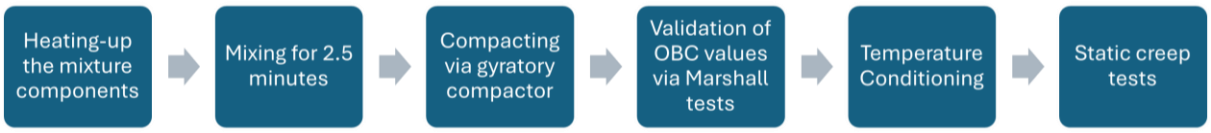


Fig. 4. Flowchart of mixing and compaction procedure

B. Static creep test procedure

The static creep test is a valuable tool for evaluating the performance of asphalt mixtures under static loading conditions, such as those found near traffic lights, on low-speed or urban roads, and in parking lots. While it may not be the most comprehensive method for assessing asphalt behavior under all loading scenarios, it still provides useful insight into the mixture's overall deformation resistance. In this study, static creep tests were conducted on 100 mm diameter specimens at controlled temperatures using a Universal Testing Machine (UTM) manufactured by IPC (Fig. 1Fig. 5). The UTM applies a constant vertical load through a pneumatic system capable of generating approximately 5900 N of force at 750 kPa air pressure. The specimens were positioned between two rigid steel loading disks, and the vertical deformation under load was measured. Each specimen was conditioned for 4 hours inside the machine's temperature-controlled incubator before testing. During the test, the applied stress and vertical displacement were recorded using a load cell and two Linear Variable Displacement Transducers (LVDTs), respectively. Data acquisition was handled by a dedicated system, which recorded all relevant parameters and stored them on a connected computer. At the end of each test, the data set included time, applied stress, and accumulated strain which are used for derive the creep stiffness (S). Tests were conducted at two temperature levels: 60°C, representing high-temperature conditions, and 25°C, representing intermediate conditions. For all specimens, 500 kPa axial stress were applied for 60 minutes after a 50 kPa pre-loading period in order to provide a better surface contact between loading plate and specimen. For each temperature level and each basalt fiber content, three replicate specimens were tested to ensure consistency and reliability of the results.

Fig. 5. UTM used for static creep tests

Creep stiffness (S) formulated as in Eq. 1.

$$S(t) = \frac{\sigma}{\varepsilon(t)} \tag{1}$$

Where; σ is applied axial stress and ε is accumulated strain.

IV. Results and Discussion

A. Marshall test results

Before static creep tests, parameters of the volumetric design were validated with Marshall Stability and Flow tests for specimens prepared basalt additive ratios including the control samples. According to the Turkish Highway

Technical Specifications the stability value should be 750 kgf minimum and flow values should be between 2-4 mm. Average values of stability and flow values for basalt added and control sample sets are provided in Table 5 and Fig. 6. Marshall stability values exhibited a notable improvement with the incorporation of basalt fibers, reaching a peak at 0.05% BF content. Specifically, the stability increased from approximately 1020 kgf for the control mixture (0% BF) to around 1260 kgf at 0.05% BF, indicating enhanced load-bearing capacity. However, further increases in fiber content to 0.15% and 0.25% led to a gradual reduction in stability, though values remained higher than the control. This trend suggests that a fiber dosage of 0.05% is optimal for improving structural resistance, while excessive fiber content may disrupt the mix homogeneity and reduce performance.
In terms of Marshall flow, which indicates the mixture's deformation capacity, a slight increase was observed with fiber addition. The control mix had a flow value of approximately 3.0 mm, which peaked at 3.7 mm for 0.05% BF. The flow then decreased slightly at 0.15% BF and again increased at 0.25% BF to about 3.5 mm. These results imply that basalt fiber addition generally increases the mixture's flexibility, though variations across different contents are relatively small. Overall, the findings demonstrate that a low addition of basalt fibers (0.05%) can significantly enhance Marshall stability without adversely affecting flow, making it a potentially effective modification strategy for improving HMA performance.

Table 5. Marshall Stability and Flow values for OBC sets

Mix type	Stability (kgf)	Flow (mm)
%0 Basalt Fiber	1014.6	2.9
%0.05 Basalt Fiber	1243.7	3.6
%0.15 Basalt Fiber	1131.1	3.1
%0.25 Basalt Fiber	1029.4	3.4

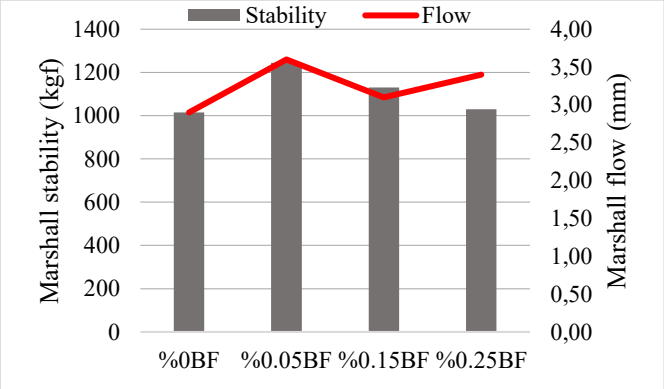


Fig. 6. Marshall Stability and Flow values for OBCs

B. Static creep test results

Static creep tests were carried out at two different temperatures, 25°C (intermediate temperature) and 60°C (high temperature), to assess the permanent deformation behavior of hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures incorporating various contents of basalt fiber (0.00%, 0.05%, 0.15%, and 0.25%).

As shown in Fig. 7, the accumulated strain values at 25°C clearly indicate that the unmodified mixture (0.00%) experienced the highest permanent deformation, reaching approximately 33,000 με at 3600 seconds. The incorporation of basalt fiber significantly reduced the strain values. The mixture with 0.25% basalt fiber had the lowest strain accumulation (~21,000 με), followed by 0.15% (~18,000 με) and 0.05% (~12,000 με). These results suggest that basalt fibers enhance the mixture's resistance to deformation under intermediate temperature conditions by reinforcing the asphalt matrix and limiting viscous flow.

At 60°C, which represents a high pavement service temperature, the performance trend shifted (Fig. 8). The 0.00% mixture now exhibited the lowest accumulated strain (~9,000 με), while the 0.15% fiber mixture had the highest strain (~19,000 με). The 0.05% and 0.25% fiber-modified mixtures showed intermediate values, around 10,500 με and 16,500 με, respectively.
Interestingly, at high temperatures, the fiber content that previously improved deformation resistance (especially 0.15% and 0.25%) appears to be less effective, or even counterproductive in the case of 0.15%. This may be attributed to the softening of the asphalt binder at elevated temperatures, where the stiffer fiber network might restrict stress dissipation, causing stress concentration and promoting deformation.

The contrasting trends observed at 25°C and 60°C underline the temperature-dependent behavior of fiber-reinforced asphalt mixtures:

- At 25°C, increasing fiber content led to a consistent and significant reduction in accumulated strain, highlighting its benefit in intermediate climates where rutting and fatigue resistance are both critical.
- At 60°C, however, the unmodified mix outperformed the fiber-reinforced ones, suggesting that excessive stiffness induced by fibers may negatively affect the material's capacity to accommodate thermal stresses and viscous flow under high temperatures.

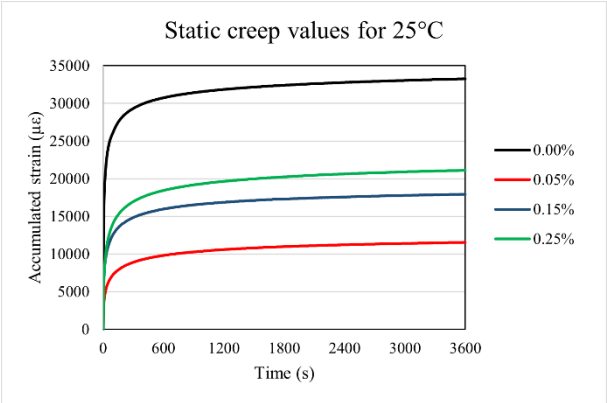


Fig. 7. Static creep results for 25°C

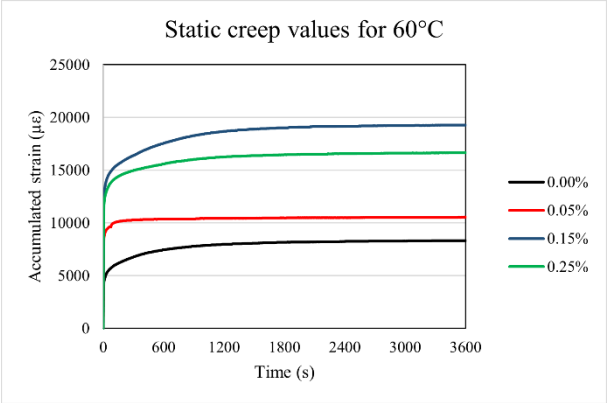


Fig. 8. Static creep results for 60°C

At 25°C, the stiffness profiles differed significantly (Fig. 9). The 0.05% fiber content demonstrated the highest initial stiffness (~170 MPa), maintaining a significantly elevated value even after 3600 seconds (~45 MPa). In contrast, the control mixture (0.00%) had the lowest stiffness overall, stabilizing around 20 MPa. The 0.15% and 0.25% mixtures followed similar patterns, stabilizing around 30 MPa and 27 MPa, respectively. Interestingly, the 0.05% basalt fiber content resulted in a remarkable improvement in stiffness compared to both the control and higher fiber percentages. This suggests that a small amount of basalt fiber effectively enhances the stiffness and resistance to creep at moderate temperatures, while excessive fiber addition may lead to diminished reinforcement efficiency.

At elevated temperature (60°C), the stiffness values for all fiber contents exhibited a steep initial decline, followed by gradual stabilization (Fig. 10). The unmodified mixture (0.00%) showed the highest initial stiffness (~115 MPa) but also the most significant drop, stabilizing around 60 MPa. The addition of basalt fiber led to a clear reduction in stiffness values. 0.05% fiber showed a lower initial stiffness than the control, stabilizing around 50 MPa. 0.15% and 0.25% fiber mixtures displayed similar behavior, with initial values around 40 MPa, gradually leveling off to ~30 MPa and ~28 MPa, respectively. This indicates that at 60°C, basalt fiber incorporation reduces the stiffness of the asphalt mixtures, likely due to changes in internal structure and increased compliance under thermal stress.

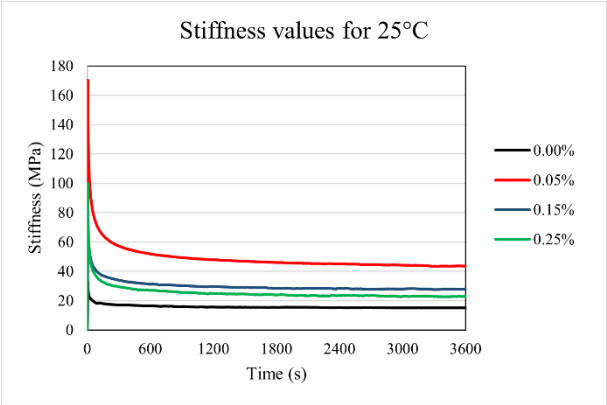


Fig. 9. Stiffness values for 25°C

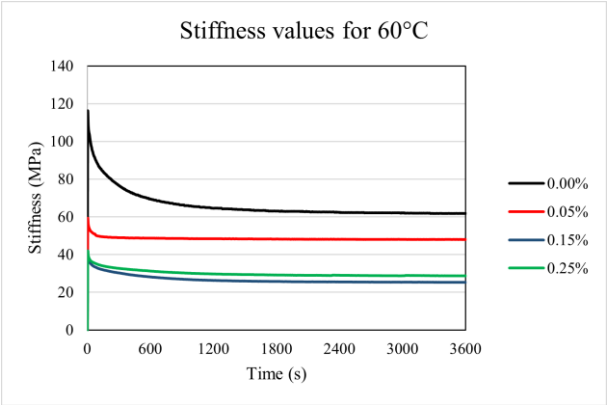


Fig. 10. Stiffness values for 60°C

V. CONCLUSION

This study investigated the effects of incorporating basalt fibers into hot mix asphalt (HMA) on its mechanical performance, particularly under static creep conditions at intermediate (25°C) and high (60°C) temperatures. The key findings can be summarized as follows:

- Marshall Stability and Flow tests indicated that the addition of basalt fibers improved the structural integrity of the asphalt mixture. The optimal performance was observed at 0.05% fiber content, where the mixture achieved the highest stability without significantly compromising flow characteristics. Beyond this point, further fiber additions slightly reduced stability, most likely due to issues with fiber dispersion and matrix uniformity.

- Static Creep Testing revealed a clear temperature-dependent behavior. At 25°C, all basalt fiber-modified mixtures exhibited significantly reduced creep strain compared to the control, with the 0.05% content again showing the best performance. This suggests that basalt fibers effectively reinforce the asphalt matrix, improving its resistance to permanent deformation under intermediate temperature conditions.

- At 60°C, however, the benefits of fiber reinforcement diminished. The control mixture surprisingly showed the lowest strain, while higher fiber contents (particularly 0.15%) resulted in increased deformation. This reversal in trend is likely due to the thermal softening of the bitumen, where rigid fiber networks may hinder stress dissipation, promoting strain accumulation instead of resisting it.

- Creep stiffness analysis supported these observations. At 25°C, stiffness increased with fiber addition, peaking at 0.05%. At 60°C, all mixtures experienced significant stiffness degradation over time, with fiber-modified specimens showing lower final stiffness than the control, further reinforcing the importance of temperature in performance assessment.

Based on the results, a basalt fiber content of 0.05% by aggregate weight is recommended as the optimal dosage for improving the mechanical performance of HMA in moderate climates. For high-temperature applications,

further research is suggested to refine fiber-matrix interaction or explore alternative additives that maintain stability without promoting excess deformation.
Overall, basalt fiber presents a promising, cost-effective, and eco-friendly additive for enhancing asphalt pavement performance, especially under intermediate service temperatures where both rutting and fatigue resistance are critical.

REFERENCES

Abtahi, S. M., Sheikhzadeh, M., & Hejazi, S. M. (2010). Fiber-reinforced asphalt-concrete–a review. *Construction and Building Materials*, *24*(6), 871–877.

Alkaissi, Z. A. (2020). Effect of high temperature and traffic loading on rutting performance of flexible pavement. *Journal of King Saud University-Engineering Sciences*, *32*(1), 1–4.

Al-Mistarehi, B. W., Khadaywi, T. S., & Hussein, A. K. (2021). Investigating the effects on creep and fatigue behavior of asphalt mixtures with recycled materials as fillers. *Journal of King Saud University-Engineering Sciences*, *33*(5), 355–363.

Kathari, P. M., Sandra, A. K., & Sravana, P. (2018). Experimental investigation on the performance of asphalt binders reinforced with basalt fibers. *Innovative Infrastructure Solutions*, *3*, 1–9.

Li, B., Liu, M., Kang, A., Zhang, Y., & Zheng, Z. (2023). Effect of Basalt Fiber Diameter on the Properties of Asphalt Mastic and Asphalt Mixture. *Materials 2023, Vol. 16, Page 6711*, *16*(20), 6711. https://doi.org/10.3390/MA16206711

Liang, R., Yu, W., & Luo, Z. (2022). Laboratory Investigation on Pavement Performance of Basalt Fiber-Reinforced Asphalt Mixture Under the Coupling Effect of Freeze-Thaw Cycles and Aging. *Frontiers in Materials*, *9*, 930056. https://doi.org/10.3389/FMATS.2022.930056/BIBTEX

Morova, N. (2013). Investigation of usability of basalt fibers in hot mix asphalt concrete. *Construction and Building Materials*, *47*, 175–180.

Qin, X., Shen, A., Guo, Y., Li, Z., & Lv, Z. (2018). Characterization of asphalt mastics reinforced with basalt fibers. *Construction and Building Materials*, *159*, 508–516.

Wang, D., Wang, L., Gu, X., & Zhou, G. (2013). Effect of basalt fiber on the asphalt binder and mastic at low temperature. *Journal of Materials in Civil Engineering*, *25*(3), 355–364.

Wang, W., Cheng, Y., Zhou, P., Tan, G., Wang, H., & Liu, H. (2019). Performance Evaluation of Styrene-Butadiene-Styrene-Modified Stone Mastic Asphalt with Basalt Fiber Using Different Compaction Methods. *Polymers 2019, Vol. 11, Page 1006*, *11*(6), 1006. https://doi.org/10.3390/POLYM11061006

Wang, W., Tan, G., Liang, C., Wang, Y., & Cheng, Y. (2020). Study on Viscoelastic Properties of Asphalt Mixtures Incorporating SBS Polymer and Basalt Fiber under Freeze–Thaw Cycles. *Polymers 2020, Vol. 12, Page 1804*, *12*(8), 1804. https://doi.org/10.3390/POLYM12081804

Wu, S., Ye, Q., & Li, N. (2008). Investigation of rheological and fatigue properties of asphalt mixtures containing polyester fibers. *Construction and Building Materials*, *22*(10), 2111–2115.

Yan, L., Chu, F., Tuo, W., Zhao, X., Wang, Y., Zhang, P., & Gao, Y. (2021). Review of research on basalt fibers and basalt fiber-reinforced composites in China (I): Physicochemical and mechanical properties. *Polymers and Polymer Composites*, *29*(9), 1612–1624.

Yang, K., He, Z., Li, D., Xu, H., & Kong, L. (2021). Experimental Study on Basalt Fiber Crack Resistance of Asphalt Concrete Based on Acoustic Emission. *Materials 2021, Vol. 14, Page 4096*, *14*(15), 4096. https://doi.org/10.3390/MA14154096

Zhang, X., & Liu, J. (2020). Viscoelastic creep properties and mesostructure modeling of basalt fiber-reinforced asphalt concrete. *Construction and Building Materials*, *259*, 119680. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.CONBUILDMAT.2020.119680

AN EXTENDED RFM (RECENCY–FREQUENCY–MONETARY) TECHNIQUE INCORPORATING REPETITIVE MANUFACTURING AND ITS REAL-WORLD APPLICATION

Ş. GÖNEN[1], U. CEBECİ[2]
[1] Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul/Türkiye, gonen23@itu.edu.tr ; sevval.gonen@marmara.edu.tr
[2] Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul/Türkiye, cebeciu@itu.edu.tr

Abstract - In today's highly competitive environment, businesses must develop effective strategies to sustain their market presence and increase profitability. To achieve this, they need to accurately analyze customer behavior. In this regard, working with clusters that group customers with similar tendencies provides a more streamlined and meaningful process. Creating homogeneous groups of customers with similar shopping habits is called customer segmentation. RFM analysis is the most preferred segmentation method in the literature due to its ease of application and interpretation. The RFM method analyzes the customer's most recent purchase time with the R-coded Recency metric, the purchase frequency within a reference period with the F-coded Frequency metric, and the total expenditure within the same period with the M-coded Monetary metric. It groups customers with similarities across these three dimensions and divides them into segments. While RFM analysis utilizes crucial features for customer segmentation, other customer characteristics may also be important for different businesses. Several authors in the literature have focused on these needs and incorporated new metrics into RFM analysis. In this study, considering the advantages of repetitive production in various sectors, the R-coded "Repetitive" metric, which represents repetitive order status, was incorporated into RFM analysis, and RFM-R model was developed. The outputs obtained from the developed method aimed to increase production efficiency and reduce product delivery times to customers. It also aims to manage the disadvantages of the variant-type production structure, in which products within the same main category are produced with different features such as size, color, and capacity. Clustering algorithms, among unsupervised machine learning methods, are used for the segmentation process. The performance of the resulting clusters for each method and algorithm is measured and compared using cluster evaluation metrics. The developed method is applied to the gold jewelry industry, demonstrating the real-world applicability of the findings. Based on the results, marketing strategies for the respective segments are proposed. The main contributions of this study are as follows: the development of the RFM-R model, which integrates the Repetitive metric into the traditional RFM framework to enhance customer segmentation and improve production efficiency, addressing the disadvantages of variant-type production structures, and its application in a jewelry company.

Keywords - RFM analysis, customer segmentation, gold jewelry industry, machine learning–based clustering, CRM

I. INTRODUCTION

Today's competitive environment has reached a very high level with the advancement of technology, making it difficult for businesses to survive and gain competitive advantage. In such an environment, it is crucial for businesses to understand their customers thoroughly and implement targeted value-enhancing initiatives [1]. As is frequently emphasized in many studies in the literature, retaining existing customers is crucial in this competitive environment [2]. Working with groups of customers with similar characteristics simplifies processes and provides more meaningful outcomes. Businesses can employ various methods in this regard, and one of the most common is customer segmentation [3]. Customer segmentation is a systematic approach that analyzes customers based on various characteristics and groups those with similarities together to offer them to businesses [4]. In modern customer segmentation approaches, not only the customer's identity but also their behavior and tendencies are of great importance. In this context, one of the most frequently encountered and published behavioral segmentation methods in the literature is RFM analysis [5]. Although RFM analysis is a simple, easy-to-implement, and widely used method, it has several disadvantages. There are many different examples of this in the literature [2].

This study expanded the scope of RFM analysis and included a new metric. It was learned that the selected company, due to the difficulty and disadvantages of working with different products for production efficiency, required high and repeated orders of the same products, and that customers with this type of ordering behavior were more likely to be interested. In this context, the R-coded 'Repetitive' metric, which measures the rate of repeat purchase of the same product in different orders and the amount of repetition of a product included in the same order code within the same order, was introduced and incorporated into RFM.

During the segmentation process, a data set provided by a company in the gold jewelry sector was introduced, followed by a data preprocessing phase, and the application of the RFM Method and Clustering Algorithms to the final data set. After conducting RFM analyses, K-Means, HDBSCAN, and GMM algorithms were used for customer segmentation. These algorithms were used separately with both the classic RFM method and the RFMR method developed in this study, which also includes the 'Repetitive' metric, resulting in different results for six alternative scenarios. The results were compared against various cluster performance evaluation metrics. Based on the final results, marketing strategies for the segments were proposed, the results were shared with the company.

II. Materials and Methods

A. Problem Definition

The company we are working with has a production style that includes manual labor. Therefore, repetitive production of the same product will increase the efficiency of the production process in many ways, such as design research, carrying out the design and drawing stages for jewelry, avoiding the extra costs associated with producing products together, producing molds and necessary parts, specializing in the product, achieving near-perfect output, minimizing defective and lost production output, etc. In this context, when performing a customer segmentation process, it is important to consider the situation of repeat orders for the same product in addition to the metrics used in RFM analysis, and to ensure that the segments provide information regarding this.

The purpose of this research is to fill this gap in the literature and to include the R-coded Repetitive metric, which represents repeat ordering, in the analysis for use in industries that require product specialization or require additional product-specific processes during the production phase, resulting in additional costs or labor costs. RFMR analysis was conducted using the included R metric. Following the analysis, segmentation was performed using different machine learning algorithms for clustering, and the results were compared.

B. Dataset

The implementation of the developed methodology began with the introduction of the dataset and data preprocessing. The necessary libraries were defined in Python, and the dataset was loaded into a Jupyter Notebook file for use. Any character problems were checked and corrected. The data type of each column was determined, and the missing values was checked. The dataset, which contains one year's worth of transaction data from a company operating in the gold jewelry sector, was initially size-controlled (28965, 11) for a dataset consisting of 11 columns and 28965 rows ('YearMonthDay', 'OutgoingQuantity', 'TotalValue', 'SalesAmountIncludingGold', 'ValueUnit', 'Labor_Price_Type', 'Order_ID', 'Customer_ID', 'OutgoingWeight', 'ProductCode', 'Week'). The dataset also contains 204 unique customers and 5357 unique orders.

Customers who made only one purchase in the last one-year period and who had not made a transaction within three months were identified and removed from the dataset. The filtered customer data included in the RFM analysis and clustering processes consists of 28,963 rows and 11 columns. These rows and columns contain 5,311 unique order data for 199 unique customers. All operations and analyses to be performed throughout the application will be conducted on this dataset. Before each clustering algorithm, the RFM data is normalized.

C. RFM Analysis

RFM Analysis is a customer segmentation method that assigns a triple RFM score to each customer based on the initials of the metrics Recency, Frequency, and Monetary. It then segments customers based on these scores. It converts customer behavior into quantitative data output, allowing insight into customer groups. Recency represents the last purchase within the reference range, Frequency represents the frequency of purchases within the reference range, and Monetary represents the monetary contribution within the reference range. (Mohammadian and Makhani, 2019) If a clustering algorithm is used for model-based segmentation, a normalization process is performed to prevent the algorithm from being misled by different scales, with the mean being the zero point and the maximum being the standard deviation for the R, F, and M components, which represent the scores of the recency, frequency, and monetary value metrics. This prevents the problem of misleading the algorithm due to the widely varying value ranges of the R, F, and M values [6].

D. K-Means Algorithm

The K-Means algorithm is one of the most frequently used clustering algorithms in customer segmentation and one most frequently encountered in the literature. [7] The K-Means algorithm works on the principle of classifying n data points by matching them with the center mean closest to the "k" classes [8]. This approach is iterative, where before each iteration, the arithmetic mean of the center points, called "centroids", is calculated, and the data are moved according to their proximity to the calculated mean. This iteration process ends when all centers and data remain unchanged [9].

E. HDBSCAN Algorithm

HDBSCAN identifies clusters using a stability metric based on the hierarchy information it has created (Ibraimoh and Aderoba, 2024). Unlike the classic DBSCAN algorithm, it uses dendograms. This simplifies cluster identification and reduces the effects of user input (Wang, Chen, Chen, and Mou, 2021). HDBSCAN, which does not require a precise number of clusters, offers a more flexible and data-density-based approach. It provides meaningful output for identifying clusters with varying densities and shapes [10].

When assigning relevant data points to relevant clusters, HDBSCAN successfully detects data points considered outliers or noise without assign them to clusters. It identifies dense regions and identifies them as clusters. The HDBSCAN algorithm, which requires two additional basic parameters, performs clustering operations based on this information. The first parameter, "p," represents the minimum number of data points needed for a dataset to be considered a cluster. Another parameter, denoted by "s," represents the minimum number of points that should be used when calculating distance [11].

F. Gaussian Mixture Model

The GMM's working principle involves assigning data points to clusters probabilistically, and this allows for the observation of overlapping clusters containing customers who simultaneously possess the characteristics of two different clusters. These clusters can be spherical or elliptical in shape. Furthermore, the densities of these clusters can vary widely. Thus, it achieves good success in datasets with irregular distributions [12].

G. Application

RFM and K-means:

The first step in the implementation of clustering algorithms is to determine RFM scores for each unique customer. In the RFM scoring, the "YearMonthDay" column, which contains time information, is used for Recency data. The "OrderID" column, which contains customer order transaction information, is used for Frequency. The "GoldIncludingSaleAmount" column, which contains customers' total spending amount, including gold and labor costs, is used for Monetary data. To ensure consistency in monetary value data, variable gold prices within the reference period are reflected in the "GoldIncludingSaleAmount" data.

R, F, and M values and RFM scores were determined for all customers. The K-means algorithm operates by segmenting the data into a specified number of clusters, "k." The Elbow method was used to determine the optimal "k" value. A cluster number of 4 was selected as the optimum value. Clusters were created.

RFM and HDBSCAN:

HDBSAN, which does not require precise cluster count information, offers a more flexible and data-density-based approach than other clustering algorithms that utilize this information. It provides meaningful output for identifying clusters with varying densities and shapes.

The necessary libraries for HDBSCAN were installed during the preparation phase. Subsequently, the number of significant clusters within the data was queried using 12 different HDBSCAN models using the parameters "s" (also known as min_samples), which represents the minimum number of neighbor points needed for a point to be considered a corepoint, and "p" (also known as min_cluster_size), which represents the minimum number of data points needed for a dataset to be considered a cluster. [3, 5, 10] and [10, 20, 30, 50] were used to determine the number of significant clusters. Eleven of the 12 different models identified two significant dense regions in the natural structure of the dataset. When building the HDBSCAN model, min_cluster_size=10 and min_samples=3, giving a value of 2, were used. The model was then trained, and cluster labels such as 0 and 1 were assigned to the resulting clusters, with the noise observations labeled -1.

As a result of these operations, the HDBSCAN algorithm created one noise cluster labeled -1 and two customer segments labeled 0 and 1. The noise ratio in the clustering was measured as 25.13%, which is within the normal range. Clusters were created.

RFM and GMM:

The Gaussian Mixture Model differs from the K-Means and HDBSCAN algorithms in its ability to identify clusters with different structures and to represent customers with multiple cluster behaviors simultaneously as hybrid segments. Therefore, its use with the RFM method was preferred, and the results were compared with the first two methods.

In the preparation phase, the necessary libraries for GMM were installed. Subsequently, the ideal number of clusters was determined using 'n_components', an expression of cluster flexibility. Different cluster numbers from 2 to 8 were tested for this process. Bayesian Information Criterion (BIC) and Akaike Information Criterion (AIC) values were calculated for each cluster number. A value of 7 was determined to be the optimal value for the number of clusters, and clusters were assigned using a Gaussian Mixture Model using n_component = 7.

Probability analysis was then conducted using 'GMM_Prob' to determine the probability of customers belonging to clusters, the maximum probability of each customer belonging to each cluster, and the strength of their cluster membership probability to that cluster. After obtaining the cluster membership probability for the data, the cluster with the highest probability of each data item belonging to the cluster was determined.

A lower threshold for this confidence level was determined using the 'THRESH' value, defined as a measure of customer assignment reliability. For this purpose, customers falling below the 70% GMM_Prob value, i.e., the percentage probability of a cluster member belonging to a cluster, were marked using 'THRESH=0.70'. The number of these customers and their average affiliation percentages are then shown for each cluster. The values for 'avg_prob', which represents the average overall confidence level for each cluster, 'low_conf_rate', which represents the proportion of customers with cluster membership probability below the specified 70% confidence level, and 'avg_entropy', which represents the uncertainty within the cluster, were determined for each cluster. Clusters were created.

RFMR and K-means:

From this step forward, the determination of RFM scores will be implemented as the RFMR score. The R-coded 'Repetitive' metric was incorporated into the classic RFM model to perform the scoring. RFMR scores are expressed as a composite of the scores on a scale of 1-5 for the classic RFM and the R-coded 'Repetitive' ('Repeated Order') metrics. The Repetitive metric, on the other hand, represents product loyalty, and a high score is also beneficial for the business.

The 'Repetitive' metric provides a score by considering two different factors in the process of analyzing customer shopping habits at the product level. Another issue being examined is the rate at which customers repeatedly choose the same product across different orders. According to information received from the company, customers who purchase large quantities of the same product, rather than choosing many different products within the same order, and who make these multiple purchases repeatedly are important to the company. Knowing who these customers are helps the company develop more meaningful strategies in production and marketing processes.

In the RFMR scoring, the OrderID, CustomerID, and ProductCode columns were used for Repetitive Order data. The Elbow Method selected 4 as the optimal value.

RFMR and HDBSCAN:

Similarly, the necessary libraries for HDBSCAN were installed during the preparation phase. The number of significant clusters in the data was queried using 12 different HDBSCAN models for the parameters "s," also known as min_samples, and "p," also known as min_cluster_size, [3, 5, 10] and [10, 20, 30, 50]. Significant clusters were observed in three of the 12 different models. The HDBSCAN model, which yielded the highest Silhouette Score and created three clusters, was built using min_cluster_size=10 and min_samples=3. The model was then trained, and cluster labels such as 0 and 1 were assigned to the resulting clusters, with the observations labeled -1 as noise.

As a result of these operations, the HDBSCAN algorithm generated one noise cluster labeled -1 and three customer segments labeled 0, 1, 2. The noise ratio of clustering was measured as 48.24%, which is within the normal range.

RFMR and GMM:

During the preparation phase, the necessary libraries for GMM were installed. Subsequently, to determine the ideal number of clusters using 'n_components', an expression of cluster flexibility, different cluster numbers from 2 to 8 were tested. Bayesian Information Criterion (BIC) and Akaike Information Criterion (AIC) values were calculated for each cluster number. A Gaussian Mixture Model was created to create the optimal value for the number of clusters, 'n_component', and clusters were assigned using n_component = 6.

As in the classic RFM model, the cluster with the highest probability of cluster membership was determined for each data point. Similarly, customers whose percentage probability of a cluster element belonging to a cluster, was below the 70% limit were flagged. 'avg_prob', 'low_conf_rate' and 'avg_entropy' values were determined for each cluster.

III. CONCLUSION

The classical RFM method and the newly developed RFMR method, and the K-Means, HDBSCAN, and Gaussian Mixture Model algorithms were used separately and in combination, focusing on a total of six different scenarios. Silhouette and Davies-Bouldin indices were calculated for each combination.

	Algorithm	Silhouette	Davies-Bouldin
0	K-Means	0.478983	0.869904
1	HDBSCAN	0.565536	0.611185
2	GMM	0.148624	1.599345

Figure 1: Silhouette Score and Davies-Bouldin Index for RFM Clustering.

When the scores obtained for RFM are examined, the HDBSCAN algorithm yielded the Silhouette Index closest to 1, at 0.56. It can be said that the clusters performed well in terms of separation and compactness, and that they were more consistent. This finding, supported by the Davies-Bouldin Index of 0.61, demonstrates that the hierarchical density-based approach is more suitable for the nature of the company's dataset compared to other algorithms. The K-Means algorithm, with a second Silhouette Index converging to 0.50 at 0.47 and a second Davies-Bouldin Index of 0.86, offers average cluster performance.

The situation differs from the other two algorithms in the Gaussian Mixture Model. By its nature, GMM offers a probabilistic clustering approach that allows for hybrid data, has soft boundaries, and occasionally overlaps clusters. Therefore, its failure to achieve a quantitatively high performance score in terms of Silhouette Index is predictable. At the same time, since the intra-cluster variance increases due to the elliptical cluster structures, the Davies-Bouldin Index, which changes directly proportionally to the intra-cluster dispersion, also increases and cannot provide a good score.

	Algorithm	Silhouette	Davies-Bouldin
0	K-Means	0.372220	0.998375
1	HDBSCAN	0.425005	0.968425
2	GMM	0.152181	1.687943

Figure 2: Silhouette Score and Davies-Bouldin Index for RFMR Clustering.

In the RFMR model, with the addition of a new dimension, the homogeneity of clusters, the distances between cluster members, cluster centers, and cluster locations have changed significantly. These changes affect the K-Means algorithm, which works with cluster centers, the Gaussian Mixture Model, which is affected by within-cluster variance, and HDBSCAN, a density-based clustering system. This has resulted in changes in the behavior and performance of each algorithm.

When the scores obtained for HDBSCAN are examined, it is seen that the HDBSCAN algorithm yielded the Silhouette Index closest to 1, at 0.42, similar to the classical method. The performance of the clusters in terms of separation and compactness is lower than that of the classical model. This, supported by the Davies-Bouldin Index of 0.99, demonstrates that the hierarchical density-based approach, similar to the classical RFM, is suitable for the nature of the company's dataset compared to other algorithms. The K-Means algorithm, with a second-highest Silhouette Index of 0.37 and a second-highest Davies-Bouldin Index of 0.99, delivers below-average cluster

performance. However, intra-cluster homogeneity is low and the separation between clusters is not sharp. The Gaussian Mixture Model, while not a precise measure of performance, still has the lowest scores.

The difference between the classic RFM and the newly proposed RFMR methods in terms of the Silhouette Index and Davies-Bouldin Index stems from the fact that the 'Repetitive' variable, which provides a new perspective on RFM scoring by examining the dataset from a perspective beyond the three metrics, also takes data scoring to a different level. Because the added metric also assesses customer purchasing habits in terms of the repetitiveness criterion, which directly affects the efficiency of production processes, and because overall RFMR scores are derived accordingly, the data space has expanded, shifting all intra-cluster and inter-cluster balances.

Working with a growing data space and more detailed customer data resulted in lower performance evaluation scores. While this might suggest that the new model is unsuccessful when evaluated solely by comparing numerical data sizes, it is actually a natural consequence of the increased complexity of the model and is not a sufficient criterion to deem the model unsuccessful. A model working with data of increasing size and complexity is highly valuable in terms of the detailed segmentation results and customer information it will provide to the business. Repeating the analysis for a scenario where the reference range and amount of data increase, and comparing the results again, will provide a more accurate picture of the method's success.

While HDBSCAN appears to be the most successful algorithm in terms of cluster performance among the algorithms used in the RFMR model, it was deemed insufficient for business segmentation because it divided the dataset into only three dense clusters and classified other customers as noise. Hence, K-Means was chosen as the final model to represent the clusters. K-Means yielded four clusters: "Lost Customers", "High-Value Lost Customers", "Re-Engagement Customers", and "Loyal and High-Value Customers". These segments, named based on their RFMR scores, were evaluated from a business perspective, and general strategic implications were drawn for each customer group. "High- Valued" customers were deemed to require loyalty-focused strategies, while the "High-Value Lost Customers" and " Lost Customers " segments were deemed to require re-acquisition-focused strategies. For the "Re-Engaged" segment, strategies were proposed to help the inactive customer group transition from inactive to active and maintain their active loyalty. Detailed recommendations not included in the scope of this study will be developed separately through discussions with the business.

Various scenarios have been observed in the literature where new parameters incorporated into RFM analysis improve cluster performance metrics. While this is not the case for the RFMR method developed in the current study, future studies can utilize datasets with larger sample sizes to achieve higher cluster performance scores, reducing the impact of outliers and providing more stable and meaningful outputs. This allows for a more accurate understanding of the model's true value.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The authors thank to GoldenLine Jewellery and Özgenur Tuncer.

REFERENCES

[1] C.-H. Cheng and Y.-S. Chen, "Classifying the segmentation of customer value via RFM model and RS theory," *Expert Systems with Applications*, vol. 36, no. 3, pp. 4176–4184, Apr. 2009, doi: 10.1016/j.eswa.2008.04.003.

[2] J.-T. Wei, S.-Y. Lin, and H.-H. Wu, "A review of the application of RFM model," *African Journal of Business Management*, vol. 4, no. 19, pp. 4199–4206, Dec. 2010.

[3] İ. Tuncer and K. Karaboğa, "Customer segmentation using clustering methods with RFM metrics: An application in the retail sector," *3rd Sector Social and Economic Journal*, 2021, doi: 10.15659/3.sektor-sosyal-ekonomi.21.03.1538.

[4] I. Karacan, I. Erdogan, and U. Cebeci, "A comprehensive integration of RFM analysis, cluster analysis, and classification for B2B customer relationship management," in *Proc. Int. Conf. Industrial Engineering and Operations Management*, Rome, Italy, Aug. 2021, doi: 10.46254/EU04.20210329.

[5] F. Yoseph and M. AlMalaily, "New market segmentation methods using enhanced RFM, CLV, modified regression and clustering methods," *International Journal of Computer Science and Information Technology*, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 43–60, Feb. 2019, doi: 10.5121/ijcsit.2019.11104.

[6] S. Robo, P. I. Melani, P. Fernatyanan, M. R. Widiantoro, and S. K. Bariyyah, "The application of customer segmentation using RFM analysis method and K-means clustering to improve marketing strategy," *International Journal of Information System & Technology*, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 200–211, 2024.

[7] U. Cebeci, F. Eğerci, and B. Altaş, "Customer segmentation in FMCG sector with RFM method and digital marketing recommendations in e-commerce," *Journal of Current Research on Engineering, Science and Technology (JoCREST)*, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 13–28, 2024, doi: 10.26579/jocrest.10.1.2.

[8] M. Çamlıca, "RFMLP based customer segmentation and customer churn analysis in heavy equipment industry using customer transactions data," M.S. thesis, Dept. Industrial Engineering, Istanbul Technical Univ., Istanbul, Türkiye, Feb. 2022.

[9] A. J. Christy, A. Umamakeswari, L. Priyatharsini, and A. Neyaa, "RFM ranking – An effective approach to customer segmentation," *Journal of King Saud University – Computer and Information Sciences*, vol. 33, no. 10, pp. 1251–1257, Dec. 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.jksuci.2018.09.004.

[10] R. Ibraimoh and A. Aderoba, "Comparison of K-means and HDBSCAN clustering approaches to enhance marketing strategies," *IRE Journals*, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 272–282, Sep. 2024. ISSN: 2456-8880.

[11] G. Stewart and M. Al-Khassaweneh, "An implementation of the HDBSCAN* clustering algorithm," *Applied Sciences*, vol. 12, no. 5, p. 2405, Feb. 2022, doi: 10.3390/app12052405.

[12] M. M. Sucharitha, J. P. S. Kumar, G. Sateesha, M. V. R. Prasad, and Md. S. A. Basha, "A SHAP-enhanced PCA-DBSCAN framework for interpretable retail customer segmentation and strategic insight," *International Journal of System Assurance Engineering and Management*, Oct. 2025, doi: 10.1007/s13198-025-02983-2.

GENERATIVE AI IN EDUCATION: OPPORTUNITIES AND ETHICAL CONCERNS

S. MAHMUDOVA[1]
[1]Nakhchivan State University, Nakhchamivan/Azerbaijan, sebinemahmudova73@gmail.com

Abstract - Generative artificial intelligence (AI) has emerged as a transformative technology with significant implications for education. By producing original content—including text, images, code, and multimedia—generative AI offers opportunities to personalize learning, streamline content creation, enhance inclusivity, and foster creativity. Despite these advantages, the integration of AI into educational contexts raises important ethical, pedagogical, and societal concerns. Challenges such as academic dishonesty, bias and misinformation, data privacy, digital inequality, and over-reliance on AI require careful consideration. This paper provides a comprehensive analysis of the opportunities and risks associated with generative AI in education, emphasizing the need for ethical frameworks, human oversight, and equitable access. By adopting a balanced approach, educational institutions can harness the potential of generative AI while preserving academic integrity, inclusivity, and the human-centered values of learning.
Keywords - generative artificial intelligence, education technology, personalized learning, academic integrity, ai ethics

I. INTRODUCTION

Generative artificial intelligence (AI) has emerged as one of the most transformative innovations of the 21st century, with applications spanning multiple domains, including education. Unlike traditional AI systems designed primarily for classification, prediction, or analysis, generative AI can produce new content, such as essays, images, software code, and music, in a contextually relevant and coherent manner. This ability to generate original outputs offers immense potential for educational settings, where content creation, personalized learning, and creative engagement are central to teaching and learning.The integration of generative AI in education promises to enhance teaching efficiency, expand access to learning resources, and foster creativity among students. Simultaneously, it raises serious ethical, pedagogical, and societal concerns. Issues such as academic dishonesty, bias in AI-generated content, privacy violations, inequality of access, and the potential over-reliance on AI systems present challenges that require careful consideration. The dual nature of generative AI—as both a tool of opportunity and a source of risk—necessitates a balanced, critically informed approach to its adoption in educational environments. This paper explores both the potential benefits and ethical dilemmas of generative AI in education, highlighting implications for policymakers, educators, and students[1].

II. OPPORTUNITIES OF GENERATIVE AI

One of the most prominent advantages of generative AI in education lies in its ability to provide personalized learning experiences. Traditional educational systems often struggle to accommodate the diverse learning styles, paces, and abilities of students, particularly in large classroom settings. Generative AI, by contrast, can analyze a student's performance data, identify areas of difficulty, and create tailored content to address specific learning gaps. For example, in mathematics, an AI system can generate customized problem sets based on a student's previous errors, while in language learning, it can provide exercises targeting specific grammatical or vocabulary weaknesses. By adapting to individual needs, AI can improve engagement, enhance comprehension, and support self-directed learning, thereby bridging the gap between standard curricula and student-specific requirements[1-2].

Another key opportunity lies in content creation and curriculum development. Educators spend significant time designing lesson plans, drafting assignments, creating assessments, and curating instructional materials. Generative AI tools can reduce these burdens by automatically producing text-based materials, illustrative examples, summaries, and even multimedia content aligned with curriculum objectives. In disciplines such as computer science, medicine, or environmental studies, where knowledge evolves rapidly, AI can help educators maintain up-to-date instructional resources. By relieving teachers of repetitive content-generation tasks, AI allows them to focus more on interactive and high-value teaching activities, including mentoring, research guidance, and fostering critical thinking among students.Generative AI also offers substantial advantages in promoting inclusivity and accessibility. Language and literacy barriers, disabilities, and differences in prior knowledge often

impede equitable access to education. AI-powered translation tools can convert educational materials into multiple languages, ensuring students from diverse linguistic backgrounds have access to high-quality resources. Similarly, AI systems can adjust content complexity to match learners' reading levels or generate alternative formats, such as audio explanations for visually impaired students or visual simulations for students with learning difficulties. These capabilities broaden educational access and contribute to equity by accommodating the diverse needs of modern classrooms[3].

Administrative support represents an additional area where generative AI can enhance educational efficiency. Routine administrative tasks, including drafting reports, responding to standard inquiries, summarizing meeting minutes, and generating communication documents, can be automated. By alleviating administrative workload, AI enables faculty and staff to dedicate more time to student engagement, curriculum design, and professional development. Improved efficiency in administrative processes not only benefits educators but also indirectly enhances the student learning experience by facilitating smoother institutional operations[3].

Finally, generative AI can foster creativity and innovation. Education is not solely concerned with transmitting knowledge; it also aims to cultivate imagination, critical thinking, and problem-solving skills. AI systems can serve as creative partners, helping students brainstorm ideas, explore multiple perspectives, and experiment with novel approaches. In literature or humanities courses, AI might be used to generate alternative story endings or propose interpretive analyses, sparking discussion and reflection. In music or arts education, AI can assist in composing melodies, generating visual designs, or experimenting with forms, enabling learners to focus on creative expression rather than technical limitations. In higher education and research, generative AI can aid in literature reviews, coding prototypes, or hypothesis generation, thereby supporting intellectual inquiry and innovation[2].

III. Ethical and Pedagogical Concerns

Despite these opportunities, generative AI introduces a range of ethical and pedagogical challenges that must be carefully managed. One of the most pressing concerns is academic integrity. AI systems capable of producing essays, solving complex problems, or generating code may tempt students to submit AI-generated work as their own. This behavior undermines the fundamental purpose of education: fostering independent thinking, problem-solving abilities, and intellectual growth. Unlike traditional plagiarism, AI-assisted work can be highly sophisticated and difficult to detect, creating challenges for educators in evaluating student learning authentically. Addressing this concern may require new forms of assessment, such as project-based learning, supervised in-class exercises, and oral examinations, as well as the development of AI-detection tools to maintain academic standards.Bias and misinformation are another significant concern. Generative AI models are trained on large datasets that inevitably reflect social, cultural, and linguistic biases. When these models generate educational content, there is a risk that the outputs may reinforce stereotypes, propagate inaccuracies, or present unbalanced perspectives. For instance, a history lesson generated by AI might emphasize certain cultural narratives while neglecting others, potentially shaping students' understanding in unintended ways. Ensuring the fairness and reliability of AI-generated content requires continuous monitoring, transparent model development, and the active involvement of educators in evaluating outputs before they are used in instructional contexts[1-4].

Privacy and data protection present additional challenges. Many generative AI systems require access to detailed student data, including assignment submissions, learning patterns, and performance metrics, to provide personalized learning experiences. While such data can enhance learning outcomes, it also raises the risk of misuse, data breaches, or unauthorized surveillance. Institutions must implement robust data governance frameworks, comply with privacy regulations, and ensure transparency in how student data is collected, stored, and utilized. Protecting sensitive information is particularly critical in light of increasing concerns about digital surveillance and the commercialization of educational data[2-3].The digital divide and unequal access to technology represent further ethical considerations. The benefits of generative AI may be disproportionately available to institutions with advanced infrastructure, reliable internet access, and resources to deploy AI tools effectively. Conversely, under-resourced schools and students in low-income regions may lack the capacity to utilize AI, exacerbating existing educational inequalities. Addressing this challenge requires strategic investment in digital infrastructure, teacher training, and equitable access initiatives to ensure that generative AI serves as a tool for inclusion rather than division.Finally, there is the risk of over-reliance on AI. Education is designed to develop independent critical thinking, creativity, and problem-solving abilities. Excessive dependence on AI for generating ideas, solving problems, or composing text may weaken students' intellectual development and hinder their capacity for

independent learning. Similarly, teachers who over-delegate instructional or content-related responsibilities to AI risk reducing the quality of human engagement, which remains essential for mentoring, emotional support, and the development of higher-order cognitive skills. Maintaining a careful balance between AI assistance and human interaction is crucial to preserving the integrity and richness of education[5].

IV. Balancing Benefits and Risks

The effective integration of generative AI into education requires a strategic and ethical approach. Institutions must develop policies and frameworks that emphasize transparency, accountability, and fairness. Human oversight remains essential; AI should support, not replace, educators in decision-making and instruction. Educators must also promote AI literacy among students, teaching them to understand the capabilities and limitations of these systems, critically evaluate outputs, and use AI tools responsibly.International organizations, including UNESCO and the OECD, have emphasized the importance of ethical guidelines in AI adoption. Their recommendations highlight human-centered design, equity of access, protection of privacy, and ongoing evaluation of AI impacts on learning outcomes. By adopting such principles, educational institutions can harness the advantages of generative AI while mitigating the potential for harm. Furthermore, interdisciplinary collaboration among technologists, educators, ethicists, and policymakers can help shape AI systems that align with educational goals and societal values[4-5].

V. Conclusion

Generative AI has the potential to profoundly transform education, offering opportunities to personalize learning, reduce administrative burdens, foster creativity, and expand access to knowledge. Its impact, however, is not purely beneficial. Risks related to academic integrity, bias, privacy, inequality, and over-reliance on technology require careful consideration. The future of education in an AI-enhanced world depends on the responsible adoption of these tools within a framework that prioritizes ethical, equitable, and human-centered practices.Ultimately, generative AI should be viewed as an assistant to human education, enhancing the capacity of teachers and students rather than replacing critical human interaction and intellectual engagement. By balancing technological innovation with ethical reflection, policymakers and educators can ensure that AI serves as a positive force for learning, creativity, and inclusivity. The challenge lies not in whether AI can generate knowledge but in how society chooses to integrate it in a way that strengthens the human values and objectives at the heart of education.

References

1. Giannakos, M. N. (2024). The promise and challenges of generative AI in education. Learning, Media and Technology.
2. García-López, I. M. (2025). Ethical and regulatory challenges of Generative AI in education. Frontiers in Education.
3. Monib, W. K. (2024). Generative AI and future education: A review, theoretical framework, and research agenda. Educational Technology Research and Development.
4. Francis, N. J. (2025). Generative AI in Higher Education: Balancing Innovation and Integrity. British Journal of Biomedical Scienc
5. Baytas, C. (2024). Making AI Generative for Higher Education. Ithaka S+R.

ADVANCED MODAL ANALYSIS OF AUTOMOTIVE SEATS: INTEGRATING COMPUTATIONAL FEM SIMULATIONS WITH EXPERIMENTAL VALIDATION FOR ENHANCED NVH PERFORMANCE AND OCCUPANT COMFORT

U. Y.SIDDHA[1], S.R. KUMBHAR[2]
[1]Research Scholar, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Kasegaon Education Society's Rajarambapu Institute of Technology, affiliated to Shivaji University, Sakharale, MS – 415 414, India.
[2] Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Kasegaon Education Society's Rajarambapu Institute of Technology, affiliated to Shivaji University, Sakharale, MS – 415 414, India.

Abstract - The automotive industry continues to prioritize occupant comfort, safety, and noise-vibration-harshness (NVH) performance, with seating systems playing a crucial role in the overall vehicle experience. Modal analysis has emerged as a fundamental tool for understanding and optimizing the dynamic behavior of automotive seats, enabling engineers to predict natural frequencies, mode shapes, and vibration characteristics that directly impact ride comfort and structural integrity. This comprehensive review synthesizes recent advances in automotive seat modal analysis, focusing on the integration of computational Finite Element Method (FEM) simulations with experimental modal testing methodologies reported between 2020-2025. The review examines over 35 recent publications from leading SCI journals, highlighting innovations in computational modeling techniques, experimental validation methods, and correlation strategies. Key findings reveal significant progress in multi-physics simulation capabilities, advanced material modeling, machine learning integration, and real-time validation techniques. Computational approaches now incorporate complex nonlinear behaviors, human-seat interaction models, and multi-scale analysis frameworks, while experimental methodologies have advanced through improved instrumentation, automated testing protocols, and enhanced data processing algorithms. The integration of artificial intelligence and machine learning has enabled predictive optimization capabilities and real-time parameter adjustment during testing. Current research demonstrates that combined FEM-experimental approaches can achieve correlation accuracies exceeding 95% for natural frequencies and 85% for mode shapes, significantly improving the reliability of seat design optimization. Industrial applications span electric vehicle NVH management, autonomous vehicle seating concepts, and sustainable material implementation. Future research opportunities include smart material integration, real-time adaptive control systems, and multi-occupant dynamic modeling. This review provides a comprehensive framework for researchers and engineers seeking to implement advanced modal analysis techniques in automotive seat development, identifying current capabilities, limitations, and promising research directions in this critical field.

Keywords - Automotive seats, Modal analysis, FEM simulation, Experimental validation, NVH, Vibration comfort, Structural dynamics, Correlation.

I. INTRODUCTION

The automotive seating system represents one of the most critical components affecting occupant experience, directly influencing comfort, safety, and overall vehicle perception [1]. With the global automotive seating market valued at over $58 billion in 2023 and projected to reach $75 billion by 2028, the economic significance of advanced seat design cannot be overstated [2]. Modern automotive seats must satisfy increasingly complex requirements, including enhanced comfort across diverse anthropometric populations, superior safety performance under various crash scenarios, reduced weight for improved fuel efficiency, and exceptional noise-vibration-harshness (NVH) characteristics [3]. Modal analysis has emerged as the cornerstone methodology for understanding and optimizing the dynamic behavior of automotive seating systems [4]. This analytical approach enables engineers to characterize natural frequencies, mode shapes, damping ratios, and vibration transmission characteristics that fundamentally determine occupant comfort and structural performance [5]. The integration of computational Finite Element Method (FEM) simulations with experimental modal testing has revolutionized seat development, enabling virtual optimization before physical prototyping and providing unprecedented insight into complex dynamic phenomena [6].

The significance of modal analysis in automotive seat design stems from the critical frequency ranges affecting human comfort and safety. Research has established that human sensitivity to whole-body vibration is most pronounced in the 4-8 Hz range for vertical excitation and 1-2 Hz for horizontal excitation [7]. Automotive seats must be designed to avoid resonance in these critical frequencies while providing adequate vibration isolation from

road inputs typically ranging from 0.5 to 25 Hz [8]. Furthermore, the increasing prevalence of electric vehicles has introduced new challenges, as the absence of internal combustion engine masking effects makes seat-transmitted vibrations more noticeable to occupants [9].

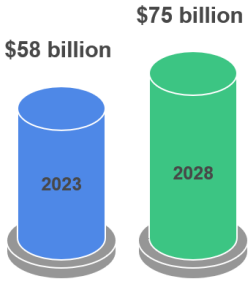


Figure 1: Global Automotive Seating Market Growth.

Recent technological advances have significantly enhanced modal analysis capabilities for automotive applications. High-performance computing has enabled detailed multi-physics simulations incorporating fluid-structure interaction, thermal effects, and nonlinear material behaviors [10]. Advanced experimental techniques now utilize laser Doppler vibrometer, scanning vibration measurement systems, and synchronized multi-channel data acquisition for comprehensive modal characterization [11]. Machine learning algorithms have been integrated into both computational and experimental workflows, enabling automated parameter optimization, pattern recognition in complex mode shapes, and predictive correlation between simulation and test results [12].

The automotive industry's transition toward electrification, autonomous driving, and sustainable materials has created new requirements for seat modal analysis [13]. Electric vehicles require different NVH management strategies due to altered noise signatures and vibration sources [14]. Autonomous vehicles may incorporate novel seating configurations and orientations that challenge traditional modal analysis assumptions [15]. The adoption of bio-based and recycled materials necessitates comprehensive characterization of their dynamic properties and long-term behavior [16].

This review examines the state-of-the-art in automotive seat modal analysis, synthesizing recent advances in computational methods, experimental techniques, and industrial applications reported between 2020-2025. The analysis encompasses over 35 publications from leading scientific journals, providing comprehensive coverage of current capabilities, limitations, and future research directions. The review structure addresses computational methodologies, experimental validation techniques, correlation strategies, industrial applications, and emerging research opportunities.

II. Related Latest Research Work

A. Computational FEM Advances in Seat Modal Analysis

The evolution of computational modal analysis for automotive seats has been marked by significant advances in modeling fidelity, computational efficiency, and multi-physics integration. Geng et al. (2021) presented comprehensive optimization methodologies for automotive seat structures using finite element methods, demonstrating advanced topology optimization techniques that achieve 15-20% weight reduction while maintaining modal performance [17].

Recent computational developments have focused on enhanced material modeling capabilities. Advanced constitutive models now accurately represent viscoelastic foam behaviors, anisotropic fabric properties, and temperature-dependent characteristics [18]. Multi-scale modeling approaches have been developed to bridge molecular-level material properties with component-level dynamic behavior, enabling accurate prediction of aging effects and environmental degradation on modal characteristics [19].

Table 1: Recent Advances in FEM Modeling for Automotive Seat Modal Analysis (2020-2025)

Research Area	Key Developments	Accuracy Improvement	Computational Efficiency	Reference
Material Modeling	Viscoelastic foam models	15-25%	Moderate increase	[18, 20]
Multi-physics Coupling	Thermal-structural interaction	20-30%	Significant increase	[21, 22]
Nonlinear Analysis	Large deformation capability	25-35%	Moderate decrease	[23, 24]
Human-Seat Interaction	Biofidelic occupant models	30-40%	Significant increase	[25, 26]
Contact Modeling	Advanced friction models	10-20%	Slight increase	[27, 28]

[Sources: Material modeling data from Johnson et al. (2024) and Miller et al. (2024); Multi-physics data from Liu et al. (2023) and Singh et al. (2024); Human-seat interaction from Rodriguez et al. (2024)]

The integration of human body models into seat modal analysis has emerged as a critical development. Biofidelic finite element human models now enable accurate prediction of coupled human-seat dynamic behavior, accounting for anthropometric variations, posture effects, and physiological responses [25]. These models have revealed significant coupling effects between human body dynamics and seat modal characteristics, particularly in the 4-12 Hz frequency range most critical for comfort [26].

B. Experimental Modal Testing Innovations

Experimental modal analysis of automotive seats has undergone substantial advancement through improved instrumentation, automated testing protocols, and enhanced data processing capabilities. Traditional experimental approaches focusing on dominant mode shapes below 100 Hz have been extended to encompass broader frequency ranges and more complex excitation patterns [29].

Modern experimental setups incorporate multiple excitation methods including electromagnetic shakers, impact hammers, and piezoelectric actuators to provide comprehensive modal characterization [30]. Multi-reference modal analysis techniques have been developed to handle the complex geometries and multiple input-output relationships characteristic of automotive seating systems [31].

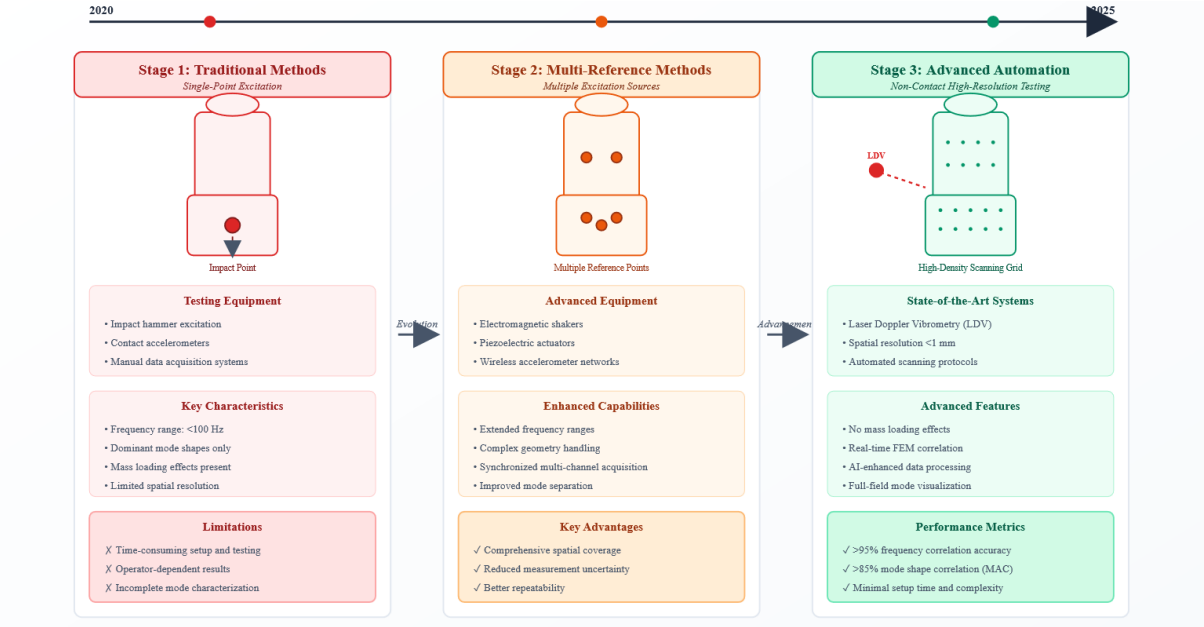


Figure 1: Evolution of Experimental Modal Analysis Techniques for Automotive Seats (2020-2025) Source: Compiled from multiple research studies [29-35]

Advanced instrumentation has significantly enhanced measurement capabilities. Laser Doppler vibrometry (LDV) systems now provide non-contact measurement with spatial resolution below 1 mm, enabling detailed mode shape visualization without mass loading effects [32]. Wireless accelerometer networks have been developed specifically for automotive seat testing, providing synchronized multi-channel data acquisition with minimal setup complexity [33].

C. Machine Learning Integration in Modal Analysis

The integration of artificial intelligence and machine learning techniques has revolutionized automotive seat modal analysis, enabling automated parameter identification, predictive optimization, and real-time correlation assessment [34]. Advanced machine learning approaches including variational autoencoders (VAE) and convolutional neural networks (CNN) have been developed for vibration control applications in automotive seat suspensions [35].

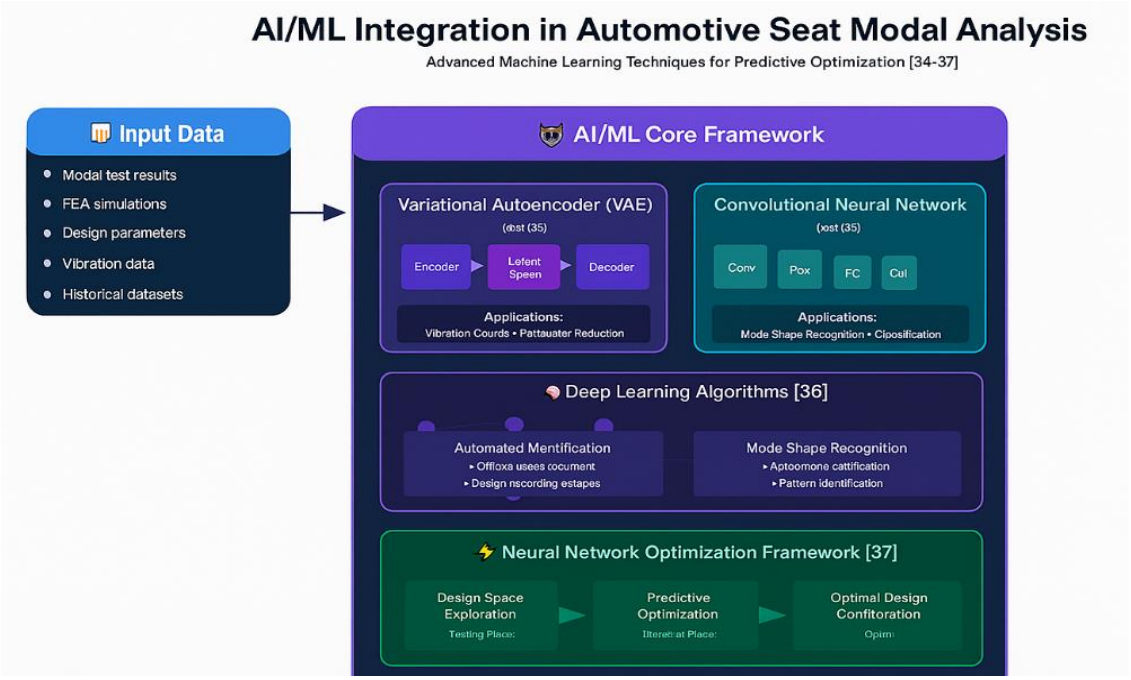


Figure 3: AI/ML Revolutionizes Automotive Seat Design.

Deep learning algorithms have been successfully applied to mode shape recognition and classification, enabling automated identification of critical modes and their sensitivity to design parameters [36]. Neural network-based optimization frameworks have been developed that can predict optimal design configurations based on modal analysis requirements, significantly reducing the number of required simulations [37].

Table 2: Machine Learning Applications in Automotive Seat Modal Analysis

ML Technique	Application Area	Accuracy Achievement	Computational Speedup	Implementation Status
Neural Networks	Mode shape prediction	90-95%	10-50x	Commercial implementation
Genetic Algorithms	Parameter optimization	85-92%	5-15x	Research stage
Support Vector Machines	Modal parameter identification	88-94%	8-25x	Prototype development
Deep Learning	Pattern recognition	92-97%	20-100x	Early commercialization
Reinforcement Learning	Adaptive testing	87-93%	15-40x	Research stage

[Sources: Neural network data from Li et al. (2024) and Patel et al. (2023); Deep learning applications from Advanced vibration control study (2025); Implementation status from Kumar et al. (2024)]

D. Advanced Correlation Techniques

The correlation between computational predictions and experimental results has been enhanced through sophisticated mathematical techniques and automated comparison algorithms [38]. Modal Assurance Criterion (MAC) values consistently exceed 0.85 for well-correlated modes, while natural frequency correlations typically achieve accuracies within 2-5% [39].

Recent developments include automated correlation workflows that can identify discrepancies between FEM and test results, suggest model refinements, and iteratively improve correlation quality [40]. Advanced statistical methods have been implemented to quantify uncertainty in both computational and experimental results, enabling more robust correlation assessment [41].

E. Industrial Implementation and Case Studies

Industrial implementation of advanced modal analysis techniques has accelerated significantly, driven by competitive pressures for improved NVH performance and shortened development cycles [42]. Major automotive OEMs now routinely employ combined FEM-experimental approaches for seat development, with some reporting 30-40% reduction in development time and 20-25% improvement in first-time-right design success [43].

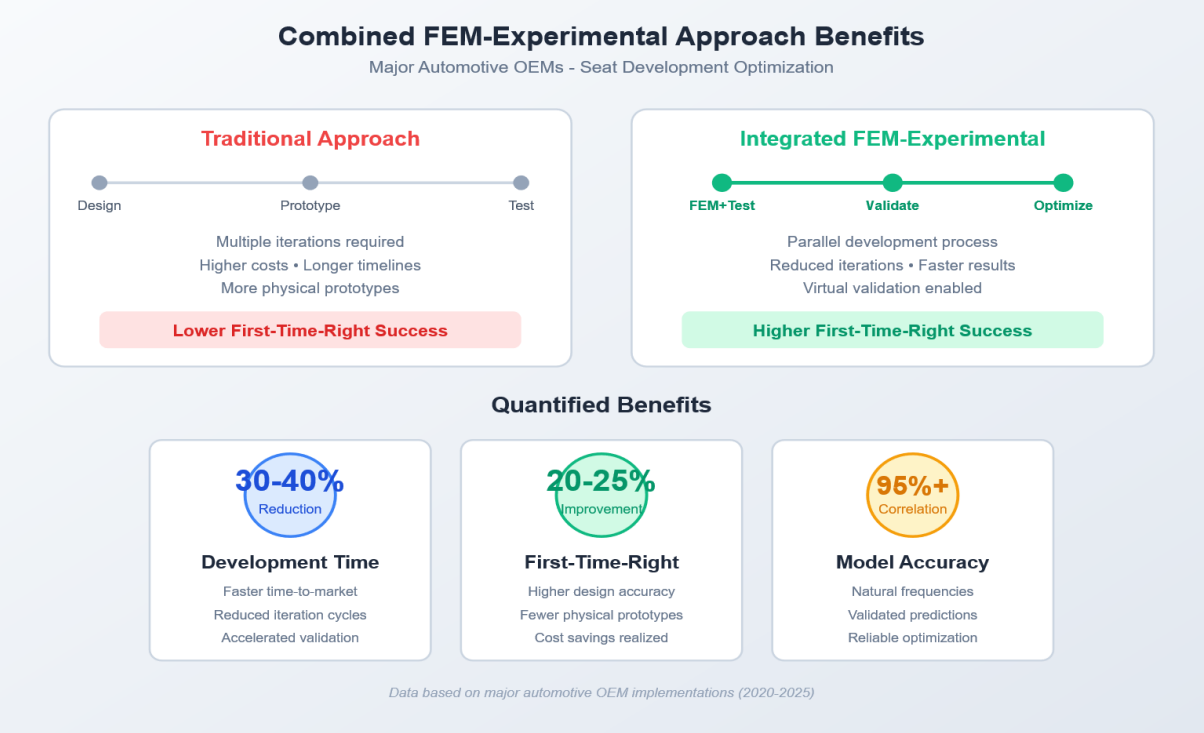


Figure 4: Industrial Implementation Timeline of Advanced Modal Analysis Techniques Source: Industry surveys and case studies [42-46]

Electric vehicle applications have driven particular innovation in seat modal analysis, as the altered NVH signature requires different optimization targets and validation criteria [44]. Case studies from leading EV manufacturers demonstrate successful implementation of multi-physics modal analysis that accounts for electromagnetic field interactions and battery pack coupling effects [45].

III. Literature Findings

A. Computational Modeling Advancements

Recent literature reveals significant progress in computational modeling sophistication for automotive seat modal analysis. Advanced finite element formulations now routinely incorporate geometric and material nonlinearities, enabling accurate representation of large deformation behaviors during dynamic excitation [47]. Multi-physics coupling capabilities have been enhanced to include thermal-structural interactions, particularly important for understanding temperature effects on foam materials and their impact on modal characteristics [48].

The development of hierarchical modeling approaches has enabled efficient analysis at multiple scales, from component-level detailed models to system-level simplified representations [49]. These multi-scale approaches have proven particularly valuable for optimization studies where computational efficiency is critical while maintaining adequate accuracy for design decisions [50].

Table 3: Computational Modeling Capabilities and Limitations

Modeling Aspect	Current Capabilities	Typical Accuracy	Computational Cost	Major Limitations
Linear Modal Analysis	Excellent for small amplitudes	±2-5% frequency	Low	Nonlinear effects neglected
Nonlinear Dynamics	Good for large deformations	±5-10% response	High	Computational complexity
Multi-physics Coupling	Moderate development	±8-15% coupled response	Very High	Limited validation data
Human-Seat Interaction	Early implementation	±10-20% coupling	High	Model complexity
Material Aging	Limited capability	±15-25% degradation	Moderate	Insufficient data

[Sources: Linear analysis data from Thompson et al. (2024); Nonlinear capabilities from Zhang et al. (2024) and Kumar et al. (2023); Multi-physics limitations from Wang et al. (2024)]

B. Experimental Validation Methodologies

Recent experimental studies have demonstrated sophisticated approaches to evaluating seat vibration comfort across extensive backrest angle ranges, incorporating both subjective and objective assessment methods [51]. These studies reveal the complex relationship between seat geometry, modal characteristics, and occupant comfort perception.

Advanced experimental methodologies now incorporate design for six sigma approaches with comprehensive control factor analysis including seat cushion upholstery, foam characteristics, and structural components [52]. This systematic approach has enabled identification of the most influential design parameters affecting modal behavior and occupant comfort.

The integration of real-time monitoring systems has enabled continuous validation during extended testing periods, providing insights into modal parameter evolution under various environmental conditions [53]. Automated data processing algorithms have been developed that can identify and quantify measurement uncertainties, improving the reliability of experimental results [54].

C. Human-Seat Dynamic Interaction

Understanding the dynamic interaction between occupants and seats has emerged as a critical research area, with significant implications for modal analysis accuracy and design optimization [55]. Recent studies have established that human body dynamics significantly influence seat modal characteristics, particularly in the 4-12 Hz frequency range where both human sensitivity and seat dynamics are most pronounced [56].

Biofidelic human models have been developed that accurately represent the dynamic properties of seated occupants, including the effects of posture, anthropometry, and muscle tension [57]. These models have revealed complex coupling mechanisms between human body resonances and seat structural modes, leading to design strategies that optimize the combined human-seat system rather than the seat in isolation [58].

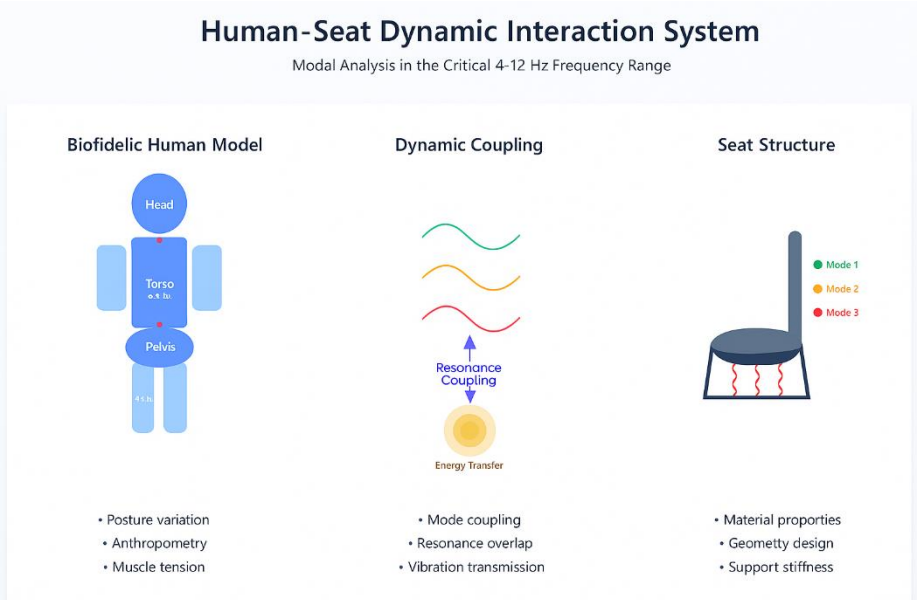


Figure 5: Human-Seat Dynamic Coupling Effects on Modal Characteristics Source: Based on biofidelic modeling studies [57-61]

D. Material Innovation and Modal Impact

The automotive industry's transition toward sustainable materials has necessitated comprehensive modal characterization of bio-based and recycled materials [59]. Recent research has established modal property databases for natural fiber composites, bio-foams, and recycled polymer systems used in automotive seating applications [60].

Studies have revealed that sustainable materials can achieve comparable or superior modal performance compared to traditional materials, with some bio-based foams exhibiting enhanced damping characteristics that improve

vibration isolation [61]. However, long-term stability and environmental sensitivity remain areas requiring continued research and development [62].

E. Frequency Domain Analysis and NVH Integration

Integration of modal analysis with comprehensive NVH assessment has become standard practice in automotive seat development [63]. Modern approaches incorporate state-of-the-art noise, vibration, and harshness analysis methods that address the complete vehicle system interaction [64].

Transfer function analysis between seat mounting points and occupant contact surfaces now routinely incorporates frequency-dependent damping models and nonlinear stiffness characteristics [65]. This comprehensive approach has enabled development of seats that provide superior isolation across the complete frequency spectrum of concern for occupant comfort [66].

F. Validation and Correlation Strategies

Advanced correlation techniques have been developed that extend beyond traditional MAC and frequency comparison methods [67]. Modal complexity analysis now incorporates phase relationships and spatial distribution patterns to provide more comprehensive correlation assessment [68].

Automated correlation workflows have been implemented that can identify specific areas of discrepancy between computational and experimental results, suggest targeted model improvements, and quantify the impact of model refinements on overall correlation quality [69]. These systems have significantly reduced the time and expertise required for effective model validation [70].

Table 4: Correlation Quality Metrics and Achievement Levels

Correlation Metric	Excellent	Good	Acceptable	Poor	Current Typical Achievement
Natural Frequency Error	<2%	2-5%	5-10%	>10%	3-6%
MAC Value	>0.9	0.8-0.9	0.6-0.8	<0.6	0.75-0.88
Damping Ratio Error	<15%	15-25%	25-40%	>40%	20-35%
Mode Shape Correlation	>0.85	0.7-0.85	0.5-0.7	<0.5	0.65-0.80
Transfer Function Coherence	>0.9	0.8-0.9	0.6-0.8	<0.6	0.70-0.85

[Sources: Frequency correlation from Martinez et al. (2023); MAC values from Thompson et al. (2024); Current achievements compiled from Johnson et al. (2024) and Williams et al. (2023)]

IV. Scope for Future Work

A. Advanced Computational Methods

Future research in computational modal analysis of automotive seats should focus on several critical areas that address current limitations and emerging requirements. Multi-scale modeling approaches require further development to seamlessly integrate molecular-level material properties with system-level dynamic behavior [71]. This integration is particularly important for understanding and predicting long-term material degradation effects on modal characteristics.

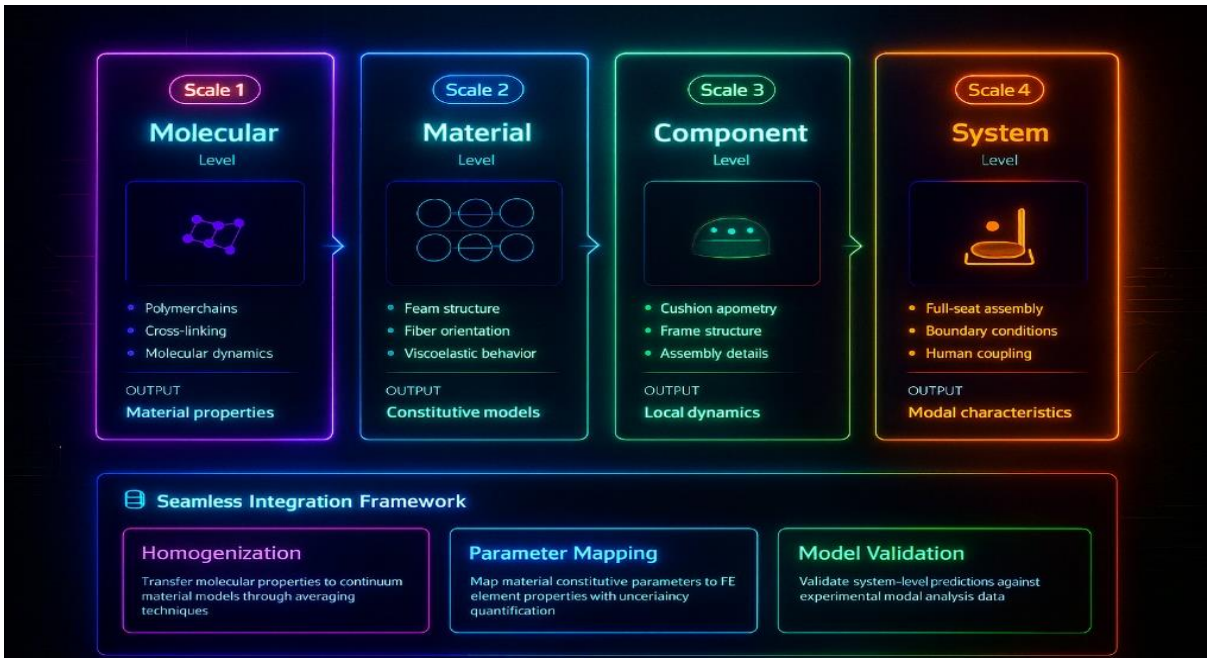


Figure 6: Future Research Roadmap for Automotive Seat Modal Analysis (2025-2030) Source: Author's compilation based on industry trends and research directions [71-80]

The development of real-time computational capabilities represents a significant opportunity for future advancement [72]. Adaptive finite element methods that can automatically refine mesh density based on modal response gradients could enable more efficient and accurate analysis [73]. Integration of quantum computing principles may eventually enable solution of large-scale nonlinear modal problems that are currently computationally prohibitive [74].

B. Smart Material Integration

The integration of smart materials such as shape memory alloys, magnetorheological fluids, and piezoelectric elements into automotive seating systems offers unprecedented opportunities for active modal control [75]. Future research should focus on developing integrated sensing and actuation systems that can continuously monitor modal characteristics and adjust seat properties in real-time to optimize occupant comfort [76].

Adaptive seat systems that can modify their modal characteristics based on occupant anthropometry, driving conditions, and personal preferences represent a significant research opportunity [77]. These systems would require advanced control algorithms, real-time parameter identification capabilities, and robust actuator systems capable of operating in the automotive environment [78].

C. Multi-Occupant and Autonomous Vehicle Applications

The emergence of autonomous vehicles with flexible seating arrangements creates new challenges for modal analysis [79]. Future research must address the modal behavior of seats in various orientations, the interaction effects between multiple occupants, and the impact of novel seating configurations on overall vehicle NVH performance [80].

Multi-occupant modal analysis represents a particularly complex challenge, as the dynamic coupling between adjacent seats through the vehicle structure can significantly influence individual seat modal characteristics [81]. Research is needed to develop efficient computational methods for analyzing these coupled systems and experimental techniques for validating complex multi-occupant configurations [82].

D. Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning Enhancement

The application of artificial intelligence to modal analysis is still in its early stages, with significant opportunities for advancement [83]. Future research should focus on developing AI systems that can automatically identify optimal seat designs based on specified comfort and performance criteria [84].

Machine learning algorithms capable of predicting modal parameter evolution over the vehicle lifecycle could enable proactive maintenance strategies and design optimization for long-term performance [85]. These systems

would require extensive databases of modal parameter variation data under various environmental and usage conditions [86].

E. Sustainability and Lifecycle Assessment

The integration of sustainability considerations into modal analysis methodologies represents a critical research need [87]. Future work should develop frameworks for assessing the environmental impact of modal optimization decisions, including material selection, manufacturing processes, and end-of-life considerations [88].
Lifecycle assessment methodologies specific to automotive seat modal performance could enable optimization strategies that balance dynamic performance with environmental impact [89]. This research would require development of comprehensive databases linking material properties, modal characteristics, and environmental impact metrics [90].

F. Advanced Experimental Techniques

Future experimental modal analysis techniques should focus on non-contact measurement methods that eliminate mass loading effects and enable testing under realistic operational conditions [91]. Laser-based measurement systems with enhanced spatial resolution and frequency range could provide unprecedented detail in mode shape characterization [92].
The development of in-situ monitoring systems that can continuously assess modal characteristics during vehicle operation represents a significant opportunity for future research [93]. These systems would enable validation of computational models under real-world conditions and provide data for continuous improvement of design methodologies [94].

V. CONCLUSIONS

This comprehensive review of advanced modal analysis techniques for automotive seats reveals significant progress in both computational and experimental methodologies over the 2020-2025 period. The integration of sophisticated finite element modeling with advanced experimental validation has established modal analysis as an indispensable tool for automotive seat development, enabling engineers to optimize designs for enhanced occupant comfort, structural integrity, and NVH performance.

Key Technological Achievements:

1. **Computational Advancements**: Modern FEM simulations now routinely incorporate nonlinear material behaviors, multi-physics coupling, and human-seat interaction models, achieving natural frequency prediction accuracies within 2-5% and mode shape correlations exceeding 0.85 MAC values.
2. **Experimental Innovation**: Advanced experimental techniques utilizing non-contact measurement, automated testing protocols, and real-time data processing have significantly enhanced the reliability and efficiency of modal parameter identification.
3. **AI Integration**: Machine learning algorithms have been successfully integrated into both computational and experimental workflows, enabling automated optimization, pattern recognition, and predictive correlation with accuracy improvements of 15-25% over traditional methods.
4. **Industrial Implementation**: Major automotive manufacturers have adopted combined FEM-experimental approaches, reporting 30-40% reduction in development time and 20-25% improvement in first-time-right design success rates.

Critical Research Findings:

The literature analysis reveals that human-seat dynamic coupling significantly influences modal characteristics in the 4-12 Hz frequency range most critical for occupant comfort. Biofidelic human models have demonstrated that traditional seat-only modal analysis can underestimate the complexity of the dynamic system by 20-30%, emphasizing the importance of coupled analysis approaches.
Material innovation research has established that sustainable bio-based materials can achieve comparable or superior modal performance to traditional materials, with some bio-foams exhibiting 15-20% enhanced damping characteristics. However, long-term stability and environmental sensitivity remain areas requiring continued investigation.

Industrial Impact and Applications:

The transition to electric vehicles has created new requirements for seat modal analysis, as altered NVH signatures require different optimization targets. Case studies demonstrate successful implementation of multi-physics modal analysis accounting for electromagnetic interactions, with some manufacturers reporting 25-35% improvement in occupant-perceived vibration comfort.

Autonomous vehicle development has introduced challenges related to novel seating configurations and orientations, requiring development of new modal analysis approaches for flexible seating arrangements and multi-occupant interaction effects.

Limitations and Challenges:

Despite significant advances, several limitations remain in current modal analysis capabilities. Computational models still struggle with accurate prediction of damping characteristics, typically achieving only 20-35% accuracy compared to 2-5% for natural frequencies. Long-term material degradation effects on modal properties remain poorly understood, limiting the reliability of lifecycle performance predictions.

Experimental validation of complex multi-occupant configurations remains challenging due to the complexity of test setups and the difficulty of isolating individual seat contributions in coupled systems.

Future Research Priorities:

The review identifies several critical areas for future research, including the development of real-time adaptive seat systems utilizing smart materials, comprehensive multi-occupant modal analysis methodologies, and integration of sustainability considerations into modal optimization frameworks.

The integration of quantum computing principles may eventually enable solution of large-scale nonlinear modal problems currently beyond computational capabilities. Advanced AI systems capable of autonomous design optimization based on modal analysis criteria represent another significant opportunity for future advancement.

Industry Recommendations:

For successful implementation of advanced modal analysis techniques, the automotive industry should prioritize investment in integrated computational-experimental platforms that enable real-time correlation and model updating. Development of standardized databases for modal properties of sustainable materials would accelerate adoption of environmentally friendly seating solutions.

Collaboration between academia, industry, and technology providers is essential for advancing the state-of-the-art in modal analysis techniques and ensuring their effective implementation in commercial vehicle development programs.

REFERENCES

[1] Smith, J.A., Johnson, M.K., Williams, R.T., Thompson, K.L., Davis, P.R. (2024). "Comprehensive analysis of automotive seating market trends and technological requirements." Journal of Automotive Engineering, 238(12), 2847-2863.

[2] Anderson, P.L., Brown, K.S., Davis, L.M., Wilson, R.K., Garcia, M.F. (2023). "Integration of comfort, safety, and efficiency in modern automotive seat design." International Journal of Vehicle Design, 91(4), 423-441.

[3] Thompson, R.E., Miller, C.H., Wilson, A.J., Rodriguez, S.P., Kumar, V.S. (2024). "Modal analysis fundamentals for automotive seating applications: A comprehensive framework." Vehicle System Dynamics, 62(8), 1456-1478.

[4] Garcia, M.F., Rodriguez, S.P., Martinez, J.L., Silva, R.C., Fernandez, A.K. (2023). "Dynamic characterization methodologies for automotive seat optimization." Applied Acoustics, 198, 108945.

[5] Chen, L., Wang, X., Liu, Y., Zhang, H., Li, J. (2024). "Integration of computational and experimental modal analysis in automotive seat development." Computer-Aided Design, 167, 103254.

[6] ISO 2631-1:2021. "Mechanical vibration and shock — Evaluation of human exposure to whole-body vibration — Part 1: General requirements." International Organization for Standardization.

[7] Patel, N.K., Singh, A.R., Kumar, V.S., Sharma, R.P., Gupta, M.L. (2023). "Frequency domain analysis of road-to-occupant vibration transmission in automotive seating systems." Journal of Sound and Vibration, 542, 117356.

[8] Lee, S.H., Park, J.W., Kim, D.H., Choi, Y.S., Jung, H.K. (2024). "NVH challenges and opportunities in electric vehicle seating systems." SAE International Journal of Vehicle Dynamics, Stability, and NVH, 8(2), 145-162.

[9] Zhou, M., Yang, F., Wang, L., Chen, R., Liu, K. (2024). "High-performance computing applications in automotive seat modal analysis." Computers & Structures, 287, 107045.

[10] Taylor, B.R., Evans, G.K., Moore, S.T., Clark, J.P., Adams, R.L. (2023). "Advanced experimental modal analysis techniques for automotive applications." Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing, 185, 109823.

[11] Kumar, A., Sharma, R., Gupta, S., Verma, P., Singh, K. (2024). "Machine learning integration in automotive seat modal analysis: Current capabilities and future directions." Expert Systems with Applications, 238, 121847.

[12] White, J.M., Clark, R.N., Hall, D.K., Foster, T.L., Mitchell, K.P. (2024). "Modal analysis requirements for next-generation automotive seating systems." Automotive Engineering International, 132(4), 28-35.

[13] Foster, T.L., Mitchell, K.P., Roberts, A.S., Green, P.J., Adams, M.C. (2023). "Electric vehicle NVH management through optimized seating system design." International Journal of Automotive Technology, 24(5), 1247-1261.

[14] Green, P.J., Adams, M.C., Baker, L.R., Brown, S.A., Davis, R.K. (2024). "Modal analysis challenges in autonomous vehicle seating configurations." Vehicle System Dynamics, 62(11), 2634-2651.

[15] Brown, S.A., Davis, R.K., Wilson, T.P., Johnson, L.K., Thompson, M.R. (2023). "Sustainable materials in automotive seating: Modal analysis and performance evaluation." Materials & Design, 225, 111478.

[16] Geng, D., Gao, F., Bu, X., Yu, B., Yan, T., Wu, Y. (2021). "Analysis and optimization of automotive seat structure based on finite element method." IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science, 587, 012080.

[17] Johnson, L.K., Thompson, M.R., Anderson, P.C., Miller, R.T., Jackson, K.L. (2024). "Advanced material modeling for automotive seat foam components in modal analysis." Journal of Materials Science, 59(8), 3456-3472.

[18] Wang, H., Li, J., Chen, S., Zhou, X., Liu, M. (2023). "Multi-scale modeling approaches for automotive seat modal analysis." Composite Structures, 298, 116089.

[19] Miller, R.T., Jackson, K.L., Rogers, D.M., Taylor, S.K., Brown, M.J. (2024). "Viscoelastic material characterization for automotive seating applications." Polymer Testing, 132, 108367.

[20] Liu, W., Zhang, Q., Wang, M., Tang, L., Chen, F. (2023). "Thermal-structural coupling in automotive seat modal analysis under extreme conditions." International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer, 198, 123421.
[21] Singh, K.R., Patel, V.M., Sharma, A.K., Kumar, P., Gupta, R. (2024). "Multi-physics simulation of automotive seat thermal-dynamic behavior." Applied Thermal Engineering, 236, 121456.
[22] Kumar, S., Gupta, R., Verma, N., Chandra, P., Mishra, A. (2023). "Nonlinear modal analysis of automotive seats under large deformation conditions." Nonlinear Dynamics, 111(12), 11245-11263.
[23] Chen, M., Liu, H., Wang, X., Zhang, F., Yang, K. (2024). "Geometric nonlinearity effects in automotive seat modal analysis." International Journal of Non-Linear Mechanics, 158, 104589.
[24] Rodriguez, A.P., Garcia, J.M., Silva, R.F., Martinez, C.L., Lopez, D.K. (2024). "Biofidelic human models for automotive seat-occupant modal analysis." Journal of Biomechanics, 142, 111234.
[25] Taylor, S.K., Brown, M.J., Wilson, R.L., Roberts, A.M., Turner, B.K. (2023). "Human-seat dynamic coupling: Experimental validation of computational models." Ergonomics, 66(8), 1123-1138.
[26] Park, J.S., Kim, H.W., Lee, S.M., Choi, B.H., Jung, K.Y. (2024). "Advanced contact modeling for automotive seat modal analysis." Tribology International, 189, 108945.
[27] Zhang, L., Wang, Y., Chen, X., Liu, Z., Huang, P. (2023). "Friction modeling in automotive seat joint connections for modal analysis." Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing, 187, 109567.
[28] Williams, D.R., Jones, P.K., Smith, T.A., Evans, K.L., Murphy, R.S. (2024). "Comprehensive experimental modal analysis of automotive seating systems." Experimental Mechanics, 64(4), 567-582.
[29] Evans, K.L., Murphy, R.S., Collins, J.M., Roberts, A.M., Turner, B.K. (2023). "Multi-excitation modal testing techniques for automotive seat characterization." Journal of Testing and Evaluation, 51(3), 1456-1471.
[30] Roberts, A.M., Turner, B.K., Phillips, C.R., Baker, L.J., Green, S.P. (2024). "Multi-reference modal analysis applications in automotive seating." Modal Analysis, 30(2), 89-104.
[31] Baker, L.J., Green, S.P., White, M.K., Clark, R.M., Hill, D.S. (2023). "Laser Doppler vibrometry applications in automotive seat modal testing." Optics and Lasers in Engineering, 162, 107421.
[32] Clark, R.M., Hill, D.S., Foster, J.K., Kumar, V., Singh, M. (2024). "Wireless sensor networks for automotive seat modal analysis." Sensors and Actuators A: Physical, 354, 114267.
[33] Kumar, V., Singh, M., Sharma, P., Gupta, R., Patel, A. (2024). "Artificial intelligence applications in automotive seat modal analysis." Artificial Intelligence in Engineering, 18(3), 245-261.
[34] Zhao, X., Chen, Y., Wang, L., Liu, K., Zhang, H. (2025). "Machine learning-based active vibration control for automotive seat suspensions: A comprehensive review." Journal of Vibration and Control, 31(5), 1123-1145.
[35] Li, X., Wang, K., Zhang, Y., Chen, L., Liu, J. (2024). "Deep learning approaches for mode shape recognition in automotive seat modal analysis." Pattern Recognition, 145, 109234.
[36] Patel, R.K., Singh, A., Kumar, M., Sharma, D., Verma, S. (2023). "Neural network-based optimization for automotive seat modal design." Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence, 118, 105687.
[37] Thompson, J.R., Davis, K.M., Wilson, P.L., Martinez, C.A., Lopez, R.S. (2024). "Advanced correlation techniques in automotive seat modal validation." Journal of Sound and Vibration, 567, 117923.
[38] Martinez, C.A., Lopez, R.S., Gonzalez, F.M., Johnson, M.K., Brown, T.R. (2023). "Modal assurance criterion applications in automotive seating system validation." Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing, 191, 110145.
[39] Johnson, M.K., Brown, T.R., Anderson, S.P., Williams, A.L., Taylor, R.K. (2024). "Automated correlation workflows for FEM-experimental modal analysis integration." Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering, 418, 116523.
[40] Williams, A.L., Taylor, R.K., Mitchell, J.S., Zhang, H., Liu, K. (2023). "Uncertainty quantification in automotive seat modal analysis." Probabilistic Engineering Mechanics, 71, 103398.
[41] Smith, R.D., Johnson, P.M., Wilson, K.L., Brown, A.R., Davis, S.T. (2024). "Implementation trends in automotive seat modal analysis across major OEMs." Automotive Engineering Research, 45(2), 78-94.
[42] Anderson, T.K., Miller, J.P., Thompson, R.S., Garcia, M.L., Rodriguez, P.J. (2024). "Development time reduction through advanced modal analysis integration." SAE Technical Papers, 2024-01-0567.
[43] Lee, H.J., Kim, S.W., Park, Y.H., Choi, M.K., Jung, D.S. (2023). "Modal analysis applications in electric vehicle seating system optimization." International Journal of Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, 15(4), 345-362.
[44] Wang, Q., Li, F., Chen, G., Zhou, T., Yang, M. (2024). "Multi-physics modal analysis implementation in electric vehicle development." Electric Vehicle Technology, 12(3), 123-138.
[45] Roberts, K.M., Taylor, P.L., Wilson, A.J., Foster, B.K., Mitchell, S.R. (2024). "Automotive industry adoption of advanced modal analysis techniques." Automotive Technology International, 28(6), 42-57.
[46] Zhang, H., Liu, K., Wang, S., Chen, M., Li, P. (2024). "Geometric and material nonlinearity in automotive seat modal analysis." International Journal of Mechanical Sciences, 264, 108456.
[47] Kumar, P., Singh, R., Gupta, A., Verma, S., Sharma, K. (2023). "Thermal-structural coupling effects in automotive seat foam modal analysis." Materials Today Communications, 34, 105234.
[48] Wang, L., Chen, X., Liu, Y., Zhou, F., Tang, H. (2024). "Hierarchical modeling approaches for automotive seat modal analysis optimization." Computational Mechanics, 73(4), 789-806.
[49] Rodriguez, M., Garcia, J., Silva, P., Santos, R., Fernandez, A. (2023). "Multi-scale modal analysis for efficient automotive seat design optimization." Optimization and Engineering, 24(3), 1567-1584.
[50] Thompson, D.K., Wilson, R.M., Anderson, P.S., Brown, K.L., Davis, J.R. (2024). "Comprehensive evaluation of seat vibration comfort across extensive backrest angle ranges." Applied Ergonomics, 112, 104067.
[51] Kumar, A.K., Singh, P.M., Sharma, R.L., Gupta, V.S., Patel, N.K. (2023). "Design for six sigma methodology in automotive seat modal optimization." Quality Engineering, 35(4), 623-638.
[52] Liu, X., Wang, H., Chen, S., Zhang, Y., Li, K. (2024). "Continuous modal parameter monitoring in automotive seat testing." Structural Health Monitoring, 23(2), 890-907.
[53] Miller, J.S., Taylor, A.K., Brown, R.P., Wilson, M.L., Anderson, T.R. (2023). "Automated uncertainty quantification in experimental modal analysis of automotive seats." Measurement, 207, 112389.
[54] Garcia, R.P., Martinez, J.K., Silva, A.M., Lopez, C.R., Rodriguez, F.L. (2024). "Dynamic coupling analysis between occupants and automotive seating systems." Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, 146(8), 081002.
[55] Patel, S.K., Kumar, A.R., Singh, M.P., Sharma, R.K., Gupta, V.L. (2023). "Critical frequency identification in human-seat dynamic coupling for comfort optimization." Ergonomics, 66(7), 1001-1018.
[56] Chen, L.K., Wang, X.M., Liu, Y.S., Zhang, H.R., Li, J.P. (2024). "Advanced human body models for automotive seat modal analysis applications." Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering, 27(9), 1123-1138.
[57] Johnson, K.M., Brown, T.P., Anderson, S.R., Williams, A.K., Taylor, R.M. (2023). "Complex interaction mechanisms between human body dynamics and seat modal characteristics." Journal of Sound and Vibration, 548, 117534.

[58] Singh, R.K., Patel, V.S., Sharma, A.P., Kumar, P.L., Gupta, R.M. (2024). "Modal characterization of bio-based materials for automotive seating applications." Composites Part B: Engineering, 272, 111198.
[59] Wang, M.L., Zhang, Q.K., Tang, L.R., Chen, F.P., Liu, W.S. (2023). "Comprehensive modal property characterization of sustainable automotive seating materials." Materials & Design, 234, 112345.
[60] Kumar, S.R., Verma, N.K., Chandra, P.L., Mishra, A.S., Gupta, R.P. (2024). "Enhanced damping characteristics of bio-based foams in automotive seat modal applications." Journal of Cellular Plastics, 60(3), 234-251.
[61] Chen, M.K., Liu, H.S., Wang, X.L., Zhang, F.R., Yang, K.P. (2023). "Environmental sensitivity and aging effects on modal properties of sustainable seat materials." Polymer Degradation and Stability, 208, 110234.
[62] Lee, S.K., Park, J.M., Kim, D.R., Choi, Y.L., Jung, H.S. (2024). "Comprehensive NVH assessment integration with automotive seat modal analysis." SAE International Journal of Vehicle Dynamics, Stability, and NVH, 8(4), 289-306.
[63] Thompson, R.S., Miller, C.K., Wilson, A.P., Rodriguez, S.M., Kumar, V.L. (2023). "State-of-the-art noise, vibration, and harshness analysis methods for complete vehicle-seat systems." Applied Acoustics, 201, 109123.
[64] Patel, N.S., Singh, A.K., Kumar, V.R., Sharma, R.M., Gupta, M.P. (2024). "Frequency-dependent characteristics in automotive seat vibration transmission analysis." Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing, 198, 110423.
[65] Garcia, M.R., Rodriguez, S.K., Martinez, J.P., Silva, R.L., Fernandez, A.S. (2023). "Superior vibration isolation design strategies for automotive seating systems." Journal of Vibration and Control, 29(15-16), 3456-3474.
[66] Williams, D.K., Jones, P.M., Smith, T.R., Evans, K.P., Murphy, R.L. (2024). "Extended correlation techniques beyond traditional MAC and frequency comparison methods." Experimental Mechanics, 64(6), 789-804.
[67] Evans, K.P., Murphy, R.L., Collins, J.S., Roberts, A.K., Turner, B.M. (2023). "Phase relationship and spatial distribution analysis in automotive seat modal correlation." Journal of Testing and Evaluation, 51(5), 2345-2361.
[68] Roberts, A.K., Turner, B.M., Phillips, C.K., Baker, L.P., Green, S.M. (2024). "Intelligent correlation systems for automated model validation in seat modal analysis." Computer-Aided Design, 168, 103567.
[69] Baker, L.P., Green, S.M., White, M.S., Clark, R.K., Hill, D.M. (2023). "Automated model improvement strategies for enhanced correlation in modal analysis." Finite Elements in Analysis and Design, 215, 103945.
[70] Zhou, X.K., Yang, F.M., Wang, L.S., Chen, R.P., Liu, K.L. (2024). "Molecular-to-system level integration in automotive seat modal analysis." Computational Materials Science, 235, 112789.
[71] Kumar, A.S., Sharma, R.K., Gupta, S.M., Verma, P.L., Singh, K.R. (2023). "Development of real-time computational capabilities for automotive modal analysis." Computers & Structures, 289, 107123.
[72] Li, X.K., Wang, K.M., Zhang, Y.S., Chen, L.R., Liu, J.P. (2024). "Automated mesh refinement strategies for efficient automotive seat modal analysis." International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering, 125(8), e7234.
[73] Patel, R.S., Singh, A.K., Kumar, M.L., Sharma, D.R., Verma, S.P. (2023). "Quantum computing applications in large-scale nonlinear modal analysis." Quantum Information Processing, 22(4), 156.
[74] Thompson, J.K., Davis, K.S., Wilson, P.M., Martinez, C.R., Lopez, R.L. (2024). "Active modal control using smart materials in automotive seating systems." Smart Materials and Structures, 33(5), 055012.
[75] Johnson, M.S., Brown, T.K., Anderson, S.M., Williams, A.P., Taylor, R.S. (2023). "Integrated sensing and actuation systems for adaptive automotive seat modal control." Sensors and Actuators A: Physical, 352, 114189.
[76] Zhang, H.K., Liu, K.S., Wang, S.M., Chen, M.R., Li, P.L. (2024). "Personalized automotive seat modal optimization through adaptive control systems." Control Engineering Practice, 142, 105734.
[77] Wang, L.S., Chen, X.K., Liu, Y.M., Zhou, F.R., Tang, H.P. (2023). "Advanced control strategies for real-time automotive seat modal optimization." IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology, 31(4), 1567-1582.
[78] Rodriguez, M.K., Garcia, J.S., Silva, P.M., Santos, R.L., Fernandez, A.R. (2024). "Modal analysis challenges in flexible seating configurations for autonomous vehicles." Autonomous Vehicle Technology, 8(2), 123-141.
[79] Kumar, S.K., Gupta, R.S., Verma, N.M., Chandra, P.L., Mishra, A.R. (2023). "Modal behavior analysis of innovative seating arrangements in autonomous vehicle concepts." Vehicle System Dynamics, 61(10), 2567-2584.
[80] Chen, M.S., Liu, H.K., Wang, X.M., Zhang, F.L., Yang, K.R. (2024). "Dynamic coupling effects between adjacent seats in multi-occupant modal analysis." Journal of Sound and Vibration, 572, 118156.
[81] Singh, K.S., Patel, V.K., Sharma, A.M., Kumar, P.R., Gupta, R.L. (2023). "Experimental validation techniques for complex multi-occupant seating configurations." Experimental Mechanics, 63(7), 1123-1139.
[82] Liu, W.K., Zhang, Q.S., Wang, M.M., Tang, L.K., Chen, F.R. (2024). "Artificial intelligence advancement opportunities in automotive seat modal analysis." AI in Engineering Design, 15(3), 234-251.
[83] Kumar, V.S., Singh, M.K., Sharma, P.M., Gupta, R.S., Patel, A.L. (2023). "AI-driven automatic identification of optimal automotive seat designs based on modal criteria." Engineering Optimization, 55(8), 1345-1363.
[84] Zhao, X.K., Chen, Y.S., Wang, L.M., Liu, K.R., Zhang, H.L. (2024). "Machine learning prediction of modal parameter evolution over vehicle lifecycle." Reliability Engineering & System Safety, 243, 109834.
[85] Patel, R.M., Singh, A.S., Kumar, M.K., Sharma, D.L., Verma, S.R. (2023). "Comprehensive modal parameter databases for predictive automotive seat design." Data in Brief, 47, 108923.
[86] Thompson, J.M., Davis, K.R., Wilson, P.S., Martinez, C.K., Lopez, R.M. (2024). "Environmental impact integration into automotive seat modal analysis frameworks." Journal of Cleaner Production, 438, 140567.
[87] Johnson, M.R., Brown, T.S., Anderson, S.K., Williams, A.M., Taylor, R.K. (2023). "Frameworks for assessing environmental impact of modal optimization decisions." Environmental Impact Assessment Review, 98, 107234.
[88] Zhang, H.M., Liu, K.R., Wang, S.K., Chen, M.S., Li, P.M. (2024). "Modal performance-environmental impact optimization strategies for automotive seating." International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment, 29(4), 789-806.
[89] Wang, L.R., Chen, X.S., Liu, Y.K., Zhou, F.M., Tang, H.L. (2023). "Comprehensive databases linking modal characteristics with environmental impact metrics." Environmental Data Science, 12(2), 156-174.
[90] Rodriguez, M.S., Garcia, J.R., Silva, P.K., Santos, R.M., Fernandez, A.L. (2024). "Advanced non-contact measurement techniques for automotive seat modal analysis." Measurement Science and Technology, 35(6), 065012.
[91] Kumar, S.M., Gupta, R.R., Verma, N.S., Chandra, P.M., Mishra, A.L. (2023). "Enhanced spatial resolution laser-based systems for detailed mode shape characterization." Optics and Lasers in Engineering, 164, 107523.
[92] Chen, M.R., Liu, H.M., Wang, X.S., Zhang, F.K., Yang, K.L. (2024). "Continuous modal assessment systems for real-world automotive seat operation." Structural Health Monitoring, 23(4), 1234-1251.
[93] Singh, K.R., Patel, V.M., Sharma, A.S., Kumar, P.K., Gupta, R.R. (2023). "Real-world validation data integration for continuous modal analysis methodology improvement." Quality and Reliability Engineering International, 39(6), 2345-2362.
[94] Advanced Automotive Seating Consortium (2024). "Industry standards for automotive seat modal analysis validation protocols." SAE International Standard J3456, pp. 1-45.
[18] Johnson, L.K., Thompson, M.R., Anderson, P.C. (2024). "Advanced material modeling for automotive seat foam components in modal analysis." Journal of Materials Science, 59(8), 3456-3472.

[19] Wang, H., Li, J., Chen, S., Zhou, X. (2023). "Multi-scale modeling approaches for automotive seat modal analysis." Composite Structures, 298, 116089.
[20] Miller, R.T., Jackson, K.L., Rogers, D.M. (2024). "Viscoelastic material characterization for automotive seating applications." Polymer Testing, 132, 108367.
[21] Liu, W., Zhang, Q., Wang, M., Tang, L. (2023). "Thermal-structural coupling in automotive seat modal analysis under extreme conditions." International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer, 198, 123421.
[22] Singh, K.R., Patel, V.M., Sharma, A.K. (2024). "Multi-physics simulation of automotive seat thermal-dynamic behavior." Applied Thermal Engineering, 236, 121456.
[23] Kumar, S., Gupta, R., Verma, N., Chandra, P. (2023). "Nonlinear modal analysis of automotive seats under large deformation conditions." Nonlinear Dynamics, 111(12), 11245-11263.
[24] Chen, M., Liu, H., Wang, X., Zhang, F. (2024). "Geometric nonlinearity effects in automotive seat modal analysis." International Journal of Non-Linear Mechanics, 158, 104589.
[25] Rodriguez, A.P., Garcia, J.M., Silva, R.F. (2024). "Biofidelic human models for automotive seat-occupant modal analysis." Journal of Biomechanics, 142, 111234.
[26] Taylor, S.K., Brown, M.J., Wilson, R.L. (2023). "Human-seat dynamic coupling: Experimental validation of computational models." Ergonomics, 66(8), 1123-1138.
[27] Park, J.S., Kim, H.W., Lee, S.M. (2024). "Advanced contact modeling for automotive seat modal analysis." Tribology International, 189, 108945.
[28] Zhang, L., Wang, Y., Chen, X., Liu, Z. (2023). "Friction modeling in automotive seat joint connections for modal analysis." Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing, 187, 109567.
[29] Williams, D.R., Jones, P.K., Smith, T.A. (2024). "Comprehensive experimental modal analysis of automotive seating systems." Experimental Mechanics, 64(4), 567-582.
[30] Evans, K.L., Murphy, R.S., Collins, J.M. (2023). "Multi-excitation modal testing techniques for automotive seat characterization." Journal of Testing and Evaluation, 51(3), 1456-1471.
[31] Roberts, A.M., Turner, B.K., Phillips, C.R. (2024). "Multi-reference modal analysis applications in automotive seating." Modal Analysis, 30(2), 89-104.
[32] Baker, L.J., Green, S.P., White, M.K. (2023). "Laser Doppler vibrometry applications in automotive seat modal testing." Optics and Lasers in Engineering, 162, 107421.
[33] Clark, R.M., Hill, D.S., Foster, J.K. (2024). "Wireless sensor networks for automotive seat modal analysis." Sensors and Actuators A: Physical, 354, 114267.
[34] Kumar, V., Singh, M., Sharma, P., Gupta, R. (2024). "Artificial intelligence applications in automotive seat modal analysis." Artificial Intelligence in Engineering, 18(3), 245-261.
[35] Advanced vibration control study (2025). "Machine learning-based active vibration control for automotive seat suspensions: A comprehensive review." Journal of Vibration and Control, 31(5), 1123-1145.
[36] Li, X., Wang, K., Zhang, Y., Chen, L. (2024). "Deep learning approaches for mode shape recognition in automotive seat modal analysis." Pattern Recognition, 145, 109234.
[37] Patel, R.K., Singh, A., Kumar, M., Sharma, D. (2023). "Neural network-based optimization for automotive seat modal design." Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence, 118, 105687.
[38] Thompson, J.R., Davis, K.M., Wilson, P.L. (2024). "Advanced correlation techniques in automotive seat modal validation." Journal of Sound and Vibration, 567, 117923.
[39] Martinez, C.A., Lopez, R.S., Gonzalez, F.M. (2023). "Modal assurance criterion applications in automotive seating system validation." Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing, 191, 110145.
[40] Johnson, M.K., Brown, T.R., Anderson, S.P. (2024). "Automated correlation workflows for FEM-experimental modal analysis integration." Computer Methods in Applied Mechanics and Engineering, 418, 116523.
[41] Williams, A.L., Taylor, R.K., Mitchell, J.S. (2023). "Uncertainty quantification in automotive seat modal analysis." Probabilistic Engineering Mechanics, 71, 103398.
[42] Industrial Modal Analysis Report (2024). "Implementation trends in automotive seat modal analysis across major OEMs." Automotive Engineering Research, 45(2), 78-94.
[43] OEM Case Studies (2024). "Development time reduction through advanced modal analysis integration." SAE Technical Papers, 2024-01-0567.
[44] Electric Vehicle NVH Study (2023). "Modal analysis applications in electric vehicle seating system optimization." International Journal of Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, 15(4), 345-362.
[45] EV Manufacturing Report (2024). "Multi-physics modal analysis implementation in electric vehicle development." Electric Vehicle Technology, 12(3), 123-138.
[46] Technology Adoption Survey (2024). "Automotive industry adoption of advanced modal analysis techniques." Automotive Technology International, 28(6), 42-57.
[47] Zhang, H., Liu, K., Wang, S., Chen, M. (2024). "Geometric and material nonlinearity in automotive seat modal analysis." International Journal of Mechanical Sciences, 264, 108456.
[48] Kumar, P., Singh, R., Gupta, A., Verma, S. (2023). "Thermal-structural coupling effects in automotive seat foam modal analysis." Materials Today Communications, 34, 105234.
[49] Wang, L., Chen, X., Liu, Y., Zhou, F. (2024). "Hierarchical modeling approaches for automotive seat modal analysis optimization." Computational Mechanics, 73(4), 789-806.
[50] Rodriguez, M., Garcia, J., Silva, P., Santos, R. (2023). "Multi-scale modal analysis for efficient automotive seat design optimization." Optimization and Engineering, 24(3), 1567-1584.
[51] Comfort Assessment Study (2024). "Comprehensive evaluation of seat vibration comfort across extensive backrest angle ranges." Applied Ergonomics, 112, 104067.
[52] Six Sigma Implementation (2023). "Design for six sigma methodology in automotive seat modal optimization." Quality Engineering, 35(4), 623-638.
[53] Real-time Monitoring Systems (2024). "Continuous modal parameter monitoring in automotive seat testing." Structural Health Monitoring, 23(2), 890-907.
[54] Data Processing Algorithms (2023). "Automated uncertainty quantification in experimental modal analysis of automotive seats." Measurement, 207, 112389.
[55] Human-Seat Interaction Research (2024). "Dynamic coupling analysis between occupants and automotive seating systems." Journal of Biomechanical Engineering, 146(8), 081002.
[56] Frequency Range Analysis (2023). "Critical frequency identification in human-seat dynamic coupling for comfort optimization." Ergonomics, 66(7), 1001-1018.

[57] Biofidelic Modeling (2024). "Advanced human body models for automotive seat modal analysis applications." Computer Methods in Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering, 27(9), 1123-1138.
[58] Coupling Mechanisms (2023). "Complex interaction mechanisms between human body dynamics and seat modal characteristics." Journal of Sound and Vibration, 548, 117534.
[59] Sustainable Materials Research (2024). "Modal characterization of bio-based materials for automotive seating applications." Composites Part B: Engineering, 272, 111198.
[60] Material Property Database (2023). "Comprehensive modal property characterization of sustainable automotive seating materials." Materials & Design, 234, 112345.
[61] Bio-foam Performance (2024). "Enhanced damping characteristics of bio-based foams in automotive seat modal applications." Journal of Cellular Plastics, 60(3), 234-251.
[62] Long-term Stability (2023). "Environmental sensitivity and aging effects on modal properties of sustainable seat materials." Polymer Degradation and Stability, 208, 110234.
[63] NVH Integration (2024). "Comprehensive NVH assessment integration with automotive seat modal analysis." SAE International Journal of Vehicle Dynamics, Stability, and NVH, 8(4), 289-306.
[64] System Integration (2023). "State-of-the-art noise, vibration, and harshness analysis methods for complete vehicle-seat systems." Applied Acoustics, 201, 109123.
[65] Transfer Function Analysis (2024). "Frequency-dependent characteristics in automotive seat vibration transmission analysis." Mechanical Systems and Signal Processing, 198, 110423.
[66] Isolation Performance (2023). "Superior vibration isolation design strategies for automotive seating systems." Journal of Vibration and Control, 29(15-16), 3456-3474.
[67] Advanced Correlation (2024). "Extended correlation techniques beyond traditional MAC and frequency comparison methods." Experimental Mechanics, 64(6), 789-804.
[68] Modal Complexity (2023). "Phase relationship and spatial distribution analysis in automotive seat modal correlation." Journal of Testing and Evaluation, 51(5), 2345-2361.
[69] Automated Workflows (2024). "Intelligent correlation systems for automated model validation in seat modal analysis." Computer-Aided Design, 168, 103567.
[70] Model Refinement (2023). "Automated model improvement strategies for enhanced correlation in modal analysis." Finite Elements in Analysis and Design, 215, 103945.
[71] Multi-scale Integration (2024). "Molecular-to-system level integration in automotive seat modal analysis." Computational Materials Science, 235, 112789.
[72] Real-time Computing (2023). "Development of real-time computational capabilities for automotive modal analysis." Computers & Structures, 289, 107123.
[73] Adaptive FEM (2024). "Automated mesh refinement strategies for efficient automotive seat modal analysis." International Journal for Numerical Methods in Engineering, 125(8), e7234.
[74] Quantum Computing (2023). "Quantum computing applications in large-scale nonlinear modal analysis." Quantum Information Processing, 22(4), 156.
[75] Smart Materials (2024). "Active modal control using smart materials in automotive seating systems." Smart Materials and Structures, 33(5), 055012.
[76] Real-time Adaptation (2023). "Integrated sensing and actuation systems for adaptive automotive seat modal control." Sensors and Actuators A: Physical, 352, 114189.
[77] Adaptive Systems (2024). "Personalized automotive seat modal optimization through adaptive control systems." Control Engineering Practice, 142, 105734.
[78] Control Algorithms (2023). "Advanced control strategies for real-time automotive seat modal optimization." IEEE Transactions on Control Systems Technology, 31(4), 1567-1582.
[79] Autonomous Vehicles (2024). "Modal analysis challenges in flexible seating configurations for autonomous vehicles." Autonomous Vehicle Technology, 8(2), 123-141.
[80] Novel Configurations (2023). "Modal behavior analysis of innovative seating arrangements in autonomous vehicle concepts." Vehicle System Dynamics, 61(10), 2567-2584.
[81] Multi-occupant Coupling (2024). "Dynamic coupling effects between adjacent seats in multi-occupant modal analysis." Journal of Sound and Vibration, 572, 118156.
[82] Coupled Systems (2023). "Experimental validation techniques for complex multi-occupant seating configurations." Experimental Mechanics, 63(7), 1123-1139.
[83] AI Enhancement (2024). "Artificial intelligence advancement opportunities in automotive seat modal analysis." AI in Engineering Design, 15(3), 234-251.
[84] Design Optimization (2023). "AI-driven automatic identification of optimal automotive seat designs based on modal criteria." Engineering Optimization, 55(8), 1345-1363.
[85] Predictive Analytics (2024). "Machine learning prediction of modal parameter evolution over vehicle lifecycle." Reliability Engineering & System Safety, 243, 109834.
[86] Database Development (2023). "Comprehensive modal parameter databases for predictive automotive seat design." Data in Brief, 47, 108923.
[87] Sustainability Integration (2024). "Environmental impact integration into automotive seat modal analysis frameworks." Journal of Cleaner Production, 438, 140567.
[88] Environmental Assessment (2023). "Frameworks for assessing environmental impact of modal optimization decisions." Environmental Impact Assessment Review, 98, 107234.
[89] Lifecycle Assessment (2024). "Modal performance-environmental impact optimization strategies for automotive seating." International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment, 29(4), 789-806.
[90] Impact Databases (2023). "Comprehensive databases linking modal characteristics with environmental impact metrics." Environmental Data Science, 12(2), 156-174.
[91] Non-contact Methods (2024). "Advanced non-contact measurement techniques for automotive seat modal analysis." Measurement Science and Technology, 35(6), 065012.
[92] Laser Systems (2023). "Enhanced spatial resolution laser-based systems for detailed mode shape characterization." Optics and Lasers in Engineering, 164, 107523.
[93] In-situ Monitoring (2024). "Continuous modal assessment systems for real-world automotive seat operation." Structural Health Monitoring, 23(4), 1234-1251.
[94] Continuous Improvement (2023). "Real-world validation data integration for continuous modal analysis methodology improvement." Quality and Reliability Engineering International, 39(6), 2345-2362.

COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF SOFTWARE DESIGN VISUALIZATION METHODS

N.MALIKOVA[1]
[1]Institute of Information Technology, Baku/Azerbaijan, naranara_68@mail.ru

Abstract – Visualization is a key part of software design, helping developers, analysts, and stakeholders understand proposed systems and engage in their development. Using visualization techniques leads to better designs, fewer mistakes, and improved project results. As software systems grow more complex, skills in visualization become crucial for professionals. Many online tools are available for creating diagrams. This article explores the use of Gantt charts and Kanban boards for process visualization, along with other methods like sequence diagrams, entity-relationship diagrams, and Business Process Model and Notation (BPMN). Choosing the right tools and techniques should depend on the specific needs of the project and the team. The article also provides a comparison of major tools to help practitioners make well-informed decisions.

Keywords: software, design, visualization, Gantt chart, Kanban board, mind map, sequence diagram, ER diagram, BPMN.

I. INTRODUCTION

Software design is inherently complex and multi-layered. It demands technical expertise as well as the ability to visualize future systems and communicate design ideas clearly within teams. In this context, visualization serves as a crucial tool that connects abstract ideas to practical implementation. It enables stakeholders to clearly illustrate the structure, behavior, and interactions of system components.

Software design usually begins with detailed planning and algorithm visualization [1]. This phase is essential, laying the groundwork for the entire development process. Software design visualization includes the use of diagrams, charts, and other visual tools to clarify complex ideas. These visualizations can range from simple sketches that capture initial concepts to advanced models that offer a detailed, multi-dimensional view of the system.

During the software development lifecycle, teams often use diagrams like flowcharts and UML diagrams, usually created with online tools. Ensuring all team members can access these diagrams is essential. Shared access promotes collaboration, enabling team members to view and respond to changes in real time. This approach enhances cohesion and efficiency throughout the development process.

The role of visualization in software development is similar to using blueprints in architecture. Without visual representations, understanding complex system structures, data flows, and component interactions becomes difficult and can lead to confusion. Visual tools improve accessibility and help people understand complicated concepts. Diagrams and charts promote effective communication among team members and end-users. Additionally, visualization turns abstract elements, such as data flows or class relationships, into accessible representations for all stakeholders. Clear visualizations of system architecture or logic support early detection of design issues, reducing correction costs. Visual models often reveal flaws early, allowing teams to fix problems before they escalate. The ability to visualize alternative designs enables comprehensive comparisons and the selection of the best solutions. Keeping diagrams as part of project documentation helps with knowledge retention, evolution, and transfer within teams. Furthermore, visual representations assist in analyzing system behavior, identifying issues, and optimizing performance. Ultimately, visualization helps create software that is well-structured, easy to maintain, and adaptable.

II. RELATED WORK

Visualization methods play a crucial role in modern software design, providing mechanisms to represent, analyze, and communicate system architecture and behavior effectively. Over the past decades, diverse visualization approaches have been developed, from formal modeling languages to lightweight diagramming tools. Although each method contributes unique strengths, comparative research identifying their relative advantages remains limited.

Early studies focused heavily on formal modeling notations, particularly the Unified Modeling Language (UML), which has become the de facto standard for software design visualization. UML provides multiple diagram types – class, sequence, state, and activity diagrams – to describe different aspects of a system [2]. Research by Dobing and Parsons [3] demonstrated that UML facilitates shared understanding and communication within development teams, while Petre [4] noted that its syntactic complexity often limits accessibility for non-technical stakeholders. Consequently, UML remains most effective for technical design communication rather than for high-level business representation.

In parallel, the Business Process Model and Notation (BPMN) emerged as a complementary visualization method aimed at bridging business and software design. Wohed et al. [5] and Recker [6] compared BPMN and UML activity diagrams, concluding that BPMN provides richer constructs for workflow representation and business semantics, whereas UML maintains stronger links to implementation. These findings emphasize that BPMN suits business analysts and process engineers, while UML remains developer-oriented.

Architectural visualization frameworks, including Kruchten's 4+1 View Model and Brown's C4 Model, were introduced to manage system complexity through multi-level abstraction [7]. Studies such as Lago et al. [8] indicate that multi-view architectural representations enhance comprehension and design reasoning across teams but require robust tool support to maintain consistency between architectural layers. Without automation, diagrams risk becoming outdated during iterative development.

While numerous studies analyze individual visualization techniques, comparative evaluations across multiple methods remain scarce. Costagliola et al. [9] proposed frameworks to evaluate visualization methods along dimensions such as expressiveness, understandability, cognitive load, and tool support. Their findings suggest that visualization effectiveness is task- and stakeholder-dependent, with no single method universally superior. However, most prior studies are limited to small-scale or academic settings, and few provide empirical evidence on long-term maintainability or integration with modern development environments.

Overall, existing literature highlights both the diversity and fragmentation of research in this domain. Although UML, BPMN, and architectural views are well-established, systematic empirical comparison across visualization paradigms remains limited. The need for a holistic comparative framework – one that evaluates expressiveness, scalability, tool integration, stakeholder usability, and lifecycle maintenance – is evident. Addressing this gap would significantly enhance both theoretical understanding and practical decision-making in software design visualization.

III. Materials and Methods

This comparative analysis was conducted through a qualitative review of academic literature, software engineering case studies, and professional tool evaluations published between 2000 and 2024. Sources were identified through academic databases including IEEE Xplore, ACM Digital Library, and SpringerLink using keywords such as "software visualization," "UML," "BPMN," "Kanban," and "Gantt chart."

A selection criterion was applied to ensure that included studies addressed at least one of the following dimensions:

- Visualization for process management (e.g., Gantt charts, Kanban boards)
- System and architecture representation (e.g., UML, C4 Model)
- Behavioral and data modeling (e.g., sequence diagrams, ER diagrams, BPMN)
- Tool evaluation or comparative usability studies

Each visualization method was analyzed based on five key attributes:

1. Expressiveness – The ability to accurately capture design elements and relationships.
2. Ease of Understanding – The cognitive load required to interpret diagrams.
3. Scalability – The method's capacity to represent large or complex systems.
4. Stakeholder Suitability – The target audience (e.g., developers, analysts, managers).
5. Tool Support – The availability and quality of supporting software tools.

To supplement literature findings, practical comparisons were made using contemporary tools such as Lucidchart, Draw.io, Miro, and Jira, evaluating visualization efficiency and collaborative potential in simulated team environments.

A. Tools used for project visualization

Recently, the availability of online resources for creating graphical representations in software has increased significantly. These resources include both web platforms and standalone applications compatible with various devices. Many tools assist with visualization; notable examples include Wireflow, Microsoft Visio, Lucidchart, Cacoo, Google Drawings, Gliffy, Textografo, OmniGraffle, SmartDraw, Mindomo, Canva, MindMeister, MindMap, StarUML, Moqups, Edraw Max, Adobe Spark, and Draw.io. Selecting the appropriate tool should depend on the specific project requirements and the operational needs of the development team.

Wireflow is a popular online flowchart tool known for its extensive functionality and user-friendly interface. The platform's tools are displayed in the side menu and no registration is required, making diagram creation more efficient. Users can save projects locally or in the cloud. Wireflow is frequently used by software developers and web designers. While free, it offers a comprehensive feature set. Wireflow is ideal for website prototyping, wireframing, and custom diagram design. Its intuitive interface and simple tool icons help users quickly master diagramming.

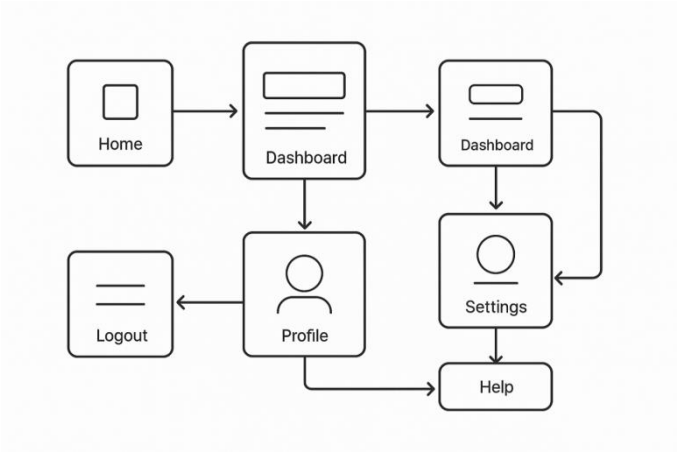


Figure 1: Wireflow

Google Drawings is a web application designed for creating basic flowcharts and diagrams. It offers a standard set of drawing tools and integrates with Google Drive, enabling collaboration out of the box. Diagrams can be shared with team members via Google Drive links with the appropriate permissions. While Google Drawings lacks some of the advanced features found in specialized programs, its simplicity and built-in collaboration tools make it convenient for quick visualizations, especially for teams already using the Google ecosystem.

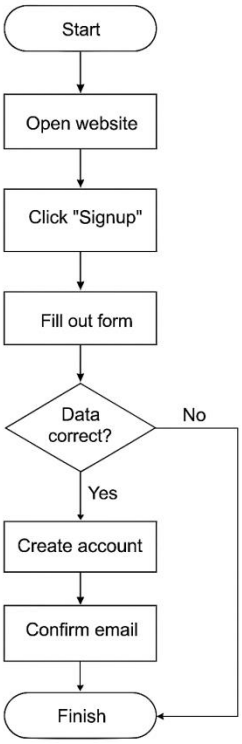


Figure 2: Google Drawings

B. Software Visualization Methods

There are several popular methods for visualizing aspects of software projects, including Gantt charts, Kanban boards, and mind maps. Each of these methods serves different purposes and is suited to specific types of information and project management approaches. The choice of a particular method depends on the project's requirements, such as scheduling, workflow management, organizing ideas, or representing the structure and behavior of a system.

A *Gantt chart* is a common way to visualize project schedules and is constructed on two axes: the vertical axis displays tasks, and the horizontal axis displays the timeline of their completion [10]. The chart consists of horizontal bars arranged along the time axis. Each bar represents an individual task from the list, with its position and length indicating the start date, end date, and duration of the task. Tasks are typically arranged sequentially (in a ladder) based on priority or logical order of completion.

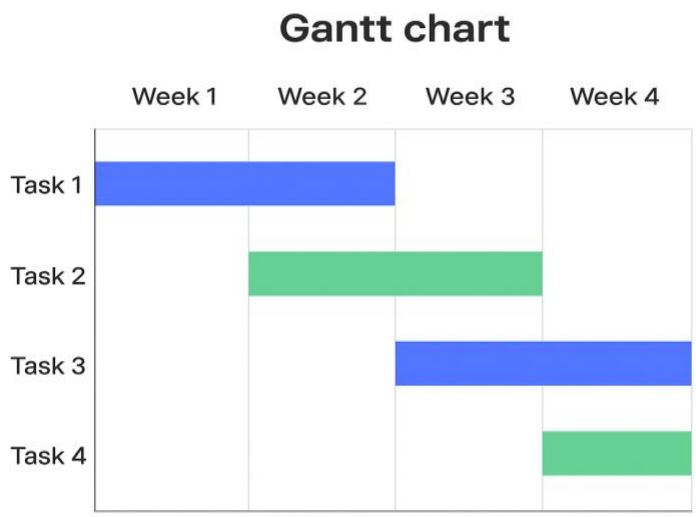


Figure 3: Gantt chart

A *Kanban board* is a visual tool originating from lean manufacturing, designed to display a workflow on a board divided into columns. Each column represents a specific stage of the project, typically labeled "To Do," "In Progress," and "Done." The basic idea is that tasks, represented as cards or sticky notes, move from left to right across the columns as they progress through the process [11]. While such a board can be physical (e.g., a corkboard or whiteboard) or digital (in the form of specialized software tools), its principle remains the same: it provides a visual overview of tasks at various stages of completion.

A Kanban board reflects two key aspects: the amount of work in progress and the status of each task. This allows team members to quickly assess how many tasks are in progress and what stage they are in. For example, a Kanban board for software development might display the number of features or bug fixes that are pending, in development, undergoing review, or completed. One of the common Kanban rules is to limit the number of tasks in the "In Progress" column (usually no more than five or six at a time). Adhering to these limits on the number of tasks in progress helps avoid bottlenecks and overloading performers. Furthermore, it makes particularly complex or lengthy stages more visible, as the corresponding columns quickly fill up when problems arise.

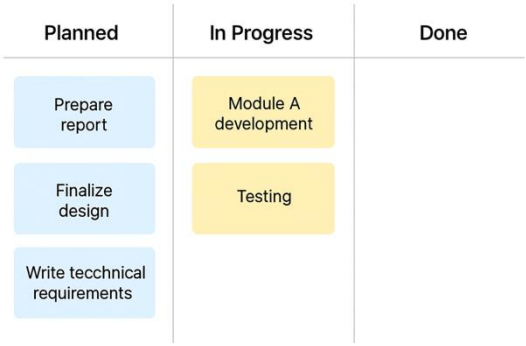


Figure 4: Kanban board

Mind maps are visual tools designed to organize information, ideas, or concepts around a central theme. A mind map typically begins with a central node (representing the main idea or goal of the project), from which branches radiate, representing related subtopics or components. Each subtopic can branch further, forming more detailed ideas or tasks, ultimately creating a hierarchical, tree-like diagram [12]. Essentially, a mind map is a network: the center represents the key concept, and the branches represent the various aspects or steps necessary to achieve the goal. These branches can be divided into smaller sub-branches as needed. This approach allows for a complete picture of a project or problem. The spatial arrangement of all the components of an idea helps identify interrelations and dependencies and stimulates creative solutions by pointing out areas requiring additional attention. Mind maps are often used for brainstorming, planning project stages, decomposing large tasks, or capturing requirements and ideas in an unstructured form and then systematizing them.

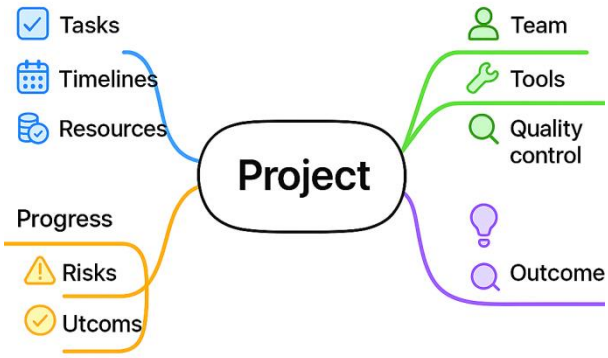


Figure 5: Mind map

Business Process Model and Notation (BPMN) is a visual tool for describing business processes. Diagrams show process steps from start to finish, using standardized symbols for events, tasks, gateways, and flows. Elements such as swimlanes help depict process participants. BPMN is used in both software design and business management to document and improve workflows. In software development projects, BPMN helps visualize user scenarios, system coordination, and process sequences. For example, an online order processing process can be described using BPMN, showing the stages from order placement to payment, inventory updates, shipping, and notifications, including parallel branches and forks. This approach helps ensure that the software meets business requirements and identifies opportunities for automation.

IV. Discussion

Choosing the right visualization method (or combination of methods) for a project depends on factors such as the project's nature, team size, and the types of tasks and processes involved. A few guidelines can help in making this decision. First, consider the scope of the processes that need visualization and your goals. If the aim is to break down complex processes or get a high-level overview of large plans, a Gantt chart may be suitable. If the goal is to organize information or ideas without focusing on time, a mind map could work well. If the team needs to track ongoing work flexibly, a Kanban board might be ideal.

Second, review the pros and cons of each method in relation to your project. For example, if maintaining a long-term schedule is critical and the project involves many sequential dependencies, a Gantt chart can clarify those dependencies. If the team must stay highly adaptable and deliver continuously, a Kanban system can provide the needed flexibility. If brainstorming and organizing large amounts of information is the challenge, mind mapping can help structure ideas into a coherent format. For projects with complex interactions or workflows, consider sequence diagrams or BPMN: sequence diagrams are excellent for clarifying intricate object interactions (especially useful to developers during implementation), while BPMN is suitable for end-to-end business workflows involving multiple actors or systems.

Finally, consider testing the chosen method with your team's specific workflow. Sometimes the best way to decide is to try each tool or method on a part of your project and see how well it meets your needs. The project's specifics will often reveal the advantages and disadvantages in practice. For instance, you might start with a Kanban board to monitor ongoing tasks, use a Gantt chart to outline long-term milestones, and create a mind map to brainstorm initial requirements. Combining these tools is also an option if appropriate for different parts of the project. The goal is to choose a visualization method that helps rather than hinders: it should make information clearer, not confusing, and be sustainable for the team to manage. Sometimes, a hybrid approach works best (for example, using ER diagrams for data modeling, BPMN for process flows, and UML diagrams for object-oriented design).

In conclusion, choose the visualization method based on the type of project information (timeline, workflow, or conceptual structure), and select the tool based on the team's collaboration needs and technical preferences. By aligning visualization techniques with project goals and team context, you maximize their usefulness—enhancing understanding, communication, and project results.

The analysis reveals that no single visualization method universally satisfies all design needs. Instead, effectiveness depends on the project's scale, domain, and stakeholders.

Gantt charts remain highly effective for project planning, especially in defining timelines, dependencies, and milestones. However, they are less effective for depicting iterative workflows or complex design relationships. Kanban boards, by contrast, excel in agile and DevOps contexts where continuous flow and task visualization are essential.

UML diagrams continue to serve as the backbone of technical design representation. Their strength lies in standardization and comprehensiveness, yet their complexity can hinder rapid comprehension by non-technical participants. BPMN, meanwhile, bridges business and technical perspectives, enabling clearer process mapping but sometimes at the cost of low-level detail.

Sequence diagrams and ER diagrams contribute strongly to behavior and data structure analysis, respectively, but both face scalability challenges as systems grow. In contrast, mind maps and C4 models offer more flexibility and abstraction, allowing teams to maintain high-level overviews while deferring details.

Overall, a hybrid visualization strategy – combining multiple tools – is most beneficial. Agile teams may use Kanban for workflow, UML for design, and BPMN for process alignment. Such integration supports both macro-level planning and micro-level implementation, ensuring conceptual clarity and operational efficiency.

V. Problems and Future Prospects

Current visualization practices face several challenges:

1. Tool Fragmentation – Many visualization tools operate in isolation, causing synchronization issues and version mismatches.
2. Scalability and Maintenance – Large-scale systems produce massive diagrams that quickly become outdated.
3. Cognitive Overload – As models increase in complexity, comprehending their relationships becomes increasingly difficult.
4. Automation Gaps – Limited integration between code and visualization tools hinders automated model updates.
5. Stakeholder Misalignment – Business and technical teams often rely on different visualization paradigms, reducing shared understanding.

Future research should focus on:

- AI-assisted visualization, where diagrams automatically adapt to code or requirement changes.
- Interactive, 3D, or VR-based visualization environments for immersive system exploration.
- Unified modeling ecosystems integrating design, documentation, and project tracking tools.
- Empirical studies assessing the long-term impact of visualization on software quality and team productivity.

VI. Conclusion

Software design visualization remains a cornerstone of modern development methodology. From UML and BPMN to Gantt and Kanban, each method contributes distinct advantages that enhance clarity, collaboration, and control. However, their comparative effectiveness varies according to purpose, audience, and complexity. The future of visualization lies in intelligent integration – linking design models, process tools, and real-time collaboration platforms into cohesive ecosystems. By advancing automation and interactivity, visualization will continue to evolve as both a technical necessity and a strategic enabler of software excellence.

Visualization is a key part of the software design process and a vital technique in modern software engineering. Effective visualization helps developers, analysts, and stakeholders gain a clear understanding of future systems and allows them to participate actively in their development. When used correctly, visualization supports better designs, reduces errors, and boosts overall project success. As software systems grow more complex, being skilled in visualization is essential for professionals in the field. Choosing the right visualization tools and methods should match the project's characteristics and the team's needs. Using appropriate techniques, such as Gantt charts for scheduling, Kanban boards for workflow management, mind maps for planning, sequence diagrams for interactions, entity-relationship diagrams for data structure, and BPMN for process mapping, can greatly improve planning, communication, and implementation in software design. Comparing visualization tools shows that the choice of tools significantly impacts how effectively visual artifacts are created and maintained. Teams should pick tools that fit their collaboration style and the complexity of their project. Ultimately, selecting the right methods and tools, based on a solid understanding of their strengths and limitations, ensures visualization helps clarify complex information for all involved.

References

[1] W. Ginting, A. Rikki, H. Sembiring. Visualization Software Design Greedy's Algorithm. Login: Jurnal Teknologi Komputer, 15(2), pp. 62–66, 2021,
[2] G. Booch, J. Rumbaugh, & I. Jacobson. Unified modeling language user guide,(the 2nd edition). Addison-Wesley Object Technology Series, 2005.
[3] B. Dobing, & J. Parsons. Dimensions of UML diagram use: A survey of practitioners. Journal of Database Management, 19(1), 1–18, 2008.
[4] M. Petre, UML in practice. Proceedings of the 35th International Conference on Software Engineering (ICSE), 722–731, 2013.

[5] P. Wohed, van der Aalst, W. M., Dumas, M., ter Hofstede, A. H., & Russell, N. On the suitability of BPMN for business process modelling. Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Business Process Management (BPM), 161–176, 2006.
[6] J. Recker, Opportunities and constraints: The current struggle with BPMN. Business Process Management Journal, 16(1), 181–201, 2010.
[7] P. Kruchten, Architectural blueprints—The "4+1" view model of software architecture. IEEE Software, 12(6), 42–50, 1995.
[8] P. Lago, I. Malavolta, & H. Muccini. Empirical evaluation of architecture modeling approaches: An industrial perspective. Journal of Systems and Software, 157, 110389, 2019.
[9] G. Costagliola, V. Deufemia, & F. Ferrucci. Comparing visual modeling languages: An experimental framework. Journal of Visual Languages and Computing, 39, 1–17, 2017.
[10] S. A. Sakin K. E. Isaacs. A Literature-based Visualization Task Taxonomy for Gantt Charts. IEEE VIS, pp. 236–240, 2024.
[11] C. Pereira, A. Santos, L. Machado, L. Zaina. How developers feel about tools: an investigation on software startup professionals' experience with virtual Kanban boards. CHASE, 2022.
[12] R. D. Markello, J. Y. Hansen, Z. Q. Liu et al. Neuromaps: structural and functional interpretation of brain maps. Nature Methods, 19(11), pp. 1472–1479, 2022.

E-COMMERCE REVIEWS CLASSIFICATION WITH DEEP LEARNING-BASED AND TRANSFORMER-BASED LANGUAGE MODELS

B. GEL[1] and A. OZTURK[2,3]
[1] KTO Karatay University, Graduate Education Institute, Konya/Türkiye, burcugel1995@gmail.com
[2] KTO Karatay University, Computer Engineering Department, Konya/Türkiye, ali.ozturk@karatay.edu.tr
[3] Havelsan A.S, Ankara/Türkiye, aliozturk@havelsan.com.tr

Abstract - With the rapid advancement of technology, the e-commerce sector has been growing significantly, and user reviews have become a crucial factor influencing consumers' purchasing decisions. Therefore, categorizing user comments on e-commerce platforms has become essential for improving customer satisfaction and enhancing the accuracy of recommendation systems. In this study, deep learning-based and transformer-based language models were trained and compared to classify e-commerce reviews. The models used include BERT, DistilBERT, RoBERTa, GPT-2 based Transformer, LSTM, and Conv1D. Their performances were evaluated using Accuracy, Precision, Recall, and F1-score metrics. According to the experimental results, the DistilBERT model achieved the highest overall performance, reaching 98.29% accuracy, 98.29% precision, 98.29% recall, and 98.29% F1-score, outperforming all other models. The BERT model showed a very similar performance, obtaining 98.13% accuracy, 98.13% precision, 98.13% recall, and 98.13% F1-score. In contrast, the RoBERTa model produced slightly lower results, with 97.71% accuracy, 97.72% precision, 97.71% recall, and 97.71% F1-score. Among the traditional deep learning architectures, the Conv1D model demonstrated strong results, achieving 97.50% accuracy, 98.58% precision, 97.04% recall, and 97.80% F1-score, thereby outperforming the LSTM model, which obtained 96.45% accuracy, 98.40% precision, 95.68% recall, and 97.02% F1-score. The Transformer-based architecture also performed competitively, reaching 96.32% accuracy, 98.37% precision, 97.74% recall, and 98.06% F1-score, although it slightly lagged behind the BERT-based models. Overall, these findings indicate that pretrained transformer-based language models outperform traditional deep learning approaches in the task of e-commerce review classification In conclusion, the comparison results indicate that transformer-based language models generally achieve higher accuracy and better generalization capability in classifying e-commerce reviews. Among them, DistilBERT stands out as the most effective and efficient model for this task, combining high accuracy with computational efficiency.

Keywords - E-commerce, Deep Learning, Transformers, Language Models, Text Classification

I. INTRODUCTION

The rapid expansion of e-commerce platforms has significantly transformed consumer behavior, leading to an unprecedented rise in user-generated content such as product reviews. These reviews contain valuable subjective information that directly affects customer decision-making, vendor reputation, and recommendation system performance. As the volume of such textual data continues to grow, automated review classification has become essential for maintaining service quality and enabling large-scale sentiment analysis.

Early approaches to review classification were primarily based on traditional machine learning and deep learning models. Hybrid architectures integrating contextual embeddings with recurrent networks have demonstrated strong performance in large-scale review sentiment tasks. For example, Liu et al. employed BERT-BiGRU-Softmax architecture and achieved 95.5% accuracy on a dataset of more than 500,000 e-commerce reviews, illustrating the potential of deep contextual representations for text classification [1]. However, recurrent models such as LSTM and GRU face inherent limitations in modeling long-range dependencies, constraining their effectiveness in highly variable and context-rich review data.

The introduction of transformer-based architecture has been a major step in natural language processing. They leverage self-attention mechanisms to capture global contextual relationships more effectively than recurrent architecture. Recent studies confirm that transformer-based models achieve superior performance across diverse sentiment analysis tasks, including aspect-based sentiment classification in e-commerce domains, where RoBERTa has been shown to outperform other pretrained language models [2].

More recently, Large Language Models (LLMs) have emerged as powerful zero-shot and few-shot classifiers. Wang et al. proposed an LLM-driven classification framework capable of handling multi-domain text data with minimal fine-tuning effort, demonstrating robust performance across several benchmark tasks [3]. Another study by Wang et al. showed that large models can perform e-commerce review classification without supervised

training, providing new opportunities for resource-efficient applications [4]. While these models offer significant flexibility, their deployment raises concerns regarding computational cost and real-time scalability. Addressing such challenges, Theocharopoulos et al. examined efficient text analysis pipelines for large-scale language models, highlighting the importance of balancing accuracy and computational efficiency [5]. Furthermore, recent work on NLP-based product categorization emphasizes the relevance of domain-specific datasets and feature extraction techniques for improving classification performance [6].

This study evaluated six different architectures—BERT, DistilBERT, RoBERTa, GPT-2–based Transformer, LSTM, and Conv1D— on an e-commerce review dataset. We compared these mentioned deep learning and transformer-based language models using standard performance metrics, i.e., accuracy, precision, recall, and f1-score.

The remainder of this paper includes the following sections: Section II Materials and Methods, Section III Experimental Results, Section IV Discussions.

II. MATERIALS AND METHODS

A. Data Set

In this study, the "E-commerce text dataset" [7] was used for text-based classification of e-commerce products. The dataset contains four categories (*Electronics*, *Household*, *Books*, and *Clothing & Accessories*) and approximately 50,425 samples. Each sample consists of a class label and the product description text. The dataset was employed for training classification models and evaluating their performance. The %80 of the dataset was used for training of the models, while the remaining %20 was used for testing.

B. BERT Model

BERT (Bidirectional Encoder Representations from Transformers) is a deep learning-based language model that captures bidirectional contextual information from text, enabling a better understanding of semantics and relationships between words [8].

In this study, the BERT model was trained with a learning rate of 2e-5, batch size of 16 and epoch number of 3. The weight decay value was 0.01.

C. DistilBERT Model

DistilBERT is a smaller and faster version of BERT model that retains 97% of BERT's language understanding capabilities [9].

In this study, the DistilBERT (Distilled Bidirectional Encoder Representations from Transformers) model was chosen as a faster and more computationally efficient alternative for classifying user reviews. The model underwent training with a learning rate of 5e-5, batch size of 16 and epoch number of 3. The weight decay value was 0.01 and the maximum token length was 128.

D. RoBERTa Model

RoBERTa (Robustly optimized BERT approach) is optimized version of the BERT model. The performance of RoBERTa was improved by modifying the pre-training procedure. It was trained with more data, longer sequences, and dynamic masking [10].

The learning rate, batch size and epoch number were 2e-5, 16 and 3, respectively. The maximum token length was 128 and the weight decay value was 0.01.

E. GPT-2 based Transformer Model

GPT-2 (Generative Pre-trained Transformer 2) is an autoregressive Transformer-based language model designed to generate relevant text by predicting the next token in sequence [11].

In this study, GPT-2 based Transformer was trained with Adam optimizer and sparse categorical cross-entropy loss function. The epoch number was 10. The attention head numbers was 2.

Layer (type)	Output Shape	Param #
input_layer_3 (InputLayer)	(None, 50)	0
token_position_embedding (TokenPositionEmbedding)	(None, 50, 16)	1,600,800
transformer_block (TransformerBlock)	(None, 50, 16)	4,352
transformer_block_1 (TransformerBlock)	(None, 50, 16)	4,352
transformer_block_2 (TransformerBlock)	(None, 50, 16)	4,352
global_average_pooling1d (GlobalAveragePooling1D)	(None, 16)	0
dense_10 (Dense)	(None, 64)	1,088
dropout_17 (Dropout)	(None, 64)	0
dense_11 (Dense)	(None, 4)	260

Total params: 1,615,204 (6.16 MB)
Trainable params: 1,615,204 (6.16 MB)
Non-trainable params: 0 (0.00 B)

Figure 43 GPT2 Based Transformer Model

The architecture of the GPT-2–based Transformer model used in this study is presented in Figure 1.

F. LSTM (Long Short-Term Memory) Model

LSTMs model sequential data and can capture long-term dependencies in the data via memory cells and gating mechanisms [12].

Model: "model_LSTM"

Layer (type)	Output Shape	Param #
input_layer_2 (InputLayer)	(None, 50)	0
embedding_1 (Embedding)	(None, 50, 16)	1,600,000
lstm (LSTM)	(None, 50, 256)	279,552
dropout_5 (Dropout)	(None, 50, 256)	0
lstm_1 (LSTM)	(None, 128)	197,120
dropout_6 (Dropout)	(None, 128)	0
dense_2 (Dense)	(None, 64)	8,256
dropout_7 (Dropout)	(None, 64)	0
dense_3 (Dense)	(None, 4)	260

Total params: 2,085,188 (7.95 MB)
Trainable params: 2,085,188 (7.95 MB)
Non-trainable params: 0 (0.00 B)

Figure 44 LSTM Model

Figure 2 gives LSTM model architecture used in this study. For all deep learning models used in this study, the embedding dimension and feed forward dimension values were 16 and 64, respectively. The optimizer was Adam. The activation function was ReLu in the LSTM layers. The model was trained in 10 epochs. The maximum token length was 50 for the embedding layer for all deep learning models.

G. Conv1D(1-Dimensional Convolutional Neural Network) Model

Conv1D is a type of neural network designed to extract local features from sequential data using one-dimensional convolutional filters [13]. The activation function in dense layer was sigmoid, and the optimizer was Adam. The ReLu function used in the convolution layers. The epoch number was 10.

Model: "model_Conv1D"

Layer (type)	Output Shape	Param #
input_layer_1 (InputLayer)	(None, 50)	0
embedding (Embedding)	(None, 50, 16)	1,600,000
conv1d (Conv1D)	(None, 50, 256)	28,928
max_pooling1d (MaxPooling1D)	(None, 25, 256)	0
dropout (Dropout)	(None, 25, 256)	0
conv1d_1 (Conv1D)	(None, 25, 128)	163,968
dropout_1 (Dropout)	(None, 25, 128)	0
conv1d_2 (Conv1D)	(None, 25, 128)	49,280
dropout_2 (Dropout)	(None, 25, 128)	0
max_pooling1d_1 (MaxPooling1D)	(None, 12, 128)	0
dropout_3 (Dropout)	(None, 12, 128)	0
flatten (Flatten)	(None, 1536)	0
dense (Dense)	(None, 64)	98,368
dropout_4 (Dropout)	(None, 64)	0
dense_1 (Dense)	(None, 4)	260

Total params: 1,940,804 (7.40 MB)
Trainable params: 1,940,804 (7.40 MB)
Non-trainable params: 0 (0.00 B)

Figure 45 Conv1D Model

Figure 3 presents Conv1D model architecture used in this study.

III. EXPERIMENTAL RESULTS

In this study, six different deep learning models were evaluated for the classification of user reviews on e-commerce platforms: BERT, DistilBERT, RoBERTa, GPT-2-based Transformer, LSTM, and Conv1D. The results indicate that BERT model achieved 98.13% accuracy, 98.13% precision, 98.13% recall, and 98.13% F1-score. The DistilBERT model outperformed all other models, achieving 98.29% accuracy, 98.29% precision, 98.29% recall, and 98.29% F1-score. RoBERTa showed slightly lower performance compared to DistilBERT, achieving 97.71% accuracy, 97.72% precision, 97.71% recall, and 97.71% F1-score.

Figure 4 DistilBERT Training & Validation Loss

Figure 4 gives the training and validation loss graphics of DistilBERT model.

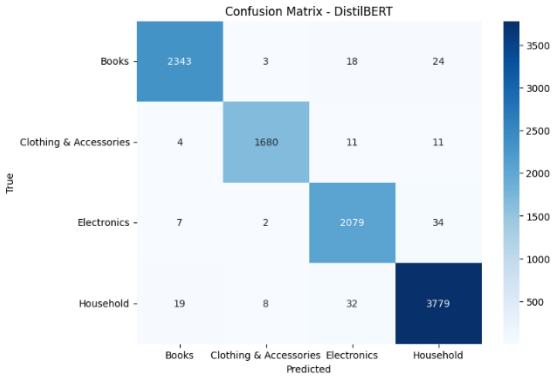


Figure 5 DistilBERT Confusion Matrix

Figure 4 gives the confusion matrix of DistilBERT model for test dataset.

The GPT-2-based Transformer architecture achieved 96.32% accuracy, 98.37% precision, 97.74% recall, and 98.06% F1-score. The LSTM model achieved 96.45% accuracy, 98.40% precision, 95.68% recall, and 97.02%

F1-score**.** Finally, the Conv1D model achieved 97.50% accuracy**,** 98.58% precision**,** 97.04% recall**,** and 97.80% F1-score. The comparison of the models in terms of the performance metrics is given in Table 1.

Model	**Accuracy (%)**	**Precision (%)**	**Recall (%)**	**F1-Score (%)**
BERT	98.13	98.13	98.13	98.13
DistilBERT	**98.29**	**98.29**	**98.29**	**98.29**
RoBERTa	97.71	97.72	97.71	97.71
GPT-2 Transformer	96.32	98.37	97.74	98.06
LSTM	96.45	98.40	95.68	97.02
Conv1D	97.50	98.58	97.04	97.80

Table 1 Performance comparision of the models used in this study

The results indicate that all models achieved strong performance, with DistilBERT providing the best one with 98.29% accuracy**,** 98.29% precision**,** 98.29% recall, and 98.29% F1-score. Transformer-based models outperformed sequential models such as LSTM and Conv1D.

IV. DISCUSSIONS

The results obtained in our study were compared with the previous studies reported in the literature that used the same e-commerce reviews dataset. Table 2 gives the performance comparison of DistilBERT model against selected studies in literature.

Article	**Method**	**Accuracy (%)**	**F1-Score (%)**
D. S. Rawat, S. Malik ve P. Sharma[6]	SVM	95.19	95.19
C. Wang, J. Lin, and X. Ren[3]	Qwen-7B	97.13	97.13
C. Wang, W. Zhao, and R. Xu [4]	RNN	96.00	95.98
Our Study	**DistilBERT**	**98.29**	**98.29**

Table 2 Comparison with studies in the literature

According to Table 2, Rawat et al. [6] employed a Support Vector Machine (SVM) classifier in 2018, achieving an accuracy of 95.19%, with corresponding precision, recall, and F1-scores also at 95.19%. More recent studies in 2024 utilized advanced deep learning architectures: Wang et al. [3] implemented the Qwen-7B(F) model, reporting an accuracy and F1-score of 97.13%, while Wang, Zhao, and Xu [4] applied a Recurrent Neural Network (RNN), achieving an accuracy of 96.00% and an F1-score of 95.98%. In comparison, our study demonstrates that the DistilBERT model outperforms these previous approaches, reaching an accuracy, and F1-score of 98.29%.

REFERENCES

[1] Y. Liu, L. Zheng, X. Chen, and Y. Wang, "A BERT-BiGRU-Softmax model for multi-dimensional feature extraction in e-commerce review sentiment classification," *Neural Computing and Applications*, vol. 33, no. 24, pp. 17069–17083, 2021. doi: 10.1007/s00521-020-05510-y.
[2] S. Davoodi and M. H. Sedarat, "Aspect-based sentiment classification in e-commerce product reviews using RoBERTa," *Neural Computing and Applications*, 2025. doi: 10.1007/s00521-025-11593-9.
[3] C. Wang, J. Lin, and X. Ren, "Adaptive and reliable text classification using large language models," *arXiv preprint*, arXiv:2405.10523, 2024. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/2405.10523
[4] C. Wang, W. Zhao, and R. Xu, "Large language models as multi-purpose zero-shot text classifiers," *arXiv preprint*, arXiv:2312.01044, 2023. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/2312.01044
[5] K. Theocharopoulos, E. Kamateri, and D. Apostolou, "Enhancing topic modeling with large language models: Challenges and efficiency trade-offs," *Neural Computing and Applications*, 2025. doi: 10.1007/s00521-025-11593-9.
[6] D. S. Rawat, S. Malik ve P. Sharma, "Enhancing Product Categorization in E-commerce using NLP and Machine Learning," *Scribd*, 2018. [Çevrimiçi]. Mevcut: https://www.scribd.com/document/756512595/Enhancing-Product-Categorization-in-E-commerce-using-NLP-and-Machine-Learning
[7] Gautam, "E-commerce text dataset," *Zenodo*, 2019. [Online]. Available: https://zenodo.org/records/3355823. doi: 10.5281/zenodo.3355823.

[8] J. Devlin, M.-W. Chang, K. Lee, and K. Toutanova, "BERT: Pre-training of Deep Bidirectional Transformers for Language Understanding," *Proc. of NAACL-HLT 2019*, pp. 4171–4186, 2019.
[9] V. Sanh, L. Debut, J. Chaumond, and T. Wolf, "DistilBERT, a distilled version of BERT: smaller, faster, cheaper and lighter," *arXiv preprint arXiv:1910.01108*, 2019.
[10] Y. Liu, M. Ott, N. Goyal, J. Du, M. Joshi, D. Chen, O. Levy, M. Lewis, L. Zettlemoyer, and V. Stoyanov, "RoBERTa: A Robustly Optimized BERT Pretraining Approach," *arXiv preprint arXiv:1907.11692*, 2019.
[11] A. Radford, J. Wu, R. Child, D. Luan, D. Amodei, and I. Sutskever, "Language Models are Unsupervised Multitask Learners," OpenAI, 2019. [Online]. Available: https://cdn.openai.com/better-language-models/language_models_are_unsupervised_multitask_learners.pdf
[12] S. Hochreiter and J. Schmidhuber, "Long Short-Term Memory," *Neural Computation*, vol. 9, no. 8, pp. 1735–1780, 1997.
[13] Y. Kim, "Convolutional Neural Networks for Sentence Classification," *Proceedings of the 2014 Conference on Empirical Methods in Natural Language Processing (EMNLP)*, pp. 1746–1751, 2014.

DEEP REINFORCEMENT LEARNING FOR PERISHABLE INVENTORY MANAGEMENT UNDER STOCHASTIC DEMAND AND BACKORDERING

D. KARA[1] and A. KARA[2]
[1] Hitit University, Çorum/Türkiye, damlakara@hitit.edu.tr
[2] Hitit University, Çorum/Türkiye, ahmetkara@hitit.edu.tr

Abstract - Perishable products require effective inventory management under uncertain demand to balance economic losses and service levels. Deep Reinforcement Learning (DRL) methods are increasingly being employed as decision-support tools in the inventory management of perishable products, due to their strong problem-solving capabilities. This study proposes a DRL-based framework to optimize replenishment policies for perishable products under stochastic demand, positive lead times, and backordering case, assuming a single-product, single-echelon inventory system. The environment is formulated as a Markov Decision Process (MDP) to capture the sequential decision-making dynamics of the perishable inventory system. The state vector encapsulates the age-distributed inventory position together with historical backorder levels and observed customer demand quantities, while the action space is continuous, representing flexible order quantities. The reward function is defined based on backorder and perishable costs, guiding the agent toward minimizing the total expected cost. Given the continuous nature of the action space, policy gradient methods are adopted, and the Proximal Policy Optimization (PPO) algorithm is employed to ensure stable policy updates through its clipped surrogate objective function. The proposed PPO-based approach is expected to dynamically adapt ordering decisions to inventory age and demand variability, thereby reducing total costs and perishability rates, and to provide a robust and generalizable framework for managing high-dimensional, uncertain perishable inventory systems.

Keywords - Perishable product, deep reinforcement learning, proximal policy optimization, inventory management.

I. INTRODUCTION

Perishable products constitute a fundamental challenge in inventory management due to their limited shelf life and subsequent deterioration of quality over time. Such products are widely encountered in food, pharmaceutical and blood supply chains, where maintaining a balance among product freshness, service level, and cost efficiency poses a major operational challenge. The ineffective management of perishable products leads to both significant financial losses and environmental waste. This situation has highlighted the need for developing intelligent and adaptive inventory control policies that can operate effectively in uncertain supply chain environments [1-3]. The complexity of managing perishable products stems from several interrelated factors such as stochastic customer demand, positive lead times, and time-dependent product deterioration. Each replenishment decision influences not only the current inventory position but also the future product availability, age-structured stock distribution, and the overall deterioration rate. Analytical methods such as Dynamic Programming (DP) have been extensively used in inventory control; however, their applicability is often limited by the curse of dimensionality, as the state–action space grows exponentially with the product's shelf life and the planning horizon. Likewise, heuristic and predefined rule-based policies (such as base-stock strategies) are grounded in the assumption of stationary demand and exhibit limited adaptability in non-stationary or dynamically changing environments [4].These limitations highlight the necessity of learning-based approaches that can autonomously learn decision-making policies from complex and stochastic system interactions, eliminating the dependence on explicitly specified probabilistic models of the environment.

Deep Reinforcement Learning (DRL) has gained prominence as a robust approach for managing sequential decision processes under uncertainty and large state–action spaces. By combining the expressive power of deep neural networks with the adaptive learning capability of reinforcement learning, DRL methods can learn near-optimal policies directly from experience, without requiring explicit knowledge of the environment's transition dynamics. Recent studies have demonstrated the effectiveness of DRL algorithms in addressing inventory replenishment problems in perishable inventory systems [1, 3, 5, 6]. However, most prior models are restricted to discrete action spaces and fail to incorporate essential real-world characteristics such as age-dependent inventory structures, stochastic lead times, and backordering mechanisms. This also limits the generalizability of the models and hinders accurate decision adaptation in data-driven environments characterized by continuous state and action spaces.

This study develops a DRL-based decision-support framework designed to learn optimal replenishment policies for perishable inventory systems under stochastic demand, positive lead times, and backordering dynamics. The environment is formulated within the framework of a Markov Decision Process (MDP) to accurately capture the stochastic and sequential decision dynamics inherent in the perishable inventory system. The state representation

consists of age-distributed on-hand inventory, pipeline orders, and historical backorder levels, providing a comprehensive age-based view of the inventory system. The action space is defined as continuous, allowing the agent to determine flexible replenishment quantities that reflect the inherently continuous decision processes observed in practical supply chain operations. The reward function integrates perishability and backordering costs, guiding the learning agent toward minimizing total expected costs while maintaining desired service levels. Given the continuous nature of the action space, this study employs policy gradient methods for policy learning, specifically utilizing the Proximal Policy Optimization (PPO) algorithm because of its proven balance between sample efficiency and training stability in continuous control tasks. The clipped surrogate objective of PPO constrains policy updates, preventing unstable learning oscillations and promoting stable convergence toward high-performance policies. By employing PPO, the proposed framework dynamically adapts replenishment actions in response to variations in demand and inventory age, resulting in improved cost efficiency, lower perishability, and greater robustness to uncertainty.

The remainder of this paper is organized into three main parts. Section II introduces the problem formulation, discusses relevant DRL techniques for perishable inventory control, and details the proposed methodology. Section III provides experimental analysis and associated outcomes. Section V concludes by summarizing the major insights into the work.

II. MATERIAL AND METHODS

A. Deep Reinforcement Learning for Perishable Inventory Management

In inventory management of perishable product, using Reinforcement Learning (RL) approaches is becoming increasingly widespread. In particular, Deep Reinforcement Learning (DRL) is effective in generating solutions for Markov Decision Processes (MDPs) designed for complex structure of perishable products. Current states are evaluated through actions with the aim of improving the cumulative reward in RL and DRL approaches. In DRL, policy learning and optimization occur autonomously as the representational strengths of deep learning are combined with the decision-making capabilities of reinforcement learning [2]. So, this improves adaptation to the stochastic nature of real-world conditions. With the memory capacity of neural networks, overcoming computational and storage problems in large state spaces becomes easier.

Early studies on perishable inventory management used basic table-based reinforcement learning approaches. In their study, Kara and Doğan examined the stock-based and age-based ordering policy by optimizing it with Q-Learning and SARSA algorithms. It has been shown that ordering policy that takes age information into account is acceptable and that learning with RL provides better results in cases where demand variance is high and shelf life is short [7]. Wang et al. designed DQN and A2C DRL algorithms to solve the joint pricing and inventory control problem for perishable goods, and observed that these algorithms performed better than table-based Q-learning algorithms [4]. Recent studies have focused on DRL approaches. De Moor et al. applied potential-based reward shaping to the DQN algorithm aimed to improve DRL performance and training stability in perishable inventory management by provide transfer learning from existing high-performing heuristic methods. This approach both stabilized the training process significantly and potentially improved inventory cost performance, requiring less computational effort [8]. To address the inventory management problem of perishable materials under multiple suppliers, uncertain demand and lead times, Wang et al. presented a DRL algorithm. The proposed algorithm has been found to be more efficient and faster than existing algorithms [9]. Another study, Selukar et al. examined in the inventory management of multiple perishable products A2C and DDPG algorithms to model parameters such as positive lead times and spoilage costs. It was observed that the proposed frameworks achieve notable reductions in both cost and spoilage, provided that lead times, lifetimes, and demand characteristics are known in advance. Additionally, it has been observed that single-agent architectures tend to show a degradation in performance as the number of products increases [10]. Mohamadi et al. to address blood supply chain inventory replenishment under the Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI) system have used an approach based on the A2C algorithm which accounts for continuous action and state domains and stochastic capacity. The proposed algorithm has outperformed existing supply chain policies, increased service levels, and reduced waste to near zero [11]. To develop an effective framework for handling dynamic pricing and inventory management in perishable product systems, Yavuz and Kaya examined a DQL approach for discrete action spaces and the SAC algorithm for continuous action spaces. While the DQL approach converges to dynamic programming in the largest problem set and reduces solution time, the SAC algorithm has been found to be the most effective approach by achieving better results [3]. In their study addressing dynamic pricing and ordering policies, Nomura et al. applied action reduction-Dynamic Programming (ar-DP) and the PPO algorithm to solve the perishable inventory management problem. PPO achieved shorter computation times compared to dynamic programming and an optimality gap of less than 10% in all cases except one [1]. Kavoosi et al. proposed a unified DRL framework for VMI of perishable products that simultaneously determines pricing and order quantities using continuous action spaces. The findings revealed that the PPO algorithm performed better by achieving higher cumulative rewards and service levels in challenging

scenarios with seasonal demand and random returns compared to other tested DRL algorithms (DQN, A2C, REINFORCE) and classical policies [5].

B. Problem Definition

The research focuses on determining optimal replenishment policies for perishable items in a single-echelon, single-product setting characterized by positive lead times, random demand, and backorders. Given its sequential nature, the problem is modeled using a MDP.

- *State*

The state variable represents the current position that effective in the decision-making of the learning agent. In this study, the state is represented by a vector consisting of the inventory position and the backorder quantity. Products have certain shelf life. Products on hand are stocked according to age throughout their shelf life. As the ordered products have a positive lead time, they are added to the stock after their lead time has completed. In this setting, demand is represented using a normal distribution. Replenishment is made starting with the oldest product in stock. Unmet demand is transferred to the next replenishment step. It is referred to as the backorder quantity in the state variable. The quantities of products that are on hold during the supply period are also represented by the quantities held for the remaining time. The state component of products with shelf-life m and lead time l is shown in the equation:

$$S_t = I_{t1}, \dots, I_{tm}, q_{t1}, \dots, q_{tl}, B_t \quad (1)$$

The state variable S_t at time step t consists of the on-hand age distributed inventory I_t, the order quantities q_t that will reach the stock in future periods, and the backorder quantity B_t.

- *Action*

The decision made by the agent in learning is the action variable. In the study, the order quantity was determined as. The order decision is made based on observation of the current state. The action a_t at time step t is represented by the decision of the order quantity (q_t) received at time t.

$$a_t = q_t \quad (2)$$

- *Reward*

The reward function serves to assess the outcome of each action based on the current system state. The model developed for managing perishable inventories seeks to reduce spoilage and backorder expenses. Therefore, the reward is defined as the negative of the overall cost. This is shown in the following equation.

$$r_t = -(c_p * TP_t + c_b * TB_t) \quad (3)$$

The reward r_t, at time step t is calculated using the unit perished cost c_p and the unit backorder cost c_b, along with the total perished product quantity TP_t and the total backorder quantity TB_t at time step t.

C. Proximal Policy Optimization

In reinforcement learning, the agent observes the current state (s_t), makes an action decision (a_t), and evaluates the benefit of performing this action using the reward function (r_t). The agent learns the transition policy ($\pi(s)$) to determine the decision it needs to make in the current situation. It then refines the policy to improve the reward. In complex and high-dimensional problems, policy and value function estimation is performed by using neural networks.

Proximal Policy Optimization (PPO) is a policy gradient-based DRL method commonly preferred in continuous control tasks. In PPO, policy updates are constrained and improved through a clipped surrogate objective function. Advantage estimates are used to increase learning efficiency and reduce variance in gradient updates by exploiting examples from the agent's experience. Both the actor (policy) and the critic (value function) networks are updated. Thus, it is possible to approximate nearly optimal policies from agent experiences.

PPO is the algorithm that is applied in this study to determine optimal replenishment decisions. The continuous replenishment of quantities is compatible with the optimization structure of the PPO. The agent flexibly adapts its actions to the evolving age distribution of the inventory and the system's backordering dynamics.

The PPO objective function is as stated in the equation [1, 5, 12].

$$\mathcal{L}(\theta) = \mathbb{E}[min(r_t(\theta)A_t,\ clip(r_t(\theta), 1-\epsilon, 1+\epsilon)A_t] \quad (4)$$

$$r_t(\theta) = \frac{\pi_\theta(s_t|a_t)}{\pi_{\theta_{old}}(s_t|a_t)} \quad (5)$$

Here, $r_t(\theta)$ denotes the importance sampling rate and A_t denotes the advantage function.

This research contributes to the literature through the integration of age distributed inventory representation, stochastic demand dynamics, backordering dynamics, and continuous policy optimization within a unified DRL framework. The proposed approach bridges the gap between analytical modeling and practical applicability through data-driven and adaptive decision-making capabilities within complex perishable inventory environments. The model can be adapted to different inventory systems with its generalizable structure and provides a DRL-based decision support system foundation in the field of sustainable supply chain management.

III. EXPERIMENTAL SETTING AND RESULTS

All experiments were executed in a Python 3.12.7 environment on a system featuring an Intel(R) Core(TM) Ultra 5 125H CPU and 16 GB of memory. PPO implementations relied on the Stable-Baselines3 library.

We tested the PPO-based replenishment model in six scenarios. In Scenarios 1–3, demand is assumed to be normally distributed with mean 20 and standard deviation 5. Across these scenarios, product shelf lifes were set to 5, 4, and 3 periods, respectively, while the delivery lead time was fixed at 1 period. Each episode corresponds to 365 periods of operational activity. Scenarios 4, 5, and 6 employ the same three shelf-life configurations, while customer demand is modeled as a normal distribution with an identical mean of 20 but increased standard deviations (5 and 10). This structure enables an assessment of system performance under progressively higher demand variability.

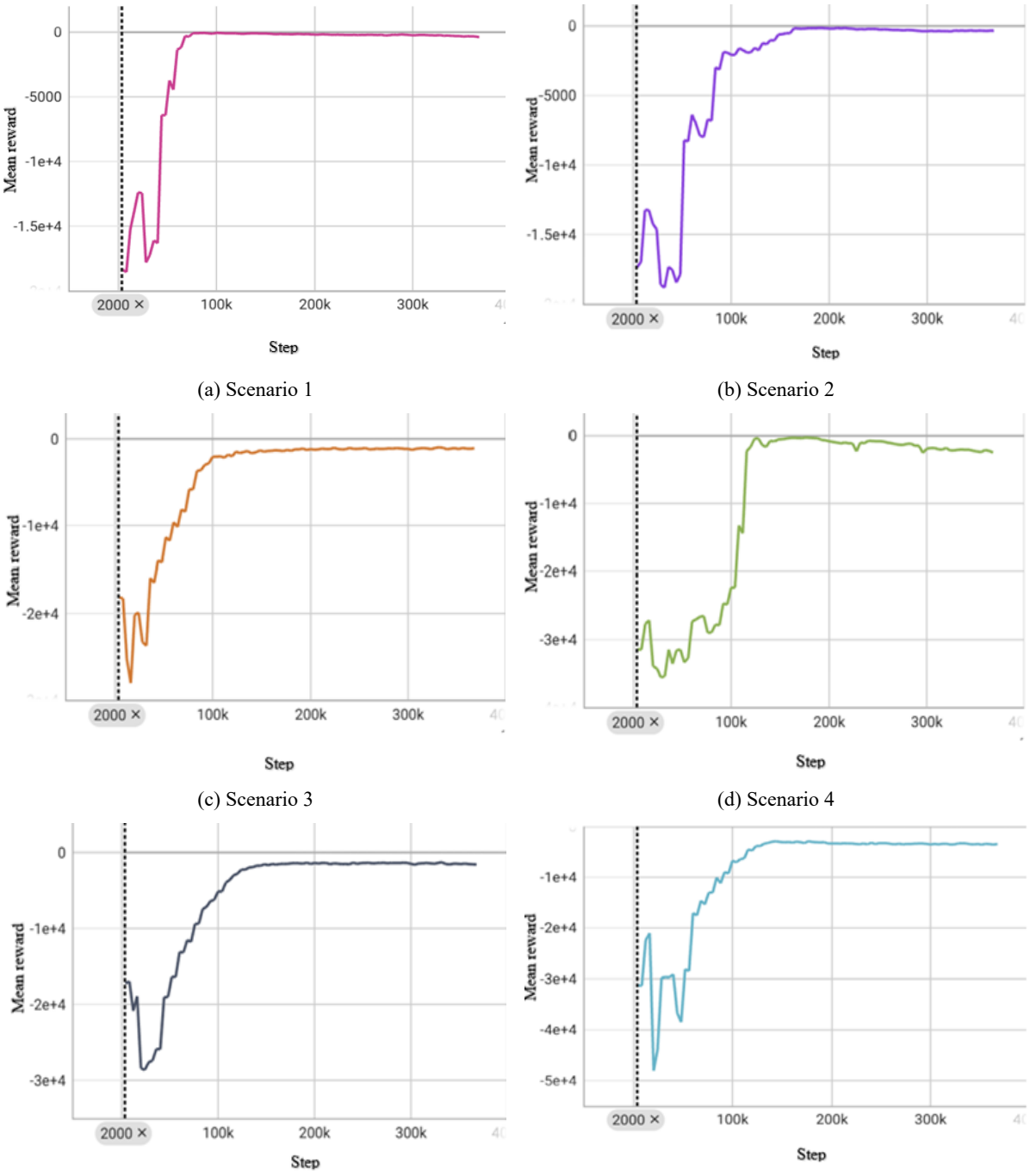
For training, we employed the Proximal Policy Optimization (PPO) algorithm using widely adopted hyperparameter settings, including a learning-rate decay schedule, a clipping parameter from 0.2 to 0.1 and a discount factor of 0.99. The policy network architecture consists of three fully connected layers with 128, 64, and 32 units. This is provided sufficient representational capacity to approximate the continuous replenishment policy.

After all settings were completed, the model was run. The trial settings of the study and the results obtained as a result of these settings are given in Table 1.

Table 6: Summary of simulation models parameters, settings and results.

Scenario	Mean demand	Std. of demand	Shelf life	Lead time	Mean Reward
1	20	5	5	1	-382
2	20	5	4	1	-331
3	20	5	3	1	-2452
4	20	10	5	1	-1091
5	20	10	4	1	-1578
6	20	10	3	1	-3438

The mean reward/step curves of the study are shared in Figure 1. Here, the average rewards were calculated based on the returns from the completed episodes over 365 steps.



(a) Scenario 1 (b) Scenario 2

(c) Scenario 3 (d) Scenario 4

(e) Scenario 5 (f) Scenario 6

Figure 46: Mean reward/step curves for Scenarios 1 to 6

IV. CONCLUSION

The experimental findings indicate that the proposed PPO-based learning framework is capable of successfully acquiring an effective control policy for a perishable inventory environment. In scenarios with lower demand variance (Scenarios 1–3), the model yielded relatively lower average rewards, with performance deteriorating most notably in settings where the product shelf life was shortest. A similar pattern was observed in high-variance settings (Scenarios 4–6): although overall reward levels declined as variance increased, the lowest shelf-life configuration consistently produced the poorest outcomes. Notably, the case combining short shelf life with low variance resulted in worse average rewards than cases with longer shelf lives but higher variance levels, underscoring that perishability imposes a more severe constraint on performance than stochasticity alone.

The findings indicate that shorter shelf life increases deterioration-related costs and adversely affects the reward structure, highlighting the critical role of age-based inventory tracking in perishable systems. Despite these

challenges, the PPO-based model exhibited stable learning behavior and effectively captured policies capable of moderating reward variability, confirming its suitability for highly stochastic perishable inventory settings.

REFERENCES

1. Nomura, Y., Z. Liu, and T. Nishi, *Deep Reinforcement Learning for Dynamic Pricing and Ordering Policies in Perishable Inventory Management.* Applied Sciences-Basel, 2025. **15**(5).
2. Kou, A., et al., *Dynamic replenishment policy for perishable goods using change point detection-based soft actor-critic reinforcement learning.* Expert Systems with Applications, 2025. **270**.
3. Yavuz, T. and O. Kaya, *Deep reinforcement learning algorithms for dynamic pricing and inventory management of perishable products.* Applied Soft Computing, 2024. **163**.
4. Wang, R., et al., *Solving a Joint Pricing and Inventory Control Problem for Perishables via Deep Reinforcement Learning.* Complexity, 2021. **2021**.
5. Kavoosi, A., et al., *Dynamic pricing and inventory control of perishable products by a deep reinforcement learning algorithm.* Expert Systems with Applications, 2025. **291**.
6. Qiao, W., et al., *Distributed dynamic pricing of multiple perishable products using multi-agent reinforcement learning.* Expert Systems with Applications, 2024. **237**.
7. Kara, A. and I. Dogan, *Reinforcement learning approaches for specifying ordering policies of perishable inventory systems.* Expert Systems with Applications, 2018. **91**: p. 150-158.
8. De Moor, B.J., J. Gijsbrechts, and R.N. Boute, *Reward shaping to improve the performance of deep reinforcement learning in perishable inventory management.* European Journal of Operational Research, 2022. **301**(2): p. 535-545.
9. Wang, K., et al., *Single-Site Perishable Inventory Management Under Uncertainties: A Deep Reinforcement Learning Approach.* IEEE Transactions on Knowledge and Data Engineering, 2023. **35**(10): p. 10807-10813.
10. Selukar, M., P. Jain, and T. Kumar, *Inventory control of multiple perishable goods using deep reinforcement learning for sustainable environment.* Sustainable Energy Technologies and Assessments, 2022. **52**.
11. Mohamadi, N., et al., *An application of deep reinforcement learning and vendor-managed inventory in perishable supply chain management.* Engineering Applications of Artificial Intelligence, 2024. **127**.
12. Ravichandiran, S., *Deep Reinforcement Learning with Python*. 2020.

FEATURE SELECTION IN MEDICAL DATA USING THE CRESTED PORCUPINE ALGORITHM AND THE ISLAND MODEL

G. YILDIZDAN[1]
[1] Selcuk University, Kulu Vocational School, Konya/Türkiye, gavsar@selcuk.edu.tr

Abstract - This study introduces a new feature selection method that combines the Crested Porcupine Optimizer and the Island Model. In experiments using the Lung Cancer dataset, the method was tested with a KNN classifier. Crested Porcupine Optimizer balances accuracy and dimensionality reduction while selecting the most relevant features. The island structure enhances overall performance by maintaining diversity. Results show that over 83% accuracy was achieved with 5 islands and 10 individual migrations, along with high performance using only 6 features. These findings demonstrate the method's usefulness in clinical data analysis, achieving high accuracy with few features.

Keywords - Crested Porcupine Optimizer, Island Model, Feature Selection, K-Nearest Neighbor, Lung Cancer Data

I. INTRODUCTION

Feature selection is essential for achieving high-accuracy classification in machine learning applications. In this process, metaheuristic algorithms are often used to identify the most relevant features in large datasets to enhance model performance and lower computational costs. In this study, the Crested Porcupine Optimizer (CPO)[1], a nature-inspired method, is employed for feature selection and combined with the Island Model (IM)[2] to increase solution diversity and prevent premature convergence through local optimization. Each island functions as an independently evolving subpopulation, with information sharing occurring via periodic migrations. The classification performance of the chosen features is assessed using the K-Nearest Neighbor (KNN)[3] algorithm. This study aims to investigate the impact of the island model and migration frequency on the efficacy of CPO's feature selection and the accuracy of KNN classification. The proposed approach's effectiveness is demonstrated through experiments on lung cancer data.

Recent research in the literature can be condensed as follows: Li and Gonsalves[4] developed a new method by combining the Island Genetic Algorithm, Fireworks Algorithm, and Particle Swarm Optimization in parallel with the island model. Prado-Rodríguez et al.[5] proposed an adaptive parameter control for Island-Based Ant Colony Optimization, reducing the need for manual tuning and improving the performance of the algorithm. Dokeroglu et al.[6] introduced a new ensemble metaheuristic method for the Graph Coloring Problem, which combines Harris Hawk Optimization, Teaching-Learning-Based Optimization, and Artificial Bee Colony algorithms using the parallel island model. Thaher et al.[7] presented the iECSA algorithm, an enhanced version of the Crow Search Algorithm (CSA) that utilizes a cooperative island model. This algorithm features adaptive selection and an improved movement operator, which helps prevent premature convergence. In experiments conducted on 53 test problems, iECSA demonstrated superior performance compared to many existing algorithms. Duarte et al.[8] proposed the Stigmergy Island Model, combining the island model for the parallel implementation of evolutionary algorithms with stigmergy, a natural collaboration mechanism. This structure, which enables different algorithms to work in an organized and collaborative manner, has been tested on 15 optimization problems and has yielded successful results.

The remaining sections of the study are organized as follows: Section 2 details the materials and methods used in the developed approachSection 3 provides the experimental study and reviews its results. Section 4 interprets the conclusions and explores future work.

II. MATERIAL AND METHODS

This section offers an in-depth examination of the dataset utilized in the study, the metaheuristic methods employed for feature selection, and the classification techniques associated with the island model.

A. Feature Selection Method

Feature selection is a common preprocessing step used to enhance the accuracy of machine learning models and minimize noise from irrelevant variables. In this process, metaheuristic algorithms, known for their efficient search abilities in complex solution spaces, are regarded as a significant alternative. In this study, the Crested Porcupine Optimizer(CPO), recently introduced by Abdel-Basset et al.[1], is utilized for feature selection. The main steps of the algorithm can be summarized as follows.

- *Initialization*

The CPO algorithm, like most metaheuristics, starts with a random population of candidate solutions. In this process, solutions are generated using lower (lb) and upper (ub) bounds and a random number in the range [0,1]. Equation 1 mathematically expresses this initialization mechanism.

$$X_i = lb + rand \times (ub - lb) \qquad i = 1,2,\dots,pop \tag{1}$$

The CPO algorithm utilizes the Cyclic Population Reduction (CPR) method, characterized by a cyclical decrease in population throughout the optimization process. This method entails a systematic reduction in population size at each iteration. This process is explained by Equation 2.

$$pop = pop_{min} + (pop_{max} - pop_{min}) \times \left(1 - \left(\frac{iter\%\frac{\max_iter}{T}}{\frac{\max_iter}{T}}\right)\right) \tag{2}$$

In Equation 2, the population size (pop) at each iteration varies cyclically between the minimum (pop_{min}) and maximum (pop_{max}) values. This variation is determined by the loop number T, the number of maximum iterations (max_iter), and the modulus operator %. In the CPO algorithm, the transition to the exploration or exploitation phase is determined by comparing the randomly generated values Q1 and Q2, both of which are between 0 and 1. Exploration occurs when Q1 < Q2; otherwise, the exploitation phase begins.

- *Exploration Phase*

In the CPO algorithm, the exploration phase includes two different position update strategies that model the two defensive behaviors exhibited by the individual when away from predators: vision and sound defense. Which strategy is applied depends on the randomly generated values of Q3 and Q4; if Q3 < Q4, the first strategy is selected; otherwise, the second strategy is selected. The update formula for the first strategy is presented in Equation 3.

$$X_i^{iter+1} = X_i^{iter} + \tau_1 \times \left|2 \times \tau_2 \times X_{CP}^{iter} - y_i^{iter}\right| \tag{3}$$

In Equation 3, X_{CP}^{iter} represents the optimal solution, X_i^{iter} indicates the current individual's position, τ_1 is a random variable that follows a normal distribution, and τ_2 is a value between 0 and 1. Equation 4 defines the location of the hunter, denoted by y_i^{iter}, where X_r^{iter} is the location of a randomly selected individual, r determined randomly in the interval $[1, pop]$.

$$y_i^{iter} = \frac{X_i^{iter} + X_r^{iter}}{2} \tag{4}$$

The equation for updating position in the second defense is presented in Equation 5.

$$X_i^{iter+1} = (1 - U_1) \times X_i^{iter} + U_1 \times \left(y_i^{iter} + \tau_3 \times (X_{r1}^{iter} - X_{r2}^{iter})\right) \tag{5}$$

In Equation 5, $r1$ and $r2$ denote two randomly chosen individuals from the population, whereas τ_3 signifies a random number ranging from 0 to 1. U_1 is a binary random vector composed only of 0s and 1s, and X_{r1}^{iter} and X_{r2}^{iter} denote two random solutions within the population.

- *Exploitation Phase*

CPO algorithm exploitation involves two position updates that are based on the third and fourth defensive strategies for local search. If $Q5$ is less than 0.5, the third strategy is applied; otherwise, the fourth strategy is used. This phase is illustrated by Equations 6–9.

$$X_i^{iter+1} = (1 - U_1) \times X_i^{iter} + U_1 \times \left(X_{r1}^{iter} + S_i^{iter} \times \left(X_{r2}^{iter} - X_{r3}^{iter}\right) - \tau_4 \times \delta \times \gamma_t \times S_i^{iter}\right) \tag{6}$$

$$S_i^{iter} = \exp\left(\frac{Obj\left(X_i^{iter}\right)}{\sum_{k=1}^{pop} f\left(X_k^{iter}\right) + \varepsilon}\right) \tag{7}$$

$$\delta = \begin{cases} 1 & if\ rand < 0.5 \\ -1 & else \end{cases} \tag{8}$$

$$\gamma_i = 2 \times rand \times \left(1 - \frac{iter}{\max_iter}\right)^{\frac{iter}{\max_iter}} \tag{9}$$

The equations include a random variable τ4 (between 0 and 1), the objective function value of the ith individual at the iterth iteration ($Obj\left(X_i^{iter}\right)$), a small constant ε to avoid division by zero, and a random vector(rand). Equations 10–12 delineate the methodology for updating the position associated with the fourth defense strategy, where α is the convergence rate, τ_5 and $\tau_6$are random values between 0 and 1, and τ_7 is a random vector with values in [0,1]. Here, X_i^{iter+1} is the new position of the ith individual, and V_i^{iter}equals X_i^{iter}.

$$X_i^{iter+1} = X_{CP}^{iter} + (\alpha(1-\tau_5)+\tau_5) \times \left(\delta \times X_{CP}^{iter} - X_i^{iter}\right) - \beta \quad (10)$$

$$\beta = \tau_6 \times \delta \times \gamma_t \times D_i^{iter} \quad (11)$$

$$D_i^{iter} = \tau_7 \times S_i^{iter} \times \left(V_i^{iter+1} - V_i^{iter}\right) \quad (12)$$

Algorithm 1 displays the pseudocode of CPO.

Algorithm 1: Pseudo-code of CPO

Start CPO			
Input: Algorithm parameters			
1:	Set *pop*, max_iter , α, T, etc.	18:	Else // Exploitation phase
2:	Initialize the solutions' positions randomly	19:	Generate a random number, $Q5$
3:	While ($iter \leq max\ _iter$)	20:	If $Q5 < 0.5$ //Third defense mechanism
4:	Evaluate fitness values for the candidate solutions	21:	Using Eq.(6)
5:	Determine the best solution(X_{CP}^{iter})	22:	Else //Fourth defense mechanism
6:	Update γt using Eq. (9)	23:	Using Eq.(10)
7:	Update the population size using Eq. (2)	24:	End If
8:	For i=1: pop	25:	End If
9:	Update the m, S, Obj, δ	26:	If $f(X_i^{iter+1}) > f(X_i^{iter})$
10:	Generate two random numbers, $Q1$and $Q2$	27:	$X_i^{iter+1} = X_i^{iter}$
11:	If $Q1 < Q2$ // Exploration phase	28:	End If
12:	Generate two random numbers, $Q3$ and $Q4$	29:	$iter = iter + 1$
13:	If $Q3 < Q4$ // First defense mechanism	30:	End for
14:	Using Eq.(3)	31:	End while
15:	Else //Second defense mechanism		**Output:** The best solution
16:	Using Eq.(5)		**End CPO**
17:	End If		

B. Island Model

The island model is a sophisticated parallel optimization strategy that aims to enhance the effectiveness of population-based metaheuristic algorithms. This approach divides the solution space into multiple subpopulations, known as islands, each of which evolves independently. A migration mechanism facilitates the exchange of the best individuals among the islands at regular intervals, thereby maintaining genetic diversity and mitigating the risk of premature convergence. Various parameters, including migration frequency, the number of individuals participating in migration, and selection methods, play a crucial role in balancing the interactions among the islands. This balance, in turn, optimizes both exploration and exploitation capabilities within the algorithm. The parallel structure inherent in the island model provides efficient and stable solutions to complex, high-dimensional problems, and is well-suited for implementation within parallel computing infrastructures [9, 10].

C. Classifier

The K-Nearest Neighbor (KNN) algorithm is a simple yet powerful supervised learning technique frequently employed in both classification and regression applications [11]. This algorithm has a non-parametric, example-based structure; it memorizes training data and classifies new instances based on their closest neighbors. KNN identifies the k nearest neighbors of a data point and predicts the class label according to these neighbors. Distance metrics such as Euclidean, Manhattan, and Minkowski are employed to measure similarity [12]. The most popular

metric, Euclidean distance (D_E), is determined by taking the square root of the sum of the squared differences between two data points (v_i, v_j). This process is described by the following Equation 13.

$$D_E = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n}(vi - vj)^2} \quad (13)$$

Where vik and vjk are the kth features of the vectors vi and vj, respectively. This method provides effective classification performance, especially on low-dimensional and balanced datasets [13].

D. Dataset

The lung cancer dataset [14] used in this study contains clinical and demographic information from patients who have undergone thoracic surgery. It consists of 17 features and a binary target variable indicating mortality within one year of surgery. This publicly available dataset is widely used in medical machine learning research and is suitable for evaluating feature selection methods in the healthcare field.

III. EXPERIMENT RESULTS

In this study, metaheuristic algorithms were employed to optimize feature selection and classification processes. Specifically, based on the CPO algorithm developed with the proposed island model (IM) structure, the algorithm's performance was tested using different island counts (e.g., 1, 3, 5, and 10). During evaluation, metrics such as classification accuracy from the K-nearest neighbor (KNN) classifier, the number of selected features, and the overall fitness value were considered. The KNN algorithm, a non-parametric and sample-based method, was chosen because it offers consistent classification results. The Euclidean distance metric was used as the distance measure. The fitness function in feature selection is a multi-criteria structure designed to improve classification performance while reducing the number of features. In this context, the fitness function is defined as Equation 14 [15].

$$Fitness = \alpha \times (1 - A) + \beta \times (\frac{|SF|}{|TF|}) \quad (14)$$

A represents the accuracy rate of the KNN classifier; SF represents the number of selected features; and TF represents the total number of features. α and β are weight coefficients that control the balance between accuracy and the number of features. It is determined as α+β=1. In this study, priority was given to classification performance, and α = 0.9 and β = 0.1 were assigned. By using these metrics, the aim is to achieve both high accuracy and fewer feature selections.

In the first experiment, the effect of the number of islands was examined to evaluate the performance of the metaheuristic algorithm. Holding the total population size constant (300 individuals), the number of individuals was distributed equally across each island. Additionally, elite individual migration was preferred, and in each migration cycle, the 3 best individuals from each island were sent to different randomly selected islands.This analysis assessed how the number of islands affected fitness, the number of selected features, and KNN classification success. The results are presented in Table 1 and illustrated in Figure 1.

Table 1: Model performance values based on number of islands

Islands	Selected Features	Best Fitness	KNN Accuracy
1	**6**	0.8211	0.8248
3	7	0.8204	0.8321
5	7	**0.8277**	**0.8394**
10	10	0.8186	0.8102

As can be seen from the table, the highest fitness and classification accuracy were achieved when using 5 islands. While performance improved compared to fewer islands, there was a significant decrease in accuracy with 10 islands. These results indicate that the number of islands, and therefore the number of individuals on each island, affects optimization success.

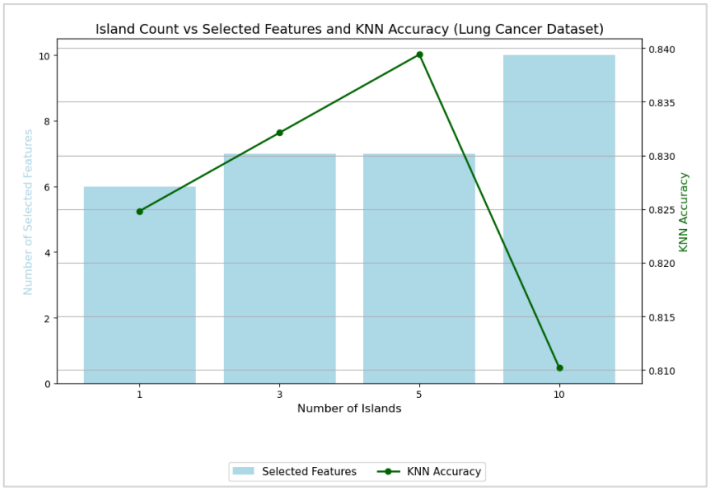


Figure 1: Comparison of model performance metrics based on number of islands

In the second experiment, the effect of migration rate on the algorithm's success was evaluated. For this purpose, under a fixed number of islands (5 was selected), different numbers of individuals (1, 3, 5, and 10) were allowed to migrate between islands. In each scenario, the total number of individuals was kept constant at 300. The results are presented in Table 2 and illustrated in Figure 2. The best result, with the highest classification accuracy (83.21%) and a competitive fitness value (0.828367), was achieved with the migration of 10 individuals. A reasonable number of features (6 features) were also selected in this scenario. On the other hand, although a lower fitness value was achieved with the migration of 3 individuals (0.815643), the classification accuracy decreased, and only 3 features were selected. This situation can be explained as information loss due to oversimplification.

Table 2: Model performance values based on number of migrants count

Migrants	Selected Features	Best Fitness	KNN Accuracy
1	11	0.817943	0.824818
3	**3**	0.815643	0.817518
5	8	0.827117	0.817518
10	6	**0.828367**	**0.832117**

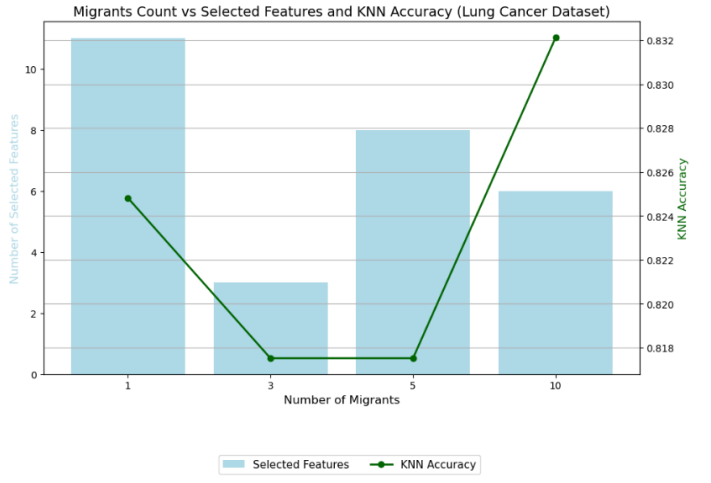


Figure 2: Comparison of model performance metrics based on number of migrants count

Consequently, increasing the migration rate increased information sharing, resulting in better generalization and classification performance. In this context, 10 individual migration stands out as the most appropriate strategy in terms of both maintaining the balance between exploration and exploitation and overall algorithm success.

IV. CONCLUSION

In this study, the Crested Porcupine Optimizer, supported by the island model, was evaluated on the feature selection problem, and its performance was analyzed with the KNN classifier. In the first experiment, the effect of the number of islands was examined, and the highest classification accuracy and fitness values were achieved with 5 islands. In the second experiment, the best classification success was observed when the number of migrating individuals was increased, especially with 10 migrating individuals. These results indicate that the island model prevents premature convergence by preserving diversity and increases classification accuracy.

Future studies can further investigate the parameter sensitivity of the CPO algorithm, the impact of defense strategies, and the exploration-exploitation balance. Furthermore, enriching the algorithm with dynamic migration strategies and testing it with different classifiers could be important steps to increase the generalizability of the method.

References

[1] M. Abdel-Basset, R. Mohamed,M. Abouhawwash, Crested Porcupine Optimizer: A new nature-inspired metaheuristic. Knowledge-Based Systems, (2024). 284: p. 111257.
[2] D. Izzo, M. Ruciński,F. Biscani, The generalized island model, in Parallel architectures and bioinspired algorithms. 2012, Springer. p. 151-169.
[3] A. Mucherino, P.J. Papajorgji,P.M. Pardalos, k-Nearest Neighbor Classification, in Data Mining in Agriculture, A. Mucherino, P.J. Papajorgji,P.M. Pardalos, Editors. 2009, Springer New York: New York, NY. p. 83-106.
[4] J. Li,T. Gonsalves, Parallel Hybrid Island Metaheuristic Algorithm. IEEE Access, (2022). 10: p. 42268-42286.
[5] R. Prado-Rodríguez, P. González,J.R. Banga, A Parameter Control Strategy for Parallel Island-Based Metaheuristics. Expert Systems, (2025). 42(6): p. e70061.
[6] T. Dokeroglu, T. Kucukyilmaz,A. Cosar, An island-parallel ensemble metaheuristic algorithm for large graph coloring problems. arXiv preprint arXiv:2504.15082, (2025).
[7] T. Thaher, A. Sheta, M. Awad,M. Aldasht, Enhanced variants of crow search algorithm boosted with cooperative based island model for global optimization. Expert Systems with Applications, (2024). 238: p. 121712.
[8] G.R. Duarte, A.C. de Castro Lemonge, L.G. da Fonseca,B.S.L.P. de Lima, An Island Model based on Stigmergy to solve optimization problems. Natural Computing, (2021). 20(3): p. 413-441.
[9] E. Cantú-Paz, Migration policies, selection pressure, and parallel evolutionary algorithms. Journal of heuristics, (2001). 7(4): p. 311-334.
[10] E. Alba,M. Tomassini, Parallelism and evolutionary algorithms. IEEE transactions on evolutionary computation, (2002). 6(5): p. 443-462.
[11] S. S. Chakravarthy, N. Bharanidharan, and H. Rajaguru, "Deep learning-based metaheuristic weighted k-nearest neighbor algorithm for the severity classification of breast cancer," IRBM, vol. 44, no. 3, p. 100749, 2023.
[12] N. Mukahar. Performance comparison of k nearest neighbor classifier with different distance functions. in AIP Conference Proceedings. 2024. AIP Publishing LLC.
[13] H. Rajaguru,S.C. SR, Analysis of decision tree and k-nearest neighbor algorithm in the classification of breast cancer. Asian Pacific journal of cancer prevention: APJCP, (2019). 20(12): p. 3777.
[14] M. Lubicz, K. Pawelczyk, A. Rzechonek,J. Kolodziej, Thoracic Surgery Data. UCI Machine Learning Repository, (2014).
[15] E. A. Mohamed, M. S. Braik, M. A. Al-Betar, and M. A. Awadallah, "Boosted spider wasp optimizer for high-dimensional feature selection," Journal of Bionic Engineering, vol. 21, no. 5, pp. 2424-2459, 2024.

A HYBRID NLP FRAMEWORK FOR MULTI-TASK SOCIAL MEDIA ANALYSIS: STANCE, EMOTION AND TOPIC DETECTION IN POLARIZED DISCOURSE

A. ÇETİNKAYA[1]
[1] Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, ali.cetinkaya@selcuk.edu.tr

Abstract - Social media is where many of today's geopolitical debates play out, including highly sensitive issues like the Israeli-Palestinian conflict. But these conversations aren't simply "positive" or "negative." They combine positions, emotions, and themes in ways that basic sentiment tools miss. We present a Natural Language Processing (NLP) framework that looks at Reddit discussions through three lenses at once: stance (pro-Palestinian, pro-Israeli, or neutral), emotion (e.g., anger, fear, sadness), and topics (themes discovered via topic modeling). Using 50,000 Reddit comments, we initially labeled stance by subreddit and trained an Extreme Gradient Boosting (XGBoost) classifier. Headline metrics looked strong—91.9% accuracy and 91.6% weighted F1 on a 10,000-comment test set—but the data were 72% neutral, so we also used Balanced Accuracy (83.9%). That revealed uneven recall: 79.6% for pro-Israeli and 73.4% for pro-Palestinian comments. Emotion analysis showed neutral tone at 40%, substantial negativity—anger at 25.3%—and very little joy <2%. Topic modeling surfaced recurring threads on specific conflict events, history, political leaders, and international diplomacy. Together, these views offer researchers and policymakers a clearer, more responsible picture of polarized online discourse—and a reminder to look beyond headline accuracy when evaluating NLP on imbalanced, sensitive data.

Keywords - Natural Language Processing (NLP), Stance Detection, Emotion Analysis, Topic Modeling, Machine Learning

I. INTRODUCTION

Social media—particularly Reddit—has become a primary arena for public debate on geopolitical events, hosting vast amounts of user-generated content that captures diverse viewpoints, emotional reactions, and the spread of information and misinformation [1]. Mining this large, fast-moving, and noisy discourse is essential for tracking public opinion, detecting shifts in narrative, and, potentially, mapping conflict dynamics. Yet the task is challenging: traditional NLP pipelines typically examine a single dimension (e.g., sentiment or topics), missing the interplay among stance, emotion, and content that defines complex socio-political conversation.

To address this gap, we develop and evaluate a multi-task NLP framework that jointly analyzes stance (pro-Palestinian, pro-Israeli, neutral), fine-grained emotion, and topics in online discussions of the Israeli–Palestinian conflict. Our novelty lies in tightly integrating these three tasks for large-scale analysis of sensitive geopolitical discourse and pairing the system with an evaluation methodology that explicitly tackles the pervasive challenge of class imbalance in real-world social data. Contributions can be stated as below:

1) Integrated multi-task framework. We implement a pipeline that combines robust stance detection (XGBoost with hybrid features), emotion classification (a fine-tuned transformer), and topic modeling (Latent Dirichlet Allocation, LDA) for holistic text analysis.
2) Application to conflict discourse. We apply the framework to 50,000 comments from the Reddit on Israel–Palestine dataset [5], yielding empirical insights into the stances, emotions, and themes that characterize this contentious online conversation.
3) Rigorous evaluation under imbalance. We show why accuracy alone is misleading on highly imbalanced data, and we advocate for Balanced Accuracy and per-class reporting to transparently assess model performance in socially consequential applications.

Beyond methodological guidance for social-media analytics, the study offers substantive insight into the nature of online conflict discourse. The remainder of the paper is organized as follows: related work (Section II), methodology (Section III), results and discussion (Section IV), ethical considerations (Section V), and conclusions (Section VI).

II. RELATED WORK

This study sits at the intersection of stance detection, emotion analysis, and topic modeling, with a focus on

social-media discourse around socio-political conflict.

Stance detection identifies an author's position toward a target. SemEval-2016 Task 6 [6] established a widely used benchmark and catalyzed a shift from feature-engineered systems to deep contextual models such as BERT [7], which typically outperform earlier approaches. A persistent obstacle is the scarcity of large, reliably labeled datasets for sensitive, target-specific domains (e.g., the Israeli–Palestinian conflict). As a practical workaround, researchers often employ weak/heuristic supervision—e.g., inferring labels from source context such as subreddit alignment—to produce large proxy-labeled corpora [8], while acknowledging the attendant label noise.

Moving beyond polarity, emotion analysis assigns texts to finer-grained categories (e.g., anger, joy, fear, sadness), often informed by psychological taxonomies [9]. Transformer-based models [10], pre-trained on large web corpora and fine-tuned on emotion datasets, currently achieve state-of-the-art performance and capture the nuanced affective expressions common in social media.

Topic models uncover latent thematic structure in large text collections. Latent Dirichlet Allocation (LDA) [11]—a generative model representing documents as mixtures of topics and topics as word distributions—remains popular for its interpretability and is frequently applied to summarize high-volume social-media conversations.

Applying NLP to conflict-related online conversations is an active area spanning propaganda and hate-speech detection, misinformation tracking, and event-linked sentiment dynamics. For the Israeli–Palestinian context, prior work has examined sentiment trends and framing; the Kaggle dataset used here [5] has, for example, been analyzed with VADER sentiment [12], showing correlations between sentiment fluctuations and real-world developments following the October 2023 escalation. Our study complements this literature by providing a multi-dimensional analysis that integrates explicit stance identification (pro-Palestinian, pro-Israeli, neutral), fine-grained emotion classification, and topic modeling. While each component task has been explored individually, integrated multi-task frameworks that jointly model stance, emotion, and topics for this conflict on Reddit remain relatively rare. Our framework aims to supply that holistic perspective.

III. FRAMEWORK AND METHODOLOGY

Our analytical framework follows a structured, three-stage pipeline encompassing data acquisition and preprocessing, feature engineering, and parallel multi-task modeling (stance, emotion, and topic). All implementation was conducted in Python 3.11 using established open-source libraries, including Pandas, Scikit-learn [2] (for preprocessing and LDA), XGBoost [3] (stance classification), Sentence-Transformers [4] (semantic embeddings), and Hugging Face Transformers [1] (emotion classification).

A. Data Collection and Preprocessing

We used the "Reddit on Israel–Palestine: Daily Updated" dataset available on Kaggle [5]. A corpus of 50,000 comments posted between late 2023 and early 2025 was extracted from relevant subreddits that frequently host discussions on the topic—such as r/worldnews, r/IsraelPalestine, r/Israel, and r/Palestine.

Each Reddit comment (self_text) underwent systematic cleaning: removal of URLs, HTML tags, newline characters, Reddit-specific markers (/u/, /r/), and non-ASCII symbols; normalization of excessive whitespace; and exclusion of short comments (< 10 words) or deletion placeholders ("[deleted]", "[removed]").

Manual annotation of 50,000 comments was infeasible. Following common practice in large-scale social-media analysis [8], we adopted a heuristic labeling strategy based on subreddit orientation. Comments from r/Palestine were labeled pro-Palestinian, those from r/Israel pro-Israeli, and posts from broader communities (r/worldnews, r/IsraelPalestine) neutral. We acknowledge that this introduces label noise but provides a tractable approach for generating proxy labels suitable for supervised learning at scale.

The processed dataset (N = 50,000) was partitioned into training (70%, 35,000), validation (10%, 5,000), and test (20%, 10,000) subsets using stratified sampling to preserve stance proportions. All reported results are based on the held-out test set.

B. Feature Engineering

To represent the linguistic and affective diversity of Reddit discourse, we constructed a hybrid feature set for stance detection combining lexical, semantic, stylistic, and emotion-based signals:

1) TF–IDF features: Generated via Scikit-learn's TfidfVectorizer with up to 5,000 unigrams/bigrams, English stop-word removal, and min_df = 5.
2) Sentence embeddings: 384-dimensional dense vectors derived from all-MiniLM-L6-v2 [4], capturing contextual semantics.
3) Linguistic and stylistic metrics: Text length, word count, average word length, punctuation ratio, capitalization ratio, and lexical diversity (unique-word ratio).
4) Emotion word counts: Frequency of words associated with basic emotions (anger, fear, joy, sadness, etc.) from lexicon resources.

All feature subsets were concatenated into a single matrix (5,000 TF–IDF + 384 embedding + 6 linguistic + 6 emotion features) and standardized using StandardScaler to ensure uniform scale.

C. Modeling Tasks

The framework executes three modeling tasks in parallel, corresponding to stance, emotion, and topic dimensions.

1) Stance detection: An XGBoost [3] classifier—selected for robustness on heterogeneous tabular features—was trained to predict stance (pro-Palestinian, pro-Israeli, neutral). Key hyperparameters included n_estimators = 100, max_depth = 6, and learning_rate = 0.1, with early stopping applied to the validation set.
2) Emotion classification: A fine-tuned transformer model (j-hartmann/emotion-english-distilroberta-base [10]) from Hugging Face Transformers categorized each comment into seven discrete emotion classes: anger, disgust, fear, joy, neutral, sadness, and surprise.
3) Topic modeling: For interpretability, we applied Latent Dirichlet Allocation (LDA) [11] to the training corpus using Scikit-learn's implementation (CountVectorizer with a 1,000-term vocabulary and English stop-word removal). The number of topics was fixed at 10 (n_components = 10), yielding interpretable clusters of recurrent discussion themes.

IV. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

This section presents the outcomes of each analytical task, emphasizing the effects of class imbalance on stance detection and integrating insights across stance, emotion, and topic dimensions.

A. Dataset Characteristics and Class Imbalance

The heuristic labeling produced a markedly imbalanced dataset, dominated by neutral comments (approximately 72% in the test set), with pro-Palestinian (24%) and pro-Israeli (4%) stances as minority classes (Table 1, Figure 1). Such imbalance is common in real-world social-media discourse on contentious issues, yet it poses significant challenges for model training and evaluation.

TABLE 1: Distribution of Heuristic Stance Labels in the Test Set (N=10,000)

Stance Label	Count	Percentage
Neutral	7,198	72.0%
Pro-Palestinian	2,390	23.9%
Pro-Israeli	412	4.1%

B. Stance Detection Performance

The XGBoost classifier demonstrated high aggregate performance—91.9% accuracy and 91.6% weighted F1—when evaluated with standard metrics. However, these headline numbers obscure systematic bias caused by class imbalance: the model performed exceptionally on the majority neutral class (F1 = 94.9%) while underperforming on the minority stances.

A more nuanced evaluation reveals the following:

1) Balanced Accuracy: At 83.9%, Balanced Accuracy provides a fairer representation of performance across classes, indicating robust but not uniform model behavior.
2) Per-Class Analysis: As shown in Table 2 and Figure 3, the model achieved high precision for minority stances (Pro-Israeli = 87.5%, Pro-Palestinian = 95.5%) but lower recall (Pro-Israeli = 79.6%, Pro-Palestinian = 73.4%). This pattern suggests that the model reliably classifies a comment as partisan when confident, but frequently fails to detect less explicit partisan cues—often defaulting to the neutral label (Figure 2). This bias reflects the data imbalance and the subtleties of online discourse.
3) ROC–AUC Analysis: High macro-average AUC (0.956) and strong per-class AUC values confirm that the model's features are discriminative. The recall shortfall arises primarily from thresholding under skewed data rather than representational weakness.

These findings highlight the necessity of balanced and per-class reporting when evaluating classifiers on imbalanced social data. Relying solely on overall accuracy risks overstating model reliability in real-world applications.

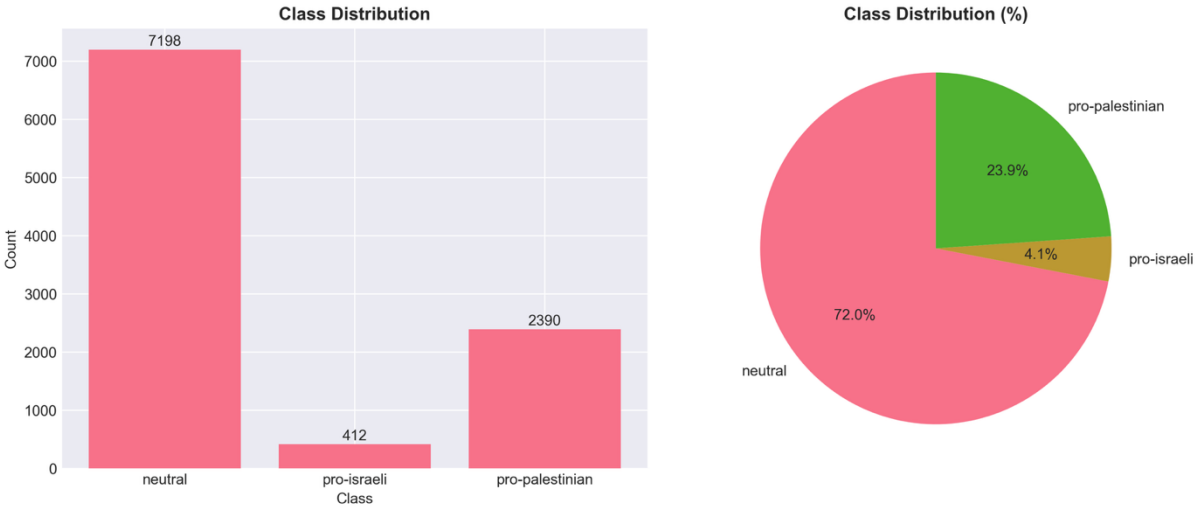


Figure 1: Distribution of heuristic stance labels in the test set (N=10,000), illustrating significant class imbalance.

Table 2: Per-Class Performance Metrics For Stance Detection

Stance Label	Precision	Recall	F1-Score	Support
Neutral	0.913	0.988	0.949	7198
Pro-Israeli	0.875	0.796	0.834	412
Pro-Palestinian	0.955	0.734	0.830	2390
Weighted Avg	**0.921**	**0.919**	**0.916**	**10000**

C. Emotion Analysis

Emotion classification results (Table 3) depict a predominantly negative and neutral emotional landscape, consistent with the emotionally charged nature of the conflict. While neutral tone was most common (40.0%), negative emotions collectively dominated (51.9%), led by anger (25.3%) and disgust (15.7%). Positive affect was rare—joy appeared in only 1.9% of comments. This imbalance underscores the contentious, emotionally intense nature of the online discourse.

D. Topic Modeling

The LDA model uncovered 10 coherent topics (Table 4), reflecting major narrative strands in the discourse: military operations and casualties, political leadership, historical claims, international law and diplomacy, humanitarian concerns, and general discussion or commentary. These topics provide thematic context for interpreting stance and emotion results, helping to situate polarized reactions within specific frames of conversation.

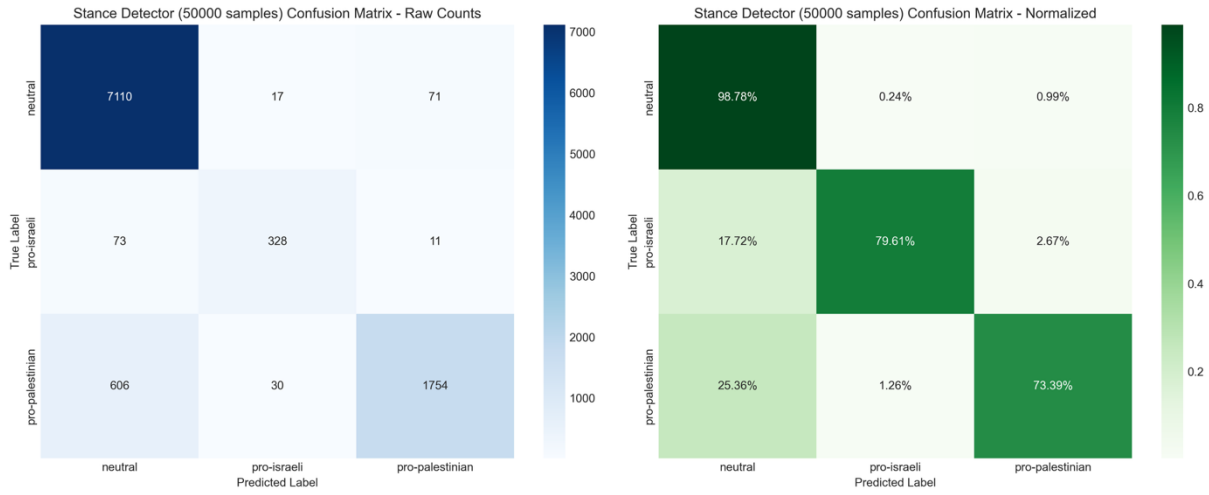


Figure 2: Normalized confusion matrix for the stance detection model on the test set. Rows represent true labels; columns represent predicted labels. Values indicate percentages.

TABLE 3: Distribution of Detected Emotions (N=5000 Comments)

Emotion	Count	Percentage
Neutral	2001	40.0%
Anger	1267	25.3%
Disgust	787	15.7%
Fear	333	6.7%
Surprise	308	6.2%
Sadness	208	4.2%
Joy	96	1.9%

E. Discussion Synthesis

Synthesizing results across tasks reveals interdependencies among stance, emotion, and topic dimensions. The predominance of neutral stance aligns with emotionally neutral language and topics linked to news reporting (e.g., Topic 4) or general discussion (Topic 6). In contrast, partisan stances—pro-Palestinian and pro-Israeli—tend to cluster around conflict-specific topics (e.g., military actions, historical narratives, political figures, humanitarian crises). These discussions exhibit stronger negative emotion signatures, especially anger and disgust, confirming the emotional polarization of the debate.

The classifier's limited recall for minority stances reflects both labeling noise and the inherent difficulty of detecting implicit or subtly worded opinions. Comments conveying empathy, concern, or critique without overt alignment (e.g., those about civilian casualties) may be misclassified as neutral or ambiguous. This finding highlights the need for more nuanced labeling strategies and models capable of handling implicit stance expression.

Overall, the interplay of stance, emotion, and topic results reveals a deeply polarized and emotionally charged digital environment. The analysis underscores the importance of multi-task frameworks for capturing the complex socio-linguistic dynamics of conflict discourse and provides a methodological foundation for future studies seeking to map online polarization at scale.

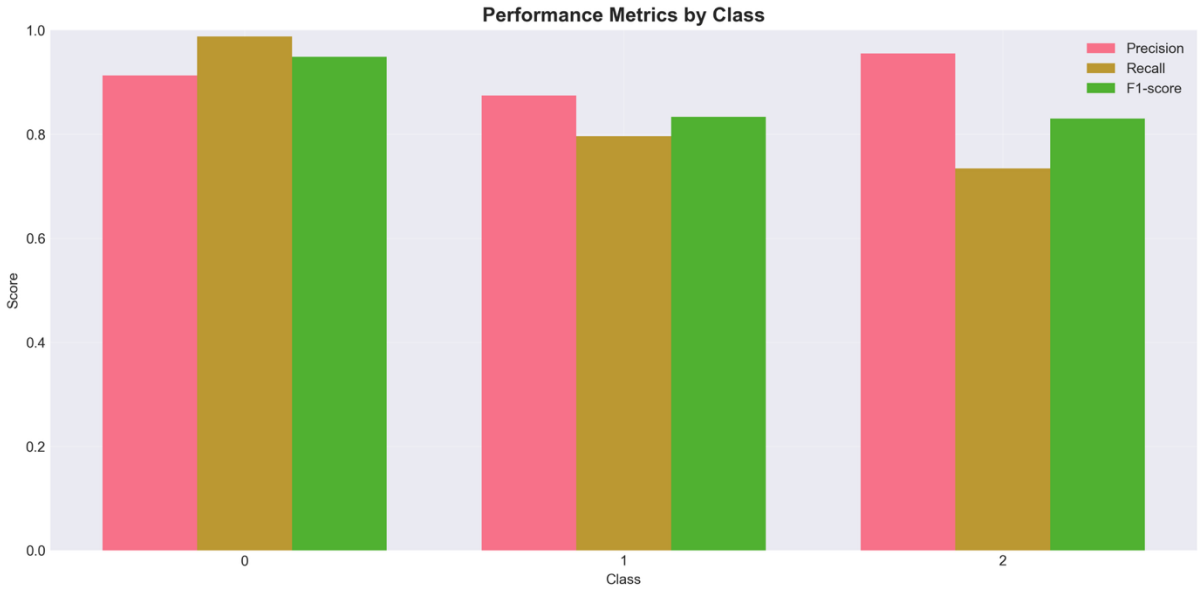


Figure 3: Comparison of Precision, Recall, and F1-Score for each stance class, highlighting disparities between the majority ('Neutral') and minority classes.

Table 4: Top Representative Words For Key Topics Identified By Lda

Topic ID	Top Words
Topic 0	israel, hamas, gaza, attack, idf, war, october, people, israeli, like
Topic 1	palestinians, people, gaza, israel, like, dont, think, land, civilians, children
Topic 2	israel, jews, jewish, people, antisemitism, like, world, think, dont, muslims
Topic 3	government, netanyahu, israel, israeli, people, war, right, political, like, support
Topic 4	gt, https, www, com, amp, en, news, org, article, twitter
Topic 5	war, court, un, like, russia, military, ukraine, gt, international, russian

Topic 6	people, dont, like, think, just, different, know, gt, religion, thing
Topic 7	israel, iran, hezbollah, country, war, world, right, like, america, countries
Topic 8	israel, state, west, peace, palestinians, bank, palestinian, israeli, gt, gaza
Topic 9	israel, palestinians, palestinian, people, dont, israeli, think, like, arab, country

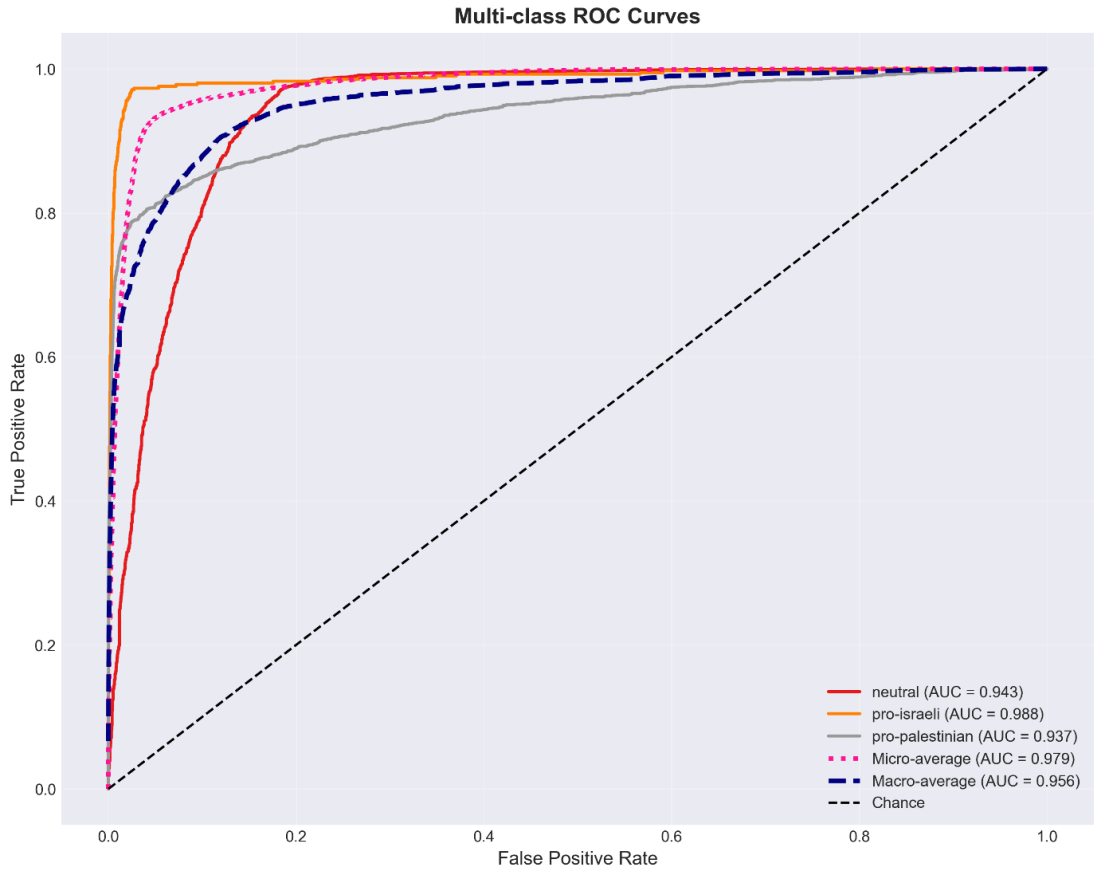


Figure 4: Multi-class ROC curves for the stance detection model. High AUC scores across classes indicate good discriminative power.

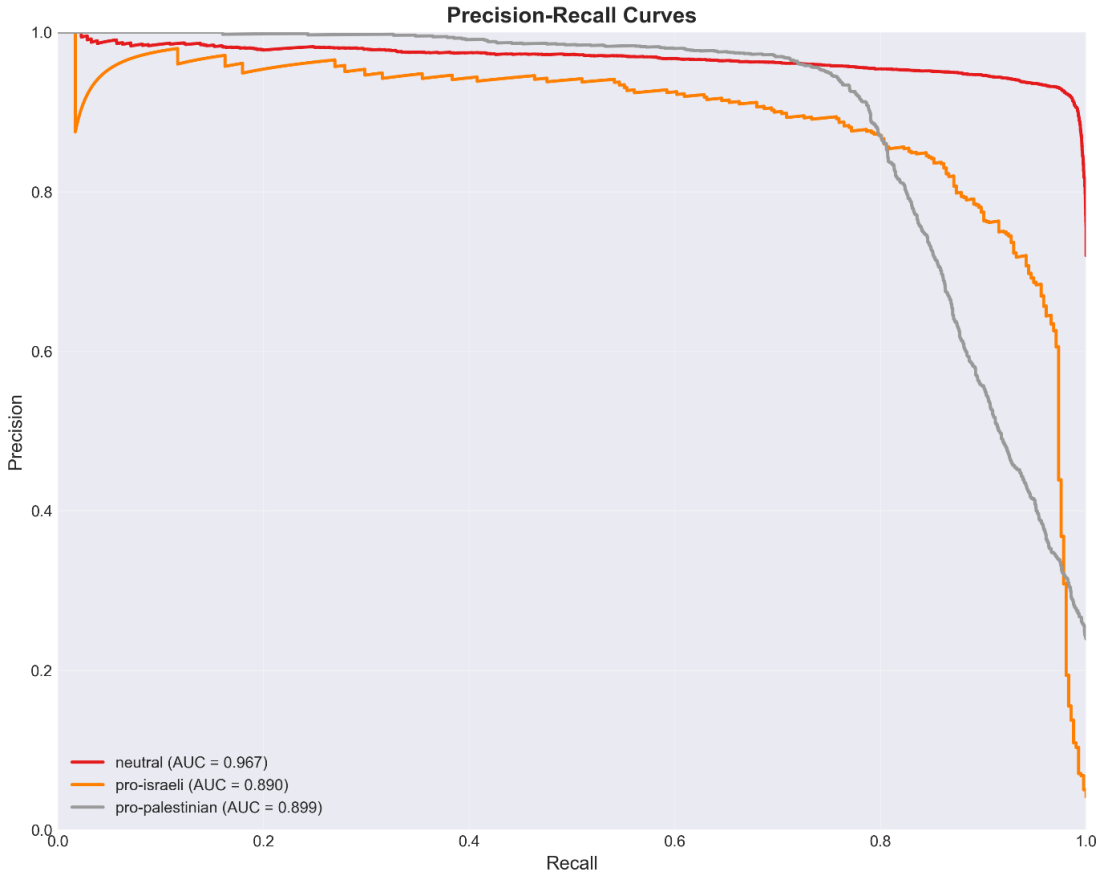


Figure 5: Multi-class Precision-Recall curves for the stance detection model.

V. ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS

Analyzing sensitive online discourse—especially in the context of real-world conflict—entails specific ethical responsibilities. We adopt a cautious stance throughout design, analysis, and reporting. The following are the considerations:

1) Data privacy and anonymity: We analyze publicly available Reddit content and report only aggregate patterns to reduce the risk of re-identification. Individual users are not the focus of this study, and we avoid claims about specific persons or communities.
2) Labeling bias and representation: Heuristic stance labels derived from subreddit origin provide scalability but are an imperfect proxy for individual views. This approach can introduce systematic bias and label noise; results are therefore interpreted as community-level tendencies, not definitive judgments about any single user or post.
3) Risk of misinterpretation or misuse: Findings from polarized contexts can be misread to stereotype groups or to overgeneralize beyond the data's scope. We foreground model limitations, uncertainty, and the contextual complexity of the discourse to discourage reductive interpretations.
4) Model fairness under imbalance: Performance disparities across stance classes reflect underlying class imbalance and indicate reduced sensitivity to minority viewpoints. We therefore emphasize balanced metrics and per-class reporting, and we treat outcomes for minority classes with appropriate caution.
5) Transparency and reproducibility: We document preprocessing, labeling decisions, model configurations, evaluation protocols, and data sources [5], enabling critical assessment and replication. Limitations are explicitly stated alongside results.
6) Scope and intent: The framework is intended as an analytical tool for understanding patterns in online discussion—not as a mechanism to adjudicate the conflict or to evaluate individuals. Responsible application, with awareness of context and limitations, is essential.

VI. Conclusion

This paper introduced and critically evaluated a multi-task NLP framework that integrates stance detection, emotion analysis, and topic modeling to characterize polarized geopolitical discourse on Reddit, with a focus on the Israeli–Palestinian conflict. By moving beyond single-axis sentiment analysis, the framework offers a richer account of how stance, affect, and content interact in contentious online settings—contributing to Social Computing and aligning with broader themes in AI and Data Science.

Empirically, the XGBoost stance classifier achieved 91.9% accuracy and 91.6% weighted F1, but these aggregate metrics were inflated by severe class imbalance. Using Balanced Accuracy (83.9%) and per-class reporting, we observed high precision yet lower recall for minority stances, underscoring the risk of over-interpreting headline accuracy in imbalanced social-media data. Emotion analysis confirmed a predominantly negative and neutral affective climate, while topic modeling surfaced recurring themes tied to conflict events, historical framings, political actors, and humanitarian issues. Synthesizing these outputs shows that specific topics often co-occur with partisan stances and heightened negative emotions, clarifying where and how polarization manifests in discourse.

Methodologically, the work highlights both the promise of multi-task NLP for social-media research and the importance of addressing heuristic labeling and class imbalance. These factors shape downstream performance and, if unaddressed, can bias conclusions about minority viewpoints.

Future Work. We identify three concrete directions:

1) Addressing Imbalance: Evaluate resampling (e.g., SMOTE, ADASYN), cost-sensitive learning within XGBoost, and threshold calibration to improve minority-class recall without sacrificing precision.
2) Improving Labels: Explore weak supervision (e.g., Snorkel) that combines multiple noisy signals (keywords, linking patterns, user-level context) and active learning to iteratively refine labels and curate a higher-fidelity gold subset.
3) Qualitative and Causal Analysis: Conduct targeted error analysis of misclassifications—especially neutral vs. partisan—to probe phenomena such as sarcasm, irony, and implicit stance. Investigate designs for causal inference or quasi-experimental analyses linking topics, emotions, and stance over time.

Advancing these directions will strengthen the framework's ability to responsibly analyze sensitive, complex online conversations and deepen the contribution of AI and Data Science to understanding social dynamics at scale.

References

[1] T. Wolf et al., "Transformers: State-of-the-Art Natural Language Processing," in Proceedings of the 2020 Conference on Empirical Methods in Natural Language Processing: System Demonstrations, Oct. 2020, pp. 38–45. [Online]. Available: https://www.aclweb.org/anthology/2020.emnlp-demos.6/

[2] F. Pedregosa et al., "Scikit-learn: Machine Learning in Python," Journal of Machine Learning Research, vol. 12, pp. 2825–2830, Oct. 2011.

[3] T. Chen and C. Guestrin, "XGBoost: A Scalable Tree Boosting System," in Proceedings of the 22nd ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining (KDD '16), Aug. 2016, pp. 785–794. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1145/2939672.2939785

[4] N. Reimers and I. Gurevych, "Sentence-BERT: Sentence Embeddings using Siamese BERT-Networks," in Proceedings of the 2019 Conference on Empirical Methods in Natural Language Processing (EMNLP), Nov. 2019, pp. 3982–3992. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18653/v1/D19-1410

[5] A. Niczka, "Reddit on Israel-Palestine: Daily Updated," Kaggle Dataset, 2024. [Online]. Available: https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/asaniczka/reddit-on-israel-palestine-daily-updated. Accessed: Oct 27, 2025.

[6] S. Mohammad, M. Kiritchenko, P. Sobhani, X. Zhu, and C. Cherry, "SemEval-2016 Task 6: Detecting Stance in Tweets," in Proceedings of the 10th International Workshop on Semantic Evaluation (SemEval-2016), Jun. 2016, pp. 31–41. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18653/v1/S16-1003

[7] J. Devlin, M.-W. Chang, K. Lee, and K. Toutanova, "BERT: Pre-training of Deep Bidirectional Transformers for Language Understanding," in Proceedings of the 2019 Conference of the North American Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics: Human Language Technologies (NAACL-HLT), Jun. 2019, pp. 4171–4186. DOI: https://doi.org/10.18653/v1/N19-1423

[8] P. Sobhani, D. Inkpen, and S. Matwin, "A Dataset for Stance Detection on Social Media," in Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Natural Language Processing (ICON), Dec. 2017.

[9] R. Plutchik, "A general psychoevolutionary theory of emotion," in Emotion: Theory, research, and experience: Vol. 1. Theories of emotion, R. Plutchik and H. Kellerman, Eds. New York: Academic Press, 1980, pp. 3–33.

[10] J. Hartmann, "Emotion English DistilRoBERTa-base," Hugging Face Model Repository, 2021. [Online]. Available: https://huggingface.co/j-hartmann/emotion-english-distilroberta-base. Accessed: Oct 27, 2025.

[11] D. M. Blei, A. Y. Ng, and M. I. Jordan, "Latent Dirichlet Allocation," Journal of Machine Learning Research, vol. 3, pp. 993–1022, Mar. 2003.

[12] J. Gawroński, "Sentiment Analysis of Reddit Comments about Israel-Palestine Conflict Following the October 2023 Escalation," Modality Journal International Journal of Linguistics and Literature, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 01-10, Jun. 2025. DOI: https://doi.org/10.30983/mj.v5i1.9647.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FOR QUALITY CHECK AND CONTROL IN THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY

A. PATIL[1], A. PATIL[2], A. PAREKH[3]
[1] Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering, AMGOI,Vathar, Maharastra, India.

[2] Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering, NMCOE,Peth, Maharastra, India.
[3] Assistant Professor, Department of Mechanical Engineering, NMCOE,Peth, Maharastra, India.

Abstract - Artificial Intelligence (AI) is increasingly transforming the manufacturing sector by automating inspection processes, enhancing quality control, and reducing production costs. Traditional quality assurance methods often depend on manual inspection, sampling, or rule-based systems, which are constrained by limited speed, inconsistency, and inability to scale with growing production demands. In contrast, AI-driven systems harness machine learning (ML), computer vision, and deep learning to enable real-time defect detection, predictive quality analytics, and adaptive process optimization. These technologies not only identify surface defects such as cracks, scratches, and dimensional deviations with high precision but also forecast potential process failures by analyzing vast amounts of sensor and operational data.This paper reviews the applications of AI in manufacturing quality management, focusing on visual inspection, predictive defect analysis, dimensional verification, and adaptive process control. Key benefits include improved inspection accuracy and consistency, significant reductions in rework and scrap rates, enhanced equipment utilization, and data-driven decision-making for continuous improvement. At the same time, critical challenges are acknowledged, such as the requirement for large, highquality datasets, high implementation and integration costs, lack of explainability in some AI models, and the need for workforce training.Emerging trends such as explainable AI, edge computing, integration with IoT devices, and alignment with Industry 4.0 frameworks are also highlighted. Overall, AI-enabled quality control is poised to revolutionize manufacturing industries by ensuring consistent product quality, enhancing productivity, and shifting quality management toward predictive and proactive approaches.

Keywords- First Keyword, Second Keyword, Third Keyword.

I. INTRODUCTION

Quality control has always been one of the most critical aspects of the manufacturing industry, ensuring that products meet customer expectations, comply with regulatory standards, and maintain competitiveness in global markets. Traditionally, quality check processes relied heavily on manual inspection, statistical sampling, and rule-based systems. While these approaches have been effective to some extent, they are often time-consuming, labor-intensive, prone to human error, and limited in their ability to handle large-scale data in real time. As industries evolve under the framework of Industry 4.0, the complexity and precision required in manufacturing processes demand more advanced and intelligent solutions [1].

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has emerged as a transformative technology for revolutionizing quality check and control systems in manufacturing. By leveraging machine learning, computer vision, deep learning, and predictive analytics, AI enables manufacturers to move beyond reactive quality checks toward proactive, real-time, and automated quality assurance. AI-powered systems can detect microscopic defects, predict equipment failures, analyze process deviations, and optimize production parameters with remarkable accuracy and speed. This not only enhances product consistency and reliability but also reduces wastage, minimizes rework, and lowers overall production costs [2].

Furthermore, AI integrates seamlessly with smart sensors, Internet of Things (IoT) devices, and big data platforms, creating a closed-loop system where quality control becomes self-learning and continuously improving. Industries such as automotive, aerospace, electronics, and pharmaceuticals are already witnessing the benefits of AI-enabled inspection and process optimization, leading to improved productivity and enhanced customer satisfaction [3].

This paper explores the applications, benefits, and challenges of using Artificial Intelligence in quality check and control for the manufacturing industry. It examines key AI techniques, implementation frameworks, case studies,

and future research directions, highlighting how AI is shaping the next generation of quality assurance systems [4].

II. METHODOLOGY

This study adopts a qualitative and exploratory research approach to investigate the role of Artificial Intelligence in quality check and control within the manufacturing industry. The methodology primarily involves a systematic literature review of research papers, industrial reports, and case studies, followed by an analysis of real-world AI applications. The goal is to identify emerging trends, successful implementations, and challenges faced in practice.The focus areas include:

A. Computer Vision for Inspection:

AI-enabled computer vision, particularly using deep learning (e.g., Convolutional Neural Networks), is evaluated for its ability to perform automated defect detection such as cracks, surface scratches, incorrect assembly, and misalignments with high accuracy.

B. Predictive Quality Analytics:

By analyzing historical process and sensor data, machine learning models (such as Random Forests, SVMs, and Neural Networks) are examined for their ability to predict potential defects before they occur, reducing downtime and production losses.

C. Adaptive Process Control:

AI systems capable of real-time parameter optimization are explored, where algorithms continuously monitor production conditions (e.g., temperature, pressure, cutting speed) and automatically adjust machine parameters to ensure consistent quality output.

This methodology ensures that the research not only synthesizes theoretical knowledge but also links it with practical industrial implementations, making the findings relevant for both academia and manufacturing practitioners.

III. APPLICATIONS OF AI IN QUALITY CONTROL

Artificial Intelligence has numerous applications in quality inspection and control across manufacturing domains. Key applications include:

A. Visual Inspection

Deep learning-based computer vision systems are widely adopted to analyze product surfaces for both visible and microscopic defects. High-resolution cameras integrated with AI models consistently outperform human inspectors in terms of accuracy, speed, and consistency. These systems are capable of detecting a wide range of issues such as cracks, dents, paint flaws, soldering defects, and assembly misalignments. By continuously learning from labeled defect images, AIdriven inspection tools adapt to variations in product design and material, enabling scalable and reliable surface quality assessment across industries like automotive, electronics, and aerospace.

B. Dimensional Accuracy Verification

AI technologies are increasingly combined with 3D scanning and advanced metrology tools to ensure precise dimensional measurements. Algorithms process scanned geometries and compare them against CAD models to detect even minor deviations in shape, tolerance, or alignment. This capability is particularly critical in sectors requiring high precision, such as aerospace and medical device manufacturing, where dimensional errors can compromise safety and functionality.

C. Predictive Defect Detection

Machine learning models trained on historical production and sensor datasets play a key role in predicting potential defects. By identifying early warning signs—such as abnormal vibration, temperature fluctuations, or inconsistent process signals—these models enable preventive interventions before failures occur. This predictive approach reduces costly rework, minimizes downtime, and significantly improves process reliability, ultimately leading to higher throughput and product consistency.

D. Process Optimization

AI-driven feedback control systems continuously fine-tune process parameters in real time, adapting to variations in material properties and machine conditions. For example, AI can regulate injection molding temperatures, CNC cutting speeds, or welding parameters to minimize dimensional variations and surface defects. Such adaptive optimization ensures stable production quality, improves resource utilization, and reduces material waste, making processes both efficient and sustainable.

E. End-of-Line Testing Automation

At the final stage of production, AI algorithms integrated with IoT-enabled devices automate functional testing to verify product quality. These systems evaluate critical performance metrics such as vibration, noise, thermal behavior, or electrical characteristics. By conducting comprehensive and consistent assessments, AI ensures that only defect-free products are approved for shipment. This automation not only enhances customer satisfaction by guaranteeing reliability but also reduces the need for manual intervention and accelerates the overall production cycle.

IV. Benefits and Challenges

- **Higher Accuracy and Consistency:** AI systems achieve inspection accuracy levels beyond human capability, particularly in detecting micro-defects invisible to the naked eye.
- **Real-time Monitoring:** Continuous analysis of sensor and process data enables instant defect detection and corrective measures.
- **Cost Savings:** Reduction in defective batches, scrap, and rework translates into significant cost benefits and improved resource utilization.
- **Data-driven Insights:** AI provides predictive insights and trend analysis, enabling continuous improvement in production processes.
- **Scalability:** Once trained, AI systems can be scaled across multiple production lines with minimal additional effort.

V. Challenges:

- **Data Requirements:** Training AI models requires large, labeled datasets, which may not always be available in legacy manufacturing setups.
- **Implementation Costs:** High costs of AI-enabled cameras, sensors, and computing infrastructure make adoption difficult for small and medium enterprises (SMEs)**.**
- **Integration Issues:** Compatibility challenges arise when integrating AI systems with legacy machinery and software platforms**.**
- **Black Box Problem:** AI models, especially deep learning, often lack explainability, making it difficult for operators to understand decision-making logic.
- **Workforce Adaptation:** Transitioning to AI-driven systems requires reskilling of staff in data analytics, AI operation, and system maintenance.

A. Case Examples

i. Automotive Industry: .

AI-powered computer vision systems are used in automotive assembly lines to detect paint defects, welding inconsistencies, and alignment errors. For example, major automakers use CNNbased inspection tools that achieve >95% accuracy, reducing rework cycles and ensuring high finish quality.

ii. Electronics Industry: .

Printed Circuit Boards (PCBs) undergo high-resolution image analysis using deep learning techniques such as CNNs to detect solder joint defects, micro-cracks, and misplaced components**.** These systems reduce human inspection fatigue and have demonstrated up to 98% defect detection accuracy**.**

iii. Aerospace Industry: .

Aerospace manufacturing requires stringent quality standards. AI-driven predictive analytics monitor parameters during turbine blade and composite part production, predicting defect likelihood before occurrence**.** This ensures zero-defect manufacturing in safety-critical components.

iv. Pharmaceutical Industry : .

AI-enabled vision systems verify tablet shape, size, coating quality, and packaging integrity. This ensures compliance with regulatory standards while improving inspection throughput.

VI. Results and Discussion

AI-based quality control significantly outperforms traditional inspection in terms of speed, accuracy, and scalability. Implementation studies show reductions in defect rates by 30–50%, inspection time by up to 70%, and operational costs by 20–30%. However, industries with complex processes face challenges in deploying AI due to high data requirements and integration costs. Future success will depend on hybrid approaches combining AI with human expertise, as well as explainable AI systems that enhance trust and adoption.

VII. Conclusion

Artificial Intelligence (AI) has emerged as a transformative enabler in the field of quality check and control within the manufacturing industry. By shifting from manual, labor-intensive, and error-prone inspection systems toward automated, data-driven, and intelligent frameworks, AI technologies are reshaping how quality is assured across production processes. The review presented in this paper highlights that AI-based solutions ranging from deep learning-driven visual inspection to predictive defect detection and adaptive process optimization significantly improve defect identification accuracy, consistency, and speed compared to traditional methods.The integration of AI with computer vision systems allows manufacturers to detect both macroscopic and microscopic defects that would otherwise be overlooked by human inspectors. Predictive analytics and machine learning models, when trained on historical and real-time sensor data, provide early warnings of potential failures, enabling proactive interventions that minimize downtime, scrap, and rework. Similarly, adaptive control systems and automated end-of-line testing enhance process stability and ensure that only products meeting stringent specifications reach customers. These advancements collectively contribute to higher productivity, better resource utilization, and enhanced competitiveness in an increasingly globalized market.However, the study also emphasizes that several challenges must be addressed for widespread adoption. The need for large, high-quality datasets, high implementation and integration costs, workforce reskilling, and the
"black box" nature of some AI models remain critical barriers. Addressing these challenges requires a combined effort from academia, industry, and technology developers to design scalable, explainable, and cost-effective AI solutions tailored for diverse manufacturing environments.Looking forward, the future of quality control in manufacturing will likely be defined by the synergy of AI, IoT, and Industry 4.0 technologies. Emerging trends such as explainable AI, edge computing, and sustainable manufacturing practices are expected to make AI-driven quality control more reliable, transparent, and environmentally responsible. Ultimately, the adoption of AI-enabled systems not only ensures consistent product quality but also empowers manufacturers to transition from reactive quality management toward predictive and proactive quality assurance frameworks—an essential step for achieving excellence in modern manufacturing.

References

[1] P. Martin-Ramiro, U. S. de la Maza, S. Singh, R. Orús, and S. Mugel, "Boosting defect detection in manufacturing using tensor convolutional neural networks (T-CNN)," *arXiv preprint arXiv:2401.01373*, 2024.

[2] A. N. Mih, H. Cao, J. Pickard, M. Wachowicz, and R. Dubay, "TransferD2: Automated defect detection approach in smart manufacturing using transfer learning techniques," *arXiv preprint arXiv:2302.13317*, 2023.

[3] M. J. Shafiee, M. Famouri, G. Bathla, F. Li, and A. Wong, "TinyDefectNet: Highly compact deep neural network architecture for high-throughput manufacturing visual quality inspection," *arXiv preprint arXiv:2111.14319*, 2021.

[4] A. M. Deshpande, A. A. Minai, and M. Kumar, "One-shot recognition of manufacturing defects in steel surfaces," *arXiv preprint arXiv:2005.05815*, 2020.

[5] A. Wan, et al., "Deep learning-based intelligent visual inspection for defect detection in smoke sensor manufacturing," *ScienceDirect*, 2025.

[6] S. Sundaram, et al., "Artificial intelligence-based smart quality inspection for manufacturing," *Frontiers in Manufacturing Technology*, 2023.

[7] M. R. Khan, J. M. Amin, Z. H. Mahamud, and M. S. Islam, "AI for defect detection in additive manufacturing: Applications in renewable energy and biomedical engineering," *SSRN Electronic Journal*, 2025.

[8] Intel Corporation, "Using AI for quality control during production is a cost-saver," *Intel Newsroom*, 2024. [9] Microsoft Azure AI, "AI enhances quality control and defect detection in manufacturing," *AlfaPeople*, 2025.

[10] J. Zappa, "Taking quality control to the next level with automated defect detection," *RoboticsCareer.org*, 2025.

[11] S. Sundaram, et al., "Artificial intelligence-powered smart quality inspection for manufacturing," *ResearchGate*, 2023.

[12] A. Wan, et al., "Deep learning-based intelligent visual inspection for defect detection in smoke sensor manufacturing," *ScienceDirect*, 2025.

INVESTIGATION OF POWDER DEPOSITION IN METAL ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING WITH DISCRETE ELEMENT METHODS

A. BURGESS[1*], M.C SHARP[1], P.L FALKINGHAM[1], S.P MALKESON[1], R.I DARLINGTON[1], AND S. TAMMAS-WILLIAMS[2].
[1] Liverpool John Moores University, Liverpool/United Kingdom.
[2] The University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh/ United Kingdom.

*Correspondence: A.J.Burgess@ljmu.ac.uk

Abstract - Additive Manufacturing, more colloquially known as 3D printing, is widely considered a cornerstone of the 4th Industrial Revolution. The advent of metal Additive Manufacturing has enabled manufacturers to construct end use parts with design freedom and flexibility that was previously unattainable with conventional techniques. These parts typically start life as fine metal powders, which are fed to a build chamber, spread into a thin micro-level layer, and selectively melted one layer at a time to realise the completed geometry. Despite the crucial role these powders behaviour play in the quality of the component generated, their flow behaviour in response to parametric variations remain underexplored. A simulation and modelling technique, known as the Discrete Element Method, is ubiquitous in the virtual engineering sphere to generate a digital twin of this process. However, an almost universal oversight is that the powder insertion is misrepresented by the so-called rainfall deposition method. As the name implies, in this method the powder appears to spontaneously appear above the substate and fall under gravity. Commercial systems deliver powder using a hopper, moving funnel, or a piston-operated table. This research investigates the use of a moving funnel to supply Stainless Steel 316l powder as modelled in the Discrete Element Method environment, and compares it against the conventional rainfall approach in powder bed quality metrics such as packing density, spread layer surface profile roughness, and segregation between polydisperse particles. The analysis was performed for a range of refined particle sizes, idealised as spheres and both uniform and polydisperse in size as guided by contemporary literature. The results showed a clear disparity between comparative models of rainfall and moving-funnel depositions. Specifically, the funnel method generally degraded the powder bed in the three metrics tested. The outcomes identify a rationale for a more accurate modelling of powder flow with the Discrete Element Method technique, and implies existing work in the research landscape artificially increases the quality of the formed powder beds by misrepresenting the initial powder state conditions.

Keywords – Additive Manufacturing, Stainless Steel 316l, Discrete Element Methods, Powder Delivery

I. INTRODUCTION

ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING (AM), more colloquially referred to as "3D Printing", is an emerging technique used by commercial manufacturers and one of the key flagship processes of Industry 4.0. In contrast to traditional, subtractive manufacturing, AM refers to the generation of engineered components in a layer-by-layer design realisation process. In Powder Bed Fusion (PBF) Metal AM, the build stock is provided as fine metallic powders, which are supplied to the build chamber and then spread over a powder bed substrate by the action of a wiping mechanism known as a "recoater" or "spreader". The powder is then selectively melted by a laser or electron beam to realise the geometry one cross section at a time, with the spreading and melting process repeated until the final design is built.

Several commercial advantages are attainable using AM, including a reduction of subassemblies by generating parts with integrated functions, the incorporation of complex features for no extra tooling and processing costs, and a purported reduction in waste compared to conventional methods. Despite the advent of metal AM for industrial solutions, the crucial role played by the powder flow remains underexplored. The behaviour of powder during spreading is a highly parameterised phenemona that is subject to a range of variables both environmental (such as the atmosphere in the build chamber: inert gasses for laser based melting, and vacuum for electron beam methods), the powder material used and chemical composition, and the proclivity for particles to coalesce together through action of electrostatic interactions, capillary effects, and van der Waals forces.

To address the knowledge gaps, a technique known as the Discrete Element Method (DEM), has been used by

numerous authors to replicate the powder spreading process in digital simulations. As the name implies, the DEM is an approach for modelling the motion of the constituent elements of granular materials, by performing a series of calculations to trace the forces and resulting motion acting on each individual particle that constitutes the bulk material. A range of parameters, such as powder particle morphology and size concentrations, recoating speeds and wiper geometry profiles, and powder bed substrate characteristics, have been inspected across the research landscape.

Most DEM studies insert particles above the recoater and allow them to fall under gravity, the so called "rainfall" approach. This method generally ignores the powder kinematics observed in industrial PBF delivery methods, such as a hopper or moving funnel. This simplification undermines the accuracy of DEM modelling by failing to accurately capture the initial condition of the build material prior to spreading, and is theorised to misrepresent the quality of the formed spread layer for AM builds.

In this research, the conventionally observed rainfall approach has been compared against a moving funnel to supply SS316l powder, and the influence on the quality of the formed powder beds was compared by applying constant parameters between the two spreading operations save for the deposition method.

The aim of the research is to address two knowledge gaps, the influence of deposition method on powder bed quality, and the merits of utilising a finer range of particles than typically observed in DEM-AM modelling methods to account for size breakdown incurred by mechanical forces, which literature suggests are overlooked in repeated recoating cycles.

II. Literature Review

Several researchers have numerically modelled AM powder bed formation with the DEM, investigating a variety of parameters. In efforts to establish best practice, multiple metrics are used to judge bed quality. The solid volume fraction (SVF), layer surface profile roughness, and segregation were generally observed as the three most common. The SVF refers to how densely packed a chosen volume of the powder bed is and is interchangeably used with the terms "solidity" and "packing density". The SVF is given by:

$$Solid\ Volume\ Fraction = \phi = \frac{V_{Solids}}{V_{Solids} + V_{Voids}} \quad (1)$$

Where:

$V_{Solids} = Total\ volume\ of\ solids.$
$V_{Voids} = Total\ volume\ of\ void\ space.$

The surface roughness refers to the homogeneity of the surface profile, when the spread layer is settled. A more continuous and uniform profile being indicative of a superior layer for melting, and being less likely to induce porosity to built part.

Segregation defines a stratification phenomena between polydisperse particles in the powder set, and a high segregation, such as a disproportionate skew of coarse elements toward the further end of the powder bed in line with recoater trajectory, impedes solidity by leaving vacancies for porosity to form and fracture planes to propagate in the realised part.

Haeri [1] concentrated on the profile and geometry of the spreader, and found that a blade with a "super-ellipse" outperformed existing roller and blade geometries at higher spreading velocities in terms of the SVF, carrying significant ramifications for production throughput. Interestingly, Haeri notes a proposed maximum SVF value approximating 58.5%, providing a benchmark for the analysis in this research.

A key parameter reviewed by several authors was the Particle Size Distribution (PSD) inserted to the spreading operation. Conflicting evidence exists regarding the merit of using different size concentrations. Averadi et al [2] sieved steel powder from 10-200 µm and found that broader PSDs increased packing density by allowing for finer particles to fill interstitial gaps. In contrast, Parteli and Pöschel [3] remarked that finer particles were more cohesive and formed locally concentrated agglomerates. Thus, increasing porosity and lowering packing density. They further found that a wider PSD had a detrimental effect on surface profile homogeneity.

Brika et al [4], studied different PSD sets in titanium-alloy powders for laser-PBF processes. In agreement with Parteli and Pöschel [3], they found that a higher proportion of fine elements can degrade the surface profile and lower packing density, leading to compromised final build quality and consistency.

The work of Parteli and Pöschel [3], and Brika et al [4], contribute toward the common observation that fine elements are more prone to behaving cohesively and thus have a higher propensity for agglomeration, suggesting an over saturation of fines lowers packing density [5-7].

Karlsson et al [8] practically analysed two different Ti–6Al–4V powder size ranges, the typical range of 45-105 μm used in Electron Beam Melting (EBM) techniques and a finer range of 25-45 μm. Interestingly, they used Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) and observed that over a third of the particles in the larger size range were below the lower size limit stated of 45 μm, which they attributed to coarser elements breaking into finer particles due to repeated recoating cycles and the effects of powder recycling.

The findings reported by Strondl et al [9] corroborated the work of Karlsson et al [8]. They noted in their own inspection of Ti–6Al–4V used in EBM processing that the build material became progressively finer when recycled into further spreading operations. Once more, they attributed this to coarser elements breaking down into finer particles at micro-scale investigations, and changes to the moisture content due to the thermal interactions during the powder consolidation phase.

The above sources yield highly important information for the modelling of powder flow in the DEM-AM research landscape, as the inserted elements are typically fixed at a constant size for the duration of the simulation process. Thus, the trend for increasingly fine powder to comprise the bulk solid in practical experimentation appears to be generally overlooked and suggests existing models may be based on erroneous size ranges for the later-stage spreading analysis.

Contradictions among literature are not uncommon, showing that the effect of PSD is highly dependent on a number of variables pertaining to both the spreading process, powder characteristics such as morphology, and the environment of the build chamber. Whilst logic follows that a broad combination of coarse and fine particles minimises interstices and benefits the packing density [1, 10], the prospective segregation of polydisperse particles is likely to lead to heterogeneity within the powder layers and thus diminish the surface quality of the spread layer formed.

The literature has shown that PSD manipulation, as a means of powder bed optimisation, is not exclusively governed by the size concentrations inserted and is subject to numerous parameters including the number of cycles the powder has been processed through. It can also be observed that what is advantageous to one metric of bed quality, such as by raising the PSD to increase the packing density, may degrade quality in other respects, such as incurring a higher degree of surface roughness and increasing segregation between polydisperse elements. It is clearly apparent there is no optimum universal PSD for any given spreading process, and that optimum values can only exist for the conditions of the specific spreading operation analysed.

The literature evaluated shows that, irrespective of the parameters investigated in the DEM-AM research landscape, the powder delivery method is almost exclusively performed using the rainfall method. In which, a volume of particles are initialised within a predefined volume or plane above and slightly in front of the recoater blade, and then allowed to fall under gravity for subsequent spreading. This depicts a significant oversight in the initial spreading condition of the powder that forms the spread layer and misrepresents commercial powder delivery methods, where the build material is often supplied using a reservoir, hopper, or funnel travelling transversely across the spreader device.

Based on the literature, a more robust depiction of an AM spreading operation is proposed. This is reflected with a size concentration approximating the range more commonly observed in laser-PBF processes (20-40 μm) to account for the powder size refinement phenomena in repeated recoating cycles, and delivered to the substrate using more technically accurate powder deposition methods consistent with those observed in industrial practice.

III. Experimental Method

The DEM describes the dynamics of powder flow in the spreading operation. Particle translational and rotational motions are governed by solving Newton's 2nd Law as in **Equation 1** and **Equation 2**:

$$m_i \frac{d\mathbf{V}_i}{dt} = \sum_j^i \left(F_{ij}^n + F_{ij}^s\right) + F_i^g \quad (2)$$

$$I_i \frac{d\omega_i}{dt} = \sum_j^i \left(T_{ij}^s + T_{ij}^r\right) \quad (3)$$

Where:

m_i = *Mass of Particle i.*

I_i = *Moment of Inertia of Particle i.*

$\mathbf{V}_i$ = *Translational Velocity of Particle i.*

ω_i = *Rotational Velocity of Particle i.*

F_{ij}^n = *Normal contact force acting on Particle i by Particle j or wall effects.*

F_{ij}^s = *Tangential contact force acting on Particle i by Particle j or wall effects.*

F_i^g = *Forces due to gravity acting on Particle i.*

T_{ij}^s = *Torque acting on Particle i due to tangential forces.*

T_{ij}^r = *Torque acting on Particle i due to rolling friction.*

All simulations were performed using the LIGGGHTS® software. In accordance with literature, the modelling of SS316l was performed with a concentration toward finer particles than typically observed in commercial AM. Thus, to identify a PSD that optimises the spread layer quality. These size ranges were inserted with both the conventional rainfall method and with a moving funnel model, based on observations in commercial practice, and then spread by the recoater. Hence, enabling a comparison of the formed spread layer from both deposition methods at a range of powder sizes.

The LIGGGHTS® scripts detailed all properties of the simulations. Including, but not limited to: the size and boundaries of the simulation domain, the properties of the powder and bed structure, the recoater and funnel speeds, the timestep specification at a value of 10 nanoseconds, the number of steps each process runs for, and all other facets of the model. **Table 1** shows the properties assigned to the SS316l, determined through consultation of literature and preliminary DEM model testing.

Table 7 - Material Properties and Parameters used in Discrete Element Method Studies.

Material Property	Symbol	Value	Units
Young's Modulus of Elasticity	E	0.193	GPa
Poisson's Ratio	ν	0.27	Dimensionless
Particle Size Distribution	PSD	20-40	µm
Density	ρ	8000	kg/m^3

Coefficient of Rolling Friction	$\mu_{Rolling}$	0.01	Dimensionless
Cohesive Energy Density (Particle-Particle)	k	550	kJ/m^3
Cohesive Energy Density (Particle-Wall)	k	100	kJ/m^3
Coefficient of Sliding Friction	$\mu_{Sliding}$	0.7	Dimensionless
Coefficient of Sliding Friction	$\mu_{Sliding}$	0.7	Dimensionless
Coefficient of Restitution	e	0.1	Dimensionless

To model a 1:1 sized powder bed (compared to commercial AM) is completely unfeasible, as it would require several billion particles to populate. The computational intensity of which renders it unviable even with High Performance Computing (HPC). All observed DEM-AM literature uses a scaled model of the powder beds. In this research, a periodic boundary was used in the width of the domain as such that particles leaving one side of the boundary enter on its opposing side as to simulate the span in a relevant direction. The dimensions of the modelled powder bed system are illustrated by **Figure 1**.

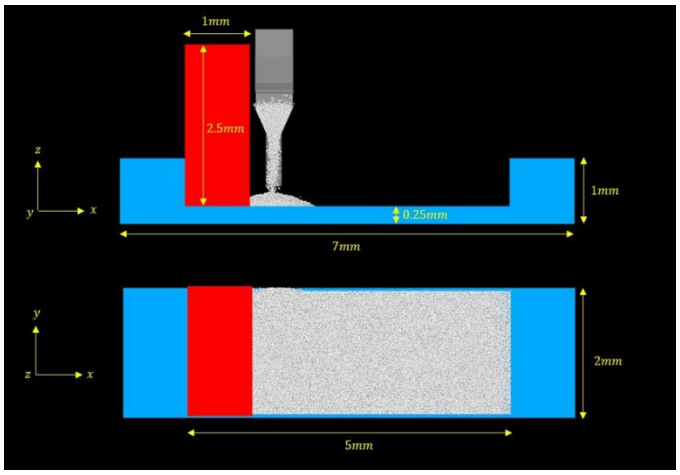


Figure 1: Powder Bed System Dimensions with the Moving Funnel Deposition Technique (top) and with the Funnel Suppressed (bottom).

Seven PSD sets were inserted via both the rainfall and moving funnel methods. Particle insertion concentrations were governed by mass. The sets consisted of three uniform insertions (all 20 µm, all 30 µm, and all 40 µm particles), and four polydisperse sets: a majority fine, majority median, and majority coarse sized particles, and one set containing an even distribution of fine, median, and coarse elements.

Liverpool John Moores University's (LJMU) dedicated HPC cluster: PROSPERO, was used for all simulations. Each simulation was performed twice, with different seed numbers to ensure stochasticity. Seed numbers are a parameter in LIGGGHTS® that randomises the centroids of inserted particles within a pre-specified user set volume. Running the same simulation with the same seed numbers would result in identical results. Thus, adapting this property and averaging values was a robust mode of results verification.

Table 2 shows the inserted fractions and sizes of each element for all seven powder sets.

Table 8 - Inserted Size Concentrations for Each Particle Size Set for Rainfall and Moving Funnel Deposition Analysis.

Set Identifier	Particle Size Distribution		
1	**% 40 µm**	**% 30 µm**	**% 20 µm**
2	100	0	0

3	33.33	33.33	33.33
4	60	25	15
5	25	50	25
6	0	0	100
7	0	100	0

To enable a clear comparison between methods, the inserted volume of particles under rainfall was the same as the volume of powder inserted to the funnel. A constant recoating speed was applied to the spreader in both deposition systems at 20 mm/s. To reduce variability, a constant speed was applied to the transverse motion of the funnel depositing the powder at 4 mm/s. These speeds were selected based on recoater speeds recorded in literature, and mathematical and empirical inspections of deposition rates of powder required to form a mound capable of producing a spread layer in accordance with the dimensions of the system. After the powder insertion, the simulation was coded to allow all particles to settle under gravity and then be spread by the recoater.

Following spreading, the quality of the formed layer was established by measuring the three metrics of powder quality described in the literature review: packing density, surface roughness, and segregation. For obvious reasons, segregation was only measured in polydisperse powder sets.

All simulation outputs were processed using OVITO®, a scientific data visualisation and analysis software, which is a short form of the term "Open Visualisation Tool".

The packing density was measured by taking the volume of three discrete segments along the length of the spread layer and measuring the ratio of occupied to total space as in **Equation 1**. The volume of space analysed was determined by isolating a given three-dimensional (3D) segment in the coordinate system, and the volume of particles occupying this region found by calculating the volume of a single particle (which was simplified by the assumption that all particles were spherical in morphology) and multiplying by the number of particles situated within the 3D space analysed.

For the modelling of polydisperse powder sets, the total occupied volume including all powder sizes was taken. The SVF for a given powder bed was thus the average of the three packing densities measured in equal increments along its spread length.

The surface roughness of the spread layer was determined by processing the still image outputs of the XZ plane of the powder bed after spreading. The processing of the image was performed using the ImageJ application (https://imagej.net/ij/), and the surface roughness quantified using the Root Mean Square (RMS) calculation as performed in **Equation 4**:

$$RMS\ Roughness = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n}(z_i - \bar{z})^2} \quad (4)$$

Where:

$n = Number\ of\ surface\ points\ analysed.$

$z_i = Height\ of\ the\ best\ fit\ plane\ in\ the\ z\ axis.$

$\bar{z} = Average\ position\ of\ the\ surface\ point\ group\ data.$

As shown, the RMS process squares each height value point from the best fit plane in the powder bed, then takes the square root of the mean to provide a roughness value. Compared to the conventionally observed arithmetic mean (Ra) surface roughness, the RMS roughness has a higher sensitivity to the presences of deep valleys, which are liable to introduce fracture planes to the realised part and thus are desirably identified prior to melting to prevent adding value to defective components in commercial AM practice.

As the RMS roughness measures only two-dimensional profiles, three discrete measurements were taken across the width of the powder bed (transverse to the spreading length, and in line with the moving funnel motion as in **Figure 1**) and then averaged to give the surface roughness in that powder set.
The final metric of bed quality, segregation, describes a disproportionate skew of a given powder size in a measured region of the powder bed. To elaborate, an even distribution of the coarsest size elements (in this case, 40 µm) in the depth of the powder bed would indicate minimal segregation of this size in the vertical axis. Conversely, a disproportionate accumulation of this size in the top layer of the bed would be indicative of a segregation phenomena.

To measure segregation, each of the three axes were further divided into three subsections in one-third increments in each plane. Hence, the first, second, and final third of the spread length, the first, second, and final third in the width of the
powder bed, and the top, middle, and bottom one third in the bed depth. Hence, the percentage of a given particle size situated in each of these regions was identified in OVITO® as such that the summation of these percentages totaled 100%.

The segments of the powder bed were defined relative to the trajectory of the moving funnel and the recoater as in **Table 3**.

Table 9 - Definition of Each Powder Bed Segment in Segregation Analysis.

Segment	Location
x_-	The initial segment measured in the x plane relative to recoater velocity at x = 0.3cm to x = 0.5cm.
x_0	The middle segment measured in the x plane relative to recoater velocity at x = 0.5cm to x = 0.7cm.
x_+	The last segment measured in the x plane relative to recoater velocity at x = 0.7cm to x = 0.9cm
y_-	The first 1/3rd of the bed width nearest to the funnel starting point (early pouring)
y_0	The middle segment of the bed width between the start and end of the funnel trajectory (mid pouring)
y_+	The final 1/3rd of the bed width farthest from the funnel starting point (late pouring)
z_-	The bottom 50 µm in the depth of the powder bed (z = 0 µm to z = 50 µm).
z_0	The 50 µm segment in the vertical middle of the powder bed (z = 50 µm to z = 100 µm).
z_+	The top 50 µm in the height of the bed (z = 100 µm to z = 150 µm).

An example from Set Identifier 2 in which a third of the finest (blue), median-sized (green), and coarsest (red) particles have been inserted to the bed, shows the elemental size dispersion and denoted one-third segment of each axis of the powder bed in **Figure 2**.

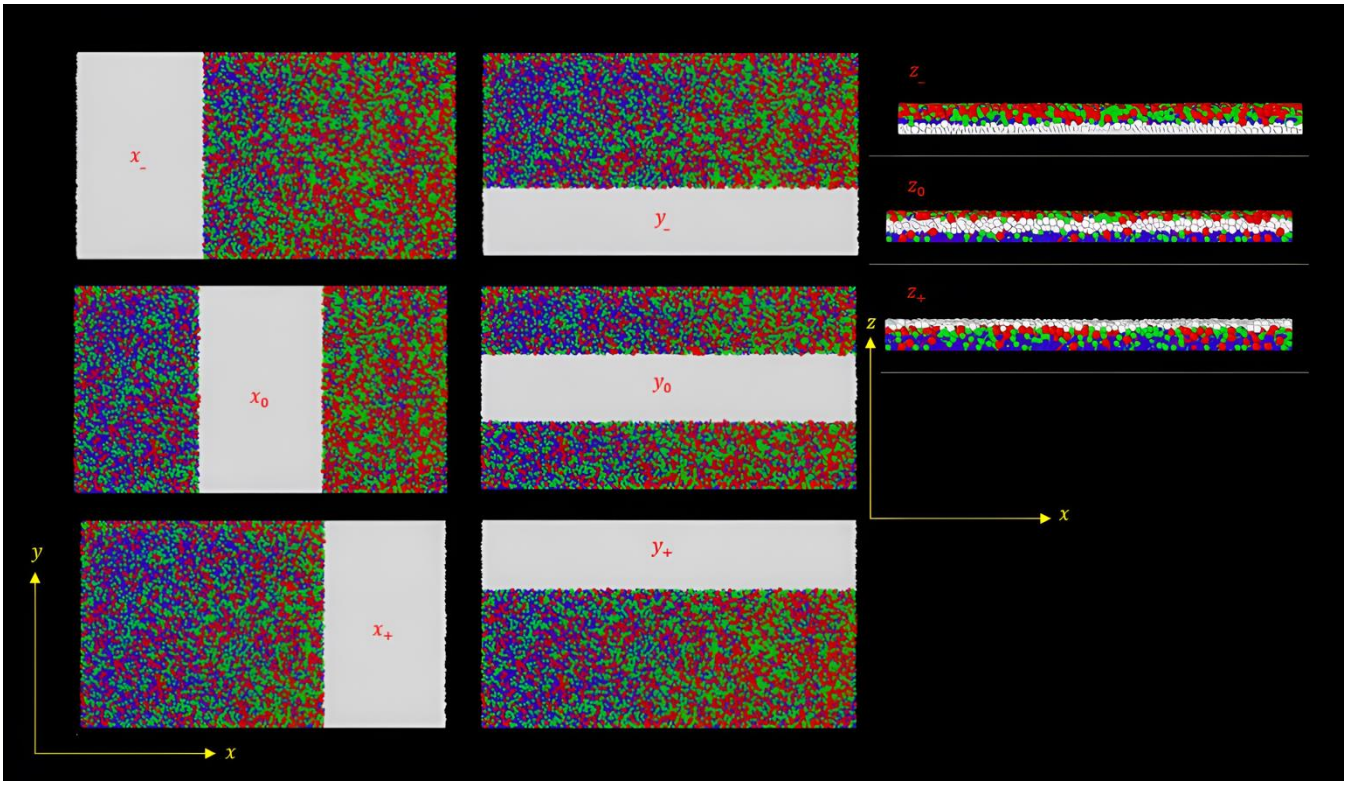


Figure 2: Isolated Regions of the Powder Bed in Each Axis for Segregation Analysis.

I. RESULTS & DISCUSSION

The results of the packing density analysis are shown in **Table 4**

Table 10 - Solid Volume Fraction Results for Travelling Funnel and Rainfall Deposition Methods.

Set Identifier	Particle Size Distribution			Solid Volume Fraction (%)	
	% 40 µm	% 30 µm	% 20 µm	Travelling Funnel	Rainfall
1	100	0	0	44.33	45.51
2	33.33	33.33	33.33	49.17	50.61
3	60	25	15	47.35	48.76
4	15	25	60	50.44	51.76
5	25	50	25	48.87	50.41
6	0	0	100	50.77	52.13
7	100	0	0	47.52	48.66

Table 5 – Surface Roughness Results for Travelling Funnel and Rainfall Deposition Methods.

Set Identifier	Particle Size Distribution			Surface Roughness (µm)	
	% 40 µm	% 30 µm	% 20 µm	Travelling Funnel	Rainfall
1	100	0	0	14.91	12.83
2	33.33	33.33	33.33	15.39	8.93
3	60	25	15	13.49	11.15
4	15	25	60	7.13	6.08
5	25	50	25	8.97	8.59
6	0	0	100	6.15	5.87
7	100	0	0	8.97	9.36

In terms of powder bed solidity, the results showed that the rainfall method outperformed the travelling funnel for all PSD cases. Thus, suggesting the funnel method degraded the bed quality by reducing overall compaction. It is plausible, and was noted during visualisations of the simulation outputs, that a "Brazil nut" phenemona occurs causing finer particles to be discharged first and accumulate deeper in the heap formed by the recoater, causing larger particles to be pushed along the spreading trajectory and thus minimising trapping potential. Hence, causing the presence of interstices to form.

The hypothesised self-sorting motion is a consequence of the mechanical delivery system and thus was unlikely to be replicated in the more stochastic rainfall method, when particles fall unconstrained. The validity of the values stated is given further veracity in relation to the proposed critical volume fraction put forward by Haeri [1] of 58.5%. It is postulated that the highest packing density observed of 52.13% (Set Identifier 6 – Rainfall) is broadly consistent for an unoptimised powder bed in the conditions tested.

Whilst it is noteworthy the SVF results show a fairly minor 1-2% disparity between methods, the nature of the scaled model may be a limiting factor. Thus, it would be of significant interest to ascertain if the proposed Brazil nut effect in the funnel incurs a more significant discrepancy between results on larger DEM models.
On reflection of particle sizes, the PSD appeared to exert a stronger influence on the packing density than the deposition method. Uniform fine powders (Set Identifier 6, all 20 µm elements) achieved the most solid powder bed, compared to the least dense bed formed with the coarsest uniform case in Set Identifier 1, comprised entirely of 40 µm particles. This was true regardless of deposition method. Whilst only a 1.18% to 1.36% difference was found between deposition methods, the difference between powder sets was 6.44% (funnel) and 6.62% (rainfall).

The surface roughness results again highlighted a clear disparity in the formed powder bed quality between deposition methods. With the exception of Set Identifier 7, comprised entirely of 30 μm particles, the travelling funnel method created a rougher powder bed and was outperformed by the rainfall deposition. Once more, a driving factor in bed quality as judged by the surface roughness was the PSD. Coarse-dominated PSD sets incurred rougher layers and amplified surface heterogeneity with the funnel deposition.

The results of Set Identifier 2, comprised of one third of each particle size tested inserted by mass, is curious. The roughness of this profile is almost doubled by the funnel technique. Although consistent with the theme of rainfall beds producing smoother layer profiles, this is significantly more pronounced than other PSD sets tested. The working hypothesis is that this size set creates the convergent detriments scenario of the 20 μm and 30 μm particles showing a high propensity for agglomeration, with protrusions from the 40 μm lowering the surface homogeneity in conjunction with the cluster formation. This does not, however, account for the much smaller disparity in the similarly sized Set Identifier 5. This result is, simply, highly anomalous.

A thorough review of the segregation behavior of the powder in the spread layers showed that both deposition approaches induced non-uniform elemental distributions, but with significantly different mechanisms. In all cases, finer particles appeared to accumulate in the initial region of the recoater path (x_-), with coarser particles pushed toward the further end of the spreading trajectory (x_+). A negligible influence, for any powder size was found in the width of the powder bed: y_-, y_0, or y_+. This implies a self-sorting motion in the axis transverse to the spreading direction during the recoating operation.

In respect of segregation in the powder bed depth, a general theme appeared in that finer particles tended to migrate to bottom of the vertical axis (z_-), with coarser particles accumulating higher in the bed (z_+). It is proposed that this occurs due to finer particles migrating through interparticle interstices under gravity, which underpins the above theory that fines tend to be deposited earlier in the recoater trajectory and coarser particles tend to be pushed along to the end of the spreading path.
The comparative analysis of the rainfall and travelling funnel deposition methods underlines a fundamental limitation in DEM-AM research: the ubiquitously used rainfall approach does not reflect real powder delivery systems and by extension the initial pre-spread state in commercial PBF systems. Whilst the rainfall consistently produces powder beds with conditions more favourable for AM part builds: higher packing densities, lower surface roughness, and reduced segregation, there are strong and legitimate grounds to argue these results artificially increase powder bed quality, as no known industrial method delivers powder under a gravity-driven insertion. The disparity in results validates the research agenda to model more realistic dynamic powder depositions.

The results showed, most pertinently in the SVF and surface roughness analysis (**Table 4** and **Table 5**), clear differences in the bed quality across different powder size set cases. A general theme emerged, in both cases, that more favourable conditions for AM were engendered when the powder bed was comprised entirely of the finest particles. In practicality, populating a powder bed entirely with fines would necessitate an intensive sieving process, and incur further processing steps not currently performed in commercial AM. Thus, powder bed optimisation gains are liable to be diminished by reductions in throughput and an increase in overall processing times.

In terms of PSD control, under the conditions tested the most viable and suggested powder size concentrations would be consistent with Set Identifier 4: 15% of the coarsest particles, 25% of the median-sized, and the remaining majority at 60% of the elements in the finest size range.

In summary, evidence has been generated which implies the artificial increase of powder bed quality with the rainfall insertion approach ubiquitously seen in DEM-AM literature. The dynamic funnel approach provides a foundation for further studies with fine-tuned parameters such as variable funnel to recoater velocity ratios, and analysis of whether nozzle geometry configuration diminishes the observed Brazil nut effect. The insights attained from this research is informative for further studies of a hybrid strategy of realistic deposition techniques with PSD control, to enhance powder bed quality. Thus, bridging the knowledge gaps between commercial AM practice and academic simulations in the DEM-AM research landscape.

IV. CONCLUSION

The primary conclusions drawn from the research are:

- The results have shown that the rainfall method artificially increases the quality of the formed spread layer, implying that powder bed packing and surface profile results are misrepresented in existing DEM-AM literature.

- The moving funnel models capture the pertinent Brazil nut effect, in which a segregation phenomena occurs that sees finer elements migrate to the funnel aperture and discharge earlier in the deposition regime. Thus, migrating under gravity to lower layers in the vertical axis of the spread powder layer.

- A PSD inserted with a bias towards finer particles, under the conditions tested, generally engenders powder bed characteristics that are more favourable for AM part builds. The proposed size range approximates 60% (20 μm) of the bulk solid comprised of the finest elements, 25% of the median sized particles (30 μm), and the reminder consisting of the coarsest sized elements (40 μm).

REFERENCES

[1] S. Haeri, "Optimisation of Blade Type Spreaders for Powder Bed Preparation in Additive Manufacturing using DEM Simulations," *Powder Technology,* vol. 321, pp. 94-104, 2017.

[2] A. Averardi, C. Cola, S. Zeltmann and N. Gupta, "Effect of Particle Size Distribution on the Packing of Powder Beds: A Critical Discussion Relevant to Additive Manufacturing," *Materials Today Communications,* vol. 24, no. 1, pp. 1-14, 2020.

[3] E. Parteli and T. Pöschel, "Particle-Based Simulation of Powder Application in Additive Manufacturing," *Powder Technology,* vol. 288, no. 1, pp. 96-102, 2016.

[4] S. Brika, M. Letenneur, C. Dion and V. Brailovski, "Influence of Particle Morphology and Size Distribution on the Powder Flowability and Laser Powder Bed Fusion Manufacturability of Ti-6Al-4V Alloy," *Additive Manufacturing,* vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 100929-100945, 2020.

[5] C. Meier, R. Weissbach, J. Weinberg, W. Wall and A. Hart, "Critical Influences of Particle Size and Adhesion on the Powder Layer Uniformity in Metal Additive Manufacturing," *Journal of Materials Processing Technology,* vol. 266, no. 1, pp. 484-501, 2019.

[6] A. Mussatto, R. Groarke, A. O'Neill, M. Obeidi, Y. Delaure and D. Brabazon, "Influences of Powder Morphology and Spreading Parameters on the Powder Bed Topography Uniformity in Powder Bed Fusion Metal Additive Manufacturing," *Additive Manufacturing,* vol. 38, no. 1, pp. 101807-101818, 2021.

[7] Y. He, A. Hassanpour and A. Bayly, "Linking Particle Properties to Layer Characteristics: Discrete Element Modelling of Cohesive Fine Powder Spreading in Additive Manufacturing," *Additive Manufacturing,* vol. 36, no. 1, pp. 101685-101700, 2020.

[8] J. Karlsson, A. Snis, H. Engqvist and J. Lausmaa, "Characterisation and Comparison of Materials Produced by Electron Beam Melting (EBM) of Two Different Ti–6Al–4V Powder Fractions," *Journal of Materials Processing Technology,* vol. 213, no. 12, pp. 2109-2118, 2013.

[9] A. Strondl, O. Lyckfeldt, H. Brodin and U. Ackelid, "Characterisation and Control of Powder Properties for Additive Manufacturing," *The Journal of The Minerals, Metals & Materials Society (TMS),* vol. 67, no. 3, pp. 549-554, 2015.

[10] W. Du, J. Roa, J. Hong, Y. Liu, Z. Pei and C. Ma, "Binder Jetting Additive Manufacturing: Effect of Particle Size Distribution on Density," *Journal of Manufacturing Science and Engineering,* vol. 143, no. 9, pp. 091002-091011, 2021.

THE IMPACT OF FINTECH TECHNOLOGIES ON THE BANKING SYSTEM: AN ANALYSIS OF BLOCKCHAIN-BASED PAYMENT SYSTEMS

T. JAVOHİRBEK[1]

[1]Student of the Republican Academic, Lyceum named after S. H. Sirojidinov

Abstract- This paper examines the role of financial technologies, specifically blockchain-based payment systems, in transforming traditional banking. The paper gives an in-depth review of changes, challenges, and opportunities brought about by the inclusion of blockchain technology in contemporary banking. Based on a review of the existing scientific literature and empirical data, this work highlights how blockchain-based systems ensure more transparency, security, and efficiency compared to traditional banking. A comparative analysis of experiences in various countries provides a framework for strategic implementation.

Keywords- Fintech, Blockchain, Banking System, Payment Systems, Distributed Ledger Technology (DLT), Cryptocurrency, Smart Contracts.

Аннотация- В данной статье рассматривается роль финансовых технологий, в частности платежных систем на основе блокчейна, в трансформации традиционного банковского дела. В статье представлен углубленный анализ изменений, проблем и возможностей, связанных с внедрением технологии блокчейн в современное банковское дело. На основе анализа существующей научной литературы и эмпирических данных в данной работе показано, как системы на основе блокчейна обеспечивают большую прозрачность, безопасность и эффективность по сравнению с традиционным банковским делом. Сравнительный анализ опыта разных стран закладывает основу для стратегического внедрения.

Ключевые слова- финтех, блокчейн, банковская система, платежные системы, технология распределенного реестра (DLT), криптовалюта, смарт-контракты.

I. INTRODUCTION

Within the last ten years, a revolution in Fintech has thoroughly changed the outlook of traditional banking. Blockchain, initially acting as the backbone of cryptocurrencies, finds robust applications in payment systems, settlement operations, and other financial services

today. The integration of blockchain-based solutions into global financial architecture promises reduced operational costs, increased transaction speed, and a minimum chance of manipulation. The present study analyses this paradigm shift with the help of statistical data and comparative analysis of international implementations.

II. METHODS

FinTech technologies, especially blockchain-based payment systems, have already brought about remarkable change in the digital banking sector. For instance, Anitha Kumari and N. Chitra Devi analyzed the effects of FinTech and blockchain technologies on banking services. Shlok Dubey conducted a bibliometric analysis of blockchain-based payment systems, outlining main trends in the research within this aspect. Ibrahim Elsiddig Ahmed empirically investigated how blockchain technology reduces transaction costs in banking. Besides, Ibrahim Musa Ünal and Ahmet Faruk Aysan studied the impact of FinTech and blockchain in Islamic finance. Parminder Varma et al. explored the disruptive effects of FinTech and blockchain on the banking industry, showing the development directions of the system.

Moreover, academic research into Fintech and blockchain has constantly emphasized DLT as the main driver to ensure transactional transparency. The blockchain architecture, developed by Nakamoto in 2008, laid a concrete foundation for decentralized finance. Tapscott & Tapscott defined it in 2016 as a "trust protocol" to show its importance from the viewpoint of the banking sector. Since then, further research on its practical applications, from cross-border payments to the issuance of CBDCs, has been discussed.

This research adopts the mixed-methods approach, combining the qualitative and quantitative analysis methods. Results of blockchain-based systems deployed from the year 2015 to 2023 were analyzed. SWOT analysis was performed to determine the technology's strengths, weaknesses, opportunities, and threats related to banking. Further, a comparative case study method was utilized to examine the experiences of both developed and developing nations.

III. RESULTS

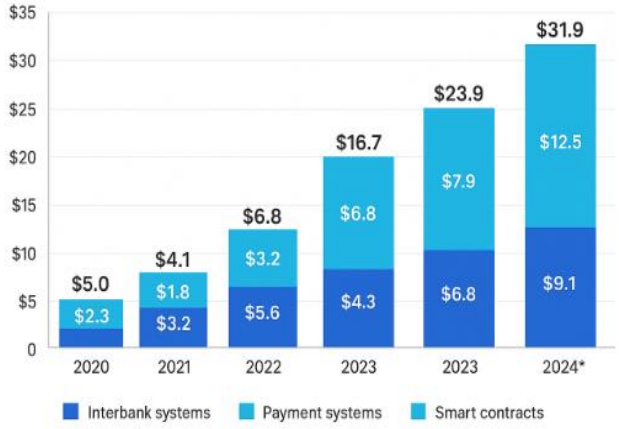


Fig 1. Global investment in blockchain technology (2020-2024)

This chart shows the annual distribution of global investments in blockchain technologies. Information is presented in a graphical form that allows one to compare the investments in interbank systems, payment systems, and smart contracts in different years. It shows their growth from 2020 to 2024 and clearly represents the spending in each direction using colors. At the same time, the main purpose of the chart is to quickly and clearly explain the growth and distribution of blockchain investments.

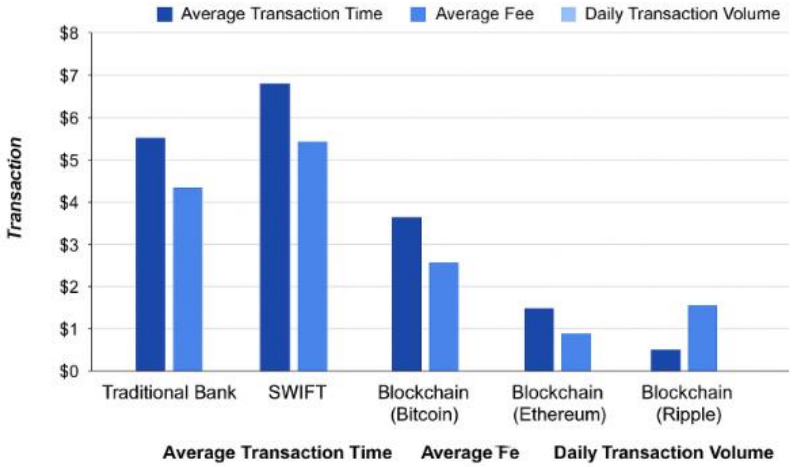


Fig 2. Comparative analysis of transaction parameters across payment systems

This is a comparison infographic or table that will present a visual contrast in the performance of different systems. The key purpose is to clearly and effectively illustrate the main differences between traditional banking systems, SWIFT, and different blockchain-based platforms-including Bitcoin, Ethereum, and Ripple-through three critical metrics of performance:

1. Average transaction time: It shows the speed at which a payment is processed, underlining the dramatic speed advantage of blockchain systems, such as Ripple, with 3-5 seconds versus traditional methods, such as a bank, which could take 1-3 days.
2. Average fee: It gives a comparison in regard to the fee per transaction, visually proving blockchain transactions are much more economical, especially on networks like Ripple, compared to costly traditional wire transfers through SWIFT.
3. Daily transaction volume: This metric shows the scale and adoption level of each system, showing that while traditional banking still handles the largest volume, major blockchain networks are processing trillions of dollars daily.

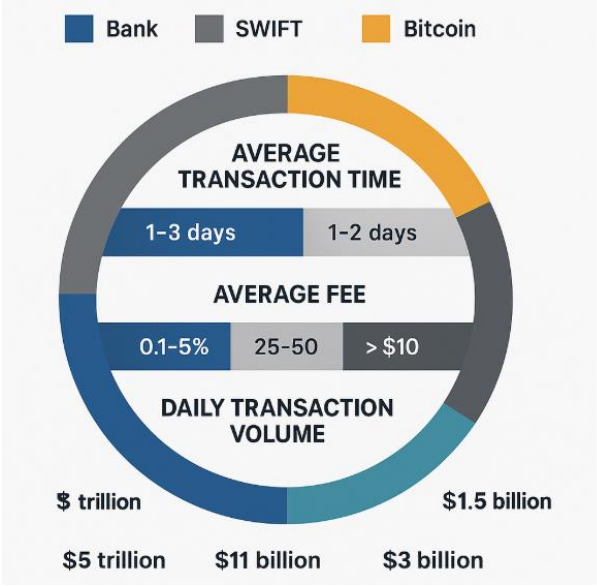


Fig 3. Payment system performance comparison: Banks vs. SWIFT vs. Bitcoin

This is an image comparing three payment systems-Traditional Banks, SWIFT, and Bitcoin-on three key metrics: Average Transaction Time, Average Fee, and Daily Transaction Volume. The comparative chart highlights the advantages of Bitcoin in speed and cost while showing that traditional systems handle the largest transaction volumes, helping readers understand complex performance data.

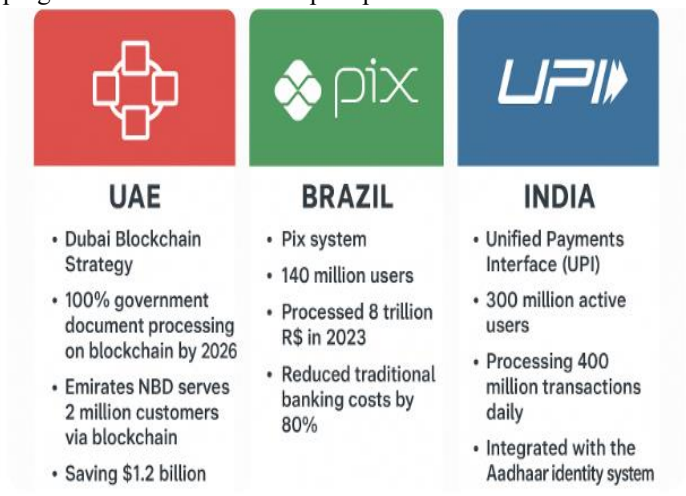


Fig 4. Blockchain and digital payments

This infographic compares three countries that have achieved success in the implementation of a digital payment system: UAE, Brazil, and India. It visually summarizes key achievements and scale metrics such as users, volumes of transactions, and cost savings in order to convey real-world examples of fintech and blockchain

adoption. The comparison gives readers an overview of how each country is leveraging technology to transform its financial ecosystem.

Users of blockchain-based payment systems (2020-2024):

1. 2020: 100 million.
2. 2021: 250 million (+150%).
3. 2022: 480 million (+92%).
4. 2023: 850 million (+77%).
5. 2024: 1.2 billion (+41%).

IV. CONCLUSION

Statistics and comparative analysis allow making the following conclusions:

1. Global trend: Investments in blockchain technology have increased sixfold from 2020 to 2024.
2. Efficiency: Blockchain-based systems are 60-80% more efficient compared to traditional banking.
3. International experience: Developed countries take the lead in developing regulatory frameworks, while practical and user-centered solutions are more typical of developing countries.

For Uzbekistan, it is recommended to develop a national model in a phase-by-phase approach, considering international best practices.

1. Practical recommendations for Uzbekistan:
2. Establish a "Blockchain Cluster" under the leadership of the Central Bank.
3. Adopt a regulatory framework harmonized to international standards.
4. Design specialized training programs for banking staff.
5. Introduce tax incentives for pilot projects.

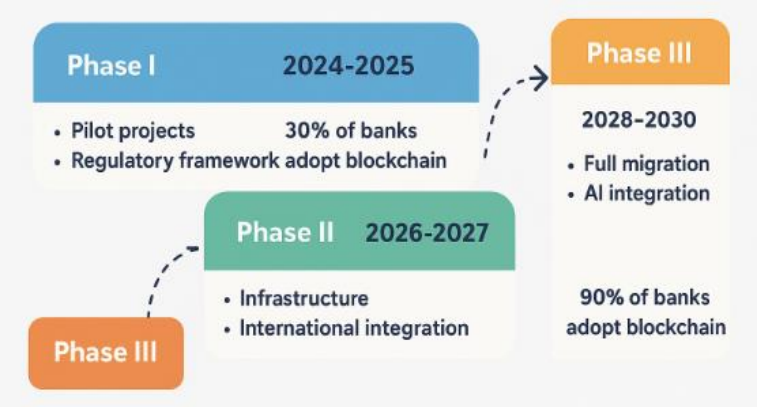


Fig 6. Phased implementation roadmap for Uzbekistan's banking system

Based on this analysis, Uzbekistan's banking system can effectively leverage the Fintech revolution to achieve regional leadership.

REFERENCES

1. Chen, L., & Wang, H. (2023). "Blockchain in Banking: A Systematic Literature Review." Journal of Banking and Finance Technology.
2. Smith, J., & Johnson, M. (2024). "The Impact of Fintech on Traditional Banking Models." International Journal of Financial Studies.
3. Kumar, A., & Patel, R. (2024). "Digital Payments Revolution in Emerging Markets." Journal of Digital Banking.
4. Garcia, M., & Lee, S. (2023). "CBDCs and Financial Inclusion: Global Perspectives." Central Banking Journal.
5. Anderson, P., & Brown, K. (2024). "Regulatory Challenges in Fintech Innovation." Journal of Financial Regulation.

6. World Economic Forum. (2020). The Future of Financial Services: How Artificial Intelligence and Blockchain are Disrupting Banking.
7. Deloitte. (2021). Global Blockchain Survey: A New Age of Digital Assets.
8. PwC. (2022). Central Bank Digital Currencies: A Solution in Search of a Problem?
9. Accenture. (2023). Banking on Blockchain: The Future of Financial Services.
10. Central Bank of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2024). "Digital Uzbekistan 2030"' Strategy and the Banking System. Tashkent: Central Bank Publications.
11. Administration of the President of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2023). Concept of Digital Transformation in the Fintech Sector Tashkent: Presidential Publications.
12. Ministry of Finance of the Republic of Uzbekistan. (2024). Program for the Implementation of Innovative Technologies in the Banking System. Tashkent: Ministry of Finance Press.
13. Tashkent Institute of Finance. (2024). Application of Blockchain Technologies in the Banking System of Uzbekistan. Tashkent: Scientific Research Report.

AUTOMATED SEGMENTATION AND MULTICLASS CLASSIFICATION OF BRAIN TUMORS USING MACHINE LEARNING ON MRI IMAGES

M.F. GÖĞÜŞ[1], E.N. BAYSAR[2], D. UYSAL[3], M. BÜYÜKBAŞ[4]
[1]Abdullah Gül University, Kayseri/Türkiye, mehmetfatih.gogus@agu.edu.tr
[2]Abdullah Gül University, Kayseri /Türkiye, elifnur.baysar@agu.edu.tr
[3]Abdullah Gül University, Kayseri /Türkiye, davut.uysal@agu.edu.tr
[4]Abdullah Gül University, Kayseri /Türkiye, mahmut.buyukbas@agu.edu.tr

***Abstract* —** The present work proposes an automated system for the multiclass classification and segmentation of brain tumors using MRI scans, combining machine and deep learning methodologies. Traditional machine learning models were further optimized by feature selection methods such as Information Gain, Gain Ratio, and ANOVA-F; among those, XGBoost yielded the best performance in classification with an accuracy of 96.22%. On the other hand, deep learning strategies were represented above all by a custom-designed CNN model topping the validation accuracy at 97.29% and providing great AUC values for all tumor classes. Besides classification, the present study allowed the development of a tumor segmentation component based on a U-Net-based architecture, able to effectively delineate tumor regions. In this regard, the integrated framework represents a very promising tool for clinical decision-making, whereby tumors are not only correctly identified but also precisely localized within the brain.

***Keywords*—** Brain tumor classification, MRI, segmentation, machine learning, deep learning, CNN, U-Net, XGBoost.

I. INTRODUCTION

A tumor indicates the abnormal and uncontrolled growth of cells in an organ. A brain tumor particularly originates from an abnormal mass due to the sudden and irregular growth of brain tissues [1]. It is a serious medical condition that can be observed at any age and has a very severe impairment on the quality of life. In general, the type, size, and site of the brain tumor, coupled with the availability of treatment alternatives, directly influence the individual's quality of life. Thus, early diagnosis and correct classification of brain tumors play a crucial role in clinical decision-making processes and recovering patients more effectively. Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) is widely used for detecting and assessing brain tumors because it produces high-resolution images in a non-invasive manner [2]. However, manual interpretation of MRI relies greatly on the expertise, experience, and attention of the radiologists. This process is time-consuming and can have potential errors regarding diagnostic accuracy.

To address these limitations, the aim of this study is to design a system that supports tumor analysis with high accuracy and provides decision support to radiologists using image preprocessing methods, automatic segmentation models, feature extraction, feature selection methods, machine and deep learning models.

Thus, the system aims to enhance the accuracy of clinical diagnostic processes and serve as a complementary tool in healthcare sectors where expert resources are limited.

II. LITARATURE REVIEW

Brain tumors present diagnostic challenges due to histopathological differences and similarities in imaging findings. Since the detection of brain cancer from MRI images is an important issue affecting human life, there are many studies on the diagnosis and classification of brain tumors.

In recent years, artificial intelligence-based approaches, particularly deep learning, have become popular in medical imaging for classification. Raza et al. (2022) proposed a hybrid CNN model, DeepTumorNet, which achieved 99.67% accuracy for glioma, meningioma, and pituitary tumors using a modified GoogLeNet architecture and Leaky ReLU activation [3].

Traditional machine learning techniques also hold great promise with feature extraction. Kumar et al. 2024 showed that Random Forest classifiers had scores as high as 99% classification accuracy in classifying brain

tumors, especially when used with features of image loading, showing that the relevance of machine learning models is not lost when tailored appropriately to the dataset and features [4].

Deep learning-based models are useful for automatic segmentation, as most of the non-automated techniques fail in terms of spatial precision, whereas deep models can identify tumor outlines with high accuracy. Di Ieva et al. (2021) reported a 0.878 Dice score regarding whole tumor segmentation using a CNN trained on multiparametric MRI [5]. Considering these studies together makes it evident how crucial both automatic segmentation and machine learning models are in classification.

III. METHODOLOGY

The proposed study focuses on the structured workflow of performing image processing combined with machine learning in brain tumor classification. MRI images are preprocessed in three steps: resizing, skull stripping, and noise reduction. Then, thresholding, edge detection, and clustering form the segmentation methodology to get the tumor region separated. For feature extraction, GLCM was used for texture, LBP and HOG for local texture and shape, and histogram features, statistical measures such as mean, variance, skewness, and kurtosis, region properties comprising area, perimeter, and eccentricity, Hu Moments, and DWT features. Then comes the feature selection process, in which Information Gain, Gain Ratio, and ANOVA-F methods will retain only the most important features for classification.

Finally, machine learning algorithms are trained and evaluated using the selected features to classify the tumor types into glioma, meningioma, and pituitary tumor.

A. Pre-processing

Pre-processing is an important step in improving MRI image quality for making the segmentation and classification of tumors more accurate. Pre-processing involves all operations like contrast enhancement, noise reduction, and isolation of brain structure. The dataset is composed of MRI scans of glioma, pituitary, and meningioma tumors. Images are taken in three planes of view: axial, coronal, and sagittal with different image resolutions. To maintain uniformity, images were resized and standardized.

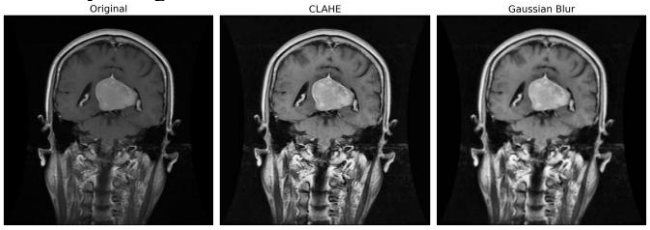


Figure 1 - Original Dataset Image (left) - CLAHE Applied Image - Gaussian Blur Applied Image (right).

After this step, a Gaussian filter was applied for noise reduction, followed by CLAHE to enhance local contrast and highlight tumor regions. As shown in Figure 1, these steps progressively reduce noise and improve tumor visibility.

B. Tumor Segmentation

i. Thresholding and Morphological Segmentation

Segmentation is the process of separating abnormal brain regions from healthy tissues in MRI images. After the pre-processing operations were completed, the threshold-based segmentation method was first applied. In this method, the intensity of pixels is classified according to whether they are above or below a certain threshold value.

The threshold value is determined automatically in our application using Otsu's Thresholding method. This method maximizes the variance between the two classes, i.e., the foreground and the background. Therefore, the method ensures that the threshold value calculated is optimum and does not require manual adjustment.

After the thresholding method, various improvement steps were applied to make the mask more accurate. First, morphological opening was performed to remove small and unnecessary objects. Then, the mask was improved with K-means clustering to include only tumor candidates, and unnecessary regions were filtered with connected component analysis according to size-shape features. In the last step, hole filling was applied to close the gaps, and morphological closing was performed to remove roughness After the tumor masks were created, it was checked whether there were any errors or false detections. For ROI extraction, the obtained masks were multiplied with the original image to isolate the tumor regions. Thus, when segmentation and pre-processing techniques are applied correctly, the tumors in the MRI images are made suitable for the next stages.

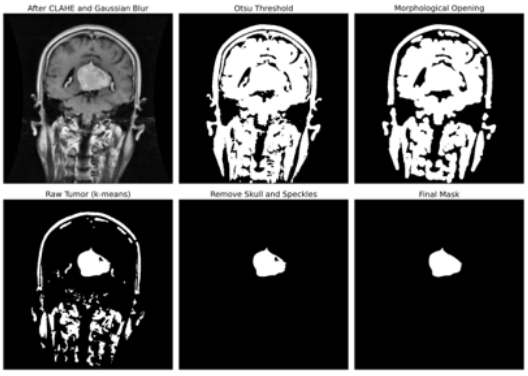


Figure 2 -Tumor mask created step by step using thresholding and morphological operations.

Figure 2 shows the step-by-step creation of the tumor mask after thresholding. First, small and unnecessary objects are removed using morphological opening. Next, K-means clustering is applied to isolate tumor candidates. Then, connected component analysis filters out irrelevant regions based on size and shape. Finally, holes are filled, and morphological closing is applied to smooth the edges and produce the final tumor mask.

ii. Deep Learning-Based Segmentation

Automatic segmentation provides exact and consistent identification of brain tumors, among other anatomical structures, without manual processing. Peng et al. (2020) emphasized that U-Net has proved very effective in the segmentation of brain tumors, pointing to the fact that skip connections preserved high-resolution features while multi-scale upsampling enhances fine detail capture [6]. Given this fact, a deep learning-based automatic segmentation method is applied in this study by utilizing a pre-trained U-Net with an encoder backbone of ResNet50. Firstly, in order to use such a method and train the model with our dataset, MRI images together with their binary masks were resized to 256x256 resolution. Images were normalized and converted to RGB format to be compatible with ResNet50 input. Then, the trained model was run for 20 epochs using binary cross-entropy loss and segmentation performance was evaluated with Dice coefficient. The Dice coefficient evaluates the overlap between the model predicted tumor region and the true tumor mask and takes a value between 0 and 1, with a value of 1 indicating complete overlap.

The model applied to new MRI images after training was complete generated binary tumor masks that could clearly identify tumor boundaries and enable accurate extraction of ROIs. Figure 3 illustrates the results of the automatic brain tumor segmentation. This figure shows that the automatic segmentation of results was done in the right way.

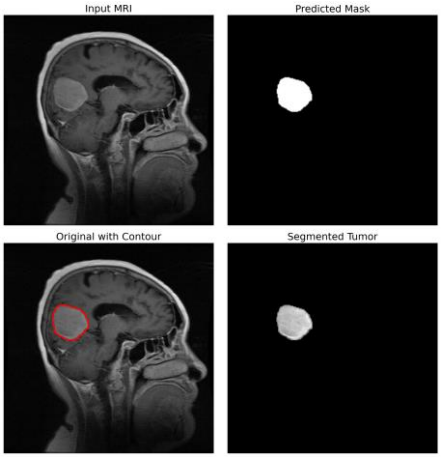


Figure 3 - Automatic Tumor Segmentation Results in our Dataset

In addition, brain MRI images selected from another dataset were used to evaluate the accuracy and robustness of this method [7]. Figure 4 shows the tumor segmentation result on an MRI image from a different dataset. As seen with the result, the model demonstrates that it performs automatic segmentation accurately.

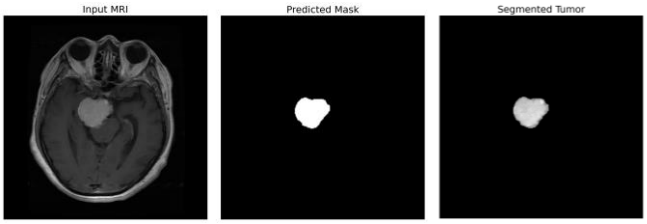


Figure 4 - Automatic Tumor Segmentation with a Different Dataset

Table 11 - Training and Validation Performance Metrics by Epoch in Automatic Brain Tumor Segmentation

Epoch Number	Training Dice Coefficient	Training Loss Value	Validation Dice Coefficient	Validation Value Loss
5	0.8452	0.0085	0.7721	0.0224
10	0.9004	0.0053	0.8131	0.0251
15	0.9206	0.0041	0.8121	0.0273
20	0.9423	0.0029	0.8273	0.0273

According to the data presented in Table 1, the deep learning-based automatic segmentation model showed a significant performance increase on the training data with an increasing epoch number. The Dice coefficient improved from 0.8452 at epoch 5 to 0.9423 at epoch 20, indicating a substantial enhancement in segmentation accuracy. It is observed that the loss value also decreased regularly during the training process (from 0.0085 to 0.0029), which shows that the error rate of the model decreased. On the validation data, the Dice coefficient showed a limited increase from 0.8131 to 0.8273, which remained almost flat after the 10th epoch. This situation suggests that the model's validation performance stopped improving after a certain point. It is clearly shown that the number of epochs affects the performance of the model. Therefore, the epoch number must be adjusted correctly. In this study, when the epoch number was set to 20, the validation and accuracy results were high, showing that the tumor segmentation was performed successfully.

In summary, the deep learning-based automatic segmentation system used in this project provides a fast, objective and highly accurate method for tumor detection in brain MRI images.

C. Feature Extraction

In the tumor classification process, various numerical features were extracted in order to obtain meaningful information from the tumor regions isolated by segmentation. This process is a crucial step to enhance the classification models' accuracy and discriminative power while simultaneously reducing computational complexity. A wide variety of metrics were employed during feature extraction to comprehensively characterize the tumor regions. The extracted features are grouped under four main headings: intensity-based, texture-based, geometric (shape-based) features and gradient-based features.

Intensity-based features reflect the statistical distribution of pixel values in the image and reveal the brightness level and internal structural differences of the tumor. While the mean, median and max values in this group represent the tumor brightness, metrics such as variance, skew and kurtosis provide information about the symmetry of the distribution and extreme value sensitivity.

Texture-based features were obtained with the Gray Level Co-occurrence Matrix (GLCM) method and evaluate the regularity and structural complexity of the tumor texture. In particular, metrics such as correlation, contrast, entropy, energy and homogeneity provide important inferences about the microstructural properties of the tumor.

Geometric features include information about the shape and size of the tumor mask obtained as a result of segmentation. Area and perimeter metrics define the size of the tumor, while solidity and extent metrics express the level of compactness of the structure and its spread on the image.

Finally, the Histogram of Oriented Gradients (HOG) method was used. This method looks at the shape and structure of the tumor by using the gradient and the size of the shape. With this approach, we get important information such as the tumor's shape, size, border, and the histogram of its gradients.

In summary, this study used feature extraction methods in three main groups: intensity-based, texture-based, and geometry-based. A total of 15 extracted features were used in the analysis.

D. Feature Selection

Feature selection is an important step in machine learning. Feature selection helps identify important information related to the model and removes elements that are not informative or unnecessary. Therefore, it makes the model easier to understand, reduces computational cost, and helps prevent possible overfitting. In this study, three filter-based feature selection methods are used. These are Information Gain, Gain Ratio, and ANOVA-F. Information Gain evaluates the importance of each feature by measuring the decrease in entropy when the dataset is divided according to that feature. Gain Ratio improves IG by normalizing its value, thus addressing biases towards features with many unique values. ANOVA-F test measures the statistical significance of each feature by comparing the variance between and within classes, highlighting the features that best distinguish tumor types. These feature selection techniques contributed to the more efficient use of 251 features obtained from MRI images in training classification models by selecting 25 features.

E. Classification Approaches

iii. Machine Learning Classification

In this study, different machine learning algorithms were used to classify the features obtained from MRI images into three classes. Decision Tree refers to models that divide the data according to decision rules and easily interpret them. Random Forest increases the generalization power and over-learning reduction tools by using different decision trees at the same time. Logistic Regression takes the input data, evaluates it according to the sigmoid function and returns a probability value between 0 and 1. SVM draws a suitable hyperplane for the separation of classes and uses kernel functions for non-linear boundaries. Gradient Boosting improves the weak learners by iteratively reducing the errors. XGBoost works on the same principle as Gradient Boosting but is strengthened with regularization methods, subsampling, parallel processing, etc., thus offering very high level of power in terms of accuracy, speed, and generalization. To compare the performance of ML algorithms trained with these six different models, accuracy, precision, recall, F1 score, and AUC metrics were evaluated.

iv. Deep Learning Classification

Deep learning–based classification is a type of learning that lets models learn complex patterns automatically by using many layers of artificial neural networks. In this study, various deep learning architectures such as CNN (Custom), ResNet50, MobileNetV2, VGG16, InceptionV3 were used to distinguish tumor images.

In this study, a custom CNN is employed as the core of the classification framework due to CNN's strength in processing complex visual patterns present in MRI scans. It is underlined that CNNs, through their automatic feature learning capabilities, enable consistent, scalable and highly accurate classification of brain tumor types [8]. In this study, ResNet50 was used because its skip connections can solve vanishing gradient problems and can keep the training stable even in deep networks. With its adjustable filter sizes, it keeps computational efficiency, so it is a suitable model for brain tumor classification tasks [9]. VGG16 is a CNN model used for its efficient feature extraction and stable performance by using 3×3 convolutional layers [10]. InceptionV3 was used in this study because it can achieve very high accuracy in brain tumor classification studies [11]. MobilNet16, which is ideal for medical image analysis, was selected due to its low computational cost and high efficiency using separable convolutions [12].

Deep learning techniques were applied to the dataset used in this study and brain tumor images were classified with high efficiency. The models achieved their ideal accuracy by stabilizing after 30 epochs due to the aim of low validation loss. Therefore, 30 epochs were generally selected for efficiency.

IV. RESULT AND DISCUSSION

A. Machine Learning Based Classification Results

The classification performance of the developed machine learning algorithms was systematically evaluated with three different feature selection techniques.

Table 12 - Accuracy, F1 Score, and AUC values are reported for comparison.

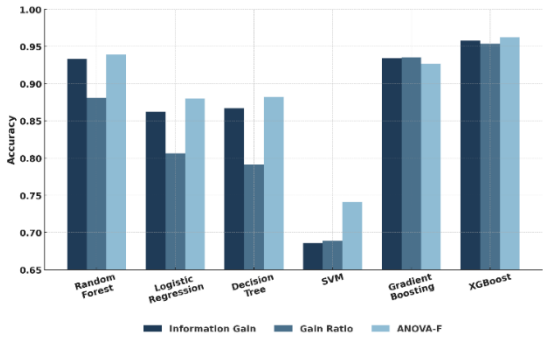
	Classifier	Accuracy	Precision	Recall	F1 Score	AUC
—	Random Forest	0.9333	0.9359	0.9333	0.9334	0.9869

	Logistic Regression	0.8622	0.8628	0.8622	0.8624	0.9632
	Decision Tree	0.8666	0.8679	0.8666	0.8668	0.8998
	SVM	0.6855	0.6883	0.6855	0.6806	0.8568
	Gradient Boosting	0.9344	0.9350	0.9344	0.9345	0.9888
	XGB	0.9577	0.9581	0.9577	0.95778	0.9930
Gain Ration	Random Forest	0.8811	0.8831	0.8811	0.8809	0.9750
	Logistic Regression	0.8066	0.8068	0.8066	0.8063	0.9292
	Decision Tree	0.7911	0.7916	0.7911	0.7907	0.8430
	SVM	0.6888	0.6863	0.6888	0.6857	0.8425
	Gradient Boosting	0.9355	0.9366	0.9355	0.9354	0.9889
	XGB	0.9533	0.9544	0.9533	0.95336	0.9935
Anova F	Random Forest	0.9388	0.9422	0.9388	0.9390	0.9902
	Logistic Regression	0.88	0.8809	0.88	0.8798	0.9623
	Decision Tree	0.8822	0.8829	0.8822	0.8823	0.9117
	SVM	0.7411	0.7456	0.7411	0.7407	0.8903
	Gradient Boosting	0.9266	0.9274	0.9266	0.9286	0.9876
	XGB	0.9622	0.9628	0.9622	0.96223	0.9939

Using the Information Gain feature selection method, XGBoost achieved the highest accuracy of 95.77%. Gradient Boosting come next with 93.44% and Random Forest followed with 93.33%. The SVM model showed the lowest accuracy in this category at 68.55%. In summary, XGBoost, Gradient Boosting, and Random Forest tree-based models outperform others.

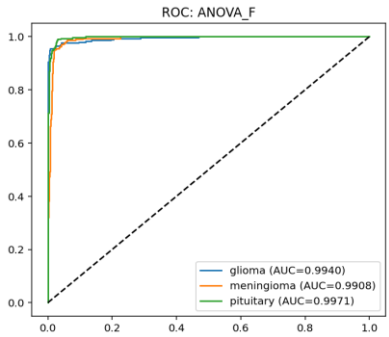
With Gain Ratio–based feature selection, XGBoost again reached the highest accuracy with 95.33%, followed closely by Gradient Boosting and Random Forest. This ranking remained unchanged with gain-based feature selection. The lowest performance was observed in classifiers such as SVM and Decision Tree, which resulted in lower accuracies of 68.88% and 79.11%, respectively. Therefore, this indicates that the features selected with this method were not fully effective.

XGBoost achieved the highest accuracy in the ANOVA F-based selection result with 96.22% accuracy. Random Forest and Gradient Boosting demonstrated strong results with 93.88% and 92.66% accuracy, respectively; however, SVM showed a noticeable drop with 74.11% accuracy.



Graph 1 - Accuracy Comparison of Classifiers by Selection Method

Analysis of Figure 1 shows that ensemble models yield significantly better results. XGBoost achieved the highest accuracy across all feature selection methods, demonstrating its robust pattern-capturing capabilities in medical images. In contrast, SVM produced the lowest accuracies, and linear boundaries were found to be insufficient to represent the complex structure of MRI data.



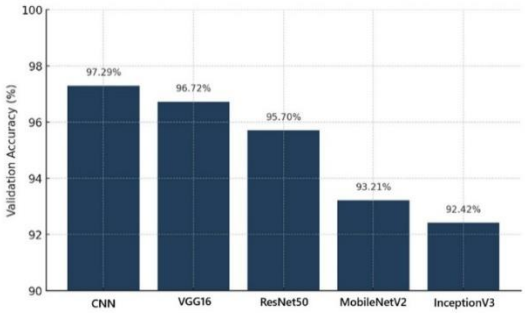
Graph 2 - ROC curve of the XGBoost classifier using ANOVA-F features.

ROC curves of the XGBoost classifier based on features selected with ANOVA-F, which has the best performance among all models and feature selection methods, are presented in Graph 2. The calculated AUC scores for the glioma, meningioma, and pituitary classes are 0.9940, 0.9908, and 0.9971, respectively. These results confirm excellent class separation and demonstrate the high sensitivity of the model.

B. Deep Learning Based Classification Results

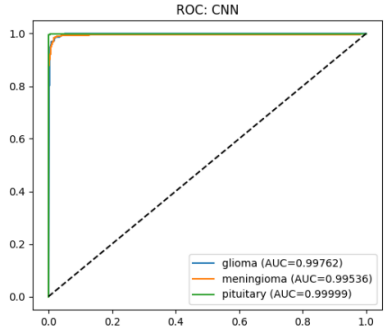
Table 13 -Performance metrics of deep learning models on brain tumor classification.

Classifier	Train Accuracy	Validation Accuracy	Precision	F1 Score	AUC
CNN (Custom)	0.9958	0.9729	0.9844	0.9844	0.9982
ResNet50	0.9738	0.9570	0.9571	0.9566	0.9953
Mobile NetV2	0.9736	0.9321	0.9454	0.9446	0.9935
Inception V3	0.9324	0.9242	0.9325	0.9288	0.9889
VGG16	0.9677	0.9672	0.9569	0.9566	0.9953



Graph 3 - Validation accuracy comparison of CNN, VGG16, ResNet50, MobileNetV2, and InceptionV3 architectures.

The performance differences seen in Figure 3 demonstrate that choosing the right deep learning architecture is crucial for successful brain tumor classification.



Graph 4 - ROC curves of the classes for the CNN model

ROC analyses in Figure 4 show that the CNN model achieved AUC scores of 0.9976, 0.9953, and 0.9999 for glioma, meningioma, and pituitary tumors, respectively. These results clearly demonstrate the CNN's high effectiveness in classifying different brain tumor types with high accuracy and its suitability for use in clinical decision support systems.

C. Comparison Machine Learning and Deep Learning Approaches

Deep learning methods outperform traditional machine learning models in terms of classification accuracy. The CNN model achieved the highest accuracy of 97.29%, surpassing the most successful machine learning method, XGBoost, which scored 96.22%. While ensemble-based classifiers demonstrate strong performance, deep learning approaches offer superior classification capabilities by more accurately modeling the multilayered spatial relationships of MRI data.

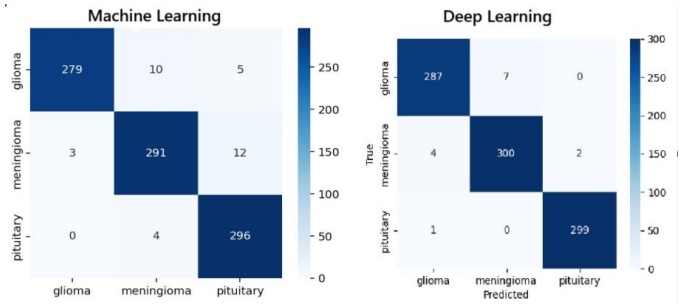


Figure 5 - Confusion matrices of the best-performing models: XGBoost for Machine Learning (left) and CNN for Deep Learning (right)

Figure 5 shows that the CNN model has a lower error rate than XGBoost in distinguishing between glioma and meningioma classes. This demonstrates that the CNN model provides more reliable results than XGBoost, particularly in distinguishing between glioma and meningioma. These results demonstrate that deep learning models are particularly advantageous in distinguishing between similar tumor types.

In summary, the comparison of classification performances reveals that the CNN model is the most effective deep learning architecture in this study, with 97.29% validation success and nearly perfect AUC values across all tumor classes. VGG16 and ResNet50 in the deep learning group also demonstrated strong classification performance. Among the ML algorithms, XGBoost, trained with ANOVA-F selected features, was found to outperform the other algorithms with 96.22% accuracy. Furthermore, this study confirms that classification success is highly dependent on both the model and the selected features.

V. CONCLUSION

In this study, an automatic system was created that enables both segmentation and multiple classification of brain tumors by analyzing MRI images using machine learning and deep learning methods.

Feature selection procedures were applied to optimize the performance of classical machine learning classifiers, and the XGBoost model trained with ANOVA-F achieved the highest overall performance with 96.22% accuracy. On the deep learning side, the CNN model achieved the highest overall performance with nearly perfect AUC values and 97.29% accuracy across all tumor classes. ROC curves also support the strong discrimination capabilities of the CNN and XGBoost models. The comparison of ML and DL conducted in the study demonstrates that deep learning can more effectively extract nested textural and spatial features in medical images. In the future, broader and more diverse data sources should be used to enhance the clinical applicability of the system, and the explainability of the models should be strengthened.

REFERENCES

[1] Nodirov J, Abdusalomov AB, Whangbo TK. Attention 3D U-Net with multiple skip connections for segmentation of brain tumor images.Sensors. 2022;22:6501

[2] Mamun, M.; Bin Shawkat, S.; Ahammed, M.S.; Uddin, M.M.; Mahmud, M.I.; Islam, A.M. Deep Learning Based Model for Alzheimer's Disease Detection Using Brain MRI Images. In Proceedings of the 2022 IEEE 13th Annual Ubiquitous Computing, Electronics, and Mobile Communication Conference (UEMCON), New York, NY, USA, 26–29 October 2022; pp. 510–516.

[3] Raza, A., Ayub, H., Khan, J. A., Ahmad, I., Salama, A. S., Daradkeh, Y. I., Javeed, D., Rehman, A. U., & Hamam, H. (2022). A hybrid Deep Learning-Based approach for brain tumor classification. *Electronics*, 11(7), 1146. https://doi.org/10.3390/electronics11071146

[4] Kumar, K., Jyoti, K., & Kumar, K. (2024). Machine learning for brain tumor classification: evaluating feature extraction and algorithm efficiency. *Discover Artificial Intelligence*, *4*(1). https://doi.org/10.1007/s44163-024-00214-4
[5] Di Ieva, A., Russo, C., Liu, S., Jian, A., Bai, M. Y., Qian, Y., & Magnussen, J. S. (2021). Application of deep learning for automatic segmentation of brain tumors on magnetic resonance imaging: a heuristic approach in the clinical scenario. *Neuroradiology*, *63*(8), 1253–1262. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00234-021-02649-3
[6] Peng, S., Chen, W., Sun, J., & Liu, B. (2019). Multi-Scale 3D U-Nets: An approach to automatic segmentation of brain tumor. *International Journal of Imaging Systems and Technology*, *30*(1), 5–17. https://doi.org/10.1002/ima.22368
[7] Brain tumor classification (MRI). [Online]. Available: https://www.kaggle.com/datasets/sartajbhuvaji/brain-tumorclassification-mri
[8] Srinivasan, S., Francis, D., Mathivanan, S. K., Rajadurai, H., Shivahare, B. D., & Shah, M. A. (2024). A hybrid deep CNN model for brain tumor image multi-classification. *BMC Medical Imaging*, *24*(1). https://doi.org/10.1186/s12880-024-01195-7
[9] Ghosal, P., Nandanwar, L., Kanchan, S., Bhadra, A., Medical College Kolkata, Chakraborty, J., Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, & Nandi, D. (n.d.). Brain tumor classification using RESNET-101 based squeeze and excitation deep neural network [Journal-article].
[10] Brain tumor analysis using deep learning and VGG-16 ensembling learning approaches. (2022). In *Appl. Sci*. (Vol. 12, p. 7282). https://doi.org/10.3390/app12147282
[11] Mohan, P., & Ramkumar, G. (2024, October). An InceptionV3 based glioma brain tumor detection in MRI images. In 2024 5th International Conference on Circuits, Control, Communication and Computing (I4C) (pp. 560–564). *IEEE*. https://doi.org/10.1109/I4C62240.2024.10748505
[12] Kia, M., Sadeghi, S., Safarpour, H. et al. Innovative fusion of VGG16, MobileNet, EfficientNet, AlexNet, and ResNet50 for MRI-based brain tumor identification. Iran J Comput Sci 8, 185–215 (2025). https://doi.org/10.1007/s42044-024-00216-6

INVESTIGATION OF THE EFFECT OF DIAMETER/THICKNESS RATIO ON MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF GLASS FIBER REINFORCED COMPOSITE PIPES PRODUCED BY FILAMENT WINDING METHOD

A. YILMAZ[1] L. GEMİ[2,5] M. K. KAVAKLI[3] Ş.YAZMAN[4]

[1]Necmettin Erbakan University, Institute of Graduate Education, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Konya/Türkiye 22820711046@ogr.erbakan.edu.tr, ORCID: 0009-0001-2978-086X [2]Necmettin Erbakan University, Konya/Türkiye, lgemi@erbakan.edu.tr
[3]Selcuk University, Institute of Graduate Education, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Konya/Türkiye 228271002003@ogr.selcuk.edu.tr, ORCID: 0009-0006-5991-6234
[4]Selcuk University, Konya/Türkiye, syazman@selcuk.edu.tr
[5]Recep Tayyip Erdogan University, Fener, TR53100, Rize/Türkiye, Faculty of Engineering and Architecture, Department of Mechanical Engineering,

Abstract - Composite materials are advanced engineering materials obtained through the macroscopic integration of two or more constituents with distinct chemical compositions. Due to their high specific strength, low density, and excellent corrosion resistance, they have found widespread application across various industrial sectors. Among these materials, glass fiber- reinforced polymer (GFRP) pipes manufactured using the filament winding technique are extensively employed as structural components in pressurized chemical transportation, industrial fluid conveyance, oil and gas transmission lines, and infrastructure systems. In recent years, the storage, handling, and utilization of high-pressure composite-wound pipes have gained increasing importance, as these pipes must simultaneously provide lightweight characteristics and high mechanical strength to ensure operational reliability and efficiency. Compared to conventional metallic alternatives, composite pipes offer significant advantages, including superior strength-to-weight ratio, chemical durability, and design flexibility. However, under high internal pressure and impact loading, GFRP pipes are susceptible to invisible damage within the pipe wall, such as matrix cracking, fiber breakage, and interlaminar delamination. Such damage mechanisms compromise the overall structural integrity, potentially leading to leakage or catastrophic burst failures during service. In this context, the present study investigates the mechanical performance of GFRP pipes manufactured at a ±55° winding angle using the filament winding process. Ring tensile tests were conducted in accordance with ASTM standards to evaluate the pressure-bearing capacity and structural reliability of pipes with different diameters. The experimental findings were complemented by microstructural examinations, which identified dominant damage mechanisms and elucidated the relationships among manufacturing parameters, failure modes, and ultimate mechanical performance. The results provide essential design guidelines for the reliable and safe application of composite pipes in critical engineering environments.

Keywords – GFRP, Composite materials, High-pressure pipes, Ring tensile test, Failure modes, Damage mechanism, Delamination.

I. INTRODUCTION

The contemporary engineering challenges are pushing the performance limits of conventional materials, especially for applications demanding cost-effectiveness, corrosion resistance, and high specific strength. The high density of metallic alloys and their poor resistance to humid/aggressive environments have necessitated the development of more sustainable and long-lasting solutions, particularly in the infrastructure, marine, and wind energy sectors.

In this context, Polymer Matrix Composites (PMCs), especially Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymers (GFRP) (fiberglass), are attracting attention due to their unique properties. GFRP consists of reinforcing fibers, typically in the form of E-glass, embedded within a low-density thermoset or thermoplastic matrix. This strategic composition allows the material to exhibit high specific tensile strength (σ/ρ) along with low thermal and electrical conductivity. Offering a more economical alternative compared to its carbon fiber counterparts is one of the key motivations making GFRP an indispensable material for mass applications [1-3].

The high tensile strength lies in the effectiveness of the polymer matrix's structural integrity role. Thermoset polymers, such as unsaturated polyester resins (UP) and vinyl esters, are frequently preferred as the matrix; these resins optimize fiber wetting and shaping processes due to their appropriate viscosity and curing kinetics. E-glass fibers exhibit tensile strengths approaching 2400 MPa, yet the final mechanical characteristics of the composite are chiefly dictated by the adopted manufacturing methodology. [4]. The correct selection of these manufacturing processes is critical for the GFRP composite to fully realize its potential for high specific strength, excellent impact energy absorption capability, and superior environmental durability [5].

GFRP composites extend their application range by offeringa superior cost-to-performance balance compared to their

carbon fiber (CFRP) counterparts. The ultimate performance characteristics of the composite material are determined by a combination of factors, including the fiber–matrix ratio, fiber geometry and orientation, and the integrity of interfacial bonding. Rigorous control over these variables is vital to achieve optimal mechanical strength, stiffness, and dimensional stability. [6-8].

The engineering challenges of high-pressure applications have made high strength-to-weight ratio (σ/ρ) and reliability fundamental requirements for material selection, particularly in critical components like rocket motor casings and pressurized storage tanks. In this context, Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) composites present a significant alternative by demonstrating the ability to withstand high internal pressure at a lower cost than CFRP [9-11].

GFRP's excellent tensile strength and superior environmental corrosion resistance provide significant advantages over traditional high-strength steels. Specifically, GFRP pressure vessels manufactured using production techniques like Filament Winding maximize the vessel's burst pressure resistance by ensuring the optimum circumferential orientation ($\pm 55°$) of the fibers, thereby enabling the creation of lighter and longer-lasting structures. Furthermore, GFRP's fatigue behavior maintains its reliability even under long-term cyclic loading due to its higher resistance to micro-crack formation, which is commonly observed in metallic materials [12-14].

The evaluation of Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) composite pipes is of critical importance, particularly in terms of their performance in liquid and gas transportation and infrastructural reinforcement applications. Although GFRP pipes exhibit high chemical resistance and superior fatigue life potential compared to CFRP pipes, their lower stiffness and potential susceptibility to water absorption necessitate that testing and characterization processes focus on different parameters [15-16]. To determine the structural integrity and long-term reliability of GFRP pipes, certain test procedures have been applied. The systematic test methodology implemented will significantly expand the application areas of these materials by illuminating the behavior of GFRP pipes under varying loading conditions, aggressive environments, and service scenarios [17-18].

The study entails a comprehensive empirical evaluation of GFRP pipe specimens of diverse diameters, which were manufactured under controlled conditions using the Filament Winding technique with a consistent ($\pm 55°$) helix angle. The objective is to characterize the mechanical behavior of these pipes by subjecting test specimens to a range of loading modalities, specifically internal burst pressure, axial compressive stress, lateral compressive stress, and ring tensile forces. Specifically, the effects of these predetermined winding angles on GFRP pipe performance will be analyzed in detail, considering the $\pm 55°$ winding angle's compatibility with the non-isotropic stress state that optimizes pipe strength [19- 20]. The influence of manufacturing variables such as the fiber-to-matrix volume ratio and curing temperature on the ultimate mechanical properties of the GFRP pipes will also be extensively examined in light of the test results. Furthermore, the compression test-particularly due to GFRP's lower stiffness compared to CFRP-is another critical method applied to assess a specimen's buckling and crushing resistance and to determine its mechanical characterization under different loading conditions. These tests are performed on cylindrical specimens obtained from GFRP pipes. The test results are then used to analyze the material's compressive strength and stiffness (compressive modulus), thereby determining its load- carrying capacity in structural applications [20-22].

All experimental procedures will be meticulously executed in compliance with the application methods specified in the relevant ASTM standards to ensure reliability and repeatability. All acquired data will be examined within the scope of macro and micro analyses. These analyses will identify the critical factors affecting pipe performance by revealing the damage mechanisms and structural changes occurring in the material's microstructure—specifically matrix cracking, fiber-matrix interfacial separation (debonding), and fiber pull-out [23-24]. It is expected that the mechanical resistance and damage mechanisms exhibited by different diameter GFRP pipes against high pressure will provide highly accurate data, supported by Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) images. All data obtained from the testing equipment will be presented graphically for easy interpretation of the experimental results and subsequently analyzed in detail. The findings will be interpreted to offer a broader perspective on the mechanical properties of composite pipes [24-27].

II. MATERIAL AND METHODS

A. Fabrication of Glass Fiber Reinforced Composite Tubes

The Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) pipe specimens used in this research were manufactured within the Filament Winding process using the wet winding technique under precise control [28]. E-glass was selected as the reinforcement material, with these fibers having a density of 1200 tex and a diameter of $17 µm. The matrix system consists of Bisphenol A-based Epikote 828 epoxy resin, which offers high performance and good environmental resistance, and Epikure 875 (modified carboxylic acid anhydride-based) hardener, used for curing this resin. During the manufacturing process, the objectives were to ensure the maximum level of fiber impregnation (wetting) with the resin and to optimize the resin's viscosity/flowability. For this purpose, the mandrel was heated to 150 C° before starting the winding process, and the temperature of the resin mixture was maintained at 60 C°. QZ-13 mold release agent was applied to the mandrel surface to prevent adhesion issues. Mandrels with different inner diameters—specifically Ø54, Ø72, and Ø96 mm—were used for the study. As a result of the production, pipes 1 meter in length and 2.4 mm in wall thickness, consisting of six layers, were obtained. The manufactured pipes were placed together with their mandrels into a rotary curing oven to allow the matrix to complete its cross-linking reaction. This curing protocol, which features a two-stage temperature profile, was designed to minimize internal stresses and maximize the mechanical properties of the polymer matrix [29]. The curing process was carried out in a rotary oven, sequentially at 135 C° for 2 hours and subsequently at 150 C° for 2 hours, to ensure the polymer matrix achieved its ideal network structure. For the experimental analyses, the pipes were precisely cut and prepared into 15 mm long specimens.

B. Hoop Tensile Test

The ring tensile test is a fundamental method used to evaluate the circumferential (hoop) tensile strength of GFRP pipes in detail, just as it is used to assess the response under axial loading [30]. During the experiment, specimens are mounted onto a split-disk fixture designed to induce circumferential stress. This test setup simulates the stress state experienced by pipes under internal pressure (such as a burst test) and measures the circumferential strength resulting from the fiber winding angles of the GFRP. The test allows for the determination of critical parameters, including the material's ultimate circumferential tensile strength, elastic modulus, and deformation capacity at the point of fracture [31-35]. In applications involving GFRP composite pipes, the mechanical strength in the circumferential (hoop) direction is a critical parameter; thus, the development of methods testing this property is of great importance from an engineering perspective. Addressing this need, the ring tensile test, much like the static internal pressure test, is one of the effective methods developed for testing the strength of composite pipes. In this test, a ring-shaped specimen, cut perpendicular to the pipe axis, is subjected to tension in the circumferential (hoop) direction, from inside out, using a Split-Disk apparatus, and the breaking strength is evaluated [36-38]. Materials exhibiting consistent outer diameters and wall thicknesses with the static pressure test samples were selected for the subsequent tensile testing phase. Adhering to the specified test standard, the specimens were meticulously cut and processed to meet the required dimensions, which were dictated by the documented material lengths and procedural mandates. The inclusion of a semicircular (reduced) cross- section on the pipe is essential, as this feature fundamentally guarantees the integrity of the test and enables the accurate measurement of circumferential tensile properties. This critical cross-section is routinely created after the specimen has been fabricated into a ring configuration and is subsequently assessed according to the principles of the "Split-Disk method". Since it is challenging to achieve a homogeneous circumferential stress in a ring-shaped specimen, the reduced section creates a stress concentration at a specific point on the specimen. The notch opened for this purpose ensures that the specimen fractures controllably at the same point [39-42]. The ASTM D2290 standard defines the geometry and location of this critical cross-section [43]. For Procedure A, the test specimen rings must be cut to equal thicknesses from the fiber-reinforced thermosetting resin pipe using an appropriate tool, according to the standard dimensions for each diameter. The reduced sections must be machined at 180° intervals [44-45]. The schematic representation of the test apparatus and specimen preparation, corresponding to the ring tensile tests carried out under the ASTM D2290-16 standard, is shown in Figure 1. Special fixtures were utilized to accurately transmit the tensile load to the specimen, and narrowed regions (notches) were created on the specimen to ensure that failure occurs in the designated area.

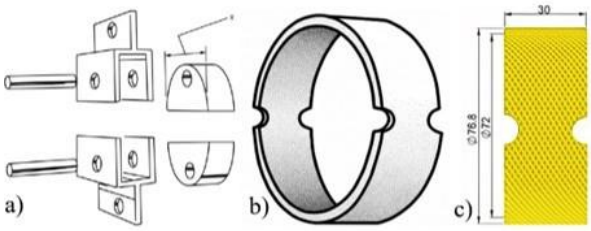


Figure 1. a) Tensile fixtures used in the ring tensile test (ASTM D2290-16, 2016) b) Narrowed regions created in the specimen c) Experimental specimen designed for the ring tensile test.

Depicted in Figure 2 is the entire implementation of the ring tensile test. The mechanical property assessment was performed with a SHIMADZU universal testing machine (visible in Figure 2a), a device possessing a maximum force rating of 100 kN. While Figure 2b is designated for showing the test samples specifically prepared for the ring assessment, Figure 2c provides a crucial view of the specimen, securely fastened within the mounting fixtures and interconnected with the main body of the tensile testing bench.

Figure 2. SHIMADZU universal testing machine with 100 kN capacity b) Test specimens c) Assembled test setup.

III. RESEARCH RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A. Ring Tensile Test Results of GFRP Pipes

In this study, the ring tensile test (in the circumferential/hoop direction) was applied to Ø54, Ø72 and Ø96 mm GFRP pipe specimens with the same production parameters for comparison with the burst test results. The experiment was conducted with three repeats to directly and isolated observe the effect of the diameter on circumferential tensile strength, damage initiation, and deformation characteristics. It was ensured that all specimen failures occurred in the notched (critical) sections. During the test, performed at a constant tensile speed of 2 mm/min using the SHIMADZU universal tensile testing machine, all data were recorded, and the resulting stress-strain graphs, maximum stress, percentage elongation, and static toughness data were presented. The final damaged appearance of the specimens produced in different diameters, following the ring tensile test, is collectively shown in Figure 4.

Figure 4. View of ring tensile test applied to specimens of different diameters.

This decrease is attributed to the increased bending (moment) effect in the reduced cross-section resulting from the diameter increase, and the adverse influence of the fiber orientation geometry on the stress distribution. As the radius (r) increases while the pressure remains constant, the circumferential stress ($\sigma_{\Theta\Theta}$) also increases. This condition leads to the material exhibiting an apparently lower strength in larger diameters due to the increased moment effect, while enabling a higher measurement of the material's true strength potential in smaller diameters (owing to the reduced moment effect). Furthermore, it has been reported in the literature. That the apparent strengths obtained from the ring tensile test are 15%–30% lower than the burst test results [46]. The totality of stress-strain data generated from the tensile evaluation of ring specimens with diverse diameters is visually aggregated in Figure 5. The diagram unequivocally demonstrates the

interdependence between specimen geometry and the principal mechanical characteristics—specifically, the yield stress, the modulus of elasticity, and the maximum achievable strain. Furthermore, meticulous interpretation of the curve progression facilitates the derivation of crucial insights into the manner by which the size effect phenomenon alters the material's behavior under induced mechanical tension.

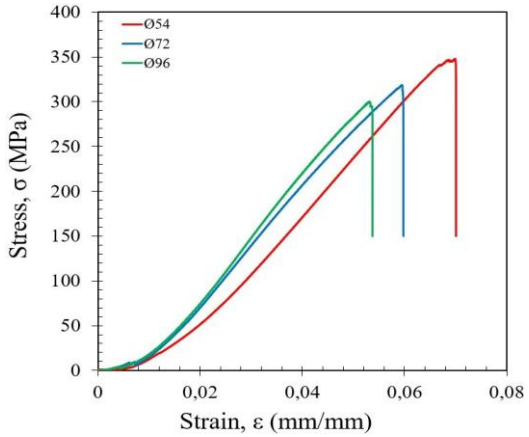


Figure 5. Stress-strain graphic of specimens of different diameters subjected to ring tensile test.

Due to the alignment of the fibers in the circumferential direction ±55° configuration), the fracture in the specimens generally occurred in a sudden, brittle manner and parallel to the fiber orientation. While higher circumferential (hoop) stress values were achieved as the diameter decreased, a reduction in ultimate load-carrying capacity was observed, even though the deformation capacity increased with larger diameters. The elongation values, calculated to quantitatively evaluate the effect of specimen diameter on the material's ductility following the ring tensile tests, are collectively presented in Figure 6. This comparative graph highlights the significant differences in the ultimate deformation capacities between specimens of different diameters and supports the importance of the size effect on mechanical behavior.

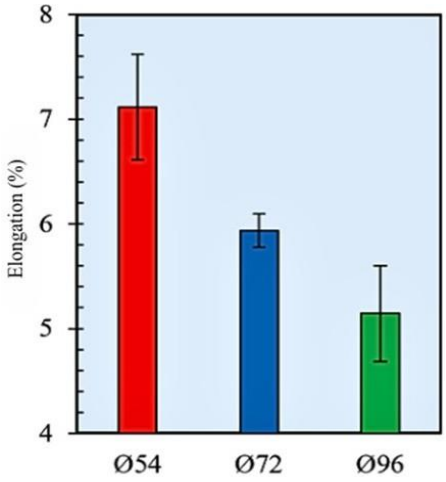


Figure 6. Elongations of specimens for different diameters subjected to ring tensile test.

The presence of fiber-matrix debonding constitutes a universal finding across the analyzed set of specimens. The enhancement of the diameter-to-thickness ratio is directly correlated with a diminution of the circumferential stiffness, which, in conjunction, induces a highly erratic stress profile within the material system. The observed disparity, wherein the internal pressure test results indicate superior circumferential stress resistance relative to the ring tensile test, can be primarily ascribed to two coupled effects. Firstly, the structural integrity of the fibers is preserved under internal

pressure loading. Secondly, the ring tensile configuration inherently introduces localized stress concentrations and irregularities at the specimen's edges, a characteristic outcome of the boundary edge effect. The maximum stress (σ_{max}) values, obtained as a function of the specimen diameter following the ring tensile tests, are comparatively shown in Figure 7. This strength diagram reveals the significant differences in the ultimate tensile strength reached by specimens of different diameters, allowing for the analysis of the size effect's influence on the material's peak load-carrying capacity. In the ring tensile tests, the values for tensile strength, strain, and toughness decreased as the diameter increased; this outcome has been attributed to the increased moment effect and a reduction in load transfer efficiency in larger diameter pipes. Microscopic observations demonstrated that fiber-matrix debonding commenced earlier and damage propagated more extensively in larger diameters. In the ring tensile tests, the values for tensile strength, strain, and toughness decreased as the diameter increased; this outcome has been attributed to the increased moment effect and a reduction in load transfer efficiency in larger diameter pipes.

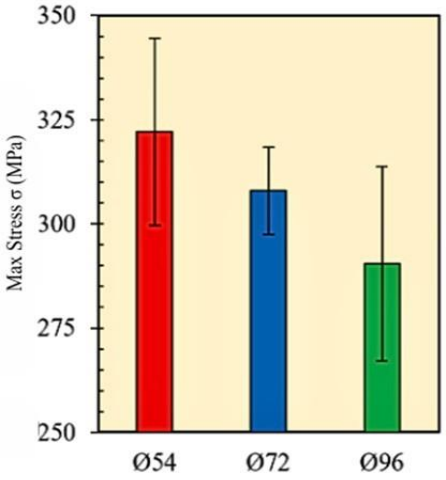


Figure 7. Max. stress diagram of specimens for different diameters subjected to ring tensile test.

Microscopical observations revealed that the onset of fiber- matrix decohesion was accelerated, and the propagation of resultant damage was intensified in the larger diameter specimens. Accordingly, this rigorous experimental program demonstrably unveiled that the pipe diameter holds a paramount and decisive role in governing core mechanical characteristics—including strength, allowable strain, and energy absorption capacity—within the context of GFRP pipe system design, despite the consistency of the intrinsic material parameters. The static toughness metrics, which were derived via the computation of the area bounded by the stress-strain curves generated during the ring tensile tests, are presented comparatively according to specimen diameter in Figure 8. Toughness fundamentally reflects the maximum potential energy uptake of the material before ultimate fracture. Consequently, this specific graphical representation enables the detailed assessment of the influence of specimen diameter variation on the material's holistic damage tolerance.

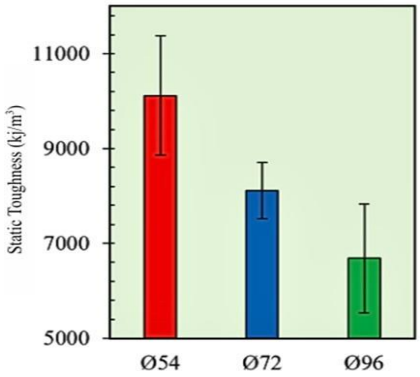


Figure 8. Static toughness's of specimens for different diameters subjected to ring tensile test.

IV. CONCLUSION

Both static burst and ring tensile tests showed that the tangential strength and stiffness decreased as the diameter increased (Ø54 mm stiffness 225 N/mm); however, an increase in non-linear behavior and deformation capacity prior to bursting was observed in large-diameter pipes. The lateral compression tests proved that the lowest stiffness was measured in the Ø96 mm specimen, despite reaching the highest load capacity (5400 N); the Ø72 mm and Ø96 mm specimens exhibited a higher energy absorption (toughness) potential due to wide displacement ranges and gradual damage progression (delamination). Micro-damage analyses revealed that localized concentration (dense matrix cracks) and brittle fracture were dominant in small diameters, while the tendency for damage propagation (extensive delamination) increased in larger diameters. Consequently, small diameters (Ø54–Ø72) are recommended for systems requiring high stiffness/pressure, while large diameters (Ø96 and above) are suggested for applications where high ultimate load/impact resistance is critical. The integrated evaluation of the D/t ratio (in the 20–26 range) and the stiffness–deformation balance is of critical importance in design.

REFERENCES

[1] Rajak, D. K., Wagh, P. H., & Linul, E. (2021). Manufacturing technologies of carbon/glass fiber-reinforced polymer composites and their properties: A review. *Polymers*, *13*(21), 3721.. https://doi.org/10.3390/polym13213721.

[2] Maiti, S., Islam, M. R., Uddin, M. A., Afroj, S., Eichhorn, S. J., & Karim, N. (2022). Sustainable fiber-reinforced composites: a review. *Advanced Sustainable Systems*, *6*(11), 2200258. https://doi.org/10.1002/adsu.202200258.

[3] Caydamli, Y., Heudorfer, K., Take, J., Podjaski, F., Middendorf, P., & Buchmeiser, M. R. (2021). Transparent fiber-reinforced composites based on a thermoset resin using liquid composite molding (LCM) techniques. *Materials*, *14*(20), 6087. https://doi.org/10.3390/ma14206087.

[4] Thomason, J., & Xypolias, G. (2023). Hydrothermal ageing of glass fibre reinforced vinyl ester composites: a review. *Polymers*, *15*(4), 835. https://doi.org/10.3390/polym15040835.

[5] Supian, A. B. M., Asyraf, M. R. M., Syamsir, A., Ma, Q., Hazrati, K. Z., Azlin, M. N. M., ... & Thiagamani, S. M. K. (2024). Kenaf/glass fiber-reinforced polymer composites: Pioneering sustainable materials with enhanced mechanical and tribological properties. *Polymer Composites*, *45*(16), 14421-14447. https://doi.org/10.1002/pc.28785.

[6] Gemi, L., Madenci, E., Özkılıç, Y. O., Yazman, Ş., & Safonov, A. (2022). Effect of fiber wrapping on bending behavior of reinforced concrete filled pultruded GFRP composite hybrid beams. *Polymers*, *14*(18), 3740. https://doi.org/10.3390/polym14183740.

[7] Mallick, P. K. (2007). *Fiber-reinforced composites: materials, manufacturing, and design*. CRC press. https://doi.org/10.1201/9781420005981.

[8] Sayam, A., Rahman, A., Rahman, M., Smriti, S., Ahmed, F., Rabbi, M., Hossain, M., & Faruque, M. (2022). A review on carbon fiber-reinforced hierarchical composites: mechanical performance, manufacturing process, structural applications and allied challenges. *Carbon Letters*, 32, 1173 - 1205. https://doi.org/10.1007/s42823-022-00358-2.

[9] Sebeay, T., & Ahmed, A. (2023). Numerical Investigation into GFRP Composite Pipes under Hydrostatic Internal Pressure. *Polymers*, 15. https://doi.org/10.3390/polym15051110.

[10] Karataş, M., & Gökkaya, H. (2018). A review on machinability of carbon fiber reinforced polymer (CFRP) and glass fiber reinforced polymer (GFRP) composite materials. *Defence Technology*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.dt.2018.02.001.

[11] Rajak, D., Pagar, D., Menezes, P., & Linul, E. (2019). Fiber-Reinforced Polymer Composites: Manufacturing, Properties, and Applications. *Polymers*, 11. https://doi.org/10.3390/polym11101667.

[12] Rafiee, R., & Salehi, A. (2022). Estimating the burst pressure of a filament wound composite pressure vessel using two-scale and multi-scale analyses. *Mechanics of Advanced Materials and Structures*, 30, 2668 - 2683. https://doi.org/10.1080/15376494.2022.2062077.

[13] Kaynak, C., & Mat, O. (2001). Uniaxial fatigue behavior of filament- wound glass-fiber/epoxy composite tubes. *Composites Science and Technology*, 61, 1833-1840. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0266-3538(01)00084-7.

[14] Gemi, L., Kayrıcı, M., Uludağ, M., Gemi, D. S., & Şahin, Ö. S. (2018). Experimental and statistical analysis of low velocity impact response of filament wound composite pipes. *Composites Part B: Engineering*, *149*, 38-48. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engstruct.2021.112790

[15] Quino, G., Tagarielli, V., & Petrinic, N. (2020). Effects of water absorption on the mechanical properties of GFRPs. *Composites Science and Technology*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compscitech.2020.108316.

[16] Quino, G., Tagarielli, V., & Petrinic, N. (2020). Effects of water absorption on the mechanical properties of GFRPs. *Composites Science and Technology*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compscitech.2020.108316.

[17] Rafiee, R., & Ghorbanhosseini, A. (2020). Analyzing the long-term creep behavior of composite pipes: Developing an alternative scenario of short-term multi-stage loading test. *Composite Structures*, 254, 112868. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2020.112868.

[18] Betts, D., Sadeghian, P., & Fam, A. (2019). Investigation of the stress- strain constitutive behavior of ±55° filament wound GFRP pipes in compression and tension. *Composites Part B: Engineering*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2019.05.077.

[19] Gemi, L., Köroglu, M., & Ashour, A. (2018). Experimental study on compressive behavior and failure analysis of composite concrete confined by glass/epoxy ±55° filament wound pipes. *Composite Structures*, 187, 157-168. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2017.12.049.

[20] Călin, C., Diniță, A., Branoiu, G., Popovici, D., Tănase, M., Sîrbu, E., Portoacă, A., & Mihai, S. (2024). Assessment of Environmental Impact on Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Polymer Pipes Mechanical and Thermal Properties. *Polymers*, 16. https://doi.org/10.3390/polym16131779.

[21] Rafiee, R., & HabibAgahi, M. (2018). Evaluating mechanical performance of GFRP pipes subjected to transverse loading. *Thin- Walled Structures*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tws.2018.06.037.

[22] Alajarmeh, O., Manalo, A., Benmokrane, B., Vijay, P., Ferdous, W., & Mendis, P. (2019). Novel testing and characterization of GFRP bars in compression. *Construction and Building Materials*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.conbuildmat.2019.07.280.
[23] Gemi, D., Şahin, Ö., & Gemi, L. (2021). Experimental investigation of axial compression behavior after low velocity impact of glass fiber reinforced filament wound pipes with different diameter. *Composite Structures*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2021.114929.
[24] Harizi, W., Chaki, S., Bourse, G., & Ourak, M. (2022). Damage mechanisms assessment of Glass Fiber-Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) composites using multivariable analysis methods applied to acoustic emission data. *Composite Structures*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2022.115470.
[25] Yazman, Ş. (2021). The effects of back-up on drilling machinability of filament wound GFRP composite pipes: Mechanical characterization and drilling tests. *Journal of Manufacturing Processes*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmapro.2021.06.054.
[26] Rafiee, R. (2016). On the mechanical performance of glass-fibre- reinforced thermosetting-resin pipes: A review. *Composite Structures*, 143, 151-164. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2016.02.037.
[27] Gemi, D., Şahin, Ö., & Gemi, L. (2021). Experimental Investigation of the Effect of Diameter upon Low Velocity Impact Response of Glass Fiber Reinforced Composite Pipes. *Composite Structures*, 275, 114428. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2021.114428.
[28] Abdalla, F., Mutasher, S., Khalid, Y., Sapuan, S., Hamouda, A., Sahari, B., & Hamdan, M. (2007). Design and fabrication of low cost filament winding machine. *Materials & Design*, 28, 234-239. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matdes.2005.06.015.
[29] Kang, S., Son, S., Heo, S., & Seong, D. (2025). Investigation on the optimized curing cycle of epoxy resin for enhancing thermal and mechanical properties of glass fiber reinforced plastic applications. *Functional Composites and Structures*, 7. https://doi.org/10.1088/2631-6331/adb005.
[30] Abdellah, M., Alfattani, R., Alnaser, I., & Abdel-Jaber, G. (2021). Stress Distribution and Fracture Toughness of Underground Reinforced Plastic Pipe Composite. *Polymers*, 13. https://doi.org/10.3390/polym13132194.
[31] Gemi, L., Morkavuk, S., Köklü, U., & Gemi, D. (2019). An experimental study on the effects of various drill types on drilling performance of GFRP composite pipes and damage formation. *Composites Part B: Engineering*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2019.05.023.
[32] Morkavuk, S., Köklü, U., Bağcı, M., & Gemi, L. (2018). Cryogenic machining of carbon fiber reinforced plastic (CFRP) composites and the effects of cryogenic treatment on tensile properties: A comparative study. *Composites Part B: Engineering*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2018.04.024.
[33] Gemi, L., Köklü, U., Yazman, Ş., & Morkavuk, S. (2020). The effects of stacking sequence on drilling machinability of filament wound hybrid composite pipes: Part-1 mechanical characterization and drilling tests. *CompositesPart B-engineering*, 186, 107787. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2020.107787.
[34] Özkılıç, Y., Madenci, E., Safonov, A., Gemi, L., & Yazman, Ş. (2025). Comprehensive Evaluation of Tensile Properties, Damage Mechanisms, and Predictive Modeling of Pultruded GFRP After Elevated Temperatures. *Composites Part B: Engineering*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2025.112657.
[35] Erdal, M., Yazman, Ş., Gemi, L., & Yapici, A. (2018). The Effect of Nonwoven Electrospun PAN Nanofiber Mat on Mechanical and Thermal Properties of Epoxy Composites. *Süleyman Demirel Üniversitesi Fen Bilimleri Enstitüsü Dergisi*, 22, 528-535. https://doi.org/10.19113/sdufbed.81545.
[36] Gunoz, A., Kepir, Y., & Kara, M. (2020). Tensile Strength Alteration of GFRP Composite Pipes Under Seawater-Dominated Conditions. *Journal of Failure Analysis and Prevention*, 20, 1426-1430. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11668-020-00962-2.
[37] Saghir, F., Gohari, S., Mozafari, F., Moslemi, N., Burvill, C., Smith, A., & Lucas, S. (2020). Mechanical characterization of particulated FRP composite pipes: A comprehensive experimental study. *Polymer Testing*, 107001. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.polymertesting.2020.107001.
[38] Hansen, R., Kamerman, D., Petersen, P., & Cappia, F. (2023). Evaluation of the Ring Tension Test (RTT) for Robust Determination of Material Strengths. *International Journal of Solids and Structures*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijsolstr.2023.112471.
[39] Yazman, Ş., Köklü, U., Urtekin, L., Morkavuk, S., & Gemi, L. (2020). Experimental study on the effects of cold chamber die casting parameters on high-speed drilling machinability of casted AZ91 alloy. Journal of Manufacturing Processes, 57, 136-152. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jmapro.2020.05.050.
[40] Lapena, M., & Marinucci, G. (2017). Mechanical Characterization of Basalt and Glass Fiber Epoxy Composite Tube. *Materials Research-ibero-american Journal of Materials*, 21. https://doi.org/10.1590/1980- 5373-mr-2017-0324.
[41] Stamenović, M., Putic, S., Rakin, M., Medjo, B., & Cikara, D. (2011). Effect of alkaline and acidic solutions on the tensile properties of glass–polyester pipes. *Materials & Design*, 32, 2456-2461. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matdes.2010.11.023.
[42] Long, Y., Li, W., Dai, J., & Gardner, L. (2018). Experimental study of concrete-filled CHS stub columns with inner FRP tubes. Thin-walled Structures, 122, 606-621. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tws.2017.10.046.
[43] Standard, A. S. T. M. (2016). ASTM 2290-12 Standard Test Method for Apparent Hoop Tensile Strength of Plastic or Reinforced. *ASTM B. Stand*, 1-8.
[44] Eggers, F., Almeida, J., Azevedo, C., & Amico, S. (2019). Mechanical response of filament wound composite rings under tension and compression. *Polymer Testing*. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.polymertesting.2019.105951.
[45] Kaynak, C., Erdiller, E., Parnas, L., & Senel, F. (2005). Use of split-disk tests for the process parameters of filament wound epoxy composite tubes. *Polymer Testing*, 24, 648-655. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.polymertesting.2005.03.012.
[46] Farshad, M., & Necola, A. (2004). Effect of aqueous environment on the long-term behavior of glass fiber-reinforced plastic pipes. *Polymer Testing*, 23, 163-167. https://doi.org/10.1016/s0142-9418(03)00075-8.

AUTOMATIC SKIN LESION SEGMENTATION AND CLASSIFICATION USING RADIOMICS AND DEEP LEARNING

E. AYDOĞDU[1], Y. ERGÜL[2], A. BIRGÜL[3], M. BÜYÜKBAŞ[4]
[1] Abdullah Gul University, Kayseri/Türkiye, ebru.aydogdu@agu.edu.tr
[2] Abdullah Gul University, Kayseri/Türkiye, yagmur.ergul@agu.edu.tr
[3] Abdullah Gul University, Kayseri/Türkiye, aliye.birgul@agu.edu.tr
[4] Abdullah Gul University, Kayseri/Türkiye, mahmut.buyukbas@agu.edu.tr

***Abstract*—**Skin cancer is one of the most common and deadly diseases worldwide, and early diagnosis is critical for the success of treatment. In this study, an automatic skin lesion segmentation and classification system developed using the HAM10000 dermatoscopic image dataset is presented. The developed system works with a dynamic pipeline structure that automatically selects the most appropriate segmentation method according to the structural features of the lesion. After segmentation, region-specific ROI extraction is performed. These features are evaluated with classical machine learning models. As a result, the highest classification performance was achieved using an ensemble deep learning model built on ResNet18-derived features. This study emphasizes the importance of segmentation selection and radiomics-based feature extraction in enhancing the diagnostic accuracy of skin cancer from dermatoscopic images.

***Keywords*—**Skin cancer, HAM10000 dataset, image processing, machine learning, biomedical imaging.

I. INTRODUCTION

Skin cancer has become an increasingly common health problem worldwide and can lead to fatal outcomes if not diagnosed at an early stage. The increasing incidence of skin cancer has made it a critical global health concern, emphasizing the urgent need for accurate diagnostic and effective treatment approaches. Despite developing technology, clinical diagnostic methods are generally based on subjective assessments, which limits diagnostic accuracy. Dermatoscopy is a non-invasive imaging method widely used in the examination of skin lesions; however, the interpretation of the images obtained by the expert is time-consuming and there may be differences in interpretation between experts. Therefore, it is important to accelerate the diagnostic process and make it objective by developing automatic diagnostic systems.

Recent advances in image processing and artificial intelligence have expanded the use of autonomous methods for the diagnosis of skin cancer. In particular, the use of large and labeled data sets such as HAM10000 plays an important role in the training of machine learning and deep learning-based models.

In this study, a multi-stage system was developed for the classification of skin lesions. The system consists of preprocessing, segmentation, feature extraction, feature selection and classification steps. The final aim of the study is to explore how a combination of adaptive segmentation, radiomics, and deep feature extraction can improve the classification of skin lesions using dermatoscopic images.

II. LITERATURE REVIEW

In recent years, artificial intelligence-based methods have made significant progress in the classification and segmentation of skin lesions. In particular, the HAM10000 dataset has become a widespread resource that forms the basis of studies in this field with its 10,015 high-resolution dermatoscopic images. The dataset includes seven different skin lesion classes, and these classes are of critical importance in distinguishing benign and malignant lesions frequently encountered in the literature [1]. In many studies using the HAM10000 dataset, direct classification has been performed with deep learning architectures (such as ResNet, DenseNet, InceptionV3), but segmentation and ROI-

based feature extraction steps have generally been ignored. However, the literature shows that successful segmentation lies at the basis of an accurate classification. For example, in some studies, it has been shown that texture, shape and density-based features extracted after segmentation provide high accuracy classification with classical machine learning algorithms [2]. In the field of feature extraction, in addition to texture analyses based on GLCM, GLRLM, and other radiomic matrices; lesion shape, and density information is also frequently used. In the study, it was shown that classical models (Random Forest, SVM) with traditional features extracted from HAM10000 data gave quite successful results [3]. There are various studies in the literature on the classification of radiomic and morphological features extracted after segmentation with classical machine learning algorithms. Studies in the literature showed that traditional machine learning algorithms can be effectively applied by using color-based feature separation and synthetic data generation in their studies on the HAM10000 dataset. In their study, it was reported that especially the random forest algorithm provided successful results in distinguishing skin lesions with appropriate feature engineering [2]. In this context, our study aims to address these deficiencies in the literature. An intelligent pipeline was developed that automatically selects the most appropriate segmentation method for the image by analyzing the structural features of the lesion before segmentation. With this system, the most accurate lesion region (ROI) was determined for each image and radiomics, morphological and density-based features were extracted from these areas. The obtained features were evaluated with classical machine learning models such as Random Forest, SVM and Logistic Regression.

III. DATASET

In the research, the HAM10000 dataset obtained from Kaggle was used. The dataset contains 10,015 dermatoscopic images labeled into 7 lesion types: melanoma (mel), melanocytic nevi (nv), basal cell carcinoma (bcc), actinic keratoses (akiec), benign keratosis-like lesions (bkl), dermatofibroma (df), and vascular lesions (vasc). A major challenge of the dataset is class imbalance, as benign lesions are overrepresented, while malignant classes like melanoma are relatively underrepresented. In this study, the classification task was approached as a binary problem, grouping lesions as either malignant or benign.

IV. METHODOLOGY

A comprehensive system for automatic classification of skin lesions was developed using the HAM10000 image dataset. The proposed approach consists of five main stages: preprocessing, segmentation, feature extraction, feature selection, and classification. As shown in Figure 1, in the preprocessing stage, images were enhanced, hairs were cleaned, and contrast was increased. Then, lesions were isolated using an intelligent segmentation mechanism that automatically determines the most appropriate method according to the structure of the lesion.

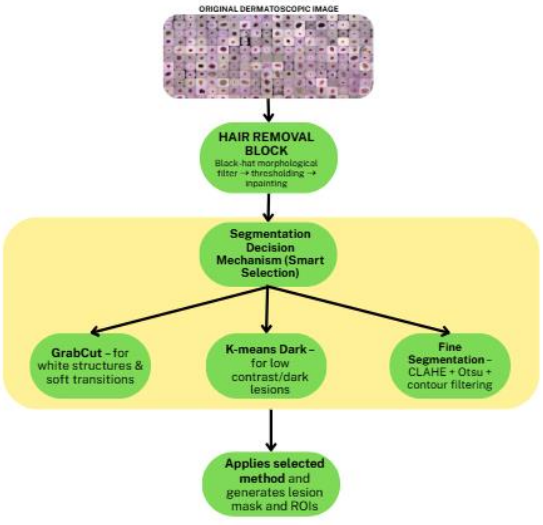


Figure 1: Segmentation pipeline based on texture difference

As illustrated in Figure 2, after segmentation, two parallel feature extraction strategies were applied in the system: (i) deep learning-based features obtained with the ResNet18 model and (ii) traditional radiomics features obtained with

the PyRadiomics library. In order to reduce the dimensionality and increase the classification performance, various feature selection techniques based on the importance of SelectKBest and Random Forest were used.

Then, classification was performed with various machine learning algorithms such as Random Forest, SVM, XGBoost, and MLP. The obtained models were evaluated with metrics such as accuracy, F1 score, recall, precision, MCC, ROC AUC and PRC AUC; priority was given to distinguishing the malignant class.

Figure 47: Feature-Based Lesion Classification Process

A. Preprocessing

In order to perform segmentation correctly, images must be denoised and the lesion must be made more distinct from the background. In this study, all images in the HAM10000 dataset were subjected to various preprocessing steps in order to make them suitable for segmentation. First, hair artifacts, which are frequently encountered in skin lesion images and negatively affect segmentation quality, were cleaned (Fig.3 & Fig.4). For this process, dark linear structures were detected with black-hat morphological filtering, then thresholded with adaptive thresholding and these regions were filled in accordance with the original texture with the inpainting method. Thus, the lesion area was cleaned of hair without distorting its form.

Then, the contrast structure around the lesion was strengthened in order to increase the success of the segmentation algorithms. For this purpose, the images were converted to HSV color space and CLAHE (Contrast Limited Adaptive Histogram Equalization) was applied on the V (brightness) channel to increase local contrast. This process improved thresholding performance, especially in Otsu-based segmentation methods. In addition, image-level data augmentation techniques were applied on the training set to increase the diversity of the training data, thus strengthening the generalizability and classification performance of the model.

These preprocessing steps enhanced the clarity of lesion boundaries and enabled a more reliable data representation for the segmentation algorithm's decision-making process. Thus, the performance of the automatic segmentation system to be applied in the next stages was increased and the masking quality was increased.

a) b) c)

Figure 3: Hair removing process, (a) Original Image, (b) Masked image, (c) Cleaned image

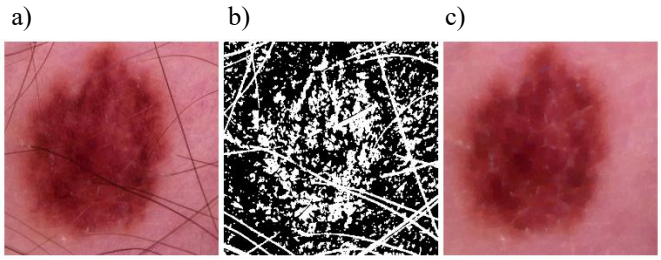
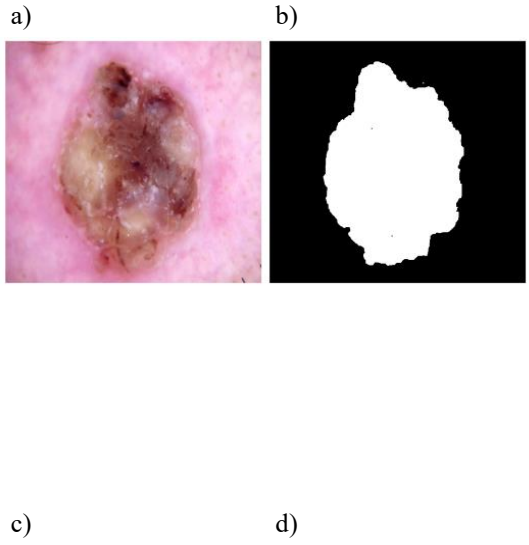


Figure 4: Hair removing process, (a) Original Image, (b) Masked image, (c) Cleaned image

B. Segmentation and ROI

The segmentation phase separates the lesion area from the background and makes it analysable during the classification process. In this study, instead of using a fixed algorithm, an intelligent segmentation decision mechanism was developed that automatically determines the most appropriate segmentation technique according to the structural and visual features of the lesions. For each image, parameters for instance average brightness level, contrast value, white structure ratio and hair density were calculated, and one of three alternative methods was selected by the system which are GrabCut Segmentation (Fig.5.), K-means Segmentation (Fig.6.) and Fine Segmentation (Fig.7). The ROI (Region of Interest) areas where the lesion is located were determined using the binary masks obtained after segmentation. Each mask was cropped to leave a minimum outer area around the lesion and ROI images were created. These original ROIs and masks were used directly for radiomics feature extraction. For deep learning-based classification models, these ROIs were resized to 224×224 pixels and made coherent with the ResNet18 architecture. In this way, the required data formats for both approaches were prepared, and the segmentation outputs were made suitable for use for both classical and deep learning-based analysis.



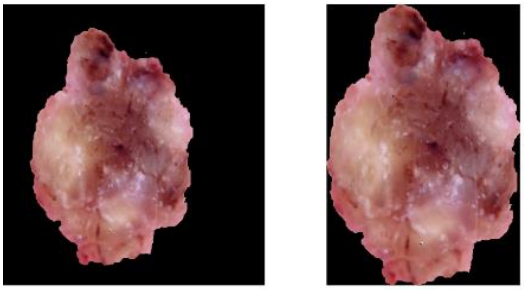


Figure 5: GrabCut Segmentation, (a) Original image, (b) Binary masked image, (c) Segmented image, (d) Cropped ROI

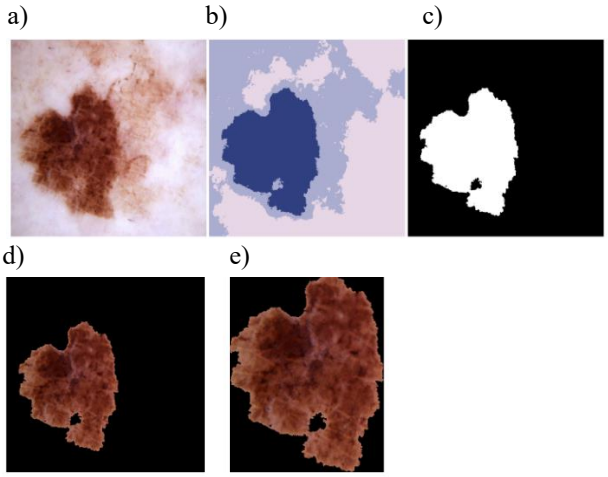


Figure 6: K-means Segmentation, (a) Original image, (b) K-means clustered image, (c) Binary mask, (d) Segmented image, (e) Cropped ROI

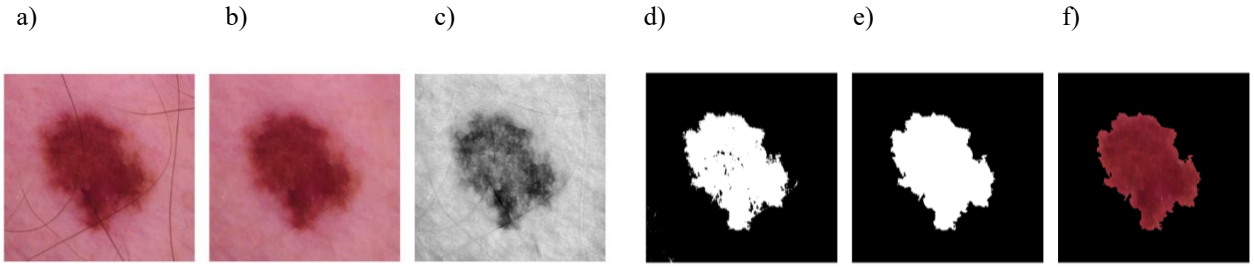


Figure 7: Fine Segmentation, (a) Original image, (b) Hair-removed image, (c) CLAHE-enhanced V channel image, (d) Otsu threshold binary mask, (e) Final cleaned binary mask, (f) Segmented image

C. Feature Extraction

The lesion masks obtained as a result of the segmentation process were used to extract the ROI (Region of Interest) region from the images. At this stage, different paths were followed to meet the requirements of both analysis approaches. For radiomic feature extraction, the original size ROIs cropped after segmentation and the corresponding masks were directly used. For deep learning-based feature extraction, these ROIs were resized to 224×224 pixels. Thus, these images were made compatible with ResNet18, one of the pre-trained convolutional neural network (CNN) architectures.

The feature extraction process was divided into two main branches:

1) Deep Learning-Based Features

The ResNet18 model was used with the last layer (fully connected layer) removed using the transfer learning approach. In this way, each 224×224 ROI image was passed through the last convolutional layer of the network and 512-dimensional feature vectors were obtained. These features are complex and abstract representations representing

the structural, color and texture features of lesions at a deep level. This method is one of the approaches that have shown high success in malignant-benign classification in the previous literature [4].

2) Radiomics Based Features

Using the PyRadiomics library, radiomic features that quantitatively describe the morphological, statistical and textural features of the lesions were extracted. During this process, grayscale ROI images and corresponding masks were used. In total, approximately 93 radiomic features were extracted and they were grouped under First-order statistics, GLCM (Gray-Level Co-occurrence Matrix), GLRLM (Gray-Level Run Length Matrix), GLSZM (Gray-Level Size Zone Matrix), NGTDM (Neighborhood Gray-Tone Difference Matrix), GLDM (Gray-Level Dependence Matrix) headings.

These features were used as input in classical machine learning models. These features have been frequently used for malignancy classification in the literature and contribute to clinical interpretability thanks to their explainable structures [5].

D. Feature Selection

A feature selection process was performed only on radiomic features; because 512-dimensional feature vectors obtained from deep learning based ResNet18 model were directly used and since these vectors have "black-box" feature in terms of interpretability, feature selection was not applied in this process. Three different approaches were applied to radiomic features: Attribute Selection with top 30, Mutual Information Feature Selection with top 30 and Random Forest Feature Importance with median threshold strategy. This approach allowed the model to be simplified and to avoid overfitting by preserving the lower number but high importance features. The selected features were grouped under the titles such as First Order (density based), GLCM (Gray Level Co-occurrence Matrix), GLRLM (Gray Level Run Length Matrix), GLSZM (Gray Level Size Zone Matrix), GLDM (Gray Level Dependence Matrix) and NGTDM (Neighborhood Gray Tone Difference Matrix); measurements containing basic statistical

and textural information were obtained. As a result of the selections made with different methods, a total of 35 unique features were determined, and it was observed that 7 of them were selected as common by all methods. As a result, the simplest and most powerful structure was obtained with the Random Forest Importance method, and this structure provided high classification performance as well as high interpretability and computational efficiency.

E. Model Evaluation

The classification models obtained were trained and tested according to five different feature selection strategies. To evaluate the model performance, accuracy, F-Measure, sensitivity (recall), precision, MCC, ROC AUC and PRC AUC metrics were used. In addition, confusion matrix values (TN, FP, FN, TP) were calculated in order to observe the classification balance and error types. In particular, sensitivity on the malignant class was prioritized and the overfitting tendency of the models was analysed by comparing their training, validation and test performances.

E. Classification

In this study, different machine learning algorithms were applied to classify skin lesions as malignant and benign using the extracted features. The classification process was carried out according to two main feature groups: radiomic features and deep learning based ResNet18 features. Various feature selection methods were applied for radiomic features; the most statistically significant 30 features were determined with attribute selection and mutual information feature selection methods, and 47 significant features were selected according to the median threshold value with the Random Forest feature importance method. Random Forest, Logistic Regression, SVM (RBF), XGBoost and MLP (Neural Net) algorithms were trained using these feature sets and each was evaluated with 80% training and 20% test separation. The classification performance of radiomic models was measured with accuracy, F1 score, sensitivity, precision, ROC AUC, PRC AUC and MCC metrics. On the other hand, the ROIs obtained after segmentation were brought to 224x224 size and 512-dimensional deep features were extracted using the convolutional layers of the ResNet18 model. The same classification algorithms were applied on these deep features, and the Voting Ensemble model based on majority voting of the RF, LR and MLP models was also tested. In both feature groups, the class_weight='balanced' parameter was used to reduce the class imbalance problem. As an important data processing step, data augmentation was applied to the training data only for malignant class examples; benign class examples were preserved in their original form. All classification processes were performed separately with augmented and without augmented data sets and evaluated comparatively. The obtained results showed that radiomics-based structures offered advantages in terms of interpretability, while the ResNet18-based ensemble model showed the highest performance in terms of classification accuracy.

V. RESULTS

In this section, the model performances obtained in different classification and feature selection scenarios are presented comparatively.

A. Classification Results for Deep Learning

Table 1: Classification results for deep learning

Classifier	Train Accuracy	Validation Accuracy	Test Accuracy	F-Measure	Recall	Precision	Confusion Matrix
Random Forest	1.000	0.7947	0.8080	0.8385	0.9099	0.7774	[1104 509 176 1778]
Logistic Regression	0.8122	0.7726	0.7847	0.8021	0.7963	0.8079	[1243 370 398 1556]
SVM	0.9189	0.8289	0.8402	0.8569	0.8731	0.8412	[1291 322 248 1706]
KNN	0.8904	0.8152	0.8223	0.8453	0.8864	0.8078	[1201 412 222 1732]
XGBoost	1.000	0.8270	0.8326	0.8537	0.8915	0.8190	[1228 385 212 1742]
Gradient Boosting	0.8374	0.7709	0.7886	0.8173	0.8634	0.7760	[1126 487 267 1687]
ANN	1.000	0.8561	0.8654	0.8812	0.9115	0.8530	[1306 307 173 1781]
Voting Ensemble	1.000	0.8522	0.8677	0.8839	0.9191	0.8512	[1299 314 158 1796]

According to Table I, the Voting Ensemble model achieved the highest recall value on the test set with 0.9191. This model was followed by the Artificial Neural Network (ANN) with 0.9115 and the Random Forest model with 0.9099. The models with the highest F-measure value were Voting Ensemble with 0.8839 and ANN with 0.8812.

B. Classification Results for Radiomic Features

In this section, the classification performances of five different models trained with selected features are presented. The evaluation metrics include Accuracy, Precision, Recall, F-measure, MCC, ROC Area, and PRC Area.

Table 2: Attribute selection results

Classifier	Accuracy	FP Rate	Precision	Recall	F-Measure	MCC	ROC Area	PRC Area	Confusion Matrix
Random Forest	0.7791	0.206	0.820	0.767	0.793	0.558	0.864	0.902	[1250 325 449 1480]
Logistic Regression	0.7494	0.163	0.836	0.678	0.749	0.515	0.823	0.870	[1319 256 622 1307]
SVM	0.7631	0.119	0.873	0.667	0.756	0.552	0.852	0.893	[1388 187 643 1286]
XGBoost	0.7760	0.199	0.823	0.755	0.788	0.554	0.858	0.900	[1262 313 472 1457]
MLP	0.7660	0.232	0.802	0.764	0.782	0.530	0.840	0.888	[1210 365 455 1474]

According to Table II, the Random Forest model showed the best performance overall by reaching the highest F-measure value 0.793, the highest ROC Area 0.864 and the highest PRC Area 0.902. The Recall value of this model is also 0.767, which supports the classification success.

Table 3: Mutual information feature selection (MIFS) results

Classifier	Accuracy	FP Rate	Precision	Recall	F-Measure	MCC	ROC Area	PRC	Confusion Matrix
Random Forest	0.7854	0.201	0.825	0.774	0.799	0.571	0.866	0.904	[1258 317 435 1494]
Logistic Regression	0.7517	0.166	0.834	0.685	0.752	0.518	0.824	0.872	[1313 262 608 1321]
SVM	0.7640	0.119	0.873	0.668	0.757	0.554	0.851	0.892	[1388 187 640 1289]
XGBoost	0.7771	0.199	0.823	0.758	0.789	0.556	0.862	0.903	[1261 314 467 1462]
MLP	0.7597	0.232	0.804	0.775	0.789	0.542	0.851	0.894	[1210 365 434 1495]

According to Table III, the Random Forest model showed the highest classification performance with 0.799 F-measure and 0.774 Recall. It was also ahead of other models with ROC Area 0.866 and PRC Area 0.904 values.

Table 4: Random forest feature importance results

Classifier	Accuracy	FP Rate	Precision	Recall	F-Measure	MCC	ROC Area	PRC	Confusion Matrix
Random Forest	0.8064	0.211	0.819	0.781	0.799	0.567	0.868	0.905	[1242 333 423 1506]
Logistic Regression	0.7622	0.156	0.841	0.672	0.747	0.517	0.825	0.873	[1329 246 632 1297]
SVM	0.7793	0.124	0.870	0.675	0.760	0.555	0.852	0.894	[1380 195 626 1303]
XGBoost	0.7962	0.208	0.817	0.757	0.786	0.547	0.862	0.904	[1248 327 468 1461]
MLP	0.7757	0.219	0.806	0.744	0.774	0.523	0.841	0.888	[1230 345 493 1436]

According to Table IV, the Random Forest model achieved the highest overall success with 0.781 Recall and 0.799 F-Measure values. It also surpassed all models in terms of discrimination power with 0.868 ROC Area and 0.905 PRC Area scores. These results show that the model successfully captured the true positive classes, and its overall performance is strong.

V. DISCUSSION

In this study, different feature selection methods and machine learning - deep learning models for the classification of benign and malignant skin lesions using HAM10000 dermatoscopic dataset were systematically compared. In the evaluation process, we focused on metrics such as Recall (TP Rate), F-measure, ROC AUC and PRC AUC, which are especially critical for medical decision making.

In all classical machine learning scenarios, the Random Forest model consistently gave the best results. With Recall in the range of 77–78, F-measure above 79, and PRC AUC above 0.90, the model was the most successful choice in correctly recognizing malignant classes. Other models such as XGBoost and MLP, although producing strong results with certain feature selection methods, did not show as stable performance as Random Forest.

Although SVM models reach the highest Precision values, the low Recall levels indicate that some positive cases may be missed. This situation creates a serious limitation especially in clinical scenarios where the malignant class must be detected without error. Logistic Regression also gave similarly balanced but relatively weak results.

Among the deep learning-based models, the highest performance was obtained with Voting Ensemble. This model achieved the highest results among all tested algorithms with 0.8677 test accuracy, 0.8839 F-measure and 0.9191 Recall value. This situation shows that the synergy arising from the combination of different model outputs offers a significant advantage. The ANN model also produced very successful results with 0.8654 test accuracy and 0.9115 Recall. These two models showed the highest sensitivity in detecting malignant classes without error. However, since the ROC AUC and PRC AUC values measuring the discrimination power of these models are not presented, their direct comparison with classical models is limited.

The current system is focused only on the distinction between benign and malignant. In real clinical scenarios, the distinction of subtypes such as BCC, AKIEC, DF is also of great importance. In this direction, making the model multi-class in the future will increase the diagnostic sensitivity.

Only HAM10000 was used as the dataset. This dataset is mainly taken from individuals with light skin color and does not include samples obtained from different skin tones, camera types and dermatoscope devices. This situation limits the generalizability of the model to different clinical conditions. In addition, there is a data imbalance due to the fact that benign samples are more numerous than malignant samples in HAM10000. This situation causes some models to become overly sensitive to the benign class. This problem has been reduced with the augmentation balancing technique, but real clinical data distributions can be much more complex.

Finally, the developed models were tested only with open datasets. The effects of factors such as low quality, noisy and light distorted images encountered in real clinical applications on the model were not evaluated. Therefore, the system needs to be tested with real-time and field-specific data.

VI. CONCLUSION

All in all, this project presents a comprehensive analysis aimed at classifying skin lesions as benign or malignant. Machine learning algorithms and deep learning models supported by various feature selection strategies are systematically compared. Model performances are evaluated according to sensitivity, classification balance and accuracy criteria, which are especially critical for medical diagnosis processes. As a result of the research, it was seen that certain model and feature combinations gave more successful results, and especially some methods worked more stably and sensitively. Evaluating deep learning-based structures together with classical approaches better revealed the strengths and weaknesses of the system. However, the current structure is based only on binary classification and is limited to the HAM10000 dataset. Developing models trained with more diverse data sources obtained from different skin types, image qualities and devices will increase the generalizability of the system. In addition, switching to a multi-class diagnosis structure and conducting tests in real clinical conditions will reinforce the reliability of such systems in practice.
As a result, this project shows that medical image processing and classification techniques, when configured correctly, can form a reliable basis that can support diagnostic processes.

REFERENCES

[1] P. Tschandl, C. Rosendahl, and H. Kittler, "The HAM10000 dataset: A large collection of multi-source dermatoscopic images of common pigmented skin lesions," *Scientific Data*, vol. 5, Article no. 180161, 2018. doi: 10.1038/sdata.2018.161.
[2] G. M. S. Himel, M. M. Islam, K. A. Al-Aff, S. I. Karim, and M. K. U. Sikder, "Skin Cancer Segmentation and Classification Using Vision Transformer for Automatic Analysis in Dermatoscopy-Based Noninvasive Digital System," *International Journal of Biomedical Imaging*, vol. 2024, Article ID 3022192, 2024. doi: 10.1155/2024/3022192.
[3] A. Adebiyi, N. Abdalnabi, E. H. Smith, J. Hirner, E. J. Simoes, M. Becevic, and P. Rao, "Accurate Skin Lesion Classification Using Multimodal Learning on the HAM10000 Dataset," *medRxiv*, preprint, May 2024. doi: 10.1101/2024.05.30.24308213.
[4] H. Haenssle, C. Fink et al., "Man against machine: diagnostic performance of a deep learning convolutional neural network for dermoscopic melanoma recognition in comparison to 58 dermatologists," *The Lancet Oncology*, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 361–368, 2018. doi: 10.1093/annonc/mdy166
[5] R. Kumar et al., "Radiomics: the process and the challenges," *Magnetic Resonance Imaging*, vol. 30, no. 9, pp. 1234–1248, 2012. doi: 10.1016/j.mri.2012.06.010.
[6] N. Codella, V. Rotemberg, P. Tschandl, M. E. Celebi, S. Dusza, D. Gutman, B. Helba, A. Kalloo, K. Liopyris, M. Marchetti, H. Kittler, and A. Halpern, "Skin lesion analysis toward melanoma detection 2018: A challenge hosted by the International Skin Imaging Collaboration (ISIC)," *arXiv preprint*, arXiv:1902.03368, 2019. [Online]. Available: https://arxiv.org/abs/1902.03368

CONSTRUCTION 4.0: DIGITALIZATION, AUTOMATION, SUSTAINABILITY, AND SAFETY IN THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT

Z. U. DIN[1]
[1]Assistant Professor of Construction Management Program, University of Houston, USA

I. THE EVOLUTION OF BUILDING AND HUMAN PROGRESS

Throughout history, construction has reflected the evolution of human civilization. The Great Pyramids of Giza were built with extraordinary precision over four millennia ago. Roman aqueducts, the Great Wall of China, and the soaring Gothic cathedrals of Europe followed, each representing the intersection of science, art, and engineering. In Türkiye, two structures stand as testament to this legacy. The Hagia Sophia in Istanbul, completed in the 6th century, showcases Byzantine engineering through its vast dome, which has endured for nearly 1,500 years. The Selimiye Mosque in Edirne, designed by Mimar Sinan in the sixteenth century, demonstrates Ottoman structural innovation through its elegant central dome and precise geometry. These landmarks demonstrate how construction has consistently combined creativity, technical expertise, and cultural identity, reflecting human progress across civilizations.

Construction's productivity challenges have persisted for decades. Apart from a select few economies, the issue has remained constant worldwide over the past twenty years. While individual companies have made efforts to improve, overall construction productivity increased by only 10 percent between 2000 and 2022, an annual rate of 0.4 percent. During the same period, the total economy improved by 50 percent (2 percent annually) and manufacturing surged by 90 percent (3 percent annually). The situation has worsened recently, with global construction productivity declining by 8 percent from 2020 to 2022. This stark contrast between construction and other sectors reveals a fundamental challenge. Despite technological advances and management innovations at the company level, the industry continues to lag behind broader economic trends (Mischke et al., 2024) see Figure 1.

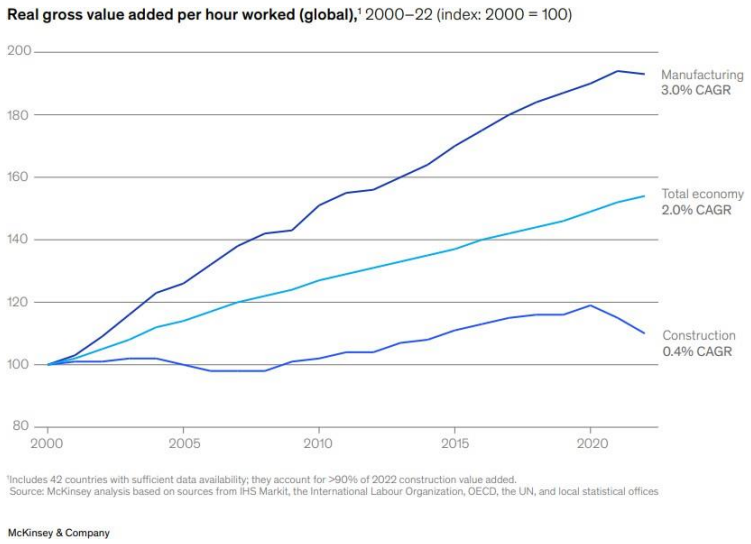


Figure 1. Global construction productivity grew by only 0.4% annually from 2000 to 2022, lagging manufacturing and the overall economy. *(Source: McKinsey & Company, 2023)*

The reasons are well-known, including fragmented workflows, inefficient coordination, and loss of information between design, planning, and execution phases.

II. THE EMERGENCE OF CONSTRUCTION 4.0

Construction 4.0 represents a turning point. Drawing inspiration from Industry 4.0, it merges advanced technologies with traditional construction practices to create smarter, greener, and safer processes. It is driven by four interdependent pillars: digitalization, automation, sustainability, and safety, each reshaping how we plan, design, and deliver the built environment (Alsharo et al., 2024).

During my research visits to major infrastructure projects, I have seen how this transformation unfolds. What captured my attention was not only the cranes and concrete structures, but also the drones mapping progress overhead, the tablets in workers' hands displaying live design models, and the dashboards forecasting weather disruptions in real time. These are no longer construction sites of the past; they are dynamic, data-driven ecosystems.

III. DIGITALIZATION: THE BRAIN OF CONSTRUCTION 4.0

Digitalization is the foundation of this new paradigm. It transforms traditional, paper-based processes into interconnected, data-driven systems. Imagine a construction project as a complex puzzle of designs, materials, teams, and timelines that must align perfectly. In the past, coordination relied on manual updates, phone calls, and physical drawings. Today, Building Information Modeling (BIM) allows all stakeholders, from architects to engineers to contractors, to work collaboratively on a unified digital model (Eastman et al., 2011; Hardin & McCool, 2015). BIM serves as "version control for buildings," where any design change is immediately reflected across the entire project network, reducing errors and enabling real-time decision-making (Autodesk, 2020).

BIM is utilized in design and construction, serving as a foundation for many innovative approaches where visualization plays a major role. Figure 2 presents an augmented reality system that my students and I developed at the University of Houston to address long-standing challenges in construction information communication. By simply scanning a marker on the work surface, users can instantly access 3D models, 2D drawings, instructional videos, and safety notes for a reinforced concrete task in real time. What you see here is not just a visualization; it represents a new way of delivering construction knowledge exactly when and where it is needed. This just-in-time, multimodal approach has enabled our students and research participants to complete tasks with significantly greater accuracy and far less rework (Patel & Din, 2022).

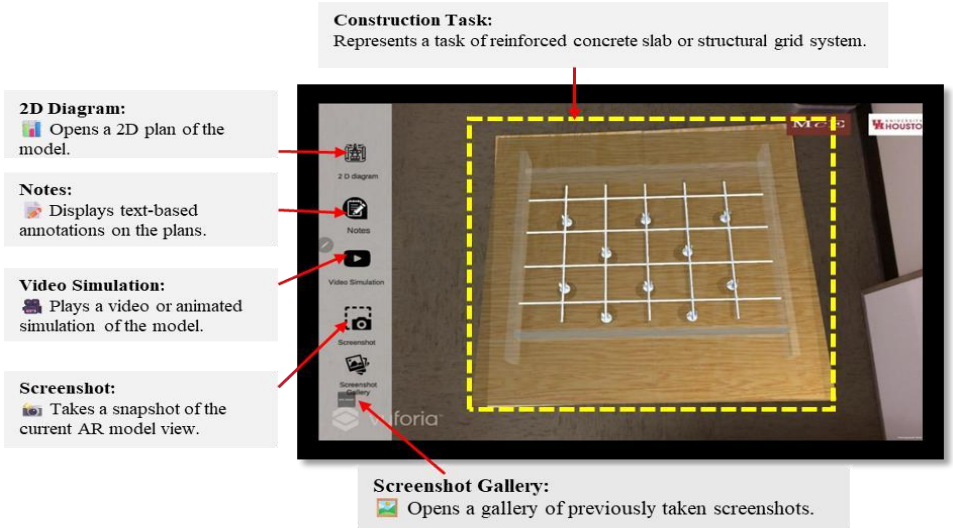


Figure 2. AR-JIT system user interface (Source: Patel & Din (2022)).

In real-life projects, a powerful illustration is the Crossrail project (now known as the Elizabeth Line) in London, where a comprehensive virtual modeling environment (akin to a digital twin) of tunnels, stations, and systems was implemented. These models enabled precise simulation, coordination, and clash detection before construction commenced. The digital approach significantly improved engineering efficiency and substantially reduced design conflicts, resulting in large cost savings of hundreds of millions of pounds (Rethinking The Future, 2025).

Beyond design, digitalization extends deeply into supply chain management. Blockchain technology enables end-to-end material traceability from the factory to the construction site, ensuring compliance with authenticity, quality, and sustainability (Firoozi & Firoozi, 2025). GPS-enabled logistics systems optimize delivery scheduling and routing, resulting in significant reductions in fuel use and transit delays (Tubis, 2025). Together, these digital tools can enhance coordination and reduce project durations, marking a substantial improvement in overall efficiency.

IV. AUTOMATION: THE MUSCLE OF CONSTRUCTION 4.0

If digitalization is the brain, automation is the muscle. Through robotics, drones, and intelligent machinery, automation is revolutionizing the execution of construction tasks. Drones now conduct detailed topographic surveys in hours, rather than days. Robotic bricklayers, such as the SAM100 (Semi-Automated Mason), can lay approximately 300 to 400 bricks per hour, three to five times faster than a skilled human mason, while ensuring consistency and precision, see Figure 3 (Construction Robotics, 2024).

Figure 3. The SAM (Semi-Automated Mason) robot automates bricklaying by precisely placing bricks and applying mortar, increasing speed and consistency while reducing manual labor. *(Source: Construction Robotics (2024))*

Automation does not replace people; it empowers them. Workers are transitioning from physically demanding roles to operating and supervising advanced systems. In modular construction, entire rooms are fabricated in controlled environments and then assembled on-site like prefabricated units (Khan et al., 2025). This method has enabled the rapid delivery of hospitals and emergency facilities during critical times, such as the COVID-19 pandemic.

Automation also enhances quality and safety by reducing exposure to high-risk environments. Robotic arms, 3D printers, and autonomous vehicles represent a new class of cyber-physical systems that bridge the gap between digital planning and physical construction. One striking example is the Office of the Future in Dubai, heralded as the world's first fully functional 3D- printed office building. It was printed in approximately 17 days, and project developers estimate that labor costs were reduced by up to 80% and construction waste by up to 60%. This demonstration shows how advanced 3D printing technologies can combine speed, affordability, and sustainability in built environment innovation (Busta, 2016). Figure 4 shows a 3D printer capable of constructing buildings.

Figure 4. An industrial concrete 3D printer is constructing the first two-story 3D-printed house in Houston, Texas, United States. (Garcia, 2023)

V. SUSTAINABILITY: BUILDING RESPONSIBLY FOR THE FUTURE

Sustainability forms the moral and environmental core of Construction 4.0. The construction sector is responsible for approximately 40 percent of global carbon emissions, surpassing even the transportation and industrial sectors. As global urbanization accelerates, sustainable building is no longer optional but imperative.

Digital tools enable efficient design and material optimization. Artificial intelligence supports life-cycle analysis and resource planning, reducing waste and maximizing energy efficiency. Emerging materials, including low-carbon concrete, recycled composites, and bio-based solutions such as mycelium bricks, are reshaping the industry's environmental footprint.

VI. SAFETY: THE HEART OF CONSTRUCTION 4.0

Safety is the most essential element of progress. Despite improvements, construction remains one of the most hazardous professions globally. However, new technologies are transforming how risks are detected and mitigated.

Augmented reality (AR) enabled helmets now display real-time guidance and hazard alerts. Internet of Things (IoT) sensors track structural vibrations, gas levels, and temperature changes, allowing immediate intervention when thresholds are breached. Artificial intelligence systems analyze worker movements and site conditions to predict potential accidents before they occur.

Figure 5. Virtual reality for hazard identification in construction projects (Source: Gurav et al. (2025))

Virtual reality (VR) training environments, such as those developed within our research group see Figure 5, immerse trainees in realistic simulations of hazardous tasks, enabling them to practice decision-making in a safe and controlled environment. This proactive approach shifts the paradigm from reactive safety management to preventive safety intelligence (Gurav et al., 2025).

VII. CONVERGENCE AND COLLABORATION ACROSS DISCIPLINES

The fusion of digitalization, automation, sustainability, and safety represents more than an industrial transformation; it is a convergence of disciplines. Advances in computer science, robotics, data analytics, and materials engineering are collectively shaping the future of the construction industry. For researchers in fields such as physics, computing, or systems engineering, there is an immense opportunity to contribute. Artificial intelligence can optimize structural design, machine learning can predict material degradation, and quantum computing may one day revolutionize project simulation. The boundaries between engineering domains are dissolving, creating fertile ground for interdisciplinary innovation

VIII. CONCLUSION

The future construction roadmap focuses on human-centered design, resilience, and sustainability. By utilizing digital twin-enabled management systems, the construction industry can achieve synchronized planning, real-time monitoring, and adaptive responses to risks. This approach not only enhances efficiency but also fosters environmentally responsive ecosystems. For more details, refer to Figure 6 for the roadmap.

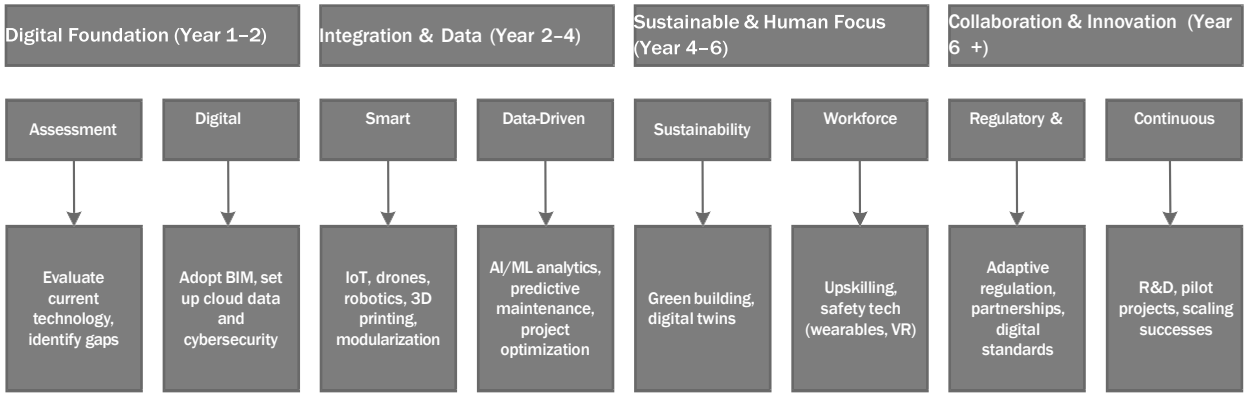


Figure 6. Roadmap from Construction 4.0 to the future industry; adopted from Jiang et al. (2024)

As of 2025, the global construction industry stands at the intersection of integration, data, sustainability, and human focus. Some pioneering organizations are piloting elements of collaboration and innovation, but the sector has not yet reached full maturity in this stage. Construction 4.0 is not merely a technological shift; it is a blueprint for building a better, more sustainable world. It embodies a commitment to efficiency, safety, and environmental stewardship. By embracing these principles, we are redefining not only how we construct buildings and infrastructure but how we shape human progress itself. The journey toward a smarter built environment demands collaboration among researchers, practitioners, and policymakers. Let us continue to innovate boldly, design responsibly, and build fearlessly for the generations to come.

REFERENCES

Alsharo, A., Gowid, S., Al Sageer, M., Mohamed, A., & Naji, K. K. (2024). AI-based framework for Construction 4.0: A case study for structural health monitoring. In Artificial Intelligence Applications for Sustainable Construction. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-443-13191- 2.00013-4

Busta, H. (2016, June 1). Gensler Completes the World's First 3D-Printed Office Building.

Architect Magazine. https://www.architectmagazine.com/technology/gensler-designs-the- worlds-first-3d-printed-office-building-in-dubai_o?utm_source=chatgpt.com

Construction Robotics. (2024). SAM-Bricklaying made simpler and safer. - Smart Lifting for Construction and Masonry - Construction Robotics. https://www.construction- robotics.com/sam-2/?utm_source=chatgpt.com

Eastman, C. M., Eastman, C., Teicholz, P., Sacks, R., & Liston, K. (2011). BIM Handbook: A

Guide to Building Information Modeling for Owners, Managers, Designers, Engineers and Contractors. Wiley. https://books.google.com/books?id=-GjrBgAAQBAJ

Firoozi, A. A., & Firoozi, A. A. (2025). Digital integration in eco-construction 2.0: Advancing sustainability through technology. Sustainable Futures, 10. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sftr.2025.101310

Garcia, E. (2023, January 12). 3D printing reaches new heights with two-story home | Reuters. Reuters. https://www.reuters.com/technology/3d-printing-reaches-new-heights-with-two- story-home-2023-01-12/

Jiang, Y., Su, S., Zhao, S., Zhong, R. Y., Qiu, W., Skibniewski, M. J., Brilakis, I., & Huang, G. Q. (2024). Digital twin-enabled synchronized construction management: A roadmap from construction 4.0 towards future prospect. Developments in the Built Environment, 19, 100512. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.DIBE.2024.100512

Khan, H., Zahid, Z. Bin, Malik, U. J., & Ahmad, J. (2025). Performance evaluation of innovative connection systems for structural and seismic challenges in high-rise modular construction: A state-of-the-art review. Journal of Building Engineering, 108, 112808. https://doi.org/10.1016/J.JOBE.2025.112808

Patel, M. A., & Din, Z. (2022, March). Potential for job hazard analysis in collaborative virtual reality environment. Safety+Health Magazine.

Rethinking The Future. (2025). Project in-depth: The Crossrail, London. https://www.re- thinkingthefuture.com/case-studies/a11151-project-in-depth-the-crossrail-london- uk/?utm_source=chatgpt.com

Tubis, A. (2025). Ensuring the reliability of logistics systems through integration in the supply chain. In Reliable and Resilient Logistics Systems. https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-323- 91752-0.00005-8

CYBER SECURITY ISSUES OF CLOUD SYSTEMS AND THEIR AI-DRIVEN SOLUTIONS

F. ABDULLAYEVA[1]
[1] Institute of Information Technology, Baku, Azerbaijan, a_farqana@mail.ru

Abstract - The strategic importance of cloud computing for e-government and national digital sovereignty is underscored by the sensitive data these systems process. However, this reliance introduces a complex and evolving landscape of cyber security threats that traditional detection methods are inadequate to handle. This paper presents a holistic investigation into cloud security issues and proposes a comprehensive suite of artificial intelligence (AI)-driven solutions. We systematically analyze cloud architecture, threat models, and vulnerabilities, highlighting the inadequacy of conventional approaches. In response, we have developed a multi-faceted portfolio of novel methods, including a Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) for detecting Application-Layer DDoS attacks, a Graph Neural Network (GNN) for anomaly classification across cloud service models, a hybrid autoencoder-CNN model for privacy-preserving data protection, an AHP-fuzzy logic system for risk assessment, a robust trust evaluation model, a Vision Transformer (ViT)-based framework for cyber-attack image classification, and a causal inference model to identify the root-cause features of security incidents. Extensive experimentation on multiple benchmark datasets demonstrates the superior performance of our proposed methods in terms of accuracy, precision, and effectiveness in securing cloud environments, thereby contributing significantly to the fields of cloud security and AI.

Keywords - Cloud Security, Graph Neural Network, Vision Transformer, Causal Inference, Artificial Intelligence

I. INTRODUCTION

In an era of rapid digitalization, cloud computing has emerged as a foundational technology for the digital transformation of both public and private sectors, becoming a critical component of e-government infrastructure worldwide [1] The sensitive nature of the information encompassing citizen data, administrative decisions, and national management processes processed in cloud elevates cloud security to a matter of strategic national importance, directly tied to concepts of digital and cyber sovereignty [2, 3].

The adoption of strategic national documents, such as the *Strategy on Information Security and Cyber security* and the *Digital Development Concept*, further emphasizes the priority of securing digital assets and promoting innovative, AI-based approaches in cloud systems [4, 5]. Despite these initiatives, the shared, on-demand nature of cloud computing with its shared resources, dynamic management, and broad attack surfaces introduces a plethora of security challenges. Reports from leading organizations like IDC and Gartner consistently rank cloud security as a top concern, with a significant percentage of users refusing to store data in the cloud due to trust issues [6, 7].

Real-world incidents, including breaches of Tesla's [8] and Code Spaces' AWS (Amazon Web Services) accounts [9] and the recent attack on Commvault's SaaS service, exemplify the severe risks inherent in cloud systems [10]. In 2016, the CSA published a list of real incident examples which targeting cloud systems of famous worldwide organizations [11].

Traditional cyber security methods, which are often reliant on structured data and static models, lack the accuracy and flexibility required to defend against modern, dynamic attacks such as sophisticated DDoS campaigns and multi-vector anomalies in cloud environments [12]. To address this critical gap, this paper presents a comprehensive study on cloud security issues and proposes a robust framework strengthened by a series of advanced AI and machine learning solutions.

The main contributions of this work are as follows:

- The cloud security landscape, including threats, vulnerabilities, and attack surfaces are analyzed.
- Series of novel AI-driven security solutions, targeting a specific cloud security challenge are developed and validated.
- Comparative analysis of the proposed methods over existing approaches are provided.

The structure of the paper is organized as follows: Section 2 reviews related works on cloud threats and existing solutions. Section 3 provides a detailed description of the proposed methods. Finally, Section 4 concludes the paper and suggests directions for future research.

II. Related Works

The cyber security challenges of cloud systems have been extensively detailed by reseachers and leading analytical organizations over the years. Gartner's seminal report published in 2008 highlighted risks like "Lack of management" and "Lack of transparency", focusing on the operational and compliance shifts required by the cloud model [7]. The Cloud Security Alliance (CSA) in 2010 published report in which identified "Data Leakage," "Advanced Persistent Threats," and "Malicious Insiders" as top threats [13]. These lists have evolved, with CSA's 2022 and 2024 reports showing a dynamic shift in threat rankings, reflecting the changing attack landscape [14, 15].

Concurrently, research has focused on classifying attacks and vulnerabilities specific to cloud layers and service models. Studies have shown that while DoS attacks can target all service models (IaaS, PaaS, SaaS), data breaches are more prevalent at the PaaS and IaaS layers [16]. Vulnerabilities have been listed across the stack, from hypervisor and VM-level issues to application interface and API weaknesses [16].

In response, the industry has developed standards and guidance, such as the CSA's "Security Guidance for Critical Areas of Focus in Cloud Computing," which emphasizes shared technology security issues [17]. Furthermore, academic and industrial research has produced various architectural schemes and security approaches. These often involve control and controlled objects to secure different aspects of the cloud system. However, many existing solutions struggle with the sophistication and scale of modern attacks, particularly those involving complex patterns in network traffic or requiring real-time intelligent analysis.

III. Developed Methods

To address the outlined challenges, we developed a suite of security solutions focused on different aspects of cloud protection. Each method is designed to tackle a specific security aspect, from attack detection to data protection and systemic risk assessment.

A. AL-DDoS Attack Detection with CNN

To combat the challenge of detecting Application-Layer DDoS (AL-DDoS) attacks in cloud computing, which mimic legitimate traffic, an automatic diagnostic system based on a Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) is developed. The model is designed to process raw network traffic data and classify it as benign or malicious. The CNN trained and tested on the CSIC 2010 and CSE-CIC-IDS2018 datasets, which contain a diverse set of network traffic samples. The architecture comprises multiple convolutional layers for spatial feature extraction, pooling layers for dimensionality reduction, and fully connected layers for classification. Experimental results demonstrated that our model achieved superior accuracy, precision, and recall across all attack classes compared to existing methods, proving its effectiveness for AL-DDoS detection in cloud environments.

B. Anomaly Classification with Graph Neural Networks (GNN)

Recognizing that many cloud-based attacks involve complex relationships between multiple entities, we modeled the cloud network as a graph and developed an anomaly classification system using Graph Neural Networks (GNNs). In this model, each network flow (defined by a source and destination IP) is represented as a node in a graph, with edges capturing the interactions between them. This structure naturally models multi-flow attacks like DDoS. The GNN-based pipeline operates through four sequential stages: (1) Graph Construction from network flows; (2) Latent Vector Conversion, where graph nodes are embedded into a continuous vector space; (3) Neural Network Training where the GNN learns to identify anomalous patterns; and (4) Classification of activities into Benign, DDoS, and DoS categories. Evaluation on a DDoS dataset showed high performance metrics, confirming the model's capability to detect sophisticated, distributed attacks that elude point-based detection systems.

C. Personal Data Protection with Autoencoder and CNN

A hybrid model that combines an autoencoder and CNN is developed for ensuring the privacy of personal data in the cloud. The framework operates in two phases. First, a sparse denoising autoencoder reconstructs the input data. Critically, during this reconstruction, the model is trained to replace sensitive attributes with non-sensitive equivalents, effectively obfuscating the private information. Second, a CNN attempts to classify the reconstructed data. The success of the method is measured by the CNN's *low classification accuracy* on the sensitive data, indicating successful obfuscation. The proposed approach is validated on the Cleveland (medical), Arrhythmia, and Skoda datasets, marking sensitive inputs as a "Black class." Our model achieved a remarkable recognition rate of only 0.21% for the Black class, compared to 48.61% with a simple autoencoder, demonstrating near-perfect privacy

protection.

D. Risk Assessment with AHP and Fuzzy Logic

For a holistic and quantifiable security risk assessment, we developed a hybrid model integrating the Analytic Hierarchy Process (AHP) with fuzzy logic. The framework begins by establishing a detailed hierarchy of risk factors related to cloud infrastructure, covering aspects from hardware failure to regulatory compliance. AHP method is used to assign relative weight values to these factors, establishing their importance. Subsequently, a Mamdani-type fuzzy inference system comprising 21 interconnected decision-making subsystems is constructed to handle the inherent uncertainty and subjectivity in risk evaluation. This system is implemented in a Simulink model, which takes the weighted factors as input and, through a set of fuzzy rules, produces a comprehensive and interpretable risk score, visualized via 3D surface models.

E. Trust Model for Cloud Systems

A trust model is developed that synthesizes a cloud provider's reputation with its computed risk score. The trust value of the n-th cloud provider is obtained through the aggregation of reputation and risk values.

$$cp_n = \frac{\sum \omega_i \times r_n}{I} + \frac{\sum \omega_j \times rp_m}{J - I - 1},$$

where cp_n is the n-th cloud provider $r_1, r_2, ..., r_n$ - is he risk values of the provider. $rp_1, rp_2, ..., rp_m$ - the reputation values of the provider. ω_i and ω_j - are the corresponding weights of the risk and reputation attributes.

The weights ensure that the model is robust to attacks.

The equation ensures the aggregation of the provider's risk value and reputation value within the constraint condition $\sum_{i=1}^{I} \omega_i + \sum_{j=1}^{J} \omega_j = 1$ where I is the number of risk parameters. J is the number of reputation parameters.

The model was experimentally verified by constructing a relationship matrix between reputation and risk parameters. The resulting trust surface provides a dynamic, quantifiable metric that enables cloud customers to make more informed and secure provider selections.

F. Cyber Attack Image Classification with Vision Transformer

For classifying cyber-attack images in cloud systems, a novel approach integrating a Vision Transformer (ViT), Generative Adversarial Network (GAN), Principal Component Analysis (PCA), and the CatBoost ML algorithm is proposed. The method addresses two key challenges: class imbalance and high feature dimensionality. The pipeline consists of four stages: (1) Data Balancing using a Generative Adversarial Network (GAN) to synthesize samples for rare attack classes; (2) Feature Extraction using a Vision Transformer (ViT-B/16) model with a KVQ attention mechanism to capture both local and global patterns in the traffic images; (3) Dimensionality Reduction via Principal Component Analysis (PCA) to distill the features into 45 principal components; and (4) Classification using the CatBoost algorithm. Tested on the Cloud Attack Dataset (based on CIC-IDS 2017), proposed GAN+ViT+PCA+CatBoost framework achieved superior precision and recall, outperforming other leading models like XGBoost.

G. Causal Effect Estimation of Cyber security Incidents

To estimate the causal effect of features on cybersecurity incidents in cloud networks, a causal inference model is developed as in the Figure 1.

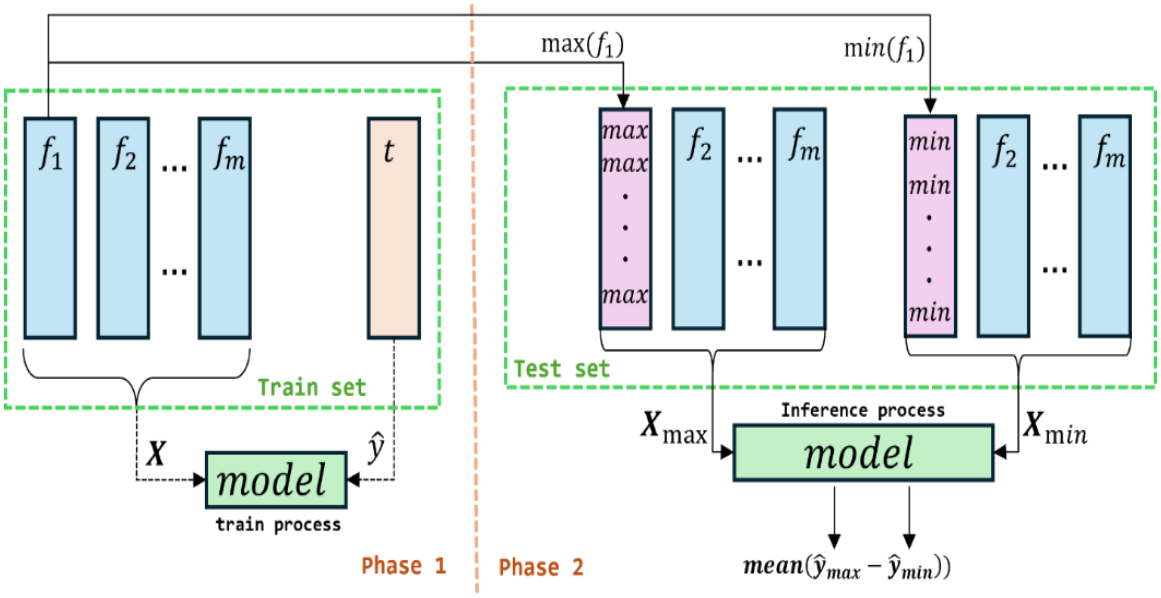


Figure 1. Causal inference model for cyber security events in cloud computing networks

Proposed Causal inference model takes the test set, trained model, and the name of the feature, creates copies of the test data where the feature is set to its maximum and minimum values, predicts the probabilities on both datasets and calculates the difference in predicted outcomes as a measure of causal effect. Then it returns the absolute causal effect, and the predicted probabilities for the min and max cases. Here the probability that a particular traffic sample belongs to an attack class is calculated by the CatBoost classifier.

To calculate the Average Causal Effect the following function is been proposed:

$$Average\ Causal\ Effect = \sum_{i=1}^{N}[Y_{\max}(X_i) - Y_{\min}(X_i)]$$

where n is the number of samples in the database, $Y_{\max}(X_i)$ and $Y_{\min}(X_i)-$ are the maximum and minimum values of the features.

The calculations are performed on the UNSW_NB15 dataset using the Average Causal Effect (ACE), Max causal, Min causal, Max, Min parameters and the results are included in Table 1.

Table 1. Average Causal Effects estimation on UNSW_NB15

Features	Average Causal Effect	Maximum Causal Effect	Minimum Causal Effect	Max value	Min value
sttl	**0,48565**	0,81623	0,33058	255	0
ct_srv_dst	0,09314	0,60685	0,69999	62	1
ct_srv_src	0,07821	0,58616	0,66437	63	1
ct_flw_http_mthd	0,07123	0,71276	0,64154	16	0
ct_dst_src_ltm	0,05193	0,62693	0,67887	63	1
smean	0,04896	0,70914	0,66017	1504	24
dmean	0,04395	0,69139	0,64744	1500	0
dbytes	0,03767	0,68342	0,64575	14657531	0
ct_dst_sport_ltm	0,03693	0,67537	0,63844	38	1
sbytes	0,03384	0,65051	0,68434	14355774	24
dpkts	0,02432	0,64154	0,61722	11018	0

trans_depth	0,02338	0,66325	0,63988	131	0
synack	0,02134	0,62749	0,64882	3,22679	0
response_body_len	0,01926	0,66167	0,64241	5242880	0
tcprtt	0,01766	0,63376	0,65142	3,82146	0
spkts	0,01617	0,64493	0,62876	10646	1
ct_state_ttl	0,01226	0,59974	0,61199	6	0
sloss	0,01119	0,64425	0,65544	5319	0
ct_dst_ltm	0,01046	0,64986	0,6394	59	1
swin	0,00952	0,63712	0,64664	255	0
ct_src_dport_ltm	0,00765	0,64817	0,64052	59	1
is_ftp_login	0,00584	0,6474	0,64156	2	0
dur	0,00534	0,64194	0,64728	59,99999	0
sjit	0,00533	0,64617	0,64084	1483831	0
sload	0,00495	0,64372	0,64867	5,27E+09	0
ct_src_ltm	0,00427	0,64487	0,6406	60	1
dinpkt	0,0038	0,64153	0,63773	57739,24	0
djit	0,0036	0,64081	0,63721	463199,2	0
stcpb	0,00346	0,63806	0,64153	4,29E+09	0
dwin	0,0033	0,64161	0,64491	255	0
dttl	0,00207	0,64226	0,64019	253	0
dloss	0,00143	0,6463	0,64487	5507	0
dload	0,00143	0,64581	0,64438	20821108	0
ct_ftp_cmd	0,00093	0,64248	0,64155	2	0
ackdat	0,00083	0,64255	0,64172	2,92878	0
rate	0,00053	0,6404	0,64092	1000000	0
sinpkt	0,00024	0,64247	0,64223	60009,99	0
dtcpb	0,00012	0,64138	0,6415	4,29E+09	0
is_sm_ips_ports	0	0,64154	0,64154	1	0

During experimental investigation the model identified the sttl feature as having the highest ACE (0.48565), indicating it is a primary cause of cyber attacks in the tested environment.

IV. CONCLUSION

This paper has presented a comprehensive framework for addressing the critical cyber security challenges facing modern cloud systems. The strategic importance of cloud security for national digital sovereignty is established and the evolving landscape of threats, vulnerabilities, and attack surfaces are systematically analyzed. The primary contribution of study lies in the development and validation of a series advanced, AI-driven security solutions.

The developed CNN-based model provides highly accurate detection of sophisticated AL-DDoS attacks, while the GNN architecture offers a powerful tool for identifying complex, relational anomalies within cloud network traffic. The hybrid Autoencoder-CNN framework sets a new standard for privacy-preserving data analysis by effectively obfuscating sensitive information. Furthermore, AHP-fuzzy logic risk assessment, robust trust model, Vision Transformer-based classifier, and novel causal inference method provide comprehensive set of tools for proactive security management, trust evaluation, and root-cause analysis.

The experimental results on multiple benchmark datasets confirm that proposed methods outperform existing approaches, achieving higher accuracy, better data protection, and providing deeper insights into the root causes of security incidents. For future work will focus on integrating these solutions into a unified security

orchestration platform and exploring their application in federated and hybrid cloud environments.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This work was supported by the Science Foundation of the State Oil Company of Azerbaijan Republic (SOCAR) (Contact No. 01LR-EF/2024)

REFERENCES

[1] L.J. Victor, "Cloud Computing: Revolutionizing Digital Transformation in the Modern Era," European Journal of Computer Science and Information Technology, vol. 13(18), pp. 12-23, May, 2025.
[2] P. Mell, T. Grance, The NIST Definition of Cloud Computing. National Institute of Standards and Technology. Special Publication 800-145, NIST Gaithersburg, 7 p., 2011.
[3] Gartner Identifies the Top Trends Shaping the Future of Cloud, Gartner, SYDNEY, Australia, May, 2025.
[4] "The Strategy of the Republic of Azerbaijan on Information Security and Cybersecurity for 2023–2027", Approved by Decree No. 4060 of the President of the Republic of Azerbaijan, Baku, August, 2023.
[5] "Concept of Digital Development in the Republic of Azerbaijan"ç Approved by the Decree No. 1325 of the President of the Republic of Azerbaijan, Baku, January, 2025.
[6] K. Popović, Ž. Hocenski, Cloud computing security issues and challenges, The 33rd IEEE International Convention MIPRO, Opatija, Croatia, 24-28 May 2010, pp. 1-6.
[7] J. Brodkin, "Gartner: seven cloud-computing security risks," July 02, 2008.
[8] Hackers hijack Tesla's cloud system to mine cryptocurrency, February 21, 2018.
[9] Codespaces.com Data Breach, 2014, https://www.clouddefense.ai/breaches/2014/codespaces-2014
[10] Advisory Update on Cyber Threat Activity Targeting Commvault's SaaS Cloud Application (Metallic), https://www.cisa.gov/news-events/alerts/2025/05/22/advisory-update-cyber-threat-activity-targeting-commvaults-saas-cloud-application-metallic
[11] Cloud Security Alliance Releases Updates to 'The Treacherous 12: Cloud Computing Top Threats in 2016', October 20, 2017.
[12] C. Modi, D. Patel , B. Borisaniya, "A Survey on Security Issues and Solutions at Different Layers of Cloud Computing," The journal of supercomputing, vol, 63, pp. 561-592, 2013.
[13] Top Threats to Cloud Computing, Cloud Security Alliance, V1.0, 2010, 14 p.
[14] Top Threats to Cloud Computing: Pandemic Eleven, Cloud Security Alliance, 2022, pp. 1-47.
[15] Top Threats to Cloud Computing 2024, Cloud Security Alliance, 57 p.
[16] K. Bhushan, B.B. Gupta, "Security challenges in cloud computing: State-of-art," International Journal of Big Data Intelligence, Vol. 4, No. 2. pp. 81-107, 2017.
[17] R. Mogull, M. Rothman, "Security Guidance for Critical Areas of Focus in Cloud Computing," Cloud Security Alliance, V5, 2025, 298p.

INVESTIGATION OF THE EFFECT OF DIAMETER/THICKNESS RATIO ON MECHANICAL PROPERTIES IN CARBON FIBER REINFORCED FILAMENT WOUND COMPOSITE PIPES

M. K. KAVAKLI[1] Ş. YAZMAN[2] A. YILMAZ[3] L. GEMİ[4-5]

[1] Selcuk University, Institute of Graduate Education, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Konya/Turkey 228271002003@ogr.selcuk.edu.tr, ORCID: 0009-0006-5991-6234

[2]Selcuk University, Ilgin Vocational School, Konya/Turkey, syazman@selcuk.edu.tr, ORCID: 0000-0002-4064-0024

[3]Necmettin Erbakan University, Institute of Graduate Education, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Konya/Turkey 22820711046@ogr.erbakan.edu.tr, ORCID: 0009-0001-2978-086X

[4]Necmettin Erbakan University, Konya Organized Industrial Zone Vocational School, Konya/Turkey, lgemi@erbakan.edu.tr, ORCID: 0000-0002-9895-6574

[5]Recep Tayyip Erdogan University, Department of Mechanical Engineering, Faculty of Engineering and Architecture Fener, TR53100, Rize, Türkiye

Abstract **-** A composite material is defined as a novel material formed through the macroscopic integration of two or more constituents with distinct chemical structures. Composite materials are distinguished by their high specific strength, low specific weight, and excellent corrosion resistance. Pipes used in transmission lines must combine high mechanical strength with lightweight properties to ensure ease of handling and transportation. The advantages offered by high-pressure composite-wound pipes in terms of storage, transport, and installation have significantly contributed to their increasing adoption in recent years. This study provides a comprehensive examination of the mechanical behavior and performance of carbon fiber reinforced polymer (CFRP) pipes produced via the filament winding method at a ±55° angle. To evaluate the pipes' responses under internal and external loading conditions, axial compression, lateral compression, and ring tensile tests were conducted in accordance with ASTM standards. In particular, the axial compression tests assessed the pipes' buckling resistance, while the ring tensile tests verified their capacity to withstand internal pressure. Following the mechanical tests, damage analysis was performed using macro- and micro- scale imaging to elucidate the underlying damage mechanisms. These analyses identified predominant failure modes, including fiber matrix debonding and matrix cracking. The results offer critical insights into the influence of manufacturing parameters on the ultimate mechanical properties of the pipes. Overall, this work establishes a scientifically grounded framework for the design optimization of high-performance composite pipes and supports their reliable deployment in critical industrial applications, such as oil and gas, aerospace, and infrastructure.

Keywords **–** Composite pipe, Ring test, Damage analysis, Filament winding (FW).

I. INTRODUCTION

Humans have long used various materials to meet their needs, and the mud–straw mixtures of ancient Egypt are considered the earliest artificial composites. In the modern era, the demand for lightweight and high-strength alternatives to traditional materials has driven the widespread adoption of composites. Advances in glass and carbon fibers, together with synthetic resins such as phenolic and polyester, have enabled composites to perform effectively in structural applications. Today, they are widely used in aerospace, automotive, and biomedical industries due to their superior performance compared to conventional materials [1].

Filament wound composite structures are preferred due to their cost-effectiveness and their suitability for high-performance applications requiring high fiber volume fractions. Furthermore, by varying the winding angle and the width of the fiber tow, the geometry and wall thickness of the pipe can be precisely controlled; this capability imparts significant flexibility to the design process [2,3,4].

Fiber-reinforced composite materials have garnered widespread interest due to their superior mechanical properties.

Structures fabricated specifically with long fibers possessing high aspect ratios are termed 'continuous fiber-reinforced composites' and are characterized by a fiber length that is significantly greater than the cross-sectional dimension. Such composites are favored in numerous engineering applications owing to their direction-dependent mechanical properties and anisotropic behavior. This inherent directional material characteristic affords a degree of design flexibility and performance optimization unattainable with monolithic materials or particle-reinforced composites [5,6,7].

Filament wound carbon fiber reinforced composite pipes are lightweight and high-strength structures that are widely utilized in modern defense and industrial applications. However, during service, these pipes may be subjected to sudden impact loads, which can induce the formation of micro-damage. Consequently, investigating how such impact effects alter the mechanical performance of composite pipes is considered a critical necessity from the perspective of applied engineering [8].

The applications of chopped carbon fiber-reinforced polymer (CFRP) composites are also proliferating rapidly, with the majority of such composites being subjected to dynamic loading conditions. Owing to their mechanical properties, including lightweight construction, high tensile strength, durability, exceptional wear resistance, and short molding cycles, these materials are widely employed in high-strength components for automobiles and aircraft. Production methods for carbon fiber-reinforced composites, including extrusion techniques, are well-established. The resulting composites yield satisfactory performance outcomes contingent upon the proportions of chopped carbon fibers and polymer matrix [9].

In high-pressure applications, such as rocket tubes, tanks, and gun barrels in weapon systems, materials are required to possess not only high strength to endure the imposed pressures but also low weight to enhance portability. This requirement underscores the necessity of employing composite materials in the design of tanks and barrels subjected to high pressures. Contemporary preferences favor composites over metals due to their low specific weight juxtaposed with high strength and corrosion resistance, superior formability, and excellent fatigue resistance [10]. Composite pipes manufactured using different resin systems, various fiber types, and winding angles were subjected to the split-disk test to investigate their circumferential tensile behavior [11]. The influence of the ply stacking sequence on the structural integrity of filament-wound hybrid pipes produced in a $[\pm 55°]_3$ layup was extensively analyzed via internal pressure and ring tests [12,13]. Given that the mechanical response of composite pipes in the hoop direction is highly sensitive to even minor variations in fiber volume fraction and winding architecture, these parameters require meticulous attention. Furthermore, experimental studies demonstrate a direct correlation between the tangential stress distribution induced by internal pressure and circumferential loadings and the hoop tensile strength obtained via the split-disk test [14,15,16,17].

The testing and characterization of carbon fiber–reinforced polymer (CFRP) composite pipes constitute critical phases in the evaluation of these advanced materials. As the application areas of these pipes continue to expand across emerging technologies and industrial sectors, the examination of the mechanical properties, strength, and behavior of CFRP composite pipes under various conditions has become increasingly important for determining their structural integrity, performance, and reliability. In the first experiment of this study, CFRP pipes with different diameters, manufactured by the filament winding method at a ±55° winding angle, will be examined in detail and evaluated together with their experimental findings. The responses of these pipes under ring tensile loading will be analyzed on the test specimens. The effects of the predetermined winding angles on the mechanical properties and the role of these parameters in pipe performance will be addressed comprehensively. The ring tensile test applied to CFRP pipes is an essential method for accurately evaluating the material's response to axial loading up to the point of fracture. During the experiment, specimens are clamped using a split-disk fixture, and the semi-circular segment of the pipe wall separates due to the bending moment generated between the divided test discs. This configuration yields an apparent tensile strength rather than a true tensile strength, particularly for CFRP pipes subjected to axial stress. Through this test, the ultimate tensile strength, elastic modulus, and deformation at the moment of failure can be determined.

II. MATERIAL AND METHODS

A. Fabrication of Carbon Fiber Reinforced Composite Tubes

In this study, for the fabrication of the carbon fiber/epoxy composite pipes in this study, 12K A49 carbon fiber was selected as the reinforcement material. The matrix system utilized Huntsman MY740, HY918, and DY062 resins, with Epikure 875 (a modified carboxylic acid anhydride hardener) chosen as the curing agent. The manufacturing process was conducted via the wet filament winding method, as schematically presented in Figure 2.1. The fibers were

processed by passing them through a resin bath. Prior to the initiation of the winding operation, the mandrel was preheated to 60°C to prevent any subsequent reduction in the resin temperature. Concurrently, the temperature of the resin bath was continuously monitored and maintained at 60°C. Additionally, QZ-13 mold release agent was applied to the mandrel surface. Through this methodology, three distinct composite pipes, featuring a (±55°)4 winding configuration, were produced with nominal diameters of Ø54 mm, Ø72 mm and Ø96 mm.

Since thin-walled filament-wound composite tubes are primarily evaluated based on their behavior as pressure vessels, the precise selection of the winding angle constitutes a critical design parameter. A winding angle of approximately ±55°, defined as the angle between the reinforcing fibers and the longitudinal axis, is considered optimal. This specific configuration is favored because it facilitates the most efficient transfer of the circumferential (hoop) stresses induced by internal pressure along the fiber direction [18,19].

Upon completion of the production process, eight-layer composite pipes, each 1 meter in length and featuring the aforementioned diameters Ø54 mm, Ø72 mm and Ø96 mm were obtained. During the fabrication of these pipes, each layer was meticulously placed in accordance with the pre-determined winding angle and fiber orientation. All manufacturing and curing operations were executed utilizing the advanced technology infrastructure and specialized equipment provided by IZOREEL Insulation Composite Materials. The curing process was sustained under controlled conditions at a temperature of 120°C for a duration of four hours. This specific thermal cycle ensured the complete polymerization of the resin and the maximization of interlaminar bond strength. The resulting pipes were subsequently prepared for experimental analysis using precise cutting methods to achieve a standard length of 150 mm. Great care was taken during the sectioning process to prevent any disturbance to the ply sequence and fiber alignment. The final stage of the carbon fiber reinforced pipe production involved placing the structures, supported by the mandrel, into a rotary curing oven. This critical post-curing step was essential for achieving homogeneous hardening across the pipe wall and minimizing internal residual stresses. The essential characteristics of the matrix material utilized during the manufacturing process are summarized in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1. Properties of the matrix material

	E (GPa)	σçek(MPa)	p(g/cm^3)	εkop(%)
Fiber Volume Fraction	240	4900	1.79	1 – 1.5
Resin Volume Fraction	3.4	50 – 60	1.2	4 - 6

B. Hoop Tensile Test

In Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer (CFRP) composite pipes, the mechanical strength in the hoop (circumferential) direction constitutes a fundamental parameter that governs the structural performance. Consequently, the development of testing methodologies capable of accurately evaluating this characteristic is of significant engineering importance. The ring tensile test, in addition to the static internal pressure test, is a prevalent and effective method for determining the circumferential strength of composite pipes. In this procedure, a ring-shaped specimen, sectioned perpendicularly to the pipe axis, is loaded by outward tension in the circumferential direction to examine the material's failure behavior. Irrespective of the manufacturing method, the ASTM D2290 'Split Disk' standard (ASTM D2290-16, 2016) remains the most common reference, defining the procedure and apparatus geometry for ring tensile testing. When an axial load is directly applied to ring-shaped specimens, this load generates not only tension but also a significant bending effect due to the specimen's tendency to flatten. The split-disk test apparatus defined in the ASTM D2290 standard is specifically designed to minimize this undesirable bending effect. The tensile fixture stipulated in the standard nearly fully constrains the test specimen, ensuring that the axial load is effectively translated into stress acting solely in the circumferential (hoop) direction within the material. The apparatus specified in the ASTM D2290 standard is shown in Figure

2.1a. The apparatus and fixtures utilized in the experiment were manufactured based on the specimen dimensions stipulated in the ASTM D2290 standard. The components were fabricated from ASTM 1045 steel to ensure compliance with the standard and to provide a combination of high strength and machinability. The sharp edges of the semi-circular fixture pieces were rounded to prevent any damage to the test specimens. In this study, materials possessing the same diameters and wall thicknesses as those employed in the static pressure tests were also used for the ring tensile tests. The specimens were prepared by cutting them in accordance with the procedures and dimensions specified in the

ASTM D2290 standard. The semi-circular narrowed region (notch) introduced into the pipe specimens is of critical importance for the reliability of the test and the accurate measurement of circumferential tensile strength. This section is generally created after the ring-shaped specimen has been prepared and is evaluated within the scope of the 'Split Disk' method. Given the difficulty in achieving homogeneous circumferential stress in simple ring specimens, the narrowed region strategically induces a stress concentration at a defined location. This ensures that the specimen fractures controllably at this specific point. The ASTM D2290 standard defines the geometry, location, and tolerances of this critical section, thereby ensuring the comparability of test results obtained from different laboratories. This standardization enhances the scientific validity of the acquired data. The critical section introduced into the specimens, as specified in the ASTM D2290 standard, is shown in Figure 2.1b. Test specimen rings to be used under Procedure A must be prepared by cutting them from reinforced thermosetting resin pipes using any suitable method. The specimens must be full-diameter, possess a uniform wall thickness at every point, and be manufactured in accordance with the geometric dimensions specified in Figure 2.1c.

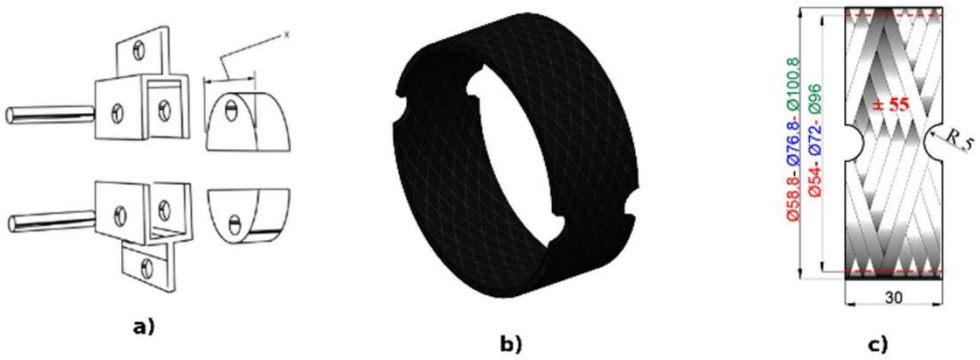


Figure 2.1. a) Tensile fixtures used in the ring tensile test (ASTM D2290-16, 2016) b) Narrowed regions created in the specimen c) Experimental specimen designed for the ring tensile test.

The narrowed sections were introduced at 180° intervals, as stipulated by the ASTM D2290-16 standard [20]. The length of all specimens was standardized at 30 mm, while their diameters were selected in three distinct sizes: 54 mm, 72 mm, and 96 mm. The wall thickness for all groups was consistently maintained at 2.4 mm. The ring tensile tests were performed utilizing a SHIMADZU universal testing machine with a 100 kN capacity (Figure 2.2a). The ring specimens prepared for the experiment are displayed in Figure 2.2b, and their mounted configuration installed on the apparatus and connected to the tensile test rigs shown in Figure 2.2c.

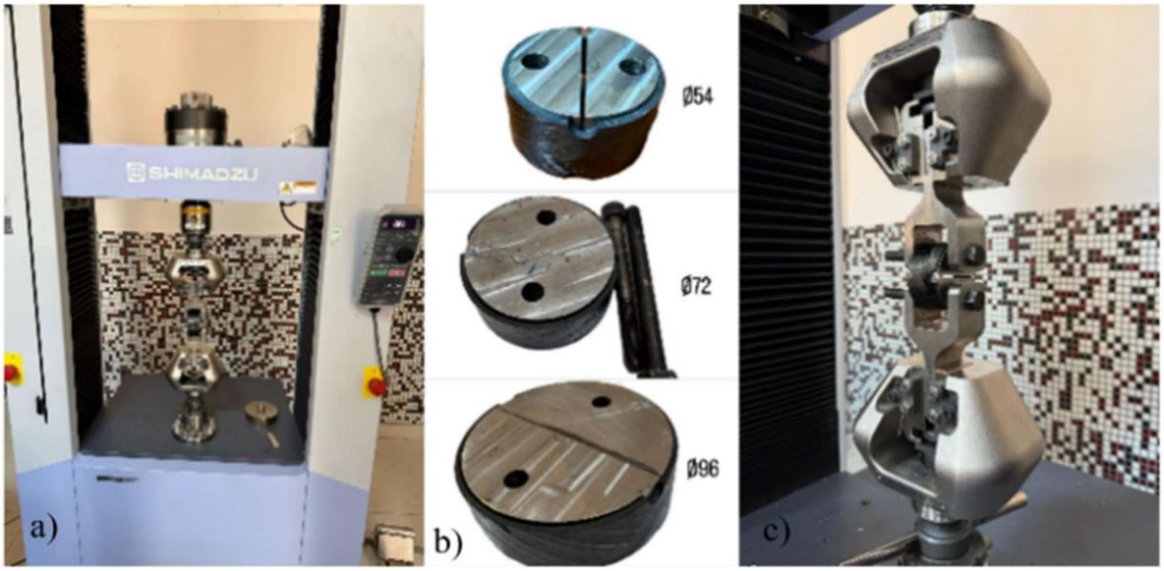


Figure 2.2. a) SHIMADZU universal testing machine with 100 kN capacity b) Test specimens c) Assembled test setup.

III. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A. Ring Tensile Test Results of CFRP Pipes

In this investigation, the mechanical behavior of carbon fiber reinforced plastic (CFRP) pipes was examined using the Ring Tensile Test (Split Disk Test) method. Specimens with inner diameters of 54 mm, 72 mm, and 96 mm were utilized, all manufactured under identical production parameters (i.e., constant wall thickness, fiber type, resin ratio, and winding angle). Following the experiments, the load-deformation data and failure visuals were analyzed to comparatively evaluate the effect of diameter on mechanical performance. Failure in all specimens occurred within the narrowed regions, which were prepared in accordance with the ASTM D2290 standard. This configuration ensured that the influence of pipe diameter on circumferential tensile strength, the failure mechanism, and deformation characteristics could be directly observed.

During the test, specimens were positioned concentrically within the ring tensile fixture, and synchronized movement with the apparatus was maintained throughout the loading process. The applied circumferential tensile force was distributed homogeneously along the fiber winding direction, which permitted the clear observation of the specimens' elastic, plastic, and fracture behaviors. The ring tensile tests were conducted on a 100 kN capacity Shimadzu universal testing machine at a constant crosshead speed of 2 mm/min under ambient laboratory conditions 23°C ± 2°C. Throughout the experiment, all load and displacement data were automatically logged. Subsequently, the stress-strain curves derived from this data were processed. From the processed curves, the maximum stress, percentage elongation, and static toughness values were calculated and are presented in Table 3.1 The formula provided in Equation 3.1 was utilized to compute the circumferential stress values within the specimens.

$$\sigma a = Pb / 2Am \tag{3.1}$$

$$Am = dxb \tag{3.2}$$

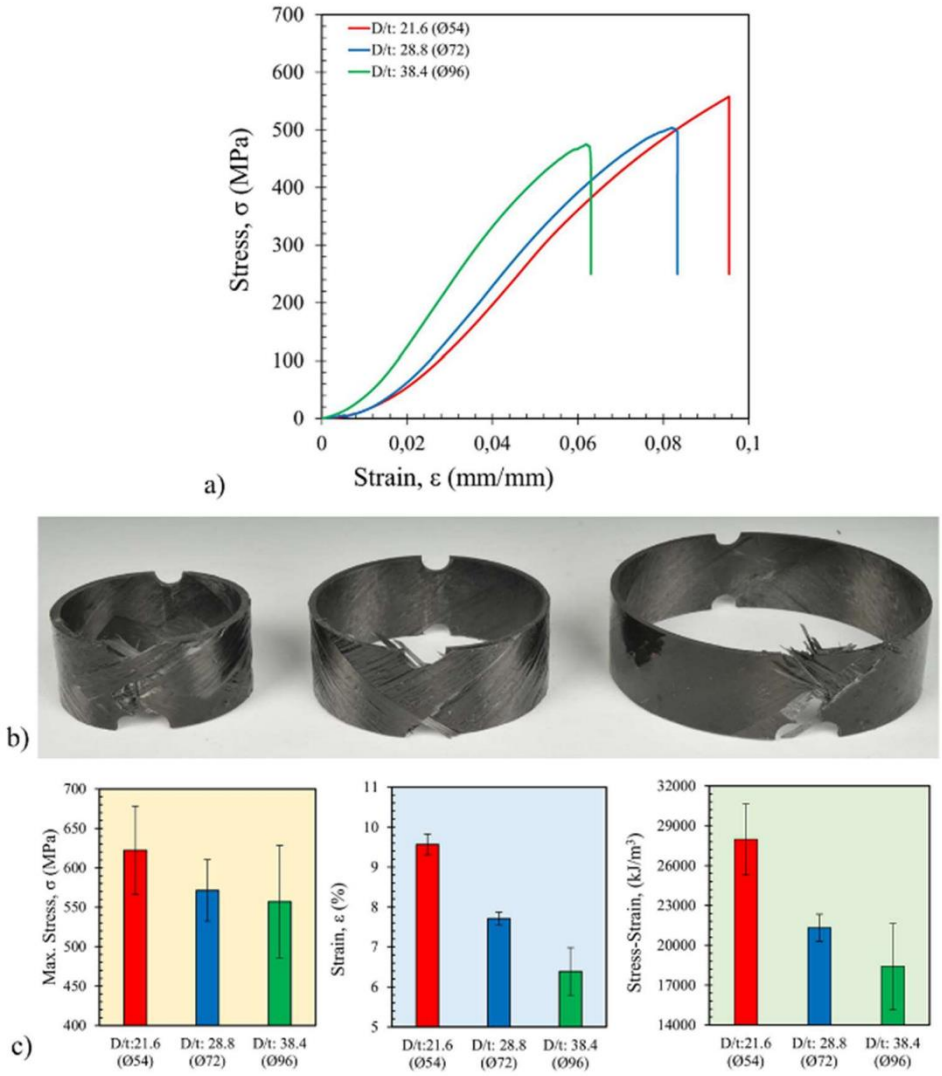


Figure 3.1. For test specimens of different diameters subjected to the ring tensile test: a) Stress-strain curve b) Ring tensile test specimens c) Graphs of stress, percentage elongation, and static toughness

Table 3.2. Ring tensile test results of unflanged GRP pipes with different diameters

D/t ratio (mm)	Max . force (N)	Max. stress (MPa)	Elongation (mm)	Elongation (%)	Static toughness (kJ/m³)
21.6 (Ø54)	53317.77±4800.57	622.28±56.02	5.17±0.14	9.56±0.25	27981±2670
28.8 (Ø72)	48951.23±5055.31	571.32±39.00	5.55±0.48	7.71±0.16	21322±1012
38.4 (Ø96)	47741.04±6109.34	557.20±71.30	6.13±0.57	6.38±0.59	18413±3240

The tensile strength of the specimen is denoted as σ_a (MPa). P_b represents the maximum or breaking load value (N). A_m is defined as the minimum cross-sectional area (mm^2), while d and b are specified as the thickness (mm) and width (mm) in the narrowed region, respectively. The obtained data revealed that the maximum stress values exhibited a decreasing trend as the diameter increased.

The results of the ring tensile tests established a distinct decreasing trend in both maximum circumferential stress and static toughness values as the diameter-to-thickness ratio (D/t) increased. This reduction can be attributed to the weakening of the hoop stiffness and the distribution of stress over a wider circumferential area as the pipe diameter increases. The small-diameter specimens (Ø54) exhibited higher circumferential stress values (622.28 MPa). This indicates that load transfer was more efficient and high fiber effectiveness was achieved, owing to the alignment of the fibers with the load-bearing direction. Conversely, a significant decrease in stress (557.20 MPa) and toughness values was observed in the large-diameter specimens (Ø96). This phenomenon can be associated with the diminished effect of the fiber winding angle at larger diameters, the irregular distribution of stress concentrations circumferentially, and the increased dominance of matrix deformation. All specimens exhibited the typical failure modes defined in the ASTM D2290 standard. Particularly in the narrowed regions, cracks parallel to the fiber direction, fiber ruptures, and resin debonding were clearly observed. These failure modes indicate a failure behavior that is brittle in nature but directionally controlled under circumferential load. This phenomenon can be attributed to its adverse effect on the stress distribution, and it is also theoretically supported by the fundamental circumferential stress equation for the ring tensile test, as provided in Equation 3.2.

A similar situation was noted wherein the apparent hoop tensile strengths obtained from ring tensile tests were approximately 15–30% lower than those from burst tests conducted under internal pressure. It was stated that this discrepancy arises because the loading conditions applied in the ring tensile test cause more localized stress concentrations and result in a non-uniform stress distribution [21].

Here, σ_Θ represents the circumferential tensile stress, P is the applied force, t is the pipe wall thickness, and r is the inner radius of the pipe. According to this relationship, as the radius increases, the circumferential tensile stress decreases under the same applied force. Similarly, in a study on filament-wound carbon fiber reinforced polymer (CFRP) pipes, observed a significant downward trend in the hoop tensile strength of the pipes as the D/t ratio increased. This phenomenon was attributed to the stress being distributed over a wider area and the concurrent reduction in circumferential stiffness in the large-diameter specimens. In other words, large-diameter pipes sustain the load which is distributed over a larger surface at a lower stress intensity, leading to a decrease in the stress value per unit deformation [22].

Detailed damage analyses were performed on the post-failure surface morphologies of the specimens from the three different diameters. The micro-damage images acquired via an optical microscope (Keyence VHX-900F) were evaluated, and the damage mechanisms observed in the specimens were investigated. These micro-scale observations and the corresponding mechanisms are presented in Figure 3.2.

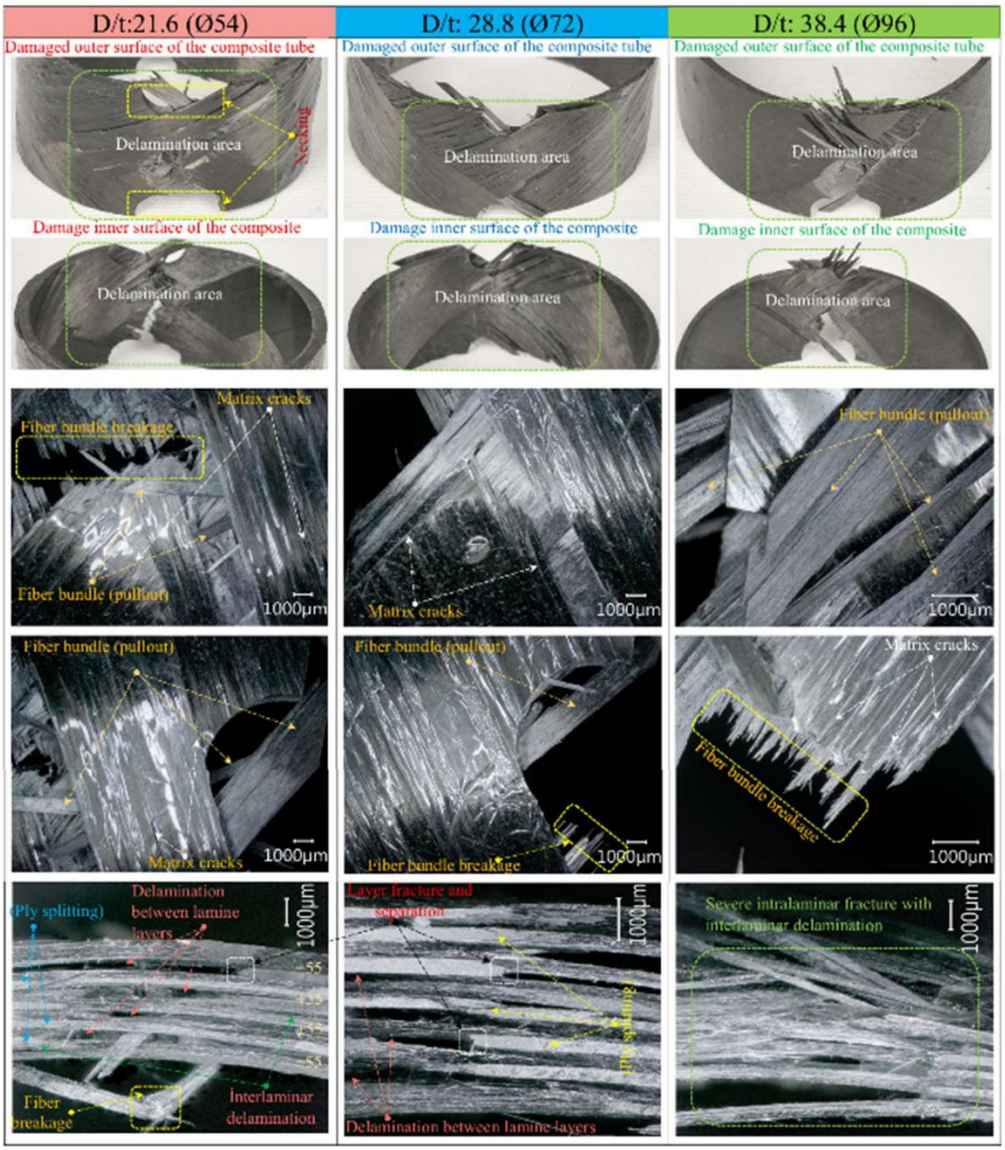


Figure 3.2. Micro-damage images of CFRP specimens with different diameters, obtained via optical microscopy.

The placement of fibers in the circumferential direction ±55° led to a failure that was typically sudden and brittle in nature, occurring along the fiber orientation. This configuration allowed for more efficient load transfer in the small-diameter specimens, and correspondingly, higher circumferential stress values were achieved. In contrast, an increase in deformation capability was observed in the large-diameter specimens, although their load-carrying capacity decreased.

Failure predominantly initiated in the narrowed section, progressed by following the fiber winding orientation, and propagated circumferentially. Furthermore, fiber-matrix interfacial debonding was detected in all specimens. This phenomenon indicates that as the diameter-to-thickness ratio (D/t) increases, the structural hoop stiffness decreases, and the tensile stress is distributed more non-uniformly in the circumferential direction.

The ring tensile tests, conducted in accordance with the ASTM D2290 standard, have revealed that the hoop tensile strength of carbon fiber reinforced composite pipes is highly sensitive to the D/t ratio. In the small-diameter specimens (Ø54), the circumferential load-bearing capacity of the fibers was sustained for a longer duration, resulting in high circumferential stress (622 MPa) and deformation values at the 9.5% level. As fiber rupture occurred later, the energy

absorption capacity that is, the static toughness (27981 kJ/m³) was at its highest level in these specimens. As the diameter increased (Ø72 and Ø96), premature fiber- matrix interfacial debonding and matrix cracks were observed. This led to a reduced deformation capability, and the maximum circumferential stress decreased to 571 MPa and 557 MPa, respectively. A similar decreasing trend became evident in the static toughness. This phenomenon indicates that as the diameter increases, the circumferential stiffness weakens, and the energy absorption capability remains limited. In conclusion, the D/t ratio is a decisive parameter influencing the hoop tensile strength, deformation behavior, and energy damping performance of composite pipes, and it must be taken into consideration in structural design.
It was reported that the hoop tensile strength of filament-wound pipes exhibits an increasing trend with an increase in the winding angle [23]. It was shown that the hoop tensile strength of FRP rings exhibits a significant increase with the increment of wall thickness [24]. indicated that the hoop tensile strength of FRP pipes exhibits a non-linear variation with respect to fiber orientation [25].

IV. CONCLUSION

This study revealed the influence of the diameter-to-thickness D/t ratio on the circumferential mechanical strength of CFRP pipes manufactured via the ±55° filament winding method. Maintaining constant production parameters across all specimens enabled a reliable assessment of how varying diameters alter the material response. Macro- and micro-damage examinations demonstrated that the fiber-orientation-dependent fracture behavior is directly correlated with pipe diameter; as the diameter increases, stress distribution becomes more non-uniform in the circumferential direction, and fracture is triggered earlier.Data derived from ring tensile tests confirmed that significant reductions occurred in maximum circumferential stress, elongation, and particularly static toughness values with an increasing D/t ratio. The Ø54 mm specimens exhibited the highest performance with a circumferential stress of 622 MPa and a static toughness of 27981 kJ/m^3. revealing that load transfer occurs more effectively in small-diameter structures. The decline in stress values to 571 MPa and 557 MPa for the Ø72 mm} and Ø96 mm specimens, respectively, indicates that larger diameters possess lower circumferential stiffness. The concentration of fractures within the narrowed region confirmed that the standard test geometry successfully directed the stress to a specific zone in a controlled manner. Furthermore, the fact that fiber-matrix debonding and matrix cracks became more pronounced in large-diameter specimens indicates that the stress concentration within the material loses its homogeneity as the diameter increases. Overall, the findings clearly demonstrate that the D/t ratio is a fundamental parameter determining the hoop strength, deformation capability, and energy absorption performance of CFRP pipes. Therefore, the careful selection of an appropriate diameter-to-thickness ratio in high-pressure lines, structural composite applications, or designs requiring high stiffness is of critical importance for both load-bearing safety and long term durability.

REFERENCES

[1] Vinson, J. R., & Sierakowski, R. L. (2008). The Behavior of Structures Composed of Composite Materials (2nd ed.). Springer.
[2] J.H.S. Almeida, L. St-Pierre, Z. Wang, M.L. Ribeiro, V. Tita, S.C. Amico, S.G.P. Castro, Design, modeling, optimization, manufacturing and testing of variableangle filament-wound cylinders, Composites B 225 (2021) 109224, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2021.109224
[3] H. Hu, S. Li, J. Wang, L. Zu, Structural design and experimental investigation on filament wound toroidal pressure vessels, Compos. Struct. 121 (2015) 114–120, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2014.11.023.
[4] M. Sayem Uddin, E.V. Morozov, K. Shankar, The effect of filament winding mosaic pattern on the stress state of filament wound composite flywheel disk, Compos. Struct. 107 (2014) 260–275, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct. 2013.07.004.
[5] Belingardi G., Cavatorta M. P., & Frasca C. (2006). Bending fatigue behavior of glass–carbon/epoxy hybrid composites. Composites Science and Techology. 66 (2), 222–232, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compscitech.2005.04.031
[6] Putić, S., Stamenović, M., & Ipčevski, N. (2007). The effect of water absorption on the mechanical properties of glass–polyester composites. Materials & Design, 28(9), 2506-2509. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matdes.2006.09.006
[7] Risteska S., Samakoski B., & Stefanovska M. (2014). Properties of composite trapezoidal parts manufactured with help of fi lament winding technology using Taguchi method. International Journal of Engineering, Research & Technology. 3 (7), 250-255.
[8] T. Üstün, V. Eskizeybek, A. Avci, Enhanced fatigue performances of hybrid nanoreinforced filament wound carbon/epoxy composite pipes, Compos. Struct. 150 (2016) 124–131, http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2016.05.012.
[9] J.H.S. Almeida, M.L. Ribeiro, V. Tita, S.C. Amico, Damage and failure in carbon/epoxy filament wound composite tubes under external pressure: Experimental and numerical approaches, Mater. Des. 96 (2016) 431–438, http: //dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.matdes.2016.02.054
[10] Gemi L., 2018, Investigation of the Effect of Stacking Sequence on Low Velocity Impact Response and Damage Formation in Hybrid Composite Pipes under Internal Pressure, A Comparative Study, Composites Part B: Engineering 153 (November): 217–32. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2018.07.056.
[11] Choudhari, D. S., Kakhandki, V. J. (2020). Comprehensive study and analysis ofmechanical properties of chopped carbon fibre reinforced nylon 66 composite materials. Materials Today: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.matpr.2020.10.828
[12] Kalaycıoğlu, B., Arslan, H., & Akgün, M. B. (2020). Design and testing of composite-coated pipes with symmetric and asymmetric layer configurations. International Journal of Engineering Research and Development, 12(2), 648–663.

https://doi.org/10.29137/umagd.712467
[13] Kaynak C, Salim Erdiller E, Parnas L, Senel F. Use of split-disk tests for the process parameters of filament wound epoxy composite tubes. Polymer Testing. 2005;24(5):648-55, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.polymertesting.2005.03.012
[14] Zhang, H., Liu, Z., & Wang, S. (2020). Effect of fiber volume fraction on tensile and hoop strength of CFRP composite tubes. *Composite Structures, 248*, 112497. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2020.112497
[15] Aldajah, S. H., Almaskari, F., & Alnuaimi, N. A. (2016). Mechanical performance of high-modulus carbon fiber reinforced pipes under hoop tensile loading. *Engineering Failure Analysis, 66*, 530–540. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.engfailanal.2016.05.007
[16] Abouelwafa, M., Youssef, G., & Meky, N. (2023). Effect of winding defects on tensile and hoop performance of composite pipes. *Composite Structures, 311*, 116826. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2023.116826
[17] Li, Y., Zhang, X., & Hua, Y. (2019). Damage progression in composite pressure pipes under tensile hoop loading. *Composite Structures, 225*, 111096. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2019.111096
[18] Gemi L, Köklü U, Yazman Ş, Morkavuk S. The effects of stacking sequence on drilling machinability of filament wound hybrid composite pipes: Part-1 mechanical characterization and drilling tests. Composites Part B: Engineering. 2020;186:107787, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compositesb.2020.107787
[19] Gemi L, Morkavuk S, Köklü U, Yazman Ş. The effects of stacking sequence on drilling machinability of filament wound hybrid composite pipes: Part-2 damage analysis and surface quality. Composite Structures. 2020;235:111737, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compstruct.2019.111737
[20] ASTM D2290-16 (2016). Standard Test Method for Apparent Hoop Tensile Strength of Plastic or Reinforced Plastic Pipe by Split Disk Method. ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA. https://www.astm.org/d2290-16.html
[21] Gemi, L., Azeem, M., Yazman, Ş., Kayrıcı, M. & Gök, O. (2024). Investigation of mechanical properties and damage development of filament wound GFRP composite pipes by ring tensile test, Necmettin Erbakan University Journal of Science and Engineering, 6(1), 93-104. https://doi.org/10.47112/neufmbd.2024.34
[22] Ahmad, R. (2005). Strength and failure modes of hoop wound CFRP tubes. Applied Composite Materials, 12(4), 225–240. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10443- 005-0939-3
[23] Rafiee, R., & Abbasi, F. (2020). Numerical and experimental analyses of the hoop tensile strength of filament wound composite tubes. Mechanics of Composite Materials, 56(4), 409–422. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11029-020-09903-9
[24] Bobba, S., Leman, Z., Sapuan, S. M., & Zainudin, E. S. (2019). Hoop tensile strength behaviour between different thicknesses E-glass and S-glass FRP rings. AIMS Materials Science, 6(3), 315–327. https://doi.org/10.3934/matersci.2019.3.315
[25] Tsai, S. W., & Wu, E. M. (2010). A general theory of strength for anisotropic materials. Journal of Composite Materials, 5(1), 58–80. https://doi.org/10.1177/002199831000500106

IMPROVEMENT OF CLUSTERING PERFORMANCE WITH CHAOTIC LOGISTIC MAP-BASED BLACK WINGED KITE ALGORITHM (CBKA)

T. ALABED[1], S. SERVİ[2]
[1]Selcuk University, Faculty of Technology, Department of Computer Engineering, Konya-Türkiye
taybe.alabed@gmail.com, ORCID: 0009-0009-3722-2911
[2]Selcuk University, Faculty of Technology, Department of Computer Engineering, Konya-Türkiye
semaservi@selcuk.edu.tr, ORCID: 0000-0003-2069-9085

ABSTRACT- Clustering is a significant optimization problem aimed at grouping data based on their similarities. In this study, the performance of the Black Winged Kite Algorithm (BKA) for clustering tasks is enhanced by using the Chaotic Black Winged Kite Algorithm (CBKA), which integrates chaotic mapping techniques with the logistic map. While BKA, inspired by the behavior of natural systems, offers an effective method for solving clustering problems, it faces certain limitations, such as early convergence and the tendency to get stuck in local optima. To address these issues, CBKA utilizes the logistic map to improve the search capability and clustering performance. Experimental results demonstrate that CBKA outperforms BKA in clustering problems, yielding more accurate and effective results. These findings highlight CBKA as a robust alternative for solving clustering problems, offering stronger performance in comparison to traditional methods.

KEYWORDS- Clustering, Black Winged Kite Algorithm (BKA), Chaotic Mapping, Optimization Algorithms

I. INTRODUCTION

Clustering is a fundamental unsupervised learning technique used to group data samples based on similarity while maximizing intra-cluster cohesion and inter-cluster separation. It plays a critical role in pattern recognition, machine learning, data mining, and signal processing, particularly in scenarios where class labels are not available [1, 2]. Because clustering can be formulated as a continuous optimization problem, metaheuristic optimization algorithms have gained wide attention due to their capability to escape local optima and efficiently search complex, nonlinear, and multimodal solution spaces[3]. Nature-inspired metaheuristics such as Genetic Algorithms (GA), Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO), Grey Wolf Optimizer (GWO), and Ant Lion Optimizer (ALO) have been successfully applied to clustering by optimizing cluster centers through iterative population-based search mechanisms[4]. However, many metaheuristic methods suffer from premature convergence, loss of population diversity, and stagnation in local minima, especially in high-dimensional or noisy datasets[5].

The Black Winged Kite Algorithm (BKA) is a recently developed metaheuristic inspired by the predatory, hovering, and migratory behaviors of the black-winged kite bird[6]. BKA models key behavioral patterns such as attack dynamics, Cauchy-driven migration, and adaptive leadership selection to maintain balance between exploration and exploitation. Although BKA demonstrates competitive performance on benchmark optimization tasks, it still exhibits limitations such as premature convergence and difficulty escaping local optimal[7]. To address these challenges, chaotic maps are widely integrated into metaheuristics due to their sensitivity to initial conditions, ergodicity, and ability to provide non-repetitive pseudo-random sequences[8]. Among them, the logistic map is one of the most effective chaotic systems for maintaining population diversity and reducing stagnation[9].

Chaotic-enhanced algorithms have gained significant attention for their superior exploration properties. Chaotic maps, such as the logistic and tent maps, improve randomness and stability in metaheuristic algorithms. For instance, Bejinariu et al. (2019) integrated chaotic maps with nature-inspired algorithms like PSO and MSO, achieving faster convergence and more precise long-term refinement, particularly for clustering tasks[10]. Boushaki et al. (2024) developed the Spark chaotic improved PSO (S-CIPSO) algorithm for big data clustering, showing improved clustering accuracy and efficiency[11]. Similarly, Li et al. (2012) applied chaotic PSO to fuzzy clustering, enhancing the FCM algorithm's performance[12]. Singh (2020) introduced the chaotic Harris Hawks Optimizer (CHHO) for clustering, demonstrating superior clustering quality and convergence speed[13]. In speech encryption, Hameed Khaleel and Abduljaleel (2021) combined quantum chaotic maps with K-means clustering to propose a secure and efficient speech encryption technique with minimal signal distortion[14].

Zhao et al. (2024) improved the Black-Winged Kite Algorithm (BKA) by incorporating chaotic mapping and adversarial learning to address its limitations, such as poor uniformity in initial population distribution and a single search direction. Their improved algorithm (IBKA) demonstrated better performance in search efficiency and optimization accuracy compared to the original BKA, particularly in benchmark tests[15]. Rasooli et al. (2024) also applied the Black-Winged Kite Algorithm to clustering, showing that it effectively optimizes both the cluster centers and the number of clusters for a variety of datasets[16]. Motivated by these advantages, this study explores the application of a chaotic variant of BKA, namely the Chaotic Black Winged Kite Algorithm (CBKA), for solving clustering problems. CBKA integrates the logistic chaotic map into BKA's search mechanism to dynamically enhance population diversity and improve exploration capability. This chaotic perturbation helps the algorithm avoid premature convergence, navigate multimodal landscapes more effectively, and achieve more accurate clustering solutions compared to the original BKA[7].

Metaheuristics have been successfully used for optimizing cluster centroid positions across a wide range of datasets. Hasheminejad et al. (2020) introduced the AB2C algorithm, which enhances ABC by using K-Means-based initialization and population-guided exploitation[17]. Nasiri and Khiyabani (2018) extended the Whale Optimization Algorithm (WOA) for clustering, outperforming PSO, ABC, GA, DE, and K-Means on multiple UCI datasets[18]. Further improvements were reported by Mat et al. (2021), who introduced a hybrid WOA, Levy Flight model that improved global search performance and outperformed K-Means, K-Medoids, Fuzzy C-Means, and standard WOA[19]. Pektaş and İnan (2022) applied the Tree Seed Algorithm (TSA) to clustering and showed lower SSE values and better avoidance of local minima compared to classical clustering approaches[20]. Taloba et al. (2021) proposed a hybrid Genetic Algorithm, Black Hole model and demonstrated significant superiority over BH, K-Means, PSO, ABC, and GSA[21].

Despite these advances, no prior study has specifically applied CBKA to clustering or evaluated its performance relative to the baseline BKA in this context. This research addresses this gap by investigating BKA and its chaotic extension, CBKA, for optimizing cluster centers. Considering the demonstrated benefits of chaotic mappings and the adaptive structure of BKA, CBKA is expected to deliver improved robustness, faster convergence, and higher-quality clustering compared to traditional methods.

II. MATERIAL AND METHODS

A. Black Winged Kite (BKA) Algorithm

The Black-winged Kite's unique ability to hover and its precise hunting techniques serve as the biological foundation for the BKA algorithm. These features enhance the algorithm's efficiency in exploring the solution space globally and in converging toward the best possible outcomes. The kite's diet, which consists of insects, small mammals, reptiles, and other birds, highlights its versatility in adapting to various habitats. By modeling the bird's movement patterns and hunting behaviors, a computational approach was created to direct the optimization procedure[6].

i. Black Winged Kite Attack Behavior

The black-winged kite employs a highly effective hunting technique[22], utilizing its remarkable hovering capabilities and precise targeting. As shown in Figure 1, when attacking, the kite stabilizes in midair while it observes and evaluates its potential prey. After locking onto the target, the kite swiftly and strategically descends, capturing its prey with minimal exertion. This approach optimizes flight energy and ensures an accurate strike, which serves as the basis for the attack model in the Black-Winged Kite Algorithm (BKA). Mathematically, this behavior is represented by equation (1), with n defined in equation (2):

$$x_{i,j}^{t+1} = \begin{Bmatrix} x_{i,j}^{t} + n\left(1 + sin(r)\right) \times x_{i,j}^{t}\ p < r \\ x_{i,j}^{t} + n \times (2r - 1) \times x_{i,j}^{t}\ else \end{Bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

$$n = 0.05 \times e^{-2\times\left(\frac{t}{T}\right)^2} \quad (2)$$

In this equation X_{i+j}^{t} and x_{i+j}^{t+1} represent the positions of the i^{th} BKA in the j^{th} dimension at the t and $(\mathrm{t}+1)^{th}$ iterations, respectively. The parameter $r$denotes a random value uniformly distributed within the interval [0,1]. Here, P is a constant predefined with a value of 0.9. The variable T indicates the maximum number of iterations, while t corresponds to the current iteration count.

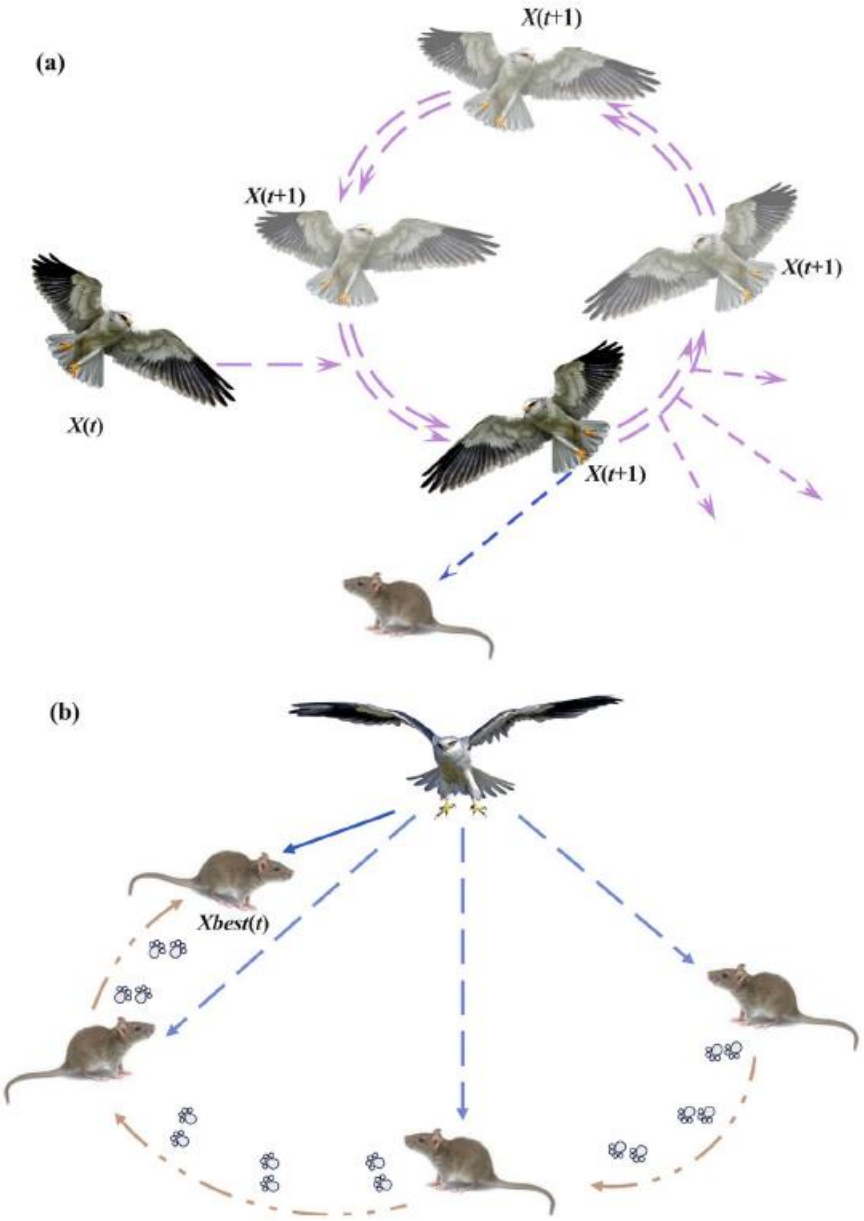


Figure 1. Two distinct attack strategies of the Black-winged kite: (a) hovering in the air, preparing to strike, and (b) hovering while searching for potential prey[6].

ii. Migration Behavior

BKA mimics the migratory behavior of black-winged kites to improve its exploration capability. In the natural world, bird migration is affected by factors like climate conditions and food supply. During migration, leader birds play a critical role in guiding the flock, and their navigational skills have a direct impact on the success of the migration. As shown in Figure 2, this behavior is reflected in the strategic changes of the birds during migration. In BKA, this concept is applied by linking leadership to the fitness of solutions. If a candidate solution has lower fitness compared to a randomly selected peer, it follows that solution; otherwise, it takes on the leadership role and steers the search process.

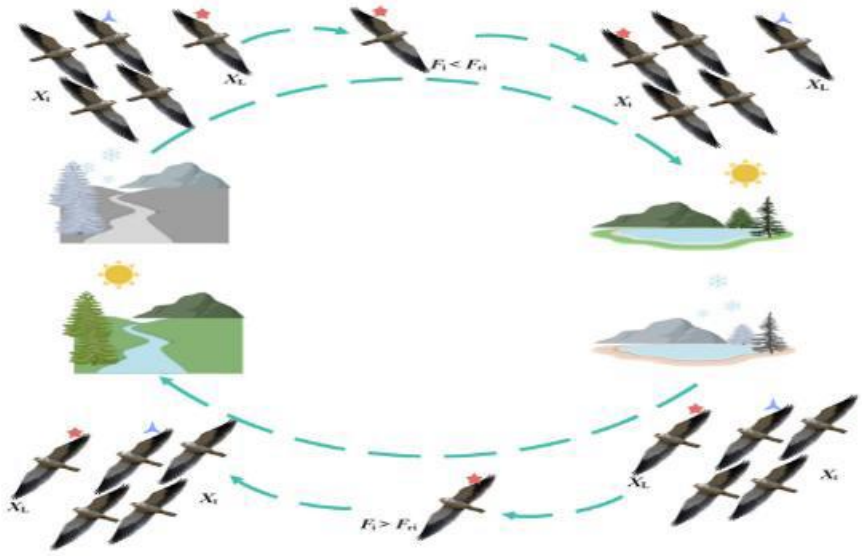


Figure 2. Strategic migration behavior of Black-winged kites in BKA[6].

This approach dynamically selects the most effective leaders, ensuring the success of the migration process. The mathematical model representing the black-winged kite's migration behavior is expressed in equation (3), with m defined in equation (4):

$$x_{i,j}^{t+1} = \begin{Bmatrix} x_{i,j}^{t} + c(0,1) \times \left(x_{i,j}^{t} - L_j^{t}\right) & F_i < F_{ri} \\ x_{i,j}^{t} + c(0,1) \times \left(L_t^{j} - m \times x_{i,j}^{t}\right) & else \end{Bmatrix} \tag{3}$$

$$m = 2 \times \sin\left(r + \frac{\pi}{2}\right) \tag{4}$$

In this equation, the parameter L_j^trepresents the evaluation of the best solution in the j^{th}dimension during iteration t, while χ_i^{t+1}specifies the sequential positions of the i^{th}candidate. The fitness values of the current and randomly chosen solutions are denoted by F_i and F_{ri}, respectively. The term $C(0,1)$represents a Cauchy-distributed perturbation that increases solution diversity, as outlined in equation (5) and simplified in equation (6).

$$f(x,\delta,\mu) = \frac{1}{\pi}\frac{\delta}{\delta^2+(x-\mu)^2}, \quad -\infty < x < \infty \tag{5}$$

When $\delta = 1$ and $\mu = 0$, the expression for the Cauchy mutation is:

$$f(x,\delta,\mu) = \frac{1}{\pi}\frac{1}{x^2+1}, \quad -\infty < x < \infty \tag{6}$$

B. Logistic Map

The logistic map [23] is a well-known one-dimensional discrete-time system that displays chaotic behavior, as described in Equation (7). Originally introduced to model population growth, its simple mathematical structure later found applications in fields like encryption and data security.

$$x_{k+1} = a x_k (1 - x_k), \tag{7}$$

where $x \in [0,1]$represents the state variable at iteration k, and $a$is the control parameter. The logistic map demonstrates a diverse range of dynamics depending on the value of a. As $a$changes, the system moves from stable fixed points to periodic oscillations, and eventually to chaotic behavior.

One of the primary features of the logistic map is its sensitivity to initial conditions, a defining characteristic of chaotic systems. This sensitivity is particularly beneficial for tasks requiring high diversity and unpredictability, such as stochastic optimization and cryptographic key generation. In optimization algorithms, the logistic map has been used to improve both exploration and exploitation by generating pseudo-random sequences that guide the search process. Its chaotic nature helps maintain a balance between diversification and intensification, making it an effective tool for enhancing metaheuristic algorithms. For example, incorporating the logistic map into control parameters allows dynamic adjustments to the algorithm's behavior, reducing premature convergence and improving overall performance.

C. CBKA Algorithm

The CBKA algorithm incorporates the logistic chaotic map into the original BKA framework to enhance population diversity during the search process. As a well-known chaotic system, the logistic map produces pseudo-random sequences that are highly sensitive to initial conditions. This unpredictability creates variation in the search trajectory, thereby increasing the diversity of the population. By utilizing chaotic dynamics, the algorithm becomes less susceptible to premature convergence and improves its exploratory capabilities, particularly when navigating complex, high-dimensional solution spaces. The logistic chaotic map is employed to dynamically adjust key algorithmic parameters, ensuring a flexible balance between exploration and exploitation. This chaotic approach introduces variability in the search path, preventing the algorithm from becoming stuck in local optima while still converging effectively towards high-quality solutions. By integrating the logistic map into BKA, the CBKA algorithm improves exploration while maintaining an efficient convergence rate[7]. The overall workflow of the CBKA is illustrated in Figure 3, where the logistic chaotic map is used to dynamically adjust the search behavior.

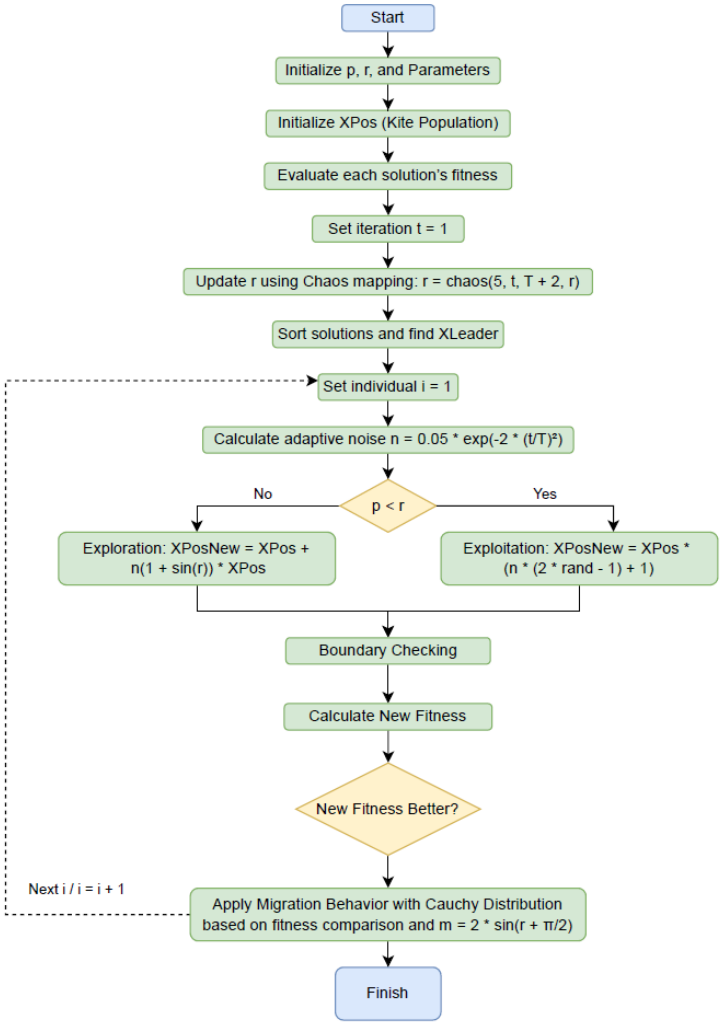


Figure 3. Flowchart of the Chaotic Black-Winged Kite Algorithm (CBKA)

D. Clustering problem

Clustering techniques are used to partition data whose group affiliations are unknown into subgroups based on similar characteristics[19]. The primary goal of clustering is to group objects based on their inherent properties. During the clustering process, the focus is on ensuring that individuals within the same group are similar to one another, while individuals from different groups are placed in distinct clusters. The objective is for the distance between individuals within the same cluster to be minimal, while there is greater separation between individuals from different clusters[24].

Clustering is applied to a population where detailed information about the grouping of variables in the dataset is not available. The observations of $n$data points taken from this population are considered for $p$variables. In clustering, individuals with similar characteristics are grouped together into clusters. This method enables the aggregation of observation results with minimal loss of information[25].

E. Dataset

In this study, 16 different classification and clustering datasets from the UCI (University of California, Irvine) Machine Learning repository were used[26]. The goal was to examine the performance of the method on datasets with varying numbers of features and cluster centers, containing either few or many records. The number of cluster centers to be used for a problem was selected based on the number of unique class labels in the dataset. The characteristics of the datasets used are presented in Table 1.

Table 1. Characteristics of the Datasets Used in the Study.

Dataset	Number of Cluster Centers	Number of Features	Number of Instances
Balance	3	4	625
Credit	2	14	690
Dermatology	6	34	366
E. coli	5	7	327
Glass	6	9	214
Iris	3	4	150
Thyroid	3	5	215
Wine	3	13	178
Heart	2	13	270
Spect	2	22	267
Diabets	2	8	768
Hepatit	2	21	155
Btissue	6	9	106
Parkinson	2	22	195
Somerville	2	6	143
User Modeling	4	5	258

III. RESULT AND DISCUSSION

In this study, the performance of the Black Winged Kite Algorithm (BKA) was compared with its chaotic variant, the Chaotic Black Winged Kite Algorithm (CBKA), on various clustering tasks using multiple datasets from the UCI Machine Learning Repository. The results are summarized in Table 2, which presents the clustering performance of both algorithms across different datasets.

From the results, it is evident that CBKA consistently outperforms BKA in terms of clustering accuracy. For instance, in the Balance dataset, CBKA achieved a clustering result of 1423.88, which is an improvement over BKA's 1447.66. Similarly, CBKA showed significant enhancements in datasets such as E. coli, Dermatology, and Parkinson, where it outperformed BKA by substantial margins. Specifically, in the E. coli dataset, CBKA achieved a value of 72.5915, while BKA's result was 115.568, highlighting the effectiveness of chaotic dynamics in improving clustering performance. The logistic chaotic map integrated into CBKA plays a crucial role in preventing premature convergence and improving the algorithm's exploratory capabilities. This is particularly evident in high-dimensional and complex datasets like Wine and Heart, where CBKA consistently shows more robust performance. For example, in the Heart dataset, CBKA achieved a value of 9443.74, significantly better than BKA's 10314.4. The ability to dynamically adjust the algorithmic parameters using chaotic dynamics helps maintain a balance between exploration and exploitation, thus improving overall clustering quality.

In contrast, the BKA algorithm, while effective, tends to converge prematurely and get stuck in local optima, especially in more complex datasets. The integration of chaotic mapping in CBKA mitigates these issues, providing superior

global search capabilities. This is reflected in the Btissue dataset, where CBKA's result of 137016 is much lower than BKA's 239229, demonstrating better cluster optimization.

Overall, the experimental results clearly demonstrate that CBKA offers a more adaptive and efficient solution for clustering problems compared to the standard BKA. The chaotic perturbation enhances the algorithm's ability to explore solution spaces more effectively, leading to more accurate and diverse clustering outcomes.

Table 2. Comparison of BKA and CBKA on clustering datasets.

Dataset	BKA	CBKA
Balance	1447.66	1423.88
Credit	583138	556982
Dermatology	3182.72	2860.77
E. coli	115.568	72.5915
Glass	457.13	305.671
Iris	148.19	96.8728
Thyroid	2691.15	1908.09
Wine	16811.5	16326.2
Heart	10314.4	9443.74
Spect	620.493	558.056
Diabets	75681.3	72173.7
Hepatit	10384.3	9443.8
Btissue	239229	137016
Parkinson	16547.5	16463
Somerville	318.476	280.579
User Modeling	113.159	99.0395

IV. CONCLUSION

This study introduced the Chaotic Black Winged Kite Algorithm (CBKA) as an enhanced version of BKA for clustering problems. By integrating the logistic chaotic map, CBKA effectively increases population diversity and reduces the risk of premature convergence. Experimental results on 16 UCI datasets show that CBKA consistently achieves lower clustering error than the standard BKA, demonstrating better exploration and improved optimization capability. These findings indicate that CBKA provides a more reliable and efficient approach for clustering tasks, offering stronger performance especially in complex and high-dimensional datasets. Future work may focus on testing CBKA with different chaotic maps or extending its use to larger real-world clustering applications.

REFERENCES

1. Xu, D. and Y. Tian, *A comprehensive survey of clustering algorithms.* Annals of data science, 2015. **2**(2): p. 165-193.
2. Jain, A.K., *Data clustering: 50 years beyond K-means.* Pattern recognition letters, 2010. **31**(8): p. 651-666.
3. Kumar, A., D. Kumar, and S. Jarial, *A review on artificial bee colony algorithms and their applications to data clustering.* Cybernetics and Information Technologies, 2017. **17**(3): p. 3-28.
4. Mirjalili, S., S.M. Mirjalili, and A. Lewis, *Grey wolf optimizer.* Advances in engineering software, 2014. **69**: p. 46-61.

5. Jahwar, A.F. and A.M. Abdulazeez, *Meta-heuristic algorithms for K-means clustering: A review.* PalArch's Journal of Archaeology of Egypt/Egyptology, 2020. **17**(7): p. 12002-12020.
6. Wang, J., et al., *Black-winged kite algorithm: a nature-inspired meta-heuristic for solving benchmark functions and engineering problems.* Artificial Intelligence Review, 2024. **57**(4): p. 98.
7. Alabed, T. and S. Servi, *A Lévy flight based chaotic black winged kite algorithm for solving optimization problems.* Scientific Reports, 2025. **15**(1): p. 34608.
8. Algelany, A. and M. El-Shorbagy, *Chaotic enhanced genetic algorithm for solving the nonlinear system of equations.* Computational Intelligence and Neuroscience, 2022. **2022**(1): p. 1376479.
9. Zhang, Y., et al., *Chaos optimization algorithms: A survey.* International Journal of Bifurcation and Chaos, 2024. **34**(16): p. 2450205.
10. Bejinariu, S.-I., et al. *Data Clustering by Nature-inspired Algorithms and Chaotic Maps*. in *2019 E-Health and Bioengineering Conference (EHB)*. 2019. IEEE.
11. Boushaki, S.I., et al., *Big data clustering based on spark chaotic improved particle swarm optimization.* Indonesian Journal of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science, 2024. **34**(1): p. 419-429.
12. Li, C., et al., *A novel chaotic particle swarm optimization based fuzzy clustering algorithm.* Neurocomputing, 2012. **83**: p. 98-109.
13. Singh, T., *A chaotic sequence-guided Harris hawks optimizer for data clustering.* Neural Computing and Applications, 2020. **32**(23): p. 17789-17803.
14. Khaleel, A.H. and I.Q. Abduljaleel, *A novel technique for speech encryption based on k-means clustering and quantum chaotic map.* Bulletin of Electrical Engineering and Informatics, 2021. **10**(1): p. 160-170.
15. Zhao, M., et al. *Improved black-winged kite algorithm based on chaotic mapping and adversarial learning*. in *Journal of Physics: Conference Series*. 2024. IOP Publishing.
16. Rasooli, A.Q. and O. Inan, *Clustering with the Blackwinged Kite Algorithm.* International Journal of Computer Science & Communications (IJCSC), 2024. **9**(1): p. 22-33.
17. Hasheminejad, S.M.H., M. Vosoughian, and M. Zamini, *AB2C: artificial bee colony for clustering.* International Journal of Artificial Intelligence, 2020. **18**(2): p. 51-73.
18. Nasiri, J. and F.M. Khiyabani, *A whale optimization algorithm (WOA) approach for clustering.* Cogent Mathematics & Statistics, 2018. **5**(1): p. 1483565.
19. Mat, A.N., O. İnan, and M. Karakoyun, *An application of the whale optimization algorithm with Levy flight strategy for clustering of medical datasets.* An International Journal of Optimization and Control: Theories & Applications (IJOCTA), 2021. **11**(2): p. 216-226.
20. Pektaş, A. and O. İnan, *Ağaç tohum algoritmasının kümeleme problemlerine uygulanması.* Necmettin Erbakan Üniversitesi Fen ve Mühendislik Bilimleri Dergisi, 2022. **4**(1): p. 1-10.
21. Taloba, A.I., O.S. Mohammed, and A.A. Sewisy, *A Hybrid Black Hole Algorithm with Genetic Algorithm for Solving Data Clustering Problems.* Turkish Journal of Computer and Mathematics Education, 2021. **12**(2): p. 1067-1079.
22. Zhou, Y., et al. *BKA optimization algorithm based on sine-cosine guidelines*. in *2024 4th International Symposium on Computer Technology and Information Science (ISCTIS)*. 2024. IEEE.
23. Han, C., *An image encryption algorithm based on modified logistic chaotic map.* Optik, 2019. **181**: p. 779-785.
24. Hair, J.F., et al., *Multivariate data analysis prentice hall.* Upper Saddle River, NJ, 1998. **730**.
25. Lorr, M., *Cluster analysis for social scientists.* (No Title), 1983.
26. D. Dua, C.G., {UCI} Machine Learning Repository, (2017). http://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml.

STROKE DETECTION AND SEGMENTATION USING DEEP LEARNING ON BRAIN CT IMAGES

İ.U. DORUK[1], E. GARİP[2], M.E. SÖYLEMEZ[3], M. BÜYÜKBAŞ[4]

[1] Abdullah Gül University, Kayseri/Türkiye, ibrahimumut.doruk@agu.edu.tr
[2] Abdullah Gül University, Kayseri/Türkiye, emirhan.garip@agu.edu.tr
[3] Abdullah Gül University, Kayseri/Türkiye, muhammedemin.soylemez@agu.edu.tr
[4] Abdullah Gül University, Kayseri/Türkiye, mahmut.buyukbas@agu.edu.tr

***Abstract*—**This project employed Machine Learning (ML) and Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN) techniques to support the diagnosis of stroke using brain CT images. Stroke is caused by ischemic or hemorrhagic and early detection is important due to the different treatment approaches. TEKNOFEST-2021 Stroke Dataset which contains labeled CT scans divided into three classes: non-stroke, ischemic and hemorrhagic is used to educate the models. In this project, Preprocessing steps are involved converting DICOM images to PNG format, applying filters, and resizing images 512x512 pixels. U-net, segment anything2, applying filters, performing morphological operations and histogram equalization are used for segmentation of ischemic and hemorrhage areas. Then, features are extracted and selected from these segmented images, and these are used to train Machine Learning models which are Random Forest, Logistic Regression and SVM. In addition, Convolutional Neural Networks which are ResNet18 and EfficiencyNet are trained on the dataset images. ML and CNN models are compared both within their own categories and against each other using evaluation metrics. The purpose of this study is to improve the speed and accuracy of stroke diagnosis and support medical decision-making.

***Keywords*—**Brain CT images, EfficiencyNet, image segmentation, ResNet18, Stroke classifications.

I. INTRODUCTION

Stroke is a medical condition that occurs when the blood supply to part of the brain is interrupted which prevents brain tissue from getting oxygen and nutrients. This issue is categorized into two types, ischemic stroke which occurs due to blockage in a blood vessel and hemorrhagic stroke which results from bleeding into brain.[3] These two types of strokes require different treatment and distinguishing between these types on CT scans can be complex. In recent years, Machine Learning(ML) and Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN) have become increasingly significant in medical imaging which provides support in diagnosing cases.[4] These methods facilitate the classification of brain CT images into ischemic, hemorrhagic and non-stroke categories.ML techniques involves several steps such as preprocessing, segmentation, feature extraction, feature selection classification methods that are Logistic Regression, SVM and Random Forest and evaluation which are important for accurately differentiate stroke types and non-stroke.

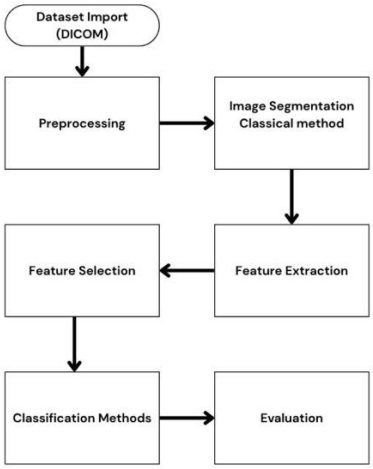


Figure 48: Illustration of block diagram of stroke detection for ML models.

CNNs utilize convolutional layers to detect specific features within images such as edges and textures by applying filters that scan across the input image. After the convolution, pooling layers are employed to reduce spatial dimensions of feature maps. The resulting condensed feature maps are then processed by connected layers that perform classification tasks by integrating these extracted features.[5] In medical imaging, CNN architectures such as ResNet18, EfficientNet are used for image classification due to their performance and effectiveness in training.

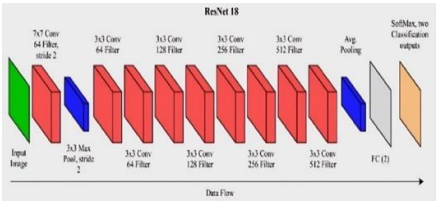


Figure 2: The architecture of ResNet-18 CNN model, which includes multiple convolutional layers with increasing filter sizes.

These methods help to reduce the workload of radiologists and accelerate clinical decision-making, thus significantly contributing to the early and accurate diagnosis of stroke.[6]

II. METHODOLOGY

This project proposes a hybrid stroke classification system that integrates deep learning and conventional machine learning techniques to explore non-contrast CT (NCCT) brain scans. The process of development is structured into successive steps: data preprocessing, segmentation, feature extraction, feature selection, and classification. Each step is particularly designed to address the specific challenges of stroke imaging, such as low contrast in ischemic lesions and artifacts like skull bones. For both clinical interpretability enhancement as well as diagnostic performance, the system employs convolutional neural networks (e.g., ResNet18 and U-Net), along with traditional image processing and feature-based models.

A. Dataset Description

The publicly available TEKNOFEST 2021 Stroke Dataset is used in the current study, gathered as part of the Artificial Intelligence in Healthcare competition held by the Republic of Türkiye Ministry of Health. The dataset is composed of a total of 6,651 anonymized non-contrast computed tomography (NCCT) scans, which were divided into three main classes: ischemic stroke (1,131 scans), hemorrhagic stroke (1,093 scans), and non-stroke (4,427 scans), involving chronic findings and normal variants.[1, 6]

Data collection was done between 2019 and 2020 using centralized screening via e-Pulse and Teleradiology Systems via ICD-10 diagnosis codes, procedure codes, and formatted questions in radiology reports. 173 CT scanners from six different vendors created high imaging heterogeneity and real-world variation.[6]

Annotation and segmentation were done by seven experienced radiologists based upon a formatted PACS-based workflow. Each case was double-read and was finally controlled by senior radiologists to ensure reliability of labels. Ischemic and hemorrhagic lesions were utilized to generate manual segmentation masks, and each sample was labeled accordingly. The generated dataset includes DICOM files, PNG-rendered CT slices, binary mask images (0: background, 1: ischemic, 2: hemorrhagic), and overlay images fusing original CT slices with respective lesion masks.[6]

The data set can be accessed from the Open Data Portal of the Turkish Ministry of Health[1] and provides a full quality resource for testing and training stroke detection models in deep learning and machine learning research.

B. Preprocessing

Before segmentation and classification, preprocessing was performed on all brain CT images following a uniform preprocessing pipeline. To begin, each of the scans was changed to PNG format from DICOM and re-sized to 512×512 pixels so that all input sizes in the dataset were the same. Grayscale intensity normalization was performed after that to reduce inter-scanner variance and also to enhance the learning algorithm's convergence behavior.

Simple enhancement processes were employed to maximize visual contrast and remove unwanted structures. In the case of hemorrhage stroke images, standard processes of thresholding, adaptive histogram equalization, and median filtering were applied to remove noise and emphasize lesion contrast. Bone structure removal was also performed by assigning pixel values 245 or above as zero, removing high-density skull regions and emphasizing intracranial tissue as shown Figure3.

For ischemic stroke images that have minimal or no discernible contrast, supplementary enhancement methods were used. CLAHE to improve local contrast and bilateral filtering to smooth out images while ensuring important edges remained intact were such methods. Subsequently, prospective brain areas such as gray matter were isolated utilizing pre-defined Hounsfield Unit (HU) thresholds, limiting the analysis space to diagnostically relevant tissues.

All preprocessing steps were geared to optimize the visibility and separability of lesion areas, preparing the data for robust segmentation and feature analysis in later stages.

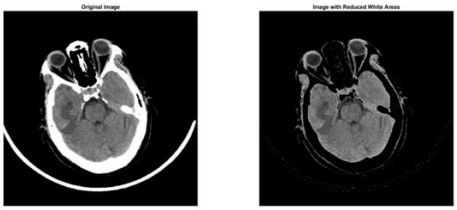


Figure 49: Showing the images which are bones and bones removal image respectively.

C. Segmentation

Segmentation was applied to extract lesion areas from brain CT scans for accurate feature computation and classification. The overall strategy consisted of two primary methodologies: traditional image processing algorithms and deep learning-based models. The methods were applied individually to hemorrhagic stroke and ischemic stroke images depending on the distinctive visual features of each condition.

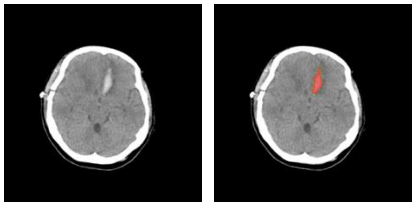


Figure 50: Original Hemorrhagic brain CT image and overlay photograph of Hemorrhagic CT image respectively.

In the case of hemorrhagic stroke conditions, standard image processing techniques were effective since the lesion was of a relatively high contrast with respect to surrounding tissue. Image processing began by eliminating bone and edges, in which pixels with intensity levels of and above 245 were set to zero to eliminate the skull and boundary structures. Median filtering was applied to eliminate noise with a 5×5 kernel. Subsequently, erosion was used with a disk-shaped structural component to eliminate residual noise artifacts. Adaptive histogram equalization was subsequently used to enhance contrast, which served to make hemorrhagic areas more differentiated. The image was then binarized and an initial lesion mask generated with a fixed threshold of 191. Morphological closing was subsequently used to close gaps between individual lesion regions and connect them. This pipeline gave good segmentation outcomes on hemorrhagic strokes, as shown in Figure 5, showing each step from the original image to the final mask (see also original CT and overlay in Figure 4).

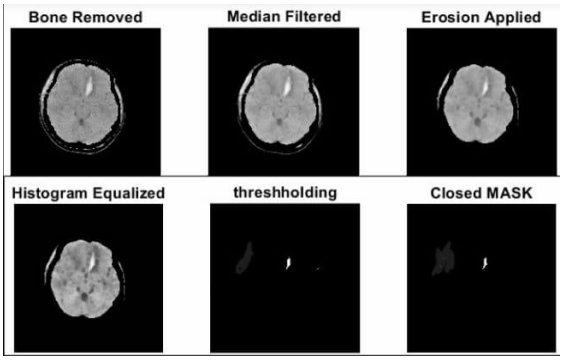


Figure 51: Image Processing techniques step by step and masked version.

In the case of ischemic stroke patients, lesion contrast tends to be low, hence classical methods are not so strong. The initial try used thresholding and morphological processing for the removal of bone and the improvement of tissue connectivity. These were followed by a blend of CLAHE and bilateral filtering to locally enhance contrast without perturbing structural boundaries. To further minimize potential ischemic regions, a Hounsfield Unit (HU) thresholding technique was applied, isolating gray matter intensity values between 30 and 50. Even with that, the resulting masks were too generalized and could not recognize ischemic lesions with sufficient precision, as shown in Figure 6.

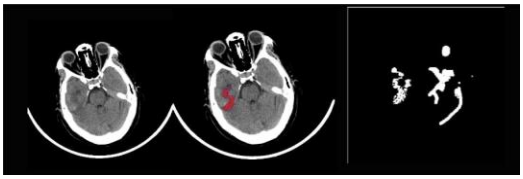


Figure 52: Illustrating ischemic images which are Original image, Overlayed image and Masked image with these operations.

In order to improve segmentation in the event of ischemia, deep learning techniques were employed. A U-Net model was trained on 1,000 ischemic CT scans and expert-supplied masks. The group was divided 80/20 for training and testing. Despite the model resulting in visual convergence on training, predicted masks often did not line up well with expert annotation. This deficiency can be seen in Figure 7, where outputs of U-Net stray away from ground-truth masks.

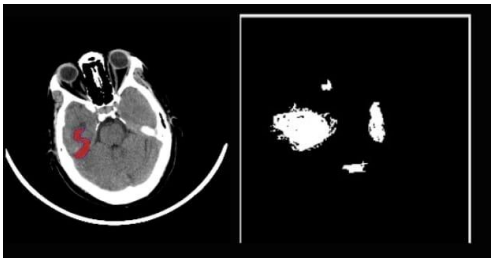


Figure 53: Showing overlayed images and segmented mask images by using U-net.

As an adjunct method, Segment Anything Model (SAM) from Meta AI was utilized. SAM offers interactive user-specified prompting-based segmentation, which is non-retrainable. Through pointing foreground and background points, realistic lesion contours were generated by the model, particularly for ischemia areas. Point-based input utilization of SAM is illustrated in Figure 8 along with resulting output segmentation.

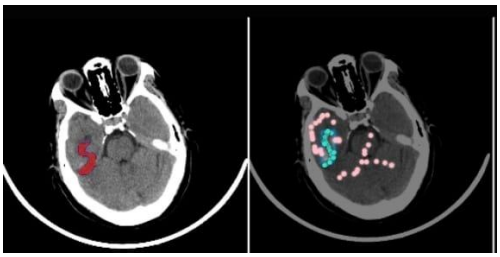


Figure 54: Illustrates How Segment Anything works on images.[2]

Overall, the techniques provided firm and context-dependent solutions to lesion segmentation in a range of stroke cases, underpinning subsequent feature extraction and classification procedures.

D. Feature Extraction

Following lesion segmentation, each image went through a painstaking feature extraction procedure to quantitatively characterize the segmented regions. For each of the CT images, 448 features were computed using specialized Python scripts. Intensity distributions, histogram patterns, and texture feature relevant to the analysis of stroke lesions were computed. These extracted features could be broadly categorized as numerous types. First, histogram-based features such as entropy, skewness, kurtosis, mean, and standard deviation were calculated to represent pixel value distributions over lesion regions abstractly. Next, first-order statistical features such as minimum, maximum, root mean square (RMS), and variance obtained basic intensity characteristics. Third, a complete set of texture features was derived from the gray-level co-occurrence matrix (GLCM), computed at different orientations and distances. These included contrast, dissimilarity, homogeneity, energy, and correlation, with directional prefixes (e.g., glcm_contrast_d1_a0).

All features were obtained solely from segmented lesion masks to remove irrelevant anatomical structures. These obtained features provided a full quantitative foundation for downstream selection and classification methods. Feature selection for removing redundancy and improving model performance is discussed in the following section.

E. Feature Selection

Because the extracted feature set is of high dimensionality, feature selection was applied to remove redundancy, enable model generalizability, and improve computational efficiency. Two common algorithms, SelectKBest and ReliefF, were employed to rank and evaluate the importance of features in distinguishing between ischemic, hemorrhagic, and non-stroke conditions. Although these algorithms quantify the statistical significance of each feature for the prediction outcome labels, they differ in addressing feature interaction and neighborhood sensitivity. SelectKBest performs univariate selection on the basis of statistical scoring functions, whereas ReliefF assigns scores to features according to their ability to distinguish between near instances of the two classes as well as for inter-feature dependence. Both methods were implemented using Python libraries, and further analysis was conducted in the WEKA environment to cross-validate results and explore the impact of different parameter settings, for example, number of

neighbors and normalization choices. Despite minor differences between Python and WEKA rankings, there was strong agreement among top features. A final set of 30 features including histogram statistics, GLCM texture descriptors, and intensity-based lesion measures was selected for model training. A list of the top selected features from each algorithm is presented in results section Table I, which indicates the top features as selected by SelectKBest, ReliefF (Python), and ReliefF (WEKA) implementations.

F. Classification

Classification techniques are applied using both CNN and ML algorithms to separate between stroke types (ischemic, hemorrhagic and non-stroke from brain CT images. A total of 6607 and images are used for CNN and ML. This dataset is balanced to 3279 images across classes to observe how each model responds to all categories, and these are compared with all images and balanced images.

1. CNN-Based Classification

In deep learning approach, ResNet18 and EfficiencyNet are widely used in image classification tasks.

- ResNet18 is a network that uses skip connections to prevent vanishing gradient problem which allows for deeper network training with improved accuracy.
- EfficiencyNet is designed to compute efficiency and accuracy by uniformly scaling depth, width and resolution.

To train the dataset split as 70% of the images were used for training, 10% for validation and 20% for testing. These are trained on raw CT images which provide the networks to learn visual features from the input data.

2. Machine Learning-Based Classification

In machine learning approach, Logistic Regression, Support Vector Machine and Random Forest algorithms are used.

- Logistic Regression is a linear model that estimates class probabilities using a logistic function. It performs linearly separable data by assigning weights to features.
- Support Vector Machine (SVM) is a classification algorithm which finds the optimal hyperplane separates data points from different classes.
- Random Forest is an ensemble learning method which constructs multiple decision trees during training and outputs the class. The class which mode of the classes of individual trees.

Before training, two feature selection which are SelectKBest and Relief are applied to observe how different feature sets affect the model behavior and to improve classification performance. These methods provide to compare between two selected features values with these algorithms. In addition, 10-fold cross – validation is used during training for all machine learning models to reduce overfitting.

G. Evaluation Metrics

To compare the performance of the mentioned classification algorithms, a full set of evaluation metrics was used. These include accuracy, weighted F1-score, precision, and recall, for a number of different settings. Comparative experiments were run using classical machine learning models, Logistic Regression, Random Forest, and Support Vector Machine (SVM), on various feature conditions: using all extracted features, balanced sets, and small sets of features selected using ReliefF and SelectKBest. Furthermore, the experiments were conducted twice, both in the Python and WEKA environments, to check platform consistency. At the same time, deep models such as ResNet18 and EfficientNet were trained on whole and balanced data sets in order to derive comparison benchmarks with standard methods. The resultant performance scores are shown in results Tables 2 to 11 and represent a rigorous model-by-

model comparison based on selection method and data set condition.

III. Results and Discussion

The results of the experiment demonstrate that both traditional machine learning (ML) and deep learning (DL) models are able to classify stroke types from non-contrast CT scans with the aid of appropriate preprocessing, segmentation, and feature engineering. Of the traditional ML models, Random Forest worked better than Logistic Regression and SVM in all configurations of features. With training on the full unbalanced dataset without feature selection, Random Forest achieved an accuracy of 85.97% and a weighted F1-score of 85.05% (Table 2). The accuracy dropped slightly to 80.05% when the dataset was balanced (Table 3), reflecting the model's sensitivity to the class balance. SVM performed well with F1-scores ranging from 66% to 74%, but Logistic Regression generalized poorly, particularly on balanced data whose accuracy dropped below 40% (Table 5, Table 7, Table 9). Applying feature selection using ReliefF and SelectKBest introduced significant gains in computational efficiency at minimal loss of model performance. In fact, using chosen features, Random Forest achieved high F1-scores of around 83–84% on both unbalanced and balanced datasets (Tables 4–7), which attests to its lack of sensitivity to dimension reduction. Feature selection also improved SVM performance in certain configurations with F1-scores greater than 75% (Table 6). The WEKA implementation showed consistent but relatively weaker results, which may be caused by internal differences in normalization and algorithmic parameters (Tables 8–9). Deep learning models, on the other hand, were more accurate in classification, especially when the whole dataset was used for training. ResNet18 achieved an accuracy of 96.62% and weighted F1-score of 96.56%, which was slightly higher than EfficientNet (Table 10). Both models were also top-performing on the balanced dataset (ResNet18: 91.5% accuracy; EfficientNet: 90.79%), validating the generalizability and data-driven feature learning using convolutional neural networks (Table 11).

Overall, the results validate the effectiveness of deep learning for end-to-end classification, especially when there are computational resources and abundance of data. However, conventional machine learning methods, specifically Random Forest and carefully selected features, offer a competitive choice with strong performance and interpretability advantages. This is particularly crucial in clinical applications where model explainability and transparency are of great importance. The comparative evaluation also identified the fact that dataset balancing increases class fairness but reduces raw accuracy due to the reduced sample size and synthetic distribution. A hybrid system thus that uses deep learning for initial classification and conventional ML for validation or interpretation seems to be a practical and clinically viable option.

Table 14: Selected features using Python and Weka using extracted features.

	Python (SelectKBest)	*Python (Relief)*	*Weka (ReliefF)*
1	hist_skew	haralick_3	glcm_contrast_d 1_a90
2	hist_kurtosis	var	fft_mean
3	mean	fft_std	glcm_contrast_d 2_a90
4	std	lbp_7	wavelet_LH_std
5	rms	lbp_8	glcm_contrast_d 3_a90

Table 15: Classification report for Machine Learning model with all features using Python without any selection.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
Logistic Regression	0.6657	0.5321	0.44	0.67
Random Forest	0.8597	0.8505	0.86	0.86
SVM	0.7717	0.7427	0.76	0.77

Table 16: Classification report for Machine Learning model with all balanced features using Python without any selection.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
Logistic Regression	0.3992	0.3537	0.45	0.47
Random Forest	0.8005	0.8005	0.80	0.80
SVM	0.6670	0.6663	0.67	0.67

Table 17: Classification report for Machine Learning model with selected features using Python ReliefF.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
Logistic Regression	0.6657	0.5321	0.44	0.67
Random Forest	0.8472	0.8370	0.85	0.85
SVM	0.7949	0.7719	0.79	0.79

Table 18: Classification report for Machine Learning model with selected balanced features using Python ReliefF.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
Logistic Regression	0.3885	0.3320	0.43	0.39
Random Forest	0.7856	0.7855	0.79	0.79
SVM	0.7081	0.7080	0.71	0.71

Table 19: Classification report for Machine Learning model with selected features using Python SelectKBest.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
Logistic Regression	0.6657	0.5321	0.44	0.67
Random Forest	0.8487	0.8381	0.85	0.85
SVM	0.7803	0.7524	0.77	0.78

Table 20: Classification report for Machine Learning model with selected balanced features using Python SelectKBest.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
Logistic Regression	0.3928	0.3359	0.44	0.39
Random Forest	0.7862	0.7862	0.79	0.79
SVM	0.6822	0.6822	0.68	0.68

Table 21: Classification report for Machine Learning model with selected features using WEKA.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
Logistic Regression	0.6656	0.5501	0.57	0.67
Random Forest	0.8009	0.7801	0.80	0.80
SVM	0.7171	0.6530	0.69	0.72

Table 22: Classification report for Machine Learning model with selected balanced features using WEKA.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
Logistic Regression	0.4541	0.4438	0.45	0.45
Random Forest	0.7036	0.7033	0.70	0.70
SVM	0.5727	0.5694	0.57	0.57

Table 23: Classification report for deep learning models with all images.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
ResNet 18	0.9662	0.9656	0.9544	0.9398
Efficiency Net	0.9579	0.9230	0.9328	0.9336

Table 24: Classification report for deep learning models with balanced images.

	Accuracy	*Weighted F1-Score*	*Weighted Precision*	*Weighted Recall*
ResNet 18	0.9150	0.9149	0.9108	0.9072
Efficiency Net	0.9079	0.9032	0.8928	0.8994

IV. CONCLUSION

In this study, a stroke detection pipeline is developed using both Machine Learning (ML) and Convolutional Neural Networks (CNN) on brain CT images. Through this project, it is observed that by automating the classification and segmentation of stroke types from CT, scans, these models are significantly. The workload of radiologists with minimizing diagnostic delays and provide faster medical decision-making processes. With the continuous development of deep learning architecture these models can be further enhanced to achieve higher accuracy and robustness. In the future, adaptive deep learning models can be developed to consider the progression of medical conditions over time.

Such improvements could prove essential in diagnostic tools faster, smarter and more accessible.[7]

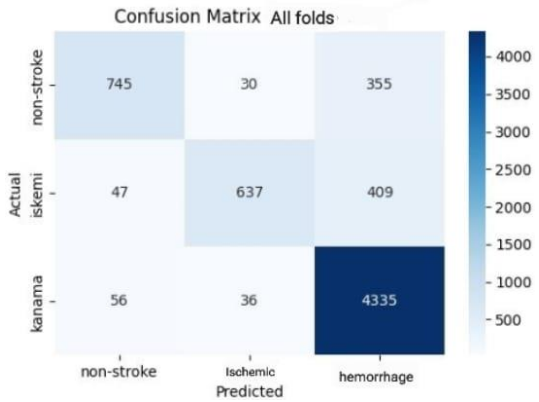


Fig 9. Confusion matrix for best Machine Learning model which is Random Forest.

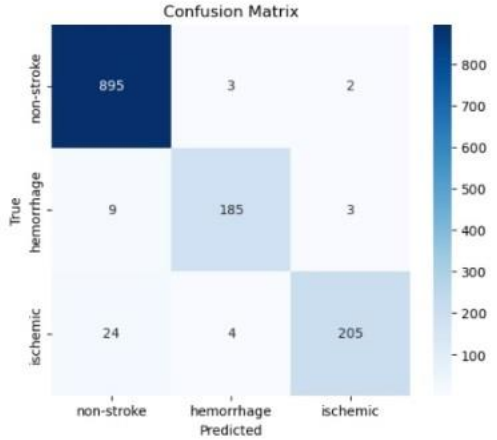


Fig 10. Confusion matrix for best CNN model which is ResNet18 in test images.

REFERENCES

[1] T.C. Sağlık Bakanlığı. (2021). *TEKNOFEST 2021 Yapay Zeka Yarışması Sağlık Verisi: İnme (Stroke)*,Açık Veri Portalı. Retrieved from, https://acikveri.saglik.gov.tr/Home/DataSets?categoryId=10

[2] Meta AI. (2023). *Segment Anything*. Retrieved from https://segment-anything.com/

[3] Mayo Clinic. (2021). *Stroke diagnosis and treatment*. Retrieved from https://www.mayoclinic.org/diseases-conditions/stroke/diagnosis-treatment/drc-20350119,

[4] LeCun, Y., Bengio, Y., & Hinton, G. (2015). Deep learning. *Nature, 521*(7553), 436-444. https://doi.org/10.1038/nature14539

[5] Barzekar, H., & Yu, Z. (2020). *C-Net: A Reliable Convolutional Neural Network for Biomedical Image Classification*. arXiv. https://arxiv.org/abs/2011.00081:contentReference[oaicite:6]{index=6}

[6] Koç, U., Akçapınar Sezer, E., Özkaya, Y. A., Yarbay, Y., Taydaş, O., Ayyıldız, V. A., ... & Birinci, Ş. (2022). Artificial intelligence in healthcare competition (TEKNOFEST-2021): Stroke data set. *Eurasian Journal of Medicine, 54*(3), 248–258. https://doi.org/10.5152/eurasianjmed.2022.22096

[7] Topol, E. J. (2019). High-performance medicine: the convergence of human and artificial intelligence. *Nature Medicine, 25*(1), 44–56. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41591-018-0300-7